BYTE

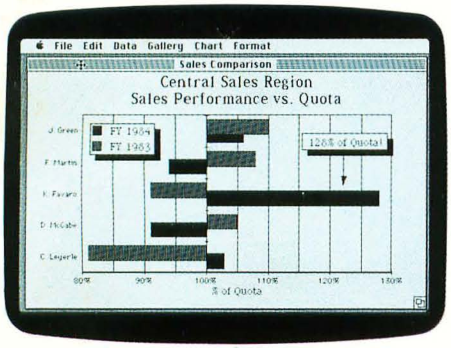
THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

SEPTEMBER 1984 VOL. 9, NO. 10

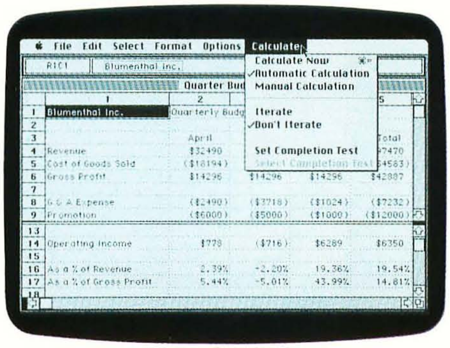
$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
$4.25 IN CANADA / £2.10 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

We interrupt this magazine fo

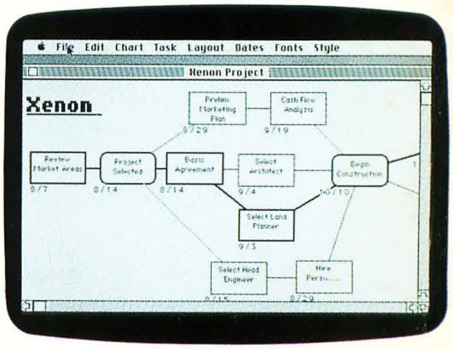


Microsoft Chart,
business graphics.

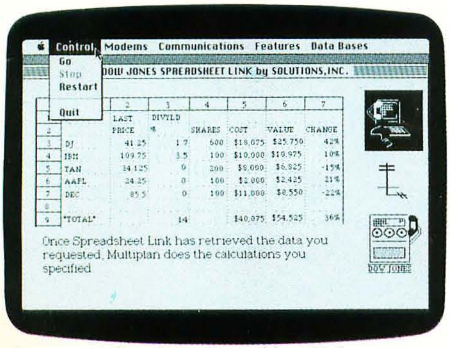


	1	2	3	4	5
1	Blumenthal Inc.	Quarterly Budg			
2					
3		April			Total
4	Revenue	$32490			97470
5	Cost of Goods Sold	($18194)			54583)
6	Gross Profit	$14296	$14296	$14296	$42887
7					
8	G & A Expense	($2490)	($3718)	($1024)	($7232)
9	Promotion	($6000)	($5000)	($1000)	($12000)
13					
14	Operating Income	$778	($716)	$6289	$6350
15					
16	As a % of Revenue	2.39%	-2.20%	19.36%	19.54%
17	As a % of Gross Profit	5.44%	-5.01%	43.99%	14.81%
18					

Microsoft Multiplan,
electronic spreadsheet.



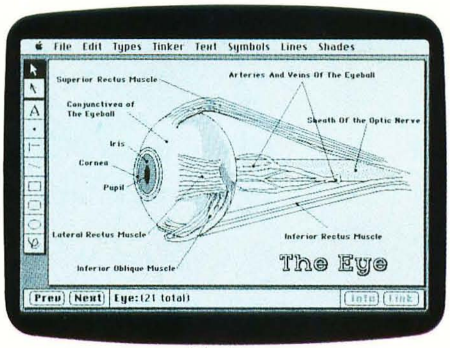
MacProject,
project management.



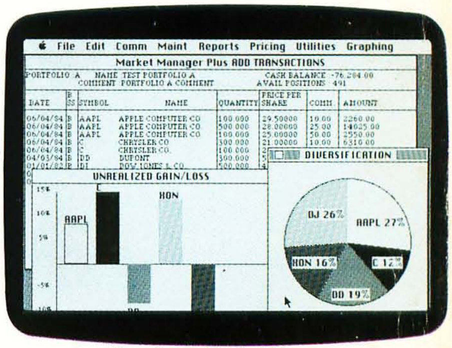
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1		LAST	DIVYLD				
2		PRICE	%	SHARES	COST	VALUE	CHANGE
3	DJ	41.25	1.7	600	$18,075	$25,750	42%
4	IBM	109.75	3.5	100	$10,000	$10,975	10%
5	TAN	34.125	0	200	$8,000	$6,825	-15%
6	AAPL	24.25	0	100	$2,000	$2,425	21%
7	DEC	85.5	0	100	$11,000	$8,550	-22%
8							
9	*TOTAL*		14		$40,075	$54,525	36%

Once Spreadsheet Link has retrieved the data you requested, Multiplan does the calculations you specified.

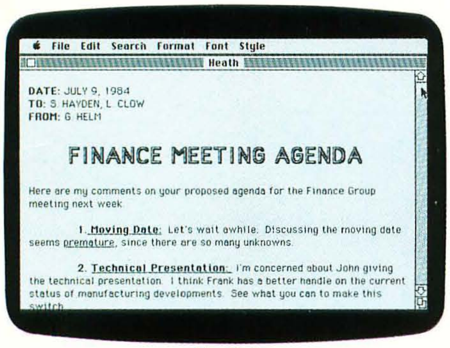
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link,
stock analysis and communications.



Filevision,
database management.



Dow Jones Market Manager,
*stock analysis.**



DATE: JULY 9, 1984
TO: S. HAYDEN, L. CLOW
FROM: G. HELM

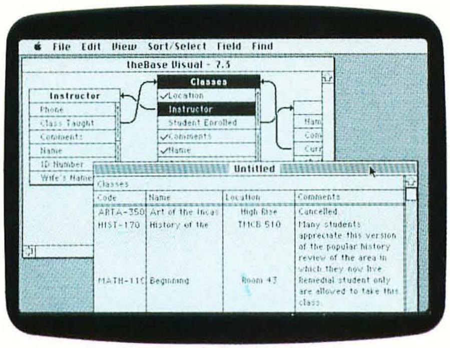
FINANCE MEETING AGENDA

Here are my comments on your proposed agenda for the Finance Group meeting next week.

1. Moving Date: Let's wait awhile. Discussing the moving date seems premature, since there are so many unknowns.

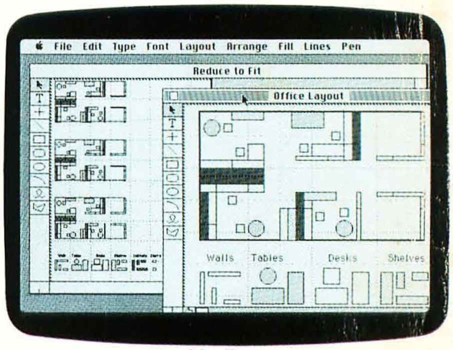
2. Technical Presentation: I'm concerned about John giving the technical presentation. I think Frank has a better handle on the current status of manufacturing developments. See what you can to make this switch.

MacWrite,
word processing.

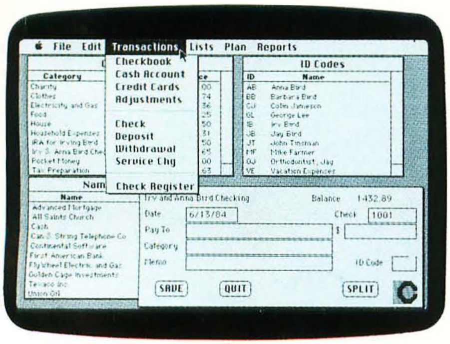


Code	Name	Location	Comments
ARTA-350	Art of the Incas	High Rise	Cancelled.
HIST-170	History of the	TMCB 510	Many students appreciate this version of the popular history review of the area in which they now live.
MATH-115	Beginning	Room 43	Remedial student only are allowed to take this class.

theBase,
database management.

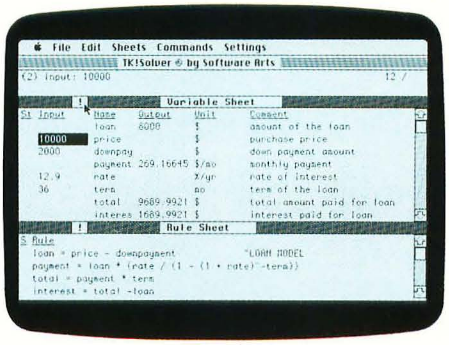


MacDraw,
graphic illustration.



Irv and Anna Bird Checking   Balance 1432.89
Date 6/13/84   Check 1001
Pay To
Category
Memo   ID Code

Home "Mac" Accountant,
personal finance.

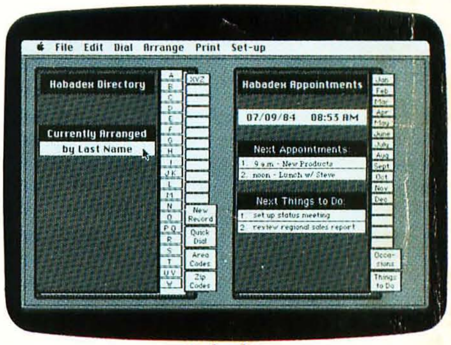


(2) Input: 10000   12 /

St	Input	Name	Output	Unit	Comment
		loan	8000	$	amount of the loan
	10000	price		$	purchase price
	2000	downpay		$	down payment amount
		payment	269.16645	$/mo	monthly payment
	12.9	rate		%/yr	rate of interest
	36	term		mo	term of the loan
		total	9689.9921	$	total amount paid for loan
		interes	1689.9921	$	interest paid for loan

```
S Rule
 loan = price - downpayment              "LOAN MODEL
 payment = loan * (rate / (1 - (1 + rate)^-term))
 total = payment * term
 interest = total -loan
```

TK! Solver,
equation processor.



07/09/84   08:53 AM

Next Appointments:
1. 9 a.m. - New Products
2. noon - Lunch w/ Steve

Next Things to Do:
1. set up status meeting
2. review regional sales report

Habadex,
database and communications.

*The programs above are just a few examples of new software for Macintosh. Some are available now, others will be released in the coming weeks. *Available 4th quarter, 1984. **Available 1st quarter, 1985. © 1984 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, MacDraw, MacProject, MacTerminal, and MacWrite, are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you call* **(800) 538-9696.** *In Canada, call* **(800) 268-7796** *or* **(800) 268-7637.**

r some important programs.

Every business day, a new software program is being developed for the Macintosh™ Personal Computer.

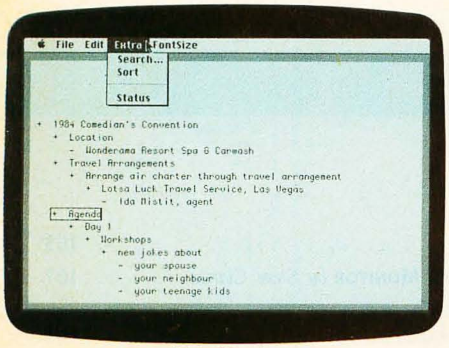
Software for word processing. Spreadsheets. Business graphics. Project management. Database management. And data communications.

As well as software that enables Macintosh to do things that have never been done on a computer before.

Which means the world's easiest-to-use business computer is well on its way to becoming the world's most useful business computer.

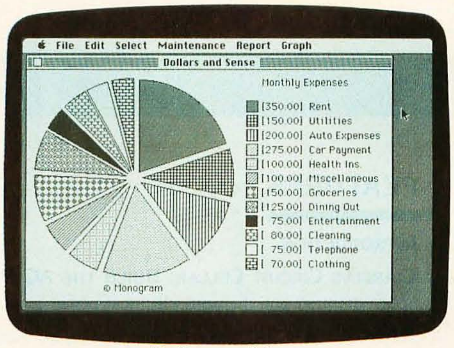
Any authorized Apple dealer will gladly demonstrate that fact.

Just ask to see the computer that's software compatible. With human beings.



- 1984 Comedian's Convention
  - Location
    - Wonderama Resort Spa & Carwash
  - Travel Arrangements
    - Arrange air charter through travel arrangement
      - Lotsa Luck Travel Service, Las Vegas
        - Ida Mistit, agent
  - Agenda
    - Day 1
      - Workshops
        - new jokes about
          - your spouse
          - your neighbour
          - your teenage kids

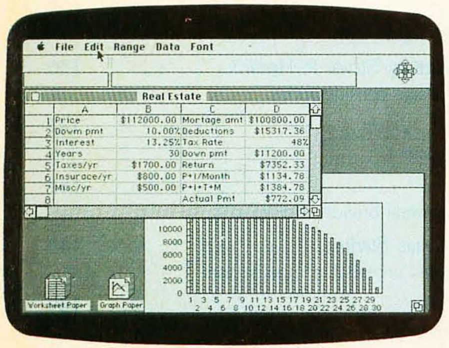
ThinkTank, idea processor.



Monthly Expenses

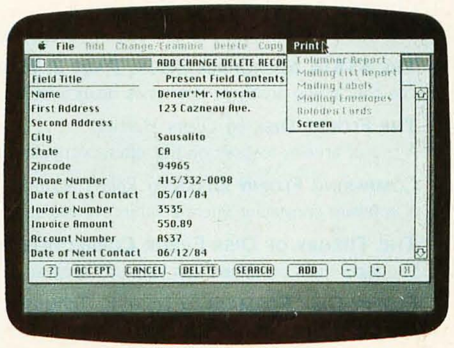
[350.00]	Rent
[150.00]	Utilities
[200.00]	Auto Expenses
[275.00]	Car Payment
[100.00]	Health Ins.
[100.00]	Miscellaneous
[150.00]	Groceries
[125.00]	Dining Out
[75.00]	Entertainment
[80.00]	Cleaning
[75.00]	Telephone
[70.00]	Clothing

Dollars and $ense, personal finance.



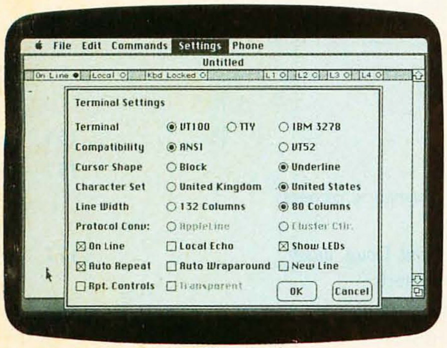
	A	B	C	D
1	Price	$112000.00	Mortage amt	$100800.00
2	Dowm pmt	10.00%	Deductions	$15317.36
3	Interest	13.25%	Tax Rate	48%
4	Years	30	Down pmt	$11200.00
5	Taxes/yr	$1700.00	Return	$7352.33
6	Insurace/yr	$800.00	P+I/Month	$1134.78
7	Misc/yr	$500.00	P+I+T+M	$1384.78
8			Actual Pmt	$772.09

*The Lotus Macintosh Product, integrated business software.***



Field Title	Present Field Contents
Name	Deneu*Mr. Moscha
First Address	123 Cazneau Ave.
Second Address	
City	Sausalito
State	CA
Zipcode	94965
Phone Number	415/332-0098
Date of Last Contact	05/01/84
Invoice Number	3535
Invoice Amount	550.89
Account Number	AS37
Date of Next Contact	06/12/84

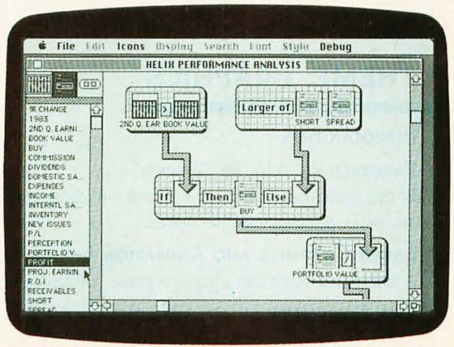
Main Street Filer, database management.



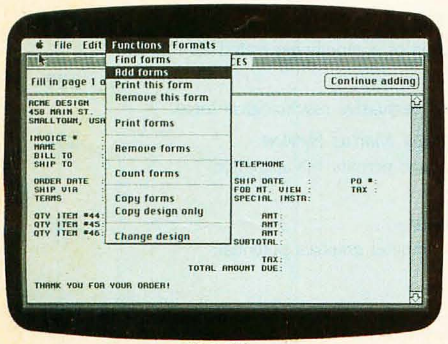
Terminal Settings

Terminal ● VT100 ○ TTY ○ IBM 3278
Compatibility ● ANSI ○ VT52
Cursor Shape ○ Block ● Underline
Character Set ○ United Kingdom ● United States
Line Width ○ 132 Columns ● 80 Columns
Protocol Conv: ○ AppleLine ○ Cluster Ctlr.
☒ On Line ☐ Local Echo ☒ Show LEDs
☒ Auto Repeat ☐ Auto Wraparound ☐ New Line
☐ Rpt. Controls ☐ Transparent

MacTerminal, data communications.



Helix, relational database.



Fill in page 1 o

ACME DESIGN
458 MAIN ST.
SMALLTOWN, USA

INVOICE # :
NAME :
BILL TO :
SHIP TO : TELEPHONE :

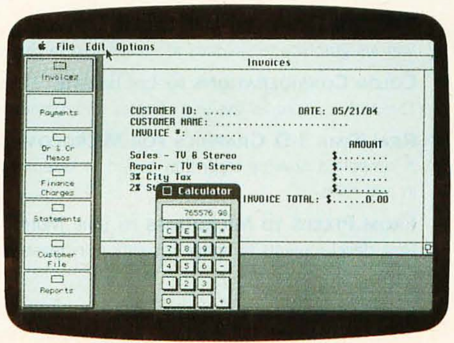
ORDER DATE : SHIP DATE : PO #:
SHIP VIA : FOB MT. VIEW : TAX :
TERMS : SPECIAL INSTR:

QTY ITEM #44: AMT:
QTY ITEM #45: AMT:
QTY ITEM #46: AMT:
SUBTOTAL:

TAX:
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE:

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ORDER!

PFS: File, database management.

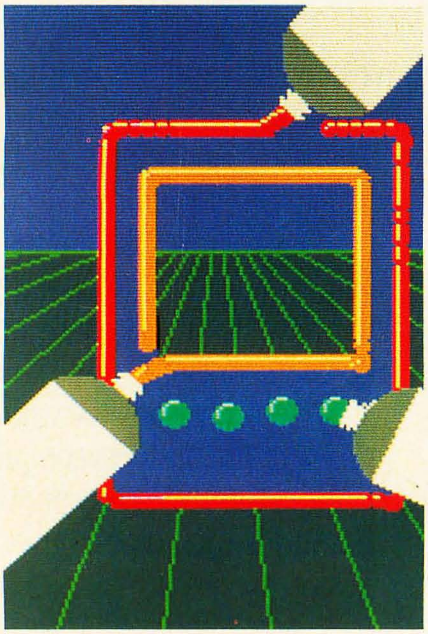


CUSTOMER ID: ...... DATE: 05/21/84
CUSTOMER NAME: ....
INVOICE #: ....

	AMOUNT
Sales - TV & Stereo	$.........
Repair - TV & Stereo	$.........
3% City Tax	$.........
2% St	$.........
INVOICE TOTAL:	$......0.00

Peachtree's Back to Basics, accounting package.

C·O·N·T·E·N·T·S



FEATURES

INTRODUCTION **105**

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR *by Steve Ciarcia* **107**
Your computer can measure electrical power consumption.

KAMAS: AN UNLIKELY COMBINATION *by Ezra Shapiro* **123**
This product preview covers a software package offering outline processing and
a FORTH-like language for Z80 systems.

CLUSTER ANALYSIS *by Rob Spencer* **129**
A BASIC program illustrates this pattern-recognition technique.

THE 65816 MICROPROCESSOR, PART 2: HARDWARE *by Steven P. Hendrix* **135**
The concluding article of this series deals with system-design considerations.

THE FLOPPY DISK *by Glenn Hartwig* **141**
A trio of articles focuses on this often-overlooked component.

COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS *by Robert Rodina* **142**
A software consultant offers a subjective evaluation of several brands of disks.

THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION *by Thomas Sterling* **145**
The algorithms presented can help you recover data from "unreadable" disk sectors.

FLOPPY-DISK FORMATS *by Lester E. Thompson* **147**
The author attempts to dispel some of the mystery surrounding incompatibility and
standardization.

BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES *by William F. Appelbe and Alex Pournelle* **150**
Project management and organization are the keys to the successful development
of large software projects.

THEME: GRAPHICS

INTRODUCTION **155**

FRACTALS *by Peter R. Sørensen* **157**
In the unexplored territory of fractional dimensions, mathematical pioneers
are making intriguing discoveries.

LASER GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION *by Joan Collins and Doug Tucker* **177**
A microprocessor can program some sophisticated light effects.

THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL *by Isaac Victor Kerlow* **189**
The imaging process doesn't change, only the medium does.

COMPUTER LANDSCAPES *by Daniel Cooper* **211**
Computer graphics merge with silk-screen printing.

EDITOR'S CHOICE *by Jane Morrill Tazelaar* **221**
Various graphics techniques are illustrated in this selection of computer-generated art.

COLOR CONSIDERATIONS *by Lee Baldwin* **227**
The author explores the use of color as an emotive and persuasive psychological force.

REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS *by Marcus Newton* **251**
A simplified drawing algorithm coded in assembly language permits 3-D animation
in real time.

FROM PIXELS TO MICRODOTS *by Jane Morrill Tazelaar* **289**
New developments in image resolution increase microcomputer graphics potential.

COVER ILLUSTRATION:
© Barbara Nessim/Motion Graphics™
Courtesy: In Time Design

BYTE is published monthly with an additional issue in August and October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Mon–Thur 8:30 AM – 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM – 1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Postmaster: send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 596, Martinsville, NJ 08836. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $21 for one year, $38 for two years, and $55 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $23 for one year, $42 for two years, $61 for three years. $69 for one year air delivery to Europe. 17,100 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan. $37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the USA and its possessions, $4.25 in Canada and Mexico, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

BYTE September

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 10, 1984

REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION **297**

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK *by Rich Malloy* **299**
BYTE's product-review editor comments on the Geneva PX-8 briefcase unit, the Telecomp 1000, and more.

THE LILITH PERSONAL COMPUTER *by Paul A. Sand* **300**
High performance results from a computer architecture built around Modula-2.

THE LEADING EDGE PERSONAL COMPUTER *by Jeffrey Mazur* **312**
This desktop system has an impressive word-processing program.

THE MORROW MD-11 *by John Heilborn* **325**
A large software library and an unusual disk controller distinguish this system.

FIVE VOICE SYNTHESIZERS *by George H. Smith* **337**
Linear predictive coding ICs provide quality output.

VOLITION'S MODULA-2 ON THE SAGE *by Edward Joyce* **351**
It's an enticing combination.

REVIEW FEEDBACK **355**
Readers respond to previous reviews.

KERNEL

INTRODUCTION **361**

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ON THE ROAD *by Jerry Pournelle* **363**
Jerry's potpourri of observations includes a look at ThinkTank, some PC clones, NewWord, and more.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL **385**
Jerry's readers write, and he replies.

BYTE WEST COAST: NEWS FROM ALL OVER *by John Markoff and Ezra Shapiro* . . . **393**
A new artificial-intelligence product and the latest upgrade of the ZCPR command processor for the Z80 are discussed.

BYTE JAPAN: SHOW TIME *by William M. Raike* **407**
Our correspondent reports on the 1984 Tokyo Microcomputer Show.

BYTE U.K.: THE SINCLAIR QL *by Dick Pountain* **415**
Sinclair Research may have been hasty in announcing its new 68008-based system.

EDITORIAL: MISSING SOFTWARE **6**
MICROBYTES **9**
LETTERS **14**
FIXES AND UPDATES **33**
WHAT'S NEW **39, 468**
ASK BYTE **48**
CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS **57**
BOOK REVIEWS **63**
EVENT QUEUE **83**
BOOKS RECEIVED **453**
PROGRAMMING INSIGHT **457**
TECHNICAL FORUM **462**
UNCLASSIFIED ADS **525**
BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX,
BOMB RESULTS **526**
READER SERVICE **527**

Barbara Nessim created this month's cover and section artwork with a Norpak videotex (NAPLPS) system. This PDP-11/03-based workstation runs Information Provider System (IPS-2) software, providing 6 drawing modes (arc, rectangle, circle, line, dot, and polygon) and 12 colors plus black and white.

SECTION ART:
Computer Design Direction: Barbara Nessim
Illustration: Liz Gutowski
In Time Design Studio

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Philip Lemmons
MANAGING EDITOR
Gene Smarte
CONSULTING EDITORS
Steve Ciarcia
Jerry Pournelle
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Richard Malloy, *Reviews*
G. Michael Vose, *Features*
Gregg Williams
TECHNICAL EDITORS
Thomas R. Clune
Glenn Hartwig
Richard Krajewski
Arthur A. Little
Bruce Roberts
Ken Sheldon
Richard S. Shuford
Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Stanley Wszola
Margaret Cook Gurney, *Associate*
Alan Easton, *Drafting*
WEST COAST EDITORS
Ezra Shapiro, *Bureau Chief, San Francisco*
John Markoff, *Senior Technical Editor, Palo Alto*
Donna Osgood, *Associate Editor, San Francisco*
MANAGING EDITOR, USER NEWS
George Bond
USER NEWS EDITORS
Anthony J. Lockwood, *What's New*
Mark Welch, *Microbytes*

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dennis Allison, *at large*
Mark Dahmke, *video, operating systems*
Michael W. Ecker, *mathematical recreations*
Rik Jadrnicek, *CAD, graphics, spreadsheets*
Mark Klein, *communications*
Alan Miller, *languages and engineering*
Dick Pountain, *U.K.*
William M. Raike, *Japan*
Perry Saidman, *computers and law*
Robert Sterne, *computers and law*
Bruce Webster, *software*
Richard Willis, *at large*

COPY EDITORS
Elizabeth R. Cooper, *Chief*
Dennis Barker
Anne L. Fischer
Nancy Hayes
Lynne M. Nadeau
Paula Noonan
Joan V. Roy
Bud Sadler
Warren Williamson

ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham
Martha Hicks
Beverly Jackson
Faith Kluntz, *Copyrights and Permissions*
Lisa Jo Steiner

ART
Rosslyn A. Frick, *Art Director*
Nancy Rice, *Assistant Art Director*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson, *Associate Director*
Denise Chartrand
Michael J. Lonsky
Jan Muller
Sherry McCarthy, *Chief Typographer*
Nan Fornal
Len Lorette
Leila Mattson
Donna Sweeney

PUBLISHER
Gene W. Simpson
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
John E. Hayes
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT
Doris R. Gamble

ADVERTISING SALES
J. Peter Huestis, *Sales Manager*
Sandra Foster, *Administrative Assistant*
ADVERTISING
Deborah Porter, *Supervisor*
Marion Carlson
Rob Hannings
Jeanna Reenstierna
Lisa Wozmak
Wai Chiu Li, *Quality Control Manager*
Linda J. Sweeney, *Advertising/Production Coordinator*
Julie Nelson, *Advertising/Production Coordinator*

CIRCULATION
Gregory Spitzfaden, *Director*
Andrew Jackson, *Subscriptions Manager*
Cathy A. R. Drew, *Assistant Manager*
Phil Dechert
Mary Emerson
Louise Menegus
Agnes E. Perry
Jennifer Price
Jane Varnum
James Bingham, *Single-Copy Sales Manager*
Linda Turner, *Assistant Manager*
Carol Aho
Claudette Carswell
Edson Ware

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
Horace T. Howland, *Director*
Doug Webster, *Director of Public Relations*
Vicki Reynolds, *Marketing Associate*
Priscilla Arnold, *Assistant*
Stephanie Warnesky, *Graphic Arts Supervisor*
Sharon Price, *Graphic Arts Designer*
Michele P. Verville, *Research Manager*
Patricia Akerley, *Market Research Analyst*
Cynthia Damato Sands, *Reader Service Coordinator*

ACCOUNTING
Daniel Rodrigues, *Business Manager/Controller*
Kenneth A. King, *Assistant Controller*
Mary E. Fluhr, *Accounting & D/P Manager*
Karen Burgess
Patricia Burke
Lyda Clark
Diane Henry
Vern Rockwell
Linda Short
JoAnn Walter
Vicki Weston

TRAFFIC
N. Scott Gagnon, *Manager*
Anthony Bennett
Brian Higgins

RECEPTIONIST
L. Ryan McCombs

PERSONNEL/OFFICE MANAGER
Cheryl A. Hurd

Editorial and Business Office: 70 Main Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458, (603) 924-9281
West Coast Offices: McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 362-4600.
McGraw-Hill, 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 964-0624.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: President: John G. Wrede. Executive Vice Presidents: Paul F. McPherson, Operations; Walter D. Serwatka, Finance & Services. Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz. Senior Vice President Publishers: Harry L. Brown, David J. McGrath, James R. Pierce, Gene W. Simpson, John E. Slater. Vice President Publishers: Charlton H. Calhoun III, Richard H. Larsen, John W. Patten. Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Shel F. Asen, Manufacturing; John A. Bunyan, Electronic Information Services; George R. Elsinger, Circulation; Michael K. Hehir, Controller; Eric B. Herr, Planning and Development; H. John Sweger, Jr., Marketing, Virginia L. Williamson, Business Development.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

68000-based systems. Just tell us what you need.

68000-based systems to fit your application.

Right from the pages of our catalog, we can deliver 68000-based supermicro systems to match virtually any application.

Including yours.

Here's how.

Built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus, Cromemco systems offer up to 21 board slots. And a family of 35 boards — CPU, memory and specialized I/O — to fill the slots any way you choose.

At the heart of each system is our 68000/Z-80 dual processor. Backed by as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. Full multi-tasking capability. I/O to handle up to 16 terminals.

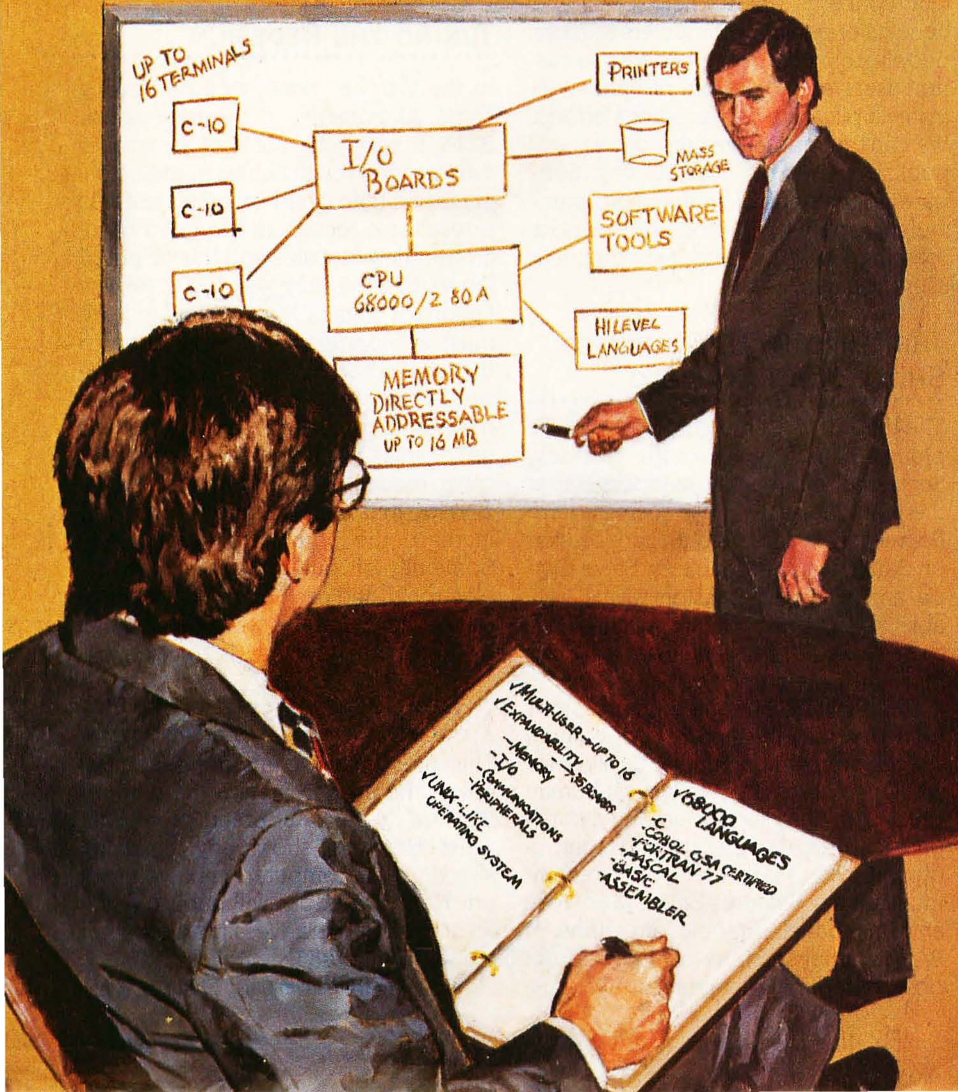
And that's just the beginning.

You can select single or dual floppies, 5¼" or 8." A 50 Mb 5¼" Winchester hard disk. And a nine-track tape drive.

We can accommodate your taste for the exotic, too. With boards like our SMD interface that supports up to 1200 Mb of disk storage. A fast floating-point processor. A color graphics interface. A TV camera digitizer. An IEEE-488 bus interface. Communications. And more.

Intelligent workstations.

Then, if you're designing a distributed processing system, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. The Z-80-based C-10 can serve our 68000-based systems as a powerful intelligent workstation in a distributed processing mode. Or as an independent personal computer with its own floppy storage.



High-level languages and applications software.

That brings us to software. It starts with CROMIX,® our UNIX™-like operating system that you're free to tailor to your application.

CROMIX can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. So right along with your 68000-based packages, your system will accommodate a wide selection of CP/M® software written for the Z-80.

And our high-level language support is second to none. From a 68000 Macro Assembler. To 68000 FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, GSA-certified high-level COBOL, C and BASIC.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

You see, when we say, "Just tell us what you need," we're not kidding.

You won't find another family of 68000-based microcomputers that can fit your needs as exactly as ours.

So if you're in the business of providing specialized computing solutions, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415) 964-7400.

In Europe: Cromemco GmbH,
6236 Eschborn 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35,
P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany
or Cromemco Ltd.,
The Cambridge House,
178-182 Upper Richmond Rd.,
Putney, London SW15 England.

Cromemco®

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

E·D·I·T·O·R·I·A·L

MISSING SOFTWARE

Almost all of us these days have wish lists of software we know we'll never write ourselves. This applies to sophisticated personal computer users as well as to those who do little programming. In brief, the problem is that we can dream up more software than we have time to code. Few people can interrupt work for six months or a year to write a complex program—even if the program would increase personal efficiency by 20 percent or more.

On the other hand, there are many talented programmers eyeing the flourishing software market who don't know what to write. It's clear that the world doesn't need yet another word processor or spreadsheet for the IBM Personal Computer, but much less clear what the world does need. The mass of personal computer users consists of many segments. There are engineers and scientists in various specialties, managers and administrators in many different industries, academics in all the arts and sciences, students and teachers at all levels, and many others. Many of these different segments are big enough to constitute a significant market for software. But there is no convenient way for these markets to communicate their needs to programmers.

People often call BYTE to ask if anyone here knows of software to perform some particular task or to serve some specialty. An anthropologist may ask about software for analyzing transcribed oral histories. A physician may seek software that converts diagnostic notes into the standard form required by federal health insurance. Occasionally we can help, but more often we are frustrated because we can't make a recommendation or a referral.

BYTE now proposes to provide a means of communication between people in need of software and the thousands of programmers who read BYTE. If you need software, write "Missing Software," c/o BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Be sure to include the following information:

1. Exactly what must the software do?
2. Where can the programmer get detailed information necessary to write the software?
3. How many people do you estimate need the software, and what is the basis of the estimate?
4. What would potential users be willing to pay for a license to the software?
5. How could a programmer best market the completed program to the people who need it?

Please note that BYTE has no intention of entering the software business. Our concerns are to help bring the benefits of personal computers to more people, to increase the benefits to current users, and to prevent programmers from duplicating one another's efforts. We can't guarantee results, but we will publish responses to "Missing Software" in the hope of enabling programmers to apply their efforts to the most pressing needs of personal computer users today.

THE THIRD BYTE COMPUTER SHOW: SAN FRANCISCO

The third BYTE Computer Show will take place Thursday through Sunday, September 6 through 9, in Brooks Hall at the San Francisco Civic Center. Jerry Pournelle will address a plenary session on Saturday afternoon. Jerry, Steve Ciarcia, and several BYTE editors will be available in our booth during much of the show. Cover artist Robert Tinney will bring reproductions of many BYTE covers.

There will be 25 conference sessions held Thursday through Saturday, and a special program on Sunday. Conference sessions will include: West Coast Bureau Chief Ezra Shapiro moderating a panel on idea-processing software; Contributing Editor Mark Klein on telecommunications; Features Editor Mike Vose and his panel on new directions in BASIC. Other sessions include: a forum on programming languages; a discussion of next-generation operating systems; a program on robotics; and others on artificial intelligence, the C language, graphics add-ons, notebook computers, databases, and many other topics.

This is not an industry show, but one for computer users. Many exhibitors will be selling equipment and software, so you'll have a chance to enhance your system and increase your knowledge of personal computing. The second BYTE Computer Show, held in June in Los Angeles, had good attendance, strong conference sessions, lively discussions, and some real bargains. We have great hopes for the San Francisco show and plan to see you there.

TUNING THE REDESIGN

In the October issue, we'll be making some adjustments in the redesign of BYTE. In particular, some of the smaller type printed much lighter in the actual magazine than it had in limited tests. As a result, we recognize the need to increase the point size and the weight of letters to the editor, Ask BYTE, Review Feedback, Chaos Manor Mail, etc. We must apologize for the small type to those who had difficulty reading it. We were just trying to pack in more information. To those who applauded the use of small type to get more letters and other reader feedback into the magazine, we must apologize for the need to increase the point size next month. Some day, of course, magazines will be electronic, and each reader will be able to set the type face and point size as desired. Alas, that day is not yet.

COMPUTER ARTIST

This month, our computer-generated cover and section art are the work of Barbara Nessim, a noted New York artist. Her work shows any remaining skeptics that computers mix well with art. Harmony Books will publish a collection of Barbara Nessim's computer art in Spring 1985.

—*Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief*

What if your PC suddenly became faster, smarter and easier to use?

You're going to be hearing a lot about our new productivity software, Framework.™ You'll see business magazine ads and even TV commercials. But those aren't for you. They're directed at the first time PC buyers.

Right here is where you'll get the inside story on Framework.

Framework introduces a new generation of software. It's the logical step beyond spreadsheet-based integrated software like 1-2-3.™

Framework is for thinkers. It's an idea processor that's equally comfortable with words and numbers. Novices can learn Framework's unique outlining feature, word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and database in a matter of hours. But what's really in Framework for you?

You can run PC DOS compatible programs like dBASE II® or 1-2-3 within Framework. You can write macros easier and faster than ever.

Framework has a full applications language named Fred,™ which is going to make it the hottest ticket for third-party developers since dBASE II.

And you can ignore all of Framework's friendly menus and HELP features for beginners, because Framework works even better and faster with power commands.

The more you know about software, the more amazed you're going to be when you see Framework.

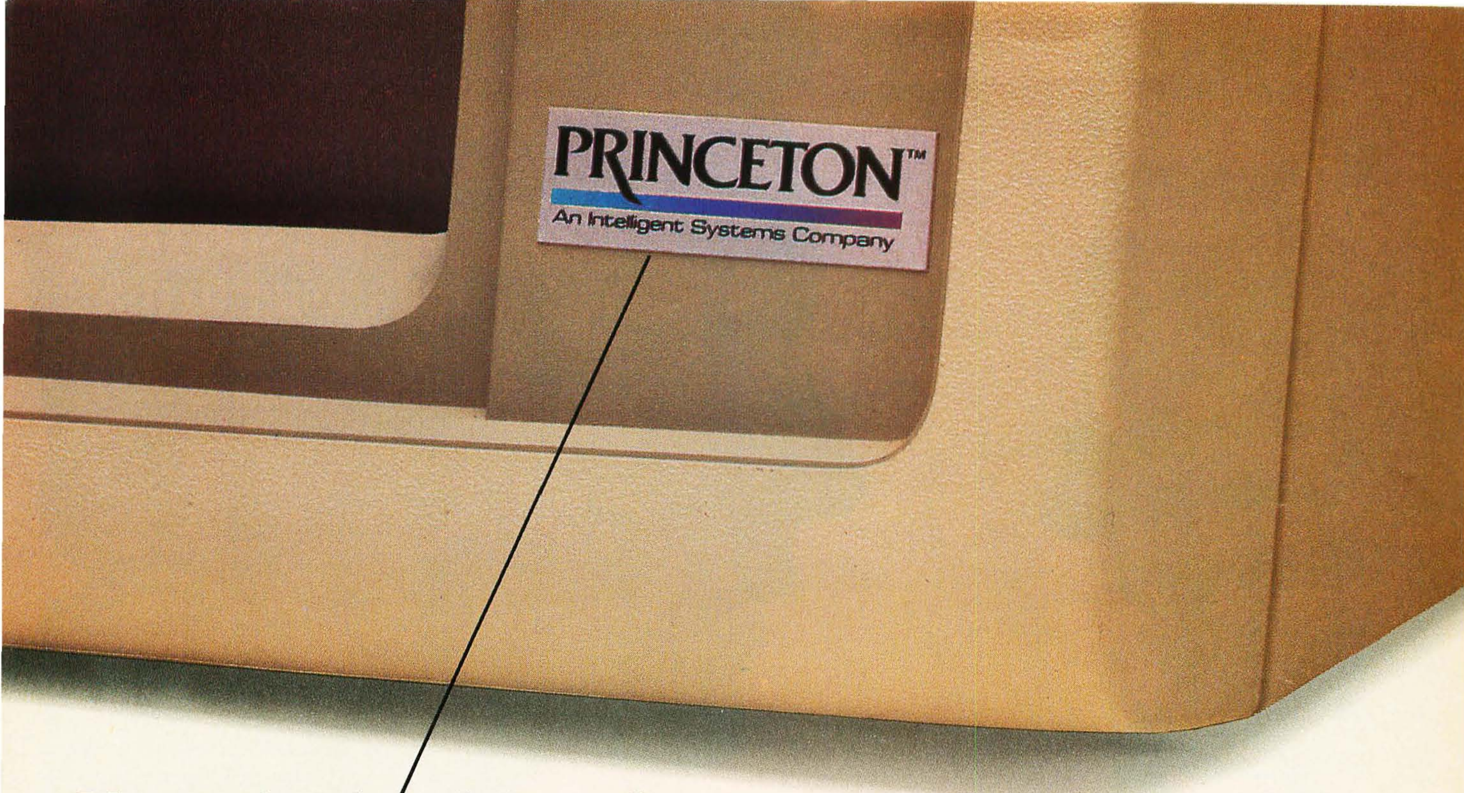
For more information call
(800) 437-4329 extension 222
or in Colorado (303) 799-4900
extension 222.

ASHTON·TATE™

FRAMEWORK™

Framework. For Thinkers.™

©1984 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. Framework, Framework. For Thinkers., Fred and Ashton-Tate are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.



If you're looking for a quality monitor, look for this symbol.

HX-12. A high resolution monitor at a medium resolution price.

HX-12 is a high resolution RGB color monitor that's colorful enough for all your graphics needs and sharp enough for word processing.

With its own cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC, the HX-12 delivers a rainbow of 16 colors on a non-glare screen. All that includes clean whites without red bleed. In fact, all the colors are clean and crisp thanks to the HX-12's .31mm dot pitch and 690 × 240 (non-interlaced) resolution.

Shop around. Nothing else compares to the HX-12 priced at just **$695.**

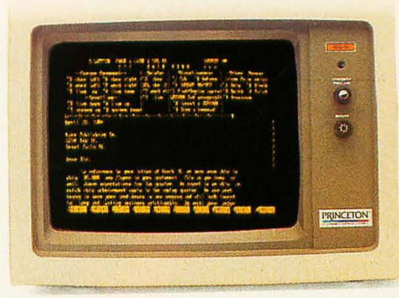
The SR-12 delivers even better resolution color for a better-than-ever price.

At first glance, the SR-12 might appear similar to the HX-12 with a non-glare screen and .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. But take a closer look. SR-12's scan frequency is 31.5 KHz, allowing the SR-12 to support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. That means a high-quality, flickerless image with text that's up to monochrome standards. What's more, you get all that quality for **$799.**

For full compatibility with all IBM software, get the **Princeton Scan Doubler**. Priced at **$249,** it allows you to run the SR-12 from a standard IBM or IBM equivalent color card in the IBM PC.

You can't beat the SR-12 for resolution or price.

MAX-12. You won't find a better monochrome monitor for a better price.



PGS combines easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor and exceptional 800 × 350 resolution to give you the MAX-12, the best monochrome monitor for your money.

Check the non-glare screen. Dynamic focusing circuitry keeps the image sharp, not only in the center, but around the edges and in the corners. Then check the price. At **$249** the MAX-12 is less expensive than the leading green-on-black competitor. And there's more. The MAX-12 works with the IBM PC and other IBM compatibles.

For clarity, performance and price, your choice is clear. Make it the new MAX-12.

PRINCETON™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Princeton Graphic Systems
170 Wall Street, Princeton, N.J. 08540
(609) 683-1660/(800) 221-1490 EXT. 29
Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of late developments in the microcomputer industry.

Macintosh Products Get Attention at NCC

A number of products for Apple's Macintosh were shown at the National Computer Conference in July, although most of them won't be available until late fall.

Thunderware Inc., Orinda, CA, showed a unique $200 image digitizer for the Macintosh. The device is attached to the print head of the Imagewriter printer, scanning any page fed through the printer with a resolution of 200 dots per inch in 256 levels of gray. The device should be available later this month.

Koala Technologies showed MacVision, which allows video cameras or videocassette recorders to interface with the Macintosh. The resulting bit-mapped images can be modified using MacPaint. MacVision will be available for about $300 in late fall. A similar product, Micron Technology's MicronEye Bullet, is now available for $395, including the camera unit.

Intermatrix Corp., North Hollywood, CA, announced MacPhone. This $200 system includes a telephone and software to automatically dial numbers and log calls. A later product may add telecommunications features.

Sunol Systems, Pleasanton, CA, announced Sun*Mac, a network system. As many as 32 Macintoshes can be linked to the $700 Sun*Mac, which must be connected to a $400 Sun*Net unit, to which up to three other computers or additional Sun*Nets can also be attached. Sun*Net is linked in turn to Sunol's Sun*Disk hard-disk units.

Mark of the Unicorn, Cambridge, MA, announced Professional Composer, a $495 music-editing system. Softworks Limited, Chicago, IL, is selling a $395 C compiler. Epson demonstrated a $30 program that enables the Macintosh to use Epson's FX-80 printer.

Expertelligence Inc., Santa Barbara, CA, announced ExperLogo. This $149 version of Logo includes Bunny Graphics and is incrementally compiled. A version of LISP is planned.

Double-Gold Software, San Jose, CA, is selling Lock-It-Up, a disk copy-protection system for the Macintosh, in addition to versions for the Apple II and IBM PC. Double-Gold licenses the software for $495.

Macintosh-like Capabilities for IBM PC, Epson QX-10

While Apple scrambles to provide software for the Macintosh, several companies are trying to make other computers look like the Macintosh. Bellesoft, Bellevue, WA, has introduced a line of pop-up programs for the IBM PC. Using a common Pop-Up kernel, the programs can be accessed from any application program. PopDOS makes most DOS commands available within other applications. Alarm Clock and Calendar programs will cost $19.95; Note Pad, Calculator, and PopDOS are $39.95 each; and TeleComm will cost $79.95. Bellesoft plans to distribute free copies of Alarm Clock to promote the line.

International Microcomputer Software Inc., San Rafael, CA, announced PC Paintbrush, a color graphics program similar to Apple's MacPaint. PC Paintbrush for the IBM PC should be available this month for about $130. Rising Star Industries displayed ValPaint, also similar to MacPaint, for the Epson QX-10 computer. ValPaint will be available from Epson in the fall.

IBM announced PCjr ColorPaint, a cartridge-based drawing program due out this month. The $99 software includes many MacPaint-type features, with 640- by 200-pixel resolution in color. (The Macintosh displays 512 by 342 pixels.) ColorPaint requires a two-button mouse; IBM will not offer one but said the program will work with Mouse Systems' or Microsoft's mice.

Optical Disks Shown at NCC

Four companies displayed optical-disk-storage products for computers at this year's National Computer Conference and at the National Office Machine Dealers Association convention.

Panasonic showed its $27,000 digital Optical Memory Disk Recorder (OMDR), which uses an 8-inch optical disk with a capacity of 700 megabytes per side. Alcatel Thomson CSF displayed its 1-gigabyte Gigadisc optical-disk drive. The drive will cost $10,000 in quantity, and a controller will cost $3100. Shugart showed a similar drive. Hitachi showed its Optical Disk Subsystem, which can store 1.3 gigabytes on each side of a 12-inch optical disk. The Hitachi system will cost approximately $15,000 in very large quantities.

IBM Announces PCjr Enhancements, Software, Education Program

IBM replaced the PCjr's "Chiclet" keyboard with a typewriter-style keyboard, which will be standard on the PCjr and free for all current PCjr owners. IBM also announced $325 128K-byte memory-expansion units for the PCjr. To use more than one expansion unit, you must also buy a $150 power supply; with it, the PCjr can be expanded to 512K bytes. IBM also announced a national program called "Writing to Read," which teaches reading and writing using PCjrs and typewriters, and said it will offer discounts on PCjrs to all teachers and schools.

High-Resolution Printers Unveiled at NCC

Quality Micro Systems, Mobile, AL, introduced the QMS SmartWriter, a $4495 laser printer based on Canon's 8-page-per-minute print engine. Golden Dawn Computer Systems, Salt Lake City, UT, introduced the $3495 Golden Laser, also based on the Canon machine. Canon added the LBP-20, a 20-page-per-minute laser printer, while Fujitsu showed its own $16,000 16-page-per-minute unit. Ricoh showed a 12-page-per-minute laser printer that will be sold to other manufacturers for as little as $5000 without a controller. Both Fujitsu and Ricoh also showed image digitizers to complement the printers.

Canon also announced the F-60, a $545 thermal-transfer printer with a resolution of 360 dpi. Mitsubishi announced the $1100 M4234, a 180-dpi, seven-color, thermal-transfer printer. Mitsubishi also showed the CP-5, a $1200 392-dpi printer that produced near photograph quality color images but won't be available for at least a year.

NANOBYTES

Cromemco unveiled a new line of S-100 computers using UNIX System V. The 68000-based System 100 and System 300 include cache memory, a new memory-management board, and a 50-megabyte hard disk for prices ranging from $9995 to $19,995. Cromemco also announced a 2-megabyte RAM board for the S-100 bus, priced at $8995. . . . **Paradise Systems Inc.**, Brisbane, CA, announced a modular graphics/multifunction card for the IBM PC. The $395 base price includes either monochrome or color graphics. Memory, clock/calendar, disk-controller, and serial-, parallel-, or game-port options can also be added to the board. . . . **Seagate** and **IBM** have cross-licensed patents. . . . **Microsoft** is selling the PCjr Booster, a 128K-byte expansion board bundled with a Microsoft mouse for $495. Also included with the board is JBASIC, a faster BASIC that also takes advantage of the faster expansion-card memory. . . . **AudoPilot Co.**, Huntington, NY, announced a $459 voice-recognition board for the IBM PC. . . . **Bondwell Industrial Co.**, Fremont, CA, is selling an auto-answer 300-bps telephone-line-powered modem for $90. . . . **Alphacom** announced the Alphapro, a $400 daisy-wheel printer. Interface cartridges for the IBM PC, Apple II, or Apple Macintosh are $50 each. . . . **Western Graphtec**, Irvine, CA, announced the FP 5301, a $3000 10-pen plotter. . . . **NEC Home Electronics** announced a $199 color-display adapter and a $799 3½-inch disk drive for its PC-8201 notebook computer. . . . **Lanx Corp.**, San Jose, CA, is now producing perpendicular magnetic recording disks. The company expects to produce 200,000 to 400,000 disks per year, with full production by the end of this month. . . . **Oemtek Inc.**, San Jose, CA, will make a line of IBM PC-compatible computers to sell to other manufacturers. . . . **C. Itoh Electronics** displayed an 80-column by 25-line LCD at NCC, available for $300 in large quantities. . . . **Qume** has introduced a 90-cps daisy-wheel printer. The Sprint 11/90 costs $2695. . . . **Linear Systems Ltd.**, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, announced the Scrambler, a $499 DES encryption board for the IBM PC. . . . **Orenda Inc.**, Los Angeles, CA, announced a $100 controller allowing Atari, Commodore, and Apple II computers to control a videodisc player. . . . A federal judge in Alexandria, VA, sentenced a 24-year-old **computer raider** to one year probation and ordered him to pay for connect time for illegally tapping into the GTE Telenet electronic-mail network.

From Nikkei BYTE, Tokyo: Kantodenshi has introduced a $200 optical modem, the Logitec K-741. The modem uses optical fiber to communicate up to about 100 meters.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can.

It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

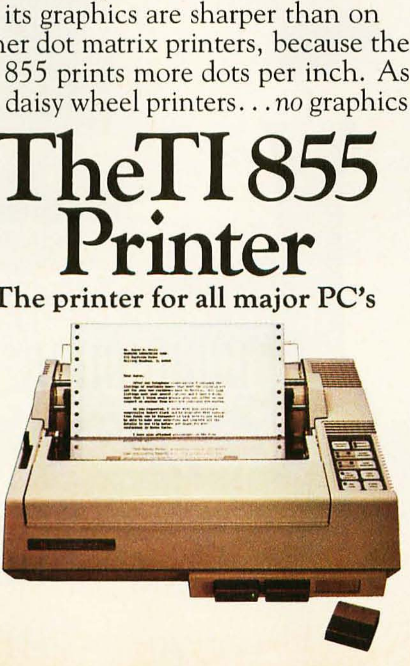
It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer.

Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... *no* graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's



For under $1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-182BY, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

™OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated

2763-36

“Dare to

TI makes the best software perform even better.

When choosing a computer, there are two important things to look for. Who runs the best software—and who runs the software *best*! That's why we're staging a dramatic country-wide side-by-side comparison against IBM™ called “Dare to Compare.”

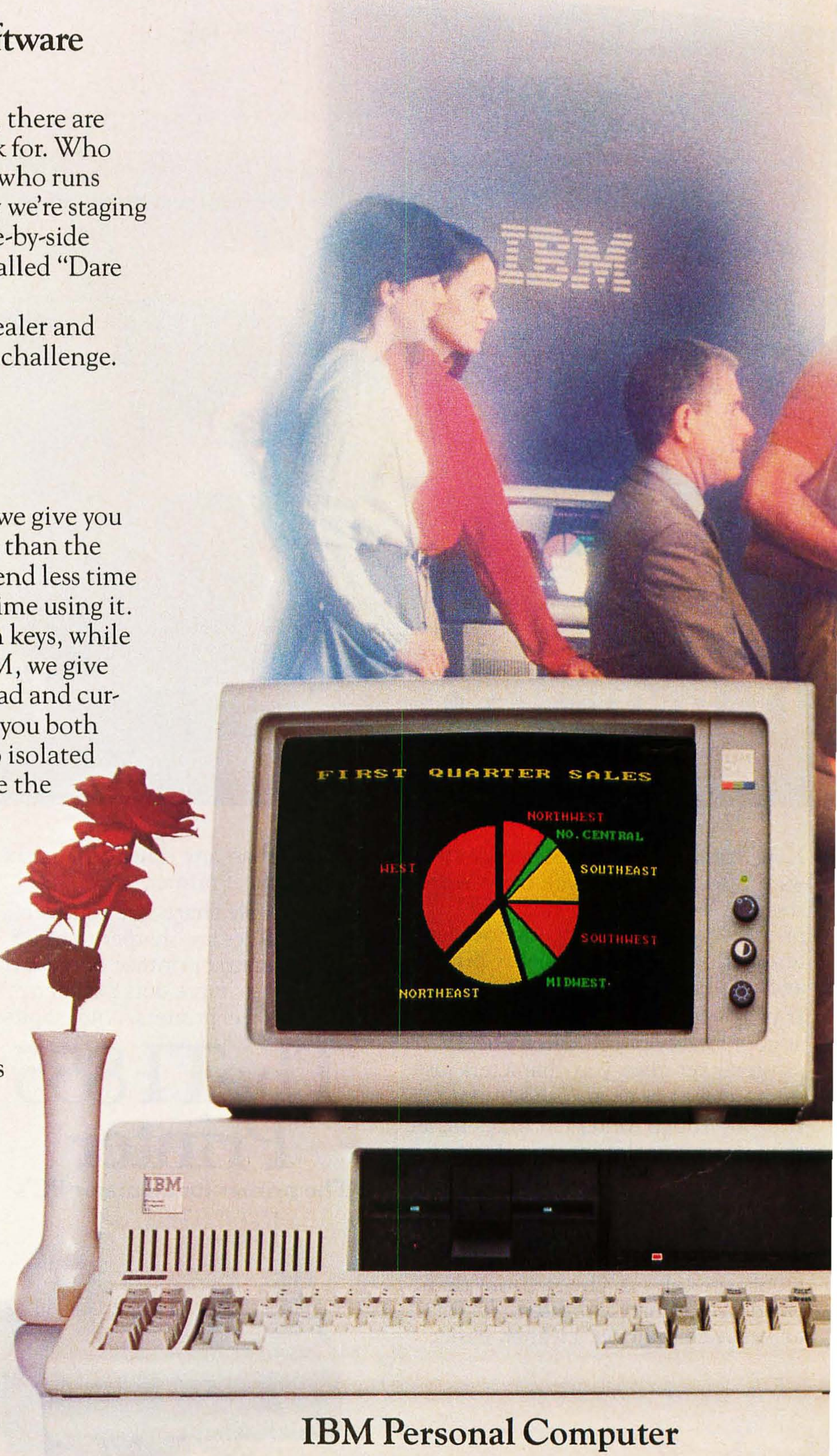
Come to a participating dealer and take the “Dare to Compare” challenge. You'll see first-hand how...

TI makes software faster to use.

Take a closer look. See how we give you more information on-screen than the IBM PC? That way you'll spend less time looking for data, and more time using it. We also give you 12 function keys, while they give you 10. Unlike IBM, we give you a separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And that saves you both keystrokes and time. We also isolated the edit/delete keys to reduce the chance of making mistakes.

TI makes software easier to use.

TI gives you up to 8 colors on-screen simultaneously, which makes separating the data a lot easier. IBM displays only 4. Our graphics are also sharper. And easier on the eyes.



IBM Personal Computer

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
FIRST QUARTER SALES BY SALES REGION
WEST 37.2%
NET SALES $12.2M
NORTHEAST 17.4%
NET SALES $5.7M
MIDWEST 7.4%
NET SALES $2.4M
SOUTHWEST 12.4%
NET SALES $4.1M
SOUTHEAST 12.5%
NET SALES $4.2M
NORTH CENTRAL 3.2%
NET SALES $1.1M
NET SALES $3.2M
NORTHWEST
NO. CENTRAL
SOUTHEAST
SOUTHWEST
MIDWEST
NORTHEAST
WEST
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER

L·E·T·T·E·R·S

AN UNFORTUNATE MISSPELLING

I was reading the article "Simulation of Weighted Voting: The Banzhaf Index" by Philip A. Schrodt (March, page 138), when I noticed a strange misspelling of our prime minister's name, who, in fact, isn't "Bennito" but "Bettino" Craxi. This is both unfortunate and funny: it's unfortunate because the name "Benito" reminds Italian people of an unlucky part of their history that isn't comparable to today's democracy, and it's funny because the only other journal that "unintentionally" made such a mistake was *Pravda*, in one of its recent articles attacking our government.

Apart from this, I'd like to point out that the real Banzhaf indexes for the Italian situation are much different from the ones given by Mr. Schrodt. Mr. Schrodt did not consider several factors:

- the importance of the Italian Social Movement is very small because no one would accept its partnership
- the Proletarian Democrats would only join the Communists
- the Radicals are against everybody

Mr. Schrodt also did not consider the fact that it's the first time in 30 years that a Socialist has become prime minister.

Mr. Schrodt's attempt to simplify and symbolize political situations is interesting, but I think he should read some unbiased foreign newspapers before attempting this with countries other than his own.

PAOLO PRANDINI
Brescia, Italy

Thank you for your letter. My misspelling of Bettino Craxi's name was, of course, an error, and I can assure you that it was purely accidental and was not intended as a political statement. In fact, I had specifically looked up the spelling and I must have made the mistake when typing from my notes.

Nonetheless, I should have caught the error, particularly since I follow Italian politics closely enough to realize that this misspelling of Mr. Craxi's name has become rather popular lately in Italian publications on the left (and not just in Pravda*). I assure you again that absolutely no political statement was intended on my part, and I have no strong feelings one way or the other regarding Mr. Craxi's administration.*

Regarding the applicability of the Banzhaf index to the current strength of the Socialist party, I am fully aware that parties such as the MSI and Radicals would be unlikely to become involved in coalitions, although I would not rule these out altogether—in politics few things are impossible. The Banzhaf index is an approximation only and there are more refined techniques available to handle contingencies such as the ones you mentioned. Nevertheless, I still find it interesting that the latest election gave the Socialists greater Banzhaf power than they've had at any time in the past 20 years, and I found this fact useful.

I received a couple of other letters from Italy pointing out my spelling mistake, although the other writers assumed that the error was accidental. In fact, on the basis of the response to this article and my earlier articles in BYTE, there are many Italian and English BYTE readers. Given that, I can assure you that in the future I will be far more careful in my proofreading, and, again, my apologies for the error.

PHILIP A. SCHRODT
Clinton, NY

ON TRADEMARKS

To an impartial outside observer it would seem that the American society in general, and the microcomputer business in particular, is reaching the stage where it is based on a suerage scheme.

The ever-increasing problems caused by the proliferation of trademarks and registered trademarks must surely be an advantage to lawyers and attorneys, suerage forms at the ready, who can keep a watchful eye on witting or unwitting violators.

If the present trend continues, every word in BYTE magazine will have to include a trademark or registered mark. Ultimately, the letters TM may be trademarked, resulting in a recursive process of marking trademarked trademarks.

An alternative solution perhaps would be to print a list of all words or sequences of letters and numbers used in the relevant issue of the magazine, with a general disclaimer that any or all of the words or sequences of characters may or may not be a trademark or registered trademark.

ARNE ROHDE
Struer, Denmark

P.S. This letter, including this postscript, contains the following words or sequences of characters, any or all or none of which may be trademarks or registered trademarks of zero, one, or more companies or organizations: a, advantage, all, alternative, american, an, and, any, arne, at, attorneys, based, be, business, by, byte, can, caused, characters, companies, contains, continues, denmark, disclaimer, ever, every, eye, following, forms, general, have, if, impartial, in, include, including, increasing, is, issue, it, keep, lawyers, letter, letters, list, magazine, mark, marking, may, microcomputer, more, must, none, not, numbers, observer, of, on, one, or, organizations, outside, particular, perhaps, postscript, present, print, problems, process, proliferation, p.s., reaching, ready, recursive, registered, relevant, resulting, rohde, scheme, seem, sequences, society, solution, stage, struer, suerage, surely, that, the, this, tm, to, trademark, trademarked, trademarks, trend, ultimately, unwitting, used, violators, watchful, where, which, who, will, with, witting, word, words, would, zero.

A CALL FOR BETTER APPLE SUPPORT

I was pleased to see that Phil Lemmons is now BYTE's editor in chief. I also appreciated his editorial on ethics (April, page 4).

I have some complaints regarding Apple Computer Inc. that I hope BYTE's readership can help me with. I apologize in advance for the limited scope of the complaints and for using BYTE as a platform, but I have gotten no action from Apple despite repeated contact.

I work with several Apple users in Kansas City who have had trouble in the past several months obtaining manuals from Apple, notably *The ProDOS Technical Manual*, *Apple IIe Design Guidelines*, and *The Apple Dot Matrix Printer User's Manual*. I have, through repeated contact with Apple, come to the conclusion that the problem is at Apple, rather than at the dealers. Apple's Customer Service Department has been as helpful as possible, but it cannot overcome basic errors in maintaining availability of these vital publications. *The ProDOS Technical Manual* and *Apple IIe Design Guidelines* were out of publication until recently, and as yet I have been unable to get a verifiable delivery date from local dealers.

The ProDOS Technical Manual has been printed at least once for developers, but I attempted to order one shortly after purchasing *The ProDOS User's Kit* and was told they were out of stock and would not be reprinted until May. It is now June and they are nowhere in sight. It is not possible to do any credible machine-language programming involving ProDOS without this reference.

Apple IIe Design Guidelines is quoted in Apple's own IIe literature as a reference for programming for the Apple IIe 80-column-text cards. I have been on its trail most of this year; it is (according to my Apple dealer) out of print and unavailable until June of this year. The IIe text-

(continued)

WHO SAYS "YOU CAN'T TAKE IT WITH YOU"?

When we at Intertec introduced our new HeadStart™ computer we said "it's the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class."

What more could we say?

How about "it's also portable."

Every HeadStart computer comes with its own easy-carrying handle. You can choose between a full size keyboard or a special compact version that snaps easily on the front of the screen. Either way, you get all the great features that make HeadStart unique. A big twelve inch screen, eight and sixteen bit processors, upgradable to one megabyte and it's networkable up to 255 users.

We named our new business computer "HeadStart" because that's exactly what it'll give you. And because it's also portable, you can take it anywhere.

Well, almost.

For more information call us at (803) 798-9100 or write: Intertec, Dept. "HeadStart," 2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210.

intertec™

HeadStart Standard Features:

Size: 15.75" wide, 12.75" deep, 11.30" high.

Weight: 25 lbs.

Processors: Z80A (8 bit) and 8086 (16 bit).

Memory: 128K to 1MB depending on model. All models are expandable to 1MB.

Disk Storage: 500K to 1MB (unformatted) on a 3½" Micro-Disk. RAM disk feature emulates second system drive. Optional 3½" or 5¼" external drives.

Display: 12" (diagonal) P31 phosphor, non-glare screen, 25 lines x 80 or 132 columns.

Keyboard: Detachable with 104 total keys. A portable version snaps onto the front screen for easy transportability.

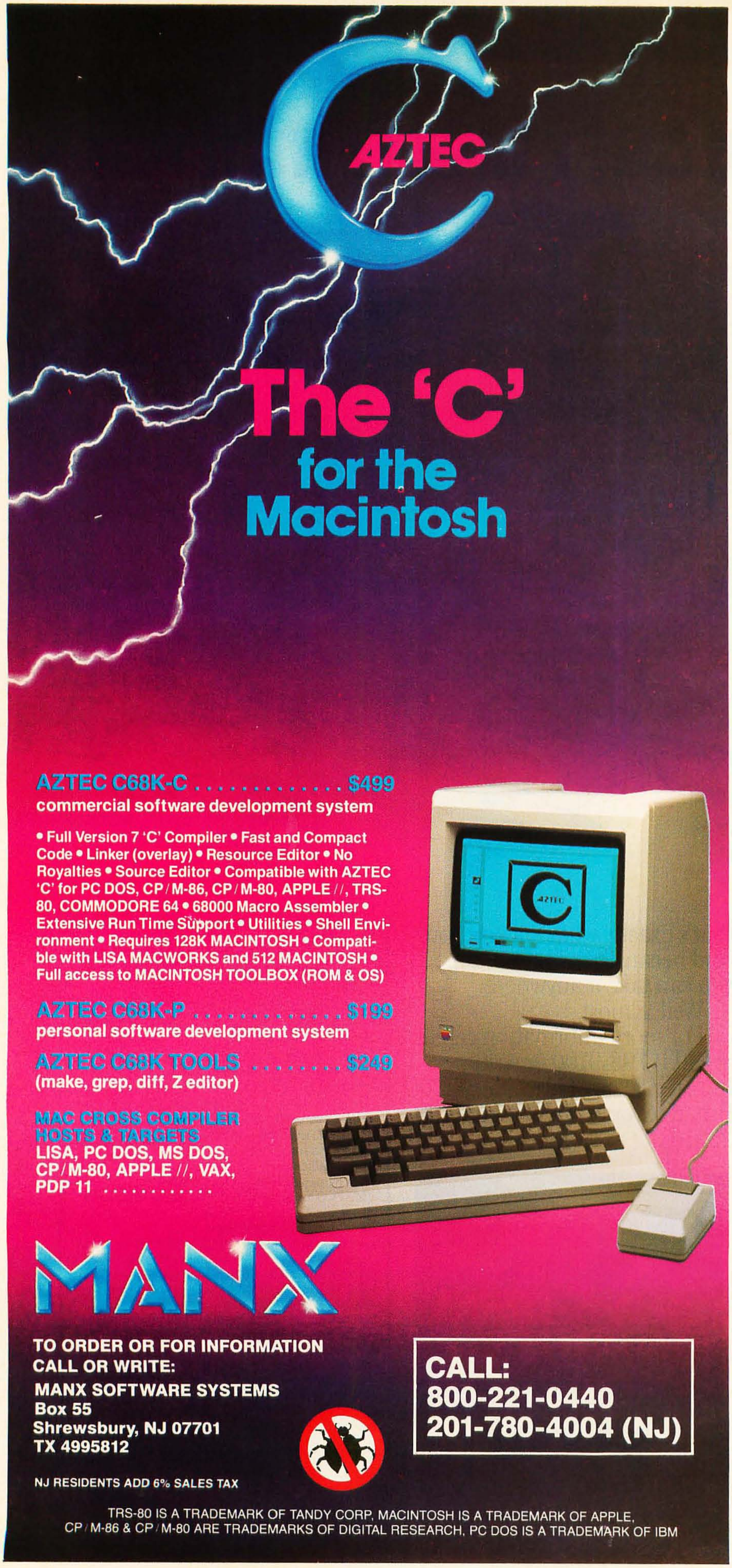
Disk Operating Software: *CP/M 80 for 8 bit.
**MS DOS for 16 bit. LAN DOS for multi-user 8 or 16 bit operation.
*Concurrent CP/M 86 optional.

Interfaces: One RS 449/RS 232 compatible serial port. One Centronics compatible parallel printer port. External data bus. Coaxial communications interface. External disk I/O interface. Optional network print spooling interface.

Networking: Up to 255 HeadStarts may be connected via a coaxial, multi-user network into one of 2 optional data storage systems.

Optional Data Storage Systems: Two models are available. A 10MB, 5¼" system is expandable to 20MB. A 50MB, 8" system (25MB fixed, 25MB removable) is expandable to 545MB in 165MB increments.

*CP/M 80 and Concurrent CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research.
**MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft.



card programming is not adequately documented in Apple's other IIe manuals (as evidenced by caveats in Apple Part #031-0408-A, "Errata to the Apple 80-Column Text Card Manual").

The Apple dot-matrix-printer user's manual is often absent when you buy a printer directly through Apple. A friend of mine who bought an Apple IIc system recently found no printer manual with her Apple printer.

With Apple proffering low-level manuals such as *The ProDOS User's Manual* and *The Apple IIe Owner's Manual* in the name of user friendliness, you would think the company would not leave users to puzzle out crucial elements of their systems unassisted (it is simple to write easy-to-understand manuals if you don't say much). I don't discount the tutorial utility of *The Owner's Manual* but it is not very useful after you set up the computer. I do find *The ProDOS User's Manual*, in a word, pretentious (140 pages describing the ProDOS equivalents of MUFFIN and FID and hierarchical file structure gives credence to the phrase "wordy and verbose"). The ProDOS utilities supplied in *The ProDOS User's Kit* are useless without sufficient description of ProDOS functions to understand the environment. The book should have more closely resembled the excellent DOS 3.3 manuals, with the possible exception of a separate volume for the MLI. Apple also has unbundled the manuals and strewn information among them in a haphazard manner (the only documented input routine for the 80-column card is in *The Applesoft Tutorial*, but not in the 80-column card documents or any of the other presently available IIe manuals). Apple's review procedure is apparently not adequate.

There simply is no reason these manuals should be so hard to obtain; I have been an Apple owner since 1980, and I expect better and more responsible support from the company. I was appalled that my Apple IIe came with only *The Owner's Manual* and the DOS 3.3 manuals; I can only imagine what a nightmare it must be for those who are now purchasing ProDOS-based Apple systems essentially undocumented. My only conclusion is that Apple sells computers for their value in running "canned" programs.

I am hoping to change this. Apple's Customer Service Department will have to receive user complaints in order to bargain with Apple's Marketing Department, which appears to be the source of the problems. If you have also experienced these problems, please write to Apple Computer Inc., M/S 22, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, and complain if you have also experienced these problems.

DENNIS DOMS
Kansas City, MO

A READER COMPLAINS

As a librarian in a public school system I see quite a few computer magazines and BYTE is one of the best. However, the fact that IBM and Apple dominate computer sales is no reason to devote such a large percentage of editorial

(*continued*)

Sprinter

Sprints rapidly through your printing without tying up your computer.

SMART. Sprinter doesn't keep your computer tied up. Its standard 4K print buffer is easily expanded to 68K with our MemoryMate™ option. So up to 34 pages of print copy can be stored in memory!

QUICK. Sprinter has the highest thruput of any popularly priced printer. Because all systems are designed to work together for optimum performance—from its fast paper advance and 160 CPS print rate to its large print buffers and high-speed logic seeking head. EasyLoad™ front feed for quick paper insertion.

RARIN' TO GO. Sprinter is handsome, lightweight and rugged. And with its easily removable travel cover, plenty of inside storage space and shock-mounted components, Sprinter is a truly portable, go-anywhere printer.

The Printer People®
mpi

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 S. Century Dr. • Salt Lake City, UT 84123 • (801) 263-3081

TRAVEL WITH THE BEST!

See the Sprinter at your local computer store or call us for the dealer nearest you: ***1-800-821-8848.***

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

LOOK NO FURTHER! we'll get you low prices and fast service, or else!

ALPHA OMEGA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS
TAVA PC IBM Compatible, 128K, 3-320K Drives, Parallel Port, Monitor $1989
SANYO MBC 555 w/software 1049
ROMAR 64K Apple compatible ...... SAVE
IBM PC 64K, 2-320K Drives, Color Graphics Board, DOS 2.1, Amdek 300G 2669

DISKETTES
SCOTCH 3M SSDD $23
MAXELL MD2 DSDD 39

PRINTERS
C. ITOH 8510 P. 120 cps $349
EPSON FX80 160 cps 439
EPSON FX100 160 cps 679
EPSON LQ 1500 1189
OKIDATA Microline 92 160 cps 419
OKIDATA Microline 93 160 cps 699
GEMINI 10X 120 cps 279
GEMINI 15X 120 cps 389
NEC 3550 35 cps L/Q 1715
JUKI 6100 L/Q 18 cps 435
C. ITOH F-10 40 cps 1075

MODEMS
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 .... $482
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B IBM 425
HAYES Micromodem IIe 249
BIZCOMP IBM Int. 1200 345
ANCHOR A. Mark XII 300/1200 259

MONITORS
TAXAN 12" Amber $125
TAXAN 121 IBM green 159
AMDEK 310A for IBM PC 169
AMDEK 300G 12" Green 135
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber 145
AMDEK Color I + 13" 299
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB 495
PRINCETON SR15 Super Hi Res .... SAVE

APPLE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE
VIDEX Videoterm 80C w/softswitch $209
VIDEX Ultraterm 279
MICROSOFT 16K RAMcard 69
MICROSOFT 280 Softcard 245
MICROSOFT Premium Pack 479
MICROSOFT Premium Softcard IIE 345
KRAFT & TG Joystick 45
HAYES Mach II Joystick 33
PROMETHIUS ½ Height Drives 189
WIZARD IPI Parallel Interface 75
PROMETHIUS Versacard 149
EPS Keyboard 289
KENSINGTON Systemsaver 68
COOL & TIME (fan, surge, clock) 75
KOALA Pad 79
PFS Filing System 81
PFS Report 81
DBase II 389
Wordstar 249
Home Accountant .... SAVE
Multiplan 165
DB Master Version 4 249
DB Utility 1 or 2 95
Magic Window II 109
Multiplan McIntosh 159
Microsoft Basic McIntosh 115
Thinktank for Mac 79
Memorex Diskettes for Mac 59
Mac Carrying Case 69

IBM PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE
TURBO 10 Int. 10MB Hard Disk $949
TANDON TM100-2 360K 219
TEAC ½ Height 360K 195
MICROSOFT Mouse 139
QUADRAM Quadboard w/64K-384K 319
QUADRAM Quadlink 489
QUADRAM Quadcolor I 209
64K RAM Kit 200 ns 55
AST 6-pack plus w/64K 279
STB w/64K clock, par, serial, game 295
HAYES Mach II Joystick 35
Property Management 335
Home Accountant + ... SAVE
Multimate 319
PFS Filing System 85
PFS Report 81
Lotus 1,2,3 319
Lotus Symphony 485
DBase III 449
DBase II 389
Framework .... SAVE
Wordstar 249
Wordstar Propack w/Mailmrg, Spellstar 309
Multiplan 165
Flight Simulator **New RGB** 39

See our ad on page 90.

Hundreds of available items. Call for complete pricing information.

We do not charge for VISA or MASTERCARD

(213) (818) 345-4422

MasterCard VISA

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders there will be a 3% shipping charge; 5% for UPS Blue Label; $5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S. at 15% shipping. There will be an additional $4.00 surcharge on C.O.D. orders. Cash or Cashiers Check is required on C.O.D. orders. Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 16 on inquiry card.

space to articles dealing with these brands of computers. The suitability of a computer for a situation depends on the particular application of the computer, not its trade name.

I recently purchased my first computer and, after careful shopping, chose the Fujitsu Micro-16s, little thanks to BYTE. After screening old issues I came up with only one technical article about this system. It was just enough to spark my interest to hunt for more information. Why does BYTE basically ignore Japanese computers like Sord, NEC, and Fujitsu? The Micro-16s, with its 24-bit data bus, replaceable microprocessors, and ability to access up to 5 megabytes of keyboard RAM using the 68000 chip, is not expensive and makes the IBM PC and even the new Apple Macintosh look like a pair of plow horses. So what if it doesn't run Lotus 1-2-3—other software exists that's as good or better.

I picked my computer because it is an alternative to the IBM PC, rather than a clone. My friends and I feel that these Japanese computer systems are not only a lot different than American systems, they're a lot better.

DAVE MCCONNELL
Wichita, KS

We ran articles in June 1983 showing the great variety of 16-bit systems available, including the Fujitsu Micro-16s, and we published a review of the NEC APC in October 1983. A review of the Sanyo MBC-550 appeared in August 1984 and an article using the Sony SMC-70 appeared in July. We have also done one article on the NEC PC-8201 portable (June 1983) and have covered the Epson QX-10 and HX-20. The preponderance of articles on American machines reflects the number of manuscripts submitted about them rather than a policy at BYTE.

A SECOND OPINION ON THE SAGE

I must take exception to some of the statements Jerry Pournelle made in "Chaos Manor's Hard-Disk System" (May, page 59). Mr. Pournelle (and by reference, Rod Coleman) appears to have a strong anti-UNIX attitude. From the comments made it looks like this position results from lack of familiarity with UNIX. On page 74 Mr. Coleman is quoted as attributing the error message "Volume not on line" to UNIX; in fact this is a p-System error message. I could give many examples of user difficulty with the p-System (e.g., ambiguities such as "e" to enter the editor and "e" to exit the editor without saving the session). Users are not served by commentary on operating-system use that is not based on a reasonable degree of familiarity with that system.

Mr. Pournelle's characterization of the Sage as "the best 68000 computer available" cannot be taken seriously. The Sage is a fine 68000 computer for single-user applications, but it lacks many architectural features needed for multiuser, multitasking applications. Sage has

(continued)

Meet the Standard.

AST SixPakPlus™ has set the standard 100,000 times.

We have manufactured and shipped more than 100,000 SixPakPlus multifunction boards in less than a year—an event that proves quality and quantity are compatible.

Important as it is, quality is just one factor that has made SixPakPlus the most popular, most respected multifunction board available today.

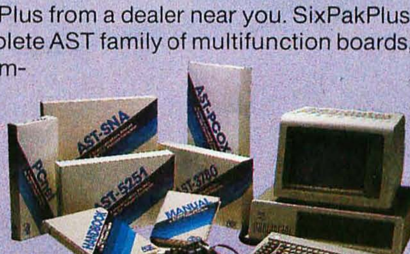
Performance is another. SixPakPlus provides IBM PC, XT, and compatibles users with an ideal combination of enhancements:

- Run sophisticated software programs and process more data with an additional 64K to 384K RAM memory capability.
- To add peripherals such as printers, modems, mice, plotters or joysticks, we give you more Input/Output ports—serial, parallel and optional game adapter.
- More convenience, thanks to a built-in clock-calendar that provides automatic time and date stamping.
- More productivity with SuperPak™ utility diskette including SuperDrive,™ *PC World's* User Survey award-winner, that works like a drive but fifty times faster—and SuperSpool™ so you can print and input at the same time.

Quality extends to documentation, too. SixPakPlus is one of the easiest hardware/software packages to install and operate.

And, with our new audio cassette, you don't even have to crack our manual to learn how to take full advantage of SixPakPlus' features and functions.

Meet the standard for multifunction enhancement boards in person. Get a SixPakPlus from a dealer near you. SixPakPlus is a member of the complete AST family of multifunction boards, Micro-to-Mainframe communications, LAN and graphics products.

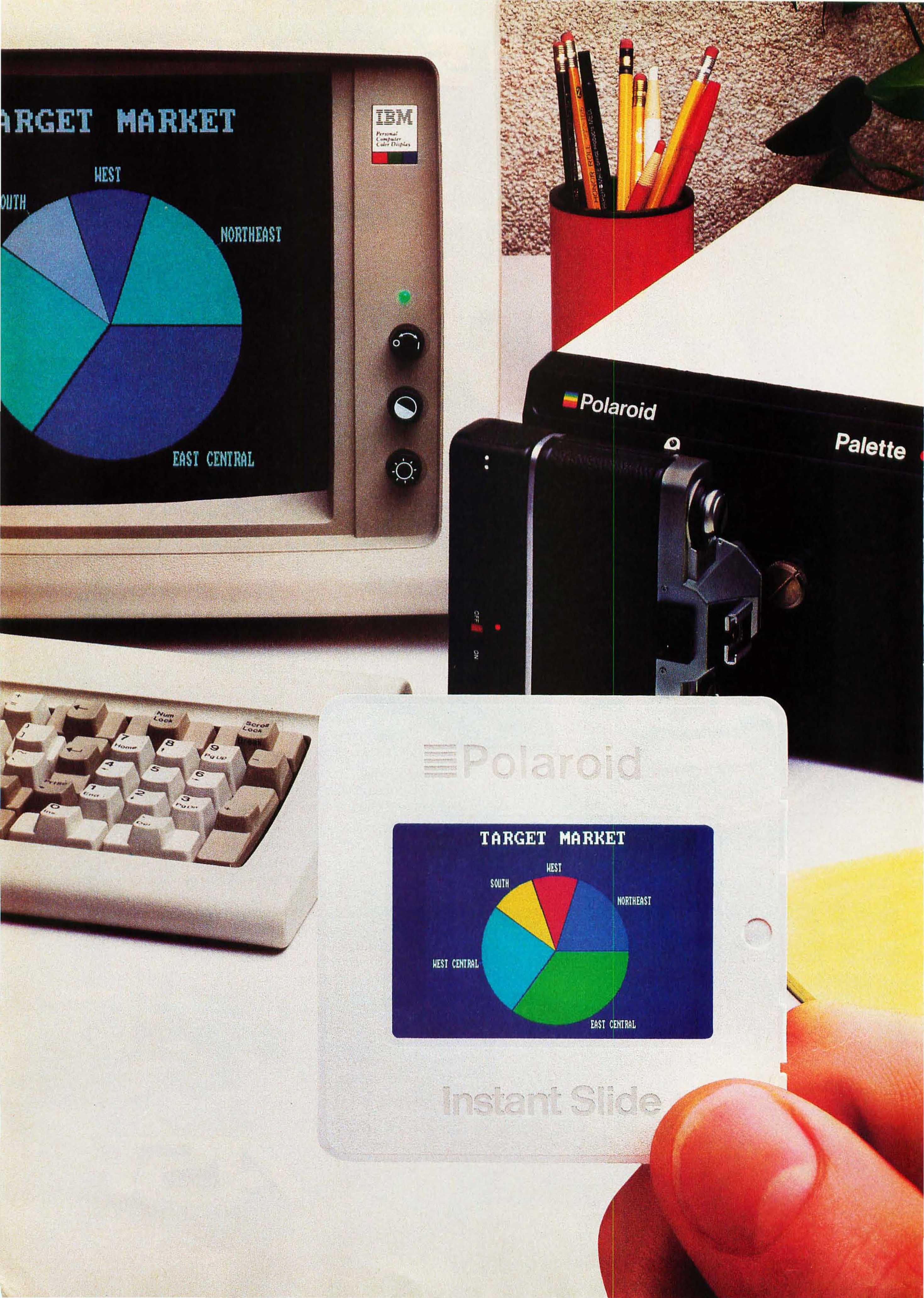


Contact:
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 863-1333
TWX: 753699ASTR UR

*IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Circle 3 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 4 for End-User inquiries.


ARGET MARKET
WEST
OUTH
NORTHEAST
EAST CENTRAL
IBM
Personal Computer Color Display
Polaroid
Palette
Polaroid
TARGET MARKET
WEST
SOUTH
NORTHEAST
WEST CENTRAL
EAST CENTRAL
Instant Slide

Now last minute presentations can be made from your personal computer. In color. In house. In minutes.

Introducing Polaroid Palette.

Whether your presentation is in 30 minutes or 30 days, the new Polaroid Palette Computer Image Recorder will make it easier. Priced at under $1500*, it lets you make Polaroid instant 35mm slides or prints from personal computer-generated data. Right at your desk. So now you can create a presentation in minutes. Without sending out for processing, paying premiums for rush service or risking the security of your confidential information.

Works with the graphics packages of the IBM PC or XT, DEC Rainbow, Apple IIe and II+ as well as other pcs.

The Polaroid Palette is designed to work with many graphics software packages. In fact, when using such popular programs as Graphwriter, Chart-Master, Sign-Master, DR Draw and DR Graph, Palette can virtually double both the horizontal and vertical resolution of your monitor. Plus, a "backfill" feature reduces raster lines for a smoother, more finished appearance. The result—presentation quality slides. On-the-spot.

Color 35mm slides, even from a black and white CRT.

Think of it as an artist's palette. Because Palette "paints" your graphs, charts and text. You're choosing from up to 72 colors. If you don't want red, press a few keys—it's green. And if you're not the artistic-type, Polaroid has developed a menu of color sets: combinations of colors that have been specially coordinated to complement your presentations. And all of this is yours, even if you have a black and white monitor.

Lets you make last minute changes or add up-to-the-minute information.

The Polaroid Palette is the fast, convenient, low-cost way to prepare slides for your presentation. And perhaps even more important, Palette allows you to keep confidential information confidential. You won't have to send your work out to anyone again.

So why wait until the last minute to find out about Polaroid Palette? Call this toll-free number or return this coupon. Because with Palette you'll make your deadlines, in no time.

For a demonstration, call toll-free, or mail the coupon to Polaroid Corp., E.I. Marketing, Dept. 604, 575 Technology Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139.

CALL 1-800-225-1618

☐ Send information. ☐ Have representative call.

B- 9/84

Name________ Title________

Company________

Address________

City________ State________ Zip________

Telephone (____) ________

PC make and model________

Polaroid

*Suggested list price. Polaroid®

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

no hardware memory management, no hardware clock that is useful for process switching, no truly intelligent hard-disk controller (forcing the microprocessor to do seeks, etc.), no independent disk-completion interrupt, and has an irregular arrangement of processor-interrupt priority levels. Our firm was the first to port Idris (Whitesmiths' UNIX-like operating system) to the Sage, and we are well acquainted with the problems these deficiencies can cause in a true multiuser, multitasking environment.

My purpose is not to put down the Sage. But given the existence of computers like Charles River Data Systems' Universe, the Dual, the NCR Tower, and the Plexus, to name just a few, Mr. Pournelle's characterization of the Sage as the "best" must be considered only personal opinion and preference; not objective technical assessment.

RICHARD L. PESKIN, PH.D.
Flemington, NJ

CHOOSING SOFTWARE FOR A DENTIST'S OFFICE

Dr. Jonathan Javitt's article "Computerizing a Medical Office" (May, page 171) covered many issues that are critical when doctors choose their first computer. However, I disagree with Dr. Javitt's contention that doctors should buy their software before their hardware. Luckily, I purchased my 8-bit computer (Xerox 820-II) prior to my software. Medical/dental software manuals adequately separated good from bad programs, but they did not show degrees of goodness. So I started buying demonstration disks with manuals. Running the program on my computer opened up many new evaluation areas to me. I found that programming language was important—a program written in CB-80 was up to 10 times faster than one written in BASIC. Program features and/or deficiencies became readily apparent. The differences among programs were great. I had to evaluate over 16 packages before selecting the one that best suited my needs. I spent up to two weeks and 12 to 20 hours on most. I have been in dental practice 28 years and can't remember when I've had as much fun.

WILLIAM E. TRACY, D.D.S.
Beaverton, OR

HANDLING THE REFLECTED VERTEX

I would like to add a few comments to the interesting article "Fitting Curves to Data" by Marco S. Caceci and William P. Cacheris (May, page 340). On page 344 the text reads, "The expanded vertex is accepted if it has a lower response than the rejected one; otherwise, the program accepts the reflected one." However, line 298 of the program indicates that "best" should have been used instead of "rejected" in the above quoted sentence.

The original article by J. A. Nelder and R. Mead ("A Simplex Method for Function Minimization," *Computer Journal*, Volume 7, page 308, 1965) gives a slightly different method for handling the reflected vertex. If the reflected vertex's response (y^*) is between the lowest response (y_l) and the *next to lowest* response (y_n), then the reflected vertex is accepted. If y^* is between y_n and the highest response (y_h), then the vertex coresponding to y_h is replaced by the reflected vertex (which becomes the new vertex with the highest response). Then you proceed to contraction or shrinkage. Ironically, there is a discrepancy between Nelder and Mead's text and their flowchart, just as there is a discrepancy between the article's text and program.

JAMES TURSA
Austin, TX

The original article by Nelder and Mead proposes a slightly different algorithm for simplex movement than our article. In their article, they differentiate between movement by reflection and contraction (when reflection does not produce a new "best vertex") by comparing the reflected vertex response. Thus, Nelder and Mead's test is consistent with their flow diagrams. Our simplex algorithm differs from Nelder and Mead's in use of the "next-to-worst" vertex in simplex movement. We simply do not search for the next-to-worst vertex on every iteration and accept the reflected vertex if it lies between the best and worst vertex (not between the best and next-to-worst vertex as proposed by Nelder and Mead). Thus our code is simpler and faster than the original while maintaining efficient simplex movement.

On page 344, the word "rejected" was inadvertently used instead of the correct word "best." This is readily apparent from inspection of both our flowchart and program listing, which show that an expanded vertex is accepted only when both it and the reflected vertex are better than the current best vertex.

WILLIAM P. CACHERIS
Tallahassee, FL

BINARY TREES EXPLAINED

In his article "Indexing Open-Ended Tree Structures" (May, page 406), John Snyder provided a novel but complex solution to a simple and well-understood problem. Despite my nine years of experience programming computers, I had considerable difficulty deciphering his article. Let me present the proper solution as described by D. E. Knuth in *Fundamental Algorithms*, section 2.3.2, "Binary Tree Representation of Trees."

The tree representation is merely a collection of nodes and their links. For each node, only two links will be provided. The links will be (1) a pointer to the first child node, and (2) a pointer to the sibling node immediately to the right. The terms "child" and "sibling" are used here to illustrate the relationship between the nodes in exactly the manner of a family tree. To demonstrate the use of the links in this representation, consider the selection of the *I*th child of a particular node: first, the pointer to the first child node is used, then the pointer to the next

Listing 1: (*a*) A *structure to represent data and links in each node;* (*b*) *the search routine.*

```
(a) struct node {
        struct node *child;    /* pointer to 1st child */
        struct node *sibling;  /* pointer to next sibling */
        /* data for node */
};


(b) /* search for an element in a tree:
        tree is a pointer to the root node of the tree,
        subs is a list of subscripts (counting from 1), 0 terminated
        returns a pointer to the desired element, or NULL if the
        element does not exist */
struct node *search(tree, subs)
struct node *tree;
int *subs;
{
        int i;
        for (; tree && *subs; subs++)
                for (tree = tree->child, i = 1; tree && i < *sub; i++)
                        tree = tree->sibling;
        return (tree);
}
```

sibling is used repeatedly until the *I*th child is reached.

In the C programming language, a structure is used to represent the data and links for each node (see listing 1a, presented here).

Null pointers are used to indicate terminals: a null child pointer indicates that there are no lower levels and a null sibling pointer indicates that this is the last item at this level. Thus the search routine is shown in listing 1b. Insertion and deletion from such a tree is also simple. If one does not have the benefit of pointers and structures, there are alternatives. Pointers may be replaced with array indices and an array of structures may be replaced with an array for each structure member.

Lawrence Leinweber
East Cleveland, OH

I take issue with anyone presenting "the proper solution" to any problem—the world just does not work that way, and neither does programming.

I am aware of binary trees. They are sometimes called B-trees, part of the fun of calling mine A-trees. I expected most, if not all, of my readers to also be aware of binary trees. So I did not feel it necessary to mention them. If this assumption was incorrect, I appreciate Mr. Leinweber's review.

I do not claim to be a computer scientist. I like to think of myself as a problem solver. When confronted with an application where binary trees seemed to be overkill, I searched for and found what I believe is an interesting and useful alternative, especially if tree updating is infrequent. I refuse to believe that A-trees are more "complex" than binary trees—personally, I find them simpler.

I particularly like the applicability of my 8088's string-scan instruction (mentioned in the article but, unfortunately, not illustrated in the sample programs). Once you know the value you are looking for, you execute one (repeated) machine instruction to get you there.

The mathematics of the search algorithm is also interesting to me. In fact, I have pursued tree-manipulation methods based upon the "difference table," such as tree sorting and "normal forms" for trees.

In the meantime, I will not be deterred from my efforts, both to develop ideas and to share them with others. After all, isn't that what programming is all about?

John Snyder
Baltimore, MD

More on User Friendliness

I commend both you and William J. Raduchel for your courage. Defining the term "user friendly" is no mean feat (see "A Professional's Perspective on User Friendliness," May, page 101). I also commend Mr. Raduchel for his efforts—with some significant reservations.

Mr. Raduchel's article does a doggone good job of isolating the impact of a large number of factors present in the computer work environment. And there can be little question that his math skills are impressively demonstrated in his attempt to quantify user friendliness. But I fear he is in the doghouse with me because of his hyperanalytical approach.

"User friendly" is a simple phrase. The meaning of the phrase is not locked up in a mathematical netherworld that can only be penetrated with the precisely made points of mathematics. For true meaning, we need only look to the simple visual images evoked by each of the words in the phrase.

A "user" is one who uses—in this case—a computer. The word "user" is being used to modify the meaning of the second word in the phrase—"friendly." Friendly to what? Friendly to the computer/software user. It is not hard to visualize a person using a computer.

(continued)

Nor is it hard to visualize a friend. Dog is man's best friend. We can assume that a computer must have at least some of the unique behavioral characteristics of a beloved pet dog in order to be considered "friendly." We need only answer one question to savor the full richness of the phrase: What is unique about a dog's behavior toward man that makes dog man's best friend?

The answer to this question is really quite simple. The dog:

1. Always does what it is told.
2. Never bites its master.
3. Is always very sorry when you yell at it.
4. Is exceptionally eager to please.
5. Doesn't eat too much.

One point I agree with is Mr. Raduchel's assertion that the definition of "user friendly" is dependent upon the user group. After all, everybody likes a dog that fits their temperament. But that doesn't change the fact that the dog had better have the five traits already listed.

I would submit that the problem with most computers and software is that they are made in the maker's image. We all know that this won't work out. Frankenstein taught us that. What we need to do is start making computers and software in the image of the dog. Or perhaps we need to let dogs design software and computers.

What we don't need are any more doggedly determined efforts at quantifying abstract constructs such as "friendliness." After all, when was the last time your kids picked a dog out of the pound by first regressing the number of wags of its tail per minute against their own heartbeat?

In short, I think Mr. Raduchel should have answered "yes" when he rhetorically asked if user friendly were "another . . . useless 'I don't know how to define it, but I know it when I see it' phenomenon." It may be that some possessed Pavlovian personality will hound this phrase until it succumbs to a logically sterile definition. But Mr. Raduchel's dogmatic tail-chasing left me dog tired and howling at the moon.

WOODROW F. DICK JR.
Springfield, VA

Formal analytical models of abstract concepts have their very real limits, but they also have their very real value. The article was a first attempt at a difficult subject, and I have reservations myself about quantifying user friendliness. But a model does help us see clearly some of the factors at work, so I take exception with Mr. Dick's remarks. I agree with him that many programs are in their maker's image, and so we do need standards by which to evaluate them. This model is one step, I hope, on a path to those standards.

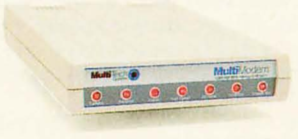
WILLIAM J. RADUCHEL
New York, NY

As a software designer and developer, I found William J. Raduchel's article most thought-provoking. The idea of developing a mathematical, experimentally testable model of "user friendliness" is certainly an important one, although it seems to me that the usefulness of this model is necessarily dependent upon the development of methods for assigning concrete values to P_0 and p_i.

However, as a user of Apple's Lisa, I must point out that Mr. Raduchel shares two misconceptions common to long-term computer users who are not well acquainted with the Lisa Office System.

The first is expressed in his statement that "Microcomputers. . .permit broader use of such *esoteric* [my italics] tools as graphics." By no stretch of the imagination can graphics, per se, be considered esoteric. Graphics, even icons, are much more widely understood than are letters from some alphabet assembled into words in some language. In the context of current computer technology, graphics are esoteric only because there are so few systems that allow them to be used as easily as alphanumerics. It is certainly arguable that graphics should be

(continued)



AT[illegible]T. All the hits your computer is missing.

[illegible]ne. [illegible] ATARISOFT™ to [illegible] six exciting, brand [illegible]mes that are destined [illegible]ardom.

Games that can be played on your Commodore 64, IBM PC and Apple II. (Some titles available on IBM PC jr. and VIC 20.*)

First, there's *Gremlins*[1] based on the characters from the original film presented by Steven Spielberg.

Then there's *Crystal Castles*™ where Bentley Bear™ journeys through all sorts of tantalizingly difficult paths and ramps in his endless quest for gems.

In *Donkey Kong Jr.*[2] by Nintendo[2] Junior tries to rescue his father against immense odds. And speaking of Donkey Kong, there's also *Mario Brothers*[2] by Nintendo[2] This time, Mario and his brother Luigi battle creatures on four levels of floors, encountering all sorts of treacherous enemies.

In *Track And Field*[3] you can compete by yourself or head-to-head with another player. But each player must beat qualifying times, heights and distances before they can compete in each of the grueling six events.

Typo Attack is the much-acclaimed, fun-filled program that allows you to enjoy developing your typing skills at any level.

And still playing to the delight of audiences everywhere are *Pac-Man*[4] *Ms. Pac-Man*[4] *Jungle Hunt*[5] *Battlezone*™ *Donkey Kong*[2] by Nintendo[2] *Centipede*™ and *Pole Position*[6]

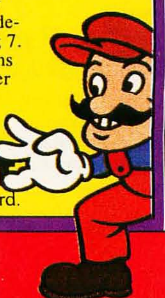
So, if you've been searching for ways to entertain your Commodore, Apple or IBM, treat it to one of the best shows in town, one of the hits from ATARISOFT.

And don't forget the popcorn.

ATARISOFT products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use with various computers and video game consoles. ATARISOFT products are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturer(s) of those computers and video game consoles.

*Titles available on IBM PC jr. are Ms. Pac-Man, Centipede, Donkey Kong, Moon Patrol[7] and Typo Attack. Available on the VIC 20 is Typo Attack.

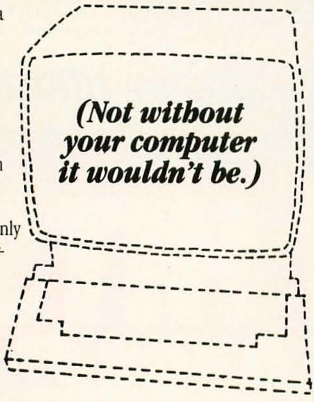
1. © 1984 Warner Brothers, Inc.; 2. Trademarks and © Nintendo, 1982, 1983; 3. Trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd., © 1983 of Konami; 4. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc.; 5. Trademark and © of Taito America Corporation 1982; 6. Engineered and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademark and © Namco 1982; 7. Trademark and © Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc.



ATARISOFT

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

SIX NEW HITS ARE COMING SOON TO A SCREEN NEAR YOU.



the *standard* "gateway" to a computer, and alphanumerics the exception.

Second, in his discussion of limitations on the user friendliness of integrated systems, Mr. Raduchel suggests that the attempt to make a system friendly inevitably leads to an increase in the number of steps required to operate it, that there is an unavoidable trade-off between the ease of learning a system and the ultimate ease of using it: "There are limits to spoonfeeding. . . .The effect of this is to raise both p and n by requiring many steps to do anything." Many software developers recognize the desirability of providing "shortcuts" for advanced users (for example, the optional "apple-key" forms of many Lisa menu commands). Furthermore, as users become more experienced on any system, they discover their own more efficient methods of accomplishing common tasks.

Perhaps the best demonstration of this would be a rewrite of the script given in the article for a Lisa user performing a typical task. With experience, the Lisa user could reduce this task from 30 steps to 16:

1. Double-click on a general-purpose LisaTerm document to open it. If you perform a task but don't need to keep the results permanently, it is easy to make a general-purpose document for that task and overwrite the previous contents every time you use it.
2. "Assumed" format conversion.
3. "Range." (I assume this means "select data to be cut.")
4. Cut.
5. Set aside (LisaTerm document).
6. Double-click on a general-purpose LisaCalc document to open it. This document already contains the formulas and formatting to be used in processing the data obtained. It also still contains yesterday's data, which will be overwritten.
7. "Range." (I assume this means "select insertion point.")
8. Paste.
9. Calculate. (Actually, by default this step is automatic.)
10. "Range." (Again, I assume this means "select data to be cut.")
11. Cut.
12. Set aside (LisaCalc document).
13. Double-click on a general-purpose LisaGraph document to open it. As before, this document still contains yesterday's data, which will be overwritten.
14. "Range." (Select insertion point.)
15. Paste.
16. Set aside.

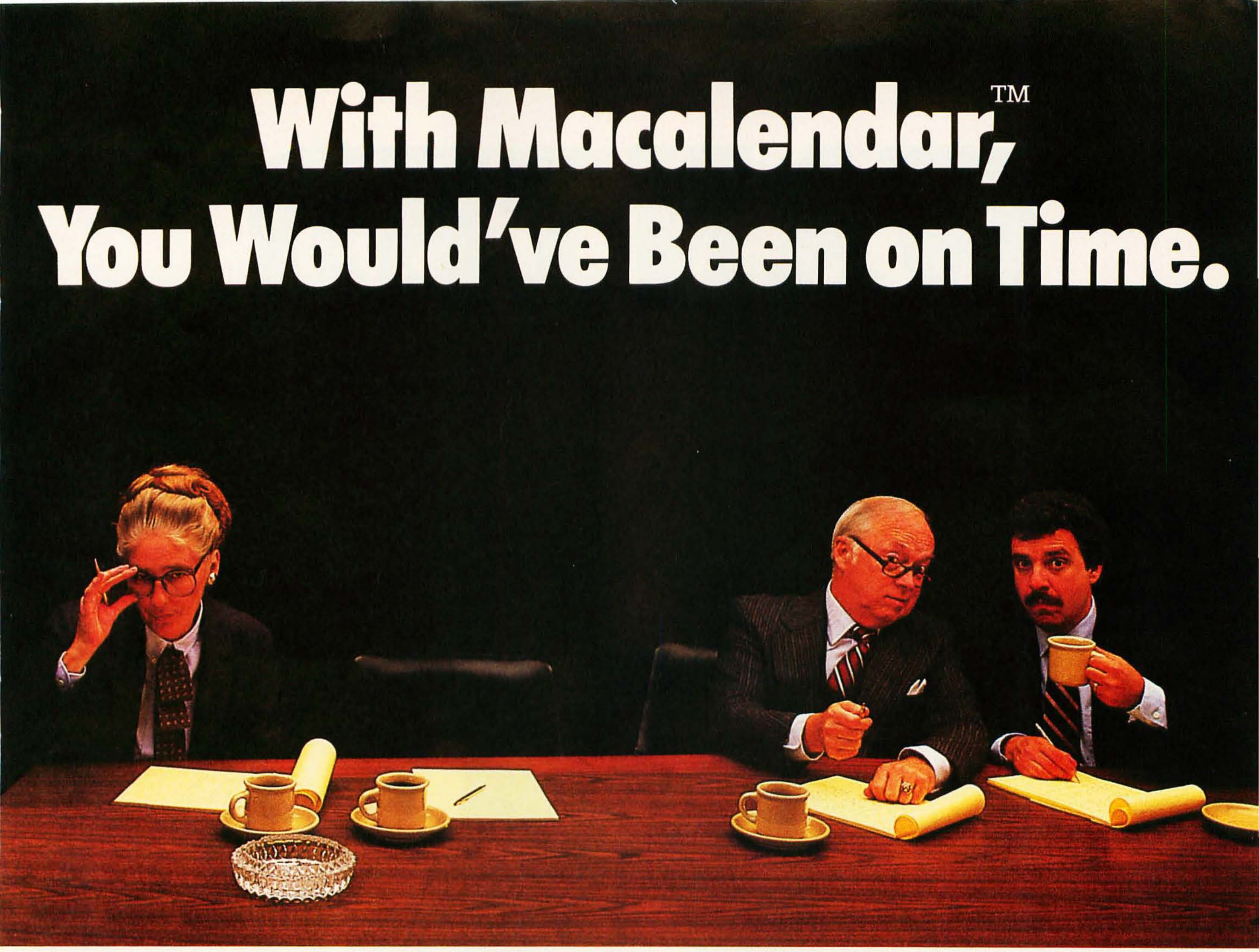
There is no reason for the "erase" steps, since all of these documents will be used again tomorrow. In many cases, it is possible to reduce the three "Set aside" steps to one "Set aside everything," which would reduce the total n to 14.

The net effect of the above simplification is to increase p_i from 0.860 to 0.923 and F from 0.817 to 0.877—a substantial improvement in both parameters as a result of user experience.

On the contrary, I note that the number of

(continued)

With Macalendar,™ You Would've Been on Time.



We know how easy it is to become so totally immersed in your work that you forget all about such things as 10 o'clock appointments, luncheon dates, or even (shudder) Board Meetings. That's why we designed Macalendar to help you plan, organize and implement your busy schedule.

Macalendar is a powerful time management tool for the Macintosh™ which uniquely combines a calendar with an alarm and a notepad – all designed to keep you on schedule and up-to-date. Best of all, Macalendar runs concurrently with all other programs, so it's *always there when you need it.*

Once you've entered important times and dates into Macalendar, you can go on to work on other applications. Macalendar will automatically interrupt your program with a chime to remind you of your appointment. There's no separate disk to insert; Macalendar is an ever-present, integral part of your Macintosh.

For detailed reminders or notes, take advantage of Macalendar's notepad. Simply enter memoranda for the appropriate day, and the information will be waiting for you when you call it up. Plan weeks – even years! – ahead. And never again miss another appointment, birthday, class, whatever.

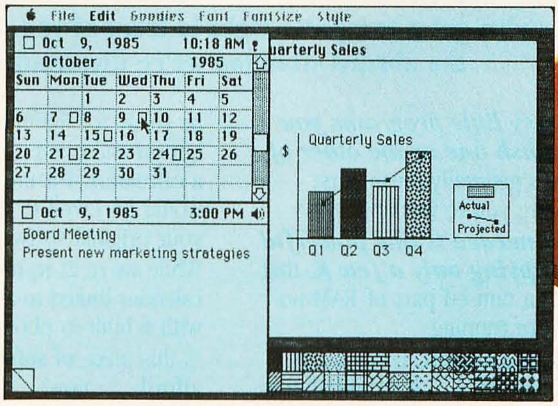
Run out of room on your notepad? Just "turn the page" and fill unlimited pages with all your information. Macalendar lets you document phone calls, assemble "to-do" lists, plan out a daily schedule, etc.

Now, finally, losing yourself in your work doesn't have to mean losing track of time . . . thanks to Macalendar.*

Macalendar, $89; Lisa Desktop Calendar, $295

Videx INC. TM

1105 NE Circle Blvd. • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521



☐ Oct 9, 1985 10:18 AM

October 1985

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7 ☐	8	9 ☐	10	11	12
13	14	15☐	16	17	18	19
20	21☐	22	23	24☐	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

☐ Oct 9, 1985 3:00 PM

Board Meeting
Present new marketing strategies

---

*Expanded version of Macalendar, the Desktop Calendar,™ is available for the Lisa. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 363 on inquiry card.

WANTED

SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator, notepad or appointment book when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know the absurd situation we're illustrating.

Sure, there are clumsy little programs you can boot up to accomplish one or the other of these tasks . . . but that's generally meant first stepping out of the software you're working with.

What's always been needed is one powerful piece of software, occupying only a few K, that would be tucked away in an unused part of RAM no matter what program you're running.

Whether you were running dBaseII, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or even Turbo Pascal© . . . it would always be ready for lightning-fast use. You could just hit a button and open a window for a notepad, another for a calculator. Hit the button, again, and your work would be saved to disk and you'd be right back in your original software!

While we're at it, it should also have a perpetual calendar linked to a datebook. And even an autodialer, with a built-in phonebook.

Is this piece of software possible? At a price you can afford . . . now?

Something totally new in applications software from Borland, the folks who make Turbo Pascal©

JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY. . .

NO MATTER WHAT SOFTWARE YOU'RE RUNNING!

- A CALCULATOR
- A NOTEPAD
- AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
- AN AUTO DIALER
- AN ASCII TABLE
- AND MUCH MORE

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME.
ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)

SIDEKICK©

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

$49.95

Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr. and Compatibles

SIDEKICK

NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBaseII, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar or whatever . . . You'll have your SIDEKICK©, too!

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning-fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen . . . put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK© TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free 1-800-255-8008 in California 1-800-742-1133
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK© $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling
• Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # ____________
Expiration Date ____________

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr., or *true* compatible!

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________
TELEPHONE ____________

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

S E15

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro, Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 44 on inquiry card.

LETTERS

steps in the "Standard PC" case seems to be irreducible.

Al Evans
Austin, TX

Mr. Evans has me, I suspect, on ways to simplify the Lisa process, but I think the fact that a more experienced user can improve on the process is in itself a comment on user friendliness. I agree with him that graphics should not be esoteric; my use of the word reflected only the reality today. Finally, I agree that long-run user-friendly systems, to coin a phrase, must provide a process to accommodate users' learning by doing.

William J. Raduchel
New York, NY

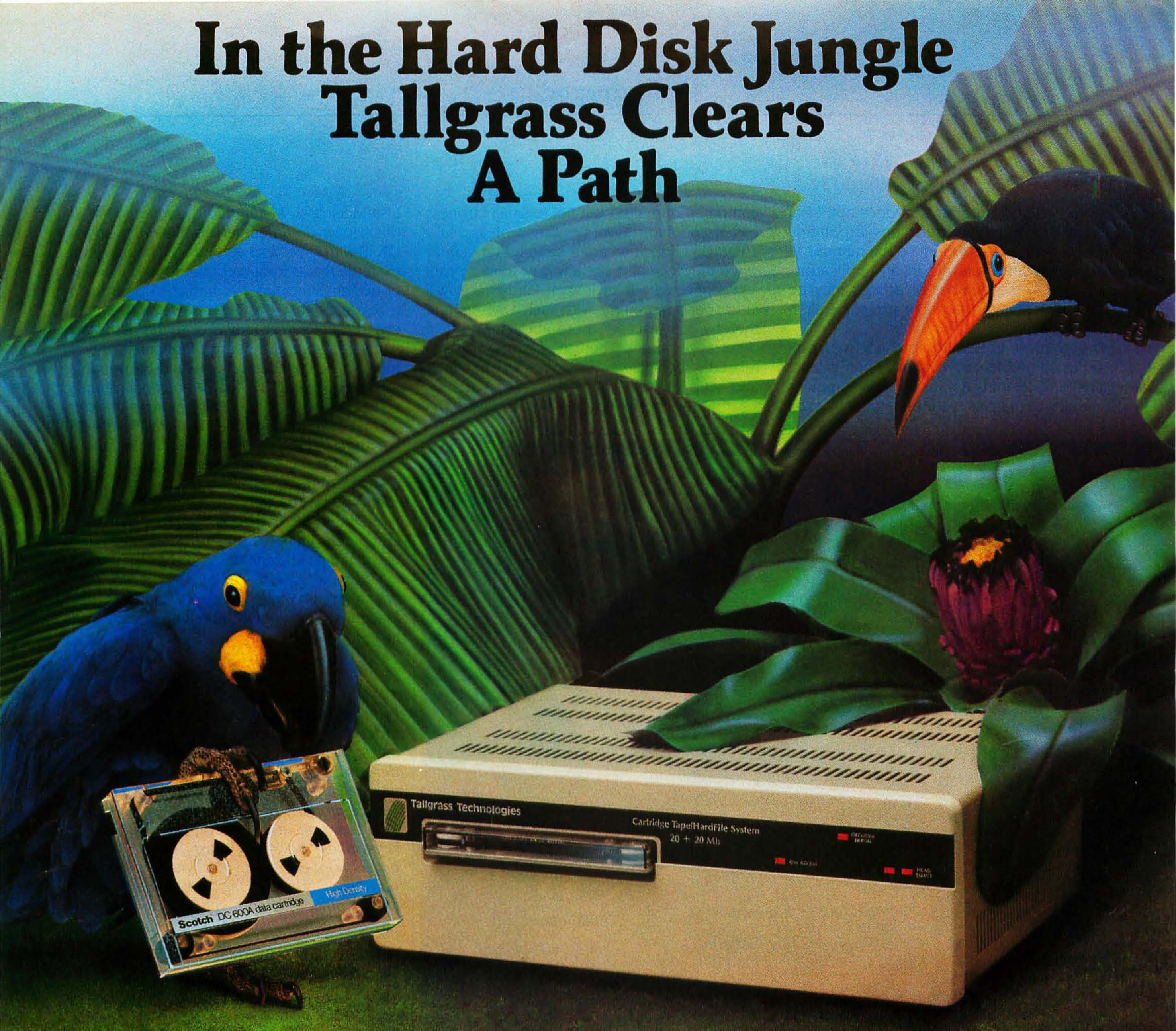
William J. Raduchel's article on user friendliness presented a useful conceptual model for the design of easy-to-learn/easy-to-use software. He has correctly recognized that wide acceptance of computer solutions to routine professional problems partly depends on obtaining accurate solutions in less time and with less expense than available alternatives. He notes that the user must recognize that a problem can be solved before the system arranged for its solution can even be entered, but he seems to concentrate on the number of steps or actions that must be taken to reach the desired end product as the basis for comparison between design alternatives. Mr. Raduchel minimizes the "Tinkertoy" approach symbolized by Lisa technology.

I suggest that the obviousness of an available solution may be a more important component of user friendliness than the number of steps. Beginning a problem-solving sequence is often the most difficult step, and, provided that subsequent steps are not obscured by the user-interface design, beginning work on a problem will ultimately lead to an acceptable conclusion in most cases. I doubt the number of keystrokes needed to reach an acceptable solution is a noticeable factor in a user's perception of user friendliness within rather wide limits. Software designers and human-factors specialists may count keystrokes to the exclusion of other important variables; users simply do not. As I believe the author is aware, it is what the keystroke accomplishes and whether it is functional within the problem-solving sequence that is important.

Users are the best judge of ease of learning and ease of use. They will tell designers what to do if their choices are observed carefully. An important principle of psychology is that choice, or the allocation of time among concurrently available alternatives, is a function of the relative frequency of positive feedback or success to the individual. In a problem-solving situation, this should translate as a function of the perception of immediate and discernible progress toward the goal. This implies that software that requires frequent actions outside of the problem-solving sequence will be less preferred (such as passing through a menu that must first be called up, inserting control characters in a word-processing program, changing disks man-

(continued)

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New! IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp./11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214/913/492-6002/Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 1775 Meyerside Drive
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1H2/416/673-3244

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD
Birmingham, England B276BH/(021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technolgies (Australia)/Five Dock Plaza,
Suite 12/50 Great North Road/Five Dock/Sydney, N.S.W. 2046/(02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies
Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

ually, etc.) than a program that does not. Lisa/Macintosh technology uses icons, a pointing device, and windows to reduce the number of actions that are irrelevant to an application, even though the number of actions may be greater than might be possible with some alternative design.

The greatest irrelevancy prospective computer-using problem solvers encounter is manual reading. Reading a book about a computer is relevant to magazine editors, students, even computer journalists, but not to small business owners, administrators, or other professionals. They will choose to use a system that seems, when they look at it, like a way to solve a problem connected with their work. Further, they will later spend more time with such a system and thereby will discover more about using it in other applications. The use of icons and task-related screen-display design is a way to attract and keep such users.

Software is not independent of hardware. The Lisa/Macintosh system is a good example of this. However, an earlier machine, the Epson QX-10 with its Valdocs software, is another good example that is frequently overlooked in terms of design principles. I've had the opportunity to observe that computer-naive and experienced users consistently choose this hardware/software alternative in a professional environment to execute tasks that would be possible with other readily available—and concurrently unused—machines, but at a higher cost in terms of task-irrelevant actions. The QX-10 with its functionally labeled system keys on the HASCI keyboard, its simple and mostly nondistracting menu system and task-related terminology, just seems to be the right choice when users are more interested in their applications than their computers. Its ease of learning captures naive users and its relevant design keeps them coming back. I suspect Apple Computer Inc. had something like this process in mind with the Macintosh, a point that IBM and its emulators have missed.

JAMES A. MULICK, PH.D.
Columbus, OH

I concur with Dr. Mulick's general observations. Indeed, P_0 *was included in the model to incorporate many of the obviousness factors he describes, and his remarks reinforce the general superiority of a menu-form-script interface properly developed to solve problems. I do feel that at some point the number of keystrokes inevitably must matter. Experienced word-processing evaluators count them very carefully, and a long sequence is inherently less obvious than a short one.*

WILLIAM J. RADUCHEL
New York, NY

REQUEST FOR HELP

I just bought the May BYTE and thought I would tell you that I found it the best of your efforts.

The editorial ("The BYTE Reader: Who You Are") was informative; however, I wonder where I would fit in as far as your statistics are concerned.

I own a Franklin, an Apple, and a Teleram. I put in my office system for invoicing, inventory, sales commissions, and purchase orders.

I'm age 60; no college, no degrees, no electrical, no mechanical, no science; taught myself programming in Applesoft and Microsoft BASIC and dBASE II.

The only thing I don't understand is how to change a BIOS and write drivers in CP/M. I am inclined to believe that CP/M is one of the best-kept secrets in the industry.

WAYNE C. PRIDE
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ

With regard to how you fit into BYTE's reader profile, we must confess that statistics fail to capture the essence of all our readers.

For more BIOS and driver information, try Microcomputer Operating Systems *(1982) and* BYTE Guide to CP/M-86 *(1984) by Mark Dahmke (New York: BYTE Books).* ■

Get It Right The First Time!

CASIO FP-6000S MEANS BUSINESS

Improves Efficiency, Increases Productivity

Casio puts a powerful management tool at your fingertips with the FP-6000S. Business oriented architecture and secretarial support functions improve the quality of office work and increase productivity. In fact, the entire system has been designed with the needs of the modern office in mind.

State of the Art Precision and Performance

Decimal based arithmetic functions allow computational accuracy available only with the FP-6000S. High speed, high resolution graphics supply the tools for presentation of complex ideas. Extensive software provides wide versatility.

Superlative Cost Performance

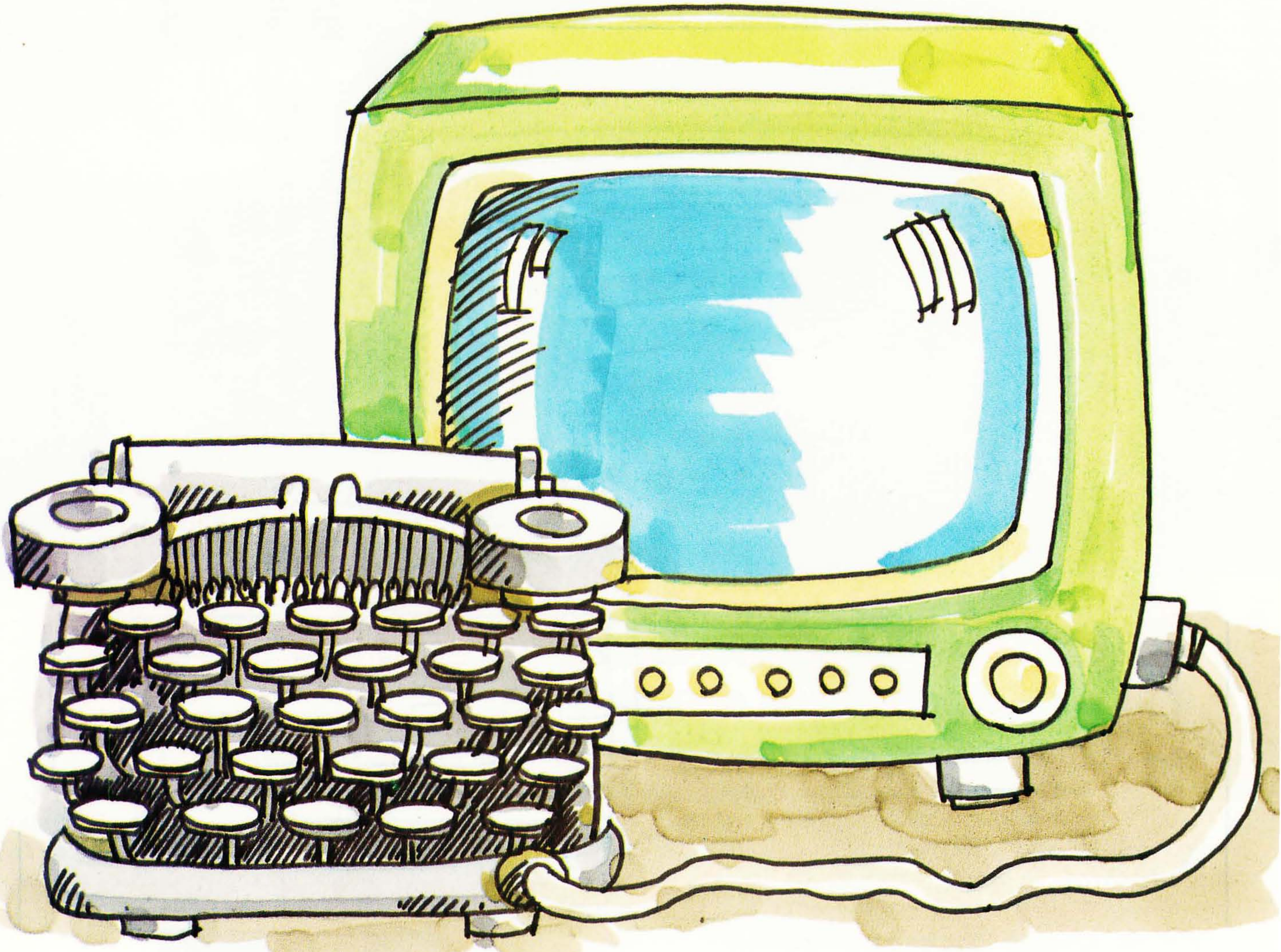
The cost effectiveness of the FP-6000S is almost too good to be true! A wide range of peripherals keep pace with organizational growth making expensive system upgrading unnecessary. Discover a new dimension of office management systems with the FP-6000S personal computer.

CASIO
FP-6000S
16-BIT PERSONAL COMPUTER

CASIO COMPUTER CO.,LTD.
2-6-1, Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan TEL. 347-4814 TELEX J26931 CASIO

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

Pick a computer
any
computer...



They've all been advertised in BYTE

Hardware, software, peripherals. . . can you think of *any* microcomputer product that you haven't seen advertised in BYTE?

This is where success in the market begins. In BYTE. Where advertisers reach more than 430,000 paid readers. . . high-tech computer sophisticates who are the market's most active buyers.

And who are asked for tens of thousands of brand-name recommendations every month.

If you're an advertiser, either of an established small systems product, or of the next revolution in the market, talk to us — we're the people who wrote the book on microcomputer marketing. Just call Your local BYTE salesperson listed in back of this issue.

BYTE

THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458

OLIVETTI INTRODUCES THE 3B UNIX SYSTEM V FOR THE SUPERMINICOMPUTERS OLIVETTI-AT&T 3B

THIS IS WHY FROM NOW ON OBSOLESCENCE IS OBSOLETE

The corporate agreement between Olivetti and AT&T means the development of the most advanced technology and, even more important, technology capable of creating, supporting and guaranteeing standards acceptable worldwide.

EMERGING STANDARD. The UNIX* System V is the emerging standard in operating systems, enabling the transfer of software to different computers quickly, reliably, and with unequalled simplicity. It offers a safer ground for investment by minimizing the problems linked with hardware obsolescence and increasing software costs.

3B SYSTEMS. Created and developed specifically for the UNIX System V, the 3B line is a totally compatible family of 32-bit superminicomputers. In fact, they were designed by the Bell Laboratories to fully exploit the enhanced capabilities of the UNIX System.

CAPACITY & FLEXIBILITY. The following are just a few examples of what is available to both classes of the family's products, the 3B2 and 3B5 systems: C-language, BASIC, Pascal, Fortran, COBOL, dBase II**, Multiplan and Microsoft Word, and the protocols X25, SNA, Ethernet***, etc.

GUARANTEE: UNIX and the 3B systems offer OEM and VAR truly exceptional capabilities in meeting users' needs. But even more, Olivetti and AT&T pledge themselves to continue the upward compatibility of the UNIX System V, thus protecting software investments.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
**dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
***Ethernet is a trademark of the Xerox Corp.

olivetti

JOIN THE PARTY-OPENINGS FOR OEM AND VAR

Olivetti invites you to find out more about the 3B Systems through this invitation to attend a discussion conference. OEM and Value Added Resellers please fill out coupon, and mail to, your nearest Olivetti representative.

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

Company______________________________

Circle 503 on inquiry card.

FRIENDLY & COMPATIBLE

BEYOND COMPATIBILITY

The new Olivetti personal computers are hardware and software compatible with the universally acknowledged industry standards.

These transportable and desk-top personal computers are unrivalled in their flexibility and expandibility. Features which are optional on other personal computers are already standard with Olivetti. For example, high resolution graphics, with 16 "shades-of-grey" or colours and up to 640x400 pixel resolution. Both serial and parallel interfaces are included in the basic unit. You can choose from a wide variety of magnetic media: from 360 KB or 720 KB slim floppy disks or an integrated (slim) or external 10 MB hard disk. The basic unit can provide up to 7 expansion slots: even though the Olivetti personal computers use a true 16-bit micro processor (INTEL 8086) all these slots can also accept industry standard boards.

Olivetti guarantees operational compatibility with industry standard personal computers, which means access to the widest range of software available on the market today.

But it doesn't end there. The Olivetti personal computers also support the state-of-the-art concurrent CP/M-86® operating system as well as the UCSD P-System.®
Olivetti personal computers made in Europe. The alternative.

Please mail this coupon to the Olivetti representative nearest you.
Please send me more information about Olivetti Personal Computers.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
TELEPHONE

Concurrent CP/M - 86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
UCSD-P-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

olivetti

Circle 504 on inquiry card.

The Best for Your Money. Whatever Your Money.

In the fast growing peripherals market, MULTITECH offers your more because we offer your customers more allowing you to stay ahead with better turnover, higher margins, and guaranteed product and market support.

The best of both worlds

In a world of IBM PC and Apple II machines, MULTITECH provides you with a complete line of the hottest selling products around-floppy disk drives, keyboards, monitors, printers or expansion cards. We've got them all- with the product performance you need.

"I want quality for my customers"

You need quality, and we hear you. So quality goes in from the start. That's part of a quality assurance program that produced over U.S.$39 million in sales last year. With our total product support approach, you get a better return on your investment.

International performance standards

As the largest computer company in Taiwan, we are manufacturing products for several of the world's leading computer companies. With more products now, and more on the drawing board, we can be your long term peripherals partner.

The best reason to talk to MULTITECH today is MULTITECH tomorrow. For more information, please contact William Lu, Manager of International Sales, today. Don't let your market down.

	IBM-PC	APPLE-II
KEYBOARD	MAK-PC	MAK-II
MONOCHONE MONITOR	MVM-PC	MVM-12
COLOR MONITOR	CVM-PC	CVM-PC
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	FDD-PC	SLIMMER I
ADD-ON CARDS	COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD	

Registered Trademarks - Apple II - Apple Computer Inc. IBM - International Business Machines Corp.

Multitech INDUSTRIAL CORP.

9FL, 266 SUNG CHIANG ROAD, TAIPEI, 104 TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TELEX: "19162 MULTIIC" FAX: (02)542-2805
TEL: (02)551-1101

Circle 502 on inquiry card.

F·I·X·E·S A·N·D U·P·D·A·T·E·S

BYTE'S BUGS

April Goofs: The Joke's on Us

Well, we were April foolish.

In James Isaak's April BYTE article, "Designing Systems for Real-Time Applications," we used the wrong captions for figures 1 and 2. (See pages 129 and 130.) The correct captions are boxed here.

The captions that did appear in the April BYTE are correct for figures A and B below, which we present to you now. These figures refer to the flow of interrupts and the servicing of those interrupts.

We apologize to Mr. Isaak and to you for this blunder. Ah, "April is the cruelest month."

Figure 1: *A breakout of the UNOS system structure showing the relationship of the real-time kernel to the UNIX-compatible environment.*

Figure 2: *A breakout of the bus structure for the Universe system that shows the uses of multiple buses and processors to increase throughput.*

(continued)

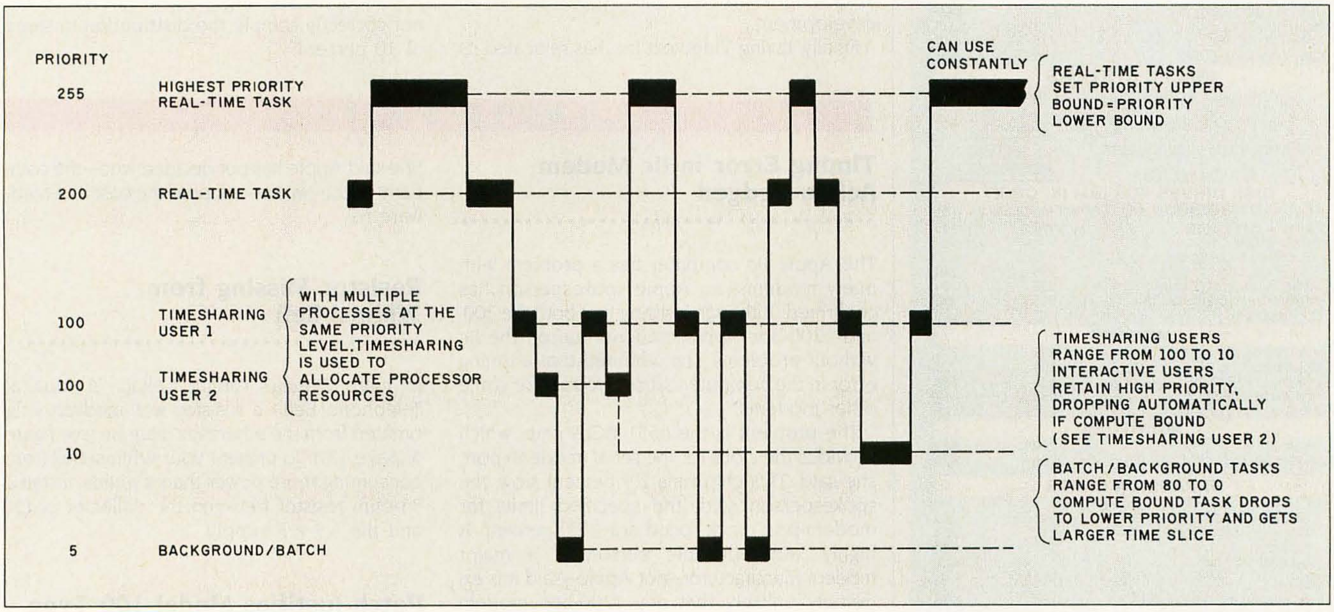


Figure A: *An example of task scheduling by the UNOS operating system.*

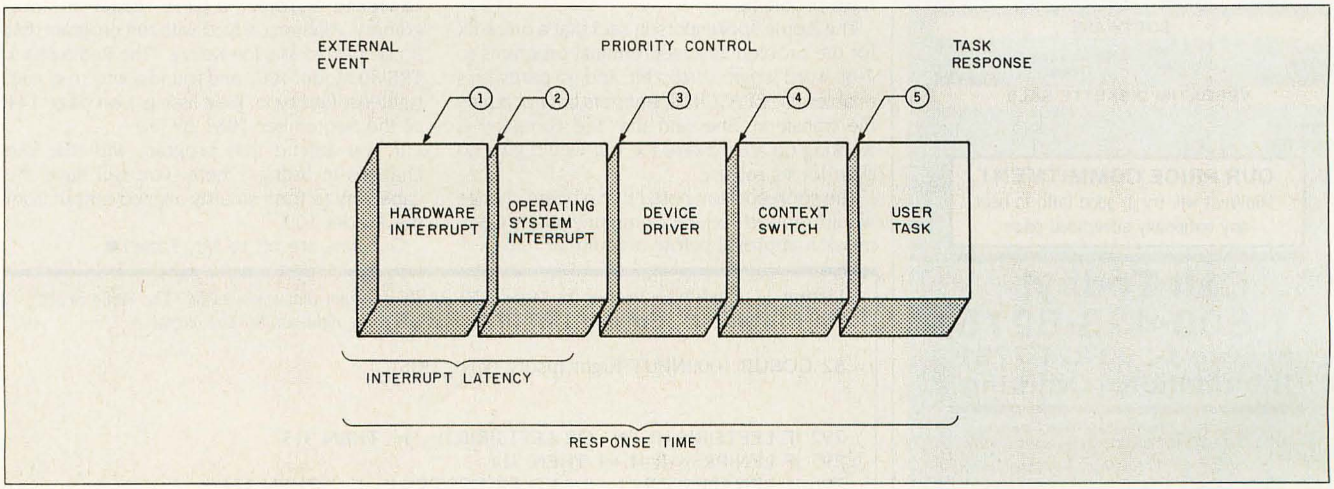


Figure B: *The components of delay in a computer as it attempts to respond to a real-time event.*

Memory Lapse

Alice C. Lankester, manager of sales promotion for Living Videotext, sent us a letter pointing out a mistake in the "At a Glance" box accompanying William R. Hershey's software review, "ThinkTank." (See the May BYTE, page 189.)

The IBM Personal Computer version of ThinkTank requires a minimum of 256K bytes of memory, not 64K bytes as stated in the article. Also, ThinkTank for the Apple II, II+, and IIe computers will run with 64K bytes of RAM, but the Apple III version needs 128K bytes.

ThinkTank for all models of the Apple computer is $150; for the IBM PC, it's $195. The "At a Glance" box also mentioned that ThinkTank would soon run on the 128K-byte Macintosh. That version is now available. It's called ThinkTank 128, and its suggested retail price is $145. ThinkTank for the Apple IIc is in development.

Finally, Living Videotext Inc. has relocated its offices. The new address is 2432 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. The telephone number is (415) 964-6300.

BASIC Line Changes Correct Steps

While working with the BASIC program that Pat Macaluso presented in "A Risky Business—An Introduction to Monte Carlo Venture Analysis," Eric Hilbert found a couple of bugs. (See the March BYTE, page 181.) Please make the following corrections:

```
43020 PF=NS/10
43030 FOR I=0 TO 10 :
CD(L,I)=OU(INT(I*PF+0.5))
```

Without these changes, subroutine 43000 will not correctly sample the distribution in steps of 10 percent.

BYTE'S BITS

Timing Error in IIc Modem Acknowledged

The Apple IIc computer has a problem with many modems, an Apple spokesperson has confirmed. Although insisting that both the 300- and 1200-bps Apple modems run on the IIc without problems, she admitted that a timing error in the computer causes trouble for some other modems.

The problem is the 6551 ACIA chip, which provides the clock for the serial (modem) port, she said. This chip runs 2.9 percent slow, the spokesperson said; the specified limits for modem-port clock speed are ±2.0 percent. A highly knowledgeable person at a major modem manufacturer—not Apple—said it is extremely unlikely that any 1200-bps modem would be able to cope with the IIc's speed variation and that some 300-bps modems could have problems.

The Apple spokesperson said that a quick fix for the problem is to set terminal programs to 7-bit word length, 1 stop bit, and no parity (this enables use of ASCII file transfers but not binary file transfers). She said that the company is working on a hardware fix, but would give no date for its release.

The spokesperson noted that a board change would require Federal Communications Commission approval before it could be released. She said Apple has not decided who—the company or the owner—will bear the cost of a hardware fix.

Resistor Missing from Whimsi-Bell

In July's Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, "A Musical Telephone Bell," a resistor was inadvertently omitted from the schematic diagram (see figure 5, page 131). To prevent your Whimsi-Bell from consuming more power than it needs, install a 33-ohm resistor between the collector of Q1 and the +5-volt supply.

Patch Justifies Model 100 Type

Lawrence A. Tomei, a BYTE reader in Montgomery, Alabama, toyed with the program that accompanied Mahlon Kelly's "The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100" and found a way to obtain right-justified type. (See listing 1 on page 144 of the September 1983 BYTE.)

If you amend that program with the line changes in listing 1 here, you will have the capability to form smartly aligned output from the Model 100.

Our hats are off to Mr. Tomei.■

Listing 1: *Include these lines in the Model* 100 BASIC *program that appeared in* "The Radio Shack TRS-80 *Model* 100" (*September* 1983 BYTE) *and you'll get right-justified text output.*

```
82 GOSUB 100:INPUT"Right Justify (Y/N) ";RJ$


292 IF LEFT$(RJ$,1)="N" OR LEFT$(RJ$,1)="n" THEN 315
295 IF LEN(PR$)=R-L+1 THEN 314
296 IF LEN (PR$)<R-L-8 AND RIGHT$(PR$,1)=" . " THEN 314
297 IF LEN(PR$)<(R-L)*3/4 THEN 314
```

Three ways to Speed up your Apple II & Apple IIe for $295

The SpeeDemon™ from McT.

SpeeDemon™ ● Makes any Apple II, II+, or IIe run 3½ times faster.

SpeeDemon™ ● Makes your Applesoft, Apple Fortran, Word Processing, D.B. Master, Pascal, or Visicalc programs run up to 3½ times faster.

SpeeDemon™ ● Costs less than any other speed up card.

SpeeDemon™ ● Costs only $295.

Please send me ______ SpeeDemons™ by return mail at $295 each. I have enclosed $ ______.

I have an: ☐ Apple II ☐ Apple II plus ☐ Apple IIe This is for: ☐ Business Use

Or charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Personal Use

My Acct.# is ______________________ Expires ______________

Name ______________________________________

Address ______________________________________

City ______________________ State ______________ Zip ______________

Signature ______________________ Calif. Res. Add 6½% Sales Tax.

Mail to: McT · 1745 21st Street · Santa Monica · CA · 90404 · Telephone (213) 829-3643

M·c·T

A PRODUCT OF
MICRO COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.

Hayes. Leading the way with quality telecomputing systems for the personal computers that businesses use most.

When it comes to communicating—computer to computer—Hayes says it best. All you need is a Hayes Smartmodem (it's like a telephone for your computer) and Smartcom II® software, to get you into all the right places.

In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you can create, send and store files, and automatically log on to information services. The communication possibilities are endless!

Introducing our new Smartcom II. More connection capabilities. More convenience.

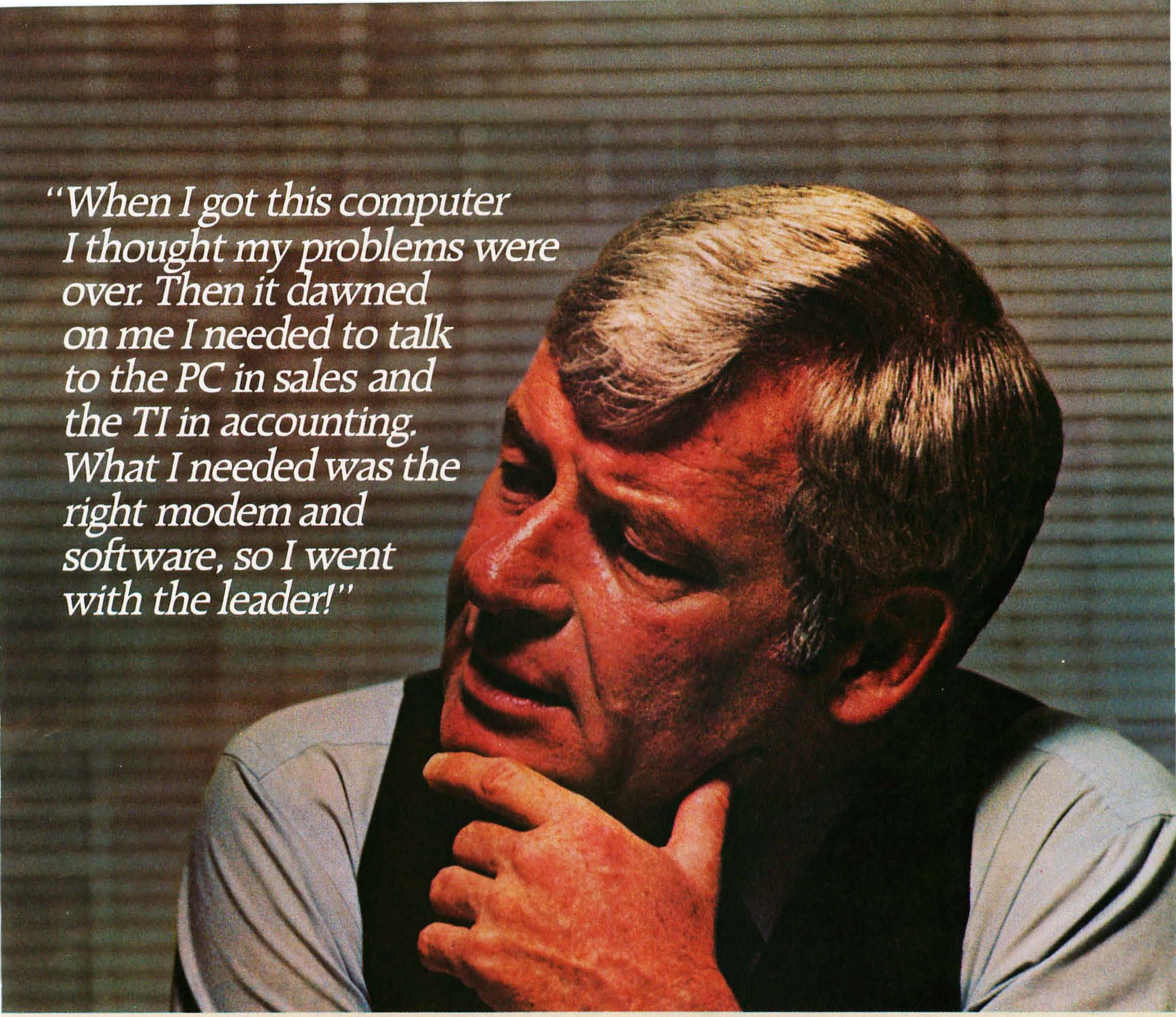
Now Hayes goes even further to streamline your communications and optimize your connections.

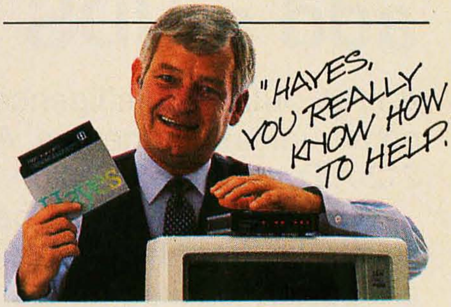
Smartcom II software is currently available for more than 16 personal computers (with even more to come). That means you can communicate, Smartcom to Smartcom, with an IBM PC, DEC Rainbow 100, HP 150, TI Professional Computer* and others.

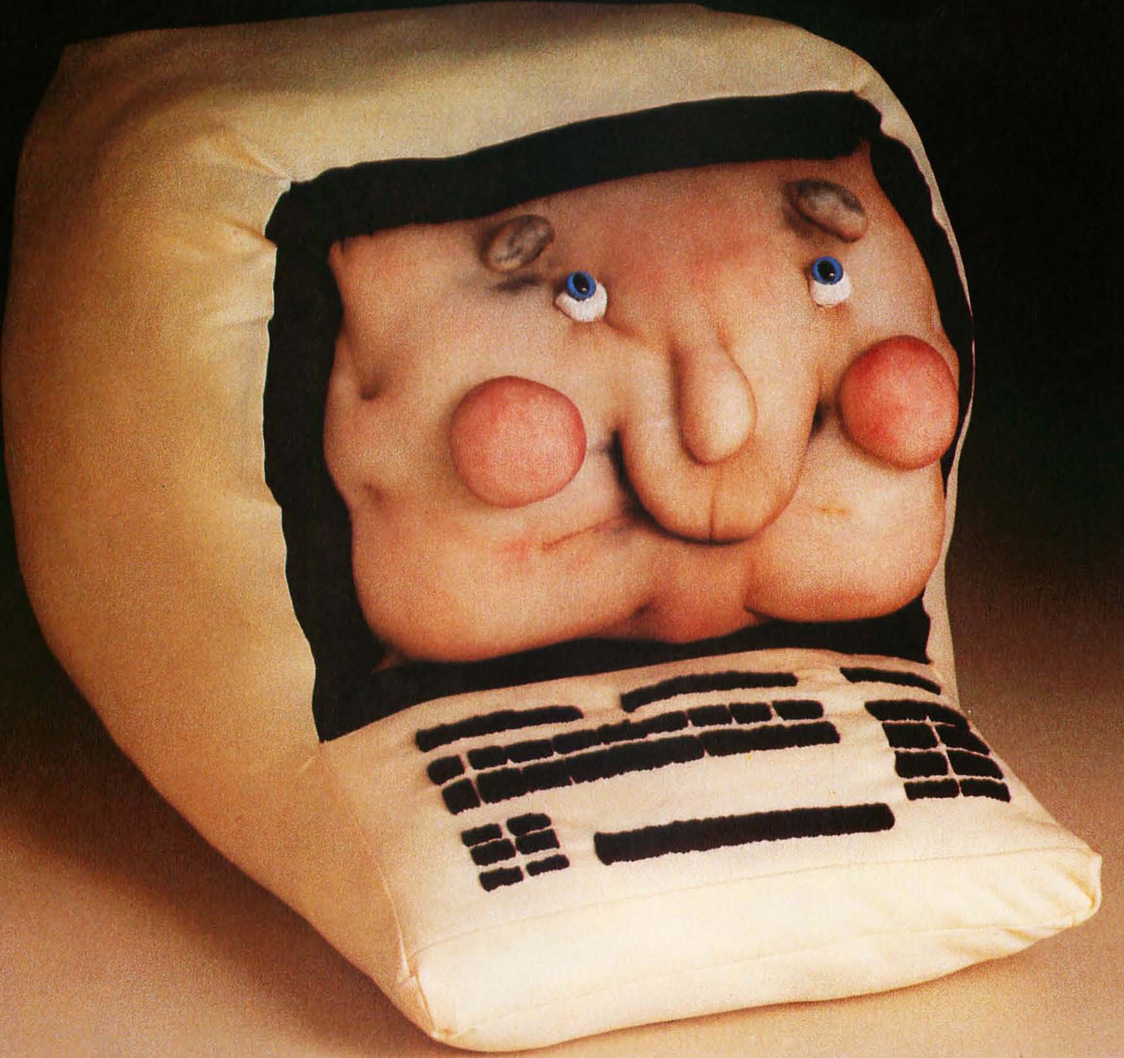
And that's not all! Smartcom II also emulates the DEC VT100 and VT52 terminals, now in widespread use in many businesses. This feature lets your personal computer "pretend" it's a DEC terminal, opening the door to a vast installed base of DEC minicomputers!

We stand on protocol.

In addition to the popular Hayes Verification protocol, the new Smartcom II also includes the XMODEM protocol, ensuring accurate transmission to a wide range of personal computers and mainframes at information services. By matching the protocol (or "language") of a remote computer to yours, Smartcom II can transmit information error-free, regardless of interference on the phone lines.


"When I got this computer I thought my problems were over. Then it dawned on me I needed to talk to the PC in sales and the TI in accounting. What I needed was the right modem and software, so I went with the leader!"


"HAYES, YOU REALLY KNOW HOW TO HELP."



Brighten up your dumb terminal—add a UDS 212 A/D

A little outside intelligence can turn your dumb terminal into a data communications genius. And the intelligence you need is built into UDS' new 212 A/D, a smart 300/1200 bps modem with an integral automatic calling unit.

With the 212 A/D you can dial from keyboard or, with a single keystroke, from memory. Five 30-digit numbers in memory are battery backed for 3-5 year retention after shutdown. Built-in test functions allow fast, reliable verification of system operation.

Before you invest in more microcomputers, check the advantages of add-on intelligence. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

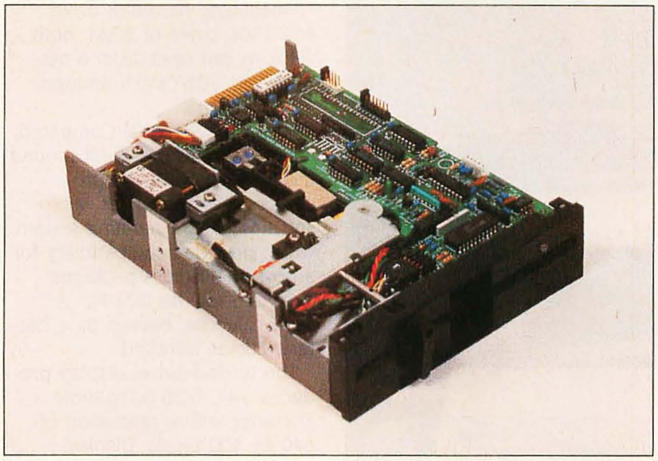
MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.
DISTRICT OFFICES: **Atlanta,** GA, 404/998-2715 • **Bellevue,** WA 206/455-4429 • **Blue Bell,** PA 215/643-2336 • **Boston,** MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston,** TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/837-8100 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Old Bridge,** NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/587-0166 • **Tampa,** FL, 813/684-0615 • **Tustin,** CA, 714/669-8001

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

Half-Height Drives Feature Self-test



Omek Corporation's OM5X family of half-height, double-sided 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives are designed for applications where removable data storage is a priority. A unique feature of these drives is their built-in self-test and exercise functions.

The self-test/burn-in mode allows the drive's microprocessor to cycle through and monitor the spindle speed and the circuitry associated with the spindle, the write-protect mechanism, and the index. The alignment mode lets you adjust the spindle speed without an oscilloscope, frequency counter, or other monitoring equipment.

A two-color front-bezel LED is used to indicate conditions during the self-test, burn-in, or alignment modes. The LED will indicate the following failures: speed out of tolerance, stepping breakdown, and write-protect out of sync. In alignment mode, the LED shows fast, slow, or correct spindle speed.

The OM5X's microprocessor controls motor start, write current switching, stepping for reduced head-positioning hysteresis, and the self-test/exercise modes.

The OM5X family gives you unformatted storage capacities of 500K bytes and 1 megabyte, with track densities of 48 and 96 tpi, respectively. The dimensions are 1.625 by 5.75 by 8 inches; each drive weighs slightly less than 3 pounds.

Final pricing for the drives was not established at press time. A company spokesperson, however, estimated that the 500K-byte OM55 drive would cost approximately $200 and the 1-megabyte OM56 would be around $220. Contact Omek Corp., 44844 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 490-7173.

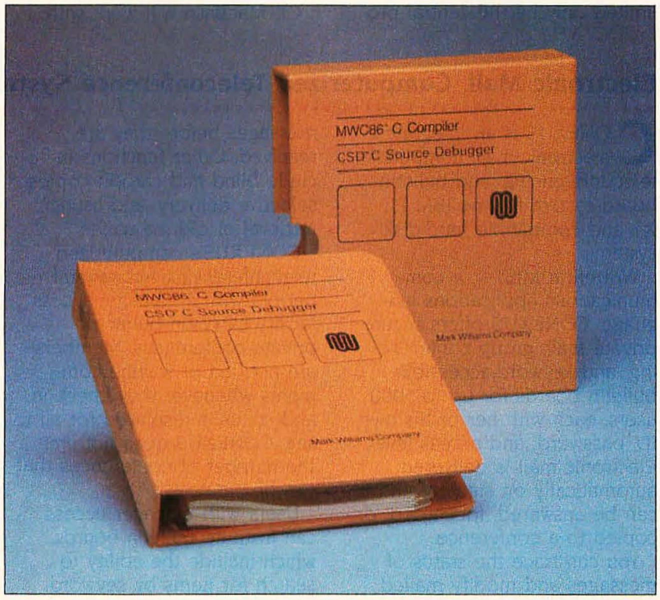
Circle 600 on inquiry card.

C Compiler/Debugger Works with MS-DOS

The MWC86 C compiler from the Chicago-based Mark Williams Company runs under MS-DOS 2.0 and comes with the csd C Source Debugger. The compiler and debugger retail for $500 and are shipped together as a single product.

Although the csd Source Debugger gives you a full debugging environment at the C source level, a thorough understanding of your assembler or hardware architecture is not required. A windowed screen lets you view the program source, program output, the value of variables, and breakpoint history. You can set breakpoints on lines of source code or program variables. The breakpoints let you stop program execution at specific lines or when the value of a variable has changed.

As the program executes, you can watch the values of variables dynamically change, and you can decrease or increase a variable's value. The target program can be executed one line at a time, or to the next breakpoint, the end of the current function, or the end of the program.



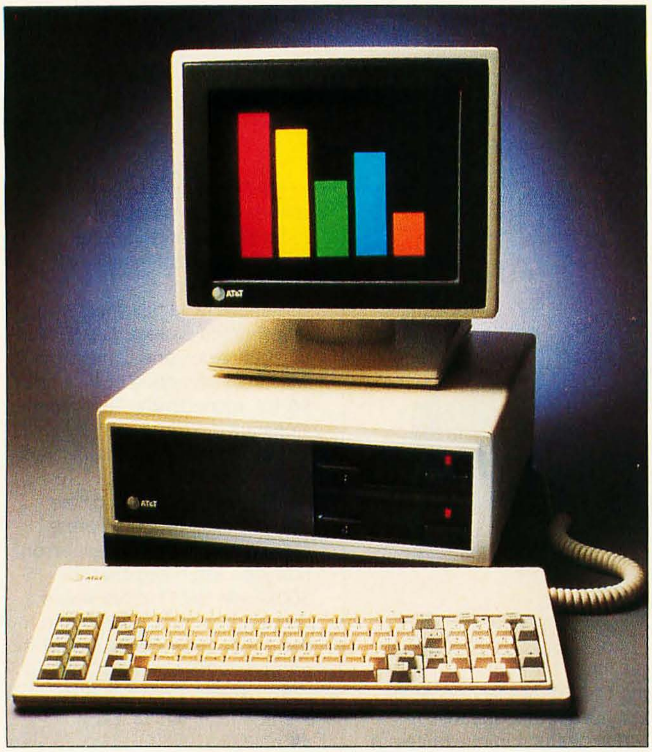
The csd Debugger also lets you watch your program execution in real time, scroll through your source code as it executes, and display values as variables change. On-line Help screens explain all debugging functions. You can customize the csd Debugger for your specific applications.

The MWC86 C compiler supports the full C language and full MS-DOS 2.0 path names. It also supports operating system calls and high- and low-level UNIX and MS-DOS system calls. Redundant and unused code is eliminated. Single command-line statements invoke all phases of the compiler, disk operating system, or other Mark Williams linkers.

System requirements are an IBM Personal Computer with a double-sided, 360K-byte floppy-disk drive and MS-DOS 2.0. Minimum memory requirements are 256K bytes or 128K bytes for the compiler alone. For further information, call or write the Mark Williams Company, 1430 West Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, IL 60614, (312) 472-6659.

Circle 601 on inquiry card.

(continued)



AT&T PC Available in Two Versions

The AT&T Personal Computer is available in two models: with dual half-height 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and 128K bytes of RAM or with a single floppy-disk drive, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, and 256K bytes of RAM. Both versions can operate in a network with AT&T's UNIX-based 3B computers.

The AT&T Personal Computers are 16-bit machines built around the 8-MHz 8086 microprocessor. They run under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, which provides compatibility for a host of business packages designed for the IBM PC. A clock/calendar, backed by a battery, comes standard.

The tilt-and-swivel display produces a PC-DOS-compatible character with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels. Display resolutions of 320 by 200 are available from both monochrome and color graphics. Proprietary graphics resolutions of 640 by 400 pixels are standard for high-resolution color or monochrome graphics. The screen display format is 80 columns by 25 rows, with an 8- by 16-dot character matrix. Character attributes include reverse, underline, blinking, and high intensity.

Seven expansion slots let you add features to your AT&T Personal Computer. (Six expansion slots are available on the hard-disk machine.) Single RS-232C, Centronics-type parallel, and video display I/O ports are provided. You can expand the RAM to 640K bytes.

Options include a range of 8-bit communications boards, a variety of software, and printers. With DOS, the dual floppy-disk drive AT&T Personal Computer is $2810. The hard-disk model is $4985. For more information, contact AT&T Information Systems, 100 Southgate Parkway, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Circle 602 on inquiry card.

File Manager Manipulates Charts, Words

The CX MacBase from the French firm Controle X is a database manager that lets you manipulate files, text, charts, and graphs. It can process fixed or variable entries along with calculations, charts, tables, graphs, and pictures. Several files can be operated simultaneously. Files can be linked and data exchanged between them.

Using the Mac's mouse, you can draw a model of a document you want on screen, box in titles, position entries, insert a MacPaint diagram or logo, set up tables, and link entries in a matter of moments. The model can be altered at any time. After you create the model, CX MacBase lets you use it over and over again.

You can define calculations, date entries, and set default values. CX MacBase automatically updates files and traces graphs and curve or pie charts. Mathematical calculations include trigonometric, logarithmic, standard deviations, and logical functions.

Hard copy of graphs, reports, labels, and other user-defined forms can be produced. Record information can be sorted on several keys and located by using combinations of criteria.

CX MacBase processes data on a variable-length basis, limited only by the central processor and disk-storage capacities. A file can take up an entire disk; the maximum number of data records depends on their average length, which is usually 1500 to 2000 address records per 400K-byte disk.

CX MacBase will work with MacPaint, MacWrite, and most Macintosh software. It costs $295. Contact Controle X, Tour Maine Montparnasse 33, Avenue du Maine, 75755 Paris, Cedex 15 France; tel: 538 98 87.

Circle 603 on inquiry card.

Electronic Mail, Computerized Teleconference System for PC XT

CONEXUS is an integrated electronic-mail, computer-teleconferencing, and bulletin-board system for the IBM PC XT and compatible hard-disk systems.

Written in MIST+, a communications applications language, CONEXUS offers secure private mail, group conferencing, and keyword-accessible bulletin boards for up to 1000 users, each with her or his own ID, password, and access level. Electronic mail is delivered automatically on sign-on, and it can be answered, forwarded, or copied to a conference.

You can trace the status of messages and modify mailed messages before they are received. Other functions include blind and carbon copies, selective delivery, and listing/retrieval of old messages.

CONEXUS's computerized teleconferencing lets several people with a manager-access facility carry on public or private conferences. Members are notified of waiting comments whenever they check in, and status is displayed for all to see. CONEXUS does not limit the number of conferences that can be created.

Users with manager access can institute bulletin boards, which include the ability to search for items by keyword. CONEXUS automatically adjusts to terminal types, giving users complete control over screen width, display pause, full- or half-duplex, and menu status. System operators can modify the CONEXUS code.

CONEXUS requires 256K bytes of RAM and PC- or MS-DOS 2.0. If it is to be accessed via telecommunications, the Hayes Smartmodem 1200, 1200B, or 300 modem is required. It costs $624. Contact New Era Technologies Inc., Suite 924, 2025 Eye St. NW, Washington, DC 20006, (800) 368-5787; in the District of Columbia, (202) 887-5440.

Circle 604 on inquiry card.

(continued)

This is THE PASCAL COMPILER You've Been Hearing About

"It's almost certainly better than IBM's Pascal for the PC. . . Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle
Byte, May 1984

$49.95

"If you don't have CP/M [for your Apple], Turbo Pascal is reason enough to buy it."
Cary Hara
Softalk Apple, May 1984

"If you have the slightest interest in Pascal . . . buy it."
Bruce Webster, *Softalk IBM*, March, 1984

And Now It's Even Better Than You've Heard!

- **Windowing (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Color, Sound and Graphics Support (IBM PC, XT, jr. or true compatibles)**
- **Optional 8087 Support *(available at an additional charge)***
- **Automatic Overlays**
- **A Full-Screen Editor that's even better than ever**
- **Full Heap Management—via dispose procedure**
- **Full Support of Operating System Facilities**
- **No license fees.** You can sell the programs you write with Turbo Pascal without extra cost.

Yes. We still include Microcalc . . . the sample spreadsheet written with Turbo Pascal. You can study the source code to learn how a spreadsheet is written . . . it's right on the disk.* And, if you're running Turbo Pascal with the 8087 option, you'll never have seen a spreadsheet calculate this fast before!

**Except Commodore 64 CP/M.*

Order Your Copy of TURBO PASCAL® VERSION 2.0 Today

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free: 1-800-255-8008
In California: 1-800-742-1133
(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

Choose One (please add $5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders. Shipped UPS)

____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 $49.95 + $5.00
____ Turbo Pascal with 8087 support $89.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master $29.95 + $5.00
____ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master $69.95 + $5.00

Check ____ Money Order ____
VISA ____ Master Card ____
Card #: ____________
Exp. date: ____________

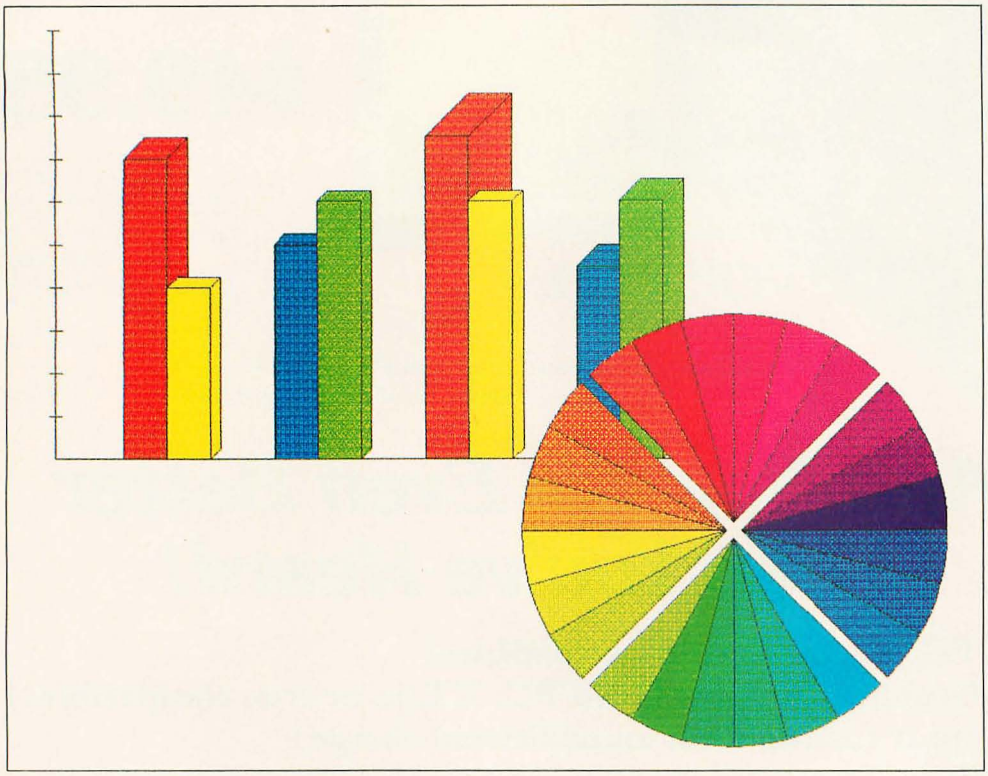
BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____
Operating System: CP/M 80 ____
CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____
Computer: ____________
Disk Format: ____________
Please be sure model number & format are correct.
Name: ____________
Address: ____________
City/State/Zip: ____________
Telephone: ____________

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. E15

Color Image Maker



When Lasergraphics' RASCOL Raster Color Image Maker is linked to your computer and a color graphics software package, your raster ink-jet printer can create vibrant color graphics.

A dedicated, microprocessor-based device, RASCOL works by receiving high-level graphics commands from your computer and converting them to color-dot information required by your printer. It assumes image-preparation tasks and printer control, freeing the computer for other work. When not in use, it can serve as a 200,000-character print buffer.

RASCOL drives your printer at full speed with maximum resolution. Printing time is said to be rapid, although dependent on image complexity. The maximum image complexity is typically 60,000 polygon or vector vertices, expandable to 120,000 vertices. Miscellaneous features include the ability to color each object in one of 1 million halftones, scaling and windowing, and arbitrary self-intersecting polygons, pie slices, lines, and text in many fonts.

The RASCOL Raster Color Image Maker makes use of the Lasergraphics Language, which is a graphics communications language that converts graphical objects into color dots for printing. This language is independent of printer resolution and uses 95 ASCII printing commands.

Hardware inputs are serial asynchronous RS-232C ASCII with selectable data rates ranging from 300 to 19,200 bps. The flow control is either hardware DTR or software XON/XOFF. Full- or half-duplex operation is supported.

RASCOL works with Diablo C-150, Xerox 1770, and other color ink-jet prints. It's compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 and other popular software. It works with most personal computers, including the IBM PC. The suggested price is $1995. Contact Lasergraphics Inc., 17671 Cowan Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 660-9497.

Circle 605 on inquiry card.

Advanced 3270s Have Graphics Functions

IBM's Information Systems Group recently announced two advanced versions of the IBM 3270 Personal Computer for graphics work: the IBM 3270-PC/G and the PC/GX. Both workstations can display charts, diagrams, or drawings in multiple windows and print images on a complementary ink-jet printer using a new control program as well as enhanced programs.

In a simultaneous announcement, IBM introduced a Graphical Data Display Manager (GDDM) and workstation graphics-control software, an optical mouse, a graphics tablet, and an ink-jet printer.

The PC/G's and the PC/GX's graphics processing units receive picture data from a host computer in a so-called "shorthand" vector form. At the workstation, the shorthand data is converted into a full graphics image. Company spokespeople say this reduces by 70 percent the stream of data required to transmit a picture from a host to the workstation.

The GDDM program provides the intelligence to perform this task. It also produces three-dimensional pie charts and bar charts and supports logical input devices. GDDM permits pictures to be interchanged between a GDDM picture library and workstation files. Picture segments can be translated, rotated, and scaled.

The PC/G has an 8-color, 14-inch color display with 720 by 512 user-addressable points. The PC/GX's color or monochrome displays measure 19 inches. Each of its 960 by 1000 user-addressable points can be displayed in up to 16 colors or four shades of gray.

Both workstations can function as stand-alone computers and are built around the IBM 5371 Model 12 system unit, which features 348K bytes of RAM, a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive, and adapters for a parallel printer, mouse/tablet, and for connection to a 3270 system.

The 3852 color printer produces seven-color outputs on special paper and transparencies. An all-points-addressable printer, the 3852 offers 3100 dots-per-second graphics printing and 37 characters-per-second text output. It has two 256-character sets and a pair of presentation modes.

The IBM 5277 Mouse costs $340. The 5083 Tablet Model 2 with a cursor is $900; the price with a stylus is $750. The ink-jet printer is $900. Term leases and installment plans are available through the IBM Credit Corp.

For complete information, contact IBM Corp., Information Systems Group, 900 King St., Rye Brook, NY 10573.

Circle 606 on inquiry card.

(continued)

NEW PRODUCT NEWS FROM TELETEK

Systemaster II. Responding to market demand for speed and increased versatility, Teletek is proud to announce the availability of the next generation in 8-bit technology — the new Systemaster II! The Systemaster II will offer two CPU options, either a Z80B running at 6 MHz or a Z80H running at 8 MHz, 128K of parity checked RAM, two RS232 serial ports with on-board drivers (no paddle boards required), two parallel ports, or optional SCSI or IEEE-488 port. The WD floppy disk controller will *simultaneously* handle 8" and 5¼" drives. A Zilog Z-80 DMA controller will provide instant communications over the bus between master and slave. Add to the DMA capability a true dedicated interrupt controller for both onboard and bus functions, and the result is unprecedented performance. Systemaster II will run under CP/M 3.0 or TurboDOS 1.3, and fully utilize the bank switching features of these operating systems.

SBC 86/87. As the name indicates, Teletek's new 16-bit slave board has an Intel 8086 CPU with an 8087 math co-processor option. This new board will provide either 128K or 512K of parity checked RAM. Two serial ports are provided with individually programmable baud rates. One Centronics-compatible parallel port is provided. When teamed up with Systemaster II under TurboDOS 1.3, this 5MHz or 8MHz multiuser, multi-processing, combination cannot be beat in speed or feature flexibility!

Teletek Z-150 MB. Teletek is the first to offer a RAM expansion board designed specifically for the Z-150/Z-160 from Zenith. The Teletek Z-150 MB is expandable from 64K to 384K. Bring your Z-150 up to its full potential by adding 320K of parity checked RAM (or your IBM PC, Columbia, Compaq, Corona, Eagle, or Seequa to their full potential). The Teletek Z-150 MB optionally provides a game port for use when your portable goes home or a clock/calendar with battery backup!

Evaluate the Systemaster II, SBC 86/87 or Teletek Z-150 MB for 30 days under Teletek's Evaluation Program. A money-back guarantee is provided if not completely satisfied! All Teletek products carry a 3-year warranty.

(Specifications subject to change without notice.)

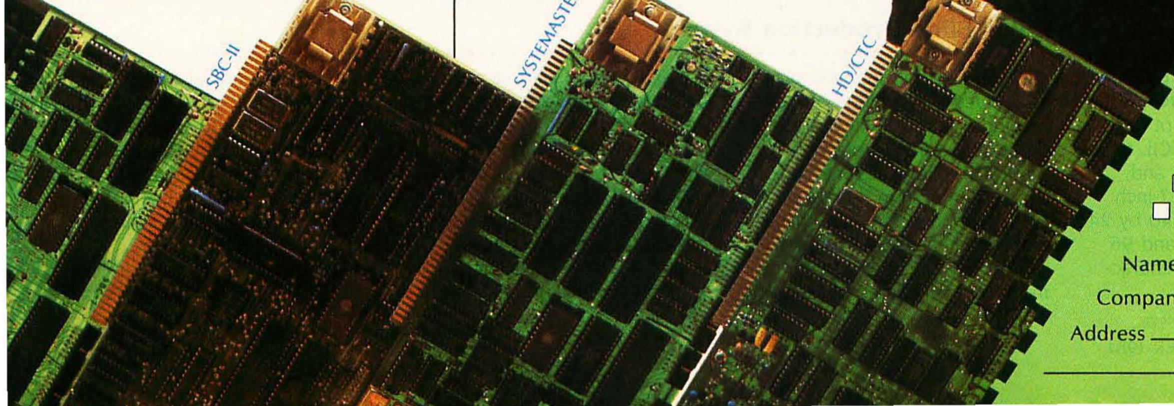
TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600
Telex #4991834
Answer back — Teletek

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

In Europe:
Kode Limited
Station Road
Calne, Wiltshire
SN11 OJR England
tel: 0249-813771
telex: 449335

In Canada:
MAE Microsystems
8255 Mountain Sights, Ste.150
Montreal, Quebec
H4P1W1 Canada
tel: 514-341-1210



Yes,
I'm interested in information regarding:
☐ Systemaster II
☐ SBC 86/87 ☐ Z-150 MB
☐ Evaluation Program
☐ Teletek's S-100 Board Line

Name ________________
Company ________________
Address ________________
____

Color PC Comes with Applications Software

TeleVideo's color version of its IBM PC-compatible computer, the TeleColor PC, Model TS 1605C, comes with word-processing, spreadsheet, and database-management applications software and Microsoft's GW-BASIC. It's built around Intel's 5-MHz 8088 microprocessor and runs under TeleVideo's TeleDOS operating system, which is compatible with MS-DOS 2.11.

The TS 1605C's 12-inch, high-resolution screen tilts. Text characters can be displayed in a single- or double-dot pattern. Monochrome resolution is 640 by 200 pixels; color resolution is 320 by 200 pixels. Sixteen colors are supported, and the display is compatible with many color-graphics applications designed for the IBM PC.

Interface ports supplied are RS-232C serial, parallel printer, and composite video. Mass storage is provided by one or two slim-line 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. System memory includes 256K bytes of RAM, 16K bytes of static video-display RAM, and 8K bytes of EPROM.

The TS 1605C TeleColor PC with a single floppy-disk drive costs $2895; with two floppy drives, it is $3295. A version with a 10-megabyte internal mount hard-disk drive and one floppy drive is $4795. Contact TeleVideo Systems Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-7760.

Circle 607 on inquiry card.

Word Processor Runs CP/M, Has Two of Everything

The Bondwell 22, a dedicated word-processing system, serves as your personal computer since it runs under CP/M 3.0. Based on twin Z80A microprocessors, the Bondwell 22 comes with dual CRT displays, two 640K-byte double-sided, double-density disk drives, a 17-cps daisy-wheel printer, and 128K bytes of RAM, 4K bytes of diagnostic ROM, and dedicated memory for the slave processor and video displays.

Shipments are to begin in the first quarter of 1985. At press time, the estimated price is under $3500.

The Bondwell 22's Z80A processors control separate tasks: central and I/O slave processing. This lets you enter and print out data simultaneously.

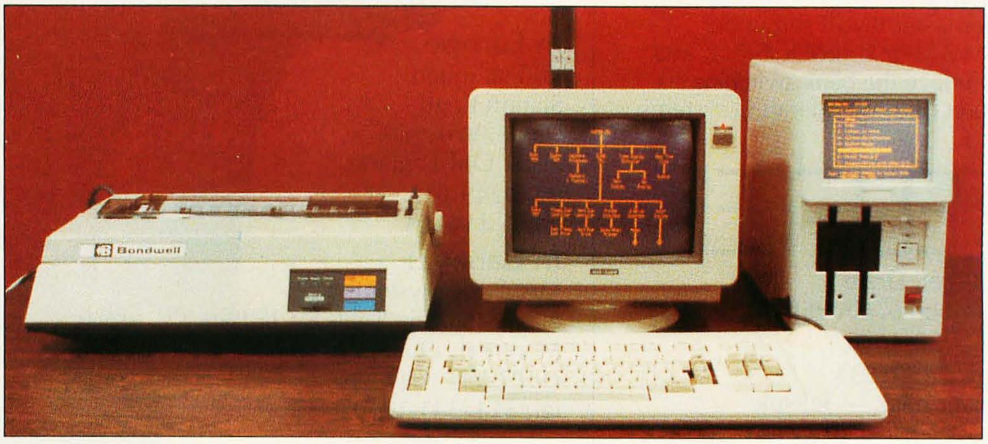
The displays are amber, nonglare CRTs. The larger screen is for text display, while the smaller screen is for the menu. The 12-inch screen includes the following video attributes: 81 by 24 format, underscore, boldface, and soft scrolling. It offers 62 superscript and subscript characters as well as 96 ASCII, 64 graphics, and 228 italic and special characters. The 7-inch auxiliary display has a 40 by 24 format, hard scrolling, and 96 inverse and 64 special characters.

A pair of RS-232C serial ports and a single parallel port are standard. The 56-key keyboard is augmented by 31 programmable function keys and a built-in trackball for cursor control. A real-time clock is also provided.

In addition to CP/M 3.0, the Bondwell 22 comes with a word-processing program and spreadsheet, database, and report-writing application programs. Options include a modem and speaker-phone card and a hard-disk drive.

For full details, contact Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc., Units 10/11, 3300 Seldon Court, Fremont, CA 94539, (415) 490-4300.

Circle 608 on inquiry card.



Color Slide Production System

GraphStation lets you produce color slides of high-resolution bar, pie, line, and other charts in a variety of fonts. This slide presentation/production system, based on an NEC Advanced Personal Computer, comes with an integral optical mouse, built-in color monitor, 256K bytes of memory, 2 megabytes of disk storage, supporting software, and a graphic recording camera. It lists for $6860. A version without the camera is $6155.

Optional equipment includes a communications package that lets the GraphStation accept data from other computer sources. A slide processor/mounter kit and a color plotter are also available. Maintenance, enhancement, and support contracts are available. For further information, contact Signature Information Systems Corp., Suite 300, 8175 Hetz Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45242, (513) 751-1162.

Circle 609 on inquiry card.

(continued on page 468)

The automatic transmission with a $250 differential.

What a way to travel! The Password™ modem is geared to transmit up to 120 characters a second from anywhere to anywhere else in the country at the push of a button. Adjusts automatically to any speed — moving at a high of 1200 baud, or down-shifting all the way to 300 baud.

Totally compatible, it lets any microcomputer phone-communicate with *any* other microcomputer. Easily portable, it parks almost anywhere thanks to the convenience of Velcro™ strips.

The Password modem turns out text ten times faster than an expert typist — sends thousands of words by phone for less than express mail. And our automatic transmission comes through in the clutch by automatically dialing or answering your calls. Now look at the sticker price! At $449, we're about $250 less than the best-known modem. A very sizeable difference. Especially considering that both send and receive at the same speeds, and both carry a two-year limited warranty.

The Password modem. High performance at a compact price.

PASSWORD™
by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

USR™
1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send $3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.
Circle 351 on inquiry card.

You can't buy an IBM® PC with

Here are five important measurements to help you make the best choice:

IBM forces you to choose:

Buy a monochrome card and monitor for high-resolution text. (Essential for word processing and spreadsheets.)

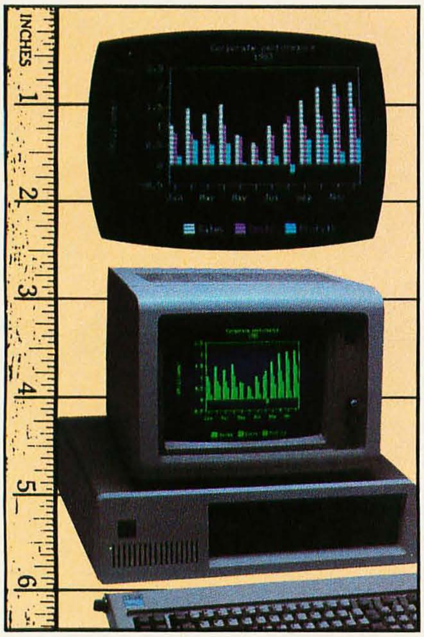
Or buy a color card and color monitor for graphics. (Lotus™ 1-2-3,™ for example, uses lots of graphics, as well as text.)

You can invest in both; you can sacrifice one or the other; you can settle for a non-standard compromise.

Or you can buy Paradise.

Here's how we've measurably eased your job of choosing the best video display (saving you a lot of money in the process).

1. Measure video functions.



The Paradise Modular Graphics Card™ gives you *full screen, 16-shade* graphics on *any* display, including IBM's high-resolution monochrome monitor.

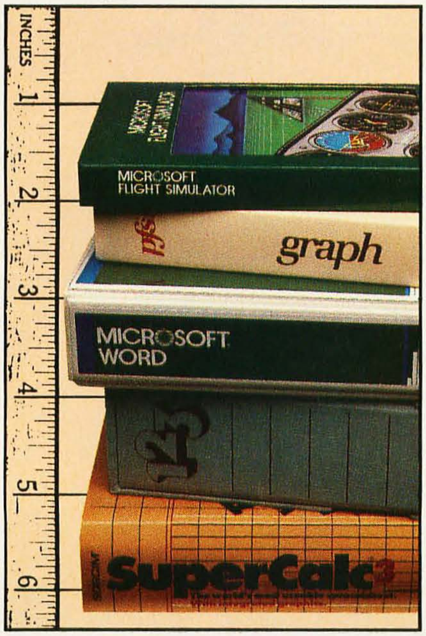
IBM's color/graphics card can display 16 colors on a color monitor.

So can the Paradise Modular Graphics Card.

But that's where the similarity ends. When you use color/graphics software with the Paradise Modular Graphics Card and a monochrome monitor, it translates those colors into a true 16-shade gray scale. With full screen display, flicker-free scrolling and clear, crisp character sets (like those of IBM) in all modes.

Naturally, the best video card fits either the IBM PC *or* XT, and works with any monitor you choose: IBM monochrome (or equivalent), RGB or composite video.

2. Measure software compatibility.



Many video cards only work with specially modified software. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs popular off-the-shelf color/graphics software on your choice of monitors. *Unmodified.*

Most cards that offer graphics on a monochrome monitor force you to sacrifice off-the-shelf software compatibility.

Paradise doesn't want you to compromise.

Of course the Paradise Modular Graphics Card runs Lotus 1-2-3 graphics on an IBM monochrome monitor.

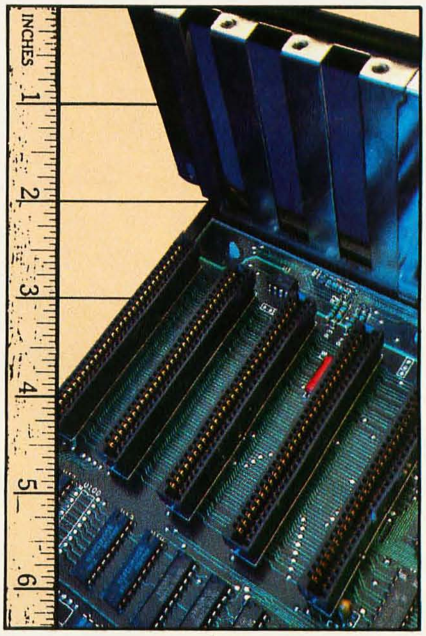
But it also runs almost all unmodified off-the-shelf color/graphics software.

Like PFS®:GRAPH, SuperCalc,®3 Flight Simulator® and Symphony.™

No wires. No tricks.

A menu-driven software system—with a user interface much like that of Lotus 1-2-3—lets you take advantage of all the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's features.

3. Measure slot utilization.



Unlike other video cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card gives you *additional popular functions in a single slot.* This may be the only card you'll ever need.

You need to worry about slots for future expansion. Since you *must* use

out choosing a video card.

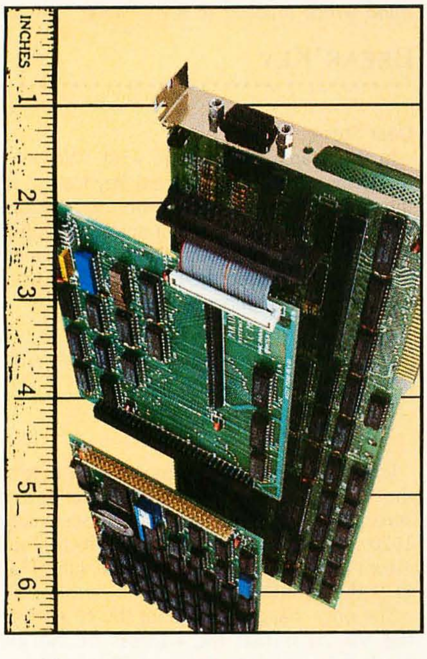
a slot for video support, why not pack it with more functions?

The Paradise Modular Graphics Card puts color and monochrome video support *plus* your choice of the most commonly requested enhancements into one slot.

Enhancements like extra memory, clock calendar, floppy disk controller, parallel, serial or game ports.

Leaving you measurably more room to expand.

4. Measure cost efficiency.

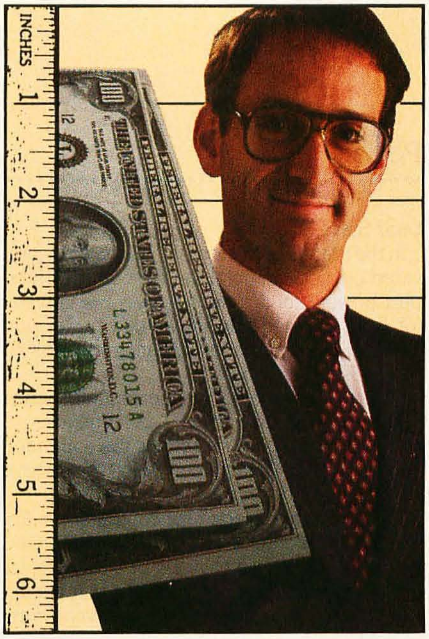


Unlike other multifunction cards, the Paradise Modular Graphics Card lets you choose the options you need, now or later.

You select the features you *want,* when you want them—no more, no less. So you pay only for what you need.

Choose one module from list A, one from list B, or one from each list. The Paradise Modular Graphics Card fits in a single PC *or* XT slot, even with both modules attached. And without imposing on adjacent slots.

5. Measure value.



Value: the ratio of performance to price. No matter how you configure the Paradise Modular Graphics Card, you get more performance for your money, and more performance for your slot.

You'd have to combine several other cards to even approach the Paradise Modular Graphics Card's functionality.

Obviously, that would take up several slots in your PC.

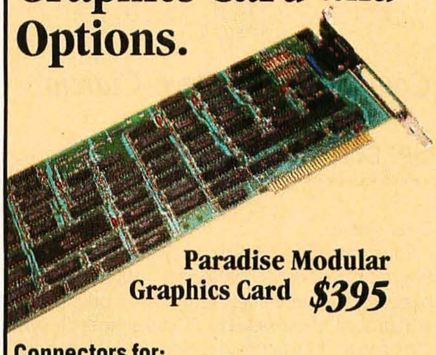
It would also cost you a lot more money.

And if you review measurements one through four in this ad, you'll realize that no other card—or combination of cards—can give you better PC performance.

What about reliability?

Guaranteed by a one year warranty.

Paradise Modular Graphics Card and Options.



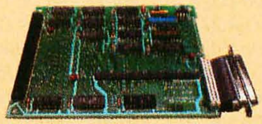
Paradise Modular Graphics Card ***$395***

Connectors for:
IBM (or equivalent) monochrome monitor *or* • RGB monitor *or* • Composite video monitor • Light pen • RF modulator • Expansion modules

Addressing:
16K video memory starting at B8000H

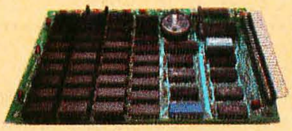
Software included:
RAM disk • Print buffer

A Module Options:



Parallel printer port *or* • Serial RS232 port *or* • Game port

B Module Options:



256K RAM memory/clock calendar *or* • 384K RAM memory *or* • Floppy disk controller/parallel printer port

Go to the IBM dealer nearest you or call us toll-free.

Within CA:
800-822-2020 (Dept. 100)
Outside CA:
800-527-7977 (Dept. 100)
150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-6000

PARADISE

You can measure it.

Registered trademarks: IBM–International Business Machines Corporation; PFS–Software Publishing Corporation; Flight Simulator–Microsoft Corporation; Supercalc^3–Sorcim Corporation Trademarks: 1-2-3, Lotus, Symphony–Lotus Development Corporation; Paradise, Paradise Modular Graphics Card–Paradise Systems, Inc.

ASK BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Dear Steve,

Your article "Build a Third-Generation Phonetic Speech Synthesizer" (March BYTE, page 28) was very interesting. I am working with a Standard Microsystems PC-Talker speech synthesizer, and I want to develop a text-to-speech translation program for it. How can I get a copy of the United States Naval Research Laboratory text-to-speech algorithm?

RODNEY J. ROSS
St. Charles, IL

The NRL algorithm is documented in the research report NRL7948: Automatic Translation of English Text to Phonetics by Letter to Sound Rules *by H. S. Elovitz, R. W. Johnson, A. McHugh, and J. E. Shore. Copies of this 100-page document can be ordered as item AD-AO21929 from the Sales Department, National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, VA 22161. The price for prepaid orders is $13, which includes shipping. Orders are usually filled in two to four weeks.*—Steve

CP/M SOFTWARE

Dear Steve,

The Apple computer with a Z80-based Microsoft Softcard would be a lot more useful if you could read a reasonably standard soft-sectored CP/M 5¼-inch disk (for example, Osborne, Xerox 820, Morrow, etc.) into it. It would also be useful to read disks written on the Apple under CP/M into standard CP/M systems. Why doesn't this work? Do you know any simple way around the problem? Does anyone make a controller that will handle both standard and Apple disk formats? Or is the drive itself strange?

ROBERT J. HANRAHAN
Gainesville, FL

One of the problems with CP/M software is that no "reasonably standard soft-sectored" format exists. Almost every manufacturer has a version that can be read only on its own system. Programs have recently been marketed that will allow one CP/M format to be read by another on a single machine. As you may have guessed, however, they do not handle the Apple-CP/M format.

One of the easiest ways to transfer software between the Apple and another CP/M system is to use the serial ports and some terminal software. A direct connection is fastest, but a modem can also be used to upload and download software as required.—Steve

POWER

Dear Steve,

In the islands of Micronesia, our power is provided by diesel generators. Yap has one of the best power plants here. However, we still suffer from planned and unplanned power outages, power surges, and fluctuating voltage. Our power is U.S. standard.

I have seen ads for uninterruptible power sources, which give you 10 to 20 minutes to store your work and shut down the computer. The costs range from $500 to $1500. Never have so many paid so much for so little.

I would like to operate my computer (an Epson QX-10) continuously from an AC/DC/AC system. Not being an engineer or an electronics whiz, I have this ingenuous notion that I could put one together from mail-order catalog components: Sears Automatic Battery Charger ($70), Sears Deep Cycle Battery (50-100 A) ($90), Sears (Lafayette, etc.) Inverter ($500), and assorted connectors, etc. ($40) for a total of $700.

Is this feasible, or is there some technical problem of which I am not aware? I have a $3000 system, but I shudder at the thought of spending another $1500 to protect it and then being able to run it for only a few minutes. I might be willing, however, to spend $700 for one that theoretically promises trouble-free operation. I know that most power-source advertisers have a vested interest in selling their product and that most people either don't need or want the kind I have described. But I bet there is still a substantial market for this sort of equipment.

Right now, all I have is a $50 surge/spike protector on the line for both the computer and printer. I have had power outages do unnatural things to my disks. Twice they made it impossible to save a file as an indexed file, and I could save the information only by transferring it to another disk as a nonindexed file. A third time, using PeachTree's Mailing List Manager as a database, I lost 60 file cards. A power drop was also responsible for diddling a Valdocs demo disk and inserting Shakespeare quotations in the middle of other text. Yet all I can do now when the power begins to drop is lunge for the Off switch at the back of the unit.

BRIAN FARLEY
Yap, Micronesia

You are definitely not the only person with this type of problem. Quite a few users live in areas where the main source of power is anything but stable.

Your approach is a good one and has been used successfully in the past. One solution was described in the January 1983 "Ask BYTE" (page 481). Richard T. Nicholls used a Tripp Lite power inverter to convert the voltage from a 12-V battery to 110 V AC at 60 Hz. Using this method, he was able to operate his TRS-80 Model I with no problems.

Some inverters put out an alternating voltage that approaches a square wave instead of a sine wave. Some systems will not operate properly with a square-wave voltage. This should be one of the things to look out for when you determine which inverter to use.—Steve.

BREAK KEY

Dear Steve,

In the March BYTE (page 430), Michael J. McCarthy asked about a Break key for use on the VIC-20. I wrote a program for my Commodore 64 that lets it communicate with IBM and Hewlett-Packard mainframes. To implement the Break key, I used the following code upon detecting the F7 function key:

```
1500 BR = (PEEK(56576) AND 251)
1510 POKE 56576, BR
1520 FOR X=1 TO 100 :NEXT I
1530 POKE 56576, BR OR 4
1540 RETURN
```

Line 1500 reads the current output byte to the VIC modem and sets bit 2 (value 4) to a zero. Line 1510 outputs this to the modem. Line 1520 sets the duration. (I found this by trial and error.) Line 1530 turns off the tone. Line 1540 exits the subroutine.

The only change needed for this to work on the VIC-20 is that the address of the VIC modem is probably different. This would require changing 56576 to the proper value.

SCOTT B. REED
Richmond, IN

Thank you for sharing your program. I'm sure many users will welcome this information. —Steve

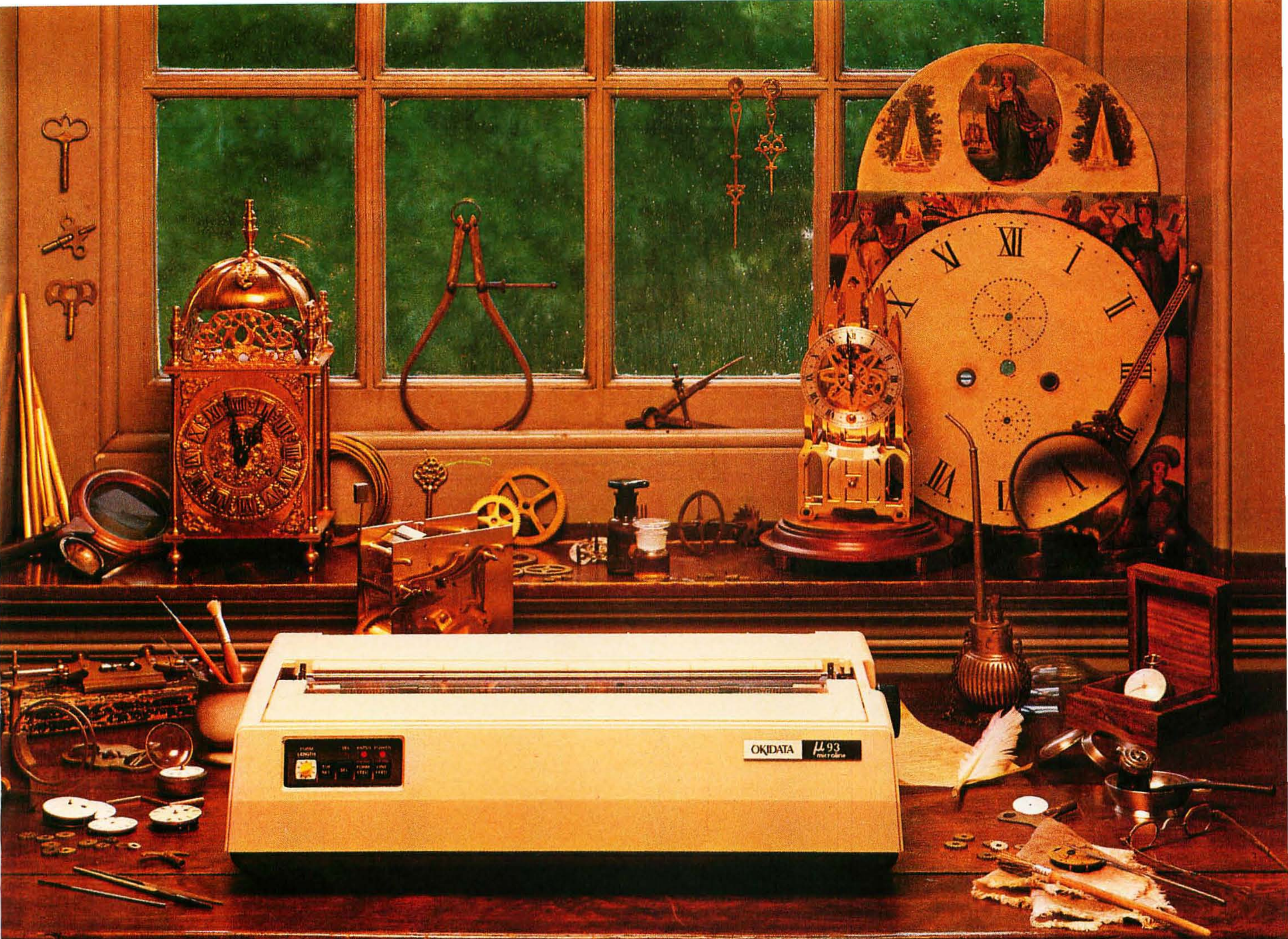
CODE-ACTIVATED SWITCH

Dear Steve,

I greatly enjoy reading your column. Although I do not have an electronics background, I have been able to learn a lot from your articles.

In the May 1983 issue you built the RS-232C code-activated switch. How can I modify this circuit to have a manual switch control the selection of the output channel? I recently purchased a TI-99/4A and anticipate getting an RS-232C interface for it. I would like to be able to switch between a printer and a modem, with a possi-

(continued)



WHAT A CLOCKMAKER IN 18TH CENTURY ENGLAND TAUGHT US ABOUT MAKING QUALITY PERSONAL PRINTERS.

Each gear finely honed. Each pendulum carefully balanced. Each timepiece a combination of precision and function. He was a craftsman, building a quality product to stand the test of time.

Today, Okidata makes the most technologically advanced dot matrix printers the same way. With quality, performance, and a healthy respect for value.

Function with affordability. All printers print, but an Okidata does it with more performance and versatility than any other. There are seven models to choose from, priced at $349 to $2,595.

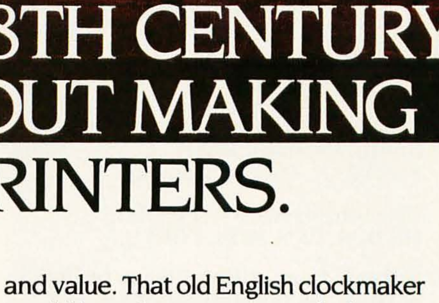
Affordability with flexibility. Okidata offers three print modes, too. The data processing mode lets you print up to 350 characters per second. That's five pages a minute. Another mode lets you print emphasized or enhanced text for more effective presentations, while the correspondence mode prints letter quality at up to 85 characters per second, with clarity that rivals daisywheel. And an Okidata can print graphics and charts, which a daisywheel can't. This allows you to fully use the latest integrated software packages like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™.

Flexibility with compatibility. Each Okidata printer is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. Special interfaces are available for IBM and Apple, including the Apple Macintosh.

Compatibility with reliability. Here's where Okidata quality really shows. With a warranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%. With printheads that last well beyond 200,000,000 characters and come with a full year guarantee. With service available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers.

Precision and performance. Quality and value. That old English clockmaker would have been very proud of us.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you.



OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company
Technological Craftsmanship.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

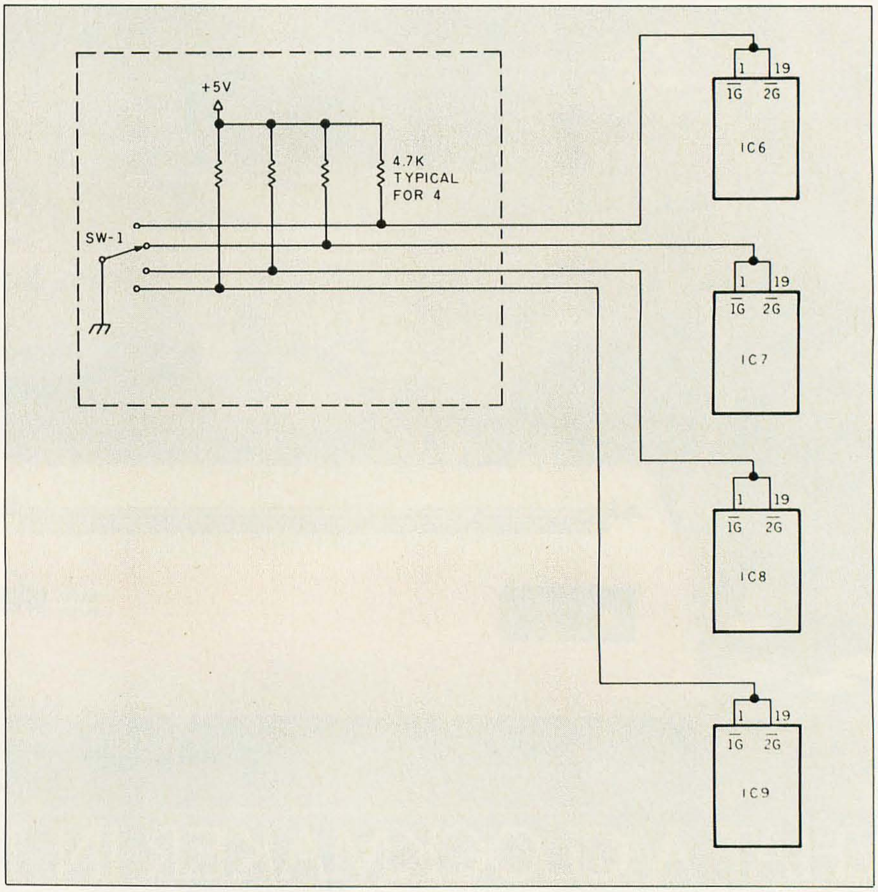


Figure 1: *The new circuit for the manually operated switch. ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are replaced by the circuit in the dashed box.*

ble second printer later.

I am also interested in the data bus of the TI-99/4A. Is it possible to attach the RS-232C card for the TI PE Box directly to the computer bus with an appropriate cable if power can be provided for the card? Are you aware of any articles or books that go into detail on the workings of the TI-99?

Dave Peck
Rockford, MI

Converting the RS-232C code-activated switch into a manually activated switch is quite simple because we will be removing many of the original parts. Figure 2 (page 53 of the May 1983 issue) shows the full schematic for the code-activated switch. To convert to a manually operated switch, remove ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 and replace them with the switch and pull-up resistors shown within the dashed box in figure 1. The rotary switch, SW-1, will now select one of the four RS-232C channels.

The schematics for the TI-99/4A are contained in the TI-99/4A Technical Data Manual. *Write to Texas Instruments Inc., Attn: Dealer Parts Department, POB 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.*

You can also purchase an RS-232C serial port for the TI-99/4A that can be operated without the PE Box. M.W.S. Computers sells one for $149.50. Write to M.W.S. Computers, 22 East Tioga St., Tunkhannock, PA 18657. —Steve

LINE FILTERS

Dear Steve,

Your idea for adding transient protection to a cheap Radio Shack power strip ("Keep Power-Line Pollution Out of Your Computer," December 1983, page 36) could be an excellent way to save money. Unfortunately, I ended up saving money on something else entirely.

I purchased the Archer 61-2620 and three MOVs (metal-oxide varistors) from my local Radio Shack, using the pictures in your article to help locate the necessary components in the busy store. I took it all home and installed the varistors, again using the pictures as a guide. (By the way, the screws on the power strip were a real bear. I had to use a hacksaw to make the heads accessible to a screwdriver.) When everything was finished, I proudly plugged the unit in. Immediately, a flash of light appeared and the unwelcome trail of smoke.

What happened? I took a second look at what I had bought. Instead of MOVs with stock #276-570, I had #276-569s. My varistors were

(continued)

C COMPILERS FOR
PC DOS MS DOS CP/M-86 CP/M-80 APPLE *II*, *IIe*, *IIc* COMMODORE 64 RADIO SHACK and MACINTOSH

AZTEC C86
NEW RELEASE

Optimized "C" compiler for PC DOS, MS DOS & CP/M-86
PC DOS, UNIX I/O, math, screen, graphics libraries
8086 assembler, linker & librarian, overlays
/PRO—library source, debug, ROM, MASM & RMAC, 8087, large model

NEW C COMPILERS
AZTEC C68K for MACINTOSH
VAX cross compilers

C TOOLS & AIDS
Z editor (like Vi), C TUTOR compiler, PHACT database, C GRAFX, UNI-TOOLS I, QUICK C, BABY BLUE for PC to CP/M cross, QUADLINK for PC to APPLE cross

AZTEC C II
NEW RELEASE

Optimized "C" compiler for CP/M, TRSDOS & LDOS
assembler, linker & librarian, overlays, utilities
UNIX I/O, math & compact libraries
/PRO—library source, ROM, M80 & RMAC

AZTEC C65
"C" compiler for APPLE DOS 3.3, ProDOS or COMMODORE 64
VED editor, SHELL, UNIX & math libraries
/PRO—library source, ROM, overlays

CROSS COMPILERS
Compile & link on HOST—test on TARGET machine
HOSTS: UNIX, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, VENIX, PCIX, APPLE
TARGETS: PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, APPLE, RADIO SHACK, COMMODORE 64, other hosts and targets available

PRICES

AZTEC C86 C COMPILER	
PC DOS MSDOS	249
CP/M-86	249
BOTH	399
C86/PRO	499
/PRO UPGRADE	250
Z (VI EDITOR)	125
C TUTOR COMPILER	99
PHACT DATABASE	299
C GRAFX	99
SUPERDRAW	299
UNI-TOOLS I	99
QUICK C	125

AZTEC C II C COMPILER	
CP/M	199
CII/PRO	349
/PRO UPGRADE	150
TRS 80 MODEL 3	149
TRS 80 MODEL 4	199
TRS 80 PRO (3 & 4)	299

AZTEC C65 C COMPILER	
APPLE DOS 3.3	199
PRODOS	CALL
E EDITOR	99

AZTEC C CROSS COMPILERS		TARGETS
PDP-11 HOST	2000	PC DOS
PC DOS HOST	750	CP/M-86
CP/M-86 HOST	750	CP/M-80
CP/M-80 HOST	750	APPLE
APPLE HOST	750	RADIO SHACK
VAX HOST	CALL	COMMODORE 64
MACINTOSH	CALL	MACINTOSH

TRS 80 RADIO SHACK TRS DOS is a trademark of TANDY.
APPLE DOS MACINTOSH is a trademark of APPLE.

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TELEX: 4995812

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION:
CALL: 800-221-0440 (outside NJ)
201-780-4004 (NJ)

Australia: Blue Sky Industries — 2A Blakesley St. — Chatswood NSW 2067 — Australia 61-2419-5579
England: TAMSYS LTD — Pilgrim House — 2-6 William St. — Windsor, Berkshire SL4 1BA — England — Telephone Windsor 56747

Shipping: per compiler next day USA $20, 2 days USA $6, 2 days worldwide $75, Canada $10, airmail outside USA & Canada $20

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. CP/M, CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI. PC DOS is a trademark of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT.
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

rated at 6 V rather than 120 V! Thus, a minor error translated into an error of 2000 percent in the voltage rating and blew my entire investment.

In retrospect, though, I realize that instead of losing $25 on an incorrectly constructed power strip, I had spent only $25 to learn an extremely valuable lesson: always check the component ratings. Perhaps my story will save your readers this expenditure.

Kenneth Y. Goldberg
Philadelphia, PA

Sorry to hear about your mishap, but your lesson is well learned. Proper attention must be paid to voltage and current ratings of components during design and replacement. In addition to the MOVs, capacitors, transistors, integrated circuits, and diodes can also fall victim to the effects of overvoltage.

A safe procedure for selecting components is to estimate the maximum anticipated voltage and add a safety factor of at least 25 percent.—Steve

Dear Steve,

I have taken apart my Radio Shack/GE spike protectors (pictured on page 42 of your power-line pollution article) and, on the top of them, where the clear plastic part is, inserted two more varistors between the hot, neutral, and ground lines, then soldered them. I extrapolated from your article that having all three varistors on the same circuit like that (as long as you did not cross a wire or solder between leads) would be electrically appropriate. If I am wrong, please let me know.

Donald B. Slaughter
Seattle, WA

Adding the extra MOVs to your spike protector is a tedious but perfectly acceptable method of increasing differential-mode transient protection. I also use such a method for some of my equipment.—Steve

BASIC Protection

Dear Steve,

I would like to know how to disable the LIST command on my Apple IIe so that my program listing cannot be displayed.

Hans Hess
Carmel, CA

A very subtle way exists to disable the LIST command on the Apple II. When listing a program, any statement number that contains a Control-D as the first character of the second line (when listed, not typed in) will execute (yes, execute!) the command immediately following. As an example, type your first program line as follows:

```
10 REM                    PRINT^FP
```

where ^ represents Control-D with no space before FP. (There are 20 spaces after REM.)

Then, when the program is listed, it will clear itself after the first line. Since the REM statement is ignored during running, the program will run normally.

If you are really vicious, replace the FP command with DELETE 'filename'. You can also replace FP with CATALOG to verify that the technique works as described.—Steve

Passwords

Dear Steve,

I am a beginner in the computer field. Where can I get a computer that does not cost a lot and will not perform any tasks without a password? I have been told that some computers will not *run* a program without a password, but all I did was list the program and I got the password. I don't want this to happen to my programs. Can you help me?

Steven Shelton
Wingdale, NY

The best place to put a password requirement for computer access is in the operating system. Any computer that has its operating system on disk, for example, could be modified to require a password before any "ready" prompts were displayed. Examples of such computers are the Apple II and the IBM PC, both of which boot the operating system from a disk and will not run a program on disk until the DOS is loaded.

Placing a password inside a program can be an effective method if the program is in machine language. If your programs are in BASIC, they can be transformed into machine language with the aid of a BASIC compiler. This affords a simple means of protection.

If you must stay in BASIC, there are ways to prevent a program from being listed. This will provide protection against all but the most knowledgeable operators.—Steve ■

IN "ASK BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

The "Ask BYTE" staff includes manager Harve Weiner and researchers Larry Bregoli, Dick Sawyer, and Jeannette Dojan.

Apricot voted best in the world.* But you be the judge.

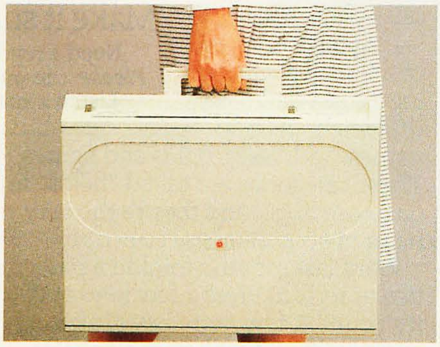
Of course, you'll have to visit your local Apricot dealer to confirm the experts' judgement firsthand. But here's some preliminary evidence:

- A keyboard that includes special function keys, a numeric keypad, a built-in, software-accessible calculator, *and* dynamic, touch-sensitive keys that adapt to each program.
- Convenient, fit-in-your-pocket, 3½-inch disks that are 100 times more reliable than the older 5¼-inch style.
- A special, high-resolution (800 x 400 pixel) non-glare monitor.
- Full 16-bit internal architecture for faster program execution. (The Apricot runs most software written for the IBM PC.)
- Standard 256K RAM internal memory (upgradeable to 768K).
- RS-232 (V-24) serial port plus a synchronous and asynchronous parallel port.

The Apricot is available with a single disk drive, as you see it here with twin disk drives, with double-sided twin disks, or with a 5 Mbyte or 10 Mbyte Winchester disk drive. Prices range from $2295 to $4895. For more information, return the coupon or call 800/447-4700.

**Microcomputer of the Year and Business Microcomputer awards, British Microcomputing Awards Presentation.*

The unique MicroScreen™ serves as a calendar/clock, a built-in calculator, and a labelling device for special touch-sensitive keys.



You can carry the Apricot like a briefcase.

☐ I'll be the judge. Send me the evidence.

Name____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

Primary use: ☐ business ☐ home BY7

MAIL TO:
ACT Computers
(North America) Inc.
3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 342
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more. It does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

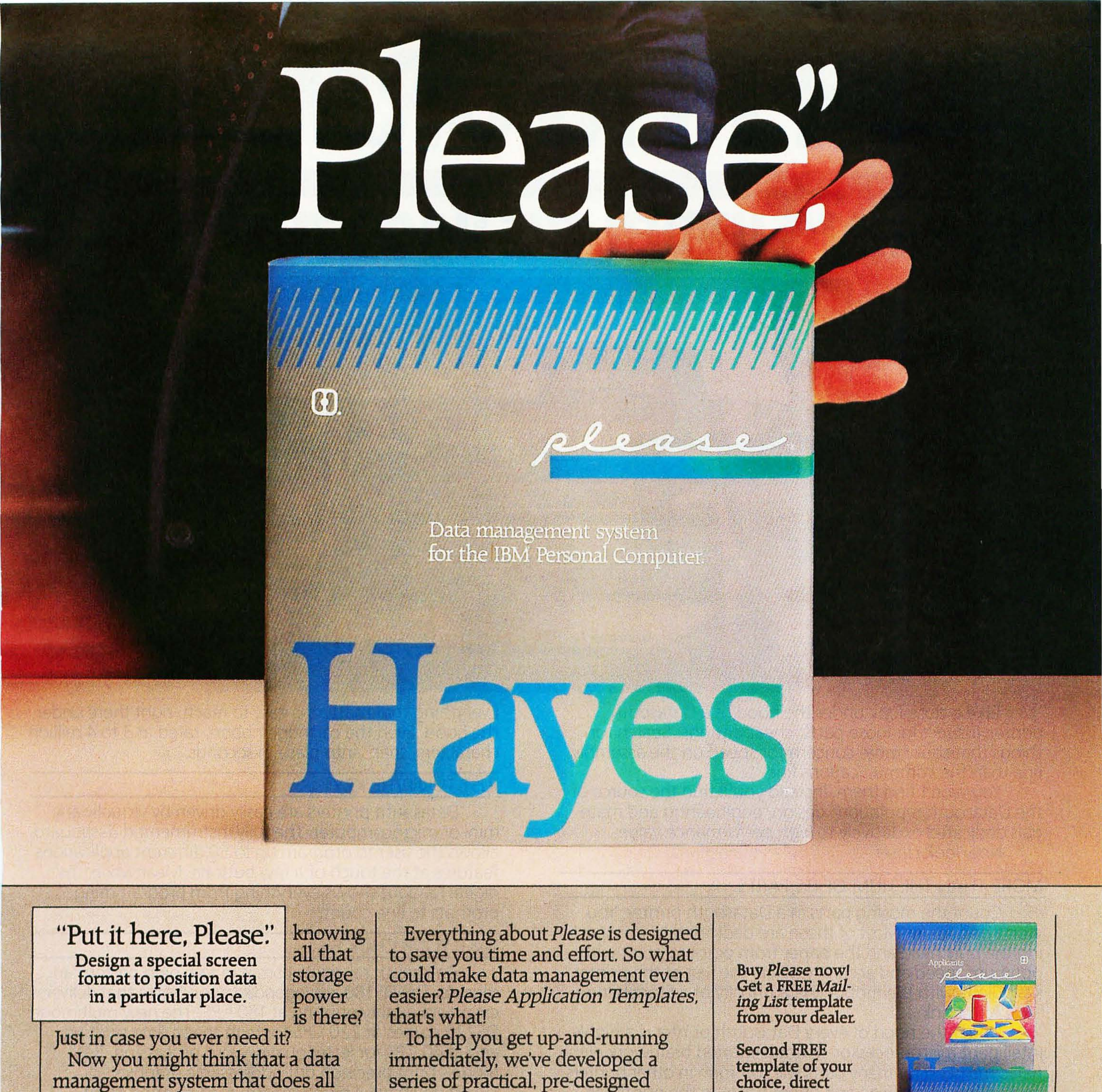
Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number, and you're ready to talk!

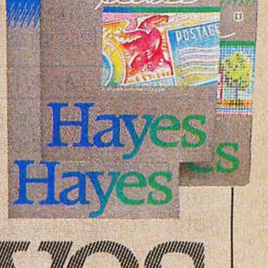
Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

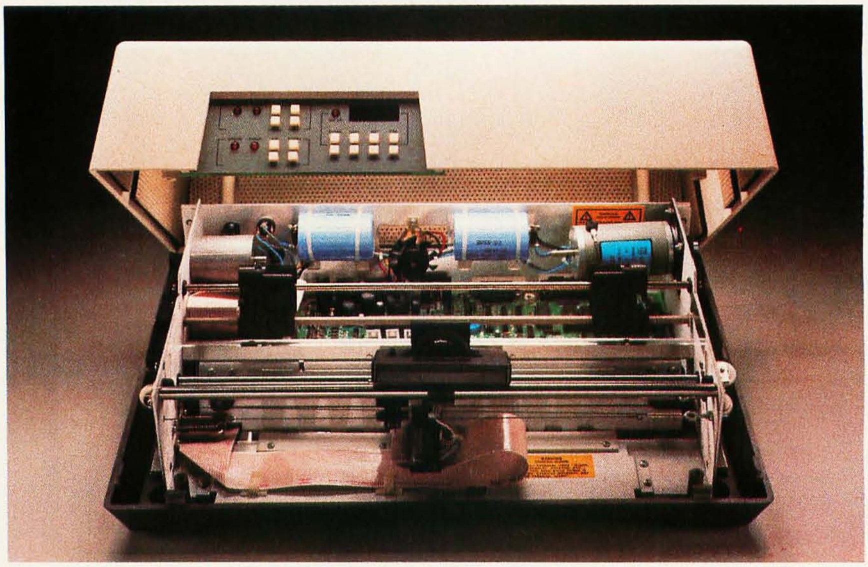
Please is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. * Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.


Please."
please
Data management system for the IBM Personal Computer.
Hayes


Applicants
please
Mailing List
please
POSTAGE
Hayes
Hayes

HIGH PERFORMANCE

IT'S WHAT'S UNDER THE HOOD THAT COUNTS



Take a close look under the hood of a Datasouth printer. Inspect for loose parts, cheap fittings. Search for things that show more concern for speed on the assembly line than the communications line.

You won't find them. Instead you'll find the source of the Datasouth reputation: design, engineering and materials dedicated exclusively to *high performance* value.

Now look closer.

MORE THAN THE HUM OF ITS PARTS

Count the moving parts in a Datasouth printer. You won't find many. Most of those are dedicated to transporting the printhead and the paper from point to point with optimum speed and accuracy, while the rest of the printer sits quietly with the motionless authority of a Stonehenge.

And thinks.

Under the hood of every Datasouth printer is a highly intelligent microprocessor. Its sophisticated brainwork eliminates the need for many parts still common in other printers, and optimizes carriage and paper travel so the printhead intelligently follows the shortest path from one printable character to the next. So more work gets done with less strain on the machinery.

MODULAR MAINTENANCE

Datasouth design simplicity assures easy maintenance. All control electronics are on a single printed circuit board. The 9 wire printhead is rated at over 500 million characters, and is easily replaced in minutes.

Everything that matters is easy to reach, right there under the hood. Even the cartridge ribbon, rated at 3 to 4 million characters, snaps into place in seconds.

JUST TURN THE KEY

Datasouth printers are easily driven by virtually any mini or microcomputer. The fully instrumented dashboard allows the user to program up to 50 different applications features at the touch of a few buttons. Meanwhile, the digital readout shows everything from programming prompts to line count.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE

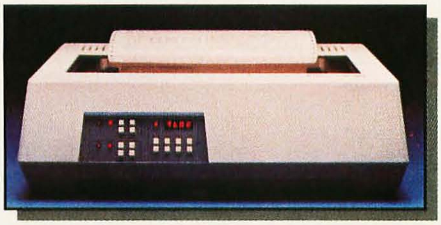
Datasouth reliability comes in two high performance models. The DS180 is a legendary workhorse that delivers crisp data quality printing at 180 CPS. The new multimode DS220 cruises at 220 CPS for high speed data printing and at 40 CPS for letter quality word processing. Both models print precision dot-addressable graphics.

If you have a high performance printing need, Datasouth has a high performance printer to fill it.

DRIVE ONE TO WORK TODAY

Both the DS180 and the DS220 are on display at more dealer showrooms every day, including one near you. So go take a hard look at the kind of hard copy you get from high performance Datasouth printers.

See what *really* counts when you compare printers.



datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

Find Datasouth Printers At
Participating **ComputerLand**® Stores
And Other Fine Dealers.

AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE
THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF
SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-222-4528

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 · Charlotte, NC 28224
704/523-8500 · Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS

● GRAND RAPIDS APPLE GROUP—The Grand Rapids Area Apple Users (G.R.Apple) is an Apple and compatible computers users group serving novice and experienced enthusiasts in the Michigan area with a newsletter, *G.R.Apple News*, and an information exchange. The meetings frequently host guest speakers and software demonstrations, and the possibility of a BBS exists. Membership entitles you to access a library of almost 50 disks and receive the monthly newsletter. Annual dues are $8. Contact Howard Bultman, G.R.Apple, 4444 Bonnie St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508.

● ENGLISH AND KANJI FOR JAPAN—American and foreign owners of NEC computers, particularly the NEC PC-8801A, are welcome to join a users group to share data and programs. A BBS is a possibility. The monthly newsletter will be produced in English; a translation in kanji (Chinese characters) will also be available. The exchange of newsletters or information is particularly welcomed from users or groups in Japan. For details, contact Ryugen C. Fisher, POB 1061, Rhinelander, WI 54501.

● UNITED METHODISTS SPONSOR NETWORK—The Church Computer Users Network (CCUN) is an independent organization of people who promote church uses of computers. The group, organized by United Methodists, welcomes participation from all denominations. Anyone who contributes $15 or more is put on the CCUN mailing list and receives the quarterly newsletter. Members contribute at least $25 a year. For information, contact Clyde McDonald, Church Computer Users Network, 159 Ralph McGill Blvd., Atlanta, GA 30365.

● ARIZONA TI USERS
The TI Newsletter, produced every other month by the Arizona 99 UG, is for owners of Texas Instruments' 99/4A. Information and assistance about programming, architecture, and other topics are contained in the newsletter, a subscription to which is available for $8.95 a year. For details, contact the Arizona 99 UG, 4328 East LaPuente Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85044.

● CP/M USERS HAVE BBS
The Metroplex CP/M Interest Group (MCP/MIG) meets on the third Thursday of every month and welcomes anyone with an interest in microcomputers running CP/M. A BBS is up at (214) 867-2068 and runs at 300 bits per second. A remote CP/M is in the works. The monthly newsletter features articles and announcements that are submitted by members. For further details, contact the MCP/MIG, POB 863909, Plano, TX 75086.

● FOCUS ON NEXUS
Nexus is an independent, bimonthly publication for and by NEC Advanced Personal Computer (APC) users. It contains tutorials, tips, hints, news, and reviews of software and hardware for the NEC APC. Articles include information on telecomputing, modems, conversion tables, adapting peripherals, and more. An annual subscription of six issues is $18 in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico; $30 overseas. For details, contact David B. Suits, 49 Karenlee Dr., Rochester, NY 14618.

● SANYO IN NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA—The New York Sanyo Users Group provides technical support to its members by meeting regularly to listen to guest speakers and to hear the latest news about Sanyo products. It maintains a library of public-domain software, a directory of members, and an electronic bulletin-board system. A quarterly newsletter provides for a further exchange of information. Additional information is available from the New York Sanyo Users Group, POB 182, Times Plaza Station, NY 11217, (212) 855-9029.

● COMPUTING IN THE SOUTH OF HOLLAND—The Dutch Computer Club Hobby Computer Club (HCC) meets at 8 p.m. every third Tuesday of the month in the Community Center of Limbrichterveld at Eisenhowerstraat 724 in Sittard. Any readers in the Netherlands of BYTE magazine are welcome to attend the meetings. For details, contact Bert Peters, HCC-Sittard, Via Regia 188-R, 6217 RA Maastricht, the Netherlands.

● FREE NEWS ON IRIS
The originator of the IRIS (interactive real-time information system) operating system, Point 4 Data Corporation, is offering a free IRIS-oriented newsletter. *The IRIS Connection* will include a write-in forum, information on the industry, technical overviews of products, and regular IRIS updates. Article submissions are welcome. For a free subscription, write to *The IRIS Connection*, c/o Point 4 Data Corp., 2569 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.

● KAYPRO ON LINE
The Kaypro Users Group (KUG), with membership in more than 23 countries, has expanded its bulletin-board system's access by joining CompuServe. Public-domain software and special KUG library programs are available for downloading. Guest speakers are invited to confer on line with all users or you can leave and receive messages. Members access the KUG SIG on CompuServe via GO PCS 25. For starter kits, write to KUG, Box 100, Malverne, NY 11565.

● MESSAGE FROM GEORGIA
The Toccoa Microcomputer Society meets at 7 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesdays of every month at the Toccoa-Stephens County Library in Toccoa, Georgia. For details, call Steve Shields at (404) 886-9718 or contact Terry Fleming, Rt. 2, Box 124, Eastanollee, GA 30538, (404) 779-3472.

● RADIO IN ON TIMEX
The Timex Sinclair Amateur Radio Users Group (TSARUG) continues to operate despite Timex's absence from the marketplace. Its monthly newsletter for owners of ZX-80, Micro-Ace, ZX-81, and T/S 1000, 1500, and 2068 computers, *QZX*, contains hardware and software reviews, programs and projects submitted by members, and listings of on-air schedules. The annual membership fee is $12, and new members need not be licensed amateurs. Contact Alex F. Burr, K5XY, 2025 O'Donnell Dr., Las Cruces, NM 88001.

● VENEZUELAN PERSONAL COMPUTERISTS—The Personal Computer User's Society meets at 10 a.m. every other Saturday in Barcelona, Venezuela. It supports and promotes the interest, understanding, applications, and research of computing by establishing a communication link between members who own Apples, Epsons, and Color Computers. A monthly newsletter is planned that will include articles written by members and excerpts from magazine articles. For details, contact Osvaldo Briceno, Personal Computer's User's Society, POB 56, Barcelona, Venezuela 6001-A.

(continued)

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS *is a forum for letting BYTE readers know what is happening in the microcomputing community. Emphasis is given to electronic bulletin-board services, club-sponsored classes, community-help projects, field trips, and other activities outside of routine meetings. Of course, we will continue to list new clubs, their addresses and contact persons, and other information of interest. To list events on schedule, we must receive your information at least four months in advance. Send information to BYTE,* Clubs & Newsletters, *POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.*

CLUBS & NEWSLETTERS

● CONNECT WITH COMMODORE—The Fairfield County Commodore User Group meets at 7 p.m. on the first Wednesday of the month at Hatter's Park in Danbury, Connecticut. Its objective is to promote the use of Commodore 64 and VIC-20 computers. A newsletter, *Bits & Bytes*, contains member-written software reviews, programming tips, and upcoming activities. The $12 annual membership fee includes the newsletter and access to a BBS in the works. For details, contact Kenneth Hottes, Fairfield County Commodore User Group, POB 212, Danbury, CT 06810.

● USERS PLOT PLANS
A nationwide GRiD Users Group provides members with access to a nationwide electronic newsletter, *GRiDNeWS*, and an information-sharing system designed for GRiD users. Subscribers can benefit from electronic mail, product announcements, a technical column, questions and answers, articles, and hints. It is sponsored by Business Computing International Incorporated of New York City. For further details, contact Richard Horan, *GRiDNeWS*, c/o Business Computing International, 342 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10173, (800) 522-BCII.

● MICRO-5 FOR TEACHERS
Micro-5 is the first microcomputer users group for educators in North Carolina. It sponsors conferences with special-interest sessions, guest speakers, and small groups for specialized topics. Various computers will be displayed, and hands-on experience is available. Demonstrations include network implementation. For details, write to Micro-5, Rt. 2, Box 204, Ramseur, NC 27316.

● MEET MAC IN BOSTON
The Macintosh Users Group, a recent special-interest group in the Boston Computer Society (BCS), is designed for both novice and technical people. It meets at 7 p.m. on the second Wednesday of every month in the Tower Auditorium of the Massachusetts College of Art (621 Huntington Ave., Boston, MA) to witness demonstrations and presentations and to discuss software, peripherals, and the uses of the Macintosh. The group plans to produce a newsletter and create a software library. Each member receives a subscription to the BCS monthly magazine, *Computer Update*, and can attend general BCS meetings. For further details, contact Jack Hodgson, BCS, Macintosh Users Group, One Center Plaza, Boston, MA 02108, (617) 367-8080.

● NETTING CP/M USERS
For users of Kaypro, Morrow Designs, Osborne, Xerox 820, and Big Board, the CP/M Users Net meets on the air every Sunday night at 9 p.m. (0300 GMT) on the frequency of 3.968 megahertz (MHz). Members of the net find and exchange public-domain software that is CP/M 2.xx-compatible to run CW, RTTY, AMATRON, ASCII, RCP/M, BBS, and others. The only dues are an amateur license and suitable interest. For net control, contact K5DHZ Bud; for alternate net control, contact WB6UTY Barry; and for the net database manager, contact AG0N Gary.

● SINCLAIR QL USERS IN UNITED KINGDOM—
Membership in the Independent QL Users Group (IQLUG) is available by subscription to the monthly newsletter, *Quanta*. The group also maintains a free software library, provides a free advice service, conducts workshops, and offers support for local groups. A six-month trial subscription is $4.25. Group interests include business, amateur radio, database, graphics, education, communication, and languages. For details, contact Brian Pain, 24 Oxford St., Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes, MK11 1JU, U.K.; tel.: (0908) 564271.

● APPLICABLE TO ENGINEERS
The *Engineers Computer Applications Newsletter* (*ECAN*) is a monthly newsletter for practicing engineers that provides information, analysis, and guidance on the applications of small computers. Contents include a software exchange, hardware notes, a graphics update, publication reviews, and a calendar of related events. Subscriptions are $96 per year; $120 a year overseas. For details, contact Engineering Computer Applications Inc., POB 3109, Englewood, CO 80155-3109, (303) 797-3603 ■.

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

It's inevitable.

Somebody is always more determined. Works harder. And winds up on top.

Take Dysan, for instance.

We were the ones who helped develop the first 5¼" flexible diskette.

And while everybody else was trying to figure out how to make them, we were busy making them better.

With superior materials. A special lubricant and jacket liner that extend diskette life.

Unique manufacturing techniques. Like our burnishing process that helps eliminate read/write errors.

And an almost fanatical corporate commitment to quality.

What does all this mean to you?

Every Dysan diskette you buy will record and retain all your data all the time. For as long as you own the diskette and treat it right.

Dysan.

We're not just like everybody else.

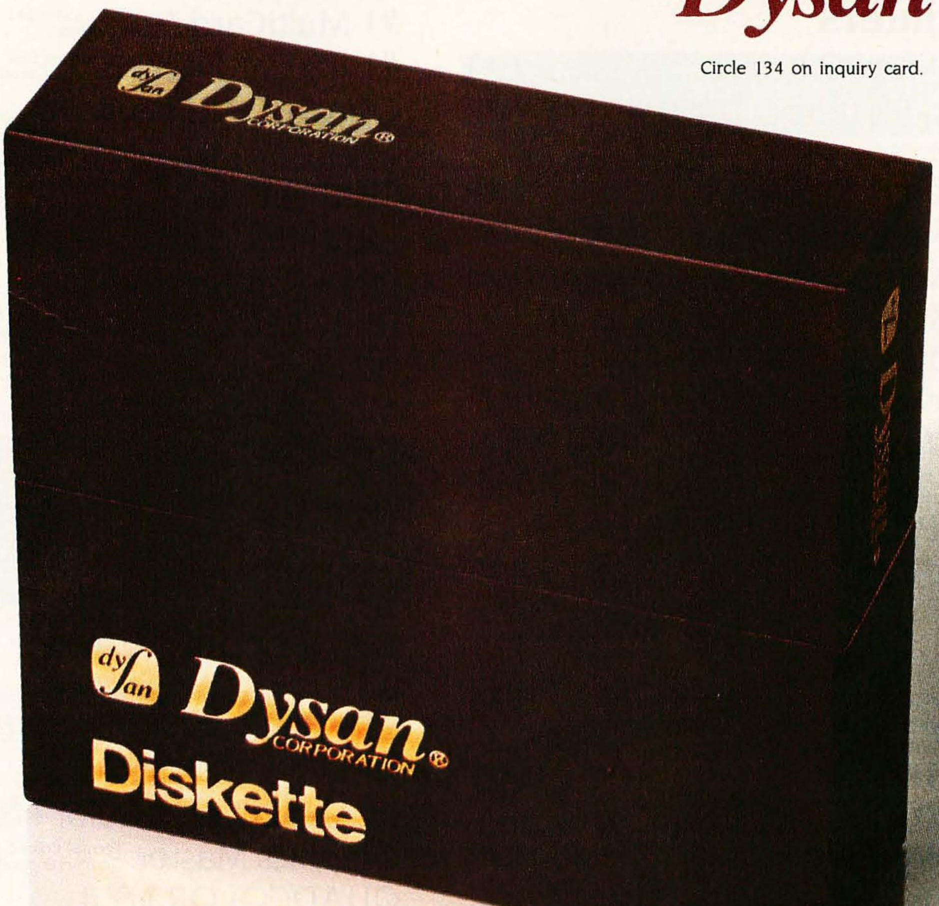
Dysan 5¼" and 8" flexible diskettes are available at your computer products dealer.

Call toll free for the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive,
P.O. Box 58053, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

Circle 134 on inquiry card.



Only the Finest IBM® and Apple Compatible Products Can Earn a Place in Micro Mart's Value Packed Inventory

MICRO MART™

Atlanta, Charlotte, Washington D.C.,

Floppy Disk Drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING Priced for Limited Time	$189
½ HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY•DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED	$179

Networking/Protocol Conversion

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

PC Turbo by ORCHID
80186 Co-processor Board • Speeds Up PC 5 Times

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's/IRMALINE

PC Blossom 64-386K Multifunction Board W/Opt. PCnet Interface

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

FORTE DATA 3278/3279 Emulator w/SIIIG, Graphics Capability

Printers

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1-2-3 Graphics	$799
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer	CALL!

DOT MATRIX

Smith Corona D-300, Manufactured by TEC Superior Epson Clone, 140 cps	$539
EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps)	Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T	Best Price!
EPSON RX100	Best Price!
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Matrix	Best Price!
OKIDATA 92 & 93 Opt. IBM Proms 160 cps	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps	Best Price!
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps)	Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340	Best Price!
8050 Color Prism by Dataproducts, IBM's Choice for LESS 132 Col (200 cps) Superb Color Graphics	$1495
DELTA 10 Epson Look-A-Like by StarMicronics We also stock full series	Best Price!
GEMINI Full Line of StarMicronic Printers	Starting at $279
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD, NOW IN STOCK!	Best Price!
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps	Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)	$1695

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730	Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS	Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printmaster (55 cps)	$1055/$1395
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS	Best Price!
LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter	SAVE!

Chips

CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

INTEL 8087 High Speed Math Coprocessor	$175
64K RAMCHIPS (64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)	$50/$150

Hard Disks

Peachtree Peripherals P-10 Industry's Best Buy•10 Meg/F. Auto Boot•Runs W/Out Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape *Faster Streaming & Formatting*	CALL!
INFAX Bernouli Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Double Drives	CALL!
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available External	CALL!
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT	CALL!
"MacIntosh" Hard Disk by Tecmar	CALL!
ALL NAME BRANDS AVAILABLE NOW! BEST PRICES!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT –	**CALL!**

Multifunction Boards

ULTRA PAK Monographics•Serial Port(s)•Par. Port Expand. RAM (384K)•Floppy Cont.•Opt. Color	CALL!
#1-384K 63-384K•Clock Ser. & Par. Pts. Ram Disk•Spooler•Opt. Game Pt.	Best Price!
#1 MultiCard Max: 8 Func. (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt.	Best Price!
#1 I/O Card Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt. 2nd Ser. Par. & Game)	Best Price!
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K	Best Price!
CAPTAIN By Tecmar, 64-384K	$269
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K•Ser.•Par. Flash Disk•Clk.•Spooler	$199
J-RAM II 512K Multifunction	Best Price!
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite	$299/$680
BABY BLUE II 64-256K•Z808•Par.•2 Ser.•Clk. RAMdisk•Spooler•Extra Software	Best Price!
PC Blossom ORCHID's 6-Pak Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back	Starting at $275
MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards	Best Price!
Grappler Parallel Interface	CALL!
Quadram eRAM80 80 Col. 64k RAM Card	CALL!
Microtek Apple Dumpling & Parallel Interface	CALL!
Premium Softcard IIe	CALL!

Graphic Cards

BoB Best of Both Text Res. & Color Graph Now Design Your Own Char Sets. By Persyst	CALL!
STB Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphic•Par. Port RAM Disk•Spooler•Lite Pen Port•Opt Clk/Cal	CALL!
HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color+ Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic	CALL!
Graphics Master Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus	Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL!
ULTRA PAK Graphics•Serial Port(s)•Par. Port Expand. RAM (384K)•Opt. Color & Floppy Cont.	CALL!
Multigraph 132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v•Opt. Par. Port	$375
Amdek MAI Color Graphics/Monochrome/Par/Prt Port/8 Pgs Storage/HALO/Light Pen Port Super W/Color IV	$345

THE SERVICE LEADER! ★ CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

Tampa, Ft. Lauderdale, Orlando, Louisville, New Orleans

Decision Manager

ACCOUNTING

IUS	A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll . . Starting at	$299
Peachtree Accounting	A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll Job Cost, Inv., Order Proc.	CALL!
Dow Jones	Entire Line Now W/Full Acct., Comm. & Sales Plan. Complementing Fine Stk. Mkt. Pkg.	CALL!

MISCELLANEOUS

Open Access	Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics, Word Processor, Time Manager & Comm. in One Pkg.	$299
Decision Mgr.	Micro-to-Mainframe Integrated Pkg by Peachtree. Puts Symphony to Shame	CALL!
VisiOn	Applications Manager Calc•Word•Graph•Query	CALL!
MICROSOFT PROJECT		CALL!
QUICKCODE/dGRAPH/dUtil		CALL!
Lattice C-Compilers	Version 2.1 Supports One Meg RAM on PC	$299
MICROSOFT COMPILERS		CALL!
Digital Research Comp.		CALL!
Norton Utilities	A must for Every IBM PC	$59
ProKey 3.0	Rosesoft	$95
Copy II PC		$35
ATI Training	Critics Choice Software Tutorials	$49
Set-FX PLUS	Epson FX Series Control Pkg.	$45
Sideways	Inverts Prinout	$49
PC Paint Brush	Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility	$129
Chart-Master/Sign-Master		CALL!
"CAD Systems"	Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics	CALL!
ENERGRAPHICS	Hot New Graphics Package	$269
CROSSTALK XVI	Microstuf	CALL!
SMARTCOM II	Hayes	$99
Habadex	Exciting Data Base for Macintosh	CALL!
Microsoft • File • Chart • Basic		CALL!

Modems

HAYES	SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 1200B	CALL!
NOVATION	MICRO MODEMS, W/Access 1-2-3; Internal w/Crosstalk XVI . . . Starting at	$99
RIXON	1200-4800 BAUD•IBM PC Compatible	CALL!
Signalman Mark XII	300-1200 Direct Connect	$259
Ven-tel 1200 PLUS.	External & Internal. 300 Baud also Available	CALL!

Miscellaneous

DYSAN	#1 QUALITY DISKETTE IN THE WORLD NOW AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS BUY BULK & SAVE!	CALL!
Keytronics 5151	New Improved	CALL!
MOUSE	Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	$209
CURTIS	Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER	(8K-128K) Stack Spooler . . Starting at	$139
BACK UP Power Supply	200/425/625 Watts	CALL!
ISOBAR	Surge Protectors•With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing•4 & 8 Plug . . . Starting at	$55

Circle 246 on inquiry card.

WORD PROCESSORS

MultiMate	3.22 "WANG" Style Word Processor with Spelling Checker & All New Tutorial	$289
SAMNA II & III	Deluxe Word Processing at Best Pricing	CALL!
Microsoft Word	W/&W/o Mouse•4th Gen. Word Processor•Use Up to 8 Windows	CALL!
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE		$189
WordStar ProPack	Now W/Free Tutor! CorrectStar, MailMerge	CALL!
WordPerfect by SSI*	Available Now by Popular Demand	$299
Easy Writer II	Systems Include Speller & Mailer	CALL!
Peach Text 5000	Personal Productivity Series	$179

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Harvard Project Mgr.		CALL!
Day Flo	Super new data base	CALL!
R:base 4000 or 6000	Report Writer & Clout Microrim . . . Starts at	$329
Power-base	GMS Systems•Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Base	CALL!
Knowledge Man	Ver. 1.06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base	$295
dBaseII & III	Ashton Tate•Standard plus New "C" Language	CALL!
Infoscope	IBM Critically acclaimed data base	CALL!

SPREADSHEETS

MultiPlan	Microsoft•New Low Pricing	CALL!
SuperCalc 3	Superior Graphics to LOTUS	CALL!

Monitors & CRT's

PGS-MAX 12	Amber•Runs off IBM Mono Card•720h x 350v	Best Price!
PGS SR-12	690x480•Non-Interlaced Mode RGB W/HiRes Text, W/Dual Scan Cd	Best Price!
PGS-HX 12	HiRes 690 Dot RGB	Best Price!
QUADCHROME	HiRes RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK COLOR IIA		$399
AMDEK COLOR II +		$399
AMDEK COLOR IV	720 Dot	$549
AMDEK 300 A/300G	12"	$149/$139
AMDEK 310A	Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen	$185
Wyse Terminals	WX300,100,75,60,50 Entire Line In Stock	Best Price!

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

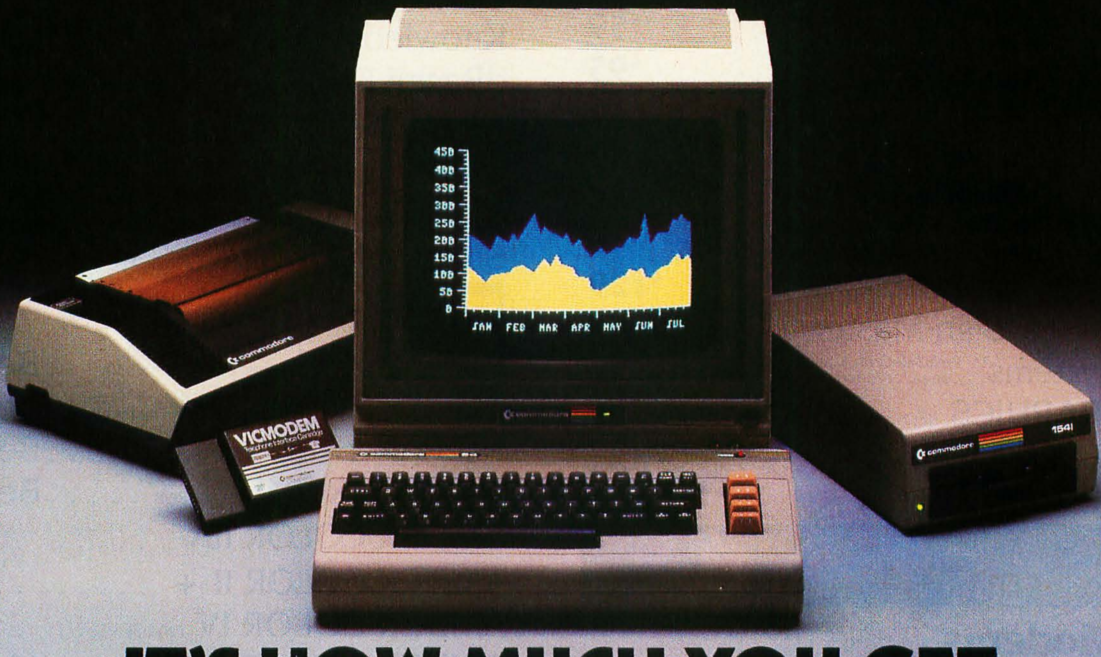
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information	1-404-449-8089
Technical Support	1-404-446-3836
Telex	880497

MICRO MART™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc.
Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice.

IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU PAY.



IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

The computer at the top has a 64K memory.

It has the initials I, B, and M. And you pay for those initials—about $669.

The Commodore 64™ has a 64K memory.

But you don't pay for the initials, you just pay for the computer: $215. About one third the price of the IBM PCjr.™

The Commodore 64 *also has a* typewriter-type keyboard with 66 typewriter-type keys. (Not rubber chicklet keys like the IBM PCjr.)

It has high resolution graphics with 320 x 200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and eight 3-dimensional sprites.

It has 9-octave high fidelity sound.

The Commodore 64 is capable of running thousands of programs for home and office. And if you add a printer or color monitor, disk drive and a modem—all together it just about equals the price of the IBM PCjr all alone. With no peripherals.

So you can buy a computer for a lot of money.

Or buy a lot of computer for the money.

COMMODORE 64

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS,
IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

BOOK REVIEWS

THE DOCTOR'S
COMPUTER HANDBOOK
Peter J. Fell and
William D. Skees
Lifetime Learning Publications
Belmont, CA: 1984
270 pages, $27.50

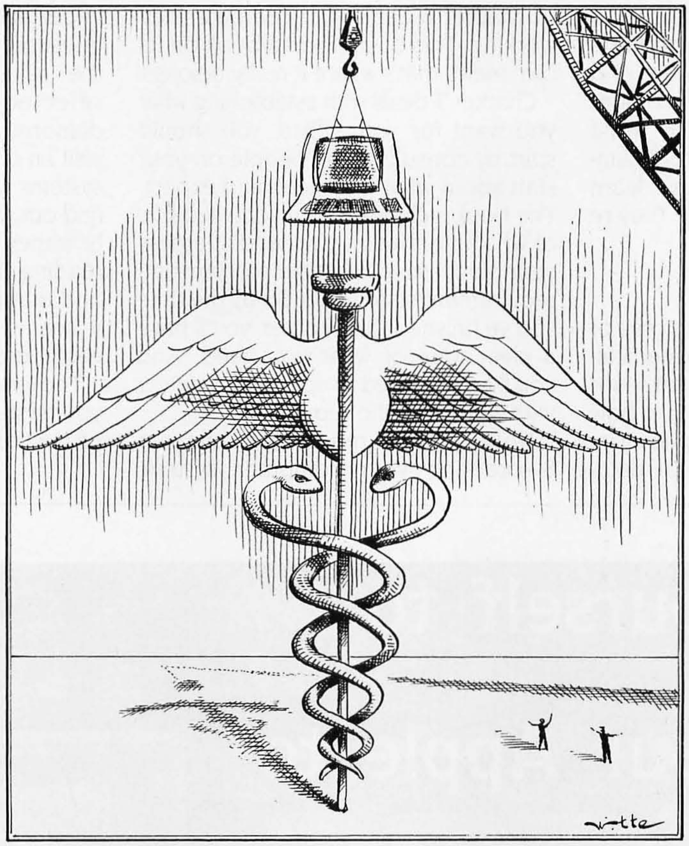
APPLIED CONCEPTS IN
MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS
Bruce A. Artwick
Prentice-Hall
Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1984
384 pages, $29.95

AUTOMATING YOUR
FINANCIAL PORTFOLIO
Donald Woodwell
Dow Jones-Irwin
Homewood, IL: 1983
251 pages, $19.95

ART AND GRAPHICS
ON THE APPLE II/IIe
William H. DeWitt
John Wiley & Sons
New York: 1984
128 pages, $14.95

THE DOCTOR'S COMPUTER HANDBOOK

Reviewed by Bruce R. Evans



The Doctor's Computer Handbook is a gem. It leads you through the pitfalls of computerizing a medical practice in a style that should be a model for all technical writing. Although it was written for doctors planning to computerize their offices, it should be read by anyone interested in business computing.

The authors are an interesting pair. Peter J. Fell is an English general practitioner who has successfully computerized his medical practice. Considering the stringency of the British medical system, this is quite an achievement. William D. Skees is an American computer scientist with a strong practical background in databases and computer networking. Both these areas are dealt with exhaustively in this book. (In fact, networking is overdone in my opinion.) This coauthorship overcomes the problem inherent in most books on medical computing—few doctors are computer experts, fewer computer experts know medical practice. Fell and Skees complement each other well.

DUALITY

The Doctor's Computer Handbook is in two parts. The first, which is the bulk of the book, explains how to set up a computer system in a medical office. The authors begin with the assumption that a computer is a necessary part of medical practice; then they convince you. The second portion is an overview of computer use in a hospital and laboratory. This second part is smaller and almost superfluous.

As the authors assume the reader knows nothing about computers, they start by explaining what a computer can do for a physician's practice. For convenience, they break the uses for a computer into two parts. First there are those that are peculiar to a physician's office—medical records, patient instruction, and medical research. They give some ideas of what a computer can and can't do. Then they go on to discuss the uses that exist in all small businesses. These are the accounting functions—accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and payroll.

Although I agree with all that the authors say in this chapter, I disagree with their emphasis. In North American practice, the accounting functions of a computer pay the freight. The other functions are bonuses. I completely disagree with the emphasis on computerized medical-record keeping. Fell and Skees do give examples of standardized medical forms, but these are too limiting by North American standards. A pen and paper are still the best instruments for keeping medical records—quick sketches don't fit into a computerized record. However, most of us would benefit by incorporating some of their ideas into our standard medical histories.

Chapters 2 and 3 come right to the point. Can my present system be converted holus-bolus or will I have to make a lot of changes? What will computerization of my medical practice cost? The first question is dealt with thoughtfully and completely. The second isn't. In chapter 2, the authors get all wrapped up in pseudomathematical formulas for calculating costs, benefits, and break-even points of computerization. It doesn't work. Their precise formulas are

(continued)

ILLUSTRATION BY MICHAEL WITTE

The four-page summary of all hardware systems and their statistics resembles a racing form.

really rough estimates in disguise.

Chapters 4 and 5 educate the computer novice about the hardware and software involved in computerization; thus, average readers of BYTE won't learn anything here. Most doctors planning to computerize, however, will learn a lot from these two chapters. They're well done.

THE REAL THING

Chapters 6 and 7 are the high notes of this book. Chapter 6 goes into medical-applications programs. First you learn what a menu-driven program is and how it will apply to a particular application. The chapter describes medical databases and word-processing packages. Each of these is discussed with specific examples. The authors point out how to assess program strengths and weaknesses so you can decide whether what's available to you is suitable. Unfortunately, I once again disagree with the authors' emphasis. Almost a third of chapter 6 deals with computer networking. This could form a book on its own merit; that's where it really belongs.

Chapter 7 deals with establishing what you want for your office. You should start by consulting the people on your staff about what they need and expect. The book includes helpful, detailed lists of what information you need to assess your purchase and sample problem and requirement statements. So by the time you've finished this chapter, you'll have a clear idea of what you need. And you'll be prepared to approach a dealer with your specific requirements.

Now you're ready for chapter 8—ordering your computer system. Again, the authors provide numerous practical lessons: examples of requests for quotations (RGQs), computer leases, and lists of manufacturers. A terrific four-page summary of all hardware systems available and their basic statistics resembles a racing form for computers. Fell and Skees stress how important it is to test the systems in question with your own raw data, not the salesman's files that are often selected for speedy, error-free demonstrations. You are encouraged to visit an office that's actually running the systems you're interested in. You can find out what problems they've had and how they solved them. When I finished reading this chapter, I was amazed to find that it's the shortest in the book—it seems to contain endless down-to-earth, practical examples.

The end of the last part addresses your system after installation. Examples of maintenance schedules and checks

(continued)

BusinessWeek
PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND THE WINNER IS...
IBM

inessWeek
TO CUT THE
FICIT
ok at spending:
elderly, the poor,
e and local aid,
And the right
es. What can
deficits?
Plenty.

are excellent. The authors discuss adding new programs to your system: should you write them, modify them, or just buy them off the shelf? These last chapters are required reading for anyone who uses a business computer in any capacity.

The end of the book about institutional computing is anticlimactic. Here you'll learn about Computerized Axial Tomography (CAT scans) and other equipment. Although it's interesting, it's not as useful as the beginning of the book.

UNLIMITED

I can't finish this review without adding a comment on its style of technical writing. Simply, it's in a class of its own. Each chapter is written concisely and has a common format. First the authors tell you what's in the chapter. Then they give you the information accompanied by many charts, examples, and lists. Finally, they summarize it. Unity, clarity, and coherence are some rules of thumb not found elsewhere.

In summary, this well-written book fulfills its promise of showing a physician how to computerize the office. The advantages, disadvantages, and pitfalls are all discussed, as well as scads of timely tips. However, in recommending this book, I wouldn't limit it's usefulness only to physicians. If you have any ambition of writing medical programs or if you plan to sell medical systems, you'll find this book a worthwhile addition to your library.

APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS

Reviewed by Jeff Campbell

Many of us think of computer graphics in terms of CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) systems, or perhaps of some sort of Pac-Maniac glibly munching power dots. What we may tend to take for granted is that those little characters that appear on our display screens actually represent computer graphics at its most basic. They form the basis for virtually all human–computer interaction and enable us to verify instructions properly given and received. Bruce A. Artwick's book, *Applied Concepts in Microcomputer Graphics,* will interest those with a cursory interest in this vital field and should be required reading for people considering customized graphic applications for their microcomputers.

PRELIMINARIES

Artwick begins his far-ranging treatise with an overview of today's state-of-the-art graphics. He then discusses the equipment available in the marketplace, with attention to its advantages and disadvantages in differing applications. Throughout the book, Artwick focuses on efficiency in terms of cost-effectiveness and computational time.

(continued)

Powerful CP/M® Software.

For Apple, Osborne, Kaypro, Rainbow, NEC, Epson, Heath, Xerox and others.

Back to School Special!

Now only $29.95 each!

EXTRA MANUALS NOW AVAILABLE, ONLY $14.95 EACH!

NEVADA COBOL™

When we introduced Nevada COBOL in 1979, it was loaded with innovations. Today's, Edition 2.1 is even better!

☐ Extremely Compact. You can compile and execute up to 2500 statements in 32K RAM, 4000 statements in 48K, etc.
☐ It's based upon the ANSI-74 standards with level 2 features such as compound conditionals and full CALL CANCEL.
☐ You get a diskette, 165-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 $9.95

NEVADA PASCAL™

This newest addition to the 8-bit Nevada product line has many advanced features:

☐ 14-digit precision, BCD Math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 −64 for scientific.
☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
☐ External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
☐ One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
☐ No limits on size of procedure, nesting levels, recursion.
☐ Requires 60K RAM and one disk drive with at least 90K storage.
☐ You get a 184-page manual and diskette rev. 4.1.

NEVADA FORTRAN™

☐ FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards with some 1977 level features.
☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
☐ 150 English language error messages.
☐ You get a diskette, including an 8080 assembler and Nevada FORTRAN rev 3.2, 214-page manual and five sample programs. Requires 48K RAM.

NEVADA BASIC™

☐ This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
☐ Single- and Multi-line functions.
☐ BCD Math—no round-off errors.
☐ Full Matrix operations.
☐ Requires 48K RAM.
☐ You get 220-page manual and diskette rev. 2.5.

NEVADA EDIT™

☐ A full-screen video display text editor rev. 3.1 designed specifically to create COBOL, PASCAL and FORTRAN programs.
☐ See the review in May 1983 Microcomputing.

NEVADA PILOT™

☐ See review in January 1983 MICROCOMPUTING.
☐ You get a diskette rev. 6.1, 131-page manual and ten useful sample programs.

This is a limited time offer, so order yours today!

ELLIS COMPUTING, INC
3917 Noriega Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
SINCE 1977
Phone (415) 753-0186

The CP/M Operating System, an 8080, 8085 or Z-80 microprocessor, and 32K RAM are required, unless stated otherwise above.

Diskette format:
☐ 8" SSSD (Standard CP/M IBM 3740)
5¼" Diskette for:
☐ Apple CP/M
☐ DEC VT 180
☐ DEC Rainbow
☐ Epson QX-10
☐ Heath Hard Sector (Z-89)
☐ Heath Soft Sector (Z-90, Z-100)
☐ IBM-PC (Requires Z-80, CP/M-80 card)
☐ Kaypro Double Density (NCR)
☐ Micropolis Mod II
☐ NEC PC 8001
☐ North Star Double Density
☐ North Star Single Density
☐ Osborne Single Density
☐ Sanyo 1000, 1050
☐ Superbrain DD DOS 3.X (512 byte sec)
☐ Televideo
☐ TRS-80 Model I Base 0 mapper
☐ Xerox 820 Single Density

Satisfaction is guaranteed—or your money back. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package—in good condition—within 15 days and we'll refund your money.

Please send me: Software Packages
☐ COBOL ☐ FORTRAN ☐ EDIT ☐ PASCAL ☐ BASIC ☐ PILOT
Send my order for ________ packages @ $29.95 each Total ________
COBOL Applications Package @ $9.95 each Total ________
Please send extra manuals:
☐ COBOL ☐ FORTRAN ☐ EDIT ☐ PASCAL ☐ BASIC ☐ PILOT
________ EXTRA manuals @ $14.95 each Total ________
California deliveries add 6% or 6.5% sales tax ________

Shipping and Handling Fees: Add $4.00 for the first package or manual and $2.00 each additional. **Overseas:** Add $15.00 for first package or manual and $5.00 each additional. ________

Checks must be in U.S. Dollars and drawn on a U.S. Bank.
☐ Check enclosed ☐ COD if COD add $4.00 ________
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA **TOTAL** ________

Card # ________ Exp. ________

Signature ________

Ship to: Name ________

Street ________

City/St/Zip ________

OFFER EXPIRES 9-30-84

High-speed animation can produce high-quality simulations that are vital to humanity.

The prospective microcomputer buyer may well save time and money by reading this book before browsing in the local computer store.

Chapter 2 introduces the reader to the basic software concepts of computer graphics: the various coordinate systems and methods of plotting to those coordinates. In computer graphics of any kind, one inevitably starts out by plotting two points in two-dimensional space and connecting them with a line. Once done, the next obvious consideration is how to best display the results to the user, and this is covered in a chapter on display-generation hardware. We are reminded that the LEDs (light-emitting diodes) and LCDs (liquid-crystal displays) on our portable calculators and digital watches are as integral to the display arena as the more glamorous RGB (red-green-blue) monitors. A survey of peripheral graphic devices is included: the joysticks, trackballs, light pens, and digitizing tables that allow the user to bypass the often cumbersome process of keyboard entry and, in the same vein, the various printers and plotters that permit hard-copy output.

A RELEVANT TOOL

The remaining chapters are more specialized, delving into the practical applications involved in submitting various design elements (lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses, and other symbols) and working interactively with the computer system. The less technically oriented user may well be intimidated by some of the concepts involved, particularly when the author moves into the transforms and mathematics required in advanced graphic operations of scaling, zooming, three-dimensional rotation, and so on. A lot of information is contained here, and even if one is unable to appreciate the mathematics involved, the book still serves as a valuable reference tool.

Chapter 8 introduces the reader to the literally fast-moving realm of high-performance graphics and animation, detailing the speed-up techniques and hardware/software performance boosters that, in many cases, allow computer animation to equal and even surpass conventional animation techniques.

Computers offer an exciting alternative to the repetitious and labor-intensive manipulations that have traditionally been a hallmark of quality animation. By combining animation with the computer's ability to interact with the user at very high speeds, you

(continued)

PC NETWORK

WHOLESALE +8% PRICING
OUR 400 PAGE CATALOG OF 20,000 COMPUTER PRODUCTS
12 TO 21 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†
FOR NETWORK MEMBERS ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! All software below is priced in IBM-PC format. The NETWORK carries software for IBM, Apple, CP/M, Kaypro and over 50 other popular systems.

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Avant-Garde *Air Traffic Controller*	$16.50*
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	34.00*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	48.00*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Infocom *Zork I, II, or III*	21.50*
Infocom *Deadline, Witness or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Orion *JBird (QBert Look Alike)*	22.00*
Orion *PCMan (Great Pac Man)*	21.00*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Screenplay *Asylum (works with mono card too)*	15.50*

	Wholesale
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
SubLogic *Night Mission Pinball*	24.00*
Spinnaker *Alphabet Zoo*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Delta Drawing*	29.00*
Spinnaker *FaceMaker*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Hey Diddle Diddle*	17.00*
Spinnaker *KinderComp*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Rhymes & Riddles*	17.00*
Spinnaker *Story Machine*	20.00*
Spinnaker *Most Amazing Thing*	23.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use MultiMate*	$42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft: Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE-II New Lower Price*	275.00*
Ashton-Tate *DBASE III*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Framework*	CALL
Ashton-Tate *Friday!*	158.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	23.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	177.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	30.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	55.00*
Digital Research *PL/I Compiler*	399.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	36.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	215.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	145.00*
Human Edge *The Sales Edge*	145.00*
Lotus Development *Lotus 1-2-3*	CALL
Lotus Development *Symphony*	CALL
MicroRim *RBase 4000*	260.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*

Microsoft *Word with Mouse—Latest Version*	255.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	89.90*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	382.25*ea
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	387.50*ea
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Development System)*	570.00*
Satellite Software *WordPerfect*	210.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX +*	40.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	65.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	74.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	74.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc 3*	189.00*
SPI *Open Access*	335.00*
TCS *Client Ledger*	730.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	1,810.00*	*(39.10)*
Apple *Apple //c*	955.00*	*(20.97)*
Apple *Apple //e*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
Eagle *Desktop PC and Spirit Portables*	CALL	
► **IBM** *PC 2 DSDD Floppy Drives/Color Card/Mono Monitor/Printer Part*	1,930.00*	*(41.68)*
► **IBM** *Hard Disk 1 Floppy/10Mb Hard Disk/128K/Color Card/Mono Monitor*	2,640.75*	*(57.05)*
NEC *Notebook New Price!*	420.00*	*(10.00)*
Sanyo *MBC 550 "Lowest Cost MS-DOS System"*	640.00*	*(13.82)*
Tava *Complete IBM compatable (128K/Color or Mono Card/2 drives)*	1,475.00*	*(31.86)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Cogito *1/2 Ht Low Power 10MB Winchester W/IBM Controller*	800.00*	*(16.00)*
► **IBM** *Floppy Disk Controller*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
Maynard *WS-1 10MB Internal Hard Disk with Sandstar Multi Function Card*	860.00*	*(18.00)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller (uses 1 slot)*	960.00*	*(20.75)*
Maynard *Floppy Controller/Serial Port*	145.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Panasonic** *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	265.00*	*(5.72)*
Qume *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair (Same as used on IBM Portable)*	350.00*	*(7.00)*
► **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	158.00*	*(3.16)*
Tallgrass *20MB External Hard Disk with Tape Backup*	2,800.00*	*(46.20)*
► **Teac** *FD55-B Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	280.00*	*(6.05)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips)	42.75*	*(1.00)*
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	4.75*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Mark XII LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS HAYES COMPATABLE EXTERNAL MODEM!*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	180.00*	*(3.60)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II*	366.90*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B without software*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
Rixon *R212A Stand Alone 1200BPS*	335.00*	*(8.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password (Compact 1200BPS External)*	290.00*	*(6.50)*

MONITORS

► **Amdek** *Video 300G Composite Green*	110.00*	*(3.00)*
► **Amdek** *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
► **Amdek** *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
► **Amdek** *Color II+ RGB Color*	362.00*	*(6.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 (NEW!) Composite/RGB/VCR*	320.00*	*(6.91)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	395.00*	*(8.53)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res RGB*	455.00*	*(9.83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non-Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12 IBM Mono*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Taxan *210 Combo RGB/Composite*	245.00*	*(6.00)*
Taxan *420 Super High Res RGB Monitor*	400.00*	*(9.30)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *512K Memory Board with OK*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game/clock/sfwr*	123.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Six-Pack Plus with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *MegaPlus II with OK*	205.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	105.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard 384K with OK*	197.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card with O/K*	200.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Abati *18CPS Letter Quality*	340.00*	*(8.00)*
Amdek *5025 (NEW!) 25CPS LQ w/2K Buffer*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Comrex/Brother *CR-II 13CPS LQ Printer*	399.00*	*(8.62)*
Comrex/Brother *Typewriter Keyboard for CR-II*	150.00*	*(3.25)*
Comrex/Brother *Cut Sheet Feeder for CR-II*	180.00*	*(3.89)*
Epson *RX-80*	267.00*	*(6.00)*
Epson *FX-80*	415.00*	*(9.25)*
Epson *FX-100*	600.00*	*(14.35)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
NEC *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	625.00*	*(16.53)*
► **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	765.00*	*(16.53)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	1,185.00*	*(31.54)*
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	1,460.00*	*(31.54)*
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 Col*	720.00*	*(16.00)*
Okidata *ML92P 160CPS 80 Col Printer*	395.00*	*(8.55)*
► **Okidata** *ML93P 160CPS Wide Platen*	590.00*	*(15.00)*
► **Okidata** *2410P Pacemark 350CPS 132 Col*	1,850.00*	*(60.00)*
Okidata *IBM-to-Okidata Parallel Cable*	20.75*	*(1.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Gemini 10X*	246.00*	*(6.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	716.00*	*(15.50)*
► **Toshiba** *P-1351 160/100 CPS Draft/LQ Printer*	1,200.00*	*(32.00)*

VIDEO CARDS

► **Amdek** *MAI Card*	310.00*	*(2.50)*
Eagle *Monochrome Display Card*	160.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Card*	298.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Color Card with Parallel Port*	CALL	
► **Paradise** *Multidisplay Card*	250.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadcolor I Color Card*	170.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Quadvue Mono Card w/Ser/Par/Clock*	210.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus*	240.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	295.00*	*(2.50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DSDD Diskettes *Guaranteed for Life!!*	20.00*	*(1.00)*
Curtis *PC Pedestal II*	54.00*	*(3.00)*
Keytronic *KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard*	186.00*	*(4.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (Invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 12 (Regular) or 21 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE.

Hardware prices highlighted by ► *reflect recent major price reductions*

For as little as $8 per year you can join the thousands of value wise buyers who have saved more than $8,000,000 on 25,000 orders in just the last six months and received these 15 unique benefits:

- *Wholesale + 8% Pricing*
- *Our 400 Page Catalog—Over 20000 Products*
- *In-stock Delivery On Popular Products*
- *Experienced Sales Consultants*
- *Add-on Quantity Discounts*
- *Free Technical Support*
- *12-21 Day Business Software Rentals (optional)*
- *12-21 Day Game Software Rentals (optional)*
- *Special Savings Newsletters "The Printout"*
- *Discount Book Library—Over 1000 Titles*
- *Membership Referral Bonus*
- *Corporate Accounts*
- *Price Reduction Protection*
- *Membership Refund Guarantee*
- *10 Day Hardware Return Policy*

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: B3A1

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

B3A1 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 12 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership*

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 21 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date ______________
mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ ______________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________ Apt. No. ______

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______

Telephone ( ) ______________________________

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Kaypro ☐ Other ______________

Signature ______________________________
(Signature required to validate membership)

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

achieve the capability of high-quality simulations. Simulations allow for less stressful learning conditions. Obviously, any errors made in the navigation of a spacecraft or massive supertanker could have catastrophic results. The author explores different simulation possibilities, including recent systems that permit the training of personnel in nuclear-power facilities.

A chapter on business graphics concludes the book. Business graphics could supply material for several books alone, as indeed it does, but Artwick supplies us with a broad overview that encompasses not only standard pie charts and graphics but also considers report and presentation graphics, typesetting, photographic-image handling in advertising, and the trend towards total office automation. Special appendixes for graphics on the Apple II and IBM Personal Computer are included.

Artwick offers us a straightforward look at the interesting and indispensable field of computer graphics. This book contains many relevant illustrations, examples, and sample programs. In short, it is a wealth of practical information and a helpful reference work.

AUTOMATING YOUR FINANCIAL PORTFOLIO

Reviewed by Paul Ross

Although there are quite a few ways to invest your money, active investment programs require frequent analyses of vast quantities of data. For example, fundamental stock analysts search for stock issues that are underpriced considering the business prospects and assets of the issuer. This process involves detailed analyses of debt-equity ratios, cash flow, market dominance, undervalued real estate, predicted growth rates, management quality, and many other factors. On the other hand, technical stock analysts look for trends and cycles in stock prices and volumes that reveal public sentiment and foretell stock-price changes. Option analysts usually calculate the fair price of options—a quantity that depends on the price and historic volatility of the stock underlying the option, among other things. Bond analysts need to compare the current yield and yield to maturity of various issues and take into account the risk of default by the issuing agency.

In short, investment analysts have different, and sometimes incompatible, philosophies of what constitutes real worth. But all investors share the belief that if they could just analyze more data their investment programs would be more profitable. It is not surprising that investors are enthusiastically adopting personal computers.

AUDIENCE

Automating Your Financial Portfolio, by Donald Woodwell, surveys the use of

(continued)

Our specialty: 68000, DEC, graphic, database, communication, export
Come visit us in our New York City Showroom *Hablamos Español

PRINTERS

MICROPRISM	110 cps, 84×84, graphic	**379**
DATA PRODUCT	8000 series	**CALL**
EPSON	FX-80, FX-100, RX-80, RX-100	**CALL**
BANANA	50 cps	**195**
OKIDATA	Full Line	**CALL**
PRISM 132	200 cps, 132 col	**1,100**
TOSHIBA	192 cps 24-wire	**1,450**
DEC	LA50	**599**
GEMINI	Delta 15	**559**
DIABLO	P11 100 cps, 80 col.	**488**
	P38 400 cps, 132 col	**1,795**
M.T.	Spirit 80 cps	**345**
	Letter Quality	
NEC	2050 20 cps for IBM	**840**
	3550 35 cps for IBM	**1,610**
	7710 55 cps for serial	**1,750**
DYNAX	HR25 23 cps parallel	**735**
	DX15 13 cps parallel	**445**
COMREX	Comwriter III	**740**
C.ITOH	F-10 40 cps Excellent	**999**
	A-10 18 cps	**530**
DIABLO	630 API w/interface	**1,735**
QUME	11+ 40 cps	**1,300**
	50 cps	**1,500**
JUKI	6100 parallel	**459**
STAR	Power Type 18 cps	**379**
TRANSTAR	315 graphic	**479**

MODEMS

HAYES	Smartmodem 300/1200 bps	**499**
	Micromodem II w/software	**270**
NOVATION	Smartmodem 300/1200 bps	**415**
	PC Cat 300/1200 bps	**450**
USR	Password 300/1200	**339**

Anchor Automation, Anderson Jacobson
Lexicon, Multi-Tech, Racal Vadic, Ventel
ZENITH ZT-1, ZT-11 with modem .....Call

COMPUTER—Whichever's right for you!
Columbia, Corona, Cromemco, DEC Rainbow, Eagle, Leading Edge, NEC APC, Sanyo, Televideo
ZENITH
EPSON QX-10
(for local and corporate customer)
Altos, Northstar, OSM, TAVA

PORTABLE ON-THE-GO
Columbia, Corona, Eagle, Epson, NEC PC 8021, Televideo, Zenith

AST, PERSYST, PLANTRONIC
TECMAR, QUADRAM, HERCULES

POWERFUL 68000 CPU

Cromemco	68000/Z80 CPU
option	Fast Floating Point Processor
DUAL	68000 CPU, 80MB SMD hard disk, intelligent I/O, UNIX, Database
WICAT	1 to 12 users, 68000 CPU, 256K to 4.5MB RAM, 10MB to 474MB hard disk, graphic

DEC VT-100 Compatible Terminals

DEC	VT100AA	**1,600**
	VT220A	**1,050**
QUME	103	**780**
Visual	102 14"	**890**
(option)	graphic	**695**
WYSE	75	**675**
ZENITH	Z-49	**CALL**

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	DMP 29	**1,795**
	DMP 40	**795**
	DMP 41, DMP 42	**CALL**
	HIPAD digitizer	**725**
AMDEK	XY plotter 1 pen	**620**
	6 pens	**895**
M.T.	PIXY-3 3 pens	**650**
HEWLETT PACKARD Plotters		
	7470A 2 pens	**940**
	7475A 6 pens	**1,640**
SWEET-P	100 w/support pack	**625**
GTCO digitizer		**CALL**

TERMINALS/MONITORS

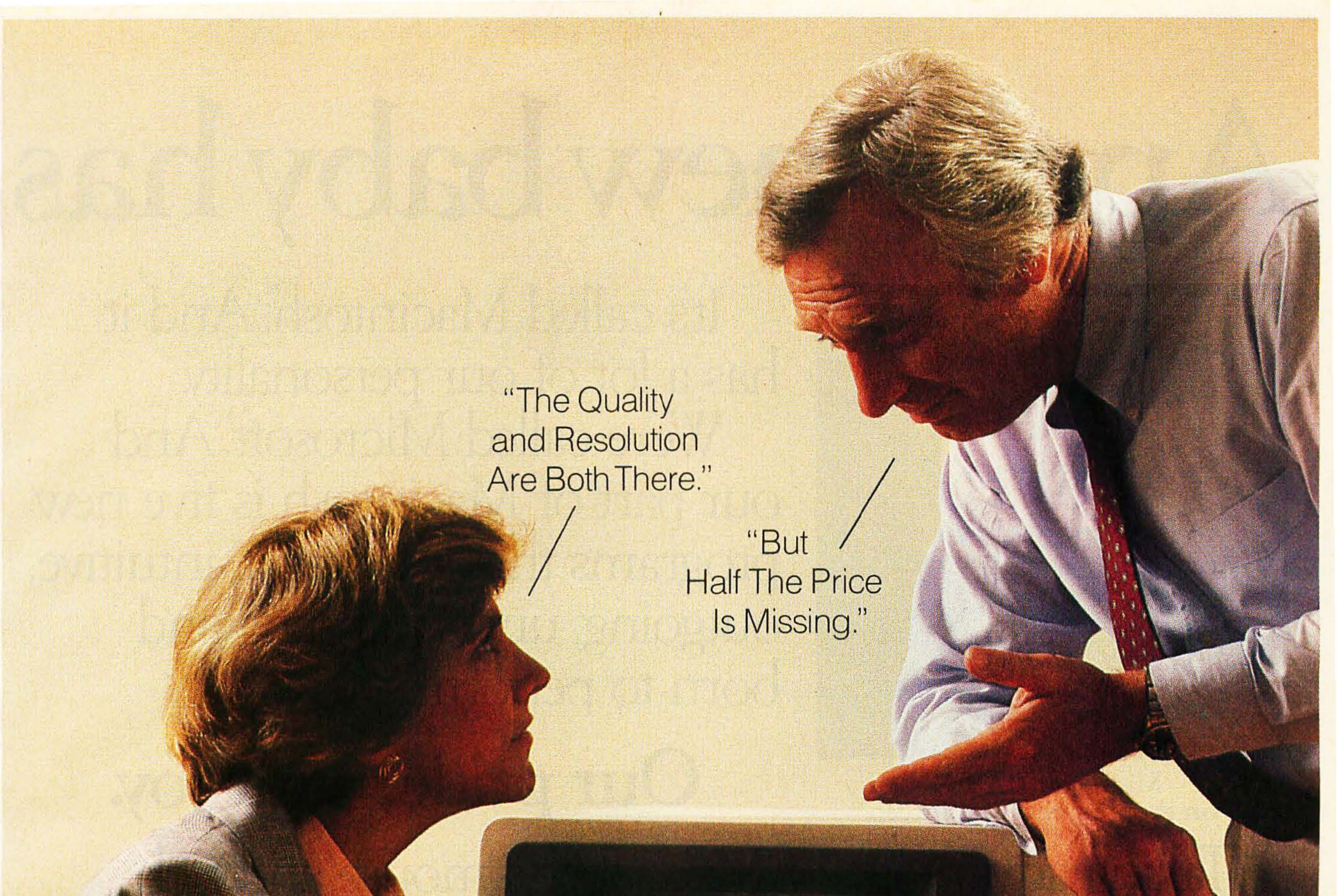
ZENITH	Z-29 smart terminal	**BEST PRICE**
ZVM 135	RGB color/green monitor	**475**
ZVM 123	green monitor	**87**
ZVM 124	22 MHZ, for IBM	**169**
Amber Monitor: Comrex, Panasonic, Zenith		
PRINCETON	Graphic Monitor	
	HX-12	**490**
	SR-12	**630**
HAZELTINE	Esprit II	**540**
	Esprit III	**625**
	Esprit 6310	**599**
WYSE	50 14" 80/132	**559**
VISUAL	55 12"	**725**
QUME	102	**548**

Prices subject to change. American Express, Visa/Mastercard add 3%. F.O.B. point of shipment. 20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. COD on certified check only. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Manufacturers' warranty only. International customers, please confirm price before order. Accept P.O. from Fortune 500, schools and gov't.

Computer Channel
226 Sherwood Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
TELEX: 429418 CSTNY
For information CALL (212) 937-6363
To order CALL 1-800-331-3343

Computer Channel

Circle 77 on inquiry card.



VISUAL 500/550 Graphics Terminals

Our VISUAL 500 and 550 graphics terminals emulate the Tektronix® 4010/4014 in nearly every way, but one: Price. Ours costs less than half as much.

Our 768x585 high-resolution also gives you remarkably sharp text and graphics display. While our larger 14″ screen makes viewing easier.

What's more, both the VISUAL 500 and 550 are compatible with most standard software, including PLOT 10,® DISSPLA,® TELL-A-GRAF,® SAS/GRAPH, DI 3000/GRAFMAKER, INFOgraph, SPSS,® TEMPLATE,™ DR Graph,™ GSX™ and all GSS products.

And both terminals come with a wide variety of advanced graphics features. Resident vector draw. Point plot. Circle and arc draw. Rectangle draw. Multiple line styles and patterns with rectangle pattern fill. Plus an auxiliary port to support printer/plotters and data tablets.

As an alphanumeric terminal, the VISUAL 500 provides selectable emulations of the DEC VT52,® Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM-3A™ and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. While the VISUAL 550 is DEC VT100® protocol-compatible as well as a character or block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

For complete information, call or write Visual Technology today. And find out how easy it is to get all the quality and features you want in a graphics terminal. Without paying all the price.

Circle 365 on inquiry card.

VISUAL See for yourself®

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

REGIONAL OFFICES:	
Northwest:	(415) 490-1482
Southwest:	(213) 534-0200
North Central:	(513) 435-7044
South Central:	(214) 255-8538
Northeast:	(201) 528-8633
Southeast:	(301) 924-5330

Apple's® new baby has

```
150 IF MOUSE(0)=0 THEN 150
160 IF ABS(X-MOUSE(1))>5 GOTO 180
170 IF ABS(Y-MOUSE(2)) < 6 THEN 15
180 PUT(X,Y),A
190 X=MOUSE(1) Y=MOUSE(2)
200 PUT(X,Y),A
210 GOTO 150
220 CLS
230 LINE(0,0)-(120,120),BF
240 ASPECT#=1
250 WHILE ASPECT#<20
260   CIRCLE(60,60),50,30,,ASPECT#
270   ASPECT#=ASPECT#*1.4
280 WEND
```

```
150 IF MOUSE(0)=0 THEN 150
```

Microsoft BASIC
on Apple's new Macintosh

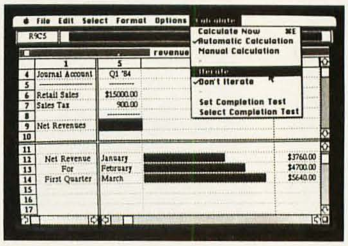
It's called Macintosh.™ And it has a lot of our personality.

We're called Microsoft.® And our part of Macintosh is five new programs that are bright, intuitive, outgoing, understanding and born to perform.

Our pride, your joy.

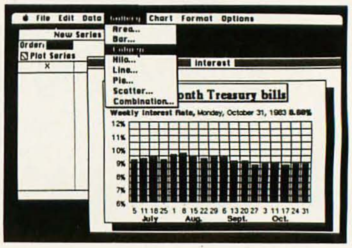
Taking advantage of Macintosh's mouse and rich graphics, we've designed software that works like you, even thinks like you.

All our programs share the same plain English commands. So what once took days to learn, now takes hours or minutes to learn with Macintosh.



	1	5	
4	Journal Account	Q1 '84	
5			
6	Retail Sales	$15000.00	
7	Sales Tax	900.00	
8			
9	Net Revenues		
10			
11			
12	Net Revenue	January	$3760.00
13	For	February	$4700.00
14	First Quarter	March	$5640.00
15			
16			
17			

Microsoft Multiplan



Microsoft Chart

Meet the family.

Our financial whiz is MULTIPLAN,® an electronic spreadsheet that actually remembers how you work. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

When it comes to writing, nothing will travel faster than

our best features.

our WORD, available this Fall. Using the mouse, it will let you select commands faster than you can say "cheese."

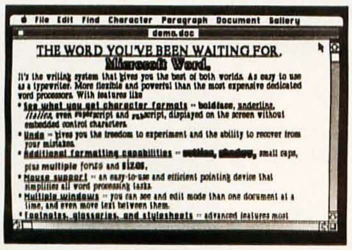
Our most artistic child will be CHART. Available late this Summer.

It gives you 42 presentation-quality chart and graphic styles to choose from.

Later this year, we'll offer our most manageable child, FILE, an advanced personal record management program.

MICROSOFT.®
The High Performance Software

And BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide, is the granddaddy of them all.

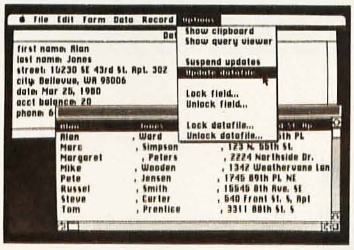


THE WORD YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR.
Microsoft Word.

It's the writing system that gives you the best of both worlds. As easy to use as a typewriter. More flexible and powerful than the most expensive dedicated word processors. With features like

- See what you get character formats -- boldface, underline, italics, even superscript and subscript, displayed on the screen without embedded control characters.
- Undo -- gives you the freedom to experiment and the ability to recover from your mistakes.
- Additional formatting capabilities -- outline, shadow, small caps, plus multiple fonts and sizes.
- Mouse support -- an easy-to-use and efficient pointing device that simplifies all word processing tasks.
- Multiple windows -- you can see and edit mode than one document at a time, and even move text between them.
- Footnotes, glossaries, and stylesheets -- advanced features most

Microsoft Word



first name: Alan
last name: Jones
street: 10230 SE 43rd St. Apt. 302
city: Bellevue, WA 98006
date: Mar 26, 1980
acct balance: 20
phone: 6

Alan , Ward
Marc , Simpson , 123 N. 66th St.
Margaret , Peters , 2224 Northside Dr.
Mike , Wooden , 1342 Weathervane Lan
Pete , Jensen , 1745 89th PL NE
Russel , Smith , 15545 8th Ave. SE
Steve , Carter , 540 Front St. S, Apt
Tom , Prentice , 3311 88th St. S

Microsoft File

Now enhanced to take full advantage of the Macintosh mouse, windows and graphics.

So call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

StarPolish brings out the best of WordStar (version 3.30) with a true display of special print effects before you print. **Boldface,** underlines, $_{\text{sub}}$script, $^{\text{super}}$script and *italics* all appear in final format[1]. What you see on the screen is exactly what you will get on paper. Word for word, line for line, space for space. There are no confusing control characters, like ^B or ^S, to clutter your screen and make the text hard to read. So you make fewer mistakes and correct them faster.

Use of WordStar with StarPolish is totally compatible with normal WordStar files *and* commands. You don't even have to remember command sequences because StarPolish HELP menus remind you, in terms you understand. And StarPolish puts your PC function keys to work to give you the option of saving keystrokes. StarPolish also supports the full special print effects capability of your dot matrix or ink jet printer.

To make your WordStar shine for only $125, ask your local dealer or call us today at (301) 340-8700.

TDI Systems, Inc.
620 Hungerford Drive
Suite 33
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-8700

---

[1] *Photo display using PC with color monitor and color/graphics interface card.*

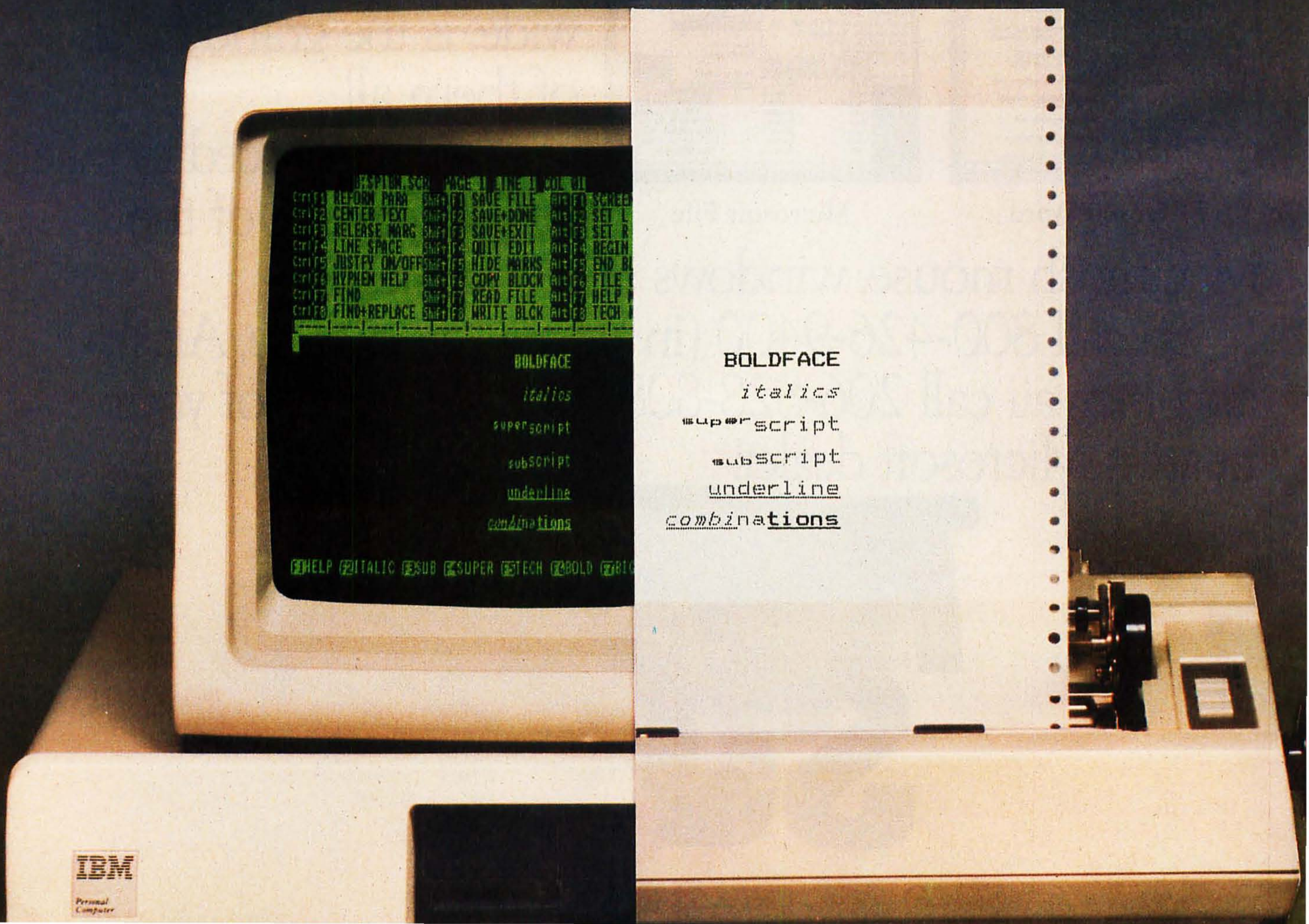
StarPolish is a trademark of TDI Systems, Inc. The StarPolish programs and the copyrights to the product are owned by Alethic Software Associates.

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 344 on inquiry card.

WordStar® with StarPolish™

What you see is what you print



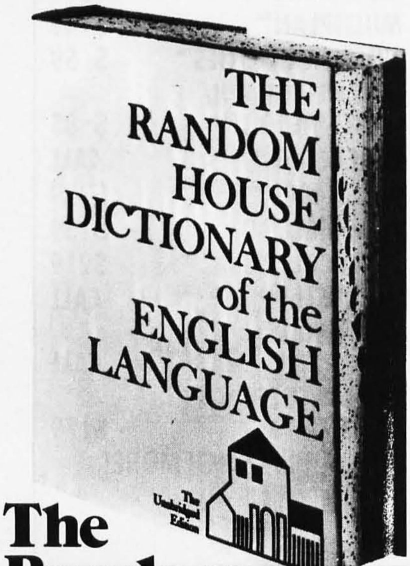
personal computers as an investment aid. One great strength of this book is that it contains sample outputs from different financial programs from which a knowledgeable investor can glean programs that produce the exact information required. Experienced investors will find *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* useful as an introduction to functions in available programs. Combine this book with a few technical brochures from vendors listed in the book, and an experienced investor could choose a suitable computer and program to automate a substantial amount of the routine work in an established investment program. Thus, stock investors can benefit the most from this book whereas commodity and tangibles investors may find little that interests them.

Automating Your Financial Portfolio will be much less useful to naive investors using their computer expertise for investment analysis. The summaries of various investment-analysis techniques are oversimplified and misleadingly optimistic. In the same way that a weighty program cannot be written without substantial previous study and practice, so also a large investment program cannot be started without preparation. This book gives the impression that as soon as you plot some prices with your computer, the winning investments will become manifest.

BOOK'S STRUCTURE

Although Woodwell's first three chapters are enthusiastic, the real gist of the book lies in chapters 4 through 13. Each provides an introduction to a particular facet of investment or financial management—generally illustrated with sample screens or printed output from a few relevant programs. Each chapter concludes with a bibliography and a resource list of programs relevant to the topic of the chapter, a name and address of a source for the software, and the brand of computer for which the software is designed. Prices are not listed in the book but are occasionally mentioned in the text of the chapter. The illustrative tables and sample outputs all appear to have been provided by the program authors or vendors. This should not be taken as criticism; no single author could master the variety

(continued)



Technical analysis is more complex than is suggested in this book.

of approaches and different brands of computers and do such a timely job of reporting the results.

AN ASIDE

The most complete chapter is entitled "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection." It lists 23 programs in the resource section and shows several actual output pages or displays from each of eight programs. Although fundamental analysis is mentioned and about half of the illustrations show portfolio-inventory programs, the thrust of the chapter is toward technical stock analysis. Unfortunately, the explanation of technical analysis implies that stock-market prices are controlled by Kondratieff (55-year) cycles, 10-year cycles, and election (4-year) cycles and that all you have to do is plot stock-market price data to find the key to timing wise investment decisions. Cyclic theory is but one of several important parts of technical analysis. Technical analysis, in my opinion, is more complex and subjective than this book suggests.

The slight treatment of fundamental stock analysis is at variance with common practice. No matter what most stock investors' principal method of stock selection is, they all use a little fundamental analysis, which doesn't receive the usual equal treatment found in introductory texts. *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* devotes one page to fundamental stock analysis plus a short description of the Dow Jones Market Microscope. No sample outputs from any fundamental-analysis program are shown in the "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection" chapter. (However, a VisiCalc template for the very fine fundamental stock analysis method of the National Association of Investment Clubs is illustrated in the appendix of one of the introductory chapters.) This omission is hard to understand considering that the book publisher and the publisher of the Dow Jones Market Microscope are related companies.

The weakest technical chapter may be "Commodities and Stock Options Trading." The introductory material is superficial; it treats commodities as highly leveraged stocks. The only example program shown for commodity analysis is Compu Trac, which is primarily a technical stock-analysis program. No commodity programs are listed in the resource list.

Stock options are not explained, but 13 sentences are devoted to the Stock Options Analysis Program. This short explanation concentrates on a numerical integration used in calculating the expected profit on an option purchase, but it doesn't give much of an overview of the total function of the program. Two pages of graphs and printouts are reproduced from which a knowledgeable investor can get a good idea of the functioning of the program. The resource list also includes two option-analysis programs.

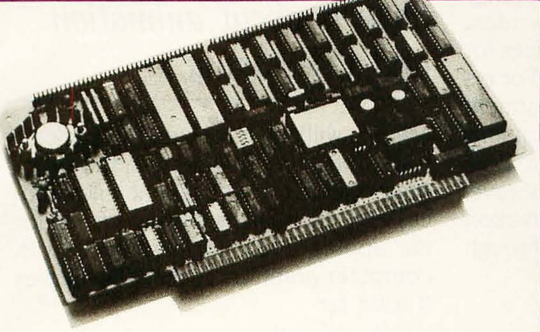
Other chapters cover "Cash and Budget Management" (ten programs listed, of which one has sample outputs shown), "Information Utilities" (six information services and five financially oriented terminal programs listed; short sessions with Dow Jones and The Source are illustrated), and "Debt Securities Analysis" (one program listed and sample output shown). Other chapters cover tax, estate, and real estate planning. The chapter called "Portfolio Evaluation and Selection" lists database-management programs and a chapter on "Tracking Tangibles" lists general graphing programs. But the chapter on evaluating portfolios could have been called "General Inventory Systems." Specialized investment-portfolio inventory systems are included in another chapter devoted to general database-management programs.

It is often the case that by the time any book concerning microcomputers is published it is already out of date. This book has not escaped that fate. The programs reported, while not exhaustive, seem to be a fair representation of what was available in early 1983 before many of them were released in IBM versions. My quick survey indicates that 60 percent of the listed programs are shown as being available in Apple versions, but only 17 percent are shown as being available in versions for the IBM PC. During this last year, however, the count has nearly equalized between

(continued)

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS PRESENTS:

THUNDER 186



THUNDER 186 offers the following standard features:

- *8 Mhz 80186 processor*
- *Floppy disk controller (controls both 5¼" and 8" drives simultaneously)*
- *Two RS232 ports with hand shaking*
- *Centronics compatible parallel port*
- *256K bytes of RAM*
- *Full IEEE-696 COMPLIANCE*
- *One year warranty*

THUNDER 186 provides the earth shanking performance you have come to expect from LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS. THUNDER 186 is a complete SIXTEEN BIT SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER on a standard size S100 bus board. THUNDER's low price includes Concurrent CP/M-86* version 3.1. This allows the user to run PC-DOS**** programs, as well as, CP/M-86* programs on the same system. And, for those users that prefer, MS-DOS*** is also available.

TEST: THUNDER 186 BENCHMARK.

In our April '84 advertisement, we compared the benchmarks of our other advanced CPU products, against the COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 Mhz. The test consisted of assembling the example BIOS (BIOS. A86) distributed with standard CP/M-86. The operating system used was CP/M-86. Now, we put THUNDER 186 to the same test . . .

	LIGHTNING ONE™ 10 MHZ	**COMPUPRO CPU86/87 10 MHZ**	**LIGHTNING 286™ 6 MHZ**	**THUNDER 186 8 MHZ**
ASSEMBLY-TIME (SEC.)	47	55	41	48
RATIO TO 10 MHZ LIGHTNING ONE	1.00	1.17	.88	1.02
BOARD SET COST LIST PRICE AS TESTED	$2545.00	$3040.00	$3290.00	$1595.00
COST PERFORMANCE	$2545.00	$3556.80	$2895.20	$1629.00
RATIO	1.00	1.40	1.14	.64

RESULT: THUNDER 186 THE LEADER.

The benchmark comparisons clearly make THUNDER 186 the leader in the 16 bit price/performance race. Other THUNDER 186 advantages are too numerous to mention here. CALL US, and we'll be glad to discuss the other advantages with you.

S100 bus board products & support for the system integrator ...

■ **LIGHTNING ONE *** 8086/8088 CPU**
8086 or 8088, with 8087 and 8089 coprocessors. Up to 10 MHZ operation .... **PRICES start at $425.00**

■ **HAZITALL SYSTEM SUPPORT BOARD**
2 serial, 2 parallel ports, battery protected clock calendar, Hard disk controller host interface .... **PRICE $325.00**

■ **LDP 128/256K DYNAMIC RAM**
Advanced dynamic RAM with LSI controller for failsafe operation, parity ...... **PRICE** 128K—**$495.00,** 256K—**$795.00**

■ **RAM67 HIGH PERFORMANCE STATIC RAM**
High speed (100ns) low power CMOS static RAM. 128K bytes, extended addressing .... **PRICE $995.00**

■ **LDP72 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**
Single/double density, single/double sided disks, both 8" and 5 1/4" inch drives simultaneously .... **PRICE $275.00**

■ **LIGHTNING 286—80286 CPU BOARD**
Offers 4 times the performance of a 5MHZ 8086 CPU while maintaining software compatibility. ...... **PRICE $1395.00**

■ **OCTAPORT 8 PORT SERIAL BOARD**
8 serial ports 0 to 19200 baud operation real time clock interrupt. Ideal for multi-user systems such as MP/M-86.* . . .
PRICE $395.00

All of LDP boards are fully tested to exacting standards and carry a one year warranty. We specialize in 16-bit products & support the four major operating systems for 16-bit processors: CP/M-86*, MP/M-86, CONCURRENT CP/M-86*, and MS-DOS (PC-DOS).

Dealer inquiries invited.

LDP

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS, INC. ☐ 66 Hopkinton Road,
Westboro, MA 01581 ☐ (617) 366-6434 ☐ Telex: 4996272

**CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and CONCURRENT CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research.*
***MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft*
****Lightning One is a trademark of Lomas Data Products, Inc.*
*****PC-DOS is a tradmark of IBM*

Circle 215 on inquiry card.

IBM and Apple personal computers.

Network technology has definitely progressed since this book was written. Many stockbrokers provide services for computer and terminal owners. For example, E. F. Hutton provides investment news and research information on line. Several stockbrokers, in addition to Dow Jones, The Source, and CompuServe, provide delayed stock-price information and some accept orders placed through personal computers.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

How does *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* compare to other books in the field? There aren't any directly comparable books, but readers may find *The Investor's Guide to Software* by Longman Financial Services Publishing (1983) useful. The *Investor's Guide*, revised annually, is organized very similarly to *Automating Your Financial Portfolio*, except that it makes no attempt to explain investment methods. Each program is given one page of which only about 100 words are devoted to explaining the program. The sample printouts and screen displays in *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* are more informative, but *The Investor's Guide* gives prices. *The Investor's Guide* and *Automating Your Financial Portfolio* would complement each other quite nicely.

ART AND GRAPHICS ON THE APPLE II/IIE

Reviewed by Kevin Woodhouse

From picture to picture in *Art and Graphics on the Apple II/IIe*, William H. DeWitt attempts to expand the artistic imagination into accepting the field of computer graphics. With an emphasis on creativity, he tries to convince the novice programmer or the experienced artist that Apple art is a link between imagination and a final project of color animation, videotaped and set to music. This is quite a lot of material to subject a beginner to in 128 pages. As successful or unsuccessful as he is at this, the book does not portray an understanding of high- and low-resolution graphics, but it makes up for it with an imaginative approach to many hours of computer fun.

DeWitt, who has taught computer graphics at the University of Rochester and is the president of Computer Art, gives his reasons for writing this book and throws down all his cards. His readers will either be turned off or captured totally by the latest in the Wiley Press Guides to self-taught microprocessing. Although he deserves credit for his approach to mixing humor with computer graphics, at times he carries it a bit far.

The second half of the book is about animation and videotaping.

GETTING STARTED

DeWitt assumes you know BASIC pretty thoroughly and in the first chapter sets the tone for the rest of the book: short and sweet. He wisely keeps the reader interested by frequent references to sections that follow. Moving quickly through the next two chapters, he informs the reader about low-resolution graphics. The book is largely based on low resolution, as DeWitt believes it's more exciting than high resolution. If he were more technical, he could have made this more interesting for serious programmers. However, opting for imagination, it seems to fit a have-fun/no-pressure approach to programming.

Chapters 4 and 5 summarize high-resolution art. These two chapters contain more technical data than the rest of the book. Similar to the preceding two chapters, 4 and 5 round out the first section of exposure to Apple graphics.

CREATING SHAPES

Part 2 is made up of chapters 6, 7, and 8. It is devoted to shapes, tables, and pictures. There is only one slight reference to using two-page graphics. The reader begins to see the power and practical use of Apple graphics rather than the simple fun of Apple art. I recommend that this section be read all at once to spark an interest in the final half of the book, which is on animation and videotaping. DeWitt includes 15 color photos, mostly artwork, to give you an idea of what you will see on the screen.

In the last five chapters, 9 through 13, the reader moves from animating to capturing animation on film. One of DeWitt's past employers, Eastman Kodak, plays an important role in this section, as there are several references

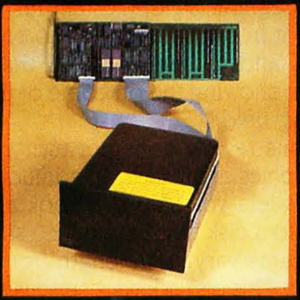
(continued)

THE RACE FOR SPACE

Maynard's in the lead with an expanding universe of space-saving systems for your PC!

Modular disk drive systems by Maynard Electronics drive technology to the limit to deliver unmatched performance with PC-DOS compatibility including self-booting off the hard disk.

10MB Winchester Internal Hard Disk Drive System!



This dynamic system lets you upgrade your PC or compatible to XT effectiveness, is internally installed, and does not require an additional power supply! The 10MB Hard Disk Drive System is equipped with the SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Card which can accept up to three additional modular functions. Or, configure your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar Floppy Drive Controller Card which runs 5¼″ and 8″ Floppy Drives while still leaving four expansion slots for additional boards! Or, if you prefer, arrange your system with the Hard Disk Controller Module and the SandStar™ Memory Card which lets you add from 64K to 576K of memory using only one card slot!

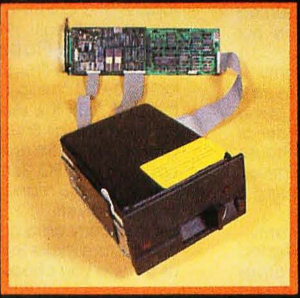
Maynard's SandStar™ Cards and Modules can put you lightyears ahead...

With technology racing into the future, serious computer users need to set their sights beyond obsolescence. Through the use of versatile SandStar™ Cards and Modules, Maynard has been able to engineer hardware to keep pace with tomorrow's needs. With Maynard's Disk Drive Systems and SandStar™ Cards and Modules, you won't be left behind in the race for space. For more details, call your dealer or distributor today.

NEW! "The Apollo" 30MB Internal Hard Disk Drive.

This powerhouse comes with 30MB of on-line storage using PC DOS without any special software drivers. Discover new worlds of data efficiency and versatility. Our 30MB system includes the Hard Disk Controller Card or any of the other SandStar™ Cards with Hard Disk Controller Module.

NEW! "The Gemini" Hard and Floppy Drive System.



Now, for the first time, add the Gemini to your one drive system and take full advantage of internal Hard Disk power along with two internal Floppy Drive units. The Gemini comes with a sleek 10MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive, a Half-Height Floppy Disk Drive (DS/DD), and the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module. Boost memory capacity dramatically while using no more space than a standard floppy drive! The Gemini can also be configured with either the SandStar™ Hard Disk Controller Card or the SandStar™ Memory Card with the Hard Disk Controller Module.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
430 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.

* Serial Port, Parallel Port, Hard Disk Controller, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Modules are available.

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERAL POWER

1. **Model # 5SVA&T** – Designed to house one full size or 2 half height 5¼" floppy disk drives in the vertical position. As an added feature, the mounting holes are duplicated in reverse so the user can mount the drives door left or door right. The power supply is a custom linear, proven in thousands of installations over the years!
   Retail.....$60.00, ($67.00 for half hgt version) 1 year warranty
2. **Model # 5DVA&T** – The 5DV is custom designed for 2 full size 5¼" floppy disk drives to mount vertically. The mounting holes are duplicated in reverse so the drives may be mounted door left or right. The power supply is our custom linear.
   Retail.....$85.00 1 year warranty
3. **Model # FD–PC8** – This unique enclosure is designed to match the styling and size of the IBM-PC and can mount on top of, under or along side the PC. It is designed to house Shugart 8 inch half height floppy disk drives, and affords mainframe compatibility using 8 inch floppy diskettes.
   Retail.....$399.00 1 year warranty
4. **Model # DH8A&T** – The DH8 is designed for one or two standard size 8 inch disk drives such as Shugart 800 series, Qume DT-8, and SIEMENS. The power supply is 206 series commercial grade with a 2 year warranty! Cooling fan standard. There is a space designed in above the disk drive area for mounting circuit boards if needed. Specify double or single sided connectors.
   Retail.....$295.00 2 year warranty
5. **Model # FD–PC–Jr.** – For those needing expansion of their PC–Jr., here is a matching enclosure to house your disk drive. We have the controller available also. The case has an injected molded front bezel to duplicate the looks of the Jr.
6. **Model # FD–PC5** – This unique enclosure is designed to match your IBM-PC perfectly. Injected molded front bezel, with all steel 18 gauge construction for shielding and strength. It boasts a custom linear supply that delivers 5 amps continuous current. The FD-PC5 is pre-drilled to hold any 5¼" half height floppy or hard disk or any 5¼" full size floppy or hard disk. We even have adaptor brackets to mount a Syquest 5meg removable!
   Retail.....$295.00 1 year warranty
7. **Model # 5DHHHA&T** – The 5DHHH is designed to house 1 or 2 half height floppy or hard disk drives in the horizontal side by side mode. A lit on–off switch is mounted in the front where it's convenient, and uses our custom linear power supply. A blank plate is available for one drive installations.
   Retail.....$125.00 (floppy model)
   $195.00 (hard disk model)
   1 year warranty
8. **Model # SH8A&T** – Will house one full size 8 inch floppy or one or two half height 8" floppy disk drives. Uses a commercial grade 206 series supply, and carries a full 2 year warranty!
   Retail.....$199.00
9. **Hard disk & Flopples,** we carry only the top brands like Shugart and Qume! Don't be fooled by the cheap immitations. We carry only the best, with the strongest warranty around. For example, all Shugart disk drives carry a 1 year warranty. So call for the latest pricing to upgrade your PC, Zenith, Heath, Radio Shack, TI or one of the many other computer systems on the market!
10. We also carry data cables for your system. We can custom make them to your specs, or allow us to help you choose what's right for you.

Floppy Disk Services, Inc. is entering our 6th year of supplying disk drives and custom enclosures to the computer industry. Companies that demand quality such as CBS-TV, IBM and NASA to name a few, purchase our products. Space restrictions do not allow us to show all our products, so call toll free for our FREE catalog of products. Or better yet, let one of our sales staff help you make the right choice .... Ask about our REPLACEMENT warranty policy.

Dealer inquiries invited. All products available in OEM quantities. Prices and specs subject to change without notice.

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

39 Everett Dr., Bldg. D
Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648
(609) 799-4440

TOLL FREE (800) 223-0306

Circle 155 on inquiry card.

to coupling its equipment with your animated artwork. It is here that we see the overall project and the use of graphics on the computer. For those of us who don't have this hardware, we can skip this section and not lose much information on graphics. Although it is a complete step-by-step procedure on filmmaking, keep in mind the book was written for the graphic artist to expand computer skills.

OVERVIEW

To complete the introductory course on graphics, the reader should be equipped with a glossary of terms to understand what is going on. Nonetheless, the beginning graphics enthusiast will benefit from this exposure to computer art and, in the end, will thank DeWitt for showing the outcome of this expanding field.

But if this review does not turn you into a graphics enthusiast, an additional 10 dollars lets you skip the book and move on to a disk that holds all 60 sample programs varying in length from 3 to 52 lines. This disk allows a serious approach to this field for the serious programmer.

Despite an occasional lack of detail, DeWitt's book successfully captures the artist or even the filmmaker's imagination and creates the urge to take a second step in Apple graphics. ■

Bruce R. Evans is a family physician (1 Hopecrest Cres., Scarborough, Ontario M1K 2K3, Canada) practicing in Toronto, Ontario.

Jeff Campbell (9296 West 98th Place, Broomfield, CO 80020) is the graphic designer/photographer at Campbell Photo/Graphics in Denver.

Paul Ross (6800 Fleetwood Rd. #418, McLean, VA 22101) is a research engineer who writes his own investment programs.

Kevin Woodhouse is a microcomputer and math teacher at Dublin School in Dublin, NH 03444, with a particular interest in computer cartography and research.

BYTE is always looking for qualified book reviewers. Submit queries and proposals accompanied by a resume, writing samples, or a list of computer-related interests and expertise to Book Review Editor, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.™

There's no better way to show off your IBM PC – or any other micro – than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-per-inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-width platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nationwide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777,** Operator 32.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

When Lotus™ wanted better graphics for 1-2-3,™ they chose a better graphics card-HERCULES.™

And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

YEAR 2 WARRANTY

Hercules. We're strong on graphics. 800 255 5550 Ext. 408

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Features:** IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720×348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. **Foreign distributors:** Compuserve/Canada; Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

Circle 403 on inquiry card.

EVENT QUEUE

September 1984

● DEC SEMINARS
Technical and Management Seminars for Professionals, various sites in the U.S. Subject areas: system-performance management, networking, personal computing, applications design and programming, real-time applications design, and management development. On-site seminars can be arranged. Contact Educational Services, Seminar Programs BUO/E58, Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4949. *September*

● MANAGERIAL SEMINARS
Computer Competence Seminars, Boston University Metropolitan College, Boston, MA. A series of hands-on presentations tailored for managers who know little or nothing about computers and for those who wish to sharpen their computing skills. On the docket are "BASIC for Managers," "Getting Started with Lotus 1-2-3," and many others. Fees range from $225 to $595. In-house programs can be organized. Contact Joan Merrick, University Seminar Center, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, (617) 738-5020. *September*

● RAINBOW SEMINARS
All-Hands-On, Boston, MA, and Chicago, IL. A series of applications seminars featuring the DEC Rainbow 100. Contact Carol Ericson, BUO/E50, Educational Services, Digital Equipment Corp., 12 Crosby Dr., Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 276-4572. *September*

● COURSES FROM ICS
Courses from Integrated Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the courses offered are "Computer Network Design and Protocols" and "Data Communications." Fees are generally $895. For more information, contact Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405, Los Angeles, CA 90045, (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8251 or (213) 417-8888. *September-October*

● ERGONOMICS CONFERENCE
World Conference on Ergonomics in Computer Systems, various sites throughout the U.S. and Europe. Ergonomic experts and computer professionals and users will exchange information and observations. Contact Computer Psychology Inc., 54 East Main St., POB 16, Mendham, NJ 07945, (201) 543-9009. In Europe, Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, LM Ericssons väg 4-8, S-12625 Stockholm, Sweden; tel: (8) 7190000. *September-October*

● HIGH-TECH TUTORIALS
Tutorial Short Courses from Hellman Associates, London, England, and various sites in the U.S. Among the courses offered are "VLSI Design," "Digital Control," and "Error Correction." Fees are generally $895. Contact Hellman Associates Inc., Suite 300, 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 328-4091. *September–October*

● SEMINARS FOR PROFESSIONALS—Professional Development Seminars, various sites throughout the U.S. Topic areas: data communications, database management, EDP operations, microcomputers, software engineering, CAD/CAM, IBM mainframes, office automation, and others. Fees range from $195 to $1095. Contact Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, MD 20852, (800) 638-6590; in Maryland, (301) 468-8576. *September-October*

● CONTINUING ENGINEERING EDUCATION—George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, DC. For a schedule, contact George Harrison, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. *September-November*

● INDUSTRIAL ENGINEER PROGRAMS—1984 Institute of Industrial Engineers' Continuing Education Programs, various sites throughout the U.S. Among the programs on the agenda are "Robotics—Equipment, Applications, and Methodology" and "Effective Utilization of Microcomputers." A complete listing is available from the Institute of Industrial Engineers, 25 Technology Park/Atlanta, Norcross, GA 30092, (404) 449-0460. *September-December*

● INFORMATION PROCESSING SEMINARS—New York University Seminars in Information Processing, various sites throughout the U.S. "Fundamentals of Data Processing for Administrative Assistants and Secretaries" and "Managing Systems Projects" are two of the seminars offered. For a calendar listing and more information, contact School of Continuing Education, Seminar Center, New York University, 575 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022, (212) 748-5094. *September-December*

● INTEL WORKSHOPS
Microcomputer Workshops, various sites throughout the U.S. and Canada. Intel, the semiconductor memory manufacturer, is offering more than 20 workshops on microprocessor applications. A brochure is available. Contact Customer Training, Intel Corp., 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824-3688, (617) 256-1374. *September-December*

● LECTURE SERIES
Montclair State College Colloquium Lecture Series and the Nobel Laureate Lecture Series, Richardson Hall, Room W-117, Upper Montclair, NJ. Topics to be addressed include "Can Civilization Survive Science and Technology?" and "Industrial Applications of Input/Output Analysis." Admission is free. Contact Professor Gideon Nettler, Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Montclair State College, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 893-4294. *September-December*

● PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION
Seminars from the Institute for Professional Education, various sites in the U.S. Programs in statistics, management, simulation and modeling, personal computers, and computer science. Contact the Institute for Professional Education, POB 756, Arlington, VA 22216, (703) 527-8700. *September-December*

● FUTURE DBMS
Fourth Generation Data Management Software, Washington, DC. Topics include user-friendly DBMS, applications generators, data dictionaries/directories, database designers, and decision-support systems. Registration fee: $650. Contact Software Institute of America Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810, (617) 470-3880. *September* 10-11

● ELECTRONICS SHOWS
Midcon/84 and Mini/Micro Southwest-84, Dallas, TX. Concurrent conferences exploring practical applications and the state of the art of electronics, including computers, graphics, and networks. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965. *September* 11-13

● UNIX EXPOSITION
UNIX Systems Expo/84, Convention Center, Los Angeles, CA. More than 200 exhibits of UNIX-related products and services, as well as presentations

(continued)

IF YOU WANT *your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's* Event Queue, *we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE,* Event Queue, POB 372, *Hancock,* NH 03449.

and panel discussions. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, MA 02159, (617) 965-8350. *September* 11-14

● EUROPEAN COMPUTER GRAPHICS—Eurographics '84, The Fifth Annual European Computer Graphics Congress, Copenhagen, Denmark. A congress with an international lineup of speakers and product exhibits. Contact Kenness International, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (800) 235-6400; in New York, (212) 684-2010. *September* 12-14

● INTRO TO DATA COMMUNICATIONS—Introduction to Data Communications, Atlanta, GA. An overview of data-communications terminology, technology, hardware, and software. Participants will learn to design a batch data-collection system and estimate the response time of a multipoint circuit. Fee: $725. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. *September* 12-14

● SOFTWARE EXPO
The Fifth Annual Software/Expo, Hyatt Regency, Chicago, IL. A conference and exposition. Contact Software/Expo, Suite 205, 2400 East Devon Ave., Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 299-3131. *September* 12-14

● TECHNOLOGY FOR DISABLED—Computer Technology for the Handicapped, Raddison South Hotel, Minneapolis, MN. A national conference and exhibit for special education, rehabilitation, and medical professionals. Presentations and workshops. Registration is $175. Admission to the exhibit floor only is $3. Contact Closing the Gap, POB 68, Henderson, MN 56044, (612) 665-6573 or (612) 341-8299. *September* 13-16

● GULF COAST COMPUTING
The Heart of Texas Computer Show, Bayfront Plaza, Corpus Christi. Seminars and displays. Contact Heart of Texas Computer Show, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 681-2248. *September* 14-16

● EFFICIENT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES—Microcomputers: Techniques for Improving Your Computer Efficiency, Valley Inn and Tavern, Waterville Valley, NH. Intensive two-day seminar, "Introduction to VisiCalc." Tuition is $495, or $679 with meals and lodging. Contact New Hampshire College, Resource Center, 2500 North River Rd., Manchester, NH 03104, (603) 668-2211, ext. 175. *September* 15-16

● SHOW IN GARDEN STATE
The Tenth New Jersey Microcomputer Show, Meadowlands Hilton Hotel, Secaucus, NJ. More than 250 exhibits of new and used computer equipment for the home, office, and small business. Commercial exhibits and an electronics flea market. Adult admission is $5; for children, $3. Contact Ken Gordon Productions, POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526. *September* 15-16

● PEOPLE AND COMPUTERS
The 1984 SME World Congress on Human Aspects of Automation, Hotel du Parc, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Contact Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 369. *September* 16-19

● COMPUTERS AND MODERN WORLD—COMPCON Fall '84, Hyatt Regency Crystal City, Arlington, VA. Tutorials, panels, demonstrations, sessions, and papers will explore the theme "Small Computer (R)Evolution." Contact COMPCON Fall '84, IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring, MD 20901, (301) 589-8142. *September* 16-20

● MEDICINE, BIOLOGY, ENGINEERING—The Thirty-Seventh Annual Conference on Engineering in Medicine and Biology, Los Angeles Hilton, Los Angeles, CA. Papers, short courses, and scientific and commercial exhibits will be featured. Contact The Alliance for Engineering in Medicine and Biology, Suite 402, 4405 East-West Highway, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 657-4142. *September* 17-19

● NETWORK COMPONENTS COURSE—Data Communications Network Components, Atlanta, GA. Covers the use, operation,

(continued)

CUSTOM COMPUTER SYSTEMS Ltd.

1616 W. Jefferson St., Joliet, IL 60435
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-435-9357
Illinois Residents Call: (815) 485-0006

TERMS: *We accept VISA/MC, prepay, check or money order. Please allow checks two weeks to clear before shipment. $5.00 handling charge on all orders under $50.00. 15% restocking fee. All orders shipped via UPS unless otherwise specified. All C.O.D. orders require a Cashiers Check. OUR products carry a full ONE YEAR parts and labor warranty excluding drives, printers and terminals which carry the full OEM factory warranty. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.*

PRINTERS

EPSON		*GEMINI*		*OKIDATA*	
FX 80	$599	10	$269	82A	$345
FX 100	750	10X	299	92A	475
RX80FT	449	15X	499	93A	699

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT160 . . . $660 MT180 . . . $995 SPIRIT . . . $375

BROTHERS
HR15 . . . . . $439 HR25 . . . . . $850
Tractor . . . . . 130 Cut Sheet . . . 240 Keyboard . . . 190

JUKI 6100 $439.00 (Letter Quality)
PRINTEK 920 $1,895.00 (340 CPS)

CALL FOR OTHER PRICING!

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL
Fully Assembled and Tested Units
ONE YEAR P+L WARRANTY
On Shugart and Mitsubishi Subsystems

w/two Misubishi DS/DD Assem + Tested 2 4 Meg	$1,170.00
w/two Shugart 801R SS/DD Assem + Tested 1 2 Meg	849 00
w/two Shugart 851R DS/DD Assem + Tested 2 4 Meg	1 125 00
w/two Siemans 120-8 SS/DD Assem + Tested 1 2 Meg	675.00
w/two Qume DT-8 DS/DD Assem + Tested 2 4 Meg	1,250.00
Cabinet Assem & Tested w/Power Supply and Accs	235.00
Cabinet Top and Bottom with Mounting Hardware *Only*	69.50
All cabinets A & T and subsystems include all AC/DC wiring and 50 pin data cable except the horizontal model which includes the internal 50 pin cable and requires an external 50 pin cable	$ 25.00
5¼" Subsystems — Cabinet — Power Supply — Drives — Cables	
w two 48TPI SS/DD includes all cables Assem + Tested	545.00
w two 48TPI DS/DD includes all cables Assem + Tested	645.00
w two 96TPI DS/DD includes all cables Assem + Tested	695.00
Dual 5¼" Cabinet w/Power Supply A&T	125 00

DISK DRIVE SPECIALS

8" Siemens 100-8 SS/DD	$164.50 +
8" Shugart 851R DS/DD 1.2 Meg	457.00 +
8" Shugart 801-R SS/DD	330.00 +
8" Qume Datatrak-8 DS/DD	445.00 +
8" Mitsubishi Full Height DS	445.00 +
8" Mitsubishi Thinline DS/DD	465.00 +
5-1/4" Mitsubishi 96TPI DS/DD	295.00 +
5-1/4" Tandon DS/DD 48 TPI	259.00 +
5-1/4" Tandon DS/DD 96 TPI	369.00 +

* WINCHESTER HARD DISK *
SPECIALS

5¼" Miniscribe 5 Meg	$ 689.00
5¼" Miniscribe 10 Meg	849.00
5¼" Miniscribe 40 Meg	1,750.00
8" Quantum 20 Meg 2-Plat	2,250.00
8" Quantum 40 Meg 4-Platt	2,850.00
8" Quantum 85 Megabyte	3,450.00

SOFTWARE
REPORT MANAGER
ENERGRAPHICS
AMERICAN INTEGRITY
SPELBINDER
MICRO PRO
Call for Fantastic Prices!

THE IBM* COMPATIBLE
16 BIT COMPUTER
*5 Expansion Parts
*100 Watt, Fan Cooled Power Supply
*Intel 8088, 16 Bit, 4.77 MHz.
Optional 8087 Math Co-Pressor
*RAM 64KB to 512 KB

ONLY COMPLETE SYSTEM $1,995.00

THE XPC
*83 Key Low Profile Detachable Keyboard
20 Key Type Head Buffering, 10 Functional (Keys) 10 Digit Numeric Pad
*2 DS/DD Floppy Drives
Hard Disk Add-On Optional
*RS232 Port, Parallel Port
*3270 Emulator

ONLY BASIC UNIT $995.00

MS-DOS . . . . . $65.00 CP/M 86 . . . . . $65.00

CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER (815) 485-4002

S-100-4
$1,995.00
★ 4 Slot S-100 Bus
★ Inculdes CP/M* 2 2 and Manl
★ Two Separate Power Supplys
★ All Cables Provided
★ XOR S-100 Brd Set
★ Dimensions only 9" x 9" x 18"

S-100-12
$1,450.00
★ With the XOR S-100 MOD
★ XOR S-100 Brd Set
★ 12 Slot Motherboard and Card Cage
★ Includes CP/M* 2 2 Software and Manual
★ +8V @ 30A ● ±16V @ 6A
★ All Cables Provided
★ DC Power to Run up to 4 Drives
★ Complete Manual Set

THE ORIGINAL S-100 MOD
SPECIFICATIONS:

Regulated	Unregulated
+5V @ 5A	+8V @ 30A
+24V @ 3A	+16V @ 6A
-5V @ 1A	-16V @ 6A

$495
Don't settle for those cheap 6 slot imitations you've seen elsewhere in this mag OWN THE BEST! XOR S-1 MOD and S-100-12 Cabinet $495 00

IBM* Add On Boards	
AST 6 PAK C S P 64K	$355 00
AST I/O PLUS C S	125 00
AST I/O PLUS C S P	175 00
QUADBOARD 1S 1F 64K	515 00
AST RESEARCH	
COMBO PLUS C S P 64K	275 00
SIX PACK PLUS C S P 64K	275 00
MEGAPLUS I C S 64K	275 00
MEGAPLUS II C 2S 64K	
MEGAPLUS III C S P 64K	299 00
MEGAPLUS IV C 2S P 64K	
MEGAPAK (FOR ABOVE) 128K	375 00
I/O PLUS I S/P/G	170 00
I/O PLUS II SP/SG/PG	199 00
I/O PLUS III SPG	235 00
MONOGRAPH PLUS C S P	
PCNET ORCHID (STARTER KIT)	1 150 00
PCNET ADD ONS	499 00
HERCULES	
GRAPHICS CARD	350 00
PERSYST	
TIME SPECTRUM C S P 64K	
PC MONOCHROME BOARD	286 00
PC COLOR BOARD	212 00
QUADRAM	
QUADBOARD II 2S 64K	
QUADBOARD S P 64K	285 00
QUADBOARD 384 S P 64K	285 00
QUADBOARD 512 S 64K	230 00
QUAD I/O S C P G	
MICROFAZER S/P	165 00
QUADCOLOR I	
QUADLINK	
QUADCHROME	
QUAD BLOSSOM	
STB	
GRAPHICS PLUS COLOR CARD	
RIO + C S P G 64K	265 00
SUPER RIO C 2S P 64K	275 00
PIGGYBACK 64K	165 00
TECMAR	
1ST MATE C S P 64K	285 00
CAPTAIN C S P 64K	285 00
IBM JR BOARDS CALL N L FOR 2ND MATE I/O	
TIME MASTER C/CALENDAR	125 00
BOSUN S P C (SHORT SLOT)	150 00
SCRIBE MASTER 3 HS	385 00
SCRIBE TENDER 2S P	
GRAPHICS MASTER	
VIDEO VAN GOGH	

XOR BOARD SETS

CPU	$255
DSK CONT	275
64K BOARD	249

ADVANCED DIGITAL
The First Complete S-100 System on a Single Board

*Super Quad 64K, DSK CNT, 2S, 2P @ 4MHz	649
*Super 6-64 64K, DSK CNT, 2S, 2P @ 6MHz	789

CCS California Computer Systems

★ 2719 2 Serial — 2 Parallel Centronics	*Only*— 219.00
★ 2810 CPU Z-80 at 4 MHz In Stock	*Only*— 199.00
★ 2422 Disk Controller with CP/M 2.2	*Only*— 299.00
★ 2066 64K Dynamic Memory	*Only*— 280.00
★ 2300A Mainframe Assem + Tested	455.00

6 Ft. Centronics Any Configuration	$25.00
6 Ft. RS232 Any Configuration	25.00
6 Ft. - 50 Pin Data Cable	
2-Card Edge 1-Dual Row	$33.00
1-Card Edge 1-Dual Row	25.00
1-Card Edge 1-Card Edge	27.50

WE MAKE ANY CONFIGURATION

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

COMPUTERS and more. . .

Member: BBB
S.D. Chamber of Commerce
NOMDA

is *your* place to buy for SELECTION, SERVICE and SAVINGS.
We know that your needs are not the same as everyone's, so we don't treat you "just like every one else."
Your needs are special. That's why *COMPUTERS and more. . .* is your place to buy for. . .

"Tomorrow's Technology at Prices You Can Afford Today"

COMPUTERS

IBM

256K PC w/2	1750
PC w/10 Meg & 1-320	2495
PC w/2-320K & 10 Meg	3195

Extended Warranty
Available on All Models

APPLE

Hot New IIC	1150
MAC — All Models	CALL
LISA — All Models	CALL
Apple IIE	750

FRANKLIN

New CX-2 Portable	1295
New CX-2C Portable	1595
Ace 1000	699
OMS System w/Monitor	1395
Ace Pro Plus	995

TELEVIDEO

Model 1605H	3795
Model 1605E	298
Model TPC II	2399
Model 803H	3379
Model 804	3399

Extended Warranty
Available on All Models

COLUMBIA

1600-1	2295
1600-4	3299
VP Portable	2349

CORONA

DeskTop w/2 Drives	2099
Portable w/2 Drives	2099
Models w/Hard Disk	CALL
New Models	CALL

CONVERGENT TECH

WorkSlate	995
MicroPrinter	229
Comport	149

NEC

8201A (Portable)	489
APC-H01	2095
APC-H02	CALL
APC-H03	CALL
APC-H04	2659

TAVA

PC w/Monochrome Monitor	1899
PC w/Color Monitor	1959

ZENITH

DeskTop 151-21	2159
DeskTop 151-22	2495
Portable 161-21	2349
Portable 161-22	2639

CALL FOR PRICES ON:
KAYPRO • SHARP • COMPAQ • EAGLE • OTRONO • NOVELLE • NORTHSTAR • ALTOS • DEC • EPSON • SANYO • ATARI •

ACCESSORIES

IBM

Hercules Color Card	199
StarLink by DRI	1295
Keytronic 5151 — 5151 Jr.	209
Bi-Graphics I	459
Bi-Graphics II	229
Smart Cable by I.Q.	64
Jr. Extender by Falcon	CALL
UltraPak byTSENG	489
UltraRam by TSENG	199
Multi-Display by P.S.	399
Plantronics Color Plus	389
Orchid Blossom	299
Orchid PCnet	389
Orchid Combo	CALL
AST 6-Pack	265
Quad Link	469
PC Saver	39
TG Joystick	44
64K Ram Chips	CALL

CALL FOR PRICE LIST!!

APPLE

DiscWasher Cari	199
PrinterFace by P.P.	64
Graphicard by P.P.	79
Z-80 Card	69
Touch Pad by Koala	84
MicroSoft Acces.	CALL
Grappler Plus	109
Videx 80 Col w/Sft Switch	179
Wesper Full Graphics	78
System Saver FAN	67

WE'VE EXPANDED TO A NEW LOCATION TO SERVE YOU BETTER

PRINTERS

JUKI

6100 18 Cps	419
Tractor	109
Cut-Sheet Feeder	529

EPSON

FX-100	CALL
FX-80 — 80 F/T	CALL
LQ-1500	ON SALE!

ABATI

LQ-20 Parallel	389
LQ-20 Serial	429

DAISYWRITER

Daisy 2000 w/48 K Buf.	CALL
Tractor for Daisy 2000	CALL
Cut-Sheet Feeder	CALL

QUADRAM

QuadJet	695
IBM Kit	19
Apple Kit	49

NEC

New! Pinwriter 2	CALL
New! Pinwriter 3	CALL
2030-Parallel	679
2050-Parallel	889
3510-RS232	1299
3515-RS232	1299
3530-Parallel	1279
3550-Parallel	1599
Extended Warranties	CALL

TOSHIBA

P 1351 Parallel	1589
P 1351 Serial	1589
P 1340 Parallel	789
P 1340 Serial	789

MANN-TALLY

Spirit	294
160-I	539
160-L	619
180-I	769
180-L	849
420-I-123	2369
420-L 112	1939
440-I-111	1995
440-L-112	2199
Pixy-1P	539
Pixy-3P	629

STAR

STX-80	139
Gemini 10X	269
Gemini 15X	379
Delta-10	389
Delta-15	569
Radix-10	579
Radix-15	639
Power Type	389

OKIDATA

MicroLine 84 P	CALL
MicroLine 92 P	CALL
Pacemark 2350 P	CALL
Pacemark 2410 P	CALL

FREE * SHIPPING

"MODEMS"

HAYES

II C Compatible w/Sft	259
MicroModem IIe	229
SmartModem 1200B (IBM)	399
SmartModem 300-RS232	219
SmartModem 1200-RS232	539
ChronoGraph RS232	199

U.S. ROBOTICS

IBM PC Modem	369
Password 300/1200	357

VEN-TEL

1200 Plus	384

RIXON

R 103J ASYNC	229
PC 212A IBM Internal	429
PC 212A-WA w/ASYNC Port	499
R 212A-I RS232	429

NOVATION

Access 1-2-3	399
J-Cat	99
103 Smart Cat	189
212 Auto Cat	397
Appie-Cat II	229

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DRIVES

Full High 320K	209
Slim Line 320K	199
Apple Compatible	159

FUJI DISKETTES

SS DD	22
DS DD	27

HARD DISK

10 Meg Internal	995
QuarterMaster	ON SALE!
10 Meg External	1095
15 Meg External	CALL
Bernoulli by Iomega	2799

QUADRAM • TECMAR • CONTROLL DATA

SOFTWARE

FOR PC & XT

OZ by Fox & Geller	299
Quick Code	219
FrameWork by dBase III	419
Friday	199
Please by Hayes	CALL
SmartCom II	87
MayDay by Teletech	
Symphony by Lotus	
Upgrades for 1-2-3-	
DESQ	CALL
Inves. Anyl. by Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer	249
Market Manager	219
PFS: Access	65
PFS: File	89
PFS: Write	89
PFS: Report	84
Bankstreet Writer	47
EasyWriter II by IUS	269
CorrectStar by MicroPro	134
VolksWriter DeLux	198
R-Base by MicroRim	319
WordStar	ON SALE!
MBSI Real World	CALL
T.I.M.	329
VersaForm	279
Ask Micro (each)	389

APPLE

dBase III by Ash/Tate	419
Friday by Aston-Tate	199
Bottom Line Strategist	269
C Dex Packages (each)	39
CPA Modules 1 thru 4 (each)	174
OZ by Fox & Geller	319
Graphox	197
Sales Edge	174
Format IIe	104
Knoware	64
Master Type	27
Micro Pro	CALL
Micro Soft	CALL
PFS: Access IIe	49
PFS: File II	84
PFS: File IIe	84
The Handlers (all)	149
Terrapin Logo	99
VersaForm	259
BPI GL	267
Pie Writer by Hayden	97
Persona Pearl	194
Dow Jones	CALL
Lock Smith	78
Zork-I, II or III (each)	26
Deadline	33
Flight Simulator II	37
Jack Report	74

MONITORS

Roland DG-121-G	139
Roland DG-121-A	249
Roland CB-141	319
Roland CC-141	595
Taxan 420	449
Taxan Amber	119
Taxan 415	499
RGB-80 col IIe	139
RGB Card IIe	89
Quadchrome	559
Quadscreen w/Card	1650
Zenith 131	319
Zenith 135	487
Zenith 122	109
Amdek 310	159
Amdek Color IV-T	597
NEC JC 1215	269
NEC JC 1216	397
Format II	119
ODEN	37

TERMINALS call

SERVICE

WE OFFER EXTENDED WARRANTIES ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS. OUR EXPERIENCED TECHNICIANS ARE HERE FOR YOU!

1 Year Warranty Available

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, MasterCard, or bank wire transfers.Visa, MC **NO SERVICE CHARGE** Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% ($5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling, and insurance. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices. Calif. residents add 6% State Tax. Company and school P.O.'s accepted on approval. IBM & Apple are registered trademarks.

* On All Pre-paid Cash Orders In Cont. U.S.

COMPUTERS and more. . . .

8625 Commercial Dr., La Mesa, CA 92041

MasterCard

1-800-433-9449

VISA®

For CA, HI and Alaska **(619) 291-1442**

NO SERVICE CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
NATIONAL LEASING AVAILABLE

P.O.'S ACCEPTED ON APPROVAL

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

application, and acquisition procedures for 25 major communications components. Fee: $750. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. *September* 17-19

● ADA WORKSHOP
Future Ada Environment Workshop, Miramar Hotel By-the-Sea, Santa Barbara, CA. Workshops, addresses, presentations, working groups, and discussions. Registration: $400 to $700 depending on room choice. Contact ACM AdaTEC Future Ada Environment Workshop, TRW R2/1134, One Space Park, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, or register directly with Carolyn Gannon, GRC, POB 6770, Santa Barbara, CA 93160. *September* 17-20

● AIR SAFETY AND COMPUTERS—Special Committee 156 Meeting, Washington, DC. Special Committee 156 will discuss possible safety problems caused by portable computers on airplanes and what standards are needed. The standards could affect the in-flight use of some portable computers. Meetings are open and generally begin at 9:30 a.m. Contact Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics, 1425 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20005, (202) 682-0266. *September* 18-19

● KENTUCKIANA EXHIBITION
CompuFest '84, Commonwealth Convention Center, Louisville, KY. Computer consultant services, approximately 100 hardware, software, peripheral, and word-processing system vendors, and technical sessions. A full day's worth of seminars costs $15. Registration fee is $2. Contact the Kentucky Society of CPAs, 310 West Liberty St., Louisville, KY 40202, (502) 589-9239. *September* 18-20

● OFFICE PRODUCTS IN OK CITY—The First Annual Southwest Office Products Show, Oklahoma City, OK. Contact SWOPS, POB 950, Norman, OK 73070, (405) 329-3660 or (918) 587-9550. *September* 18-20

● ADA WORKSHOP
Workshop in Ada, Atlanta, GA. This course combines lectures with laboratory sessions and emphasizes the design and implementation of Ada programs. Programming experience with FORTRAN, PL/I, Jovial, Pascal, C, or another high-level language required. Fee: $900. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. *September* 18-21

● SHOW IN INDONESIA
The Third International Business and Personal Computer Exhibition, Fair Grounds, Jakarta, Indonesia. Contact Overseas Exhibition Services, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB, England; tel: 01-486 1951; Telex: 24591 MONTEX G. *September* 18-22

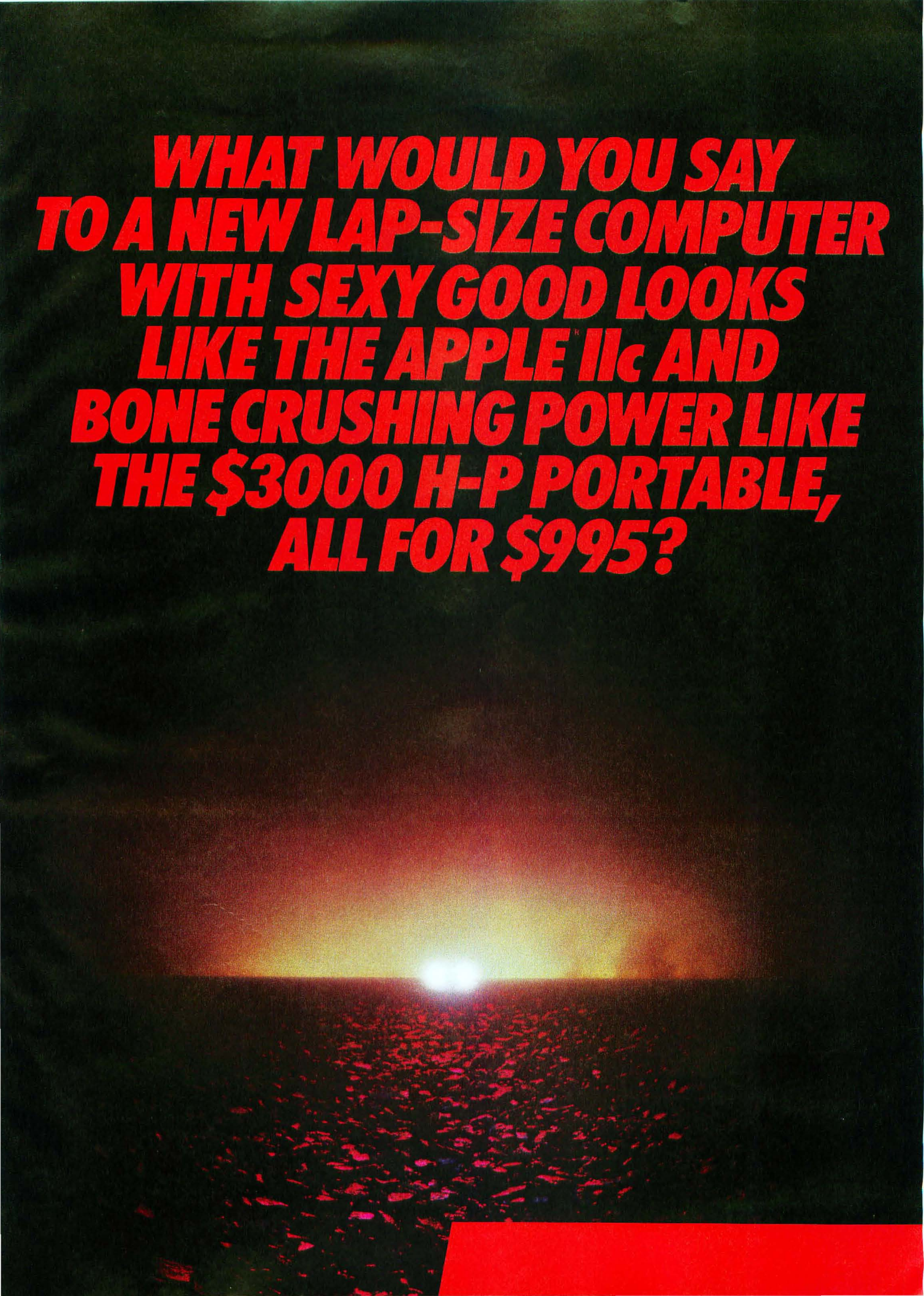
● PARISIAN COMPUTING
The Thirty-Fifth SICOB, International Exhibition of Data Processing, Teleprocessing, Communication, Office Procedures, and Office Systems, CNIT, Paris-La Défense, Paris, France. Microprocessing and videotex will be major highlights of the exhibition. International visitors presenting their passports will have a special reception room. Some of the congresses and conferences will feature simultaneous interpretation in English and French. Contact International Trade Exhibitions in France, 8 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 869-1720. *September* 19-28

● EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE
The First North Carolina Educational Microcomputer Conference, Benton Convention Center and Hyatt Hotel, Winston-Salem. Educational sessions, hands-on workshops, and product displays. A network of various computers will be set up. Contact Jeanette Gann, NC Regional Education Center, POB 21889, Greensboro, NC 27420, (919) 379-5764. *September* 20-21

● PROJECT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR—Software for Project Management and Estimating, Los Angeles, CA. Fee: $425. Contact CIP Information Services Inc., 1105-F Spring St., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 589-7933. *September* 20-21

● DOCUMENTATION METHODS
How to Document a Computer System, Holiday Inn—Thomas

(continued)



Of course you want it.

The Epson® Geneva.™ A full-function, battery powered lap-size computer with 64K of memory, an 80 character 8-line screen, a big, responsive keyboard, cassette storage, plus four powerful, popular programs on ROM capsules, all included free.

All Epson quality. All for $995.

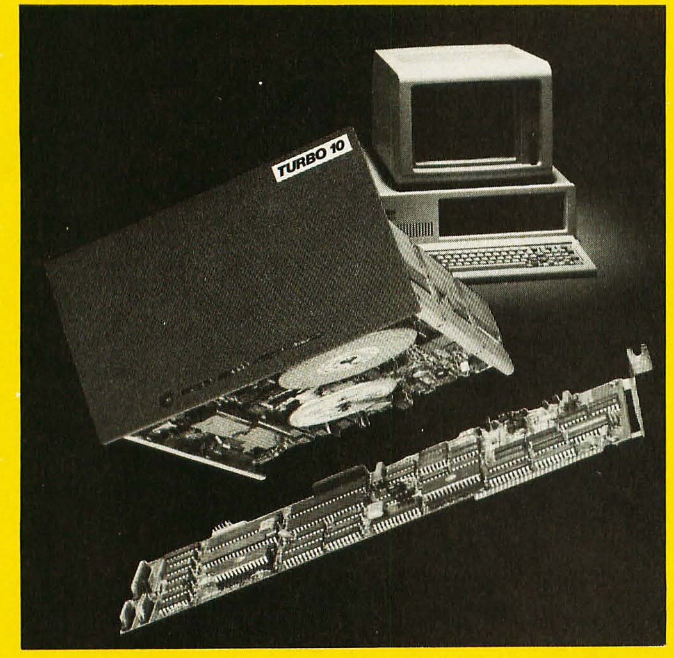
Now that's technology.

If the Geneva is small where it counts, it is also big where it counts. In software, you get the big advantage of a universal operating system—CP/M.® And to start you off at freeway speed, the Epson Geneva comes complete with WordStar.® Also included is Portable Calc, an electronic spreadsheet, Portable Scheduler, and Microsoft® BASIC.

Want more?

The Epson Geneva offers a complete collection of advanced, battery-powered mini-peripherals. Customize your perfect computer

EPSON



Circle, Washington, DC, and Hyatt Cherry Hill, Cherry Hill, NJ. A series of documentation procedures will be presented. The fee is $155. Contact Technical Communications Associates, Suite 210, 1250 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 227-3800, ext. 977; in California, (408) 737-2665. *September* 21 and *September* 24, respectively

● PACIFIC COAST FAIR
The Fifth Annual Pacific Coast Computer Fair, Robson Square Media Centre, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. Exhibits, user-group displays, and speakers. Workshops, presentations, and panels will discuss the Apple Macintosh, MS-DOS, software and hardware marketing, publishing, Modula-2, and graphics. Admission is $4 per day. Contact Pacific Coast Computer Fair Association, POB 80866, South Burnaby, British Columbia V5H 3Y1, Canada, (604) 581-6877. *September* 22-23

● SOUTHERN JERSEY SHOW
The Second Annual South Jersey/Philadelphia Microcomputer Show, Halloran Plaza Convention Center, Pennsauken, NJ. More than 125 exhibitors of new and used computer equipment for the home, office, and small business. A commercial exhibit and electronics flea market. Adult admission is $5; $3 for children. Contact Ken Gordon Productions, POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526. *September* 22-23

● GRAPHICS STANDARD COURSE—Introduction to GKS, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX. A course on the Graphics Kernel System (GKS) standard. The fee is $495. Contact Nova Graphics International Corp., 1015 Bee Cave Woods, Austin, TX 78746, (512) 327-9300. *September* 24-25

● ASIAN COMPUTER SHOW
The Fifth South East Asia Regional Computer Conference and Exhibition and Hong Kong Computer 84, Hong Kong Exhibition Centre, China Resources Building, Wanchai, Hong Kong. For more information, contact Cahners Exposition Group, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., POB 70007, Washington, DC 20088, (301) 657-3090. *September* 24-27

● FACTORY AUTOMATION
Autofact Europe, Swiss Industries Fair, Basel, Switzerland. Latest developments in automated assembly. Contact Autofact Conference Administrator, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., POB 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 373. *September* 24-27

● OFFICE AUTOMATION IN OTTAWA—The Seventh Annual Ottawa Computer and Office Automation Show, Lansdowne Park, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. Contact Industrial Trade Shows, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791. *September* 26-27

● COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, AND CONTROL
Eurocon 84, The Sixth European Conference on Electrotechnics, Brighton, England. A conference that seeks to identify the impact of computer-based technology on communications and control. Contact Manager, Conference Services, Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, England; tel: 01-240 1871, ext. 222; Telex: 261176. *September* 26-28

● MID-ATLANTIC SHOW
The Fifth Annual Mid-Atlantic Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition, Convention Center, Washington, DC. Contact CompuShows Inc., POB 3315, Annapolis, MD 21403, (800) 368-2066; Annapolis, (301) 263-8044; Baltimore, 269-7694; District of Columbia, 261-1047. *September* 27-30

● BEAN TOWN COMPUTING
The Second Annual Boston Area Microcomputer Show, Northeast Trade Center, Woburn, MA. More than 200 exhibitors of new and used computer equipment. Commercial exhibits and electronics flea market. Adult admission is $5; for children, $3. Contact Ken Gordon Productions, POB 13, Franklin Park, NJ 08823, (201) 297-2526. *September* 29-30

October 1984

● MEDICAL COMPUTER SEMINAR—Medical Computer

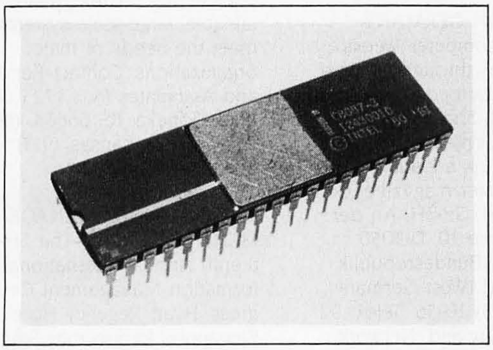
(continued)

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

MicroWay* is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ – our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



Micro Way™
8087 Support

REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE – RTOS
RTOS is a MicroWay configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader........ **$600**

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year **$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year......... **$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS.... **$2500**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

MWS-286™ Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC .... **CALL**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWay package is preferable... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWay provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division **$140**

87BASIC/INLINE™ generates inline 8087 code! Converts the IBM Basic Compiler output into an assembly language source listing which allows the user to make additional refinements to his program. Real expression evaluations run five times faster than in 87BASIC.................................. **$200**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Preprocessor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions................ **$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM.............. **$150**

FOR→BAS™ - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN commands............................... **$150**

8087-3 CHIP........ $175
including DIAGNOSTICS and 180-day warranty

64K RAM Set...... $47^50

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS .... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE......................... $30

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2.... $239
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 ...... $209
These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian........... **$350**

LATTICE C with 8087 support	**$350**
FLOAT87 for MS C	**125**
SuperSoft Fortran 66	**329**
Computer Innovations C86	**345**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	**500**
TURBO PASCAL	**45**
TURBO PASCAL with 8087 Support	**85**
SIDEKICK	**45**
HALO GRAPHICS	**CALL**
GRAPHMATIC	**125**
ENERGRAPHICS	**295**
Professional BASIC	**295**
Kidger Optical Design Program	**3000**
COSMOS REVELATION	**850**
SCO XENIX ™ MICROSOFT	**595**
Unisource VENIX/86 ™ VenturCom, Inc.	**800**
MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK	**995**
MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK	**1170**
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS Boards	**CALL**

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

Micro Way
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

*Formerly MicroWare, Inc. – not affiliated or connected with MicroWare Systems Corporation of Des Moines, Iowa.

Circle 257 on inquiry card.

Weekends, various sites throughout the U.S. For cardiologists, internists, and primary-care physicians. Focuses on the role of the multipurpose medical office computer. Seminars qualify for 13 hours CME Category I credit. Contact International Medical Education Corp., 64 Inverness Dr. E, Englewood, CO 80112, (800) 525-8651; in Colorado, (303) 790-8445. *October*

● SHOWS IN GERMANY
Chip Microcomputer Weeks, various sites throughout West Germany. Microcomputer products, trends, and applications will be demonstrated. Sponsored by *Chip*, a leading German computer magazine. Contact Network GmbH, An der Friedenseiche 10, D-3050 Wunstorf 2, Bundesrepublik Deutschland (West Germany); tel: (0 50 33) 10 56; Telex: 92 45 45. In England, Network Events Ltd., Printers Mews, Market Hill, Buckingham MK18 1JX, England; tel: (02 80) 81 52 26; Telex: 83111. *October-November*

● BRUSH-UPS FOR ENGINEERS
Continuing Engineering Education Courses, George Washington University, Washington, DC. Among the course titles are "Microcomputer Application Workshop: Evaluating Microcomputer Software Packages" and "Workshop in Data Communications for Microcomputers." Tuition ranges from $625 to $875. Contact George Harrison, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052, (800) 424-9773; in the District of Columbia, (202) 676-6106. *October-December*

● TECHNOLOGY FOR DISABLED—Discovery '84: Technology for Disabled Persons, Chicago, IL. Presentations, demonstrations, and exhibits on computers, technological products, and services for disabled persons. Registration is $175. Contact Office of Continuing Education, University of Wisconsin-Stout, Menomonie, WI 54751, (800) 457-8688; in Wisconsin, (800) 227-8688. *October 1-3*

● INFO/MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE—Information Management Exposition and Conference: Info 84, Coliseum and Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York City. Contact Banner & Greif Ltd., 110 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10017, (212) 687-7730. *October 1-4*

● INDUSTRIAL INFO SYSTEMS
Feedback '84, The Ninth Annual Data Structured Systems Development Users' Conference, Topeka, KS. The focus will be on the specific problems of engineering reliable, maintainable, large-scale systems that meet the needs of major organizations. Contact Ken Orr and Associates Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, KS 66604, (800) 255-2459; in Kansas, (913) 273-0653. *October 2-4*

● GLOBAL INFO/MANAGEMENT CONGRESS—The Sixteenth Annual International Information Management Congress, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Singapore, Republic of Singapore. Seminars, displays, and more than 30 conference sessions. Contact IMC Infomatics '84, POB 34404, Bethesda, MD 20817, (301) 983-0604. *October 2-4*

● NORTHWEST ELECTRONICS SHOW—Northcon/84 and Mini/Micro Northwest-84, Seattle, WA. Topics include automation, CAD/CAM, LANs, and personal computing. Contact Electronic Conventions Management Inc., 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965. *October 2-4*

● ADA WORKSHOP
Workshop in Ada, Atlanta, GA. See September 18-21. *October 2-5*

● PC EXPO
PC-World Exposition, Market Hall, Dallas, TX. Contact Mitch Hall Associates, POB 860, Westwood, MA 02090, (617) 329-8090. *October 3-5*

● MOTION CONTROL SEMINAR—Electronic Motion Control Seminar, Philadelphia, PA. Contact Electronic Motion Control Association, Suite 1200, 230 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, (312) 372-9800. *October 8-9*

● VIRGINIA IS FOR COMPUTERS—The Tidewater Ninth Annual Computer Fair,

(continued)

A New Age Dawns for Microcomputer Programming

Meet PROMAL. The First Fast Structured Language That Lets You Program The Way You Always Wanted To.

PROMAL is a small system innovation.
PROMAL (PROgrammer's Micro Application Language) was designed to achieve maximum performance from small computers...performance previously impossible except with machine language. And it was developed, specifically, to meet the needs of the small systems programmer. Especially the need for a development system for limited memory environments.

PROMAL is a complete development system.
It's a fast structured programming language. It's also a true development system, complete with its own command-oriented operating system executive; fast one-pass compiler; and full-screen cursor-driven editor; and library of time-saving routines. In short, PROMAL is the complete set of tools that small system programmers have been waiting for.

PROMAL is fast.
In benchmarking, PROMAL has proven itself to be significantly faster than any of the programming languages we tested it against. It executes much faster than BASIC...20 to more than 100 times faster, to be exact. And it's nearly twice as fast as FORTH. The PROMAL compiler is so fast that it can compile a 100-line source program in 8 seconds or less. In a recent test, the PROMAL compiler compiled 5 times faster than Pascal on the Commodore 64. And, not only is it fast in compile and run time, it also speeds programming development time.

PROMAL is easy to learn... and to use.
It's easier to learn than Pascal or C or FORTH. It makes use of powerful structured statements, like IF-ELSE, WHILE, REPEAT, FOR, and CHOOSE. Indentation of statements is part of the language's syntax, so all programs are neatly and logically written. There's even an automatic "indent" and "undent" function in the editor that supports the syntax requirement. In other words, you can begin programming in PROMAL almost from the minute you get the program disk. There are no line numbers to complicate your programming. And comments don't take up memory space, so you can document programs completely. And with the full-screen editor, you can speed through program development with saves to memory and compilation from memory workspace.

PROMAL is powerful and elegant.
PROMAL overcomes the performance limitations of small systems...limitations that are inherent to all small systems. It gives you access to the power of the machine. But it doesn't require you to learn the complexity of the system. In other words, you can have performance the easy way... without knowing how to program in machine language and without needing to know Pascal or one of the other relatively "complex" languages. It was developed from the very beginning to work on small systems... elegantly. With PROMAL, there's no awkwardness of implementation as there is with so many other languages which were ported over from minis and mainframes and forced to fit the small system market.

PROMAL may be the answer to your programming needs.
Finally, there's an answer to the need for a complete development environment for simple and rapid program development. Finally, a new age has begun for small system programmers. Finally, there's PROMAL.

PROMAL is available for the Commodore 64 now. PROMAL is scheduled for release on the Apple IIe in December.

PROMAL FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE
- Structured procedural language w/indentation
- Fast, 1-pass compiler
- Simplified syntax requirements
- No line numbering required
- Long variable names
- Global, Local, & Arg variables
- Byte, Word, Integer types
- Dec or Hex number types
- Functions w/passed arguments
- Procedures w/passed arguments
- Built in I/O library
- Arrays, strings, pointers
- Control Statements: IF-ELSE, IF, WHILE, FOR, CHOOSE, BREAK, REPEAT, INCLUDE, NEXT, ESCAPE, REFUGE
- Compiler I/O from/to disk or memory

EXECUTIVE
- Command oriented, w/line edit
- Memory resident
- Allows multiple user programs in memory at once
- Function key definitions
- Program abort and pause
- 22 Resident system commands, 8 user-defined resident commands, no limit on disk commands
- Prior command recall
- I/O Re-direction to disk or printer (UNIX-like)

EDITOR
- Full-screen, cursor driven
- Function key controlled
- Line insert, delete, search
- String search and replace
- Block copy, move, delete & write to/read from file
- Auto indent, undent support

LIBRARY
- 43 Machine-language commands
- Memory resident
- Call by name with arguments
- I/O, Edit, String, Cursor control and much more

PROMAL runs on Commodore 64s with disk drive.

Our Guarantee
Try your copy of PROMAL for 15 days. If you are not completely satisfied, return it to us undamaged and we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

HOW TO ORDER

☐ Please send me my copy of PROMAL for the Commodore 64 at $49.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling at a total cost of $54.95.

☐ Please send me a PROMAL demo diskette for the Commodore 64 at $10 for the diskette and $2.50 for postage and handling for a total cost of $12.50.

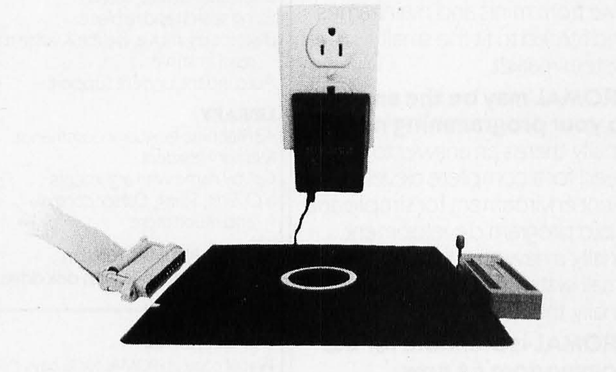
☐ My check is enclosed. ☐ Please charge my purchase to my... ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number ______ Expiration Date ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
City, State, Zip ______
North Carolina residents add 4½% sales tax.

For quicker response on credit card orders, call...
Toll Free 1-800-762-7874 • (In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SMA
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. PB-1
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

Circle 338 on inquiry card.



EVENT QUEUE

Radio Amateur Hamfest/Electronic Flea Market, Virginia Beach Pavilion, Virginia Beach, VA. Dealers, a giant flea market, displays, and forums. Advance tickets are $4; at the door, $5. Contact Jim Harrison, 1234 Little Bay Ave., Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-1695. *October 8-9*

● ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF ACM—ACM 1984 Annual Conference, Hilton Hotel, San Francisco, CA. Papers, sessions, and panel discussions will address the theme "The Fifth Generation Challenge." Contact Association for Computing Machinery, 11 West 42nd St., New York, NY 10036, (212) 869-7440. *October 8-10*

● NETWORK CONFERENCE The Ninth Conference on Local Computer Networks, Minneapolis, MN. Papers, conference sessions, and tutorials. The theme is "Local Computer Networks—The Exploding Marketplace." Contact Ninth Conference on Local Networks, c/o Harvey Freeman, Architectural Technology Corp., POB 24344, Minneapolis, MN 55424. *October 8-10*

● RELIABILITY ENGINEERING Reliability Engineering, Testing, and Maintainability Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles. Contact Dr. Dimitri Kececioglu, Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering, Building 16, Room 200-B, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721, (602) 621-6120. *October 8-12*

● INFO SYSTEMS CONFERENCE and EXPO—INTECH, The Integrated Information Technology Conference and Exposition, Convention Center, Dallas, TX. Seminars, sessions, and panels addressing total information systems integration. Contact National Trade Productions Inc., 9418 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, MD 20706, (800) 638-8510; in Maryland, (301) 459-8383. *October 9-11*

● SOUTHWEST COMPUTING The Third Annual Southwest Computer Conference, Convention Center, Tulsa, OK. A business and industry event featuring more than 50 seminars as well as 250 exhibits. Contact SWCC, POB 950, Norman, OK 73070, (405) 329-3660 or (918) 587-9550. *October 9-11*

● MID-WEST ELECTRONICS The Mid-America Electronics Convention, MAECON/84, St. Louis, MO. Exhibits, seminars, tutorials, and symposia. Contact Electronic Representatives Association, 20 East Huron St., Chicago, IL 60611, (312) 649-1333. *October 10-11*

● NETWORK ARCHITECTURE Introduction to Network Architectures, Atlanta, GA. This course provides an introduction to network architectures and prepares participants to pursue the study of specific network components applicable to their needs. The fee is $795. Contact Elaine Hadden Nicholas, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385, (404) 894-2547. *October 10-12*

● NETWORKS EXPLORED LocalNet '84, Sheraton Harbor Island Hotel, San Diego, CA. Speakers, papers, and exhibitions will look at local network technology and the effects of office automation. Contact Online Conferences Inc., Suite 1190, 2 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10121, (212) 279-8890. *October 10-12*

● PROJECT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR—Software for Project Management and Estimating, Washington, DC. See September 20-21. *October 11-12*

● GOLDEN STATE EXPO Computer Expo and PC Faire, Cal Expo, Sacramento, CA. Contact Computer Expo & PC Show, Suite 395, 2020 Hurley Way, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 924-9351. *October 11-14*

● EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER FAIR, Fourth Annual Educational Computer Fair, Cleveland, OH. Contact Educational Computer Consortium of Ohio, 4777 Farnhurst Rd., Cleveland, OH 44124, (216) 291-5225. *October 12-13*

● COMPUTERS IN SUNSHINE Great Southern Business and Computer Show and Seminars, Centroplex Expo Centre, Orlando, FL. Seminars and exhibits of hardware, software, peripherals, and accessories. Contact Great Southern Computer

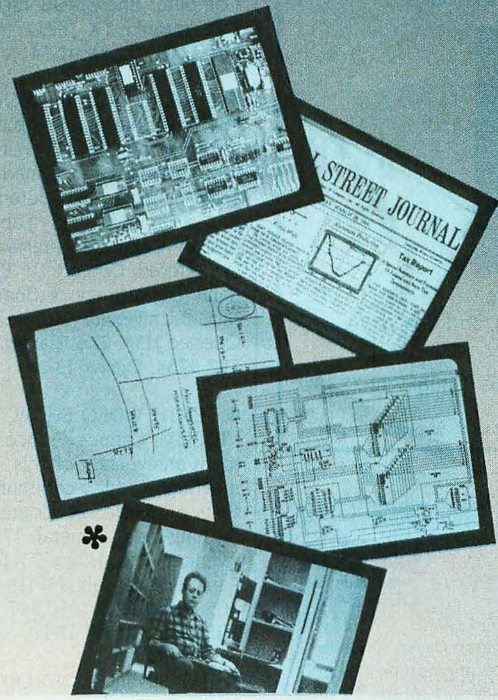
(continued)

PC-EYE™

adds VISION to your PC

20/20 Vision for $495.

Quick and versatile, PC-EYE converts your IBM PC or PC/XT into a high-performance image processing system. It improves productivity through better communications. $495 for PC-EYE will allow you to capture any object that can be viewed with a standard EIA RS-170 compatible video camera. The image can then be displayed, stored, processed, printed, or remotely transmitted. High resolution and real-time display interaction allow simple adjustment of light, focus, or object position for superb quality pictures.

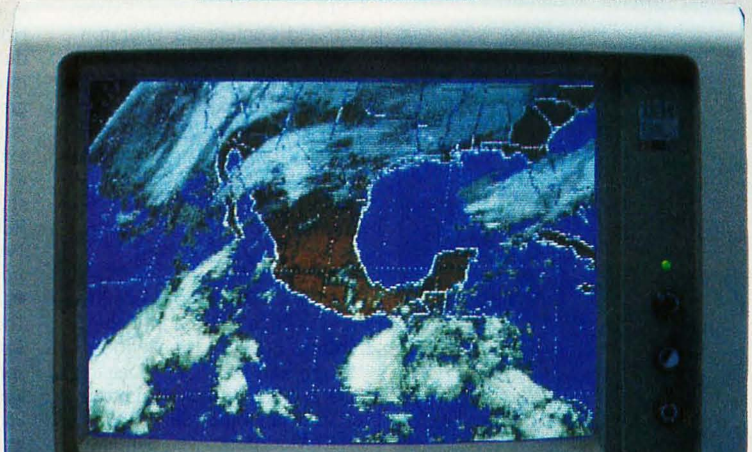


*

Adds computer picture power for . . .

- Graphic Presentations
- Personal Teleconferencing
- Document/Report Generation
- Surveillance/Security
- Measurement and Inspection
- Thermography

Uses are so varied that Chorus offers software developers the chance to promote their products in our PC-EYE Catalog. Special awards will be given periodically for the software judged most unique or of greatest interest.



Software makes it happen

Utility software is included with menu driven support for various graphics adaptors and printers. This support includes interactive control of image borders, white and black level, and image location within the borders. The user can direct input to main memory or the graphics adaptor memory; compare images; and store images or set-up parameters on disc.

Software application packages soon to include PC-EYE support are: digital paint and drawing, slide generation, word processing, communications, and data base management.

Compare our specifications:

Input: Any EIA RS-170 (Monochrome or RGB) video source

Spatial Resolution: Up to 640 x 512 pixels

Intensity Range: 2, 4, and 16 levels (or pseudo-colors) standard; 64 levels optional

Capture Speed:
.33 seconds for a 640 x 400 x 16 level image
.1 second for a 320 x 200 x 4 level image
.6 seconds for a 640 x 400 x 64 level image

Input Channels: Four video plus external trigger

I/O Slots: 1 IBM PC or PC/XT compatible

Get started with the CHORUS family of products

We offer a selection of cameras, accessory kits, and compatible graphic adaptors. For our price/catalog and further details, write,

or **call 1-800 OCHORUS**
or **1-(603) 424-2900**

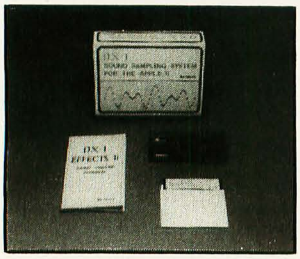
** The B&W pictures are taken with a 35mm SLR camera. The pictures were captured with an RCA TC 1005 video camera on an IBM XT and sent to the monitor with a Tecmar Graphics Master™ graphics adapter in the 640 x 400 x 16 level mode via its composite output.*

™Trademark for CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS' family of video capture products.

CHORUS

Chorus Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 56 on inquiry card.



EVENT QUEUE

Shows, POB 655, Jacksonville, FL 32201, (904) 356-1044. *October* 12-14

● LONE STAR COMPUTING
The Second Annual Heart of Texas Computer Show, Convention Center, San Antonio, TX. Exhibits of computers, games, robots, and other high-tech products. Contact Heart of Texas Computer Show, POB 12094, San Antonio, TX 78212, (512) 681-2248. *October* 12-14

● COMPUTERS IN LABORATORY—Laboratory Computer Interfacing, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. Two short courses, "Computers in the Laboratory" and "Laboratory Computer Interfacing," are offered. Contact Dr. Eric Salin, Department of Chemistry, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec H3A 2K6, Canada, (514) 392-5784. *October* 13-14

● TENTH VIDEO SHOW
VIDCOM, Cannes, France. The tenth anniversary of this meeting of video-communications professionals. Contact Commissariat Général, 179, Avenue Victor-Hugo, 75116 Paris, France; tel: (33) (1) 505.14.03; Telex: 630.547 MIDORG. *October* 13-17

● UNIX INSIDE AND OUT
UNIX Operating System Exposition and Conference, Sheraton Centre Hotel and Marina Exposition Complex, New York City. Seminars, social functions, and 350 exhibition booths. Contact National Expositions Co. Inc., 14 West 40th St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 391-9111. *October* 16-18

● WEST COAST EXPO, CONFERENCE—The West Coast Electronic Office Expo and Conference, EOE '84, Convention Center, San Jose, CA. More than 200 exhibits. Contact Cartlidge & Associates Inc., Suite 205, 4030 Moorpark Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 554-6644. *October* 16-18

● OFFICE COMPUTERS
The Sixth Annual Calgary Computer and Office Automation Show, Roundup Centre, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. Contact Industrial Trade Shows, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791. *October* 17-18

● COMPUTERS, COMMAND, CONTROL—The Second Annual Symposium and Exhibition of AFCEA, Inn at Executive Park, Kansas City, MO. The theme for this year's symposium is "The Role of Knowledge-Based Systems in Command and Control." Panel discussions, paper presentations, and exhibits. Contact Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, POB 456, Leavenworth, KS 66048, (913) 651-7800. *October* 17-19

● ASIS MEETING
The Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting of American Society for Information Science, Franklin Plaza, Philadelphia, PA. This year's theme is "1984—Challenges to an Information Society." Contact 1984 ASIS Convention, The Automated Office, 3401 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104. *October* 21-26

● HOOSIER COMPUTERFEST
Indy/Con '84, Indiana Convention Center and Hoosier Dome, Indianapolis. The largest microcomputer/electronics exhibition and conference in the state. Contact Indy/Con, 5160 East 65th St., Indianapolis, IN 46220, (317) 842-3024. *October* 23-24

● COMPUTERS IN ARTS
Symposium on Small Computers in the Arts, University Hilton Hotel, Philadelphia, PA. Introductory and advanced courses in computer animation, music, graphics, interfaces, and legal issues complemented by talks, exhibits, research presentations, a computer art gallery, and film shows. Contact Symposium, POB 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105. *October* 25-28

● PC FAIRE
The Second Annual PC Faire, San Francisco, CA. Exhibits, speakers, seminars, and workshops. Contact Computer Faire Inc., 570 Price Ave., Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 364-4294. *October* 26-28

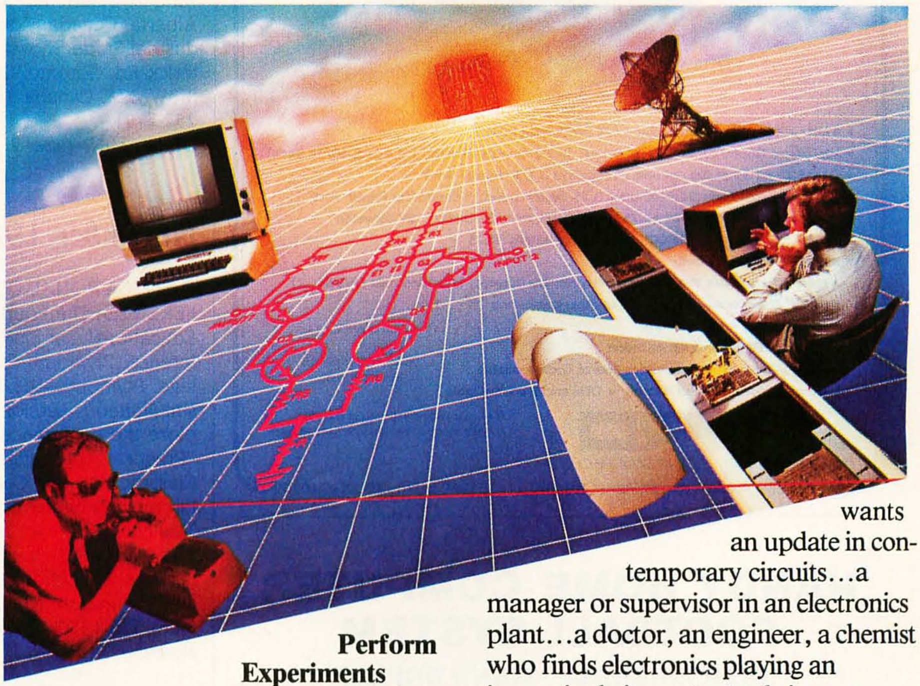
● PROGRAM FOR PROFESSIONALS—Wescon/84 and Mini/Micro West-84, Anaheim, CA. Topics include artificial intelligence, computer peripherals, graphics, speech recognition/synthesis, and telecommunications. Contact Electronic Conventions Manage-

(continued)

MASTER THE NEW ELECTRONICS WITH McGRAW-HILL'S

Contemporary Electronics Series

The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

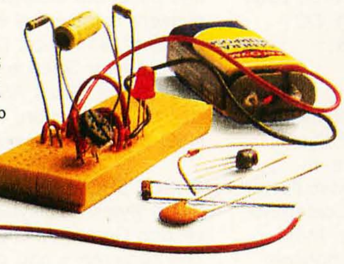


From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Twelve unique *Concept Modules,* sent to you one every 4–6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, transistors, integrated circuits, logic circuits, and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience...a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

Unique Interactive Instruction

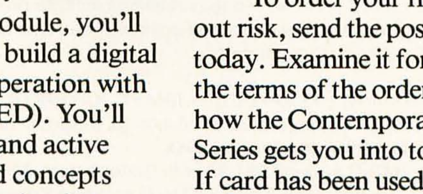
With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.



With your first module, you get this solderless breadboarding system. You'll use it throughout the series to build electronic circuits and bring concepts to life.

Perform Experiments in Contemporary Electronics

Throughout your series, laboratory experiments reinforce every significant point. This essential experience ...dynamic, hands-on demonstrations of theory in practice... will help you master principles that apply all the way up to tomorrow's latest VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) circuitry.



In your very first module, you'll use integrated circuits to build a digital oscillator, verifying its operation with a light emitting diode (LED). You'll learn to identify passive and active components, understand concepts common to all electronic circuits.

For Anyone Interested in Electronics

The Contemporary Electronics Series is designed for anyone from hobbyist to professional. It's for you if you're looking for new fields of interest...if you're a teacher who wants an update in contemporary circuits...a manager or supervisor in an electronics plant...a doctor, an engineer, a chemist who finds electronics playing an increasingly important role in your work. It's even for electronics engineers or technicians who feel their training needs freshening up. It's the quickest, most convenient, probably least expensive way to do it. And the only one that gives you hands-on experience.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine it for 15 days under the terms of the order form and see how the Contemporary Electronics Series gets you into today's electronics. If card has been used, write us for ordering information.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

ment, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 772-2965.
October 30-November 2

● COMPUTER SHOW IN EDMONTON—The Second Annual Edmonton Computer and Office Automation Show, Convention Centre, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Contact Industrial Trade Shows, 20 Butterick Rd., Toronto, Ontario M8W 3Z8, Canada, (416) 252-7791.
October 31-November 2

November 1984

● EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE—The Fourth Annual Educational Computing Conference, Plymouth State College, Plymouth, NH. Six simultaneous sessions will explore the conference themes "Practical Applications in the Classroom" and "Computer Literacy for Students and Teachers." Contact Ms. Peggie Riley, Department of Computer Science, Plymouth State College, Plymouth, NH 03264, (603) 536-1550, ext. 533.
November 3

● MEDICAL COMPUTING The Eighth Annual Symposium on Computer Applications in Medical Care, SCAMC, Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, DC. A varied program covering new, controversial, and state-of-the-art topics on computers and health care. Contact Gail Mutnik, SCAMC Symposium Coordinator, Office of Continuing Medical Education, George Washington University Medical Center, 2300 K St. NW, Washington, DC 20037, (202) 676-8928.
November 4-7

● ERGONOMICS CONFERENCE The First International Symposium of Ergonomics, Industrial Design, and Manufacturing, Ergodesign '84, Conference and Exhibition Centre, Montreux, Switzerland. A noncommercial exhibit of equipment that meets ergonomic needs. Contact Ergodesign '84, Conference and Exhibition Centre, POB 97, CH-1820, Montreux, Switzerland tel: (021) 630440; Telex: 453 222.
November 6-9

● WESTERN EDUCATORS MEET—The Eighth Annual Western Educational Computing Conference, Vacation Village, San Diego, CA. Refereed papers on computer science, humanities and the fine arts, CAI, administration, and research support. Contact Dr. Virginia S. Lashley, Glendale College, 1500 North Verdugo Rd., Glendale, CA 91208. *November 15-16*

● FORTH CONVENTION The Sixth Annual FORTH Convention and Banquet, Hyatt Palo Alto, Palo Alto, CA. Contact FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 962-8653. *November 16-17*

● FARM COMPUTER CONFERENCE—The 1984 Purdue On-Farm Computer Use Conference and Trade Show, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN. Workshops will complement exhibits and conference sessions. Contact Continuing Education Business Office, Stewart Center, Room 110, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907.
November 18-20

● CANADIAN ATLANTIC SHOW Moncton Computer Exhibition '84, Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada. Home computers, video games, and office automation equipment will be displayed. Contact Anne LeBlanc, Commerce Building, University of Moncton, Moncton, New Brunswick E1A 3E9, Canada, (506) 858-4555.
November 23-25

● SIMULATION CONFERENCE Winter Simulation Conference, Sheraton Dallas Hotel, Dallas, TX. Papers, tutorials, sessions, and panel discussions will complement commercial exhibits. Contact Udo Pooch, Department of Computer Science, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 77843, (409) 845-5498. *November 28-30*

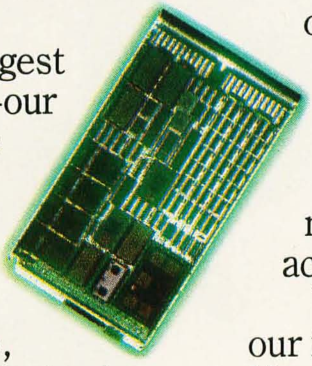
● KIDS SHOW Bits & Bytes, Disneyland Convention Center, Anaheim, CA. This conference and exposition attempts to show educators, parents, and children how to use computers in the home and classroom. Contact Information Processing Group, Suite 113-150, 350 South Lake Ave., Pasadena, CA 91101, (818) 792-5111.
November 30-December 2 ■

AT&T INTRODUCES TH

For over 40 years, AT&T has been in the business of designing and manufacturing computers.

In fact, we've created the largest computer system in the world—our long-distance network—the one which enables you to make all those long-distance calls to your branch offices.

Today, we're proud to introduce a whole new line of flexible, compatible, reliable computers for business ...AT&T Computers.



THE FLEXIBLE FAMILY

Meet the family.

The 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer make up the new AT&T family of flexible business computers.

The AT&T 3B2 is one of the most advanced super microcomputers you can buy today. This 32-bit UNIX* System V-based super micro packs all the power of a much larger system in a size small enough to sit on your desk top. Because it's a multi-user, multi-tasking computer that can accommodate up to 18 terminals, it operates at a low cost per work station. That makes it perfect for offices where many people need desk-top computers and there's a need to accommodate growth.

For larger family gatherings, the AT&T 3B5 minicomputers make great hosts, because they can accommodate up to 60 users.

What's especially attractive about our family is that it will grow with you. No matter what size your company, it allows you the flexibility to pick specific products to meet your needs today. Without the threat of obsolescence tomorrow.

E NEW COMPUTERS.

And the family's open architecture means that our computers will be good company for your current hardware and software, thus protecting your investment.

No matter which AT&T Computer you buy, consider yourself part of the family.

ALL THIS AND A PC TOO

AT&T would also like you to meet the new AT&T Personal Computer. This exciting new member of our computer clan is perhaps the most flexible and compatible personal computer on the market today.

What makes the AT&T Personal Computer special is its ability to run most popular business software, including most available MS-DOS** applications. It operates as a stand-alone unit or as an intelligent work station in an integrated computer network.

And it combines high performance with excellent graphics capabilities and a high-resolution screen.

Moreover, costly options on some other PC's are standard features on the AT&T Personal Computer—features such as color graphics; serial and parallel ports; clock/calendar display; monitor pan and tilt, plus multiple expansion slots to add extra printers, memory and other plug-in options. All this is bound to make it your personal favorite.

YES, WE DO WINDOWS

If you have several stacks of work that you'd like to spread out and work on, AT&T has the perfect way out. It's called windowing. It allows you to divide your computer screen into four miniscreens. It enables you to print from one window, edit in another, draw a graph in a third and sort addresses in the fourth. With AT&T's windowing, you'll be able to see to everything at once.

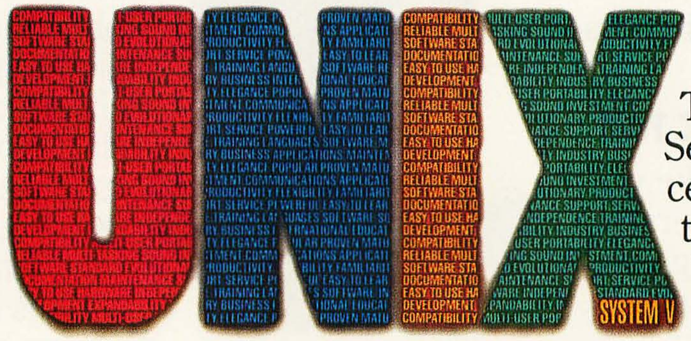
When it comes to compatibility, the new AT&T Computers hit it off with each other...and most everyone else.

To begin with, our unique PC Interface

THEY GET ALONG

bridges the MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Systems, allowing you to use your PC as part of a larger 3B network.

All our computers are based on AT&T's Information Systems Architecture, an open, communications-based structure that can accommodate and integrate not only our products, but also those of other manufacturers.



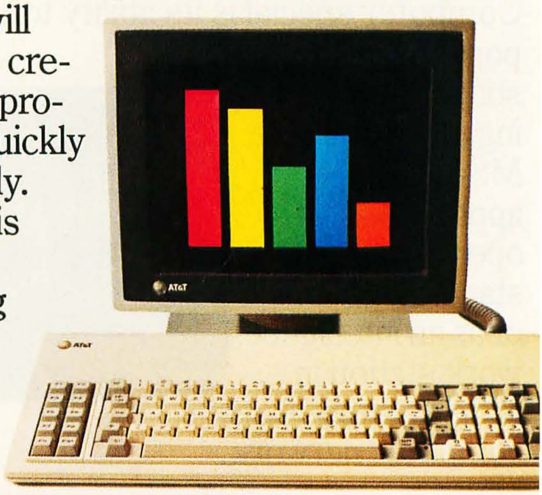
We also have the UNIX System V Operating System, developed by AT&T Bell Laboratories. It's an operating system so flexible, it's rapidly becoming an industry standard. You won't have to discard equipment. Or waste time and money reprogramming every time a new computer comes along.

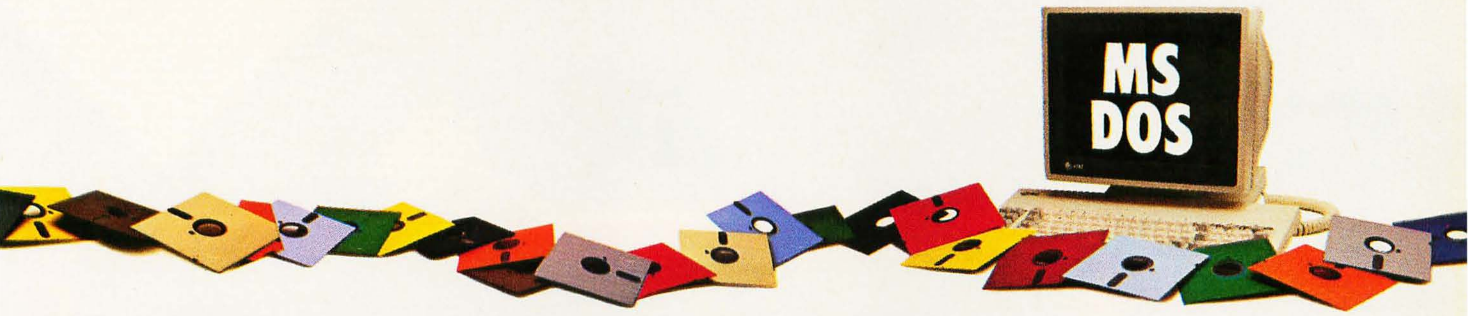
HARDWORKING SOFTWARE

For solutions to all your business problems, the new AT&T software really applies itself, with a wide range of new applications. AT&T software also offers you upward compatibility. Because it's based on the UNIX Operating System, 3B2 software will run on 3B5 computers.

It's your assurance that your software investment is protected as you grow.

We've created a Business Management Series to perform a full range of management functions from financial analysis to sales administration. The Communications Series enables your processors and terminals to talk with each other. There's an Industry Series to zero in on the needs of your particular business. There's also an Office Productivity Series to help you with tasks like word processing, filing, and spreadsheets. And a Systems Programming Series will help you create new programs quickly and easily. Since this is just a sampling of our wares,





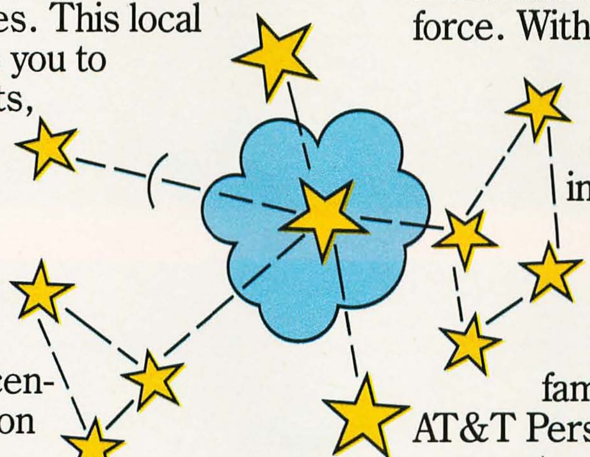
...FAMOUSLY.

you can see why it makes sense to sign on with AT&T's entire range of software.

WE'LL MAKE YOU A STAR

The new AT&T Information Systems Network, featuring star topology, is one of the most flexible, cost-efficient links between terminals, work stations, and computers of all sizes. This local area network allows you to connect departments, whole buildings, industrial parks... or even campuses.

Information Systems Network also gives you fast response time and centralized administration and control. In addition it offers collision-free access, making it ideal for large user populations. Information Systems Network will do more than help your company keep pace with today's competitive marketplace. It will change the way you think about local area networks.



BUILT-IN RELIABILITY PLUS SERVICE

AT&T Computers meet the toughest design standards and rigorous testing procedures. Their rugged design can adapt to any office environment without complicated powering, air conditioning or installation requirements. And they feature built-in diagnostics to find problems—and fix them—in record time.

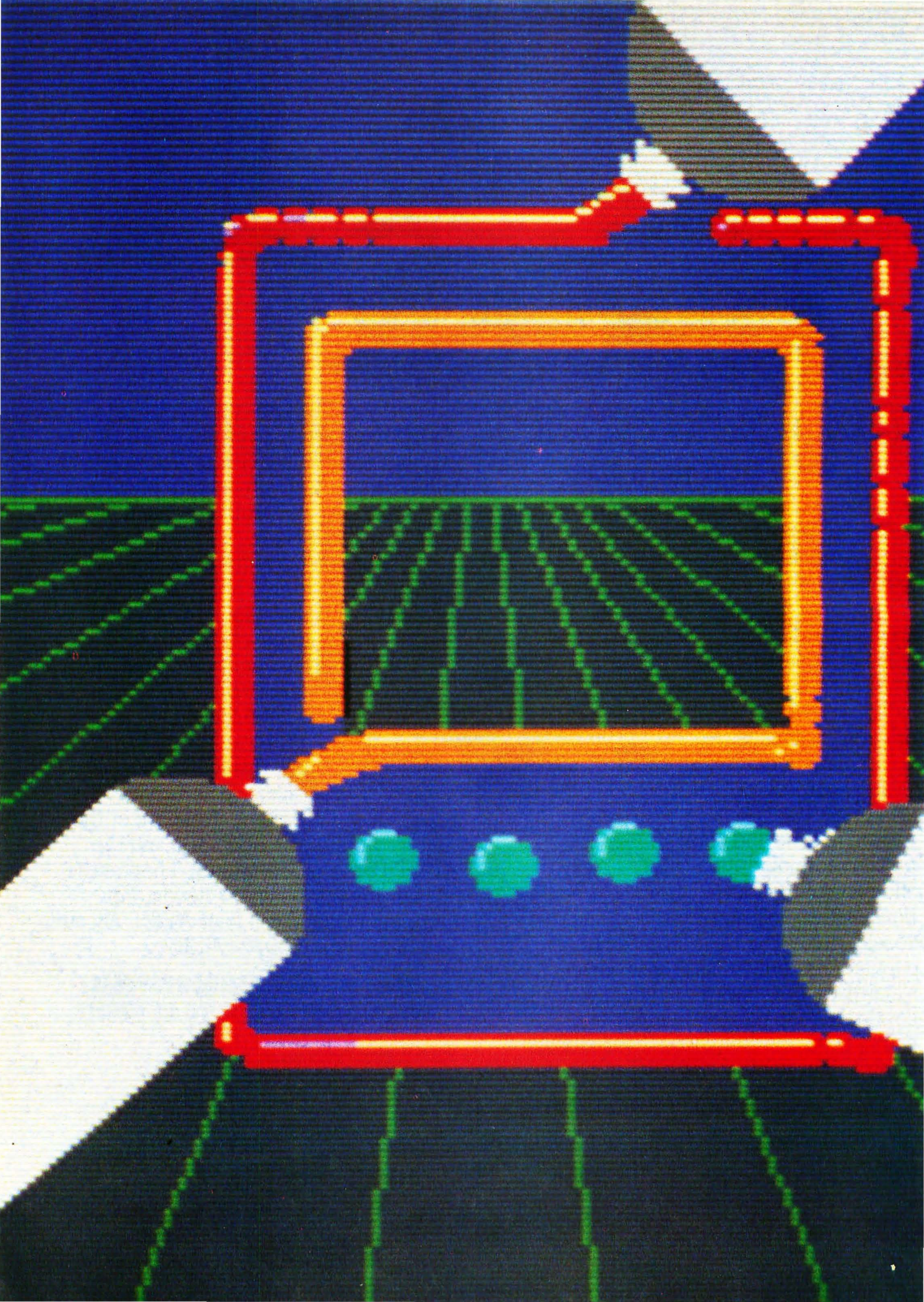
In case you do require service, AT&T Information Systems personnel are out in force. With around-the-clock service, and one of the industry's largest service forces, including thousands of skilled technicians in over 1400 locations.

Few companies can offer you this kind of built-in reliability plus service.

So come in and meet the family: the 3B2, 3B5 and the AT&T Personal Computer. They're the answer to your business needs. For more information call your AT&T Account Executive or 1 (800) 247-1212.

**AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS:
WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.**

AT&T



Features

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR
by Steve Ciarcia **107**

KAMAS: AN UNLIKELY COMBINATION
by Ezra Shapiro **123**

CLUSTER ANALYSIS
by Rob Spencer **129**

THE 65816 MICROPROCESSOR, PART 2: HARDWARE
by Steven P. Hendrix **135**

THE FLOPPY DISK: FOCUSING ON AN UNSUNG COMPONENT
by Glenn Hartwig **141**

COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS
by Robert Rodina **142**

THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION
by Thomas Sterling **145**

FLOPPY-DISK FORMATS
by Lester E. Thompson **147**

BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES
by William F. Appelbe and Alex Pournelle . **150**

THEY MULTIPLY LIKE ZUCCHINI in a lush New England vegetable garden. Every time you acquire a new application, you use one or two of them for backup and others for data. You smoke or drink around them, use a ballpoint pen to write on them, or leave them lying around without their jackets at your peril. They clutter up your work area and are a nightmare to catalog and store. But those of us who grew up on micros that stored data on cassette tapes could not now live, for all their bother, without floppy disks.

The funny name—floppy disk—was coined to differentiate the flexible Mylar plastic disks from the rigid metal platters used in fixed-disk systems. The 5¼-inch disks have become ubiquitous to the point that 3½-inch microfloppy disks, unquestionably a better idea, have been slow to catch on.

This month, BYTE offers an unusual look at floppy disks. With rare electron microscope photographs, you'll see a floppy disk as never before and discover that smooth is a relative term. To complement these photographs, Robert Rodina examines a variety of name-brand disks in search of a clear victor in quality. And Thomas Sterling examines a new technique for detecting and correcting disk read/write errors. Lester Thompson finishes up with an exploration of the evolution of floppy-disk formats, those electronic road maps used by the disk operating system to place and locate information on the disk.

Disk technology, tried and true, yields to the new software genre known as outline processors in a Product Preview; West Coast Bureau Chief Ezra Shapiro examines KAMAS, the Knowledge And Mind Amplification System. A program for Z80-based computers, KAMAS is both a tree-structured, menu-driven outline processor and a programming language. Complicated, idiosyncratic, and difficult to learn, this threaded-code system is nevertheless a flexible and powerful addition to the long-neglected Z80 software library.

Steve Ciarcia descends into the Circuit Cellar to build a power monitor that you can use to measure the electricity consumed by your household appliances or scientific/industrial equipment. The power monitor accepts the attachment of up to five appliances. Then the monitor feeds a pulse for each kilowatt-second passing through it into your personal computer. A BASIC program stores this information and calculates energy use and cost.

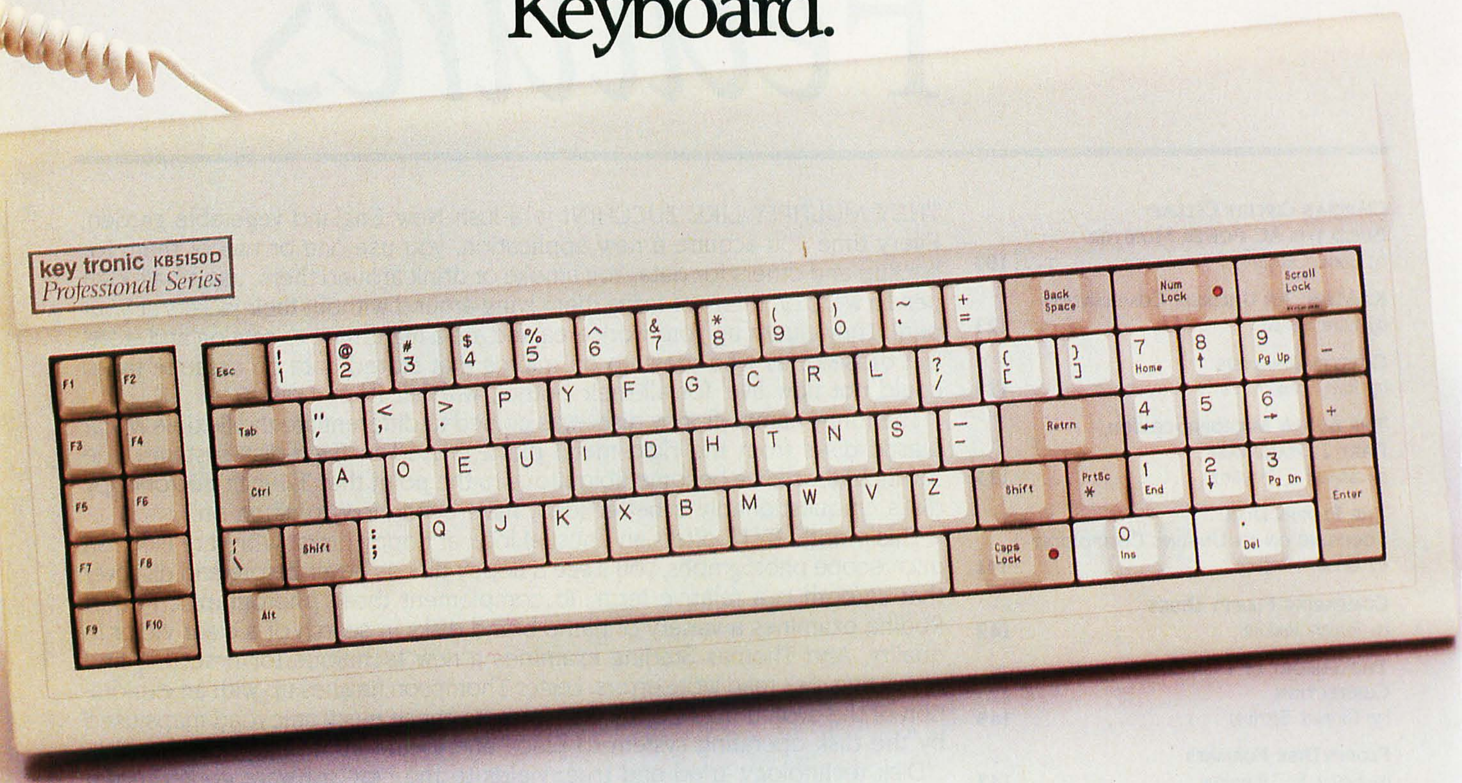
There are several interesting ways to discern patterns in large information groups, including factor analysis and multiple regression. Rob Spencer explores an equally useful technique called cluster analysis and offers a simple BASIC program to recognize patterns in varying groups of data.

For the microcomputerist thinking about tackling a major programming project, we offer a detailed examination of the components and life cycle of a large software project. William Appelbe and Alex Pournelle outline the steps in the process from requirements analysis, specification, and design to coding, testing, and maintenance.

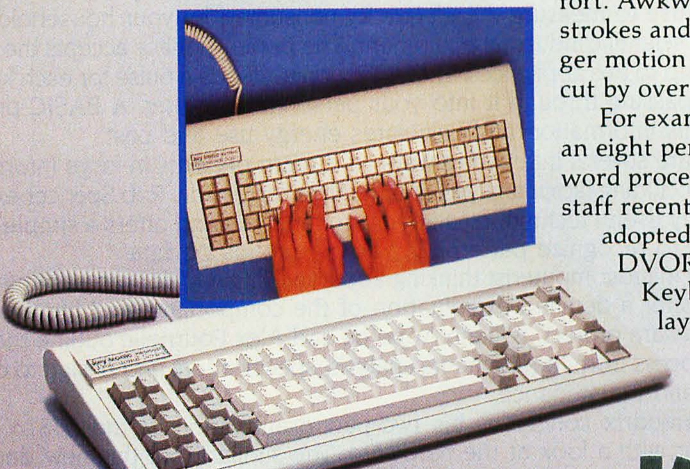
Steve Hendrix concludes his two-part examination of the 65816 microprocessor with a look at the hardware. The similarity of this new device to the 6502 will ensure that many new upgrades will be forthcoming shortly. Maybe the 65816 will extend the lifetime of the 6502, adding luster to an already spectacular career.

—*G. Michael Vose, Senior Technical Editor, Features*

Increase Word Processing Productivity Dramatically With Key Tronic's DVORAK Keyboard.



Popular Professional Series Models KB 5150, KB 5151, KB 5150jr and KB 5151jr are now available in the efficient DVORAK Keyboard format.



Today's "standard" keyboard layout was designed to slow typists down, so they wouldn't jam the mechanical keys.

The DVORAK keyboard layout was designed for speed and comfort. Awkward strokes and finger motion are cut by over 90%.

For example, an eight person word processing staff recently adopted the DVORAK Keyboard layout.

The result? A 35 to 50 word-a-minute increase, producing an 80% improvement in productivity!

Because of DVORAK, the same company also attributed $150,000 in annual payroll savings.

DVORAK keyboards from Key Tronic, the world's largest independent computer keyboard manufacturer. Engineered with built-in dependability and made with microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitive switches and glare-resistant sculptured keytops.

DVORAK. It's simply a faster way to type words.

Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration, or for more information, call us toll-free, **1-800-262-6006.** (7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Pacific Time)

key tronic

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

P. O. Box 14687 · Spokane, Washington 99214 · USA · **1-800-262-6006** (7am-3pm Pacific Time) In Washington State Call 509-928-8000

Circle 203 on inquiry card.

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR

BUILD THE AC POWER MONITOR

BY STEVE CIARCIA

Your computer can measure electrical power consumption

I recently saw a commercial on television for the local power utility. I don't remember the exact details, but it compared the cost of certain commodities in the early 1900s with today's cost. Almost without exception, costs have increased. The only continuing bargain mentioned was electric power. A kilowatt-hour of electricity is still about a dime after 70 years of inflation. Unfortunately, this is little consolation when all these cheap kilowatt-hours add up to a $300 monthly electric bill.

While discussing utility costs with a friend, she mentioned that her electric bill averaged $56 a month. We each have electric stoves and oil hot-water heating. I assumed that her extra use of the stove, dishwasher, and washing machine, for a family of four, would more than offset all my gadgets in a house with only two occupants. Thus, my average bill should be about the same.

Was I wrong! I looked at my electric bills and determined that my power usage during the same period averaged $175 a month. Was the difference in our life-styles so significant, or could there be some hidden power-consuming devices that I didn't normally consider? It was time for a little analysis of the situation.

Lighting is the most obvious power usage in the home, and this was my first consideration. Unlike most homes, I always have a few lights on 24 hours a day. I hate searching in the dark for light switches, so I leave lights on in strategic locations. Together, they amount to perhaps 200 watts (W).

My office lighting is also a consideration. Generally speaking, if I'm in the house, I'm either asleep or working in the Circuit Cellar. Most of my power consumption occurs there: 12 ceiling lights (@ 75 W), six fluorescent tubes (@ 40 W), two table lamps (@ 150 W), and one floor lamp (five @ 40 W). That's 1640 W of lights. But that's only part of the story. With my computer equipment, copier, and monitors, I must be using 3000 to 5000 W.

The first reaction might be to pull the plugs. Fortunately, most of my real power consumption is not constant duty cycle. Logic suggests that the copier, for instance, will consume less power in standby mode between copies than when the heaters and drying fans are on as it makes copies. Similarly, while I have an oil-heating system like my friend's, mine has four zones instead of one, and they do not necessarily operate at the same time.

Given the intermittent but heavy power demand of the heating system; the outside floodlights; the copier; and about 10 other

(continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. He is the author of several books about electronics. You can write to him at POB 582, *Glastonbury,* CT 06033.

pumps, heaters, and motors around the house, it is no wonder that my electric bill is higher than hers. Unfortunately, there is no easy way to determine power consumption of specific electrical appliances, especially those that exhibit dynamic load changes.

Hundreds of articles have been written using the words energy management and conservation, but rarely do they go into the actual measurement of the kilowatt-hours used by an appliance. Perhaps power monitoring is such a trivial subject that no one pays much attention to it. In those cases where such information is required, the expensive data-acquisition equipment required is considered a necessary evil.

Have you ever asked yourself, "I wonder how much this costs to run?" This can be in reference to an air con-

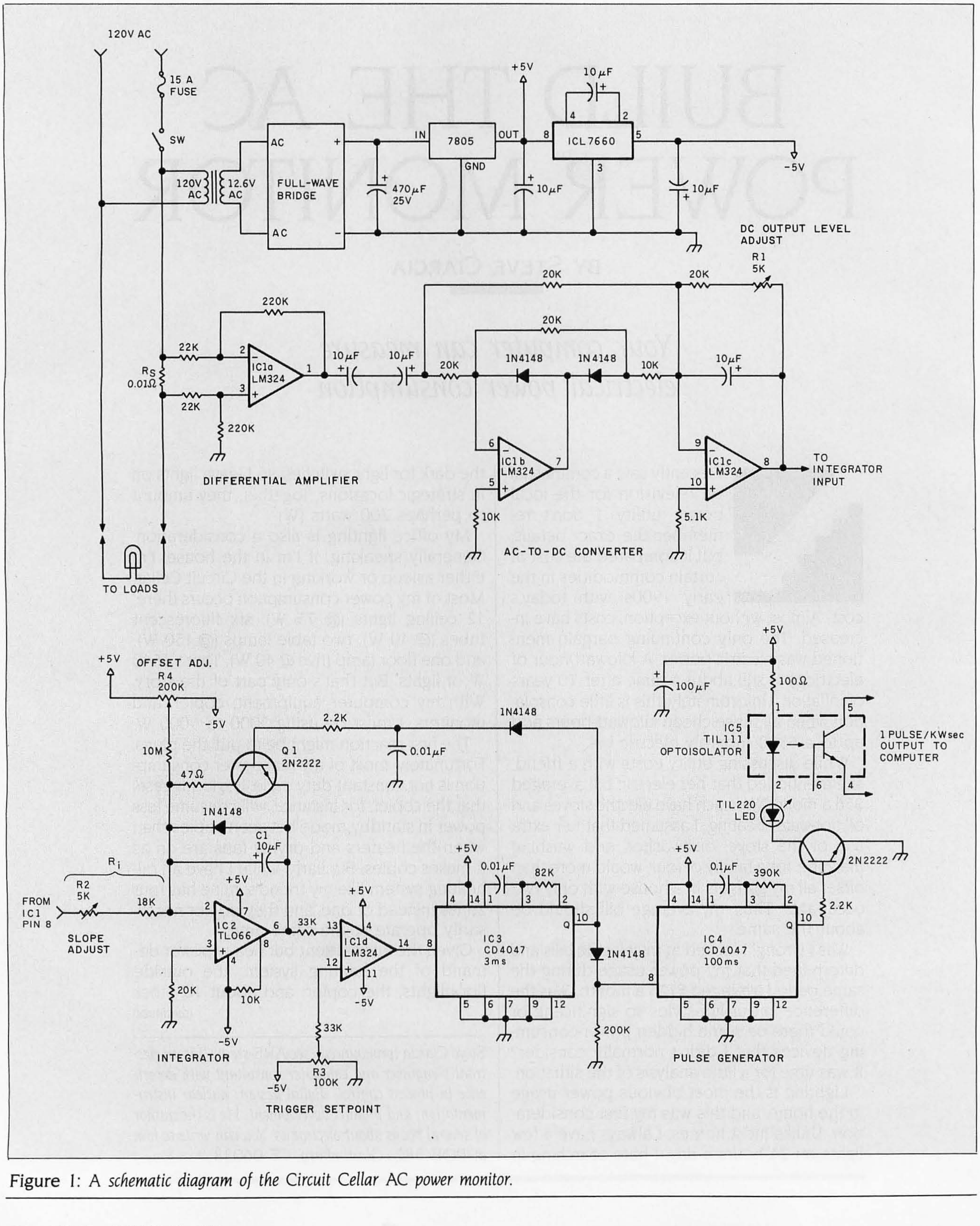


Figure 1: *A schematic diagram of the Circuit Cellar AC power monitor.*

ditioner, the pumps on the solar-heating system you are designing, or even your computer system. Have you heard that running a large air conditioner for a short period of time is supposed to be more efficient than a small one for a long time and wanted to prove it?

I decided to find a solution.

How Is Power Monitored?

Power is measured in watts. Disregarding power factors and dealing in general terms, watts equal voltage times current in most situations. If you have an electric heater that lists its power rating at 1320 W, it would draw 11 amperes (A) of current at 120 volts (V) AC. (If the voltage were lowered to 110 V AC, the same resistive element would consume only 1109 W. This is why power companies reduce voltage during periods of heavy usage.) Similarly, at 120 V AC, a 100-W bulb corresponds to a current of 0.8333 A.

The power company bills you for power usage based on the amount of power (kilowatts or kW) that you use over a given period of time (hours). Collectively, the expression is kilowatt-hour (kWhr), which means 1000 W of power used for one hour. In the case of a 100-W light bulb on for one hour, this would be 0.1 kWhr. If the light were on for a half hour, it would be 0.05 kWhr.

The power company charges by the kilowatt-hour. A typical cost is about 10 cents per kWhr (in central Connecticut, the cost is $.08902). The 100-W bulb on for one hour would therefore cost about a cent. More power hungry devices such as the heater would take 13.2 cents an hour to run.

Unfortunately, it's difficult to calculate the true operating costs when you factor duty cycle into the calculation. Once the heater is up to temperature, a thermostat causes it to cycle on and off to maintain the room at a constant temperature. Since this is less than a 100 percent duty cycle, it costs less than 13.2 cents per hour to run. But how much less?

One way to measure it is to sit there and hit a stopwatch or in some way automatically record every time the heater goes on and off and total these periods into a kilowatt-hour value. This is much the same way that the kilowatt-hour meter on the side of your house works. Basically, it is nothing more than a motor whose speed is proportional to the power passing through it. Its shaft is connected to a series of gears and dial indicators that register how many revolutions the motor has made. It turns very slowly when only a few lights are on and very quickly when heavy-current items such as electric stoves are turned on. In my case, I think it's been turning pretty fast.

The one advantage of the mechanical kilowatt-hour meter is that it is a true integrating indicator. Assuming that the voltage remains constant, if the current to a load doubles (such as a second element in the heater turning on concurrently with the first), the meter turns twice as fast. To equal this using our stopwatch and clipboard, we would have to record current value as well as time.

Most commercial electronic kilowatt-hour monitors measure time, voltage, and current. Many also employ a computing capability to derive the results. Conceivably, we could strive to duplicate these devices. Since most of the people reading BYTE already have a computer that could record time and perform the calculations, we only need to measure voltage and current. It must be remembered that voltage and current are analog parameters that must be converted to digital values if a computer is involved. Typically, acquiring this data involves using a 10- to 12-bit analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. It must have enough dynamic range to read the high voltages across the load as well as the millivolt shunt indications in series with the load.

The expense associated with such an interface has generally limited discussion of power-consumption monitors. For me to produce a project that is both cost-effective and universally applicable, I have to consider alternative means of measuring time, current, and voltage to compute energy use.

Computing Power Consumption

The first consideration is voltage. Nominally 120 V AC, the AC power-line voltage averages between 115 and 125 V AC in most places. If I arbitrarily assume that the voltage is a constant 120 V AC, I would have a worst-case error of only ±4 percent should it vary within those limits.

With that as a prerequisite, determining the power consumed is merely a matter of integrating the load current over a given period of time and calculating watts versus time. Such refined data, however more easily obtained, is no less easily conveyed to a computer than the original data variables themselves. Communicating 0.0830 kWhr to the computer through a serial or parallel interface can be just as involved as building an A/D converter.

The Circuit Cellar power monitor fits in a power strip and has a single-bit optoisolated output that can be attached to your computer.

The alternative is to make time one of the variables in the calculation. Rather than measuring the power consumed between fixed starting and ending points and totaling and reducing the data to a value such as 0.765 kWhr, I'll describe the amount of power used in smaller, more easily defined increments.

For example, 1 kWhr is the same as 60 kilowatt-minutes (kWmin) or 3600 kilowatt-seconds (kWsec). A 100-W bulb on for 6 minutes consumes 0.01 kWhr, 0.6 kWmin, or 36 kWsec, depending on how you want to record it. The 0.765-kWhr value mentioned earlier is the same as 2754 kWsec.

To input the number 0.765 into the computer requires many parallel lines or a serial interface. Communicating 2754 kWsec, however, requires only one wire (plus ground) between the power monitor and the computer if these smaller increments are communicated in real time. We can let the computer count the total kilowatt-seconds and do the calculations.

The cost-effective solution is to design a power monitor that generates a pulse every time the load uses 1 kWsec. During the 6 minutes a 100-W bulb is on, pulses will be occurring at a rate of one every 10 seconds (a total of 36 pulses). Total power cost is then computed by dividing the number of accumulated pulses by 3600 to get kilowatt-hours and then multiplying the result by the cost per kilowatt-hour in your area.

The AC Power Monitor

The Circuit Cellar power monitor is designed to perform as I've described. It fits inside a power strip and has a single-bit optoisolated output that can be attached to any available input bit on your computer. A convenient choice is a bit on the parallel printer port. Output from the power monitor is a 100-millisecond (ms) pulse every kilowatt-second consumed by the load. For a 250-W load, the pulse rate is once every 4 seconds. At 1000 W, pulses occur once every sec-

(continued)

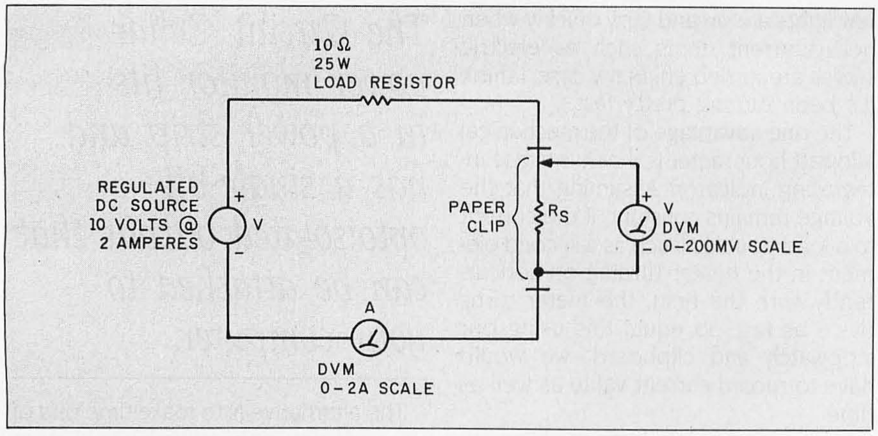


Figure 2: *Calibrating the paper clip.*

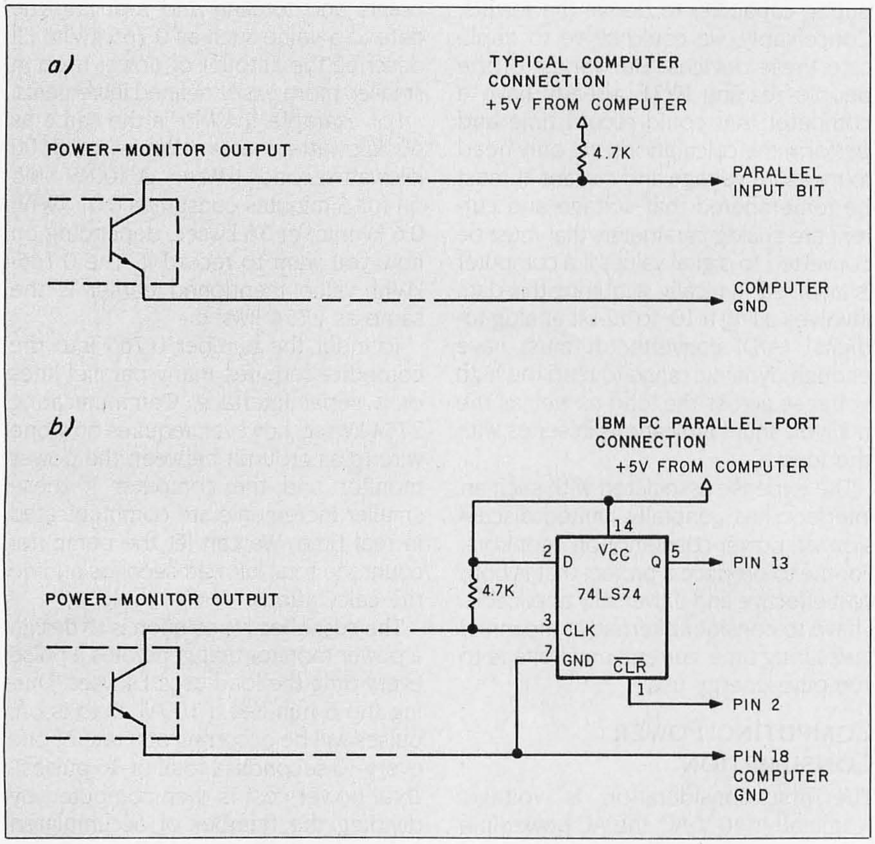


Figure 3: *The connection between the computer and the power monitor: (a) shows the usual connecting circuit; (b) shows the circuit needed to connect the monitor to an* IBM PC.

ond. As the load changes (motors and heaters cycling on and off), the pulse rate increases or decreases proportionally.

The monitoring range of the power monitor is 30 to 1800 W in the prototype configuration described. The maximum power that can be monitored is limited by the 15-A circuit breaker on the power strip rather than by the circuit design. In my opinion, the circuit as shown should be equally accurate to loads of 3000 W or more. I've included host-computer software that totals and displays the data generated by the power monitor.

Please remember that part of the Circuit Cellar power monitor attaches directly to the power line, which means a shock hazard exists. Only experienced individuals should attempt to build this device. Use extreme care while testing the circuit on line. If any connection is made to a computer, it should be made only through the optoisolated output provided. Do not connect the power monitor's +5-V supply to the 4.7k-ohm pull-up resistor on the monitor's output to the computer!

The circuitry of the power monitor (see figure 1) is relatively straightforward. It is basically an AC measuring device with the addition of integrating and pulse-generating sections.

While not generally of major concern, the power supply for the power monitor should be carefully considered. The power monitor requires both a positive and negative 5-V supply to accommodate the bipolar levels in the circuit. While the circuit itself takes only 4 milliamperes (another 20 when the LEDs [light-emitting diodes] fire for 100 ms) to run, the voltages must be regulated.

The power-supply circuit I have illustrated uses a single 12.6-V AC transformer winding to produce a regulated +5 V. An ICL7660 provides the –5 V. While other inverter circuits abound, if you don't have an ICL7660, don't substitute an alternate inverter circuit because it may not have sufficient regulation. Instead, substitute a 24-V AC transformer and construct a dual-polarity supply incorporating two regulators such as the 7805 and 7905. The approach I took, using a small transformer from Radio Shack (catalog #273-1385) and a DC-to-DC converter, was chosen merely to fit into the power-strip enclosure. Since many of you might want to build it the same way, that is the way I've documented.

MEASURING CURRENT

The most critical aspect of the monitor is the current-measuring section: Rs and IC1a. A precisely calibrated current-sensing resistor (also called a current-measuring shunt resistor), Rs, is placed in series between the voltage source and the load. As current flows through the wires, a voltage is produced across Rs proportional to the current flowing through it, according to the relation E=I×R, that is, voltage equals current times resistance.

The shunt resistance, in this case 0.01 ohm, is low to reduce internal power dissipation, which would change the temperature and cause errors. A current through Rs of 1 A produces 10 millivolts (mV), while a 10-A current produces 0.1 V.

Before you say that you don't have a 0.01-ohm shunt lying around or a meter that can measure 0.01 ohm, let's derive the proper resistance using more easily measured values such as voltage and current.

The shunt resistor is most conveniently incorporated as a piece of connecting wire in the path between source and

Part of the power monitor attaches directly to the power line, which means a shock hazard exists. Only experienced individuals should attempt to build it and extreme care should be used.

load. Since it has to carry 10 to 15 A, it must be fairly thick wire. The #12 copper wire, which is used to connect the receptacles and the wall outlet, has too little resistance. It would take about a foot of copper wire to equal 0.01 ohm. An easily obtained high-resistance material is steel, and a convenient source in the proper form is a jumbo paper clip. (Would I lie to you?) About 2 inches of a paper clip is 0.01 ohm.

Proper use of the paper clip, however, requires calibration using the circuit shown in figure 2. First, a load resistor and the paper clip are connected in series to a regulated power supply. A piece of #22-gauge wire is soldered near one end of the paper clip. With an ammeter—preferably a DVM (digital voltmeter)—connected in series with these items, adjust the power-supply voltage to approximately 1 A. The absolute value is unimportant, but record the meter reading exactly (perhaps it was 1.104 A).

Next, without changing the voltage setting, remove the meter and reconnect the circuit so that the same current is flowing through the shunt. With the DVM set on the DC millivolt scale and one probe connected to the wire previously soldered to the paper clip, move the other probe along the paper clip until you read a voltage corresponding to the current you recorded, times 0.01 (about 10 mV). If that number were 1.104 A, you would be looking for 11.04 mV. At the point on the paper clip where you get the correct value, carefully solder the second sensing wire, as shown in photo 1. Let it cool and recheck your calibration. You may have to move the wire a millimeter or two in either direction.

When the sensing resistor is installed, the two sensing wires are connected to IC1a. This op amp is configured as a times 10 gain, inverting, differential amplifier. With a 100-W load plugged into the power monitor, the output of IC1a should be 0.8333 × 0.01 × 10, or 83.33 mV AC.

Next, the AC output from IC1a is converted to DC. IC1b and 1c are configured as an AC-to-DC converter that, unlike diodes alone, will work in the millivolt range. The R1 adjustment potentiometer is used to set the output of the converter to a DC value equal to the AC RMS (root mean square) voltage input to the converter. If the input is 0.973 V AC from IC1a, the output of IC1c is set at 0.973 V DC.

The output of the DC converter is connected to an integrator, IC2, which converts current and time to kilowatt-seconds. IC2 is a TL066-type low-power, high-impedance op amp. (Only this or a similarly rated op amp, such as an ICL7611, should be used if you want accuracy while measuring low-wattage

(continued)

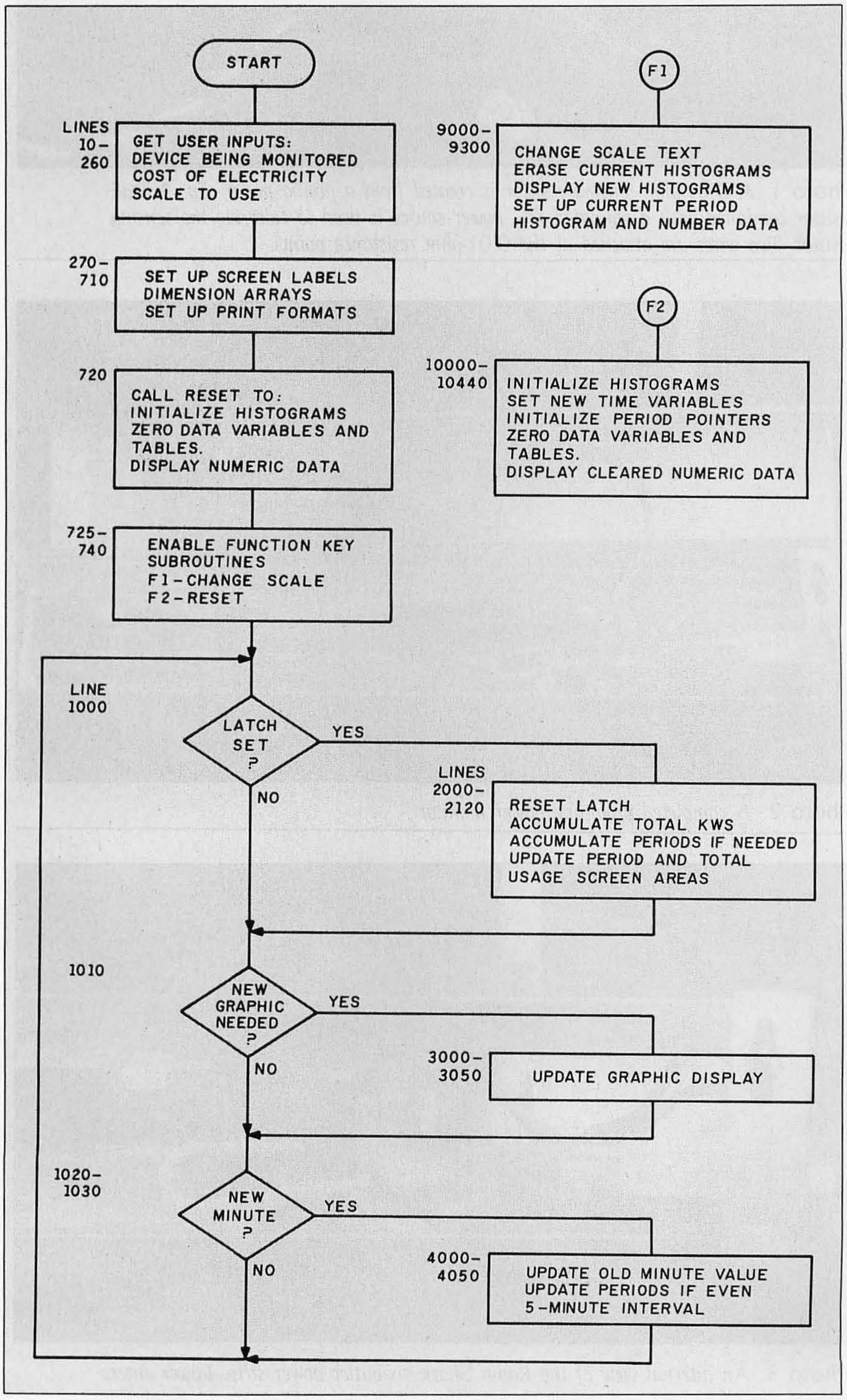


Figure 4: *A flowchart of listing* 1.

loads.) It is configured as an integrator whose output level is defined as

$$Vo = -(Vi)(T)/(Ri)(C)$$

where Vi is the voltage from IC1 pin 8, T is time, Ri is R2 plus 18 kilohms, and C is essentially C1.

The integration cycle starts after discharge of the capacitor. Then, depending upon the positive level applied to the integrator, it ramps toward negative saturation. A 1000-W load provides an input voltage that causes the integrator to reach −4 V in exactly 1 second. IC1d, configured as a voltage comparator, senses when it reaches −4 V and triggers one-shot IC3 when it occurs. IC3's output, set for 3 ms, turns on transistor Q1, discharging the integrating capacitor C1 through a 47-ohm resistor. It also fires a second, longer one-shot (IC4) that signals the computer through an optoisolated connection that 1 kWsec has been consumed. At lower currents, the input to the integrator is less, and it takes longer for it to reach −4 V (a 100-W load takes 10 seconds, for example).

The integrator can also be used with intermittent loads such as a thermostatically controlled heater or a level-activated pump. When a load is seen by the power monitor, the integrator starts to climb toward the trigger value. If the load is suddenly removed, the integration voltage level remains constant for a relatively long period of time. If the load is resumed, the voltage level starts from the same point at which it left off. If the load is off for more than a few minutes, the charge gradually leaks off C1, and some portion of a kilowatt-second is lost. The purpose of offset adjustment R4 is to minimize this drift when no load is applied and to make sure that the drift is in a direction (away from −4 V) such that a false trigger will not occur.

The connection to the computer is through an LED optoisolator. Every time a kilowatt-second is detected by IC1d, IC4 is fired for 100 ms. Two LEDs are connected to its output: the optoisolator and one that serves as a visual indicator of power consumption. The collector and emitter leads of the optoisolator, IC5, are connected to the computer. The emitter is connected to ground while the collector is tied to +5 V (supplied from the computer) through a 4.7k-ohm resistor. The output at the collector is then tied directly to any available TTL (transistor-transistor logic) input line (an alternative approach using an IBM Personal Computer (PC) will be described later).

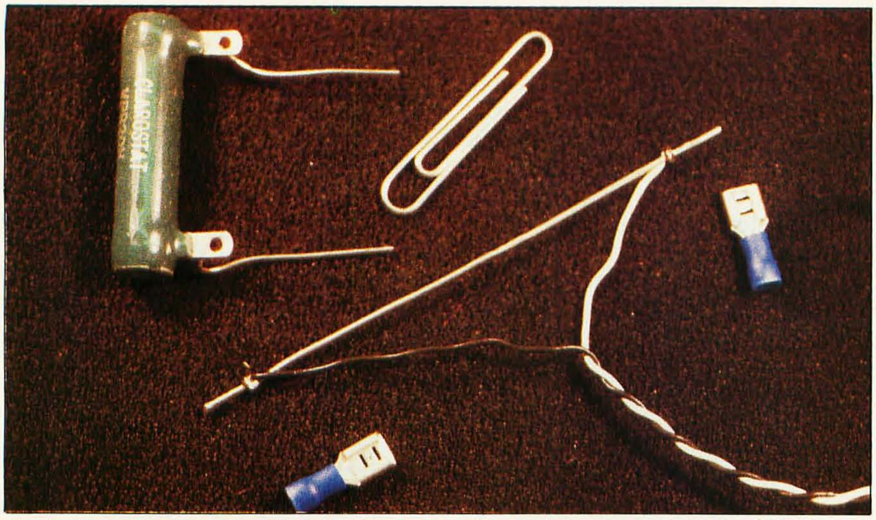


Photo 1: *A 0.01-ohm sensing resistor is created from a jumbo paper clip. A load resistor combined with a regulated DC power source is used to calibrate the sensing resistor. Two wires are attached at the 0.01-ohm resistance points.*

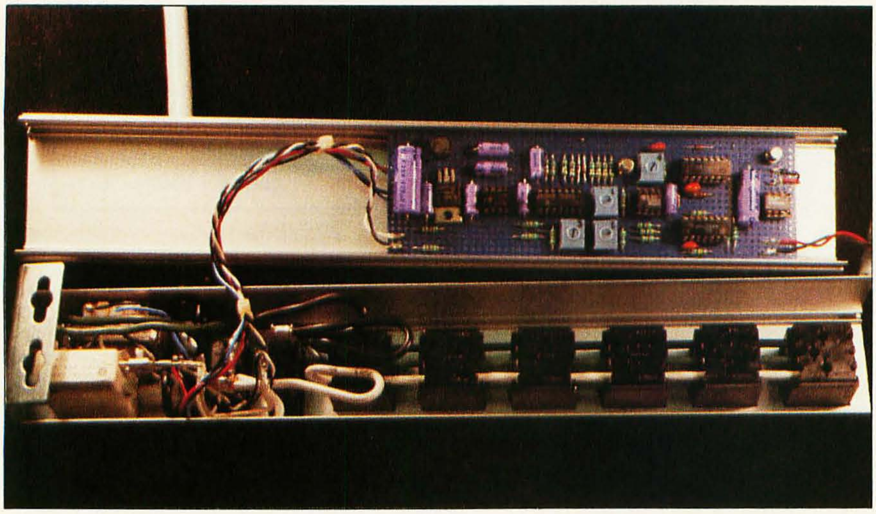


Photo 2: *A completed prototype power monitor.*

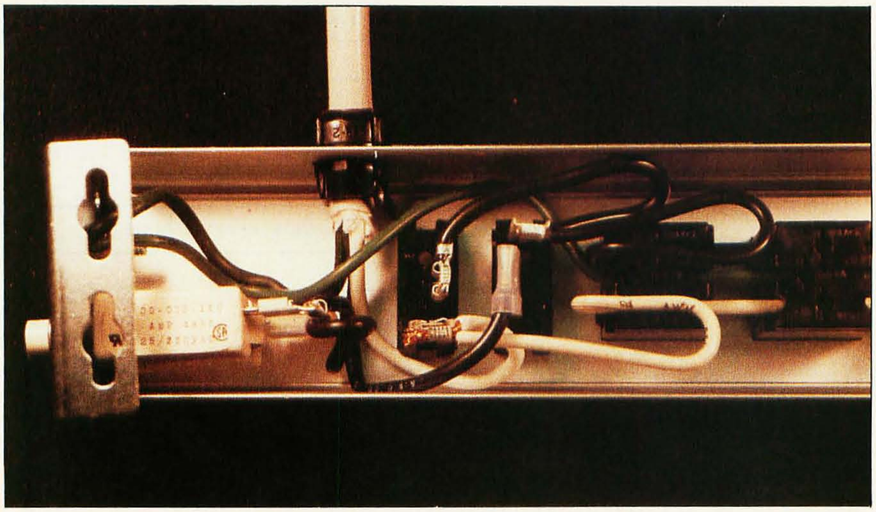


Photo 3: *An internal view of the Radio Shack six-outlet power strip. Power enters through the white cord and travels through the switch and a 15-A circuit breaker to the outlets.*

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Photo 2 shows the prototype power monitor that I built. The enclosure is a Radio Shack six-outlet power strip (catalog #61-2619A). It incorporates a 15-A circuit breaker, pilot light, power switch, and six receptacles.

Conversion to a power monitor is relatively straightforward. Following disassembly of the power strip, remove the black wire between the circuit breaker and the power switch; the wire is shown in photo 3. Replace it with the paper clip sensing resistor, as shown in photo 4. The paper clip should be insulated (heat-shrink tubing is good) to prevent short circuits.

I glued the power transformer next to the circuit breaker, as shown in photo 5, and installed the monitor LED next to the existing neon indicator. The rest of the circuit, shown in photo 6, was built on a 2- by 6-inch perforated board that slides into the rear cover. The entire unit snaps together to provide a convenient and safe prototype enclosure.

You can test and calibrate your power monitor in two ways: with a simulated load and with an actual load. Which method you choose depends on how accurately you have constructed your 0.01-ohm sensing resistor. If you are fairly confident that it is correct, simulated conditions will suffice. The alternative is to use some form of calibrated load that allows you to calibrate the entire power monitor, including the sensing resistor. Ultimately, you will need 83.3333 mV presented to the input of IC1a. Under actual operating conditions, this requires a 1000-W load.

Simulating this load is much easier. It is accomplished by disconnecting the sensing resistor and replacing it with a larger-value resistor, such as 47 ohms. With an additional series resistor, the combination is attached to the output of a low-voltage transformer. I took the same 12.6-V output transformer used in the power supply and varied the input to it with a Variac autotransformer. Using a DVM set for AC millivolts, the autotransformer is adjusted to produce 83.33 mV across the input sense points of IC1a.

Next, with the meter set for DC volts connected to IC1 pin 14 and ground, R1 is adjusted to get a reading of 0.8333 V DC.

An oscilloscope is needed for the next phase. The point of observation is IC2 pin 6 while the trigger point is either

(continued)

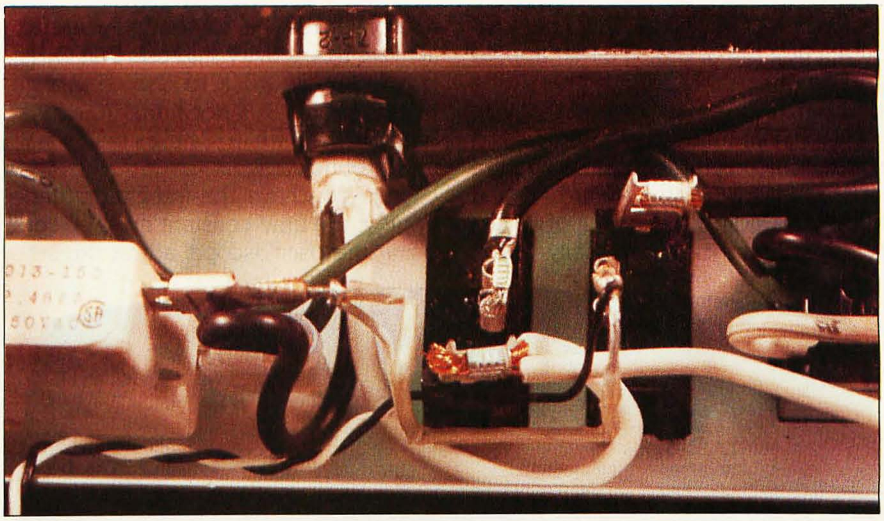


Photo 4: *The wire from the hot side of the breaker (black wire) to the switch is replaced with the paper clip sensing resistor. Notice how it is bent to fit the enclosure. It is insulated with heat-shrink tubing. The sensing wires (#22 black-and-white) are connected to the power-monitor electronics.*

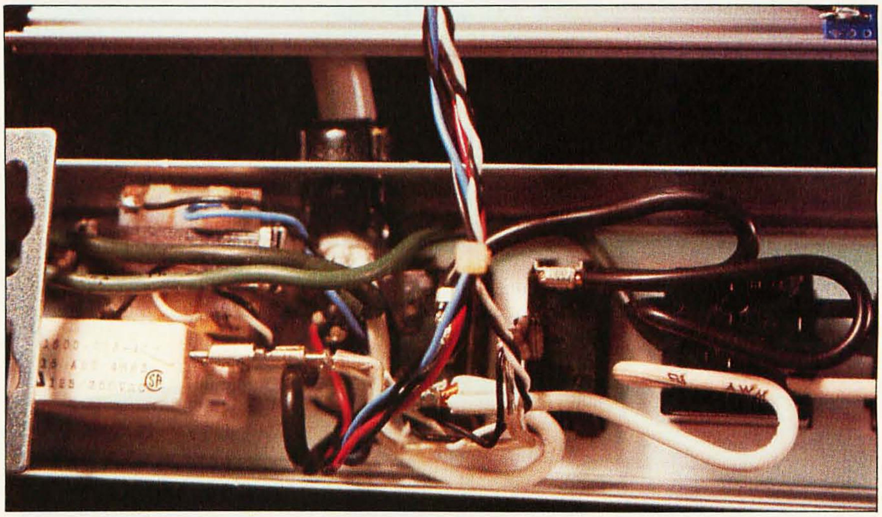


Photo 5: *A 12.6-V AC, 300-mA transformer is inserted and secured within the case next to the circuit breaker. Its output is also connected to the power-monitor electronics.*

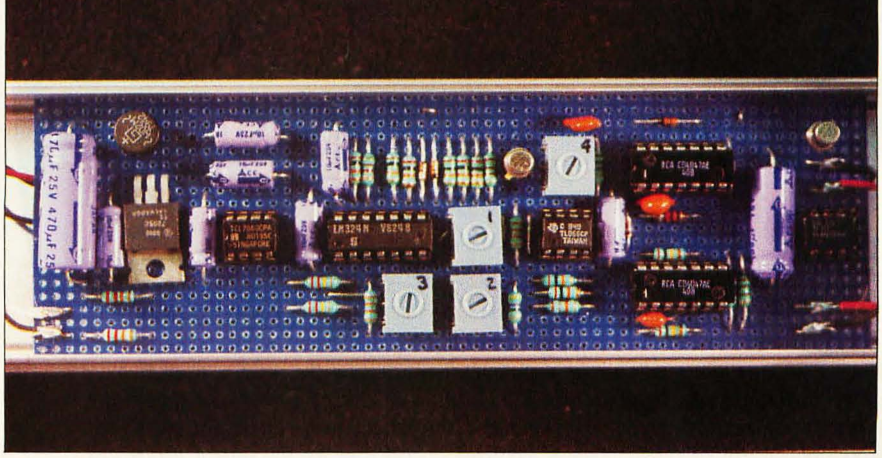
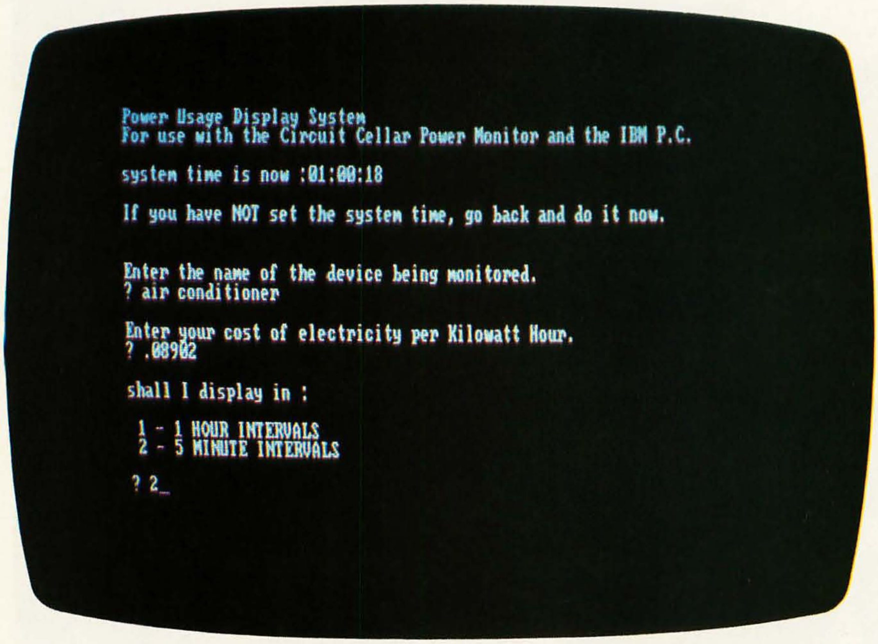


Photo 6: *A close-up of the power-monitor electronics.*

IC1 pin 7 or IC3 pin 10. The integrator output (IC2 pin 6) should either appear as a sawtooth waveform or be sitting somewhere between −4 and −5 V.

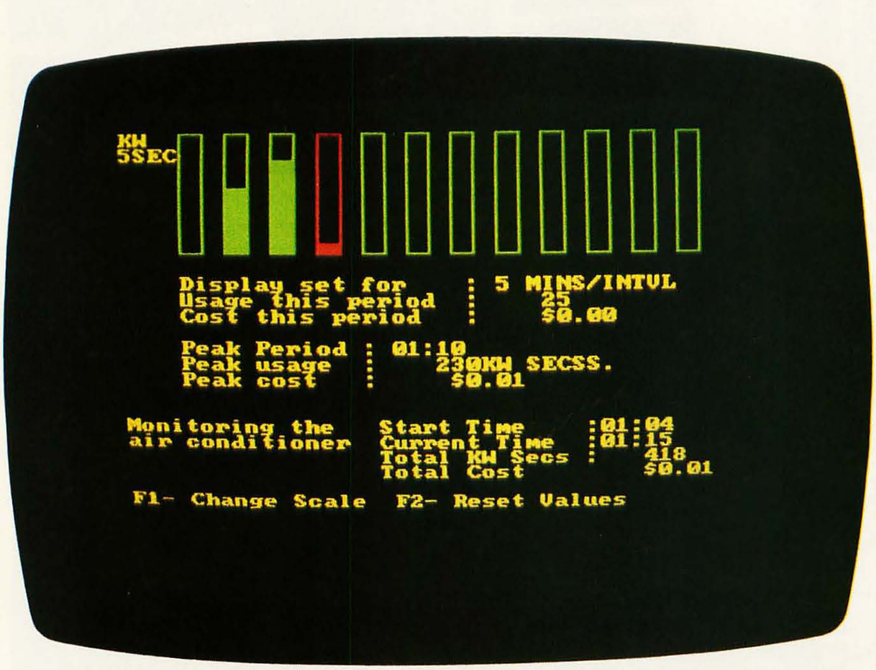
Using a clip lead, momentarily short out C1. The integrator output will return to 0 V and slowly ramp toward −5 V. If this occurs, adjust the setting of R3 until the integrator automatically resets and produces the sawtooth. Failure to achieve this activity suggests that Q1 is installed backward, IC1d is wired wrong, or one-shot IC3 is not firing (IC3 runs on + or −5 V while IC4 uses only +5 V and ground).

Once you have the integrator functioning, the time constant must be set. Using the oscilloscope, adjust the settings of R2 and R3 so that the output at IC2 pin 6 goes from 0 to −4 V in exactly a second each time it's reset.



```
Power Usage Display System
For use with the Circuit Cellar Power Monitor and the IBM P.C.

system time is now :01:00:18

If you have NOT set the system time, go back and do it now.


Enter the name of the device being monitored.
? air conditioner

Enter your cost of electricity per Kilowatt Hour.
? .08902

shall I display in :

 1 - 1 HOUR INTERVALS
 2 - 5 MINUTE INTERVALS

? 2_
```

Photo 7: *Power-monitor software initialization.*



```
KW
5SEC

    Display set for      : 5 MINS/INTVL
    Usage this period    :    25
    Cost this period     :    $0.00

    Peak Period : 01:10
    Peak usage  :     230KW SECSS.
    Peak cost   :     $0.01

Monitoring the     Start Time      :01:04
air conditioner    Current Time    :01:15
                   Total KW Secs  :     418
                   Total Cost           $0.01

F1- Change Scale  F2- Reset Values
```

Photo 8: *Monitoring software in operation, demonstrating the power consumed by an air conditioner over a predetermined interval. Time starts from left to right. In this example, each rectangle represents 5 minutes. The current time is indicated by the red block, and increasing consumption is registered in real time for the current period and for total elapsed time. After 15 minutes, $0.01 has been consumed.*

Finally, with the DVM on the integrator output, switch off the load or simulated input source and note the reading. It should be stationary and drop only a millivolt or so a second. Adjust R4, if necessary, to achieve this. If it continues to drift after adjustment, even if only a small amount, set R4 so that the drift is in a positive direction away from −4 V.

Turn the load back on. If everything is operating correctly, the monitor LED attached to Q2 should be blinking once per second. If not, check the one-shot to see if one of the LEDs is backward.

Provided that you get the blinking indicator, the testing is completed. You can test your power monitor by simply plugging various loads into it and watching the LED. Try a table lamp, then a toaster.

COMPUTER MONITORING

The whole purpose for the particular design employed in the Circuit Cellar power monitor is to make it easily attachable to any computer. Once connected, the computer adds the kilowatt-second pulses, plots a power-usage-versus-time display, and calculates the total kilowatt-hour cost during the usage period.

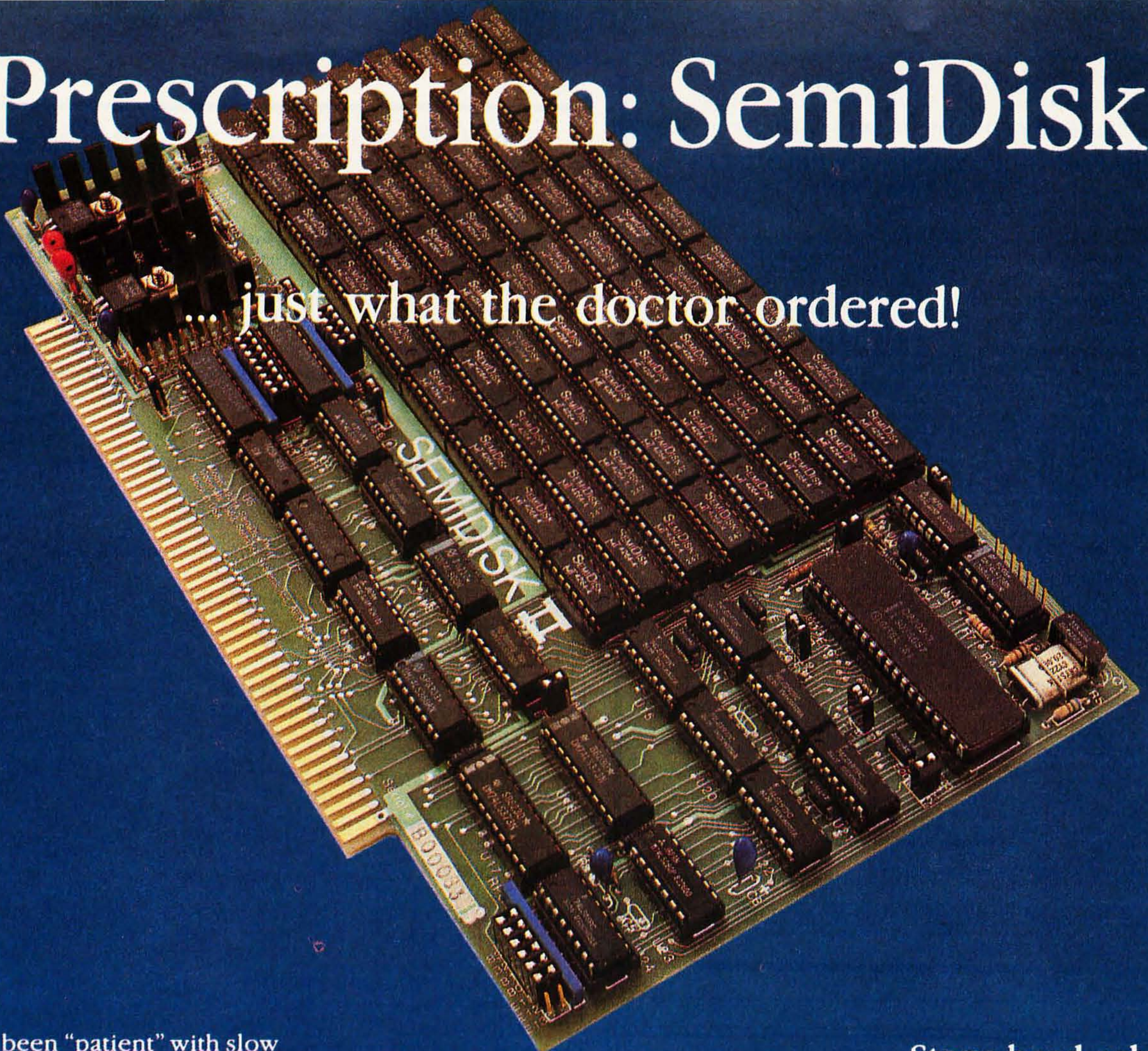
I consider the main emphasis of this article the production of the monitor, but the software is a significant component. To best illustrate how the functions are performed, I wrote the program entirely in BASIC, which is relatively easy to understand and more transportable between systems. I chose to use the IBM PC simply for convenience.

By using only BASIC and no machine-specific assembly language, I have had to incorporate one modification to the power monitor/computer interface that would not normally be required if I had used assembly language. Since BASIC is relatively slow, I can't be absolutely sure that the program will be through with its housekeeping chores and not miss a pulse if connected to a high-wattage load. (While I could have used TBASIC and the Trump Card described in the May and June Circuit Cellar articles to speed things up, there is some merit in describing less costly alternative solutions.) To eliminate the concern, a flip-flop is installed at the computer input. When the pulse occurs, the flip-flop is set and remains set after the pulse is gone. When the program reads the flip-flop, it resets it.

(continued)

Prescription: SemiDisk.™

... just what the doctor ordered!



If you've been "patient" with slow disk drives for too long, SemiDisk will relieve your suffering.

Fast-acting.

The SemiDisk, a super-fast disk emulator, stores and retrieves data much faster than either a floppy or hard disk. This is especially useful with programs such as editors, assemblers, compilers, spelling checkers, and large capacity data base managers.

Easy to apply.

Installation is as easy as plugging the SemiDisk into an empty slot of your computer, booting up normally, and running the installation software provided. No assembly language programming is required.

Comes in regular and extra-strength.

SemiDisk I is the standard model for S-100, for use with CP/M® 2.2. SemiDisk II is just as easy to use, and offers extra speed and flexibility for custom S-100 applications. There are also SemiDisks for TRS-80 Model II, IBM PC, and Epson QX10.

Contains gentle buffers.

CP/M®80 installation software includes SemiSpool, which temporarily stores print data in the SemiDisk, and continuously feeds the printer as it becomes ready for data. This buffering action allows the computer to be ready for other uses immediately after issuing a print command, while the printer is printing.

No blackouts: A cure for emulator amnesia.

The optional Battery Backup Unit (BBU) plugs into the SemiDisk, and supplies power even when the computer is off. It contains a battery which keeps the data alive during prolonged power outages of four hours or more.

Stops head-aches.

Unlike a hard disk, which can 'crash' its head on the rapidly rotating disk surface, and a floppy, which grinds the disk constantly, the SemiDisk has no moving parts to break or wear out. No buzzing, clicking, grinding, or other noise. Just ultra-fast, silent data transfer.

Won't bruise your wallet.

And now the really good news! SemiDisk's price won't raise your blood pressure.

	512K	1Mbyte
SemiDisk I, S-100	$995	$1795
SemiDisk II, S-100	$1245	$2095
SemiDisk, TRS-80 II	$995	$1795
SemiDisk, IBM PC	$945	$1795
SemiDisk, Epson QX10	$995	

SEMIDISK

SemiDisk Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075
503-642-3100

Call 503-646-5510 for CBBS/NW and 503-775-4838 for CBBS/PCS, both SemiDisk-equipped computer bulletin boards (300/1200 baud).
SemiDisk, SemiSpool trademarks of SemiDisk Systems. CP/M trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 68 on inquiry card.

- COMPETITIVE EDGE -
P.O. Box 556 • Plymouth, MI 48170 • (313) 451-0665
COMPLETE SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS WITH
CompuPro® — LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS
AND TELETEK COMPONENTS

40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEM WITH DISK 3™
FOR ALL COMPUPRO® SYSTEMS $2595

HARD DISK SUB SYSTEMS FOR Z80, S-100, CP/M® 2.2 COMPUTERS WITH TELETEK
HD/CTC HARD DISK AND TAPE CONTROLLER — 10 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 1495
10 & 22 MB DRIVES 99ms access — 22 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 1895
32 & 42 MB DRIVES 55ms access — 32 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2295
65, 105, 140, & 280 DRIVES 30ms access — 42 MEGABYTE FORMATTED 2695
65 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3195
105 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 3995
140 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 4895
FOR TURBODOS TELETEK SYSTEM — 280 MEGABYTE UNFORMATTED 8895

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5'' FLOPPY 1595
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5'' FLOPPY 2195
40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM FOR LOMAS WITH 5'' FLOPPY 2595

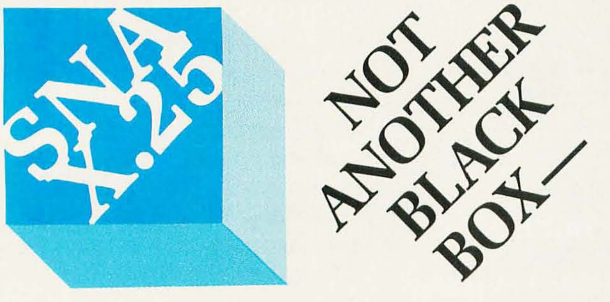
SYSTEMS WITH COMPUPRO® COMPONENTS YOU INTEGRATE
(UN-SYSTEMS) OR WE INTEGRATE
85/88™, DISK 1™, INTERFACER 4™, RAM 17™, ENCLOS 2™, P.D. DR CAB, 2-8'' UN SYS 3276
AS ABOVE ONLY WE INTEGRATE 3395
10MHz 8086, DISK 1, RAM 21™, I/O-4, ENCLOS 2, P.D. DR CAB, 2-8'' UN SYS 3843
WE INTEGRATE (ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE CABLES AND OPERATING SYSTEM) 3995
SINGLE 8'' DRIVE AND 20 OR 40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

S-100 BC 286 5'' FLOPPYS 256K LOMAS COMPONENTS SINGLE USER CCP/M-86™ 3495
S-100 BC 80186 THUNDER 186 SYSTEM WITH 5'' FLOPPYS 256K LOMAS COMPONENTS 1995
S-100 SC 286/287 5'' FLOPPYS 256K STATIC CCP/M-86® 4795
S-100 SC 86/87 5'' FLOPPYS 256K STATIC CCP/M-86® 3895
ABOVE SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH 8''&5'' FLOPPYS, 10, 20, OR 40 MEGABYTE HARD DISK

SYSTEM WITH TELETEK SYSTEMASTER®, 2-8'' SSDD FLOPPYS 10 MB HARD DISK 2995
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 2-8'' DSDD FLOPPYS 1 SBC-2 (2 USER) TURBODOS 3695
SYSTEM WITH SYSTEMASTER, 2-8'' DSDD DRS 2 6MHz 128K SBC-1'S TURBODOS 4095
16 USER SYSTEM WITH SBC-2'S, 42 MB HARD DISK 10 SLOT BUDGET BOX 1-8'' 12995
16 USER SYSTEM WITH 6MHz 128K SBC-1'S (FAST) 42 MB HARD DISK 20 SLOT 17295
ABOVE 16 USER SYSTEM WITH 140 MEGABYTE 30 MS ACCESS HARD DISK 19395

COMPONENTS FROM COMPUPRO®, LOMAS, TELETEK
THUNDER 186™ 256K SINGLE BOARD .... $1195 — LOMAS LIGHTNING 286™ 1116
LIGHTNING 1™86 ... 420 — LDP 72™ ... 220 — HAZITALL™ ... 275 — 256K DRAM ... 636
8 PORT SERIAL ... 316 — RAM 67™ ... 725 — GRAPHICS ... 396 — 128K DRAM ... 396
DISK 1A™ ... 459 — DISK 1 ... 327 — 286 CPU™ ... 1095 — 85/88 CPU 6/8MHz ... 327
RAM 22™ 256K ... 1155 — RAM 21 ... 657 — RAM 17 ... 329 — RAM 16™ ... 359
10MHZ 8086 CSC ... 561 — I/O 3-8™ ... 459 — SYS SUPPT 1™ ... 297 — INTERFACER 4™ ... 297
TELETEK SBC-1 ... 525 — SBC-2 ... 995 — SBC-1 6MHZ ... 695 — SBC-1 6 MHZ 128K ... 733
TELETEK HD/CTC ... 499 — CP/M 2.2 ... 135 — TURBODOS ... 650 — SYSTEMASTER® ... 557
QUME 102 TERM ... 539 — 102 AMBER ... 549 — QUME 108 ... 650 — QUME 108 AMBER ... 665
WE CARRY EPSON, C. ITOH, AND DATAPRODUCTS PRINTERS MOST SOFTWARE
FOR CP/M & MSDOS 8'' & 5''.
ANCHOR AUTOMATION SIGNALMAN MARK XII 1200 MODEM 259

All prices subject to change and stock on hand. Manufacturers' warranties apply. Compupro® requires enduser to pay shipping both ways on repairs. Disk 1A, Disk 1, CPU 286, CPU 85/88, RAM 22, RAM 21, RAM 17, RAM 16, Disk 3, I/O 3, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, are trademarks of Compupro®. Compupro® is a Godbout Company. CP/M, CCP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Systemaster is a registered trademark of Teletek Enterprises. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. Turbodos is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc. Thunder 186, Lightning 1, Lightning 286, Hazitall, LDP 72, RAM 67, are trademarks of Lomas Data Products Inc.



A Software Implementation within Your Product Hardware

If you manufacture a computer system or a computer based product, allow it to EMULATE/COMMUNICATE by installing one or more of Systems Strategies "C" Language based communication packages.

- 3270 SNA/SDLC Emulation
- 3270 BSC Emulation
- 2780/3780/HASP Emulation
- X.25 Levels 1, 2, 3 Communication

You can purchase these "C" Language packages with source code and license to distribute in your hardware product. Each package is available either "Port it Yourself" with instruction manual and training or ported to your hardware by Systems Strategies' communications staff.

Systems Strategies/Advanced Technology Division
Specialists in Data Communications Software

Systems Strategies Inc.
225 West 34th Street
New York, New York 10001
(212) 279-8400

Listing 1: *The source code for the power-usage display system.*

```
10 CLS
15 KEY OFF
20 WIDTH(80)
30 PRINT "Power Usage Display System"
40 PRINT "For use with the Circuit Cellar Power Monitor and the
   IBM P.C."
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "system time is now :";TIME$
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "If you have NOT set the system time, go back and do
   it now."
90 PRINT
100 PRINT
110 PRINT "Enter the name of the device being monitored."
120 INPUT P$
130 IF LEN(P$)>16 THEN P$=MID$(P$,1,16)
140 PRINT
150 PRINT "Enter your cost of electricity per Kilowatt Hour."
160 INPUT C
170 C=C/3600 :REM scale to KW seconds.
180 PRINT
190 PRINT "shall I display in  :"
200 PRINT
210 PRINT " 1 — 1 HOUR INTERVALS"
220 PRINT " 2 — 5 MINUTE INTERVALS "
230 PRINT
240 INPUT S
250 IF S=1 OR S=2 THEN 270
260 GOTO 180
270 REM set up the screen
280 CLS
290 SCREEN 1
300 COLOR 0,0
350 LOCATE 1,1
360 PRINT "KW";
370 LOCATE 2,1
380 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "MIN  ";
390 IF S=2 THEN PRINT "5SEC";
400 LOCATE 10,5
410 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "Display set for       : HOURS";
420 IF S=2 THEN PRINT "Display set for       : 5 MINS/INTVL";
430 LOCATE 11,5
440 PRINT "Usage this period   :";
450 LOCATE 12,5
460 PRINT "Cost this period    :";
470 LOCATE 14,5
480 PRINT "Peak Period   :";
490 LOCATE 15,5
500 PRINT "Peak usage    :";
510 LOCATE 16,5
520 PRINT "Peak cost     :";
530 LOCATE 19,18
540 PRINT "Start Time        :";
550 LOCATE 19,1
560 PRINT "Monitoring the";
570 LOCATE 20,18
580 PRINT "Current Time  :";
590 LOCATE 21,18
600 PRINT "Total KW Secs:";
610 LOCATE 20,1
620 PRINT P$;
630 LOCATE 22,18
640 PRINT "Total Cost      :";
650 LOCATE 24,1
660 PRINT "F1- Change Scale  F2- Reset Values";
700 DIM T(2,12),PK$(2),PU(2)
710 M$="$$####.##":N$="######"
720 GOSUB 10000
725 ON KEY(2) GOSUB 10000
727 KEY(2) ON
730 ON KEY(1) GOSUB 9000
740 KEY(1) ON
1000 IF (INP(&H3BD) AND 16) < >0 THEN GOSUB 2000
1010 IF T(S,PE)>PG THEN GOSUB 3000
1020 T$=MID$(TIME$,4,2)
1030 IF T$< >MO$ THEN GOSUB 4000
1040 GOTO 1000
2000 OUT &H3BC,1:OUT &H3BC,0
```

(continued)

Circle 340 on inquiry card.

Mainframe Quality FORTRAN-77 Symbolic High-Level Debugging ...Complete Development Packages

Genesis Microsystems has **the complete solution** for all your 8086-family development needs:

FORTRAN-77

- Ideal for porting mainframe FORTRAN programs.
- Arrays larger than 64K fully supported.
- Use 8087 for 100X floating point improvement. Produces in-line 8087 code.
- Meets the full ANSI FORTRAN-77 subset specification—no surprises.
- Link to MS-DOS EXE file or locate for burning PROMS for a target system.

GeneScope® Debugger

- Debug with GeneScope, our full-screen, symbolic, high level debugger. It features line numbers, public and internal symbols, macros, help, program patching, and viewing your source or listing while debugging. GeneScope saves your program's display so you can debug full-screen and graphics applications.
- GeneScope supports our languages and most other MS-DOS languages.

Other Products

- Quality PLM86, PASCAL, C86, and ASM86 from Intel also available. All produce in-line 8087 code and debug symbols for GeneScope; most support new 80186 instructions. In-circuit emulation for 8086, 8088, 80186 and 80188 coming soon.

Run on IBM-PC, XT, Compaq, TI Professional, DEC Rainbow, or IBM compatibles with 192K memory.

Call us today at (415) 964-9001.

Genesis™
Microsystems

196 Castro Street, Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 964-9001 Telex: 4998093 GENMS UI

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS • Instrumatic: **Deutschland**—München, Tel. 89/85 20 63 • **España**—Madrid, Tel. 1/250 25 77—Malaga, Tel. 5/221 38 98 • **Schweiz**—Rueschlikon, Tel. 1/724 14 10—Geneve, Tel. 022/36 08 30 • **United Kingdom**—High Wycombe, Tel. 494 450 336 • **Israel**—Savyon: Micro-Bit, Tel. 03-380098 • **Japan**—Tokyo: Asahi Business Consultant Co., Tel (03) 543-3161; Showa System Laboratory, Tel. (03) 361-7131.

Circle 392 on inquiry card.

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

DEALERS ONLY!

IBM PC™ Compatible SANYO

Business Computer System

STANDARD FEATURES:
- MS DOS
- 16 Bit 8088 CPU
- SANYO BASIC
- 128K Internal Memory
- Centronics Printer Port
- Color Graphic Capabilities
- Diagnostics, Utilities, Speaker & Joystick Port

CALL FOR PRICING!

MBC 550
- 1 single sided/double density disk drive (160K)
- WordStar & CalcStar Included

RETAIL-$999.00

MBC 555
- 2 single sided/double density disk drives (320K)
- 128K memory expandable to 256K
- WordStar, CalcStar, DataStar, InfoStar, & MailMerge Included

Also available in double sided drives

MICRO·EQUIP·CORP

MICRO EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
6180-H Atlantic Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30071

404/474-1726

SERVICE, SAVINGS & SATISFACTION
September Specials !!!

PRINTERS	
Brother HR-15	389
Brother HR-25	CALL
Epson FX-100	659
FX-80	449
LQ 1500	CALL
Gemini 10X	249
15X	379
NEC Spinwriters	CALL
Okidata 92P	429
93P	CALL
Prowriter	349
HP Think Jet	449
Quadjet Color Ink	629
Panasonic 1090	CALL
MONITORS	
Amdek 310A	159
300	135
Princeton HX 12	479
SR 12	CALL
Sakata SC100 Color	259
Taxan Amber 122	159
Amber 415	459
Zenith 123 12" Green	95
122 12" Amber	95
135 13" Color	459
MODEMS	
Hayes 1200	469
1200B	389
MM //e	219
300 baud	199
Novation Apple Cat 2	259
Smart Cat +	379
Promodem 1200	349
Signalman Mark I	81
Mark X	189
XII	269
Volks Modem 300 baud	59

IBM
PC 64K
2-Drives, Controller
Color & Monochrome,
Parallel Port
$1799
IBM XT $3459
Call for Special Deals!

MONTH'S SPECIALS

Brother HR-15	$389
Gemini 10X	$249
Gemini 15X	$369
Word w/Mouse	$269
Slim Line Drive Apple/IBM	$179
Videx Ultraterm	$175

Macintosh Headquarters
apple
NEW ARRIVAL!!
MACINTOSH...$2799
//e and //c
64K CPU, 2 Drives,
Controller, 80-Col
$ SAVE $

IBM PRODUCTS	
Tandon TM 100-2	219
Panasonic 320K	179
Teac 55B 320K	179
STB Graphix Plus II	299
RIO+	259
Super RIO	279
Microsoft Multiplan	129
Lotus 1-2-3	289
Symphony	CALL
AST 6 Pak	259
Mega+	269
Quadboard	CALL
Hercules Graphics Card	CALL
Dbase III	399
Framework	CALL
Ascll Express Pro	129
Volks Writer	114
APPLE PRODUCTS	
Micro Sci A2 Drives	189
Rana Elite I	219
Teac Drive	189
Chinon Drive	169
Grappler Work-alike	59
Buffered 16K	99
16K Ram	50
System Saver Fan	69
Microsoft Prem //e	279
Softcard CPM	229
Multiplan	129
MAC Multiplan	129
Basic	109
Apricorn Serial Card	69
Chalkboard Power Pad	63
Z-80 Card	59
Ascll Express Professional	89
Maxell S/S	19
D/S	27

WE SUPPORT THESE FINE SYSTEMS: Altos, Apple, Columbia, Compaq, Corona, DEC, Epson, IBM, KayPro, Sanyo, TeleVideo, Zenith, and many more.

NO CLUB FEE
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CASH PRICE!

9/84

MasterCard VISA

Computer Price Club
714 841-6160
16783 Beach Blvd.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

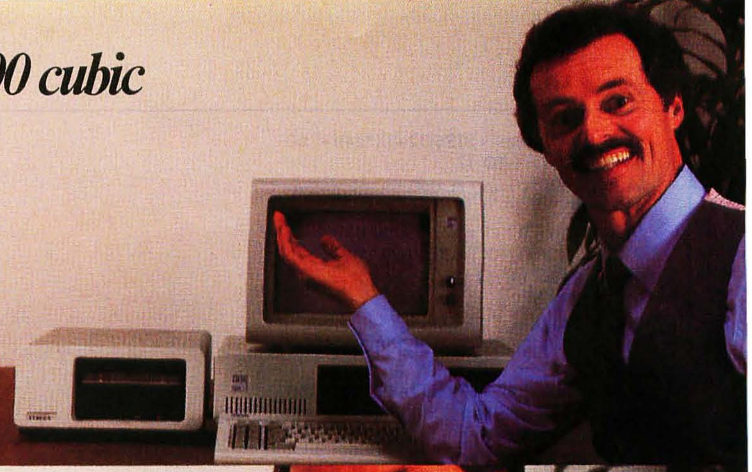
```
2010 A=A+1:PU=PU+1
2020 IF A/60 = INT(A/60)THEN T(1,PH)=T(1,PH)+1
2030 IF A/5  = INT(A/5) THEN T(2,PM)=T(2,PM)+1
2040 LOCATE 11,25
2050 PRINT USING N$;PU;
2060 LOCATE 12,25
2070 PRINT USING M$;PU*C
2080 LOCATE 21,33
2090 PRINT USING N$;A;
2100 LOCATE 22,32
2110 PRINT USING M$;A*C;
2120 RETURN
3000 PG=T(S,PE)
3010 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+PE*24)+",60"
3020 FOR X=1 TO PG
3030 DRAW "c2 u1 r12 l12"
3040 NEXT X
3050 RETURN
4000 MO$=T$
4010 T=VAL(T$)
4020 IF T/5 = INT(T/5) THEN GOSUB 5000
4030 LOCATE 20,33
4040 PRINT MID$(TIME$,1,5)
4050 RETURN
5000 KEY (1) OFF
5003 KEY (2) OFF
5005 IF T(2,PM)*5<=PU(2) THEN 5030
5010 PU(2)=T(2,PM)*5
5020 PK$(2)=PS$
5030 MT=PM
5040 PM=PM+1
5050 IF PM>=12 THEN PM=0
5060 IF S=2 THEN PS$=MID$(TIME$,1,5)
5070 T(2,PM)=0
5080 IF MID$(TIME$,1,2)=HO$ THEN 5190
5090 HO$=MID$(TIME$,1,2)
5100 IF T(1,PH)*60<=PU(1) THEN 5130
5110 PU(1)=T(1,PH)*60
5120 PK$(2)=PS$
5130 PS$=MID$(TIME$,1,5)
5140 HT=PH
5150 PH=PH+1
5160 IF PH>=12 THEN PH=0
5170 T(1,PH)=0
5180 GOTO 5200
5190 IF S=1 THEN GOTO 5410
5200 PU=0
5210 IF S=1 THEN PE=PH:OP=HT:GOTO 5230
5220 PE=PM:OP=MT
5230 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+OP*24)+",60"
5240 DRAW "c1 u60 r12 d60 l12"
5250 FOR X=1 TO T(S,OP)
5260 DRAW "u1 r12 l12"
5270 NEXT X
5280 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+PE*24)+",60"
5290 FOR X=1 TO 12
5300 DRAW "c0 u60 r1 d60"
5310 NEXT X
5320 DRAW "l12 c2 u60 r12 d60 l12"
5325 PG=0
5330 LOCATE 14,19
5340 PRINT PK$(S);
5350 LOCATE 15,19
5360 PRINT USING N$;PU(S);
5370 LOCATE 15,25
5380 PRINT "KW SECS";
5390 LOCATE 16,19
5400 PRINT USING M$;PU(S)*C
5410 KEY (1) ON
5415 KEY (2) ON
5420 RETURN
9000 IF S=1 THEN S=2:GOTO 9020
9010 S=1
9020 LOCATE 10,25
9030 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "HOURS        ";:GOTO 9050
9040 PRINT " 5 MINS/INTVL";
9050 LOCATE 2,1
9060 IF S=1 THEN PRINT "MIN  ";:GOTO 9080
9070 PRINT "5SEC";
9080 FOR X=0 TO 11
```

(continued)

Circle 85 on inquiry card.

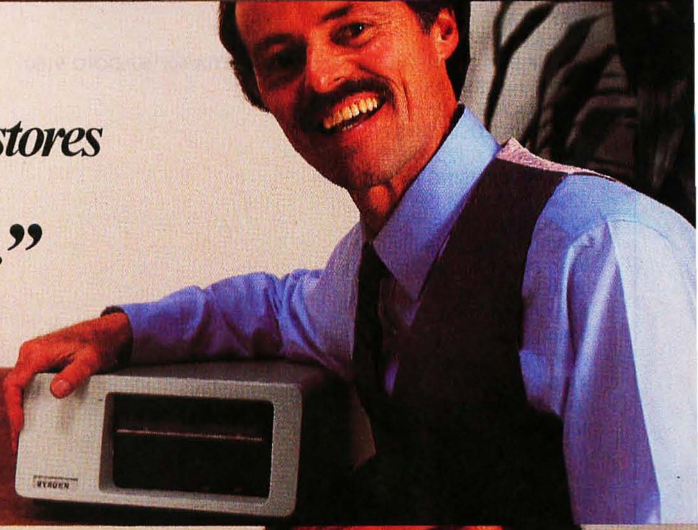
“My computer keeps track of 135,000 cubic feet of wholesale auto parts.”

The more work you do, the more you need to store. And the harder it is to work with stacks of floppy diskettes.



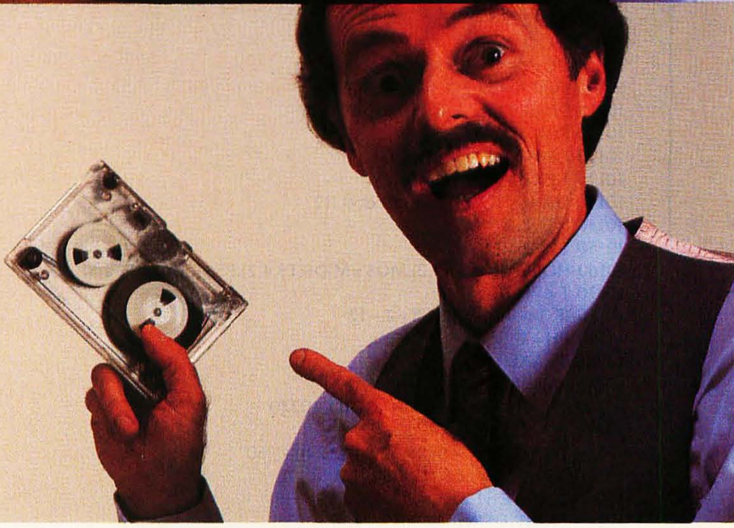
“My Sysgen hard disk stores the whole lot and runs a whole lot faster.”

Sysgen-II-G™ hard disk systems store everything—up to 20 Megabytes—conveniently. You can look at any program or file in seconds. But . . .



“And this lets me sleep at night.”

Any hard disk can fail—and lose your information. So every Sysgen-II-G hard disk includes ¼″ cartridge tape back-up—up to 20 Megabytes per cartridge. (We make back-up systems for other hard disks, too.) So you can protect your files in minutes. Instead of spending hours re-entering them.



Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn’t make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT™, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

IBM PC-XT and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SYSGEN-II-G and IMAGE are trademarks of Sysgen, Incorporated.

```
9090 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+(X*24))+",60"
9095 FOR Y=1 TO 12
9100 DRAW "c0 u60 r1 d60 "
9105 NEXT Y
9110 DRAW "l12 c1 u60 r12 d60 l12"
9120 FOR Y=1 TO T(S,X)
9130 DRAW "u1 r12 l12"
9140 NEXT Y
9150 NEXT X
9151 IF S=1 THEN PE=PH:GOTO 9153
9152 PE=PM
9153 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+PE*24)+",60"
9154 DRAW "c2 u60 r12 d60 l12"
9155 PG=T(S,PE)
9156 FOR Y=1 TO PG
9157 DRAW "c2 u1 r12 l12"
9158 NEXT Y
9160 IF S=1 THEN PU=T(S,PE)*60+(A-INT(A/60)*60):GOTO 9180
9170 PU=T(S,PE)*5+(A-INT(A/5)*5)
9180 LOCATE 11,25
9190 PRINT USING N$;PU;
9200 LOCATE 12,25
9210 PRINT USING M$;C*PU
9220 LOCATE 14,19
9230 PRINT PK$(S);
9240 LOCATE 15,19
9250 PRINT USING N$;PU(S);
9260 LOCATE 15,25
9270 PRINT " KW SECS";
9280 LOCATE 16,19
9290 PRINT USING M$;PU(S)*C
9300 RETURN
10000 REM reset system routine
10005 OUT &H3BC,0
10010 FOR X=1 TO 2
10020 PK$(X)="START":PU(X)=0
10030 FOR Y=0 TO 11
10040 T(X,Y)=0
10050 NEXT Y
10060 NEXT X
10070 PG=0:PU=0:A=0
10100 FOR X=32 TO 300 STEP 24
10110 DRAW "bm"+STR$(X)+",60"
10120 FOR Y=1 TO 12
10122 DRAW "c0 u60 r1 d60"
10124 NEXT Y
10130 DRAW "l12 c1 u60 r12 d60 l12"
10140 NEXT X
10150 T$=TIME$
10160 HO$=MID$(T$,1,2):MO$=MID$(T$,4,2):PS$=MID$(T$,1,5)
10170 T=VAL(HO$)
10180 IF T>=12 THEN T=T-12
10190 PH=T
10200 T=VAL(MO$)
10210 PM=INT(T/5)
10220 IF S=1 THEN PE=PH:GOTO 10240
10230 PE=PM
10240 DRAW "bm"+STR$(32+(PE*24))+",60"
10250 DRAW "c2 u60 r12 d60 l12"
10260 LOCATE 11,25
10270 PRINT USING N$;PU;
10280 LOCATE 12,25
10290 PRINT USING M$;C*PU;
10300 LOCATE 14,19
10310 PRINT PK$(S)
10312 LOCATE 15,25
10314 PRINT " KW SECS."
10320 LOCATE 15,19
10330 PRINT USING N$;PU(S);
10340 LOCATE 16,19
10350 PRINT USING M$;PU(S)*C;
10360 LOCATE 19,33
10370 PRINT MID$(T$,1,5)
10380 LOCATE 20,33
10390 PRINT MID$(T$,1,5)
10400 LOCATE 21,33
10410 PRINT USING N$;A;
10420 LOCATE 22,32
10430 PRINT USING M$;C*A
10440 RETURN
```

Figure 3a is the usual connecting circuit between the power monitor and the computer; figure 3b is the specific circuit necessary for the IBM PC and the BASIC-only program described. Figure 4 is the flowchart of how the program works; listing 1 is the actual source code. Photo 7 shows the initialization of the software, and photo 8 shows the software in operation.

IN CONCLUSION

I think the Circuit Cellar power monitor is a step forward in energy management. We've discussed various methods for computerized control. Until now, however, we haven't had a cost-effective means to monitor activity on the power line or specifically determine power consumption.

While I haven't had my power monitor long, I've run a few tests that may be of interest to you. The monitor appears very linear and very accurate at higher loads. The range between 250 and 2000 W contains less than 1 percent of point error. At 100 W, the error is about 5 percent; about 10 percent at 50 W.

While I know there will be a great demand, no kit for the power monitor is available at the present time. The primary reason for this is packaging. Simply providing a PC board could lead to some potentially hazardous user installations. A safe, cost-effective enclosure must be provided before I feel that I can advocate direct power-line connection. Eventually, the power monitor will be available. In the meantime, you can continue to request the latest catalogs and circle the proper number on the bingo card.

NEXT MONTH

If you don't like to deal with tape measures, an ultrasonic range finder is on the agenda. ■

....

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, POB 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles that appeared in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume* II covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume* III covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume* IV covers January 1982 through June 1983.

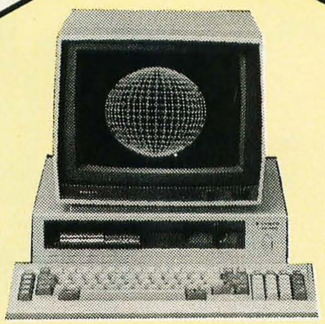
Special thanks to Bill Curlew for his software expertise.

To receive a complete list of Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar project kits available, circle 100 on the reader-service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

#1 Rating
(Spreadsheet Configuration)
Auerbach's Index

". . . a terrific machine"
Microcomputing May 1984

". . . a great bargain"
Computers and Electronics May 1984



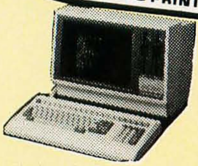
FREE GAMES DISK

We have the lowest prices for Sanyo 550's*

*Our prices this month are at least $10 less than any other bona-fide advertised price in this magazine for Sanyo 550/555's, the 360k -2's, and our new 720k "dash--4's". Plus we'll include a free games disk. Of course, low prices aren't the only reason we've sold more Sanyo's than any dealer in the United States. To find out why these "under $1000" MS-DOS machines are selling so fast call or write for our new 12-page brochure.

SANYO

FREE LQ PRINTER



Special sale on "4-digit" Sanyo computers. All include dual drives, Basic, Wordstar, Calcstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar and Infostar. Plus prices include a Sanyo 5000 letter quality printer (may be deducted for $200 credit). The 1150's have dual 320K drives, the 1250's and 4050's feature 1.2 megabytes of formatted storage.

All Sanyo systems have a full one year warranty on the main board, 90 days on everything else, and can be serviced at over 50 service centers nationwide (quantities limited).

1150 w/CP/M	$1499
1250 w/CP/M	$1849
4050 w/CP/M-86	$1999

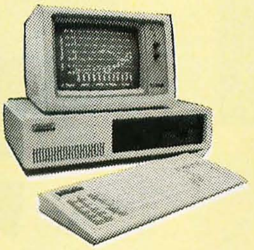
ALTOS

XENIX PHONE SUPPORT

From the lowest-priced dual-floppy multi-user systems to true 16-bit 10 Mhz. multi user systems. Local service available via TRW. We will configure, test and install your systems for an additional charge (call for prices).

580-20	$3269
580-40	$3995
586-20	$5995
586-40	$7444
8000 Series	Call

Columbia

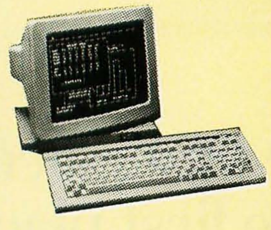


Compatible with IBM-PC's and your checkbook!

What are you looking for in a compatible system? If maximum compatibility, minimum prices, $3000 worth of software, reliability and nationwide service are on your checklist you should consider buying a Columbia from Scottsdale Systems. Each system comes with MS-DOS, CP/M Calc, Fast Graphs, Home Acc't Plus, Space Commanders, a tutorial and nationwide Bell and Howell service. (Prices for 1600 series include video card and keyboard).

V.P. (Portable)	$1899	1600-1V	$1899
V.P. w/256K installed	$2079	1600-4V (10mb)	$3239
New! The Professional 10mb. w/backup, 600K			Call

TERMINALS



Wyse 50	$499

Also great prices on ADDS, other Wyse models, Televideo, Altos, Zenith and Qume terminals.

PLOTTERS

HI DMP-29	$1795
HI DMP-40	$745
HI DMP-41	$2340

MODEMS

Password 300/1200	$309
Hayes 1200	$509
Hayes 300	$209
Mark XII	$249

APPLE MACINTOSH .... LIMITED SUPPLY

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 MasterCard

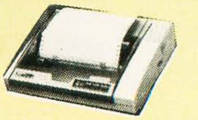
Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

TELEMARKETING ONLY: If you plan to visit please call first for an appointment. Prices listed are for cash and include a 3% discount. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1200 companies and universities. No C.O.D.'s or A.P.O.'s. P.O.'s add 2%, Visa, Mastercard add 3%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal/company checks take 3 weeks to clear. All items listed are new with manufacturers warranty, 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra-products are F.O.B. point of shipment. Software is not warrantied for suitability. Registered trademarks: Televideo-Televideo Systems, Inc.; Unix-AT&T Technologies, Inc.

PRINTERS

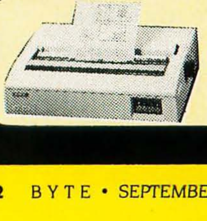


Tally Spirit 80	$259
Okidata 82/w	
OK Writer	$419
Okidata 92	Same
Okidata 93	$350 Off
Plug n' Play	Free if you ask
Okidata 84	Call
Dataproducts	
Prism 132 "loaded"	$1488
Tally 160L	$589
Tally 180L	$789
Epson FX-80	New Low Price
Panasonic 1091	$306

LETTER QUALITY

Diablo 630	$1649
Juki 6100	$418
Silver Reed 500	$355
Silver Reed 550	$414
NEC 3530	$1279
NEC 3550	$1595
NEC 7700's	$1735
Daisywriter 2000	Call

TOSHIBA 3 in 1's



If you don't think one printer can do it all you haven't heard of Toshiba.

P1340	$739
P1351	$1299

STAR MICROTRONICS SALE

Gemini 10X	$258!
Power Type	$338!
Radix 15	$699!

P·R·E·V·I·E·W

KAMAS
An Unlikely Combination

Introducing outline processing and a FORTH-like language for Z80 systems

BY EZRA SHAPIRO

Editor's Note: The following is a BYTE product preview. It is not a review. We provide this advance look at this new product because we feel it is significant. A complete review will follow in a subsequent issue.

THE ACRONYM KAMAS stands for Knowledge And Mind Amplification System—a name that does little to explain what this unusual software package for Z80-based computers really does. On its most elementary level, KAMAS is a text-management program that lets you organize data into branching tree-like structures.

As a development tool, however, KAMAS is its own self-contained programming language. But unlike many integrated software products that claim varying degrees of programmability, KAMAS is an extensive threaded interpretive language that you can use to generate complex application programs that have nothing to do with word processing or related data manipulation. In fact, except for an 18K-byte kernel in Z80 assembly code, the program is written in itself.

KAMAS is a layered environment; that is, you can configure the command structure's degree of sophistication to match your needs—or your taste. The stock appearance of KAMAS is that of a menu-driven outline processor. Single-letter choices guide you through the process of creating what is essentially a text database organized around an outline. Using the built-in editors, you can enter a text chunk (ranging in size from a one-line title to a brief document) that serves as the top item of a hierarchy. If you give subsequent entries weight equal to the initial one, numerical order is the only ranking system among siblings and you'll have a collection of text items arranged much the same way as if you'd created them with a word-processing program.

KAMAS also lets you organize new entries as children of the parent item to construct the equivalent of an upside-down tree. This scheme shows each new child as a branch below its parent, ranked beneath it just as indented items in an outline are ranked below the more important items above them. The command structure of KAMAS provides for quick movement around the tree (for example, you can jump from one entry to its great-great-grandchild—four levels down—in one simple sequence). You can also move or copy text from one position on the tree to another, send output to the printer, and so on.

KAMAS's second layer is a macro language that lets you accomplish text and outline manipulation either by entering commands one by one from the keyboard or by creating files of command sequences that perform a series of operations when executed. On this level, KAMAS begins to function like a programming language.

From the second layer, you can invoke the two vocabularies that turn KAMAS into a full-blown language. The vocabulary for the third layer is a fully extensible threaded interpreter restricted to performing operations on data. It's possible for you to develop user-defined commands, even entire application programs, using KAMAS as you would any other programming language.

On the fourth level, KAMAS provides you with the tools to modify KAMAS itself. The difference between these two levels is functionally slight but tremendously significant. Were you to write an application program (a spreadsheet, say) using the commands available in the third vocabulary, you would load

(continued)

Ezra Shapiro is BYTE's West Coast bureau chief. He can be contacted at McGraw-Hill, 425 Battery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111.

AT A GLANCE

Name
KAMAS

Type
Outline processor and programming language

Additional Utilities Provided
Remote bulletin-board system (requires modem), debugger, memory dump, program utilities

Manufacturer
Compusophic Systems
POB 5549
Aloha, OR 97007
(503) 649-3765

Price
$175

Computer
Kaypro CP/M-80 and similar computers; other CP/M formats by request

Language
Z80 assembly and KAMAS

Documentation
64-page introduction and quick-reference guide; 668-page user's manual with tutorials, reference section, glossary, bibliography, and index; newsletter published regularly for registered owners

Audience
Writers and software developers

KAMAS and run your program; all of KAMAS's functionality would remain intact, and accessible if you wanted it. If you were to use the fourth-layer vocabulary, you could redefine KAMAS commands and strip KAMAS of any feature you did not find useful, leaving the shell of KAMAS as only an internal command-processing nucleus. Thus, on the third level, you can use KAMAS to write a program; on the fourth, KAMAS can become the program.

The first release of KAMAS, from Compusophic Systems of Aloha, Oregon, comes as a product for Kaypro computers. It's provided on Kaypro-format disks, and it assumes Kaypro terminal characteristics that emulate those of the Lear Siegler ADM 3A. Beyond that, KAMAS is a generic CP/M-80 program; if your computer can read the disk format and match the ADM 3A's video handling (well within the capabilities of a large proportion of CP/M machines), you can run KAMAS. The manufacturer will also provide copies of the program for other brands of Z80 computers on an order-by-order basis. A list price of $175 brings you the software, documentation that includes lengthy tutorials, and a subscription to a newsletter prepared by Compusophic that publishes tips for users and programs written in the KAMAS language.

THE FIRST LAYER

When you first run KAMAS, the prompt ROVE: appears after the sign-on message. The Rove mode is the command state in which you can enter single-letter mnemonics to manipulate the environment. It's largely based on menus; pressing the ? or the Return key (or any unimplemented character) produces a list of options. Then you can ask for more help or select a command.

When you enter a valid character, response is immediate. No carriage returns are required; you can move rapidly through a series of nested menus without pausing, merely by typing the appropriate characters.

In KAMAS terminology, every full tree system is called a topic. To extend the analogy, establishing a topic is like creating a tree trunk—the starting point for the development of a hierarchy. One topic comes on the distribution disk. Called Systopic, it contains help messages, error messages, and utilities written in the KAMAS language, all of which are linked to the operation of the program by a short KAMAS routine that runs automatically at start-up.

Initially, Rove mode drops you at the top level of Systopic. You can edit or reorganize every part of Systopic and you can add new material, but by doing so you run the risk of fouling up your safety net. You can, however, create additional topics for your own work by following through the topic-environment menu procedures accessed from Rove.

KAMAS can juggle up to 16 topics on line at a time, on as many physical drives as your operating system can handle. One of those topics must be Systopic, even if you're not working directly with it; KAMAS establishes context search paths that will seek Systopic for the messages it contains. The program crashes if it does not find Systopic.

Though you can move from one topic to another within KAMAS, you cannot transfer data among topics. The size of any one topic is limited solely by disk space; when you set up a new topic, KAMAS ask you to name it and specify its maximum size in K bytes. It makes sense to increase the size of a topic to handle your project plus some comfortable padding—if you use KAMAS to prepare a 100-page report and run out of room three pages from the end, you're in trouble.

Typing T (for Tenv, topic environment) at the ROVE: prompt produces a menu of selections that determine the overall topic environment; individual commands let you display system status, create new topics or kill old ones, list available topics, move from the currently selected topic to an alternate one, set the level of help provided, lock topics (set up a password to keep others from tampering with your material), or move to the expanded topic environment where you can work with macro commands instead of the Rove menus.

Once you have chosen your working (or "build") topic, you can use the two powerful editors in Rove to create text entries and rank them in the hierarchy. The first of these is an outline editor that lets you create single-line entries. The outline you produce becomes the primary structure for all further work. You can expand the outline; i.e., each item can become the heading for a lengthy block of text. You call up a second editor, the leaf editor, for this procedure.

KAMAS's editor is as capable as many word-processing packages on the market today. For Kaypro owners, the target audience for KAMAS, the editor's commands look like those of Perfect Writer, the word-processing program that was bundled with Kaypros for over a year. Compusophic promises either a utility on disk or a program listing in its news-

letter that will let you change the command set if you're not comfortable with Perfect Writer. Because KAMAS is programmable, you can write a similar utility—or a whole new editor—on your own if you're desperate for an immediate change.

You can restructure the outline by using the outline editor or by returning to the Rove mode. You can move any block you write, by itself or with its descendants, to another part of the outline by marking it, placing the cursor at the new location, and executing the Move command. After exiting from the editor, you can accomplish the same action by using Rove's Reorganize menu.

You can tailor your outline and text items for printout in a variety of styles using Rove's Format and Output options. You can suppress titles, subtitles, and indentations of the outline to make the collection of short text blocks that you've actually produced appear to be a standard document prepared with a traditional text-processing system.

Wandering around inside a topic is relatively easy. The outline editor provides the simplest mechanisms, but you can also use Rove menus. After typing G for Go at the ROVE: prompt, you have options for moving around in the outline. You can move either in a level-by-level path, following the hierarchical structure, or simply from one item to the next, top to bottom, jumping to the start of the next branch when you reach the last descendant of the prior one.

Three Go commands are worthy of special note. First is the Key command. KAMAS uses soundex algorithms throughout its location system. Soundex tables translate spellings to numerical codes that represent a limited number of phonetic equivalents; by using these tables in a text interpreter, the program can read variant spellings and determine the closest possible match. In KAMAS, a Key is the first part of the title of a stem (see table 1) and is the primary identifier of an item.

With the Go-Key command, you enter the name of an item, even one that is misspelled (within reason), and skip over any intervening items to the one you want. Next is the Go-Menu command, which gives you an alternative means of tracing your path down the hierarchy by replacing the Go movement commands with another sort of menu. When you wish to move down a branch, a menu shows you a numbered list of all items on the next level down and lets you choose one. Last is Go-Jex. Jex is KAMAS slang for job execution. When your cursor is located at an item that contains a KAMAS program, Jex loads and runs that program.

In Rove, KAMAS is not as visual a program as its competitors, ThinkTank and Framework (which run on computers capable of far more impressive screen handling than most Z80 machines). If you want to see where you are, you have to ask KAMAS for a display of one of its Show options. These include a screen dump of the current item, a focus to the current item that shows the path from the top of the topic to the item by indenting the titles of each succeeding branch, a view of the item that shows the titles of the outline elements both before and after it, and either simple or detailed displays of the outline that appears beneath the item.

The list of Query options is quite similar to the Show list; however, you can ask for similar displays of outline items far from your location by using the Query options. You also can display the text of a distant item without moving to it and then moving back to your current position. With Lookup, a related option, you request the location of an item either by its key or by performing a search for a character string you believe the item contains.

Because the outline editor does a better job of displaying titles than the Show and Query functions, the most effective use of KAMAS probably involves switching back and forth between it and Rove, depending on the type of operation you need to perform.

THE LANGUAGE

The KAMAS programming language is a threaded interpreter based on the model developed by Charles Moore and incorporated into FORTH and STOIC. Like the other members of this family, KAMAS comes as something of a shock to programmers accustomed to working with BASIC, Pascal, C, or any of the macro or query languages provided with database-management and spreadsheet programs.

A structured language provides a vocabulary of commands you use to create step-by-step procedures, along with user-defined commands you use to construct new commands that grow increasingly complex as you proceed from the top of a program to the bottom. The final line of a KAMAS program might not contain a single word from the KAMAS language. KAMAS is much like FORTH in many respects; the syntax is similar enough that experience with FORTH makes a good prerequisite to programming in KAMAS.

The KAMAS language is made up of four large vocabularies—a major departure from FORTH, which lets you build new commands from a limited set of predefined FORTH words. The first KAMAS vocabulary is called Topicvoc. Using its commands, you can manipulate the KAMAS outline environment, but you don't have much real programming capability other than establishing procedures for data manipulation within the confines of KAMAS.

The second vocabulary is called Uservoc; it exists primarily to hold user-defined commands as you develop them. This feature, the ability to store and remember new commands, is known as extensibility and is another tie to FORTH.

The third vocabulary, Langvoc, which you can call from Topicvoc, is a complete language you can use for programming tasks beyond the scope of outline management. Sysvoc, the fourth vocabulary, adds command shortcuts to modify the basic structure of KAMAS.

Typically, programs written with Langvoc and Topicvoc are the source of

(continued on page 422)

Table 1: KAMAS *nomenclature. Note that leaves also may contain program code written in the* KAMAS *language and may be executed as utilities or separate programs.*

TOPIC: A text database organized into a hierarchy.

BRANCH: A section of a topic that includes a parent and any subordinate generations of descendants.

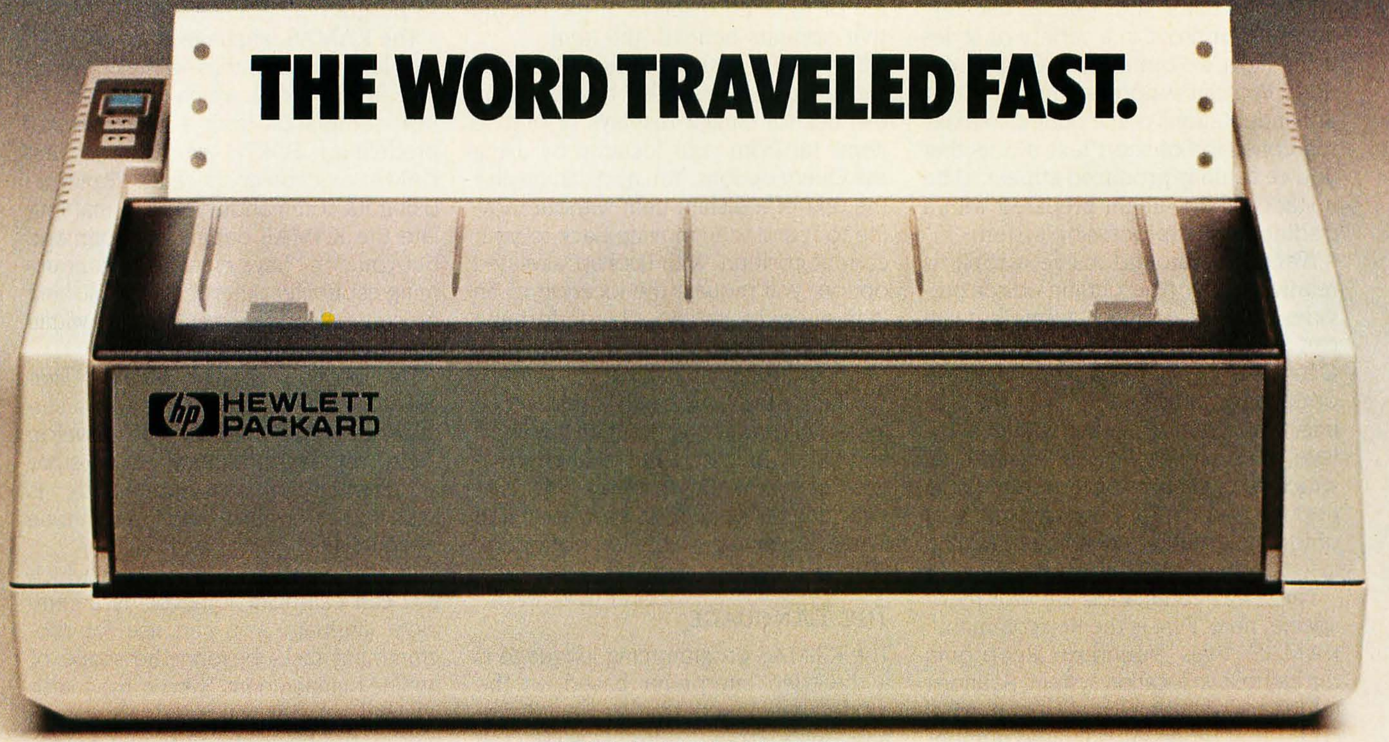
STEM: A single entry in the database. A stem can be the start of a branch or a descendant.

TITLE: The name of a stem.

KEY: The first, required, part of a title. Keys are used for rapid location of stems. May be up to 31 characters long.

SUBTITLE: Further description of a stem. Optional. Up to 63 characters.

LEAF: A block of text associated with a stem. Optional. Up to 2420 characters.


THE WORD TRAVELED FAST.
HEWLETT PACKARD

WHEN HEWLETT-PACKARD USED LASER TECHNOLOGY TO BRING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER THAT OPERATES AT UP TO 300 CHARACTERS PER SECOND,

LASERJET.

Now you can print an entire page of text in just 7½ seconds. That's the equivalent of 300 characters per second. The LaserJet personal computer printer can do it. Hewlett-Packard has brought the speed, quiet and letter quality of laser printing to the personal computer user for under $3,500.*

The LaserJet printer is designed for Hewlett-Packard personal computers, the IBM® PC, PC compatibles and most other personal computers.

No other personal computer printer is engineered to do what the LaserJet printer can do at such an affordable price. But then consider where it came from.

See the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

HEWLETT PACKARD

PG02417 276 V

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

*Suggested retail price.

Don't buy Omninet™ just because it's the #1 network.

Buy it because it's the best buy.

At under $500 per node, OMNINET has the lowest cost per station of any local area network.

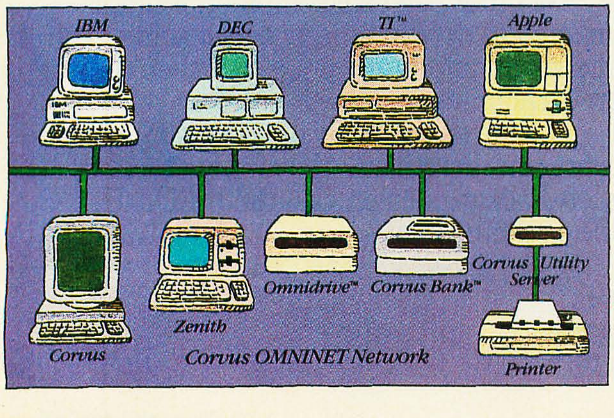
Because an OMNINET Network uses simple, twisted pair wire. Which means that cabling costs one fifth of the coaxial alternatives, with none of the installation headaches.

Result? OMNINET is both easier and less expensive to install. Or expand.

Buy the system for unmatched flexibility.

From Apples to Zeniths, OMNINET handles more types of micros than any other network. So keep the DEC's in Data Processing and the PC's in Purchasing; OMNINET makes for great working relationships.

And starting with options like electronic mail, your people can choose from over 500 different programs according to their needs. Not their network's limitations.



What's more, CORVUS can handle all your hardware needs. From 6 to 45MB hard disks through 200MB Random Access backup at an amazing $11 per megabyte. Both, with OMNINET servers built right in.

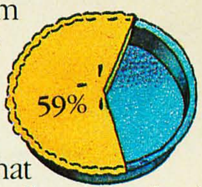
Buy the OMNINET Network for the most expandability.

If you're just starting a network, consider OMNISHARE™ Software. It lets your regular PC's or PC-compatibles make full use of the disk space on an IBM PC XT.™

When you want to draw on the resources of your central computer, you'll want Corvus' SNA Gateway. It lets your network's micros tap into your mainframe's information.

Whether you have 2 computers or 2,000, OMNINET can get the most out of them.

Buy us for our experience.



We pioneered local area networking for micros. And we're constantly working on better ways to give you the system you need, with the versatility you want, at a price that makes sense.

With the result that 3 out of every 5 locally-networked micros in the world are connected to a CORVUS network.*

Give us a call at **800-4-CORVUS** to find out more.

Because when it's all said and done, one of the best arguments for going with an OMNINET Network is really very simple.

Buy it for your peace of mind.

CORVUS
The Networking Company.

*59% of all locally-networked micros operate in a CORVUS network, according to *InfoCorp.* CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY, OMNINET and OMNISHARE are trademarks of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC. DEC is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION. Zenith is a trademark of Zenith Corporation. TI is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

Circle 97 on inquiry card.

CLUSTER ANALYSIS

A *pattern-recognition program in* BASIC

BY ROB SPENCER

WHAT DO TYPES OF microcomputers, species of bees, brands of beer, and groups of your relatives have in common? Among other things, they are all good subjects for *cluster analysis.*

Cluster analysis is a technique that can take a large amount of information about a number of objects and construct a simple, unique tree diagram that expresses those objects' similarities and differences at a glance. Your choice of objects depends on your applications. If your business is biochemistry and new drug design, as mine is, the objects might be fragments of molecules. If you're a biologist interested in the evolution and classification of insects, the objects could be species of bees. In market research, if the objects are different products, such as microcomputers or brands of beer, cluster analysis can help find competitive and noncompetitive relationships. Finally, if the objects are friends or relatives, cluster analysis can be an amusing party game.

The objects I've chosen to illustrate cluster analysis are twelve popular microcomputers. We'll begin with the output of the program, a tree diagram, also known as a dendrogram (figure 1). Here each computer is represented by a branch of the tree, and the branches are connected in pairs until each computer is somehow connected with every other computer.

The usefulness of cluster analysis and pattern recognition is apparent in the tree. The first two computers, the Compaq and the IBM Personal Computer (PC), are connected together and widely separated from all the others. They

(continued)

Rob Spencer (4230 Fieldgate Dr. #5, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 2M5, *Canada) is a biochemist with Syntex Inc.*

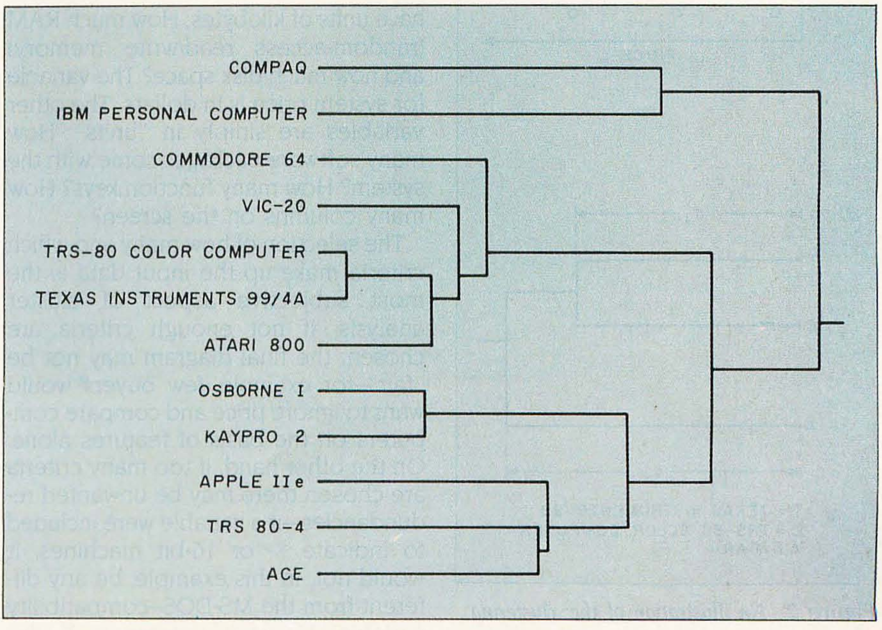


Figure 1: *This dendrogram is the result of cluster analysis on the microcomputer example. It shows the similarities and differences between the computers, based on nine input criteria.*

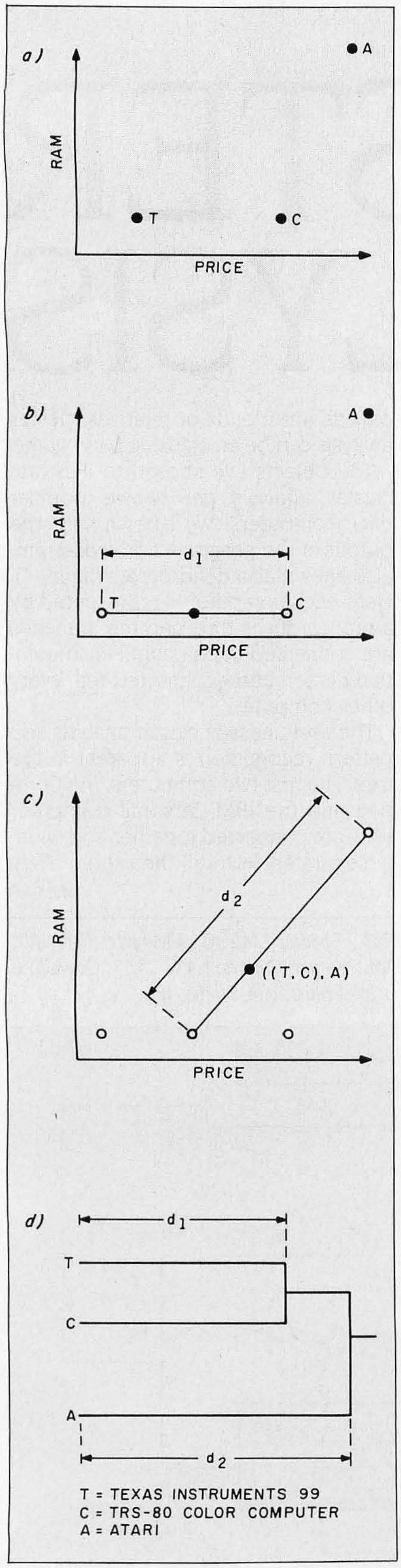


Figure 2: *An illustration of the clustering algorithm with a subset of the microcomputer data.*

clearly form a cluster of two, which we might call business computers. Similarly, the next five computers in figure 1 are all closely connected and separated from the rest by a long branch. We'd naturally conclude that these five are similar to each other and quite different from the others. Knowing something about these computers, we might say that this is the cluster of family or game machines—yet there's nothing explicit in the input data about business, families, or games. This is why cluster analysis is fun and useful—it can take a large amount of dry, objective information and produce a simple, thought-provoking diagram.

Most of the rest of this article will deal with the workings of cluster analysis, in the order used in the program: data input, data scaling, building the linked list, and (recursively) building the dendrogram.

INPUT DATA

To create the dendrogram in figure 1, I selected from an article in *Consumer Reports* (reference 1), nine different criteria that might be of interest to prospective buyers: price, amount of memory, portability, etc. (complete criteria are given at the end of listing 1, lines 1420–1580). The criteria were also selected to show the types of data that can be used. For example, several are yes/no variables (1 = yes, 0 = no) that deal with the questions: Is the computer MS-DOS compatible? Does it have a keypad? Is it portable? Other variables have units of kilobytes: How much RAM (random-access read/write memory) and how much disk space? The variable for system price is in dollars. The other variables are simply in "units": How many software packages come with the system? How many function keys? How many columns on the screen?

The selection of how many and which criteria make up the input data is the most subjective aspect of cluster analysis. If not enough criteria are chosen, the final diagram may not be "fair"—for example, few buyers would want to ignore price and compare computers on the basis of features alone. On the other hand, if too many criteria are chosen there may be unwanted redundancies—if a variable were included to indicate 8- or 16-bit machines, it would not, in this example, be any different from the MS-DOS–compatibility variable. Hartigan (reference 2) discusses these and other questions in detail.

SCALING THE DATA

How can kilobytes be compared with the number of function keys? How can dollars be compared to portability? To avoid these problems, all of the input data must be scaled or normalized before being presented to the clustering algorithm. In listing 1, this normalization is begun as the data is read (lines 140–230), where sums and sums of squares of the data for each variable are calculated. In lines 270-300 the means $(\hat{x}_k)$ and standard deviations (s_k) of each variable are calculated according to the formulas below:

$$\hat{x}_k = \sum_{i=1}^{np} x_{i,k} / np$$

$$s_k = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{np} x_{i,k} - (\sum_{i=1}^{np} x_{i,k})^2 / np}{np - 1}}$$

These are used in lines 340–360 to convert the original data to *normal form*, in which each variable now has a mean of 0 and a standard deviation of 1:

$$x_{i,k} = \frac{x_{i,k} - \hat{x}_k}{s_k}$$

At this point the different variables could be given different weights, though I have not done so in the program. For example, if I decided that MS-DOS compatibility were very important, I could multiply that column of normalized data by a factor of 2 or 3 to give it extra weight in clustering.

THE CLUSTER ALGORITHM

The heart of the program is the building of a linked list in lines 400–730. Before discussing this in detail, I'll illustrate the algorithm with a small subset of the data. Figure 2a shows this reduced data set, three computers shown as points in the space "price" vs. "RAM." Since the data is normalized there are no units (dollars or kilobytes) for the axes. From now on, only distances between points are important. The algorithm goes as follows: 1. Calculate the distances between all pairs of points. 2. Select the two closest points; call them *i* and *j*. 3. Create a new point with coordinates that are an average of the coordinates of points *i* and *j*. 4. Discard points *i* and *j*. If there are two or more points remaining, go to step 1. Go through figure 2 with this algorithm. Without calculating

(continued on page 423)

In these modern times, you have to go all out to stay ahead of the competition. And going with our up-to-date Silent/Scribe printers can help keep you there; because Silent/Scribe quietly goes about your business reports, letters, charts and graphs, while you quietly go about your business.

Unruffled. Undisturbed. And assured that the letter you signed on the first day of the month and the final monthly report will both have the same crisp high-quality look.

All Silent/Scribe printers feature snap-in long life ribbon cartridges, easy-to-use controls, and Logic/Card® interfacing to fit virtually any computer.

And they come in a variety of models to fit your specific needs and budget.

Call us today and discover how going quietly can quickly get you ahead.

Outside California: (800) 4-ANADEX
In California: (800) 792-9992

© Copyright 1984 Anadex, Inc.

Anadex® *...When you know printers.*

ANADEX, INC. • 1001 Flynn Road • Camarillo, CA 93010 • Tel: (805) 987-9660 • TWX: 910-494-2761

We've made it possible for you to work with some unusual computer characters.

Not long ago, a group of engineers here at Digital Research had a genuine brainstorm.

Introducing VidLink.™ The software-video technology that will literally revolutionize the way you see your computer.

Using a cable that connects a Pioneer® LD-700 Laser-Disc Player to your Commodore 64™ (and soon an IBM® PC or Apple® II), VidLink lets you key up visual information from virtually any videodisc. With

everything from *NFL Videodiscs* to a trivia quiz disc like *Maze Mania.*

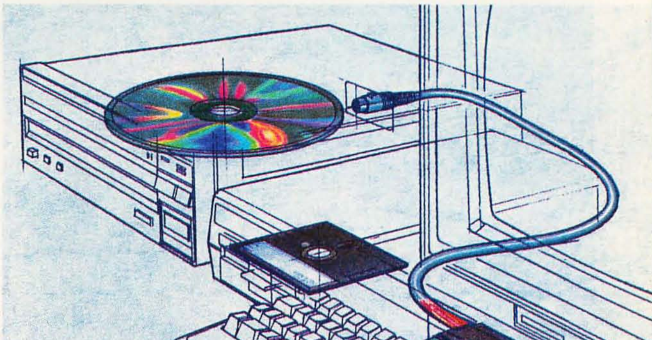
Imagine. Playing games with interactive discs like *Murder, Anyone?*, *Apollo 17: Mission to Taurus Littrow* or *The National Gallery of Art.* You'll even be free to create your own challenges. VidLink lets you invent your own games or programs to work with a wide range of existing videodiscs.

Imagine. The ability to re-program sequences on a videodisc. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination.

Hooking the computer revolution to the video revolution is a snap. A VidLink connector cable and cassette-based or floppy software running on your computer is all it takes. And instructions are simple and fully documented.

But perhaps the most unexpected feature is the price. Just $49.00* gives you VidLink, one of the many visions we see in the future of computer-video.

VidLink is only available direct from Digital Research. To order yours, and titles like *Murder, Anyone?*, *Maze Mania* or *First National Kiddisc,* just have your American Express,® Visa® or MasterCard® ready. Then pick up your old-fashioned phone and enter these familiar characters: 1-800-227-6703, or in California: 1-800-632-7979.



DIGITAL RESEARCH®
We make computers work.℠

NFL SymFunny/Legends of the Fall Videodisc © 1981 courtesy of *NFL Films Video* Mt. Laurel, New Jersey. *The National Gallery of Art* Videodisc © 1983 courtesy of *Videodisc Publishing Inc.* New York, New York. *Space Archive Volume 2. Apollo 17: Mission to Taurus Littrow* Videodisc © 1984 courtesy of *Video Vision Associates Ltd.* Madison, New Jersey. *Murder, Anyone?* Videodisc © 1983 courtesy of *Vidmax, Inc.* Cincinnati, Ohio.

Circle 112 on inquiry card.

The truth about information management:

KnowledgeMan™ beats dBASE® over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is not the best."

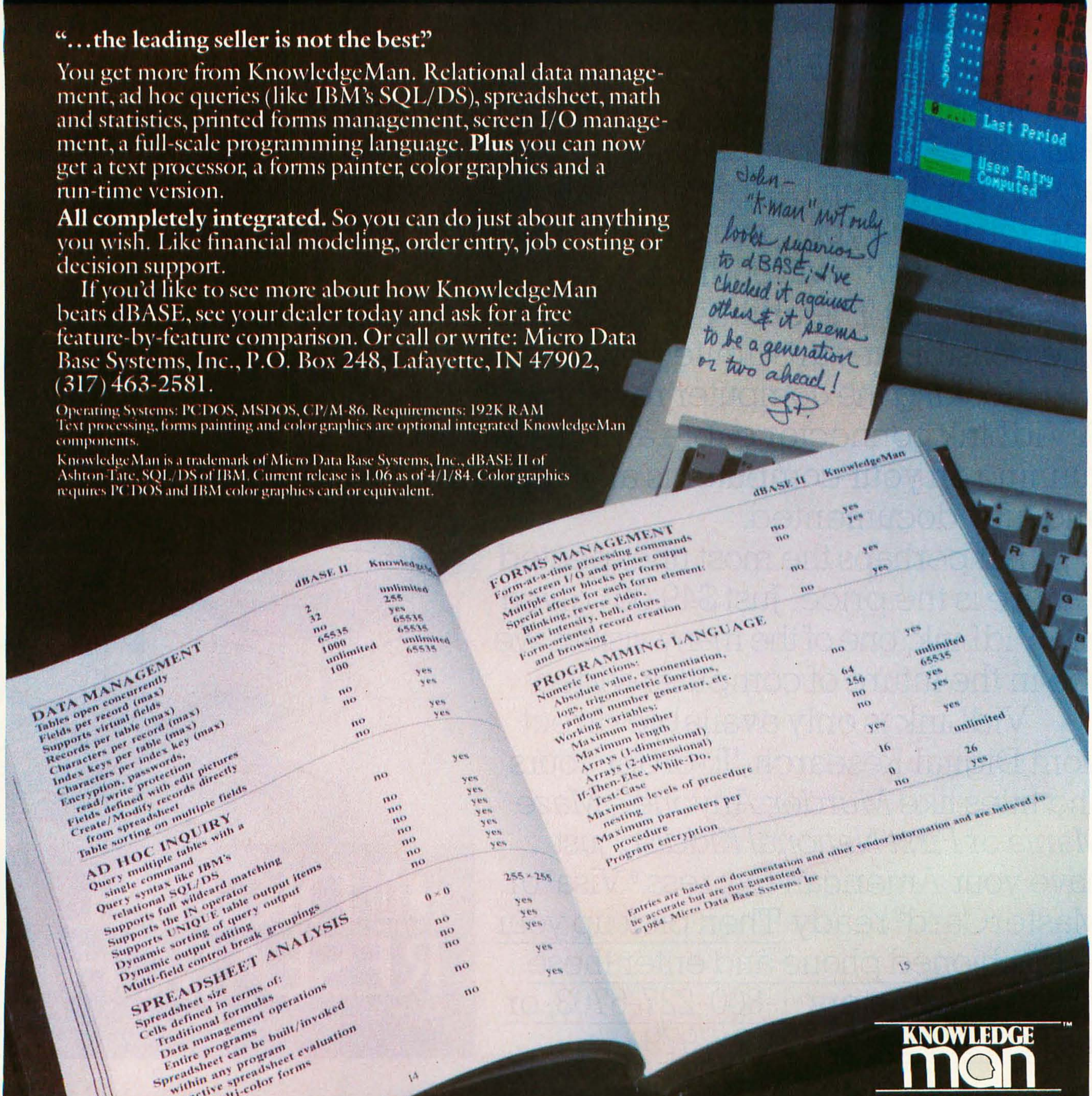
You get more from KnowledgeMan. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. **Plus** you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

All completely integrated. So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

If you'd like to see more about how KnowledgeMan beats dBASE, see your dealer today and ask for a free feature-by-feature comparison. Or call or write: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902, (317) 463-2581.

Operating Systems: PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M-86. Requirements: 192K RAM
Text processing, forms painting and color graphics are optional integrated KnowledgeMan components.

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM. Current release is 1.06 as of 4/1/84. Color graphics requires PCDOS and IBM color graphics card or equivalent.



John -
"K-man" not only looks superior to dBASE, I've checked it against others & it seems to be a generation or two ahead!
J.P.

	dBASE II	KnowledgeMan
DATA MANAGEMENT		
Tables open concurrently	2	unlimited
Fields per record (max)	32	255
Supports virtual fields	no	yes
Records per table (max)	65535	65535
Characters per record (max)	1000	65535
Characters per table (max)	unlimited	unlimited
Index keys per table (max)	100	65535
Characters per index key (max)		
Encryption, passwords, read/write protection	no	yes
Fields defined with edit pictures	no	yes
Create/Modify records directly from spreadsheet	no	yes
Table sorting on multiple fields	no	yes
AD HOC INQUIRY		
Query multiple tables with a single command	no	yes
Query syntax like IBM's relational SQL/DS	no	yes
Supports full wildcard matching	no	yes
Supports the IN operator	no	yes
Supports UNIQUE table output items	no	yes
Dynamic sorting of query output	no	yes
Dynamic output editing	no	yes
Multi-field control break groupings	no	yes
SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS		
Spreadsheet size	0 × 0	255 × 255
Cells defined in terms of:		
Traditional formulas	no	yes
Data management operations	no	yes
Entire programs	no	yes
Spreadsheet can be built/invoked within any program	no	yes
Interactive spreadsheet evaluation with multi-color forms	no	yes

14

	dBASE II	KnowledgeMan
FORMS MANAGEMENT		
Form-at-a-time processing commands for screen I/O and printer output	no	yes
Multiple color blocks per form	no	yes
Special effects for each form element: Blinking, reverse video, low intensity, bell, colors	no	yes
Form-oriented record creation and browsing	no	yes
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE		
Numeric functions: Absolute value, exponentiation, logs, trigonometric functions, random number generator, etc.	no	yes
Working variables:		
Maximum number	64	unlimited
Maximum length	256	65535
Arrays (1-dimensional)	no	yes
Arrays (2-dimensional)	no	yes
If-Then-Else, While-Do, Test-Case	yes	yes
Maximum levels of procedure nesting	16	unlimited
Maximum parameters per procedure	0	26
Program encryption	no	yes

Entries are based on documentation and other vendor information and are believed to be accurate but are not guaranteed.
©1984. Micro Data Base Systems, Inc

15

KNOWLEDGE man™
The Knowledge Manager from MDBS

Circle 239 on inquiry card.

THE 65816 MICROPROCESSOR

PART 2: HARDWARE

System design considerations

WESTERN DESIGN CENTER'S 65816, a new 8-/16-bit CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) version of the NMOS (negative-channel metal-oxide semiconductor) 6502 microprocessor aims to grant older systems a new lease on life. Its major contribution toward this rejuvenation is that it brings the speed of the clean, compact 6502 instruction set into the 16-bit arena. In part 1 of this article ("The 65816 Microprocessor, Part 1: Software," August BYTE, page 125), I discussed some of the instruction-set enhancements offered by this new family of microprocessors. Now let's examine the hardware considerations for system designers who either want to work with new designs or would like to adapt the 65816 to existing designs.

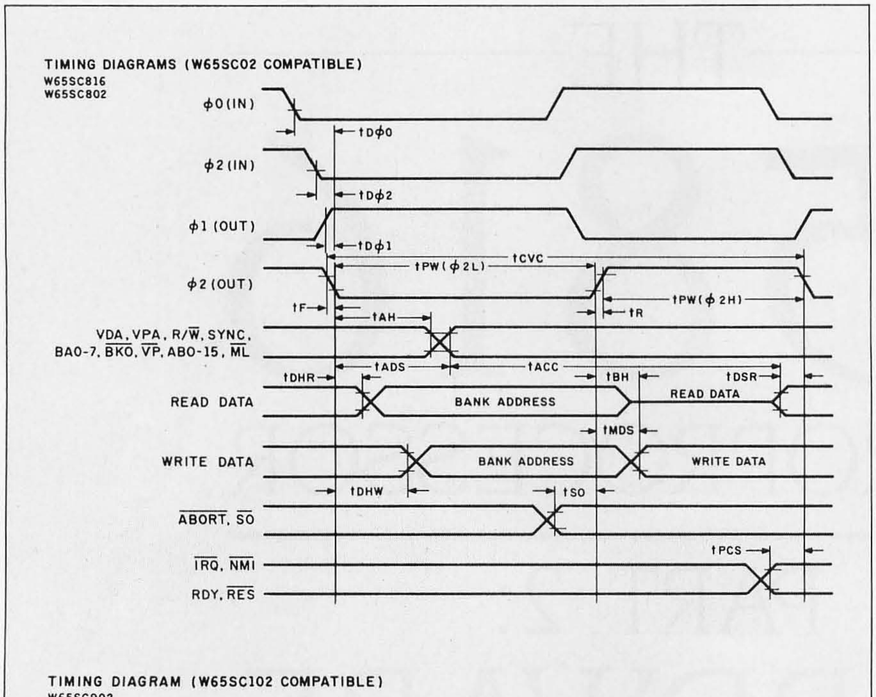
A number of processors in this new branch of the family will be produced, corresponding to the variety of processors currently available under the 6502 banner. As noted in part 1, I will refer to members of the NMOS 6502 group collectively as the 6502 and to CMOS 8-/16-bit members as the 65816. Most of the hardware signals are available on all the processors, but the vari-

(continued)

Steven P. Hendrix, an instructor pilot for the U.S. Air Force, has a B.S. in computer science and mathematics from the USAF Academy. He can be reached at Route 8, Box 81E, New Braunfels, TX 78130. His hobbies include computers and astronomy.

BY STEVEN P. HENDRIX

ous members bring different sets of the less commonly used signals out to external pins. Throughout this article, I will use a binary logic value of "0" to refer to a signal line at a voltage level of 0 volts, and a value of "1" to refer to a signal at a level of +5 volts. Some signals are considered "active" when they are at a logical "1" level and will be referred to as "active-high," while others are "active" at the logical "0" state and will be called "active-low."



NOTES:
1. LOAD = 100pF
2. VOLTAGE LEVELS SHOWN ARE VL < 0.4V, VH > 2.4, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. MEASUREMENT POINTS SHOWN ARE 0.8V AND 2.0V, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

Figure 1: *These timing diagrams show that on processors with a phase four clock signal, all signals except data are valid by the time they reach its rising edge.*

Table 1: VDA *and* VPA *can be combined to synthesize the equivalent of* SYNC.

VDA	VPA	Bus Cycle
0	0	Internal operation. Address and data buses idle.
0	1	Program byte fetch. May select a separate program memory.
1	0	Data byte read or write. May select a separate data area.
1	1	Op-code fetch. Equivalent to SYNC.

6502 Review

To provide a common point of departure for discussing the new features of the 65816, let's first review the signals provided by the 6502. The major signals make up a 16-bit address bus, an 8-bit data bus, and a variety of control signals. Different combinations of these signals are available on different members of the 6502 family; to keep package size down, some versions have as few as 28 pins.

The address bus consists of 16 pins designated as A0 through A15. These lines signal the address the processor accesses to read data from or write data to external devices. The state of A0 gives the lowest-order bit of the address, with A15 giving the highest-order bit. Some versions provide as few as 12 address bits externally. These lines can access only 4K (4096) bytes of memory or input/output (I/O) ports. Thus, they are used primarily in dedicated controllers such as smart printers or appliance controllers. Versions with the full address bus available externally can still directly access only 65,536 (2^{16}) memory or I/O locations. This limited address space is becoming a major restriction of the 6502 as memory prices fall and larger and larger systems become popular.

Pins D0 through D7 make up the data bus, either carrying data from the processor to other devices or from external memory or ports to the processor. Since this bus is bidirectional (carrying data either in or out), other signals are used to indicate the data flow's direction and to show when it is valid. On the 6502, the data bus carries valid data during only half of any processor cycle, and its state is undefined during the rest of the time. This unused bus bandwidth is important to the expanded 65816.

A variety of clock signals are available on the various 6502 processors. Some of them generate the clock signals internally, while others require all the clock signals to be generated externally. The first type is intended for designs with a minimum of external parts, while the second gives the hardware designer maximum flexibility in interfacing with other devices in the system. Three (active-high) clock signals are involved and are termed phase zero ($\phi 0$), phase one ($\phi 1$), and phase two ($\phi 2$), respectively. Phase zero is externally generated and is used as an input to some members of the family, which then de-

(continued on page 427)

Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M® 8-16.

It's 11:00 P.M. Do you know where your files are?

It's great when multiple local and off site users can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M™ program. It's even better when they can share expensive resources like printers, hard disks, and tape drives. Best of all is when they can share your most precious resource—data. Gifford has been delivering systems with all these features for over two years.

But sometimes data is sensitive. How do you keep people from taking more than their fair share?

Gifford adds a new dimension to CP/M security.

With our new security features, you can control what resources and data are shared.

Gifford's proprietary security enhancements include user login with encrypted passwords, control over access rights of modem users, secure electronic mail, and the ability to restrict users to specified terminals, programs, and directory areas. Plus, an audit log utility that keeps a permanent record of system activity. And you also get all the standard security features of Digital Research's MP/M-86.™

You select the level of security needed to get the best balance between file sharing and file safety.

Unleash productivity with Gifford's Virtual Terminals.

With our Virtual Terminals, each terminal on your system can monitor up to four different programs running concurrently. And at the touch of a key you can switch screens instantly from one program to another.

You could look up an address in dBASE II,™ jump over to SuperCalc™ to make some projections, then switch instantly to WordStar® to use this information to update a letter. If you forget what's on a screen, just touch a key to refresh your memory. You won't need to go through the distracting process of loading and unloading programs.

And since your Virtual Terminal can run any 8- or 16-bit CP/M or MP/M program, you can choose the best programs for your job from the biggest software library in the world. It's easier than 1, 2, 3!

The Gifford Security Blanket: Total Solutions.

Gifford delivers solutions. This means professional pre-sale consultation, expert system integration with 200 hour system burn-in, complete training, and full after sale support.

For example, our three user CompuPro® based system with a 21-megabyte hard disk costs just $9,990, and can be easily expanded for $500 per user. This includes MP/M 8-16, SuperCalc, and dBASE II.

Other Gifford solutions include systems with hard disks that range from 5 to 300 megabytes, 4 and 9 track tape backup, printers, plotters, and modems. Single- and multiuser 8086, 68000, and Z-80 based systems are available for immediate delivery, with 80286 and 16032 systems on the way.

Two year warranty protection.

In the unlikely event that you encounter a hardware related problem, we'll replace any defective S-100 part within 24 hours FREE for two full years. But chances are, it can be solved on the Gifford service hotline or diagnosed via modem. All at no cost to you.

Lock in on Gifford Security today.

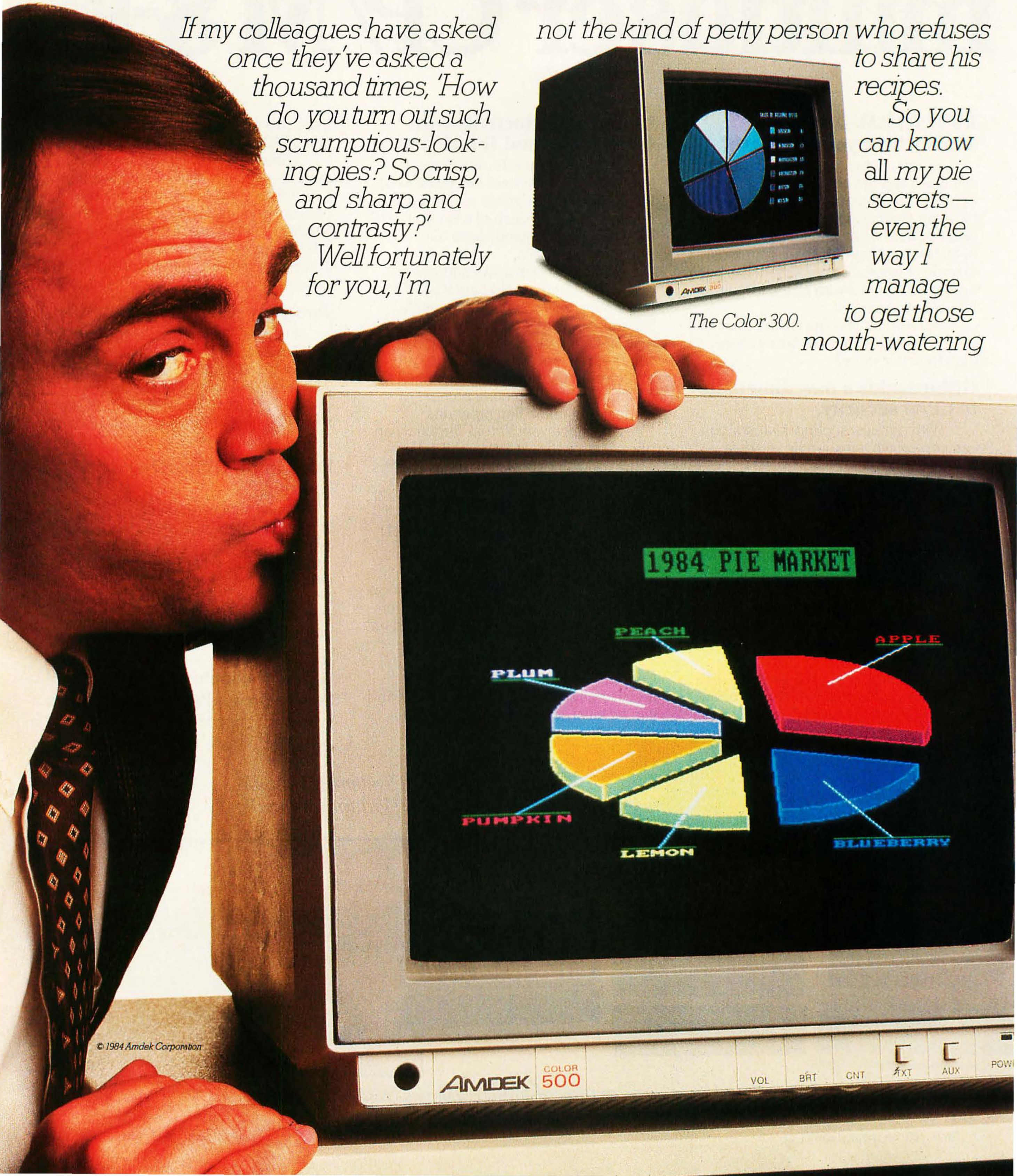
If total support, training, on site service, obsolescence-proof upgradeable S-100 bus architecture, and complete system security sound appealing, cut the coupon or give us a call. We'll send you a free brochure that tells the whole story. Once you get it you'll see why Gifford has a lock on multiuser CP/M 8-16.

Gifford Computer Systems is a Full Service CompuPro® Systems Center.

The powerful Gifford System 321 shown with optional GCS-80 Virtual Terminals.

GIFFORD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2446 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 895-0798 A division of G&G Engineering
I'D LIKE THE WHOLE STORY.
Please send me your brochure.
Name____________ Title________
Organization____________ M/S________
Address____________
City________ State______ Zip______
Phone____________
☐ Please have a representative call me. BY-S

GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS ☐ San Leandro, CA (415) 895-0798 ☐ Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-3921 ☐ Houston, TX (713) 680-1944
Amherst, NY (716) 833-4758 ☐ Telex: 704521

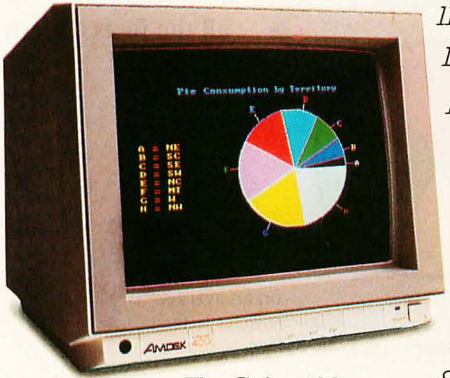


The Color 300.

AMDEK MONITOR, I'VE ALLY HEAVENLY PIES."

colors—lemony yellows; rich, chocolate browns; cherry reds.

It's really simple. The single most important ingredient in preparing a pie chart is the monitor. And in this chef's opinion, the name that stands above the rest is Amdek.



The Color 400.

PIE A-LA-GRAPHICS MODE.

Like all business graphics, the pie helps you communicate with greater clarity.

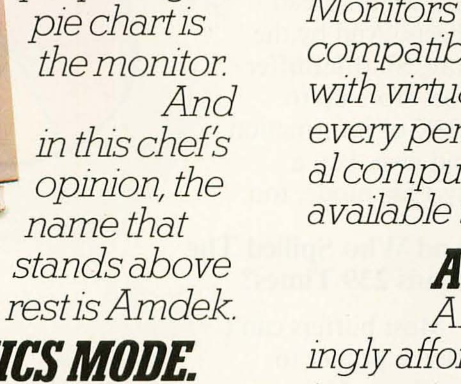
So you need a monitor that gives you loads of quality and reliability.

And features, too. All Amdek Monitors offer a black matrix picture tube for super color definition.

Some provide a built-in speaker, audio amplifier and headphone jack.

One model allows you to hook up to your VCR. Others let you flip a text switch and change the color to green, for easier reading.

Versatility is the key. From a relatively low-cost composite model, to an ultra high-resolution RGB unit (as high as 720(H) x 480(V)), Amdek has literally anticipated your monitor needs, present and future.

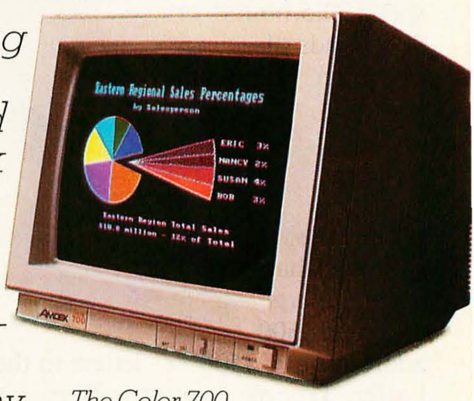


The Color 600.

ne Color 500.

APPLE PIES, IBM PIES, ETC.

One thing every pie-maker should know. Amdek Monitors are compatible with virtually every personal computer available today.



The Color 700.

A WORD ABOUT DOUGH.

Amdek Monitors are surprisingly affordable. Which allows you to turn out really first-rate pies at a price not limited to the upper crust.

And underscoring this value is a special Amdek plum. A two-year warranty on electronics, three years on the tube—the best warranty in the field.

BAKE-OFF.

Compare for yourself. For high-quality resolution, sharpness, color, styling and price, you won't find a better value than the Amdek Monitor.

And, why shouldn't people be saying about your pies what they're already saying about mine: That they rise above all others.

AMDEK COLOR MONITORS

Amdek Corporation, 2201 Lively Boulevard,
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 Phone 312/595-6890

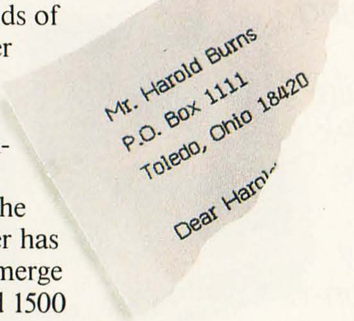
Circle 18 on inquiry card.

THE BUFFER DID IT.

Who Stole The 1500 Letters From The Computer?

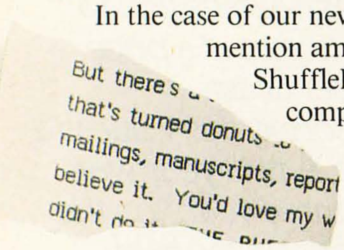
Let's just say you've got to send a letter to 1500 different people. Would you like to spend 22.5 hours* or 60 seconds of computer time?

With a garden-variety buffer, the computer has to mix, merge and send 1500 addresses and 1500 letters to the buffer. Trouble is, most buffers only store about 32 letters. So after 32 letters, the computer's down until the printer's done. Altogether, you're talking 22.5 hours.


Mr. Harold Burns
P.O. Box 1111
Toledo, Ohio 18420

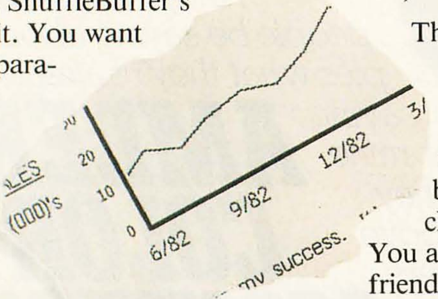
Dear Harol

In the case of our new (not to mention amazing) ShuffleBuffer, computer time is 60 seconds flat. Just give ShuffleBuffer one form letter and your address list, and it takes care of the mixing, the merging, and the printing. But that's not all ShuffleBuffer's stolen from the computer. Oh, no.


But there's a
that's turned donuts
mailings, manuscripts, report
believe it. You'd love my w
didn't do it

Who Changed and Rearranged The Facts?

Again, ShuffleBuffer's the culprit. You want to move paragraph #1 down where #3 is? Want to add a chart or picture? No problem. No mystery, either. Any buffer can give you FIFO, basic first-in, first-out printing. And some buffers offer By-Pass; the ability to interrupt long jobs for short ones. But only ShuffleBuffer has what we call Random Access Printing — the brains to move stored information around on its way to the printer. Something only a computer could do before. Comes in especially handy if you do lots of printing. Or lengthy manuscripts. Or voluminous green and white spread sheets. And by the way, ShuffleBuffer does store up to 128K of information and gives you a By-Pass mode, too.



And Who Spilled The Beans 239 Times?

Most buffers can't tell the printer to duplicate. If they can, they only offer a start/stop switch, which means you're the one who has to count to 239. Turn your back on your buffer, and your printer might shoot out a room full of copies. ShuffleBuffer, however, *does* control quantity. Tell it the amount, and it counts the copies. By itself.

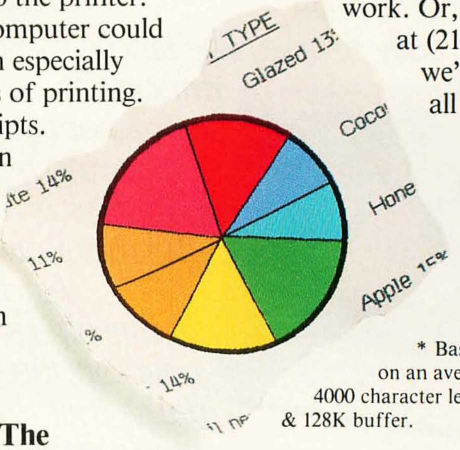
So, What's The Catch?

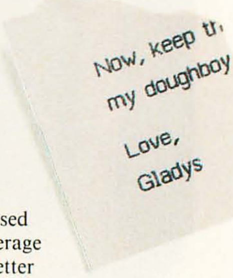
There isn't any. Sleuth around. You won't find another buffer that's as slick a character as this one. You also won't find one that's friendly with any parallel or serial computer/printer combination. This is the world's only universal buffer.

With a brain.

Who Wants You To Catch A ShuffleBuffer In Action?

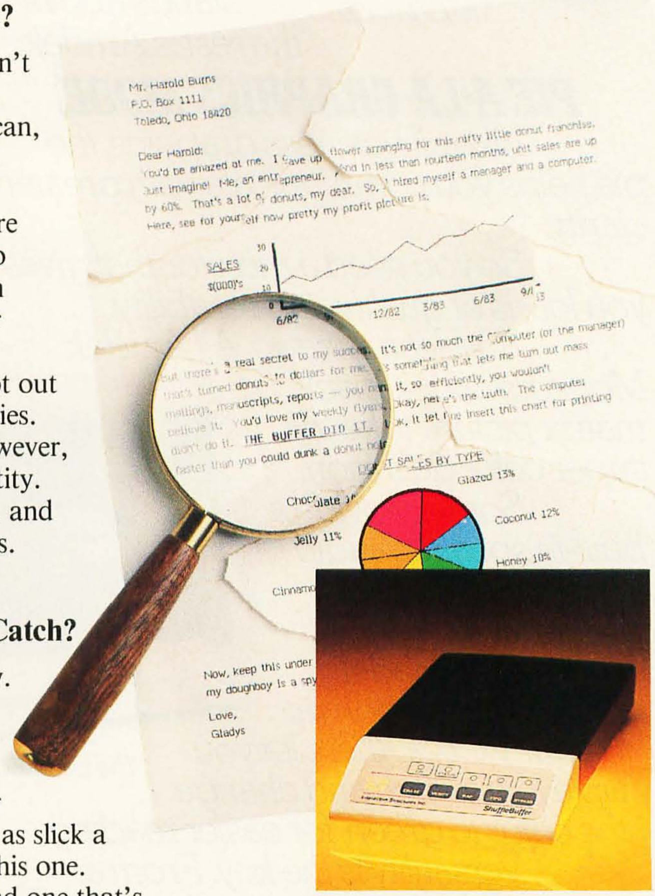
You guessed it. We do. Just go to your local computer dealer and ask him to show you a ShuffleBuffer at work. Or, you can call us at (215) 667-1713, and we'll clue you in on all the facts directly.




Now, keep th
my doughboy

Love,
Gladys

* Based on an average 4000 character letter & 128K buffer.


Mr. Harold Burns
P.O. Box 1111
Toledo, Ohio 18420

Dear Harold:
You'd be amazed at me. I gave up flower arranging for this nifty little donut franchise.
Just imagine! Me, an entrepreneur. And in less than fourteen months, unit sales are up by 60%. That's a lot of donuts, my dear. So, I hired myself a manager and a computer.
Here, see for yourself how pretty my profit picture is.

But there's a real secret to my success. It's not so much the computer (or the manager) that's turned donuts to dollars for me. It's something that lets me turn out mass mailings, manuscripts, reports — you name it, so efficiently, you wouldn't believe it. You'd love my weekly flyers. Okay, here's the truth. The computer didn't do it. THE BUFFER DID IT. Look, it let me insert this chart for printing faster than you could dunk a donut hole.

Now, keep this under
my doughboy is a spy

Love,
Gladys

ShuffleBuffer
The Buffer with a Brain

Interactive Structures Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

Circle 190 on inquiry card.

While it's easy to take a floppy disk for granted, this ubiquitous but unglamorous object is the foundation of much of our ability to use microcomputers at reasonable cost. It's cheap, portable, fast, and reliable. The fact that we rarely notice the floppy disk, and then only when something goes wrong, may lead us to regard it with indifference. On the other hand, like air, a floppy disk is no less important for all that we think so little about it.

The following articles direct our attention to the floppy disk and some of its unseen attributes. Robert Rodina's electron and optical microphotographs give us a rare look at the disk surface and point to possible reasons for differences in performance between brands. For those times when our disks scramble our bits, Thomas Sterling has written a piece on how to reorder them. Finally, Lester Thompson presents an in-depth look at various formatting techniques and how they affect you.

—Glenn Hartwig
Technical Editor

THE • FLOPPY • DISK

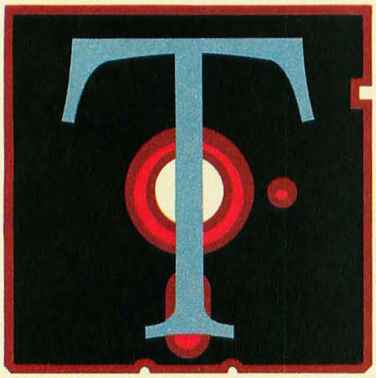
FOCUSING ON AN UNSUNG COMPONENT

ILLUSTRATIONS BY DANIEL PELAVIN

COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS

Subjective evaluation of magnetic media

BY ROBERT RODINA



The question "Which disk brand should I buy?" often comes from business associates and home computer users. In response to this query and to satisfy my own curiosity, I tested disks from the following manufacturers (brand/trademark in parentheses): Dysan Corp. (Dysan), Xidex Magnetics (Precision), Maxell Corp. of America (Maxell), Control Data Corp. (Control Data, or CDC), Wabash Datatech Inc. (Wabash), Memorex Corp. (Memorex), Nashua Corp. (Nashua), Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. (3M), Verbatim Corp. (Datalife), BASF Systems Corp. (BASF), Athana Inc. (Athana), TDK Electronics Corp. (TDK), and International Business Machines Corp. (IBM). All brands were 5¼-inch, double-density, 48-tpi (tracks per inch) disks with reinforced hub rings. Results are listed in the same order the products were tested. In all cases but one, a total of 10 sample disks were tested for each manufacturer. A local 3M supplier provided 2 samples for review. The 3M-supplied sample of 10 disks arrived too late for testing.

The disks were visually examined and rated for such coating conditions as discoloration spots, visible coating streaks, and polishing patterns. These discolorations may or may not be electrically or magnetically significant. I used an International Scientific Instruments electron microscope to examine the discoloration spots at 1330 power and 3430 power. The light spots seem to be areas where a taller-than-normal buildup of iron oxide has received more than its share of buffing, while the dark spots appear to be minute depressions in the oxide coating skipped over by the polisher. A Zeiss optical microscope was used at 128 power to observe the polishing results. A highly polished medium would tend to improve drive-head-to-disk-surface contact and reduce head wear. Table 1 shows the results of this visual survey as they relate to the incidence of discoloration spots.

A normal medium as seen through the electron microscope is shown in photo 1, and a spotted area appears in photo 2. Photo 3 is typical of the samples that had the least polished media as viewed through the optical microscope. The Xidex surface appears in photo 4. The light areas in each photograph are highly polished regions. I judged the Xidex and Nashua brands as having the highest sheen, with the samples submitted by 3M, Memorex, Wabash, and BASF next, followed by the balance of the group.

OPERATIONAL TESTING

Two computers were selected for testing the disks. One computer contained two MPI (Micro Peripherals Inc.) disk drives and the other used one MPI and two Siemens drives. (The Siemens disk drive division is now called World Storage Technology.) All five drive heads were cleaned. Each drive head was then aligned using a Dysan model 282 alignment disk.

The first electrical test was to format each disk in double density, using a high-sensitivity 6DB6 test pattern. I then recorded a test program near track 39 using one of the Siemens drives. Next, the program was loaded and executed on each of the other four drives. All the disks passed this interchangeability test, which was designed to see if, as some manufacturers claim, a hub-hole tolerance of 0.0005 inch is better than a 0.001-inch tolerance at decreasing the probability of a parity read error. Apparently, no difference will be noticed unless this tolerance adds to an already misaligned drive head.

Next, I ran a speed test (table 2) to see if packaging friction affects rotational accuracy. The results are averaged over a 10-second period. The Dysan alignment disk was arbitrarily chosen to set the drive speed to 300 revolutions per minute (rpm). This speed test was combined with my evaluation of audible rotation noise, as judged by ear. No correlation was found between jacket-liner noise and rotation speed.

The last test measured recorded amplitude as a function of drive-head amplitude (table 3). An "FF" test pattern was recorded on tracks 16 and 39 of each disk. The FF pattern was chosen since it provided a relatively smooth test pattern. A Tektronix oscilloscope measured the amplitude at the output of the differential operational amplifier. The maximum resolution was about 5 millivolts (mV) using 50 mV per centimeter vertical sensitivity. Most

---

Robert Rodina (8014 Northwest Hillside, Weatherby Lake, MO 64152) is a part-time software consultant for Kinsey Packaging Equipment, Platte Woods, Missouri.

manufacturers do not include amplitude tests but perform similar ones called saturation and resolution tests, as specified by ANSI (American National Standards Institute) X3B8/78-145. Amplitude should not be a problem with good drives, but some brands have difficulty reading signals below 200 mV.

A wear test would have been useful but I had neither the time nor the sacrificial disk drives. Some disk manufacturers rate their products' life expectancy at 10 million passes before the oxide coating wears away. Based on 10 million passes, and to make a fair test of each brand, 13

(continued)

Photo 1: *An electron microscope view of a normal disk area at 1330×.*

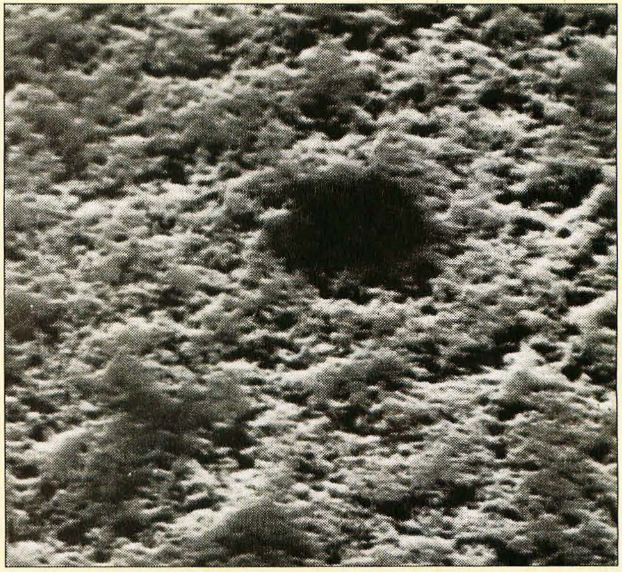


Photo 2: *The spotted area of a disk viewed at 1330×.*

Photo 3: A 128× *photograph of a disk typical of the least polished group.*

Photo 4: A 128× *photograph of a Xidex brand disk showing a marked improvement over photo 3.*

new disk drives would have had to run continuously for approximately 23 days each. Since I'm overendowed with neither time nor money, I decided to bypass this test.

OBSERVATIONS

I found that some of the Control Data Corp. (CDC) disks could not be formatted until they were bulk erased. It was also difficult to keep identification labels on the CDC jackets, including their own blue labels. These problems were brought to Control Data's attention and have been corrected with a variety of measures, including a new jacket design.

For some reason, possibly a difference in liner material, my personal Memorex single-sided, single-density disks operated much more quietly than the double-sided, double-density Memorex disks I surveyed.

The brands sampled did not include all suppliers. The 13 brands selected seemed to be the most popular, with the exception of Xidex, which just started manufacturing disks. Brands from companies that distribute disks but do not manufacture media of their own were not considered in this survey.

All the disks that were evaluated visually seemed to have flimsy jackets except for the 10-mil-thick Xidex brand (a mil equals 0.001 inch). Xidex and Nashua had the highest sheen on their media, denoting a highly polished surface and reflecting lower disk drive-head wear and lower dropout expectancy.

One manufacturer expressed the concern that samples received directly from other manufacturers might be “selected.” Based on my purchase of the two top brands after I finished this survey and subsequent retesting with consistent results, I concluded that special selection was unlikely.

CONCLUSION

What did all this prove? Only that if you have well-aligned drives in good electrical and mechanical condition and a good data-separation circuit, most any disk is probably usable. If you are having low drive-head amplitude problems, or if you have an operational amplifier in the drive circuitry that has lost some gain, you might want to consider a brand that gives up to a 20 percent higher recorded level and touts a tighter hub-hole tolerance. If you are concerned with head wear, choose a brand that has the most polished finish.

I have no doubt that if someone else conducted these same tests and observations, different results would occur. I hope others will come up with alternate approaches and publish their findings. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many thanks to Paul Gutshall for his electron microscope expertise, to Neil Winquist for his tutelage, and to all the manufacturers who submitted test samples.

Table 1: *Average number of discoloration areas per side. Discolorations may or may not affect the electrical and/or magnetic characteristics of a disk, but those due to inadequate polishing would tend to increase head wear.*

	0-4 Low	5-9 Medium	10 and up High
Dysan	•		
Xidex	•		
Maxell		•	
Control Data			•
Wabash	•		
Memorex	•		
Nashua		•	
3M	•		
Verbatim			•
BASF	•		
Athana	•		
TDK	•		
IBM	•		

Table 2: *Speed-test results were averaged over* 10 *seconds. Initial drive speed was set at* 300 *rpm.*

	Average Speed (rpm)		Noise	
		Low	Medium	High
Dysan	300.00	•		
Xidex	300.00	•		
Maxell	299.80	•		
Control Data	299.95	•		
Wabash	299.90		•	
Memorex	300.00			•
Nashua	300.00		•	
3M	299.90	•		
Verbatim	299.85	•		
BASF	299.90			•
Athana	299.95	•		
TDK	300.00	•		
IBM	300.00			•

Table 3: *Recorded amplitute in millivolts was measured as a function of drive-head amplitude. Manufacturers generally perform an* American National Standards Institute *test known as saturation and resolution, which is intended to provide complementary information.*

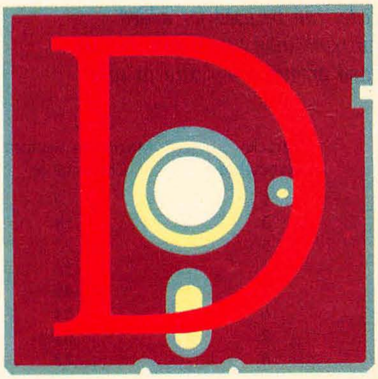
	Track 16	Track 39
Dysan	340	240
Xidex	370	250
Maxell	330	210
Control Data	360	240
Wabash	355	240
Memorex	330	215
Nashua	370	250
3M	350	240
Verbatim	330	210
BASF	335	210
Athana	360	240
TDK	340	220
IBM	355	235

THE·FLOPPY·DISK

THE THEORY OF DISK-ERROR CORRECTION

Algorithms for data recovery

BY THOMAS STERLING



Disk controllers are designed to provide error detection by adding a cyclic redundancy check (CRC) to each sector as it is written. In the event of an error, the CRC code signals the host computer that it will have to reread the disk sector. Unfortunately, the disk sector is sometimes unreadable and even repeated reads will not retrieve the data. In this article, I'll describe techniques for 100 percent recovery of data from multiple disk sectors that are otherwise unreadable.

The first example involves loading one disk track (nine sectors) with the information needed to correct any single track. I'll then describe how to extend this, using Reed-Solomon codes, to allow for the correction of any two tracks.

CORRECTING ONE BAD TRACK

The simplest means of error correction is the double-parity scheme in which parity bits are calculated both horizontally and vertically, as in table 1. If a single error exists, the parity bit will be wrong in both the row and column of that error, and we can fix the error simply by complementing that bit. This technique fails if either a row or a column has more than one erroneous bit. It is possible to improve error correction somewhat by using a CRC in the horizontal direction. This is shown in table 2.

The CRC will detect an error in a row, regardless of the number of bits that are in error in the row. Notice that it is now possible to correct an entire row. This method fails if errors are found in more than one row. While CRCs are not perfect, they are good enough that the possibility of one failing will be ignored in this presentation.

In the case of disks, data is recorded on concentric tracks. Thus, instead of having vertical and horizontal parity calculation, we have it from hub hole to outermost track (radial) and for the data stored in each concentric track (azimuthal). Because the disks already have error detection in the azimuthal direction (CRC), we merely need to add correction information (parity) in the radial direction. This is accomplished by making one track the parity-bit repository for all the other tracks, as in table 3. In other words, analyze all the other tracks using an exclusive-OR function (exclusive-OR is a logic operator having the property that if P is a statement and Q is a statement, then P exclusive-OR Q is true if either but not both statements are true, false if both are true or both are false). Track 80 is reserved for the parity-correction information.

How good is the error correction at this point? We can correct either any single sector in each radial slice or all nine sectors in a track, provided only one sector in a radial slice has an error. A significant improvement can be made by staggering the sectors by two as the radial parity is calculated, as in table 4. The pattern for tracks 1 through 9 repeats through track 79. Track 80 again is reserved for the parity-correction information.

By using this staggered or spiral parity, we can correct nine contiguous sectors on one radial slice while retaining the ability to correct any single track. Thus, the data lost to a radial scratch, for example, within a nine-track span and affecting only one sector in each track can be recovered.

Therefore, by using one track for correction and using spiral parity, we can correct

1. any single track (nine sectors)
2. any nine sectors in a radial slice
3. any four adjacent pairs of sectors in a radial slice
4. any set of sectors (up to nine) of which no two lie on the same spiral

When a bad sector is discovered, it can be recovered by using the exclusive-OR function on all other sectors in its spiral, including the sector on the correction track. This technique fails whenever more than one bad sector exists on any spiral. However, bad sectors in spirals that have only one bad sector still can be corrected even if other spirals have more than one bad sector.

(continued)

Thomas Sterling is a vice-president of Errex Inc., a firm that produces error-detection and error-correction programs and products. He is also a senior research associate in the physics department at the University of Michigan. He can be reached at 117 North First St., Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

Table 1: *Double parity is the simplest error-correction method.*

```
X X X X X X X ! P
X X X X X X X ! P
X X X X X X X ! P
X X X X X X X ! P
_________________
P P P P P P P
```

where X = data bit (1 or 0) and P = parity bit (1 or 0)

Table 2: *Cyclic redundancy checking can recover more than one erroneous bit per row but only in one row.*

```
X X X X X X X ! CRC
X X X X X X X ! CRC
X X X X X X X ! CRC
X X X X X X X ! CRC
_________________
P P P P P P P
```

Table 3: *Sector numbers used for parity calculation yield error detection in the radial direction on top of a cyclic redundancy check in the azimuthal direction.*

Track 1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	...	79th	Parity Track
1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6		6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7		7	7
8	8	8	8	8	8		8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9		9	9

Table 4: *Staggering the sectors by two results in spiral parity calculation and increases the number of radial correctable sectors to nine.*

Track 1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	...	Parity Track
1	3	5	7	9	2	4	6	8	...	6
2	4	6	8	1	3	5	7	9	...	7
3	5	7	9	2	4	6	8	1	...	8
4	6	8	1	3	5	7	9	2	...	9
5	7	9	2	4	6	8	1	3	...	1
6	8	1	3	5	7	9	2	4	...	2
7	9	2	4	6	8	1	3	5	...	3
8	1	3	5	7	9	2	4	6	...	4
9	2	4	6	8	1	3	5	7	...	5

Table 5: *Reed-Solomon codes let you reconstruct any two tracks.*

Given 8-bit bytes a, b, and c:

$a+b=c$	closure
$(a+b)+c=a+(b+c)$	associative
$a+b=b+a$	commutative
$a\times b=c$	closure
$(a\times b)\times c=a\times(b\times c)$	associative
$a\times b=b\times a$	commutative
$a\times(b+c)=(a\times b)+(a\times c)$	distributive

Given special elements 0, 1, and z:

$a+0=a$	additive identity
$a\times 1=a$	multiplicative identity
$a\times 0=0$	
$a\times a^{-1}=1$	inverse exists (except for 0)
$a+(-a)=0$	additive inverse

Of special importance:

$a+a=0$	Each element is its own inverse.
$z^n=a$	Each nonzero element of the set can be expressed as an integer power of the special element z.

Table 6: *Reed-Solomon codes can be used for added error-correction capability in more than two tracks, but the cost is increased overhead and greater complexity in code generation.*

Correction Tracks	Overhead Percentage	Tracks Correctable	Maximum Sectors Correctable
1	1.3	1	9
2	2.5	2	18
3	3.8	3	27
4	5.0	4	36
5	6.3	5	45
6	7.5	6	54
7	8.8	7	63
8	10.0	8	72

REED-SOLOMON CODES

Any two tracks can be reconstructed by adding a radial Reed-Solomon code that would be stored in a second correction track. (Reed-Solomon codes are thoroughly discussed in *Error-Correcting Codes* by W. Wesley Peterson and E. J. Weldon Jr. [The MIT Press, 1972].) It would be calculated using the same spiral techniques as for the parity above.

The Reed-Solomon codes for 8-bit bytes are based on the fact that we can define multiplication and addition for bytes that satisfy the rules in table 5.

This type of structure is called a finite Galois field (Évariste Galois was a 19th-century French mathematician). Addition for the Galois field is bitwise exclusive-OR. Multiplication is complicated and beyond the scope of this article. The important distinction from regular arithmetic comes from the closure rule: the multiplication of two 8-bit bytes is itself an 8-bit byte.

In order to use the Reed-Solomon code for data bytes

$d_1, d_2, \ldots d_n$, we find two unique check bytes, c_1 and c_2, such that

$$d_n + d_{n-1} + \ldots + d_1 + c_2 + c_1 = 0$$

and

$$(d_n \times z^{n+1}) + (d_{n-1} \times z^n) + \ldots + (d_1 \times z^2) + (c_2 \times z) + c_1 = 0$$

The first equation is the parity described earlier. The second equation is new and more complicated.

When a single bad sector is found, the relationship in the first equation shows that it can be corrected by adding the corresponding bytes in all the other sectors in its spiral (including c_1 and c_2, as shown above). If two bad sectors exist, the correction is more difficult. Assume we have bad sectors n_1 and n_2; then

$$d_{n_1} + d_{n_2} =$$

$$d_n + \ldots + d_{n_1+1} + d_{n_1-1} + \ldots + d_{n_2+1} + d_{n_2-1} + \ldots + d_1 + c_2 + c_1 = S_0$$

$$[d_{n_1} \times (z^{n_1+1})] + [d_{n_2} \times (z^{n_2+1})] = [d_n \times (z^{n+1})] + \ldots + [d_{n_1+1} \times (z^{n_1+2})] + \ldots + (c_2 \times z) + c_1 = S_1$$

We can now find d_{n_1} and d_{n_2} in terms of S_0 and S_1:

$$d_{n_1} = \frac{S_1 + [(z^{n_2+1}) \times S_0}{(z^{n_2+1}) + (z^{n_1+1})}$$

$$d_{n_2} = \frac{S_1 + [(z^{n_1+1}) \times S_0}{(z^{n_2+1}) + (z^{n_1+1})}$$

Therefore, by using two tracks for correction information, we can correct

1. any two tracks (18 sectors)
2. any 18 sectors in a radial slice
3. any nine adjacent pairs of sectors in a radial slice
4. any set of sectors (up to 18) of which no 3 lie on the same spiral

Reed-Solomon codes can be made to use any number of check bytes, but the generation and correction become increasingly difficult. For each extra track of correction capability, another track of check bytes is needed, as shown in table 6.

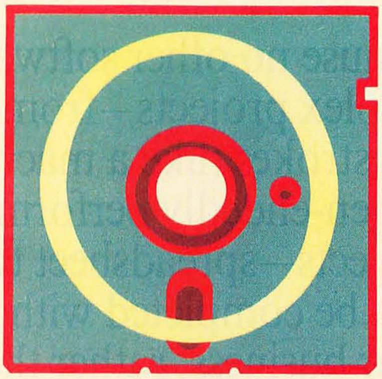
CONCLUSION

The application of Reed-Solomon codes to information stored on disks can provide an effective means of recovering unreadable sectors. The low overhead percentage needed to retain the correction information makes the use of error detection and correction viable on disks. ■

FLOPPY-DISK FORMATS

Shedding some light on tracks, sectors, fields, and encoding schemes

BY LESTER E. THOMPSON



Of the four primary technologies that let a computer handle, store, and manipulate data—applications software, the operating system, the controller, and magnetic media formatting—generally the least is known about media formatting. Most programmers and users work with the applications-program part of the operating system. They don't know much about controllers and formats because they are isolated from these technologies. In this article, I'll look at the most popular disk formats available and try to dispel some of the mystery surrounding incompatibility and standardization.

Before a floppy disk can be used in a computer, it must be formatted with a magnetic pattern. This pattern forms the structure that stores data in discrete concentric circles called *tracks*. Tracks are accessed by a magnetic head that is stepped mechanically from track to track under computer control. The format serves as a road map for the computer and helps it locate and retrieve stored information. The format tells the computer where to enter the data and how to find it later on.

There is no standard format in the computer industry. Different formats are chosen to enhance hardware costs, data-storage capacity, reliability, speed of data access,

(continued on page 436)

Lester E. Thompson is president of Formaster Corp. (1983 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131), which manufactures data-duplication and piracy-protection products.

At long last, there is the business mind with the business system, effortlessly.

Software so totally different and uniquely intelligent that it can create and carry through complex projects by itself. Extraordinary software with the capacity to adapt to a range of users' abilities, and grow in sophistication as their needs expand.

Introducing Smart Software from Innovative Software.™ There's never been a software system like it before. Nor is there anything else like it today.

That's because no other software has the capability to complete and repeat complex projects—from start to finish—on its own. Not by memorizing keystrokes (like a macro), but by adjusting to your project changes; and open-endedly performing dedicated applications.

Entire projects—spreadsheet to data base to graphics to word processing—can be completed without supervision; freeing your time for running your business, rather than running your business software.

In addition, Smart Software puts to rest, once and for all, the *ease-of-use* versus *power* dilemma, because this unprecedented software is as workable for beginners, as it is powerful for experts.

Smart Software was created to work for you, relentlessly. Structured to integrate with its smart mates, automatically. And designed to communicate with not-so-smart software, brilliantly.

For more information on the fully-integrated Smart Software System, call 800-GET-SMART or visit your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

The one-of-a-kind Smart Software System. Undoubtedly the most productive tool ever conceived for the business mind.

INNOVATIVE™ Software

The Smart Software System is currently available for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. In Kansas, call 913-383-1089. © 1984 Innovative Software, Inc.

Circle 188 on inquiry card.

BIG PROJECTS ON SMALL MACHINES

Software engineering on microcomputers

BY WILLIAM F. APPELBE AND ALEX POURNELLE

IF YOU ARE a programmer, you were probably first introduced to programming by means of small, simple problems. After mastering a dozen or so small programs you may have become somewhat overconfident in your programming talent. After all, since it took you only a couple of hours to write and debug a 100-line program to print mail labels, you may think that it should take only 50 times as long to write a 5000-line compiler. Although you do have to understand such things as system calls, code files, etc., all of these are documented in some fashion, so there really is no reason you should not be able to develop a major software product on your own, right?

Wrong!

Overconfidence in your own programming ability can cause you to ignore the major hurdles to successful development of large software projects: project management and organization. Large software projects typically take one man-day per 10 lines of *delivered* (i.e., tested and debugged) source code. This means that it might take you as long as 500 days to develop a 5000-line compiler. The 10-lines-per-day figure includes all the time it takes to design, code, and test the program and write the documentation.

Typically, less than 20 percent of the project time is actually taken up writing code; the rest goes into organizing the project and designing and testing the code.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Ideally, you need a disciplined, methodical approach to develop software. Unfortunately, no one approach is universally applicable to all software projects. Nevertheless, there are many effective tools available to assist you in designing, coding, testing, maintaining, and organizing software projects.

Until recently, microcomputers generally were not capable of supporting large software systems because of their limited memory and small, slow storage (cassette tapes and low-density floppy disks). However, the advent of powerful 16- and 32-bit microprocessors, inexpensive memory, and hard-disk and RAM-disk drives has meant that microcomputers are now capable of supporting complex software such as databases and sophisticated word processors. In addition, a wide range of software tools such as compilers can be bought for most popular microcomputers.

Thus, computer enthusiasts are beginning to develop large software projects. Fortunately, tools and techniques exist to minimize the risk of developing a software flop.

Most colleges offer introductory and advanced programming courses in various languages, but rarely do they offer courses to teach students to develop large software projects. Thus, most professional programmers learn software engineering on the job, from co-workers and their own mistakes.

THE SOFTWARE LIFE CYCLE

The software life cycle can be roughly divided into six phases: requirements analysis, specification, design, coding, testing, and maintenance.

During the requirements-analysis phase you have to determine what the software should do and what environment it will be used in. Requirements analysis also involves estimating the resources (such as time, money, and personnel) needed to develop the software and documentation.

In the specification phase you determine the software's components and the interfaces between components.

During the design phase you describe the

William F. Appelbe is an assistant professor in computer systems at the University of California at San Diego (La Jolla, CA 92093). He holds a Ph.D. in electrical engineering and enjoys bicycling, hiking, and hacking.

Alex Pournelle is chief programmer at Workman and Associates (112 Marion Ave., Pasadena, CA 91106). He also attends the University of California at San Diego and is collaborating on a textbook. He would like to hear from people working on low-cost graphics visuals.

algorithms and data structures used in each software component.

In the coding phase you code the software components in the programming language you've chosen during the requirements-analysis phase.

In the testing phase you check each of the software components and then test the combined components that form the complete system.

The maintenance phase is an ongoing process. You have to correct bugs found after the software has been "released" and adapt the software to new applications and environments.

The organization and tools necessary to successfully complete a software project depend on who the users will be and the size of the project. If you are developing software for your own use, testing, maintenance, and documentation can be incidental. If you are developing software intended for naive or remote users, then it is critical to make sure you understand the user's needs during requirements analysis before you start to design and code the software.

ESTIMATING PROJECT SIZE AND DIFFICULTY

The most common way to estimate the size of a project is to estimate the number of lines of source code in the product. A small project (up to 1000 lines of source code) can be developed by a single person. Larger projects (1000–10,000 lines of code) are usually developed by a small team. And still larger projects are often divided among several teams.

Since you will not know the exact number of lines of source code the project will have until you are finished coding, it is vital to get a good estimate before you start. There are two ways to get an estimate:

1. Ask someone who has completed a similar project. This is the best approach because such an "expert" can give you a lot of helpful suggestions. However, there are two pitfalls in this approach: the expert may be more talented than you, and the project may not be as similar as you think.
2. Determine the size of a program that is similar to the project you are contemplating (see table 1 for some examples). Even if you can only estimate the size of the object code, this will give a good hint as to the size of the source code.

It's a good idea to design or implement a small prototype of your program to get some idea of the size of each of the components of the system. The more you know about your subject, the better your final program is likely to be.

GUIDELINES FOR A LARGE SOFTWARE PROJECT

Although there is no universal rule for successfully developing large software projects, there are guidelines that apply to the majority of software projects. The guidelines we will discuss are based on our experience supervising and participating in team software projects, including a project to develop compilers for a subset of Ada, written in Pascal, assigned to all computer science undergraduates at UCSD.

GETTING STARTED—ANALYZING PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The most important, and often overlooked, first step in developing any software project is getting a good definition of what the software should do and how it should interface with users and other software and hardware. In the case of a compiler project, this includes getting a reference manual for the language, deciding on the object language the compiler will generate (e.g., assembly language or binary code), and deciding how "user friendly" the compiler will be.

In some projects it is difficult to get a precise definition of the user's requirements. In such cases the best approach is to build a *prototype*, test it on users, and then redevelop the software as necessary. Make sure the prototype is of manageable size.

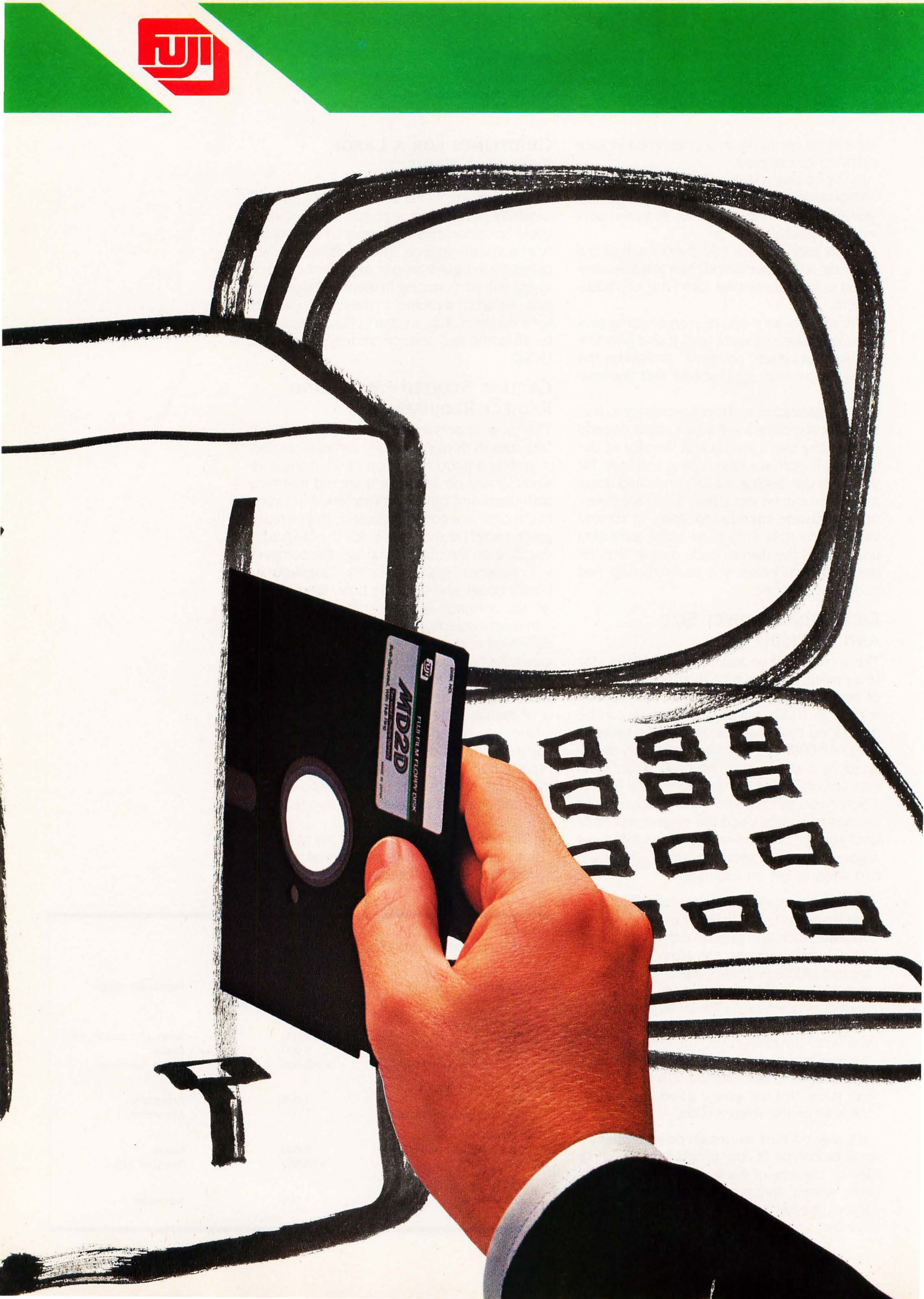
Once you have a good definition of what the software should do, estimate the size of the project. If the project is more than a few thousand lines of code it is probably too big for one person alone to develop for two reasons:

1. Time—Even working full-time it is unlikely that you could produce as many as a hundred lines of debugged and tested code

(continued on page 446)

Table 1: *Software project sizes.*

Software	Approximate Size (lines of source code)	Source Language
Operating Systems		
CP/M	2,000	Assembler and PL/I-80
UCSD Pascal	5,000	Pascal
UNIX (includes utilities)	>100,000	C and Assembler
Assembly languages		
Simple	1,000	Assembler
Complex (includes macros)	5,000	Assembler
Compilers		
Pascal (without optimization)	6,000	Pascal
Ada	>50,000	Pascal or Ada
Applications		
dBASE II	4,000	Assembler


FUJI
DISK NO.
FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISK
MD2D
Soft-Sectored, With Hub Ring
MADE IN JAPAN


fuji
Certified and Tested
FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISK
MD2D
Two sided
Soft-Sect
fuji
FUJI FILM
MICRO FLOPPY DISK
MF2D
Double sided/Double face/Zweiseitig 67.5TPI

BYTE

Graphics

FRACTALS
by Peter R. Sørensen **157**

LASER GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION
by Joan Collins and Doug Tucker **177**

THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL
by Isaac Victor Kerlow **189**

COMPUTER LANDSCAPES
by Daniel Cooper **211**

EDITOR'S CHOICE
by Jane Morrill Tazelaar **221**

COLOR CONSIDERATIONS
by Lee Baldwin **227**

REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
by Marcus Newton **251**

FROM PIXELS TO MICRODOTS
by Jane Morrill Tazelaar **289**

THERE'S A WORLD of change occurring in the microcomputer industry and graphics is a big part of it. Since the creation of computers, more and more power has been packed into smaller and smaller boxes and the price of that power has continued to drop. We have seen accounting systems, process control, high-level mathematics, and many other functions move from mainframes to microcomputers, at first with limited capabilities and then often with greater power and ease of use than the original mainframe system had. Originally, microcomputers were limited by their memory capacity, but as miniaturization and technology have progressed that problem has been solved. Consequently, today we have essentially micro-mainframes.

For many years, the really exciting, creative, eye-grabbing graphics created on computers have been the exclusive realm of large mainframe systems. This is changing. Currently the microcomputer's main limitations lie in the areas of processing speed and image resolution. Calculation and processing speeds have increased incredibly since the advent of microcomputers and there is every reason to believe that this trend will continue, although undoubtedly at a slower rate. And image resolution is one of the major concerns of the microcomputer graphics community today. There are new developments taking place that modify the whole concept of resolution and greatly increase the potential for microcomputers in graphics. One of these developments is discussed in "From Pixels to Microdots."

What are we capable of now? And where are we going? These are the questions on which this issue is based. Peter R. Sørensen's article "Fractals" delves into the fascinating—and beautiful—world of complex mathematics and its relationship to the world around us. Joan Collins and Doug Tucker provide us with a glimpse into the spectacular world of laser graphics in entertainment with "Laser Graphics and Animation." And the private, creative world of the artist is opened for our eyes in "The Computer as an Artistic Tool" by Isaac Victor Kerlow.

"Real-Time 3-D Graphics for Microcomputers" by Marcus Newton provides an assembly-language routine for 16-bit microcomputer animation, while Lee Baldwin explores the importance of color in computer graphics systems with "Color Considerations."

For readers who would like to experiment with computer art but aren't satisfied with the transient nature of an image on a computer screen or its size on a 35mm slide, Daniel Cooper shows us how to create silk-screen originals from microcomputer graphics in "Computer Landscapes."

And there is a short but unusual section on computer-generated art. The unusual part of "Editor's Choice" is the lack of attending copy. This is a purely visual section which we hope you will enjoy.

Some of these articles are noticeably beyond the scope of today's microcomputers, but if the past is any indication, the future is not far away.

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Technical Editor

Draw Your Way to the Top

PC-Draw Will Increase Your Office Productivity. And Upward Mobility.

Imagine. You now have the capability to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs and proposals. *In color or black & white*. Accurately. Completely. Dramatically. Concepts presented so forcefully—yet so simply—that you leave that critical meeting with upper management... *totally* confident of success.

And you win. Your secret weapon? PC-Draw. A powerful interactive graphics program for the IBM PC or XT(TM)—*unlike anything else* on the market. Using PC-Draw you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper. Quickly. Easily. With far greater detail.

PC-Draw is ideal for presentation graphics, proposals, systems design, forms, diagrams... and an endless variety of charts, graphs and illustrations. PC-Draw allows you to produce drawings *up to 99 pages* long. Several templates come with PC-Draw including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout, and Alternate Text. In addition you create and store your *own* unlimited supply of user defined symbols.

10 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. Requires IBM PC or XT(TM) or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor. Version for PCjr available. Graphic boards, plotters at competitive prices.

Shhh! Don't tell your office competition about PC-Draw. They'll catch on soon enough. For free brochure or to order call 800/2PC-DRAW. In Texas or for customer service call 214/234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 305, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX

The Picture of Success.

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

FRACTALS

BY PETER R. SØRENSEN

Exploring the rough edges between dimensions

THIS IS AN ADVENTURE story about some contemporary explorers, the territories they are pioneering, and the strange beasts that inhabit those distant lands. The explorers are mathematicians, their virgin territories are fractional dimensions (fractals), with immaterial landscapes and monsters that can be seen only on computer screens.

The story began in the latter part of the last century when a few maverick mathematicians started to rebel against the idealistic concepts that had persisted in mathematics since the days of Euclid. The prevailing thought was that the universe could be described in terms of the perfect forms of standard geometry and the dynamics of Newton. But nature isn't simple and orderly enough to fit that description. "Clouds are not spheres, mountains are not cones, coastlines are not circles, and bark is not smooth, nor does lightning travel in a straight line," says Dr. Benoit B. Mandelbrot, the 59-year-old French mathematician who is the foremost fractal pioneer today (he coined the term "fractal"). Mandelbrot was inspired by those early mavericks, people such as Cantor, Peano, Hausdorff, and Koch who dared to go against the establishment (for which they were rewarded by having their theories termed a "gallery of monsters," "pathological," "psychotic," and even "terrifying").

Nonetheless, they forged ahead for some fifty years—until the 1920s. However, their discoveries were not widely embraced until 1975 when Mandelbrot used fractals as the starting point for his own research. "I show," he says, "that behind their very wildest creations, unknown to them and to several generations of followers lie worlds of interest to all those who celebrate nature by trying to imitate it. In addition, fractal geometry reveals that some of the most austerely formal chapters of mathematics had a hidden face: a world of beauty unsuspected until now." (Reference 1.)

Fractals have a great many faces. Sometimes they are "dragon curves," convoluted lines that twist and turn with mind-boggling complexity, or they can be made to look exactly like mountain ranges. Perhaps the most fascinating are the four-dimensional fractals, with their bizarre and beautiful organic contours that we can see only in three-dimensional slices. Fractals can even mimic the activity of the stock market, the motion of molecules, and the growth of plants. Consequently, their uses range from physics, biology, and sociology, to art and even motion-picture scene simulation.

Whatever form they take, fractals would be almost impossible to create without the aid of computers. This is true because, while the formulas that generate fractals are fairly simple, they must be calculated over and over—each time using the result of the previous calculation as the start of the next. All but the simplest are calculated millions of times. And, the calculation aside, the rendering of the result requires the precision of computer graphics for proper execution—as a glance at the accompanying figures will show.

WHAT ARE FRACTALS?

A widely held but mistaken belief equates fractals with random numbers. Actually, random fractals are only one special breed of fractal—the kind that imitates natural phenomena. In particular, the ability of fractals to generate mountains with startling realism has caught the public's attention. The peaks and valleys of these mountain ranges, as well as the texture on their slopes, are determined randomly, of course, but that's not the fractal part. The fractal component is what controls the generation of the random numbers so that you

(continued)

Peter R. Sørensen (Second Genesis, 6867½ Fountain Ave., Hollywood, CA 90028) is a freelance author and computer-graphics consultant who has designed and directed special effects for film and video. He spoke at the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) conference.

can get rugged peaks like the Rockies or gentle slopes like the Catskills. Many other kinds of fractals, the so-called "Dragons," for instance, are not random at all.

The one essential element of fractals is their peculiar fractional dimensionality. And, in practice, every fractal that has ever been of use has also had *self-similarity* in one way or another—the small parts look like the big parts—but even that isn't a mathematical requirement. (Note that random fractals are statistically self-similar, so even though they don't repeat their pattern exactly, they clearly have the same look to them, no matter what level of their detail you observe. See photo 1. This is a series of enlargements that depict this self-similarity.)

Here is where the adventure really begins—with the exploration of these fractional dimensions. You may know that a straight line is considered to have one dimension, a flat plane has two dimensions, and a volume of space has three. All very neat and tidy stuff from classical mathematics, but that's our jumping-off point. Now Euclid would say that the dimensions fit into neat pigeonholes, first, second, or third (we'll get into the fourth a little later), but the maverick mathematicians challenged that notion and said that between the first and second dimensions was a continuous blending, as one dimension blended into two dimensions, and so on.

Mandelbrot explains, "Mathematicians recognized during their 1875-1925 crisis that a proper understanding of irregularity or fragmentation (as of regularity or connectedness) cannot be satisfied with defining dimension as a number of coordinates. To my mind the main fact is that the loose notion of dimension turns out to have many mathematical facets that not only are conceptually distinct but may lead to different numerical values."

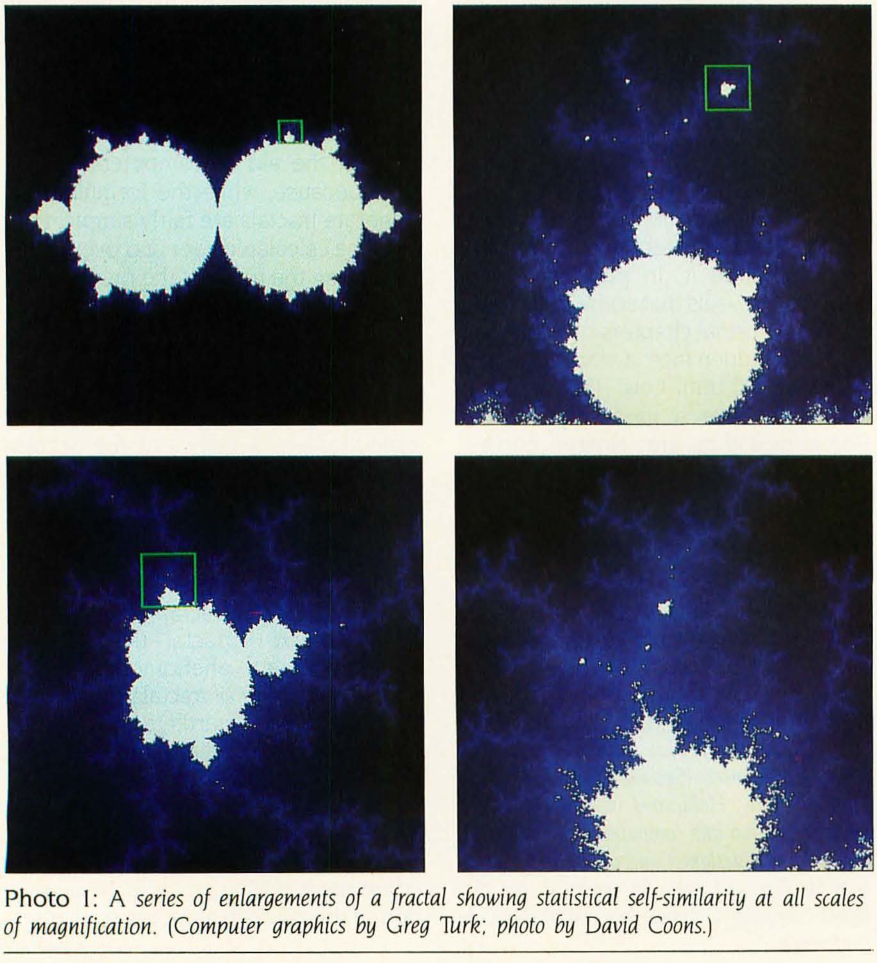


Photo 1: A *series of enlargements of a fractal showing statistical self-similarity at all scales of magnification. (Computer graphics by Greg Turk; photo by David Coons.)*

Consider the wiggly line in figure 1a. In traditional topology the line would be said to be one-dimensional even though it exists in two-dimensional space. But in the way the maverick Felix Hausdorff defines dimension, the line's dimensionality is 1.8687 because—and what follows will be an intuitive explanation rather than a technical one—the more complicated the wiggles get, the more the line's single dimension approaches the second dimension, until it could become infinitely wiggly, infinitely long, fill the plane, and be thoroughly two-dimensional. Notice also, that the larger features of the shape are the same as the smaller ones in figure 1b, which again illustrates the concept of self-similarity. See also figure 2, a *self-homeographic fractal*. (Note that these are nonrandom fractals.)

Just because the mathematicians have more than one way of defining dimension doesn't mean that one way is right and the other way is wrong. Both the Hausdorff and the topological definitions are valid and functioning tools, although it took half a century of warfare to get the new definition accepted. This business of dimension is so basic to the structure of the universe that we shouldn't be surprised if it has apparently contradictory qualities—just as light seems to be both a particle and a wave.

When randomness is included in the fractal equation, the geometric beauty of the nonrandom fractals changes to the organic beauty of natural form. The branching of trees, the meandering of streams, the awesome expanse of stars and galaxies throughout the heavens—even the scattered paths of nuclear particles—are all natural fractals.

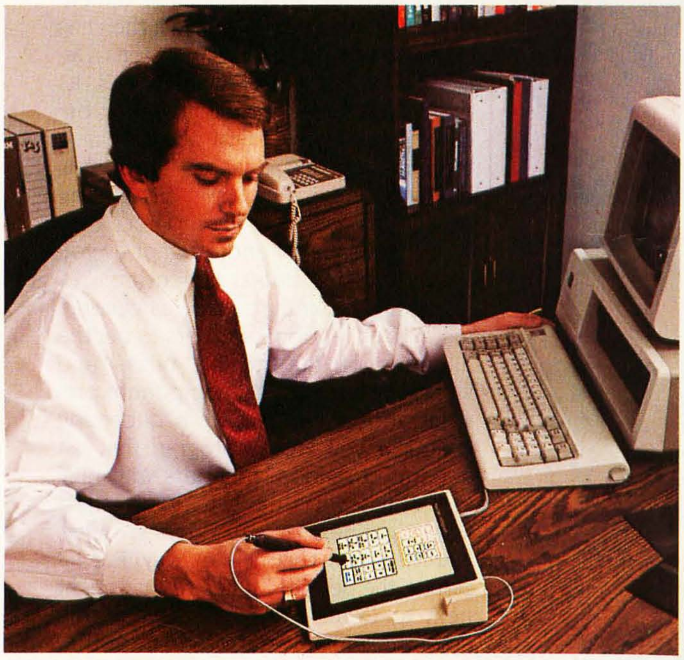
A frequently used illustration of fractals in nature is the measurement of continental coastlines. Mandelbrot uses Britain as an example, observing that the ragged outline on a map of the island has a fractal dimension somewhat greater than 1. If you look at a map with greater detail but the same scale, the coastline's length seems to increase. "The result is most peculiar: coastline length turns out to be an elusive notion that slips between the fingers of one who wants to grasp it. All measurement methods ultimately lead to the conclusion that the coastline's length is very large and so ill determined that it is best

(continued)

Houston Instrument's new PC Pad - the compact digitizer with "mouse-ability"

Houston Instrument has molded superior electronics into a handy 8″ x 7″ wedge-shaped tablet to give you a high-precision digitizer that also can be used as a mouse for cursor control.

By simply touching stylus to pad, you can drive the cursor to any point on your computer screen. So, with the **PC Pad** and appropriate software, you get the capabilities of a mouse and a digitizer in one small product...for one low price—$395.*



Features for Professionals

For systems builders, or for software authors who want to create a graphics package for an innovative product, the **PC Pad** is a perfect mix of convenient size and advanced capability.

With a **PC Pad**, you can convert minute details into data a computer can store. A **PC Pad** will address over one million individual points, allowing you to utilize sophisticated graphics monitors. No other digitizer its size has comparable resolution.

Easy to Interface

The **PC Pad** is compatible with the same serial formats used with Houston Instrument's popular HIPAD ™ digitizers, and can be used with any computer which has an RS-232-C interface.

For more information about the compact, versatile **PC Pad**, contact **Houston Instrument**, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, Texas 78761 or call (512)835-0900. Outside Texas call 800-531-5205 for the name and location of your nearest representative. In Europe contact **Houston Instrument**, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-74-45, TLX. 846-81399.

houston
instrument

houston instrument
25th
Anniversary
1959-1984

Circle 181 on inquiry card.

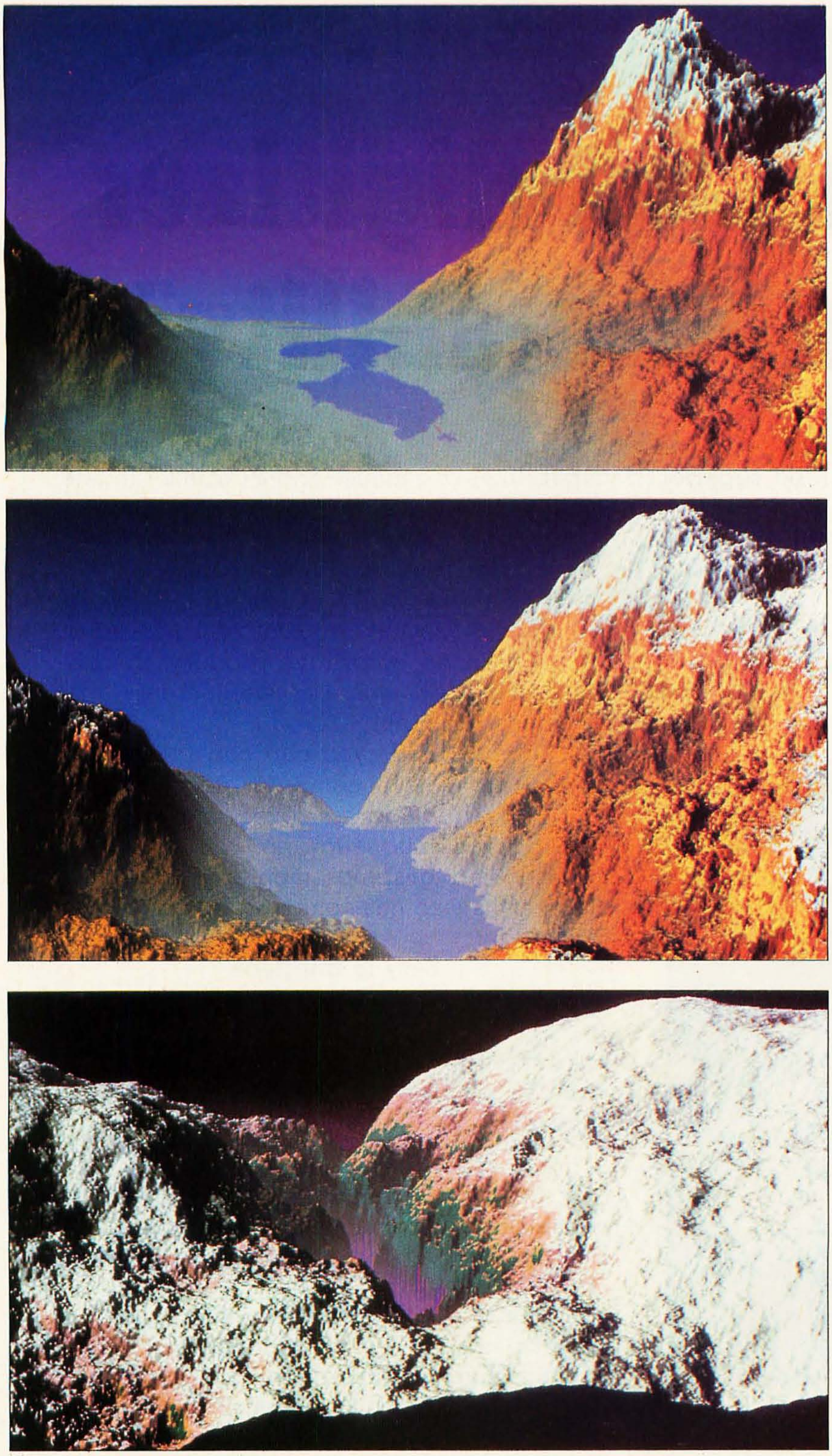


Photo 2: *These three images show how different kinds of fractal landscapes can be created from the same random database by accentuating or supressing the vertical scale in various ways. Notice that you can find exactly corresponding details in each scene. The pictures were created by* Dr. Richard F. Voss *in* 1983 *as improved versions of similar mountains that appear in* The Fractal Geometry of Nature.

considered infinite."

You can imagine what it would be like if you were to walk around Britain measuring the coast. If you used a yardstick you'd get a considerably shorter length than if you used a pair of calipers set a centimeter apart. Then you could go completely crazy and measure around every grain of sand—assuming you could stop the motion of the water. You get the idea. This "experiment" also shows how self-similarity is limited in the physical world, since the coastline has the same texture on several different scales, but as you continue to zoom in you reach a point where you can detect the difference between beaches, rocky shores, and marshlands. Still, the sand, rocks, and mud can all be described with their own fractal equations.

So far we have been investigating the fractal qualities of lines. We can easily extend the notion of fractional dimension to surfaces—which is where the mountains come in. A perfectly flat sheet of aluminum foil, for example, is essentially a two-dimensional surface. If you wrinkle it up you cause it, in the topological sense, to fill three dimensions, but in the fractal sense it then has two-plus-some-fraction dimensions. Depending on just how wrinkly it is, its dimension increases. Only when it became infinitely wrinkled would it have three dimensions as far as Hausdorff is concerned. So if you are generating mountains on your computer, they would get rougher and rougher as you increased their fractal dimension.

Creating mountains involves generating a lot of random numbers to get the altitudes of the myriad peaks and valleys, but the fractal component prevents those numbers from becoming chaotic. If you wrote a program that just generated random numbers willy-nilly you could wind up with your tallest peak right next to your deepest valley. Nature doesn't work that way. For instance, the peak of Mt. Everest isn't right next to Death Valley. And while you could tinker with your program so that it would take neighboring altitudes into account, you'd not be properly imitating nature unless you reinvented fractals.

When making fractal mountains there are several tricks you can use to get different kinds of terrain from the same

(continued)

Only from Topaz...

Powermaker® Micro UPS

Uninterruptible, computer-grade power —at half the cost

It's in a class by itself.

For about half the cost of other Uninterruptible Power Systems, you can now get the same degree of protection with our Powermaker Micro UPS. This remarkable new system eliminates computer problems caused by blackouts, brownouts, voltage sags and power-line noise.

Providing up to 75 minutes of continuous computer-grade power, our Powermaker Micro UPS is compatible with microcomputers and PC's. It's fully automatic, maintenance-free, portable and compact. It fits neatly alongside or under your desk or workstation. And because you can't always tell when you've lost primary power, our little UPS even features an audible line-loss alarm.

But best of all is the price. The Powermaker Micro UPS is priced right and is ready for immediate shipment. Find out more about our Powermaker Micro UPS. Call us at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

TOPAZ®
Excellence in Computer Power

SQUARE D COMPANY

Circle 383 on inquiry card.

fractal dimension. For instance, mountains usually have foothills that level off, even though they may be generated from the same fractal. As the vertical scale increases above a certain level you can easily increase or decrease the value of the altitude numbers to get the desired contrasting contours. Photo 2 shows three remarkably different landscapes created from the same random fractal database by Dr. Richard F. Voss at the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center. You can see that the relationships between the various mountains and between the lowlands and the mountains can be made to vary dramatically. The scene's coloration is related to altitude but "tweaked" so that the landscape doesn't look like it was just dipped in paint up to various levels.

Creating such landscapes with strict mathematical purity is computationally expensive. But, since fractals can enrich the quality of computer graphics in motion pictures and television, shortcuts have been devised to speed up the process of picture generation. Foremost in this specialized application of fractals is the computer graphics team at Lucasfilm. (See "Simulating Reality with Computer Graphics," by Peter R. Sørensen, March BYTE, page 106, for examples of fractal mountains and plants created by the Lucasfilm team.)

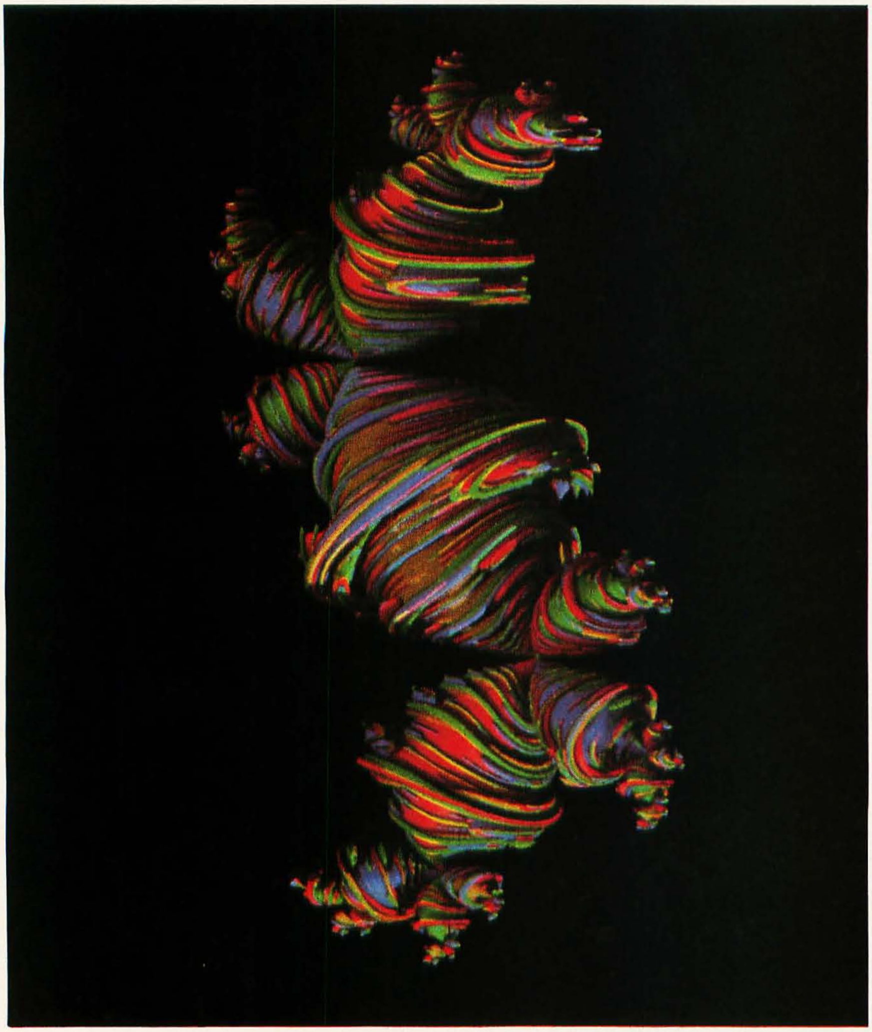


Photo 3: A *four-dimensional generalization of a self-squared dragon by* Alan Norton *displaying all of its different components. Its formula is:* $1.06i\ X(1-X)$. *If you plug the first factor in* Norton's *formulas into Greg Turk's program (listing 1), you will get a slice of the three-dimensional dragon.*

THE FOUR-DIMENSIONAL FRACTAL ZONE

At last it's time to step boldly into the fourth dimension. Einstein defines the fourth dimension as time, and as far as our existence in the world is concerned, that's true. But there are other ways of defining the fourth dimension, and the one we're going to explore can be thought of as being at 90 degrees to the first three dimensions. Now, obviously there is no way you can fit a fourth 90-degree angle into our physical space—which explains why time suits the other definition so well. As far as mathematicians are concerned, the numbers can be made to work that way and produce useful results, so let's take them at their word. Among the more interesting phenomena out there are the algebraic operations known as *quaternions*.

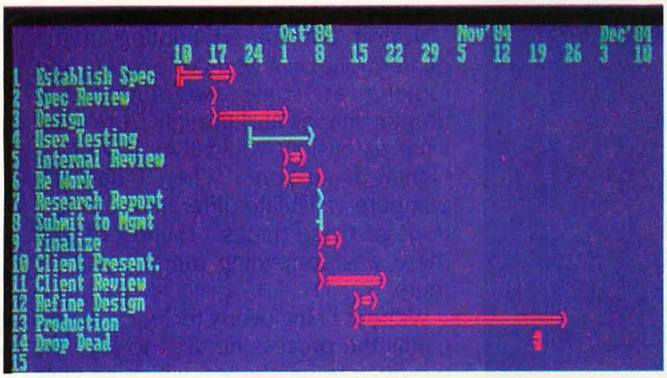
Intriguingly, you can only do normal arithmetic in three places: in one dimension (the kind of everyday math we use to balance our checkbooks), in two dimensions (known as the "complex plane"), and in four dimensions (the quaternions). You can't do addition, multiplication, subtraction, and division in other spaces such as 8-, 16-, or 32-dimensional space—perhaps it's just as well. But the 4-dimensional quaternions can do a lot for fractals.

Alan Norton is a computer scientist at the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center who is currently working on development of parallel-processing supercomputers. He is also a hunter who stalks his prey in the fourth dimension—often late at night when the other researchers have gone home and the research center's mighty array processors are available to him. Of all the fractals, his are the most interesting (see photo 3 for an example of these photogenic dragons.). They have a peculiar déjà-vu quality, as if you've seen them before, but not on Earth. This "familiarity" results from the fact that these objects are shaped by the fractal laws that have molded the environment we live in, but they are alien as well because their spawning ground is elsewhere. (Remember that his quarry lurks in the fourth dimension, so we can only view a three-dimensional "slice" of the beast, which in turn must be printed on a two-

(continued)

Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.



Better to arm yourself with Microsoft® Project, the new software tool for business managers and their IBM® PCs. Microsoft Project tells you which activities are essential to keeping your schedule. And which you can let slide.

Microsoft Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. It tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

When management needs detailed status or budget reports, it prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan,® Microsoft Chart, or Lotus™ 1-2-3.™

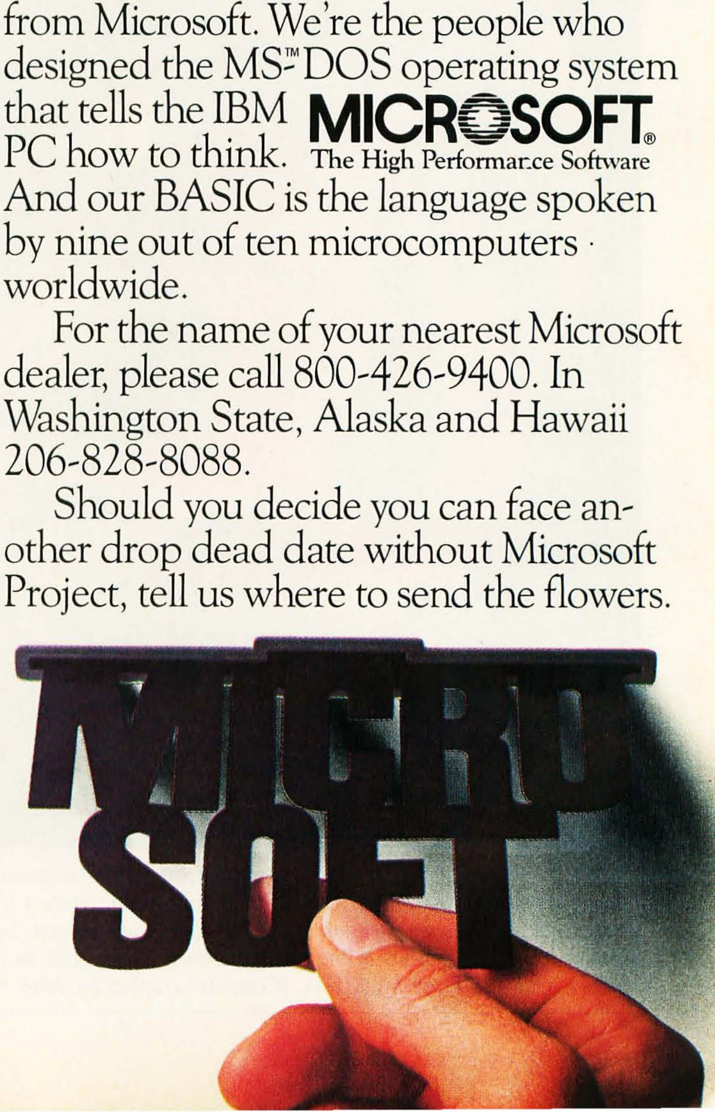
Get Microsoft Project. No excuses.

Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska and Hawaii 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Microsoft Project, tell us where to send the flowers.



Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

dimensional piece of paper.)

Norton modestly discounts the importance of his contribution to our perception of existence. When asked if he thought of himself as a fourth-dimension hunter on a photographic safari he said, "No, I'm just throwing my camera out there into the dark, taking snapshots." Well, okay—but in his case the camera is a sophisticated computer program that he wrote, and in order to write it he must have put in a fair amount of time studying his subject and practicing his "throw."

He says that the idea of dimension is, "sort of a continuum of ever-increasing detail. There's a whole progression . . . an infinite number of possible dimensions . . . but in between [the dimensions], we haven't had measuring sticks that are very convenient . . ."—before fractals, that is. ". . . Anything for which the dimension turns out to be somewhere on the continuum between whole integers would necessarily be a fractal. Not only do fractals have a funny dimension, but magnifying them will give you something that looks statistically the same: self-similarity that is unvarying under the change of scale. That gives you something you can work with and it turns out to be surprisingly effective.

"Why is it that nature is self-similar is the mystery. That nature is fractal is no mystery. Nature is fractal because nothing is perfectly smooth; a perfectly smooth surface is a mental abstraction. On the other hand not everything is self-similar, but the fact that it turns out to be so useful is the surprising thing that comes out of what Mandelbrot has been doing."

Norton got started hunting in the quaternions on a whim one day. "I was looking at some two-dimensional dragon shapes and thought, 'I wonder what extension would they have to a higher dimension?' When I had the computer calculate different cross sections of these things I found out that there was something funny going on there."

Without being overly technical, he explains the process he uses to look for the quaternion shapes, which he calls "Domains of Attraction." "I apply the simplest sort of dynamical rules for four dimensions and these rules cause points to be attracted to stable orbits or cycles, sort of like the way matter in the solar system was attracted to the planetary orbits. If you were in this universe where things don't behave according to the laws of gravity, but according to the simplest mathematics possible, then these are the sort of shapes that emerge in this world [see photo 4]. [Interestingly enough], there is even a notion of a special direction that would correspond to time in our world. But it doesn't correspond to the kind of behavior you would see in physics, the formulas which I use only take into account a very small part of the things that can happen in physical reality.

"There are a few parameters that I can vary to make the shapes look different. They have different fractal dimensions, so I can make them look much more rugged or be relatively smooth. The simplest example would be if I use the

(continued)

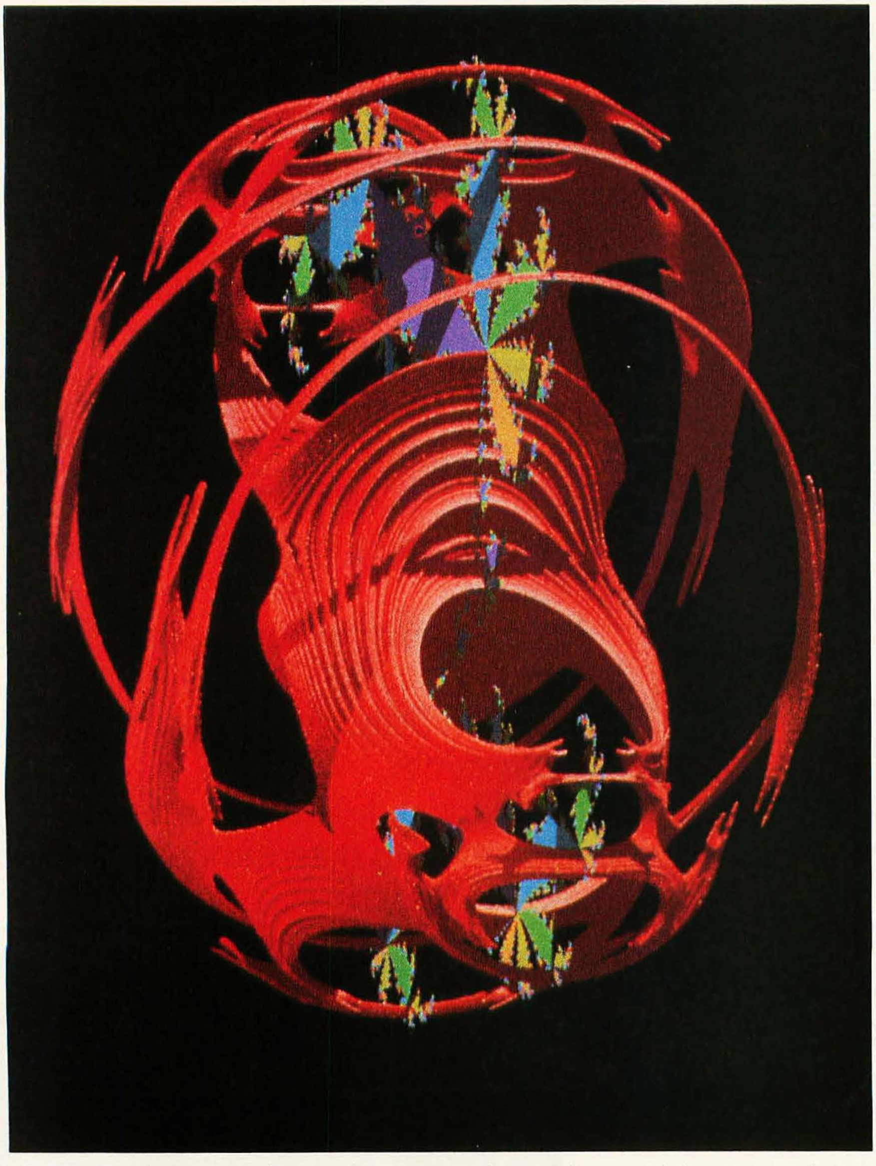


Photo 4: *Red quaternion domain of attraction with a two-dimensional dragon curve slicing through its middle. We can see how the three-dimensional creature (itself a slice of a four-dimensional shape) is an extension of the two-dimensional dragon. In this case, there are six different colored components in the two-dimensional dragon, but we only follow the red. Its formula is:* (1.475+0.906i) $X(1-X)$. (*Computer graphics by* Alan Norton.)

SoftCard squeezes the most juice out of your Apple.

Microsoft® Premium SoftCard™ IIe is the high-performance CP/M® board that really juices the Apple® IIe.

Hard facts on SoftCard.

It has a high speed (6MHz) Z-80 that runs CP/M up to three times faster than lesser boards. Plus 64K memory and 80-column display that fits the IIe auxiliary slot and acts like Apple's own Extended 80-column Card. So it works with CP/M, Apple DOS and ProDOS programs, too.

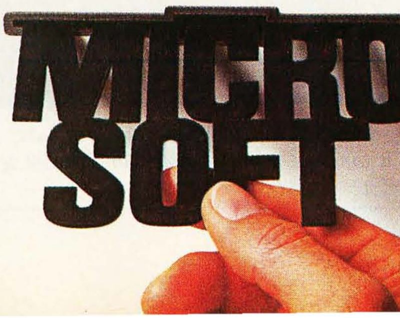
Microsoft BASIC is built-in, so it's compatible with more Apple CP/M software than any other board on the market: Thousands of the juiciest business programs including dBase II®, WordStar® and sophisticated Microsoft languages like FORTRAN-80, COBOL and BASIC Compiler.

It also has a new low price.

Juicing up the performance of computers is nothing new for us. We invented the SoftCard and make versions for the entire Apple family. We wrote Applesoft for the Apple II.

MICROSOFT. The High Performance Software® In fact, our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

Get the Apple juicer from Washington. Call 800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.



SoftCard is a trademark and Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Photo 5: *Fractal spirals with domains of color indicating how fast the generating function pushes non-fractal points away from their points or origin. Red is the fastest; blue, the slowest.* (*Fractal program by Greg Turk; color program by David Coons.*)

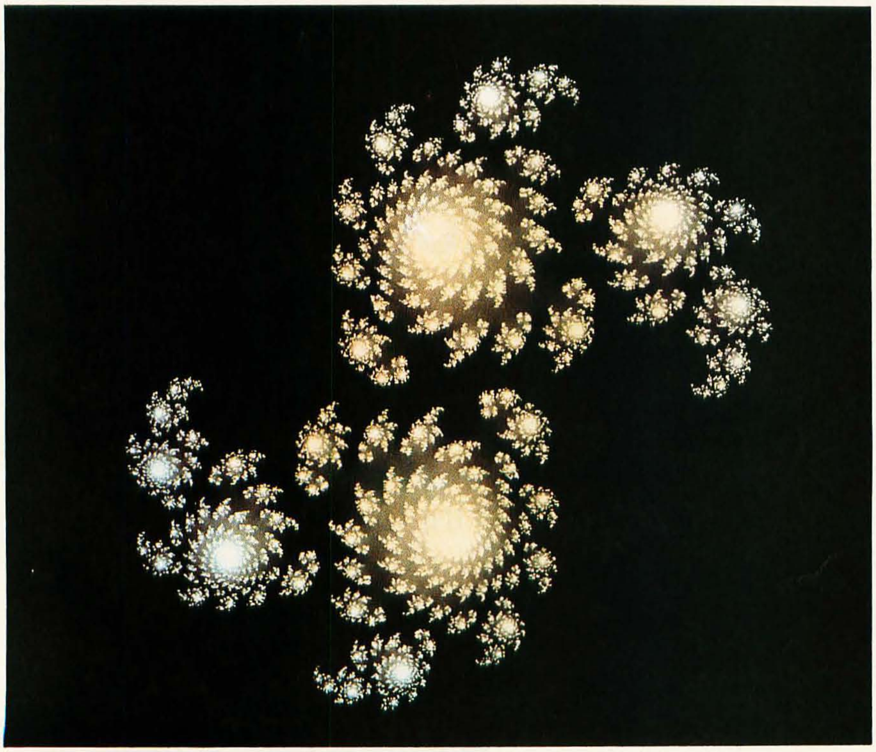


Photo 6: *"Whorls of Fractal Dust" by Greg Turk. Although a point has no topological dimension, it can have a fractal dimension between zero and one. Quantities of such points are called dust.*

The program crawls around the surface testing to see if each point is inside or outside the fractal.

formula X squared, which would give me a sphere. Other parameters can be varied to provide recurring patterns in these shapes, for example, repeating, looping strands, and lots of interconnection relationships."

His method of actually making the picture once the quaternion shape has been calculated is different from most computer graphic techniques. Instead of using polygons he builds the shapes from tiny points in space, storing their locations temporarily in memory. The resolution of the spatial grid can be as great as 1200 by 1200 by 1200 points. First, he takes an educated guess as to where the dragon is in the picture and fires a single ray at it. The place where the ray strikes the beast becomes the starting point for the rest of the process. Instead of computing the remaining points with individual rays, which would be prohibitively time-consuming, he has the program sort of crawl around on the surface of the object like thousands of ants feeling their way from point to point, checking to see if each point is inside or outside the fractal.

The lighting is accomplished with a depth buffer (random-access read/write memory that stores three-dimensional data) that requires one pass for each light source (he usually uses two or three so there will be detail in the shadows). "You're more interested in what the general reflective properties are near a point, rather than the precise reflectivity at that particular point. If you look at a real object with a fractal surface, such as the bark of a tree, it's not smooth. If you look at it real close you'll see that it's got bumps all over the place, so the light you get from it is not what you'd get from a flat surface, but it's determined instead by the average of all the little bumps together. So I pick a point on the surface and I ask 'What's the average effect of all the points near-

(continued)

Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™-DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™-compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make effective use of the available memory of your computer, up to one megabyte.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."**

—Ralph Phraner, *BYTE Magazine*

"Best for software development."

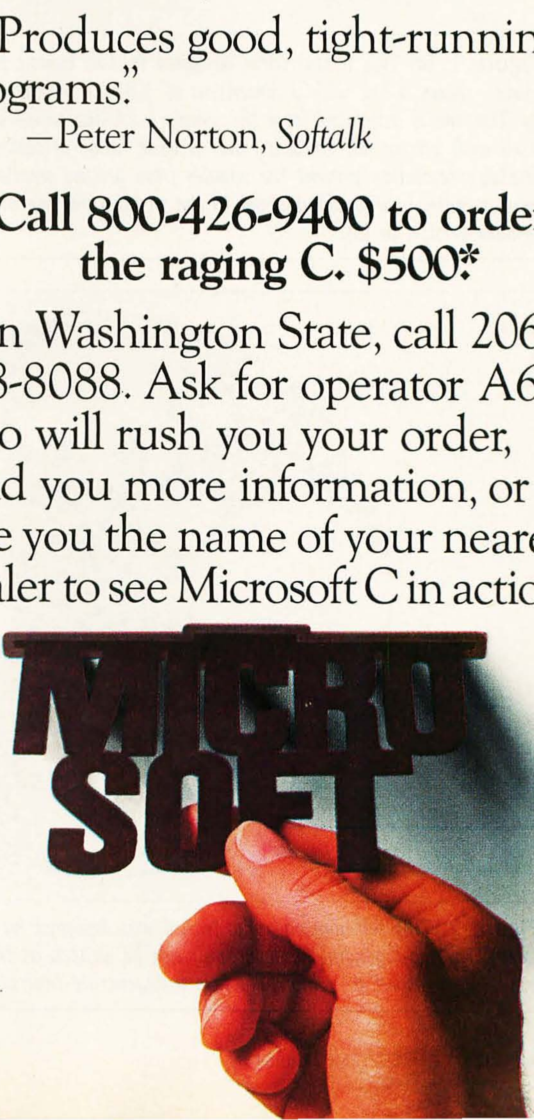
—Bill Hunt, *PC Tech Journal*

"Produces good, tight-running programs."

—Peter Norton, *Softalk*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. $500*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator A6, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.



---

*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

**Reprinted with permission. *BYTE Magazine*, August '83.

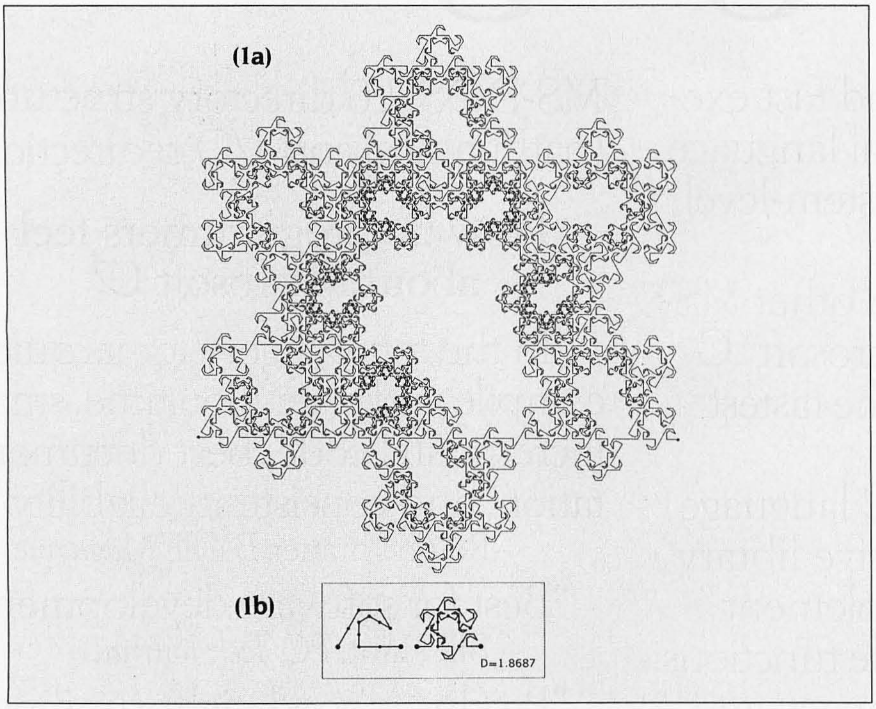


Figure 1: *(a) This fractal curve designed by* Dr. Benoit B. Mandelbrot, *"Split Snowflake Halls," shows a line with a dimension of* 1.8687 *wandering around with tortuous complexity. The line is generated from the simple hook-like shape at the bottom left, which repeats itself with precise self-similarity over a wide range of scales. Only the limitations of the display's resolution prevent the wiggles from getting smaller and smaller ad infinitum. If this were a maze, how would you get to the inside from the outside?* Hint: *try it first on the smaller version in (b).*

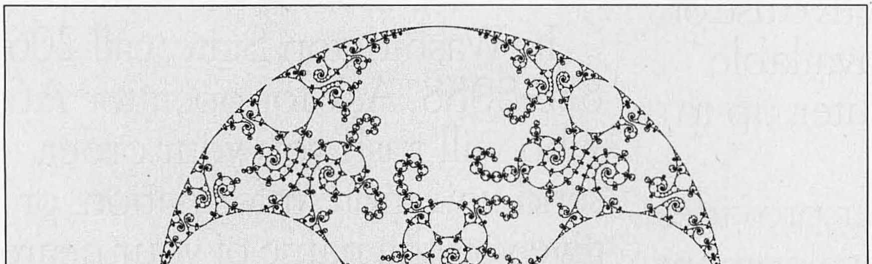


Figure 2: *This self-homeographic fractal was designed by* David Mumford. *Mandelbrot says, "The most general homeography can be written as the product of an inversion, a symmetry with respect to a line (which is a degenerate inversion), and a rotation."*

View the fractal from any angle by sorting the points by the x-, y-, and z-coordinates.

by this given point?' It's the local structure of the surface near the point in question that determines how it responds to light."

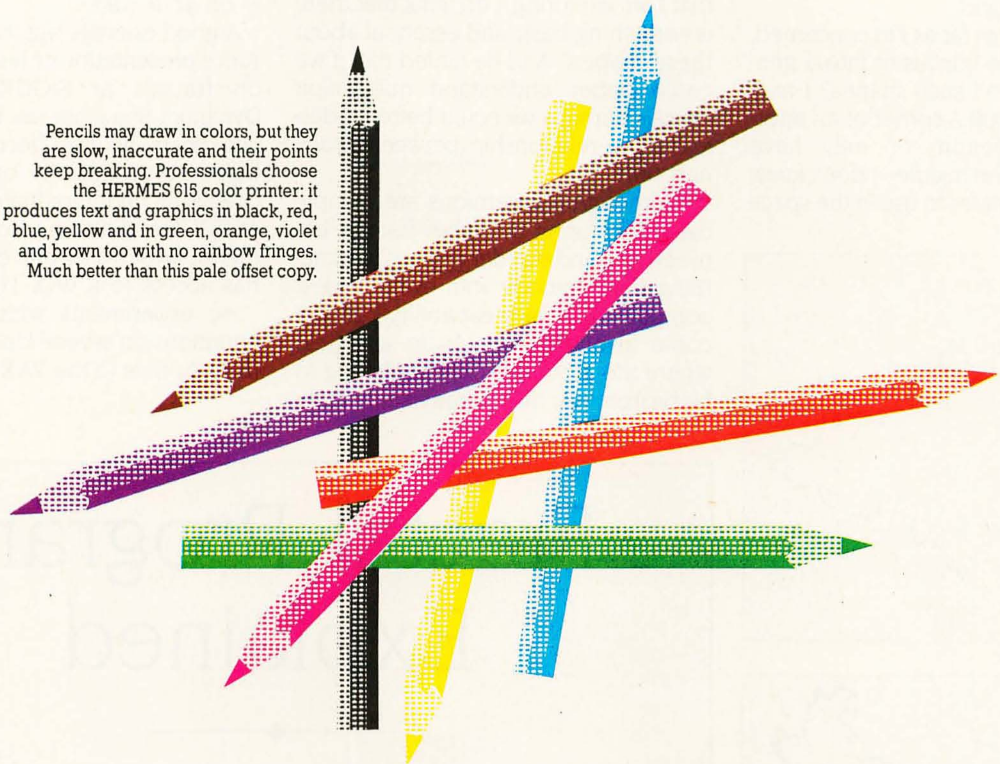
When the light values are complete and stored in the buffer, Norton can view the object from any angle by resorting the order of the points with respect to the *x*-, *y*-, and *z*-coordinates. Finally, "In order to ensure that the visible surfaces completely conceal the hidden surfaces, individual points on the model may be projected to several nearby positions in the image depth buffer. The result is a half-tone picture in which each visible point on the model produces one or more points on the picture." (See reference 2.)

The fascinating and sometimes spooky forms that the shapes take cause Norton's dragons to attract attention at computer graphics conferences and art shows. They look like plants and animals that we could easily imagine flourishing in the fertile ocean of some distant world (see photo 4). We asked him why people are so attracted to these things. "Why is it that they have such comfortable properties? They result from the simplest dynamical rules, like the rules that define the attraction between planetary bodies.

"The mysterious quality of these pictures comes from the fact that in some sense they exist. These objects have been lurking in abstract geometry and nobody's ever seen them before, but mathematically they exist just as much as a square exists and has identity of its own. You know, the ancient Greeks made a big deal about it when they discovered that the diagonal of a square is an irrational number—they thought that was such a remarkable thing that they sacrificed hundreds of cattle to the Gods and had a big party. Well, here is something that is also a fact—like the fact that the square root of two is an irrational number—but thanks to computer graphics it's something you can

(continued)

Although our HERMES 615 multi-mode printer comes in a plain black and white casing **it prints text and graphics beautifully in 8 colors.**



Pencils may draw in colors, but they are slow, inaccurate and their points keep breaking. Professionals choose the HERMES 615 color printer: it produces text and graphics in black, red, blue, yellow and in green, orange, violet and brown too with no rainbow fringes. Much better than this pale offset copy.

Printing and graphics in 8 colors are just two of the numerous outstanding features of the HERMES 615. Professionals who only pick the best will also appreciate:

Its speed. Bi-directional, shortest path printing. 400/480 cps Data, 100/120 cps Near Letter Quality (single pass).

Its resolution. Finest print quality available on a matrix printer. So good you can even print signatures. Bit mapped graphics in single and double density modes, 6 dot densities in each mode. A circle on the screen means a circle on the paper too!

Its quality. Swiss high quality construction. Quality that lasts – thanks to its exclusive «moving-ruby» head.

Its versatility. Wide range of attractive characters sets in 16 national versions, as well as math symbols, bar codes and Teletex. Dual ports, parallel (Centronics™/Epson™ compatible) and serial (RS-232C/RS-422) interfaces. DIABLO™ 630 emulation optional.

HERMES®
The impressive printers

Made by HERMES PRECISA INTERNATIONAL, CH-1401 Yverdon

HERMES distributors:

ME, NH, VT, CT, MA, RI:	S & S Electronics, Inc.,	(617) 458 4100
TX, AR, OK, LA:	US DATA Associates, Inc.,	(214) 680 9700
MD, DE, VA, DC, PA, S.NJ:	MESA TECHNOLOGY Corp.,	(301) 948 4350
NY State, NY City, N.NJ:	TMA LOGON,	(201) 646 9222
Upstate NY:	NACO ELECTRONICS Corp.,	(315) 699 2651
MI, OH, KY, WV, W.PA:	LOWRY and Associates, Inc.,	(313) 229 7200
FL, GA, TN, AL, MS, NC, SC:	GENTRY ASSOCIATES, Inc.,	(305) 859 7450
CO, UT, ID, MT, NM, AZ:	PAR Associates,	(303) 371 4140

Troquet Adverteam

To receive a sample of the finest quality matrix print-out and additional information on the HERMES 615 please return the coupon below.

I want to know more about your printers.
Name Title
Company
Street City
State Zip Phone ( )

Send to: HERMES PRODUCTS, Inc.
Printer Division
1900 Lower Road, LINDEN, NJ 07036, (201) 574 0300

Circle 176 on inquiry card.

see with your eyes.

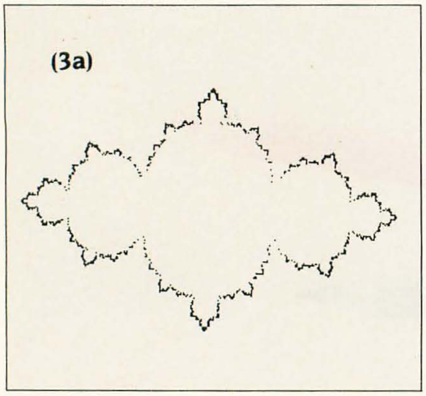
"The mystery, as far as I'm concerned, is: how do these fractals fit into a general context of all such shapes? I may have just bitten off a corner of an enormous phenomenon, or may have landed right in the middle—I don't know the right coordinates to use in the space that I am exploring. I do think that there is something basic and essential about these shapes." And he hinted that if we could better understand quaternion fractals perhaps we could better understand the relationship between space and time.

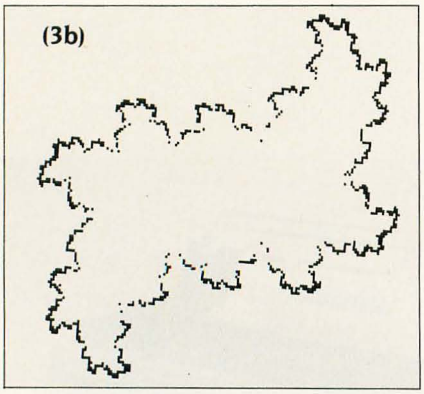
Although quaternions are complicated, exploring the other fractals between one and two dimensions is something that anybody with even modest computer graphics capability can become involved with. As in any field where the ground is only beginning to be broken, you must forge ahead largely on your own.

A good example was 22-year-old Greg Turk's presentation of his tutorial paper on fractals at SIGGRAPH's Visual Dynamics Showcase last fall. In less than two years he has become Southern California's authority on the subject. Greg is an undergraduate math student at UCLA and also a research programmer at West Coast University, where he has access to a VAX 11/750.

He experiments with Mandelbrot's equations on several kinds of machines from Apples to the VAX (see photos 1,

(continued)





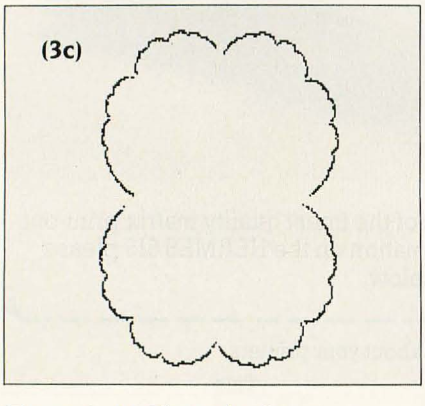


Figure 3: *(a) The result when you use lambda* = (3,0). *Notice the similarity to the first image in photo* 1. *(b) Results when lambda* = (0,1); *and you get the classical dragon curve. (c) This puffy design results from lambda* = (1,0).

Fractal Program Explained

◆

One variety of fractals results from looking at the behavior of points in the complex plane, that is, those points that are described by $x + iy$, where x and y are real numbers and i is the square root of -1. A function in the complex plane is a rule that moves a point from one position to another in the plane. It is particularly interesting to see the effect a function has on a point when that point is moved repeatedly by the same function, a process known as iteration. Even for a very simple function, the effect it can have on different points can be quite dramatic. Through iteration, a function may push one point further and further from its start, whereas another point may be kept in one area. You can draw a picture based on the behavior of the points within a region of the complex plane by giving one color to those points that are pushed away and a different color to those points that stay near their origin. It happens that, for some functions, the boundary between the different colored points is a fractal curve. A function that has been much studied is:

$$f(z) = lambda \times z \times (1 - z)$$

where *lambda* and z are complex numbers. The function takes the point z and moves it to a new point $f(z)$. The complex number *lambda* is a constant in this equation, and different values of *lambda* will result in different fractal curves.

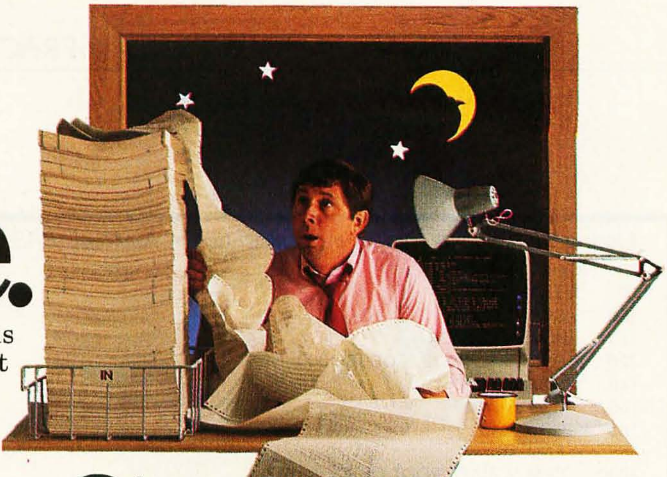
Looking at the behavior of each point within a region can be time-consuming. A quicker way to get a rough outline of the resulting fractal curve is to look at the inverse equation; that is, have the function move the points in the opposite direction. With this new equation, you can let one point be pushed along repeatedly, and it will jump around the fractal curve. Using this method and the inverse of the above function, this program (listing 1) draws fractal curves. Since the inverse of this function results in two possible new positions for each point, the program chooses randomly at each step which new position it will use.

The program asks for the value of the constant *lambda* and, based on this and an initial value of z, it draws the position of z each time it is put through the function. The program also asks for the size of the window that the screen represents; a value of 4 is good for most pictures.

There is a whole universe of pictures you can get just depending on what number you pick for *lambda*. The only uninteresting picture you get is when *lambda* = 2; then you get a circle.

The pictures in figure 3 take about 15 minutes to compute. The reason it takes so long to generate fractals is that you have to look at the behavior of each of a large number of points within the plane.

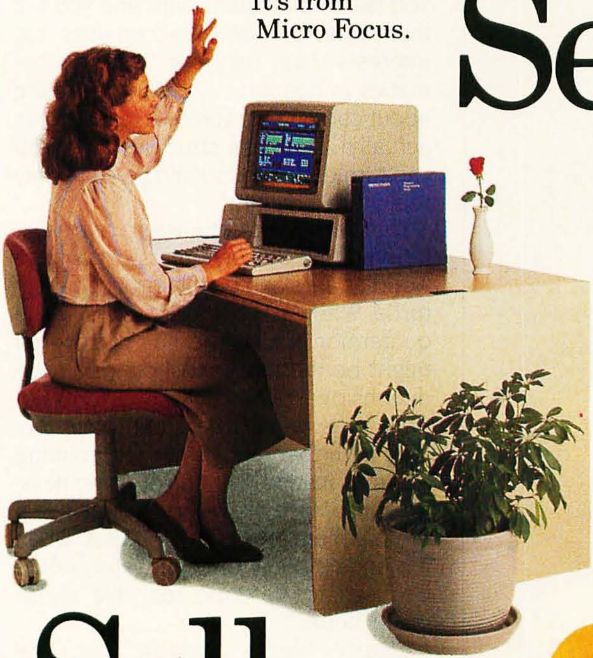
See Software.



Dick is a programmer. Dick gets caught in tedious testing. Drowned in printout. Never to know the sweet smell of success.

Jane has the perfect programming environment. Because it speeds applications to market. It's specially tailored to the IBM® PC.

It's from Micro Focus.



See Software Sell.

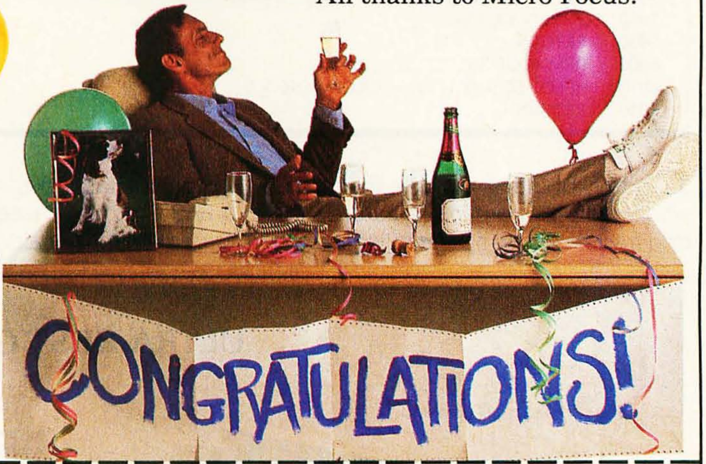
Writing programs is fast with integrated PERSONAL COBOL™. Jane gets powerful editing. Syntax checking. Interactive source code debugging. And forms painting. Plus support for IBM PC keyboard and display functions.

Compiling is also fast. And running too. Thanks to High Performance LEVEL II COBOL™. With native code generation. And it's certified at the highest federal level.

Maintenance and enhancement is a snap with ANIMATOR.™ So Jane's applications are the latest. The greatest. And Jane's the fastest, most effective programmer around.

This software vendor has just gone public. Because programmers are productive. Customers are contented. And dealers are delirious. All thanks to Micro Focus.

Sell, Software, Sell!



Get on the fast track too. Run to your phone. Or fill out the coupon. Right now.

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 856-4161

Micro Focus, 2465 East Bayshore Rd., Suite 400,
Palo Alto, CA 94303.

BY-9

Quick, send me more information.

Name__________ Title__________
Company__________ Phone__________
Address__________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *Greg Turk's fractal program written in AppleSoft BASIC.*

```
10    CX = 140:CY = 96
20    X = .50001:Y = 0
100     GOSUB 5000
110     HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3
120     FOR I = 1 TO 10: GOSUB 4000: NEXT
140     GOSUB 6000
160     GOSUB 4000
180     GOTO 140
999     END
1000    REM SQUARE ROOT OF X,Y
1005  T = Y
1010  S = SQR (X • X + Y • Y)
1020  Y = SQR (( - X +S) / 2)
1030  X = SQR ((X + S) / 2)
1040    IF T < 0 THEN X = -X
1050    RETURN
2000    REM FOUR OVER L
2010  S = LX • LX + LY • LY
2020  LX = 4 • LX / S
2030  LY = -4 * LY/S
2040    RETURN
3000    REM X,Y TIMES L
3010  TX = X : TY = Y
3020  X = TX • LX - TY • LY
3030  Y = TX • LY + TY • LX
3040    RETURN
4000    REM FUNCTION OF X,Y
4010    GOSUB 3000
4020  X = 1 - X
4030    GOSUB 1000
4040    IF RND (1) < .5 THEN X = -X:Y = -Y
4050  X = 1 - X
4060  X = X / 2:Y = Y / 2
4070    RETURN
5000    REM GET VALUES
5010    TEXT : HOME
5020    INPUT "WHAT IS LAMBDA? (X,Y) ";LX,LY
5030    GOSUB 2000
5040    INPUT "WHAT IS SCALE? ";SC
5050  SC = 2 • CX / SC
5060    RETURN
6000    REM PLOT X,Y
6010    HPLOT SC • (X - .5) + CX,CY - SC • Y
6020    RETURN
```

5, and 6), pointing the way for others who would like to explore nature's untrod fractal soil. He has provided us with a basic fractal hacker's kit consisting of a BASIC program (see listing 1) and its underlying rationale. Figure 3 shows sample printouts.

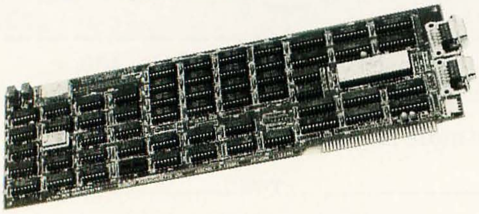
The computer, like the microscope or telescope, can make the invisible visible. Its ability to materialize mathematical abstractions—and far more than just fractals—will undoubtedly inspire a lot of people who otherwise would have been unable to appreciate such abstractions as raw textbook formulas. As Norton points out, "When you talk to mathematicians and you ask them what it is about mathematics that interests them they say 'Well, mathematics is beautiful.' . . . And the thing about computer graphics is that you can actually take these structures and you can turn them around and see that they really are beautiful."

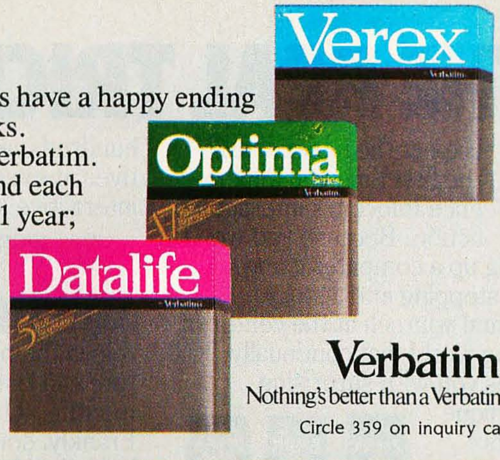
There is an ancient Eastern representation of the Universe that portrays the world as an island on the back of a great turtle. When asked if in some sense the quaternion fractals he has discovered might be the first snapshots of a four-dimensional Great Turtle, Norton said, "The turtle may be there, but I have very little faith that that's what I'm pointing at. I may just be pointing at some passing bird. More likely this is a part of a more general phenomenon that, when it is understood more completely, could be used to describe real live things much better."

Clearly, fractals do just that. The pioneers would be pleased to see how their territory is growing today. ■

REFERENCES

1. Mandelbrot, Benoit. *The Fractal Geometry of Nature.* New York, NY: W.H. Freeman and Company, 1982.
2. Norton, Alan. "Geometric Fractals in 3-D." SIGGRAPH. July 1982.



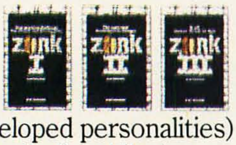


Enjoy programs without interruptions.

THE REAL TRICK IS GETTING OUT.

Expect the unexpected the first time you experience Infocom's interactive fiction. Because you won't be booting up a computer game. You'll be stepping into a story.

You'll find yourself at the center of an exciting world that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities) and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles.

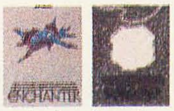


Communication is carried on just as it is in a book—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

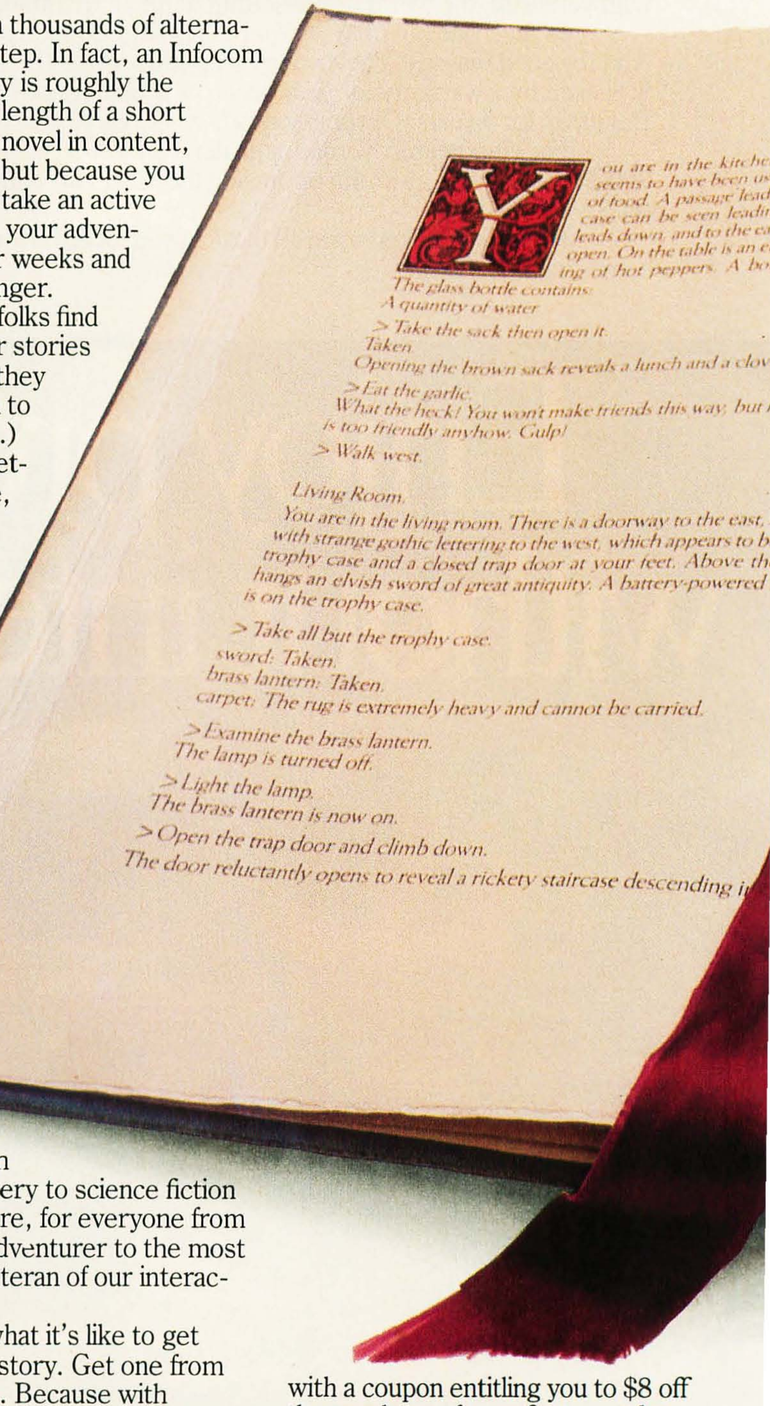
But if you think getting inside a story is a pretty neat trick, just try getting out.

The most remarkable thing about Infocom's interactive fiction is that you become almost inextricably involved with it. That's not our opinion—it's the testimony of our customers. They tell us their pulse rates have skyrocketed and their palms have sweated as they've striven to solve the mysteries of our tales. And even when they've paused in the course of their adventures to attend to their everyday lives, their minds have continued to churn away at what the next step should be, how to alter strategy, where the ultimate solution lies.

Obsessions? Yes, but magnificent ones. For the first time, you can be more than a passive reader—you can become the story's main character and driving force. You can shape its course of events by what you choose to do. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you take an active role in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months. (Or longer. Frankly, some folks find being inside our stories so fascinating, they just don't seem to want to get out.)



As hard as getting out may be, though, we've made it easy for everyone to get into Infocom's interactive fiction.



You are in the kitche
seems to have been us
of food. A passage lead
case can be seen leadin
leads down, and to the ea
open. On the table is an e
ing of hot peppers. A bo
The glass bottle contains:
A quantity of water
> Take the sack then open it.
Taken.
Opening the brown sack reveals a lunch and a clov
> Eat the garlic.
What the heck! You won't make friends this way, but
is too friendly anyhow. Gulp!
> Walk west.

Living Room.
You are in the living room. There is a doorway to the east,
with strange gothic lettering to the west, which appears to b
trophy case and a closed trap door at your feet. Above th
hangs an elvish sword of great antiquity. A battery-powered
is on the trophy case.
> Take all but the trophy case.
sword: Taken.
brass lantern: Taken.
carpet: The rug is extremely heavy and cannot be carried.
> Examine the brass lantern.
The lamp is turned off.
> Light the lamp.
The brass lantern is now on.
> Open the trap door and climb down.
The door reluctantly opens to reveal a rickety staircase descending i

We write everything from fantasy to mystery to science fiction to high adventure, for everyone from the first-time adventurer to the most experienced veteran of our interactive stories.

So find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

Ease into interactive fiction with our Can't-Lose Sampler Offer! Watch for Infocom's new sampler disk at your favorite dealer—and get your first taste of interactive fiction for just $7.95 (suggested retail price). You've got nothing to lose (in fact, you can make a shiny new nickel in the bargain) because your Infocom sampler disk even comes with a coupon entitling you to $8 off the purchase of your first complete Infocom story, plus coupons for other exciting bonuses!

INFOCOM™

55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Macintosh, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8", DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, HP 150 & 110, IBM PC* & PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0*, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TRS-80 Color Computer, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I & III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang, Mindset, Data General System 10, GRiD and many others.

Circle 187 on inquiry card.

e white house. A table
ently for the preparation
e west, and a dark stair-
ard. A dark chimney
mall window which is
d brown sack, smell-
sitting on the table.

ylic.

around here

den door
d shut, a
hy case
antern

IT ALWAYS STACKS UP IN FAVOUR OF SUNOL

Sunol Winchester disk drive replaces up to 2570 floppy disks, increases your speed up to 1000% and costs surprisingly little.

If data management is becoming a problem, you are ready for a Sunol hard-disk system.

We're Powerful
Choose from 8, 16, 25, 40, 65, or 92 megabytes per drive and up to four drives per controller. That's a total of 368 megabytes and that's up to 2570 floppy disks or 184,000 typed pages.

We're Fast
You've got more data and almost instantaneous access to that data ... up to 10 times faster than a floppy – 7.5 megabits per second transfer rate.

We're Compatible
You can connect your Sunol to the IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II and III, TI, Victor 9000, DEC, Epson QX-10, Zenith and more.

We're Connected
Use your Sunol to network with SUN*NET. SUN*NET can handle up to 64 users at a time and with seven different operating systems all on the same Sunol disk. Sunol's disk is also compatible with Omninet, PC Net, or Ethernet.

We Have Back-Up
Our optional 23 megabyte random access type cartridge gives you the back-up you need. And you can access it as a 23 megabyte floppy of on-line disk storage.

We're Clear
Our dynamic display lets you know exactly what the drive is doing at every moment.

We're Reliable
Sunol's Error Correction Code and *off-line* diagnostics give you the reliability you expect.

COMPARE SUNOL FEATURE FOR FEATURE
Then compare price. There is no better value. There is no better Winchester disk drive.

SUN OL
SYS TEMS

IBM P.C. is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
P.C. Net is a trademark of Orchid Technology.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Omninet is a trademark of Corvus Sytems Inc.

1072 Serpentine Lane, Pleasanton, California 94566 • (415) 484-3322 Telex: 703175

Circle 335 on inquiry card.

LASER GRAPHICS AND ANIMATION

BY JOAN COLLINS AND DOUG TUCKER

Sophisticated light effects are programmed with a microprocessor

A DOZEN or so years ago, a display of lights whirling and flashing about to the music was a common sight at a rock concert. You would often find a vapor-like display of light resembling a celestial nebula, the result of various diffraction and interference patterns of coherent light. Some artists experimented with various caustic patterns in an attempt to define light as a form in its own right, much the way a composer defines sound. And at the local Laserium show you could find a display of ethereal imagery created by similar analog techniques. From these crude beginnings an art form emerged—with a little help from technology. The medium of the laser (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) was born.

Photo 1: *This laser tunnel effect was created by scanning the digitized outline of the car in smoke.* © Laser Media Inc., Los Angeles, CA 1984.

The recent proliferation of 8-bit microprocessors and their peripheral devices brings the laser image into more commercial and conventional markets. (One Laser Media system is based on a Z80 microprocessor interfacing through an STD bus. Each digitizing station used to plot the points in an image has an 8080 microprocessor running on an S-100 bus system.) Today, you can find digitally created laser images at large corporate trade shows, in advertisements on television or in print, in motion pictures, live concerts, and multimedia events. Beams dance overhead in a small disco; huge figures are projected and animated on the side of a mountain; powerful lasers create dazzling effects in a variety of colors on a variety of solid and nonsolid projection surfaces. (See photo 1.) This trend is likely to continue due to rapidly expanding technology and the widening appeal of lasers.

IT'S DONE WITH MIRRORS

Incoherent light is common light in which the wavelengths radiate in all directions. Laser light is *coherent* light that is mostly all one wavelength and has all its waves traveling in one direction. The laser unit itself is a tube filled with a gas—usually argon, krypton, or helium and neon. Its ends are sealed by parallel mirrors—one fully reflective and one partially transparent. Inside the laser unit is a cathode that radiates electrons when triggered by an electric current. These electrons stimulate the gas resulting in photons that bounce back and forth between the parallel mirrors, gathering momentum until a cascade of photons exits the partially transparent end.

When the photons are out of the tube, the artist enters the process. You can project a laser on or through anything that creates an unusual effect. In the

(continued)

Joan Collins (2046 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025) *is a producer/designer at Laser Media Inc. in Los Angeles. She also enjoys doing computer graphics consulting.*

Doug Tucker (12000 Moorpark St., #12, Studio City, CA 91604) *is a freelance writer. He enjoys writing screenplays.*

early seventies, Ed Auswacks and Ron Goldstein, now of Laser Media Inc., experimented with beam sculpture effects, diffraction gratings, and lumia effects. For the lumia effect they shone the laser through shower glass to scatter the light. They also focused the beam on a thin piece of plastic and, as it burned through, produced underwater-like effects. At approximately the same time, Ivan Dryer of Laser Images started the Laserium planetarium show at the Griffith Park Observatory in Los Angeles. He created spiral effects using oscillators and function generators. Each one was a unique live performance, user-controlled, and choreographed to music.

In the early seventies, a laser beam and a pair of scanners were used to create a projection of concrete graphic imagery (like logotypes). Each scanner is a small high-speed precision motor-driven mirror that deflects single or multiple laser beams to trace an image several times per second. The mirrors deflect each point of the image at such a high rate of speed that they create the illusion of a solid line. These little mirror "projectors" can use any surface as a screen, including nonsolid surfaces like smoke or mist.

Glossary of Laser Terms

ANALOG SIGNALS are represented in a continuous form in contrast to digital data which has discrete values of ones and zeros.

BEAM SCULPTURE EFFECTS exist when laser beams are bounced back and forth between strategically placed mirrors.

BLANKING eliminates the unwanted connecting lines of the image.

CATHODE is the electron-emitting electrode of an electron tube.

COHERENT LIGHT is mostly of one wavelength with all its waves traveling in one direction.

COLLAPSE is the opposite of growth rate and gives the effect of the figure erasing itself.

COLOR CHOPPING is a technique that lets you assign different colors to predetermined sections of the laser image.

DICHROIC FILTERS allow certain colored lights to pass through them while inhibiting others.

DIFFRACTION GRATINGS are optical devices consisting of an assembly of narrow slits or grooves which produce spectra through light diffraction.

GROWTH RATE means that the laser displays the start/end point and one more point on each scan of the figure to give it the appearance of drawing itself out.

HOLOGRAM is a three-dimensional picture that consists of a pattern of interference produced by a split coherent beam of light which is illuminated from the rear (also by coherent light) for viewing.

INCOHERENT LIGHT is common light where the wavelengths radiate in all directions.

INTERFERENCE PATTERNS are those produced when some coherent light waves collide with others.

LASER (light amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) light is coherent light.

LOGOTYPE (also known as a logo) is a single slug or line of type cast (or traceable) in one piece, such as the name of a firm or a product.

LUMIA EFFECTS are abstract, flowing, projected effects that look like clouds or nebulae.

PHOTON is a unit of light intensity equal to the brightness of one candle per square meter.

PEG REGISTRATION occurs when one drawing or animation cell lays over the top of one or more other drawing or animation cells in precise alignment.

SCANNER is an electromechanical device that produces deflection of laser light by means of a pair of moving mirrors.

SLOW SCAN is slowing the circular movement of the laser beam to such a degree as to reveal each of the digitized points of the figure.

TRACEBACK LINE is an unwanted section of a continuous line.

The continuing need to repeat a show pushed technology from the analog mode to the digital mode. With today's computers you can digitally define a figure and program it in real time. Or you can preprogram an entire show and then let the computer execute the various complex movements and intricate color changes.

THE TECHNIQUE

Any image that you can describe with a simple continuous line—like a corporate logo—can be made into a computer-generated laser image. First you make a drawing on ordinary paper. Then, to describe your linear figure as a sequential set of x and y coordinates, you use a mouse to lay in the position of each point. The complexity of the figure and your interpretation of it determine the number of points used.

As you lay in the points, a digital-to-analog card processes the information describing the direction of the laser. The scanners receive two sets of information: one gets the vertical or y coordinates, and the other the horizontal or x coordinates. You can check the progress of your image at any time by playing back the data. The scanners then move the beam from point to point, retracing the figure. Once the figure is completely digitized, you can go back and "clean" the image to smooth out the coordinates.

Since the scanners display the image by rotating through all the given points, the start and end points must be the same to avoid an unwanted traceback line. However, you are not limited to a continuous line figure. A recent technique called *blanking* allows sections of a continuous line to drop out of view. You first define any number of sections you want blanked, and then a third scanner mirror deflects those unwanted points during each tracing.

The human eye retains light for about 1/16 second. Therefore, if you want the image to appear without flickering, the

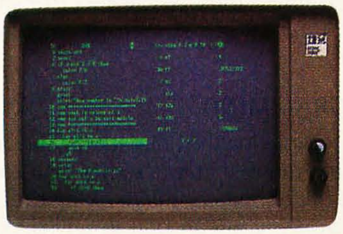
(continued)

Professional BASIC™ cuts your program debugging time in half. Or your money back.

Introducing Professional BASIC™. A powerful new BASIC programming language that can help you debug, or learn—and then master—the language. Professional BASIC can actually double your programming efficiency. Or your money back.*

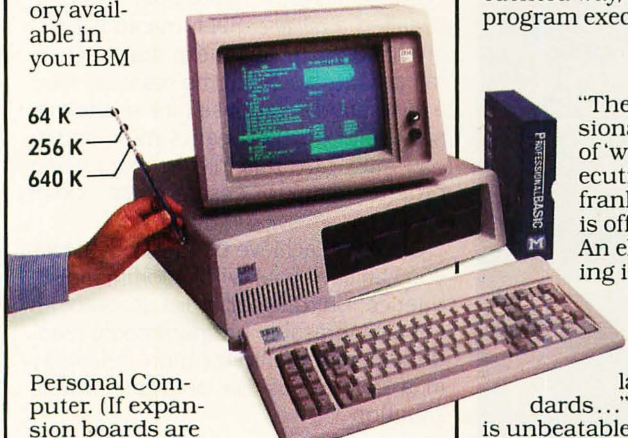
What You See Is What You Get.

Because Professional BASIC has a sophisticated window-oriented system environment—containing more than a *dozen* visualization and debugging screens—you see *clearly and precisely* the execution of your program. Line by line program execution unfolds via a dynamic program trace... showing changes in variables or array elements... or the progress of FOR/NEXT loops or GOSUBS. Using Professional BASIC, even *beginning* programmers will be able to produce code quicker, with far less frustration.



Now, Access *All* The Memory Of Your PC.

Professional BASIC can use all of the memory available in your IBM Personal Computer. (If expansion boards are used, that means up to 640K.) Now you can create and run programs almost as big as your imagination—and talent.



The 8087 Connection. Accurate, High-Speed Math.

Professional BASIC was designed to use the ultra-fast 8087 math coprocessor. The 8087 allows floating-point math operations to be performed with lightning speed. Professional BASIC enables *you* to fully utilize the 8087—to *dramatically accelerate* execution of programs involving complex floating-point computations. (8087 coprocessor optional.)

Read What The Experts Say.

"This version of BASIC sets new standards for usability and 'user friendliness'." "Morgan's product supports, in an unprecedented way, the visualization of program execution."

D. George, April 1984
Byte Magazine

"The real magic of Professional BASIC is its wealth of 'windows' into an executing program." "I'm frankly amazed. My hat is off to Dr. Bennett... An elegant piece of coding indeed."

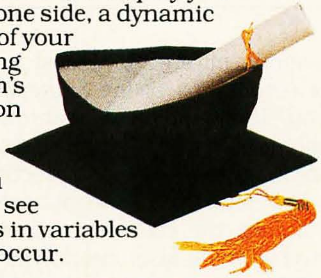
D. Rollins, February 1984
Personal Computer Age

"This version of the language sets new standards..." "The user interface... is unbeatable for program development." "... You owe it to yourself to pick up the phone and order a copy of Professional Basic."

R. Duncan, June 1984
Dr. Dobb's Journal

Makes Learning The BASICs A Snap.

Learn more about the BASIC language... in significantly less time. With Professional BASIC there are over 18 different ways to view your program as it operates, step by step. On a split screen display you see, on one side, a dynamic display of your executing program's code... on the other side you actually see changes in variables as they occur.



PROFESSIONAL BASIC SPECIFICATIONS

- IBM PC or XT™, Compaq™, or 100% compatibles.
- DOS 2.x operating system.
- 1 Double-sided disk drive.
- 256K RAM minimum (384K recommended)
- 8087 Chip optional

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration, or call or write Morgan Computing Co., Inc. at 10400 N. Central Expressway, Suite 210, Dallas, Texas 75231 (214/739-5895). Suggested retail is $345.00. (Dealer inquiries welcome.) Demo disk is $5.00 (includes demo on TRACE86™ and TED™).

*Sole remedy for failure of product to double your debugging speed is return of full purchase price. To obtain a refund you must act within thirty (30) days of purchase (i.e., return both product and original sales receipt) and have completed and filed all warranty registrations with MCC. Further, you must reaffirm you have not copied the product or violated any copyright of MCC. Contact MCC for additional information. Offer expires November 1, 1984.

M

Morgan Computing Co., Inc.

Software Designed By Professionals. For Professionals.

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

A *laser image played the role of Tinkerbell in* Peter Pan *on Broadway.*

scanners must make at least 16 tracings or revolutions of the figure each second. Today's scanners can describe a figure of up to 850 points and still make 16 complete passes per second.

The HeNe (helium-neon) laser projects only red, the color most often associated with the laser beam. The krypton laser produces red, green, blue, and yellow, and the argon laser projects green and blue or the combination, cyan. When you need other colors, you can combine the HeNe or krypton laser with the argon laser to form one beam with any one of seven default colors. To mix or delete certain colors, you direct the combined beam through a color box with a set of dichroic filters. This filtered beam then bounces off the scanners, resulting in an image with the desired combination of colors.

Color chopping is a recent technique that lets you assign different colors to predetermined sections of the image. Used recently at a trade show advertising a cigarette, the dichroic filters changed with each scan to define a green face, blue smoke, and a red cigarette tip. This meant three color changes at least 16 times per second. Blanking eliminated the unwanted connecting lines.

To animate the image, you must repeat the entire process many times. Draw each image in peg registration as you would for conventional animation (see photo 2); then use the digitizing tablet for each frame. Create a file for each picture and load the frames into a command file on disk. Then choose an animation speed for viewing. In conventional animation you must create 12 to 24 frames per second—the more frames, the smoother the result. Due to the nature of laser projection—and of the human eye—you don't need as many frames; the eye creates the illusion of more in-between or missing frames.

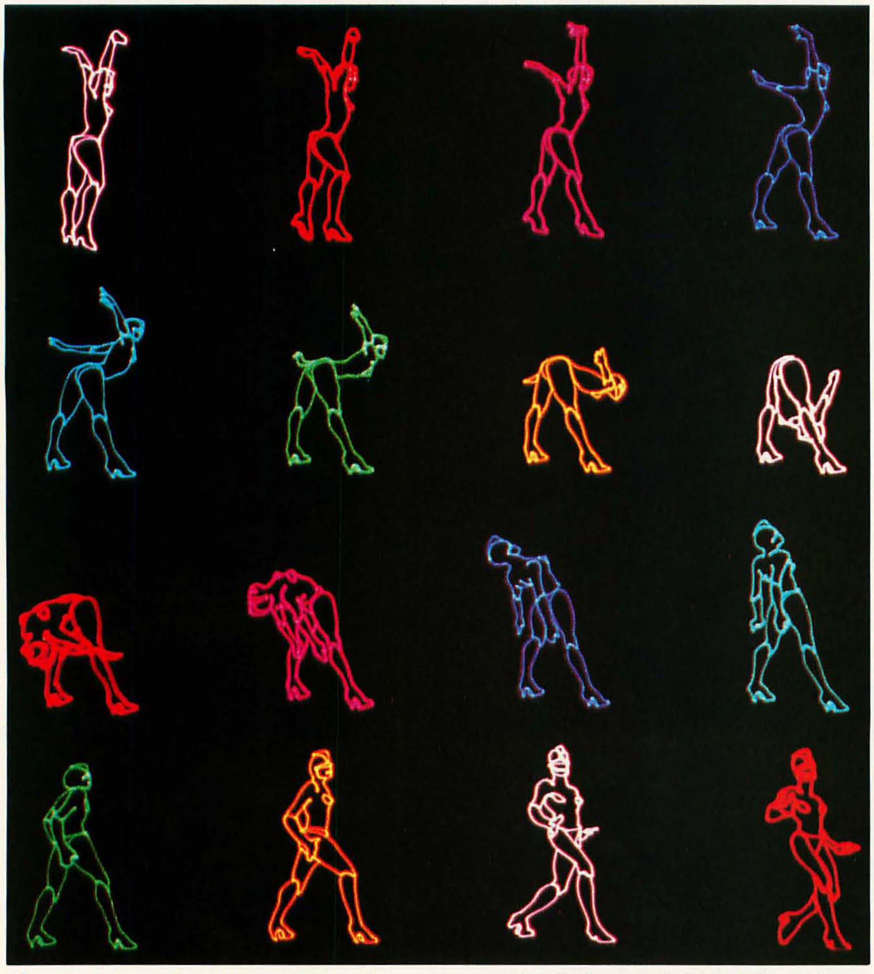


Photo 2: *Laser animation sequence showing 16 out of 450 frames of "The Robot Lady" by Michael Swofford. Each frame was entered on a digitizing tablet and then stored in sequence on disk. This example shows the seven laser colors. © Laser Media Inc., Los Angeles, CA 1983.*

PROGRAMMING

After completing the animation, you can program many manipulations. You can rotate the animated image along the *x*-, *y*-, or *z*-axis; you can pan in any direction as well as up or down in size; and you can modify the rate of scan to *slow scan*, which slows down the beam's circular movement to reveal each of the figure's digitized points. Imagine drawing a figure out point to point from beginning to end like a child's connect-the-dot puzzle. The laser displays the start/end point (point number zero) and then one additional point on each scan to give the appearance of drawing itself out. This is called a *growth rate*; its opposite, erasing the figure point by point, is called a *collapse*. Such manipulations are handled in real time in the programming stage. Note that the scanners have a measurable response time as the mirrors build up the beam's momentum; you must take this into account when programming to ensure crisp, clean images.

Once you achieve the desired effects, you can save your whole command sequence on disk or burn it onto an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) chip for more reliability in a continuous-use or transportable situation.

THE LASER ON BROADWAY

A laser image played the role of Tinkerbell in the Broadway production of "Peter Pan." The jagged, quick, flutter-

(continued)

SuperSoft FORTRAN with Large Code and Data

SuperSoft FORTRAN version 2.0 with large code and data space is now available under PC DOS and MS DOS with the following improvements over previous versions:

- SuperSoft FORTRAN version 2.0 has removed the 64K code and data space limitation. You can now have as many 64K code segments and 64K data segments as you want.
- Version 2.0 now follows the Intel calling format so that SuperSoft FORTRAN code can be easily linked with code from many other microcomputer languages.
- Debugging has been greatly simplified due to in-line code.
- Version 2.0 runs faster than the already fast previous versions.

SuperSoft FORTRAN with the small model (64K code and 64K data space) is still available under CP/M-80 and CP/M-86, and at a reduced price under MS DOS and PC DOS.

SuperSoft FORTRAN also includes the following outstanding features:

- Complex numbers, double precision, standard data types, varying string length
- Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
- RATFOR preprocessor available as an option
- Full 8087 support available as an option
- Free format input and free format string output
- Compact object code and run time support
- Full IEEE floating point

FORTRAN (PC DOS, MS DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80):	$425.00
Small model under PC DOS and MS DOS:	$325.00
8087 support:	$ 50.00
RATFOR:	$100.00

Also from the SuperSoft Language Library:

SuperSoft C compiler:	**$350.00**
SuperSoft BASIC compiler:	**$300.00**
Disk-Edit – the programmer's disk utility:	**$100.00**
Star-Edit – the programmer's text editor:	**$225.00**

To order directly from SuperSoft call:

1-800-762-6629

VISA, MasterCharge, American Express accepted.

In conjuction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

Japanese Distributor:
ASR Corporation International, TBL building, 7th Floor,
1-19-9 Toranomon, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan.
Tel. (03)-5025550. Telex 222-5850 ASRTYO J.

European Distributor:
SuperSoft International Ltd., 50 The Pantiles,
Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE.
Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

PC DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.
MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.,
CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

SuperSoft®

First In Software Technology
P.O. Box 1628, 1713S. Neil St., Champaign, IL 61820

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

ing nature of Tinkerbell was a perfect image for the laser. Rather than using animation, Tinkerbell was a simple logo programmed with a flight path laid in using the digitizing pad. The number of points entered determined the rate of travel—many points in one place kept the figure hovering, while few points tracked a quick flight. Once the flight path was plotted in real time (with noncomputerized actors in place to work out the choreography), it was carefully digitized and stored in the computer so it could be repeated on cue nightly.

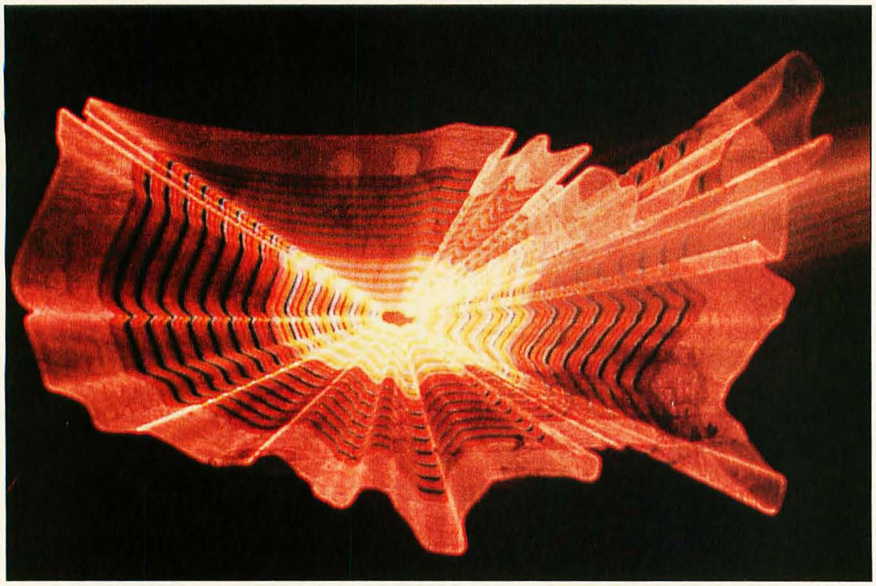


Photo 3a: *Animated laser graphics projected a thousand feet across the side of the mountain at Stone Mountain Park, Georgia.*

Photo 3b: *Huge beam sculpture at Stone Mountain Park, Georgia. The lasers and pyrotechnics are all preprogrammed and synchronized to the same time code.*

PROJECTING ON THE SIDE OF A MOUNTAIN

Conventional projection methods have limits as to size and distance. The light of even the most powerful motion picture projector diminishes rapidly in direct proportion to its distance from the projection surface. In contrast, today's laser can project an image to a far greater distance due to the nature of coherent light. For example, at Stone Mountain Park in Atlanta, Georgia, lasers animate giant images 1000 feet across on the side of the mountain over the carvings of Grant, Lee, and Jackson in a spectacle every summer. The images are as large as the carvings on this Southern version of Mount Rushmore, with the laser itself positioned over 2000 feet away. In addition, mirrors placed at strategic points in the exhibition reflect additional laser beams creating three-dimensional *beam sculpture* effects involving the audience (see photo 3a). On top of this there are pyrotechnics preprogrammed and synchronized to the same time code as the lasers (see photo 3b). Another use of high-powered large-scale projection, although smaller than the mountain, was the laser billboard this summer during the Los Angeles Olympics. The side of a Westwood building displayed public service announcements, traffic reports, Olympic news, and, of course, sponsor logos. Kinetic laser billboards may create a new high-tech adjunct to the advertising industry—and probably a few traffic jams.

ALTERNATE PROJECTION SURFACES

Laser light by its nature produces a projection that seems suspended in midair, viewable from all sides. Holograms, using laser light, are a prime example of this three-dimensionality. This year the concert tour of the rock group "Yes" treated its audiences to a clever light show. In the finale, lasers began to shoot what appeared to be graphic holograms into the air. The scanners projected a graphic image onto a unique projection surface—inconspicuous, loose-woven, black bobinette material—suspended over the stage. Animated rotations of the image created the illusion of depth.

Laser images projected in a room full

(continued)

Thinking of buying a modem? You owe it to yourself to check out the Qubie' 212A modems.

Inside Outside

Just a few years ago, computers needed big air-conditioned rooms to operate in, balefuls of money to buy, and a team of wizards to keep them running. The constant march of technological progress has given more and more powerful machines which cost less and less. Desktop computers more powerful than the early mainframe computers are the result of the evolution. The Qubie' modems represent the latest extension of this progress. Because up until now, a 212A compatible modem cost at least $500. Through the use of four low-cost, state of the art microprocessors, we can now offer two versions of our full featured 212A modem at prices the competition sells 300 baud modems for.

In The Beginning

In September of 1983 we introduced the first 212A modem card for the IBM PC available for under $300. The PC212A/1200 is a complete communications package including PC-TALK III software, modular phone cable, card edge guide, and instruction manual. The modem is an auto-dial, auto-answer type, which uses all the Hayes software commands so it can be used with any of the popular software packages including Crosstalk,™ and Smartcom.™ We picked the best software package we could find based on it's ease of use and features, PC-TALK III. Our modem includes features the old industry standard missed out on. Like being able to fit in one slot in a Portable PC or PC/XT. Or an optional connector to use the modem's serial port when not using the modem. Of course the topper is the $299 price, hundreds less than the competition.

Now Available Outside

Our standalone modem, the 212E/1200 can be used with any computer or terminal with a RS-232C serial port. You can use any Hayes compatible communications software on anything from an Apple to a Zenith. Many owners of IBM PC's are using it because they lack available expansion slots, or have more than one computer they want to use their modem with.

It's attractive gold anodized case houses seven status lights (who says low prices means a shortage of features). It fits comfortably under a standard telephone. It is also a 212A compatible auto-dial, auto-answer modem which supports all Hayes software commands. Even the switch settings are the same, so any software giving recommended switch settings for a Hayes modem can be used, without knowing what the switches do. There is a volume control knob for easy adjustment of the speaker's output. Included in the package is modular phone cable, a cable to hook it to your computer or terminal, and instruction manual. Choose the communications package right for your needs, and you're ready to go!

Four Hearts

The heart of the Qubie' modems are four digital signal microprocessors. Two handle sending, and two do the receiving. Rather than attempt to filter all but the relevant tones used for modem communications, the microprocessors measure the tones digitally. This allows them to overcome line noise and static better than analog filter based modems

PC212A/1200 Includes: Modem Card, PC-TALK III software, card edge guide, modular phone cable, quick reference card, and instruction manual. **$299**
Optional external serial port connector **$20.**

212E/1200 Includes: Standalone modem with cable (specify male or female), modular phone cable, and instruction manual. **$329.**

Why Buy From Qubie'

Because you will get a product as good or better than any available, pay less for it, and get factory direct help if you need it. If at any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix it or replace it within 48 hours. Notice also there are no hidden charges in our prices. No extra for freight, insurance, credit cards, or COD fees. In a hurry? UPS 2nd day air service is just $5 extra. If you are like many who say, "Nah, it's too good to be true," just apply the acid test and find out. Then you will be asking yourself, "Why should I pay what these modems used to cost?"

The Acid Test

Qubie' gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling another modem to give you the same guarantee. Buy both, and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc.
PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

Order Today, Shipped Tomorrow!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add $5 for two day air service. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations and Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479
Toll Free Outside California

(805) 987-9741
Inside California

QUBIE'
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

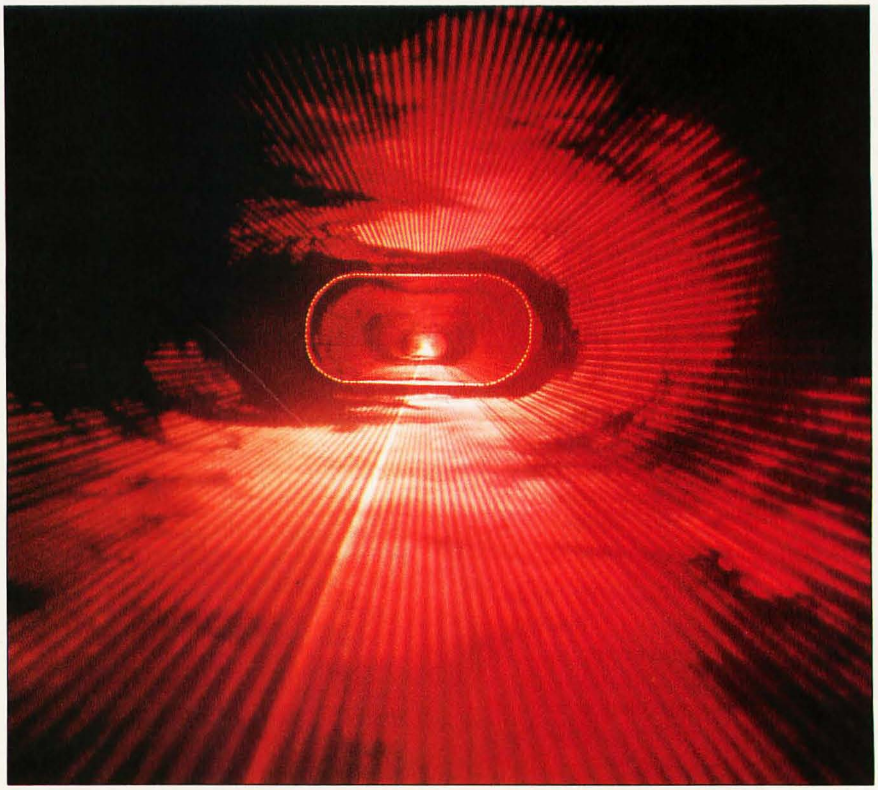


Photo 4: *Digital tunnel showing actual points of light reacting with smoke.* © *Laser Media Inc., Los Angeles,* CA 1984.

of smoke also create a sensation of depth. The smoke particles provide many projection surfaces rather than one solid target. The beam is visible throughout its travels, which gives the sensation of a tubular graphic suspended in space. This technique also works well with beam sculptures, where laser beams are bounced back and forth between strategically placed mirrors. And you can create a three-dimensional tunnel effect by having the scanners describe a circular graphic image (see photo 4).

LASERPHONIC FANTASY

The largest and most powerful entertainment laser installation in the world to date is now on view in Florida at the EPCOT Center. Each evening the closing entertainment, "Laserphonic Fantasy," features five computers driving six lasers and eight sets of scanners—all synchronized within 0.01-second accuracy. Four sets of scanners float on barges in a lagoon and project over 1000 kilobytes of graphic imagery into water screens. The fine spray of water is barely visible at night, leaving the laser graphic to appear to float in three dimensions.

The first demonstration of a fiber-optic sphere is in the center of the water screens on a larger barge. This 25-foot sphere resembles a large dot-matrix billboard in the round. Scanned full-color imagery on fibers produces wraparound graphic animation on the surface. A computer-generated time code synchronizes all the laser graphics, fireworks, music, and special effects.

IN THE FUTURE

"The main limitation is in the scanners," says Paul Rother, software engineer with Laser Media. "Of course, as we continue to get faster scanners to work with, the graphics will become much more complex." Today's laser images are certainly more sophisticated than the abstract patterns produced a few years back. Tomorrow's images will likely show a similar advancement. For the present, however, it is interesting to see how creative and complex we can be with lasers that are programmable with a microprocessor. ■

Circuit-Board-Design Without the Tedium

smARTWORK™ lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer.

Forget tape. Forget ruling. Forget waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project. smARTWORK™ software turns your IBM Personal Computer into a professional, high-quality drafting tool. It gives you complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

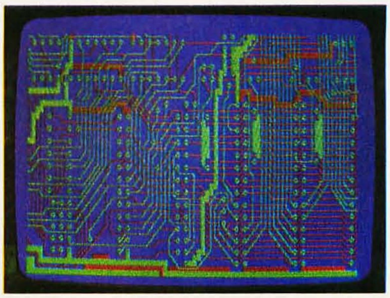
smARTWORK™ transforms your IBM PC into a CAD system for printed-circuit-board artwork. Display modes include both single-layer black and white and dual-layer color.

What makes smARTWORK™ so smart is that it understands electrical connections. Conductor spacing is always correct, lines don't become too narrow, and connecting lines do not intersect other conductors. smARTWORK™ can automatically find and draw the shortest route between two conductors. Or you can specify the route.

smARTWORK™ is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these important advantages:

- ☐ Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- ☐ Quick correction and revision
- ☐ Production-quality 2X artwork from pen-and-ink plotter
- ☐ Prototype-quality 2X artwork from dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- ☐ Single-sided and double-sided printed-circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- ☐ Multicolor or black-and-white display
- ☐ 32 user selectable color combinations; coincident points can be displayed in contrasting colors.
- ☐ Can use optional Microsoft Mouse as pointing device

Twice scale hardcopy of your artwork is produced using the Epson dot-matrix printers or the Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter. Quick 1X check plot is also available from Epson printers.



Dual-layer color display of a 2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" circuit board

The Smart Buy

At $895, smARTWORK™ is an exceptional value, particularly when compared to conventional engineering workstation costs.

Call or write us for more information on smARTWORK.™ We'll be glad to tell you how smARTWORK™ helps us design our own circuit boards and what it can do for your business.

Send a purchase order, or major credit card number, and smARTWORK™ can be working for you next week.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC or XT with 192K RAM, 2 disk drives and DOS Version 2.0
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or b&w monitor
- ☐ Epson MX-80/MX-100 or FX-80/FX-100 dot-matrix printer
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter (optional)
- ☐ Microsoft Mouse (optional)

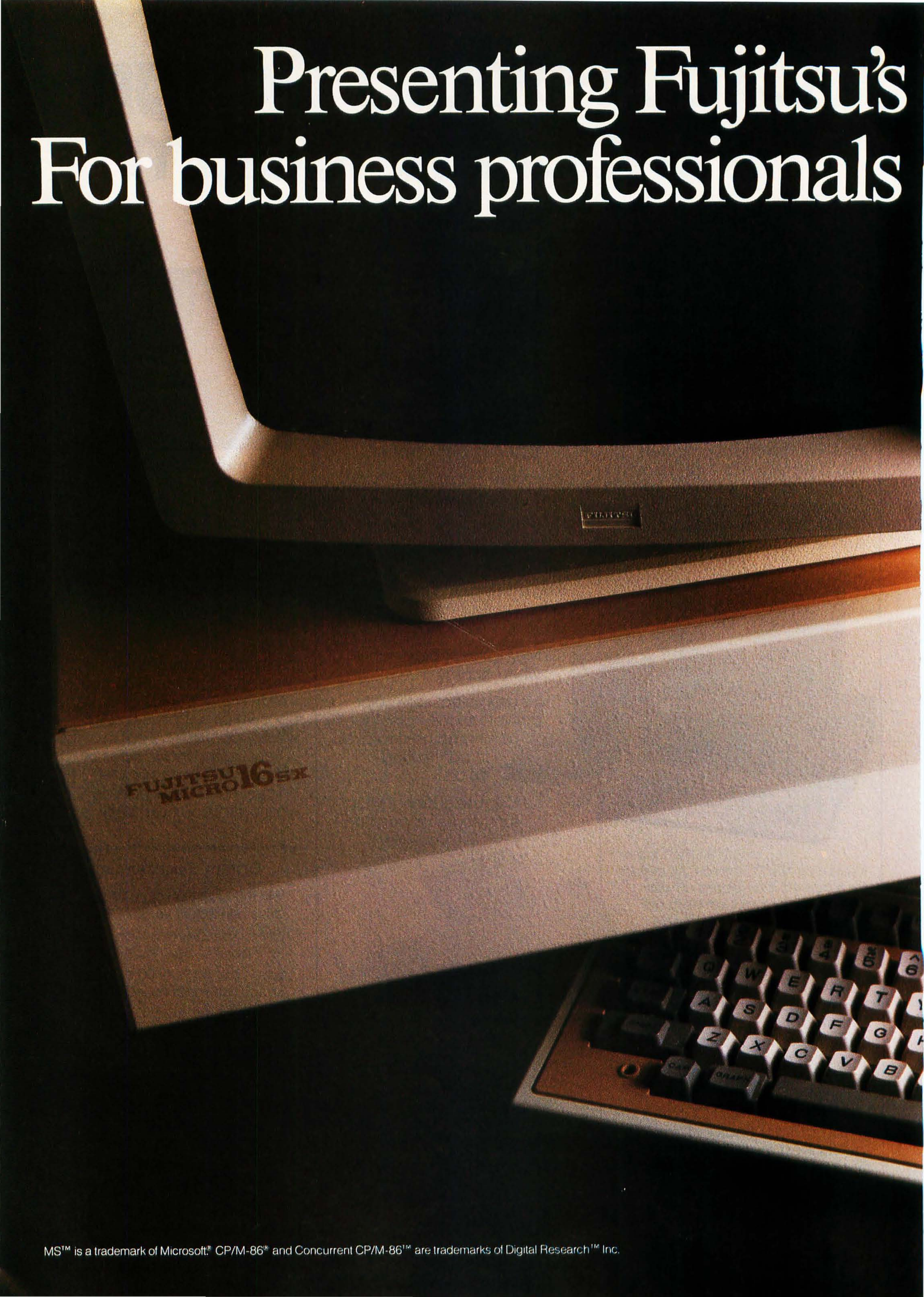
WINTEK

"smARTWORK" and "Wintek" are trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

WINTEK CORPORATION, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, Phone: (317) 742-8428, Telex: 70-9079 (WINTEK CORP UD)

Circle 371 on inquiry card.

Presenting Fujitsu's For business professionals



MS™ is a trademark of Microsoft.® CP/M-86® and Concurrent CP/M-86™ are trademarks of Digital Research™ Inc.

Micro 16sx:™ in search of excellence.

Now there's a personal business computer that is truly world class. The new Micro 16sx from Fujitsu. Japan's largest computer company. This is a high-performance computer you can count on to solve your problems and not create them. Because Fujitsu took the time to make it right. With incomparable quality, reliability and precision. Every detail manifests Fujitsu's passion for perfection.

For the business user who desires the best, the Micro 16sx leaves nothing to be desired. Its speed is awesome. A high clock rate makes it nearly *twice as fast* as other popular 16-bit micros. Its memory is prodigious. With 384,000 characters of RAM expandable to over one million.

More power to you. The Micro 16sx has a built-in 10 or 20 million character hard disk drive. A storehouse of information that can hold up to 6,600 or 13,200 pages of text. And serve up data in a fraction of the time it takes a floppy disk drive. Other features include a real time clock with battery backup, serial and parallel ports, and a 360K 5¼" floppy disk drive.

For business graphics, it has a high resolution tilt/swivel color monitor supported by its own RAM and microprocessor. Making it easy for you to quickly draw your own conclusions. A flexible architecture with an interchangeable 8086 16-bit microprocessor gives you built-in protection against obsolescence. And as your business needs grow, the Micro 16sx gives you three expansion slots for future additions like mainframe or minicomputer communications.

For software freedom of choice, there is no better choice. Because the Micro 16sx has the versatility to run MS™-DOS, CP/M-86® or multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M-86™ software.

Discover excellence. See Fujitsu's new Micro 16sx. It's the best in the business. For the name of your nearest authorized Fujitsu dealer call toll free (1) 800-MICRO 16.

FUJITSU

Circle 158 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

PRINTERS

Brother

DX-15	$369
HR-25	$619
HR-35	$875

C-Itoh

A10-20	$459
F-10 Parallel or Serial	$909
55 CPS Serial or Parallel	$1189
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	$315
8510 SP	$435
8510 SCP	$509
8510 BPI	$335

Computer International

Daisywriter 2000 W/48K	$985

Comrex

CR-2 Parallel or Serial	$429
CR-2 Keyboard	$129
CR-3	Call

Datasouth

DS180	$1149
DS220	$1469

Diablo

620	$729
630 API	$1609
630 ECS	$1999
630 ECS/IBM	$1879
Series 36	$1245

Epson

All Printer Models	Call

Inforunner

Riteman	$249

Juki

5500	Call
6100	$409
6300	Call

NEC

2010	$639
2015	$639
2030	$639
2050	$785
3510	$1215
3515	$1215
3530	$1215
3550	$1509
7710	$1649
7715	$1649
7730	$1649
P2	Call
P3	Call

Okidata

All Printer Models	Call

Panasonic

1090	Call
1091	Call
1092	Call

Qume

Letter Pro 20 Parallel or Serial	$619
11/40 W/Interface	$1369
11/55 W/Interface	$1569

Silver Reed

EXP400	$289
EXP500 Parallel	$385
EXP500 Serial	$419
EXP550 Parallel	$479
EXP550 Serial	$494
770P	$825
770S	$875

Star Micronics

All Printer Models	Call

Tally

MT 160L	$565
MT 180L	$769
Spirit 80	$255

Toshiba

P1340 Parallel or Serial	$719
P1351 Parallel or Serial	$1249

Transtar

120 Parallel or Serial	$395
130 Parallel or Serial	$549

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 300 Baud	$199
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$480
Smartmodem 1200B Baud (IBM)	$409
Micromodem IIE (Apple)	$225

US Robotics

212A Autodial	$419
Password 1200	$309

SANYO ✶ EPSON SYSTEMS

DUAL DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • Mailmerge • InfoStar • SpellStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

555 System with Dual 160K Drives	**CALL**
555-2 System with Dual 320K Drives	**CALL**

SINGLE DRIVE SYSTEMS **SANYO COMPUTER ✶ EPSON RX-80**

SANYO CRT-36 HI-RES GREEN MONITOR • WordStar • CalcStar • MS-DOS (2.11) • Sanyo Basic

550-2 System with Single 320K Drive	**CALL**
550 System with Single 160K Drive	**CALL**

VIDEO TERMINALS

ADDS

A-2 Green	$469
A-3	$469
Viewpoint 60	$469
Viewpoint 90	$859

Altos

Smart II	$849

Qume

QVT 102 Green	$515
QVT 102 Amber	$545
QVT 103 Green	$815
QVT 103 Amber	$850
QVT 108 Green	$595
QVT 108 Amber	$639

Televideo

910	$439
910+	$515
914	$515
924	$635
925	$700
950	$905
970	$985
800A (User Station)	$989
Personal Terminal	$385

Wyse

50	$489
75	$575

Zenith

Z-29	$599

DISKETTES

Maxell

MD-1 (Qty 100)	$175
MD-2 (Qty 100)	$225

Scotch

5¼ SS/DD (Qty 100)	$175
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$245

Elephant

5¼ SS/SD (Qty 100)	$155
5¼ DS/DD (Qty 100)	$218

FUJI

MD1D (Qty 100)	$159

MONITORS

Amdek

All Monitors	Call

Princeton Graphic

HX-12	$485

Sanyo

CRT-30	$99
CRT-36	$149
CRT-50	Call
CRT-70	$549

Sony

19" RGB (KX1901A)	$709
25" RGB (KX2501A)	$1089

Taxan

12" Amber	$125

Zenith

ZVM-122 Amber	$95
ZVM-123 Green	$95
ZVM-124	$129
ZVM-133 Color/RGB	$410
ZVM-135 Color/RGB W/Audio	$459

DISK DRIVES

Rana

Elite I	$215
Elite II	$340
Elite III	$410
Controller (W/Drive Only)	$65
1000 W/DOS for Atari	$305

COMPUTERS

Altos

All Computer Models	Call

Eagle

All Computer Models	Call

Leading Edge

Personal Computer	Call

NEC

PC-8201 Computer	$459
PC-8201A-90 Battery Pack	$17
PC-8206A 32K Ram	$299
PC-8271A-01 AC Adapter	$17
PC-8271A-02 AC Adapter	$17
PC-8281A Recorder	$89

Northstar

All Computer Models	Call

Sanyo

MBC-550 System	Call
MBC-555 System	Call
MBC-550-2 System	Call
MBC-555-2 System	Call
1150 System W/5000 Printer	$1599

Televideo

802H	$4285
803	$1765
803H	$2850
806/20	$4640
TPC-1	$1539
TPC-2 Dual Drive	$1749
TPC-2 Single Drive	$1509
1605	$1799

Zenith

Z-150 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 Dual Drive	Save 25%
Z-150 W/10 Megabyte	Save 25%
Z-160 Single Drive	Save 25%
Z-160 Dual Drive	Save 25%

SONY®

Walkman

FM/Stereo Cassette (WM-F10)	$111
Stereo Cassette	$85

Watchman

AM/FM Stereo TV (FD30A)	$222
B & W TV	$172

Video Recorders

Beta Video Recorder (SL2300)	$389
Beta Video Recorder w/Remote (SL30)	$499

Beta Movie

Beta Movie Camera (BMC-110K)	$1165
Other Sony Products	Call

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

AMERICAN EXPRESS

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9-1

VISA MasterCard

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

THE COMPUTER AS AN ARTISTIC TOOL

BY ISAAC VICTOR KERLOW

The imaging process does not change, only the medium does

SINCE MAN FIRST used simple tools to scratch pictograms on the walls of caves thousands of years ago, imaging technologies have evolved a great deal. Artists throughout history have used painting, photography, and other techniques to create illusions of space and time—to push the imagination to its limits. Today you can use computers to dazzle your senses with colored lights.

The computer is, in the opinion of many, too cold and technical to be involved in artistic creation. Similar prejudices about technology arose in the past century when machines were introduced on a massive scale into both the industrial and everyday worlds. Most people distrusted the mechanical monsters until they got used to them. The impact and influence of computers on the imaging process today are similar to those of photography in the 19th century (see reference 8). Miniature painters and engravers feared that the camera would replace them and even called it the invention of the devil.

Since the fifties, computers have been used to create images, but the first artistic experiments didn't take place until the early sixties. The nonartistic applications of computer imaging systems, such as real-time flight simulators, computer-aided design and manufacturing systems, and image processing of remote sensing data, are more familiar to computer users because they are widely used. However, the artistic applications are relatively unknown. *Computer art* refers to those works created with the aid of computer-based tools and methods for the purpose of fulfilling an aesthetic need in the creator as well as in the public.

I will outline the methods used to create computer art and the general concepts behind it, focusing on images of three-dimensional environments and objects created by mathematical models or databases—particularly those described first in a three-dimensional space and then on the surface of a two-dimensional medium like a raster monitor screen or a sheet of paper. This article does not cover two-dimensional techniques for the creation of computer-generated images. For further details on the procedures and algorithms mentioned, you should consult the classic reference works (see references 4, 12, and 14).

THE EVOLUTION OF COMPUTER ART

Most early computer art was created not in art studios but in research laboratories, and many of the first computer artists came from fields like the exact sciences and electronic engineering. Nevertheless, they had some sort of artistic intention, some degree of aesthetic consciousness. The computer systems they used were not designed for artistic creation and, consequently, were not adequate for it. They were not very interactive—or not interactive at all—and the machine-user interface was

(continued)

Isaac Victor Kerlow (26 Gramercy Park South, New York, NY 10003) is a freelance graphic designer and animator for Byron Preiss Video Productions, a video game producer, and for Digital Effects, a computer animation company. He also teaches a seminar on digital typography for microcomputers in the Computer Arts Forum. He received a B.F.A. in graphic design from the School of Visual Arts in New York and an M.S. in communications design from Pratt Institute. His work has been exhibited widely and has appeared in several publications.

cryptic, opaque, and difficult to understand.

Many of those creators of computer art had to put more effort into the execution of their works than into the creative process itself since communication with the computer was so hard to establish. Although they became more concerned with developing computer-based imaging tools than with artistic style, they did make effective use of the available technology despite its limitations.

Their creations constitute the first products of a technology still under development. Early computer art was uniform and simple; its style was largely defined by the limitations of the available equipment and by the lack of programs capable of rendering complex images. Complex methods and data structures did not always yield correspondingly complex images. A language of simple two-dimensional geometric elements remained for a long time as the visual trademark of computer art. John Whitney Sr., Charles Csuri, and Kenneth Knowlton are among the American pioneers of computer art (see references 10 and 15).

The panorama of computer art changed greatly during the seventies with the development of techniques for representing three-dimensional environments and the increased involvement of full-time artists. Computer-based imaging systems became more interactive and easier to use. Many artists who became interested in computer technology began using it as their primary medium for artistic creation and contributed to the technical development of computer-imaging tools.

Recent computer art is complex and full of various styles, techniques, and attitudes. It is not yet entirely mature, but already it encompasses an exciting body of work. Its creation is becoming an increasingly specialized field requiring a great number of interdisciplinary skills.

THE CREATIVE PROCESS

I have worked with other imaging techniques for more than 10 years, and I find that creating an image with a computer is similar to the creative process other technologies follow. The main differences are not so much in the creative process as in the tools and how they are used. Most artists know how to create images but not how to use computer-based tools and methods. Therefore, it is important that these tools be easy to operate and that the user-computer interface be properly designed.

The tools of computer art are very different from the artist's traditional tools. They include the computer itself, the programs driving it, and the input and output devices controlled by it. The type of creative work done is dependent on the computer's various capabilities. The programs contain the procedures needed to create the images. The input and output devices collect the creative information and generate the final image and, therefore, should be especially easy to control.

The creation of computer-generated art is not a simple task. Besides the aesthetic problems, you often encounter difficult technical problems, and

(continued)

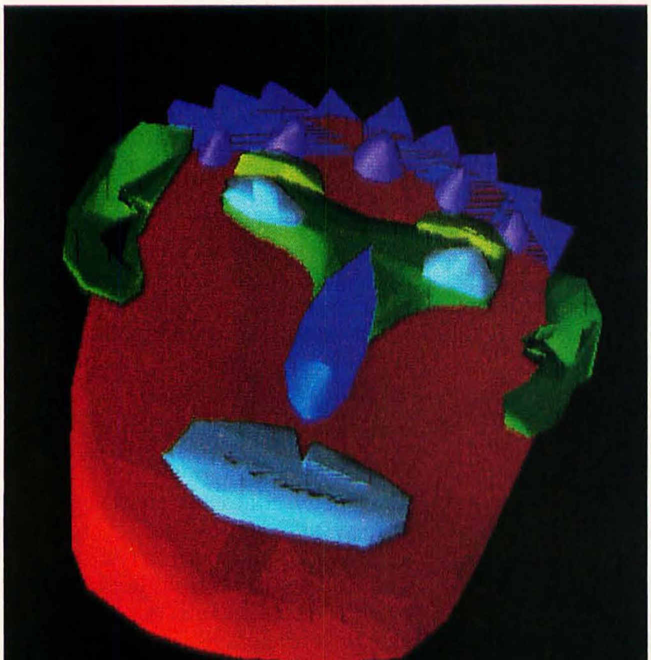


Photo 1a: *Front view of "Mask.1," a three-dimensional object with hidden surfaces removed and rendered with smooth shading. The mask is made of 16 simple pieces assembled together (a total of 858 polygons) and was digitized from freehand drawing. All images are copyright © 1984 Isaac Victor Kerlow.*

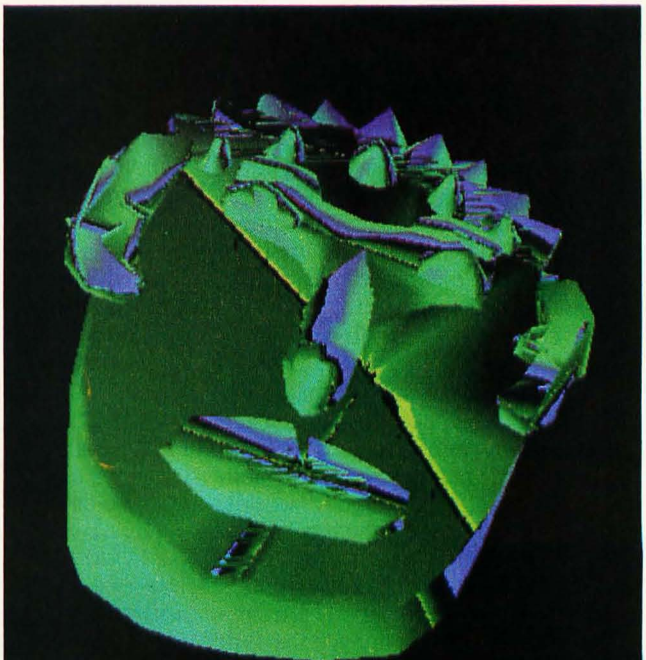


Photo 1b: *Another version of "Mask.1" rendered as an opaque surface (with a model of diffuse light reflection) and colored with color lookup tables to simulate a shiny surface (specular light reflection).*

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818

(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

---

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The CARTOS *system has been implemented on* DEC PDP-11/05, LSI-11/02, PDP-11/34, PDP-11/45, *and* VAX-11/780.

many of the systems available for creating images are imperfect. A direct correlation exists, though, between the operations that artists traditionally perform to create images and the operations described by the computer's programs. In fact, many of the methods have been borrowed from other technologies. In principle, if you already know how to create images, you should find it easy to learn one more method for doing so. Nevertheless, that learning process involves, among other things, many hours going through thick user's manuals. There are pluses and minuses. If you work with a computer, you can use its unique features but you must also accommodate your work to the limitations of your particular system.

Each of the several ways to create a computer-generated image has its advantages and its limitations. You can divide the process of creating a three-dimensional shaded image into several stages: image conceptualization and design, database creation and editing, procedure rendering (hidden surface removal, lighting and shading, and color and texture creation), and final output production (see photo 1a).

A number of these procedures require considerable amounts of memory and computing power. Traditionally, such procedures were implemented exclusively on large- or medium-size computers. Today, you can successfully implement many of them on some of the new and powerful 16-bit microcomputers. In any case, the various stages of the creative process remain basically the same regardless of the equipment that you use.

THE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Although I have used several computer systems for creating images, I have done much of my experimental work with one particular system, the CARTOS system (computer-aided reconstruction and tracing of serial sections). Researchers at Columbia University have been developing this system since the seventies. CARTOS was not designed to be an artist's tool but to help biologists see complex microscopic elements in three dimensions. It can reconstruct and simulate three-dimensional objects from two-dimensional data obtained from light and electron microscopes. The system can accept manual or automatic input and can reconstruct almost any series of cross-section images (see references 2 and 9).

The CARTOS system has been implemented on almost the entire family of DEC computers: PDP-11/05, LSI-11/02, PDP-11/34, PDP-11/45, and VAX-11/780. The current version runs on a VAX-11/780, and a simpler one is being implemented on two 16-bit microcomputers, the Codata 3300 and the Onyx C8002. You can direct the visual output of the system to a Grinell 270 color raster monitor, to an Evans & Sutherland Picture System II vector monitor, and to various hard-copy devices including a plotter and a black-and-white electrostatic printer.

Written in C, the software includes almost no assembly-language routines and runs under several versions of the UNIX operating system. Since C has no built-in graphics capabilities, CARTOS uses several in-house programs and subroutine libraries. It also uses various UNIX library routines that are not identical in all UNIX systems. Since the largest program requires only about 100K bytes of main memory, you can transport slower versions of CARTOS to smaller systems.

You cannot call the CARTOS imaging programs state-of-the-art, but they are flexible and extremely effective. They include input, editing, hidden-line removal, shading, and coloring routines. Many of its three-dimensional interactive functions are similar to those in the GSPC Core System (Graphic Standards Planning Committee, see reference 6). Its rendering program is based on the Raster Test Bed developed by Whitted and Weimer at Bell Laboratories (see reference 16). The *test bed* is a set of utility routines used to display three-dimensional shaded images on raster scan systems. You can merge these routines with a variety of user-defined techniques but only under two conditions: (1) you must express all surfaces as polygons before you can display the final image, and (2) you must convert the data to the proper description format. The basic elements of the test bed are a transformation and clipping module, a scan-conversion processor, and a shader. The CARTOS version stores all the polygons before performing the scan conversion and produces a 512- by 512-pixel monochrome image file with smooth (Gouraud) shading.

CONCEPTUALIZATION AND DESIGN

Conceptualization and design form the first stage in computer image creation. From an artistic point of view, this step is the most decisive because you must lay out the basic characteristics of the image, analyze your basic ideas, and describe them in visual terms.

It is helpful to prepare the initial sketches describing the objects and their environments traditionally, with colored pencils or markers on paper. These sketches contain such general characteristics as size, relative position, color, and lighting. Once you finish the sketches, you must analyze them and break them down into a series of contours. You can describe these contours in detailed blueprints suitable for digitizing. The blueprints show your three-dimensional objects in a two-dimensional cross section; drawing them on grid paper makes the marking of numerical coordinates easier.

I often draw my blueprints freehand so that the final object looks somewhat handmade. I also draw two views: one for digitizing and the other to help me visualize the object better (see figure 1). The first view contains vertical and horizontal information (x- and y-coordinates), and the second, depth information (z-coordinate). Some objects are more easily described by horizontal cross sections and others by vertical.

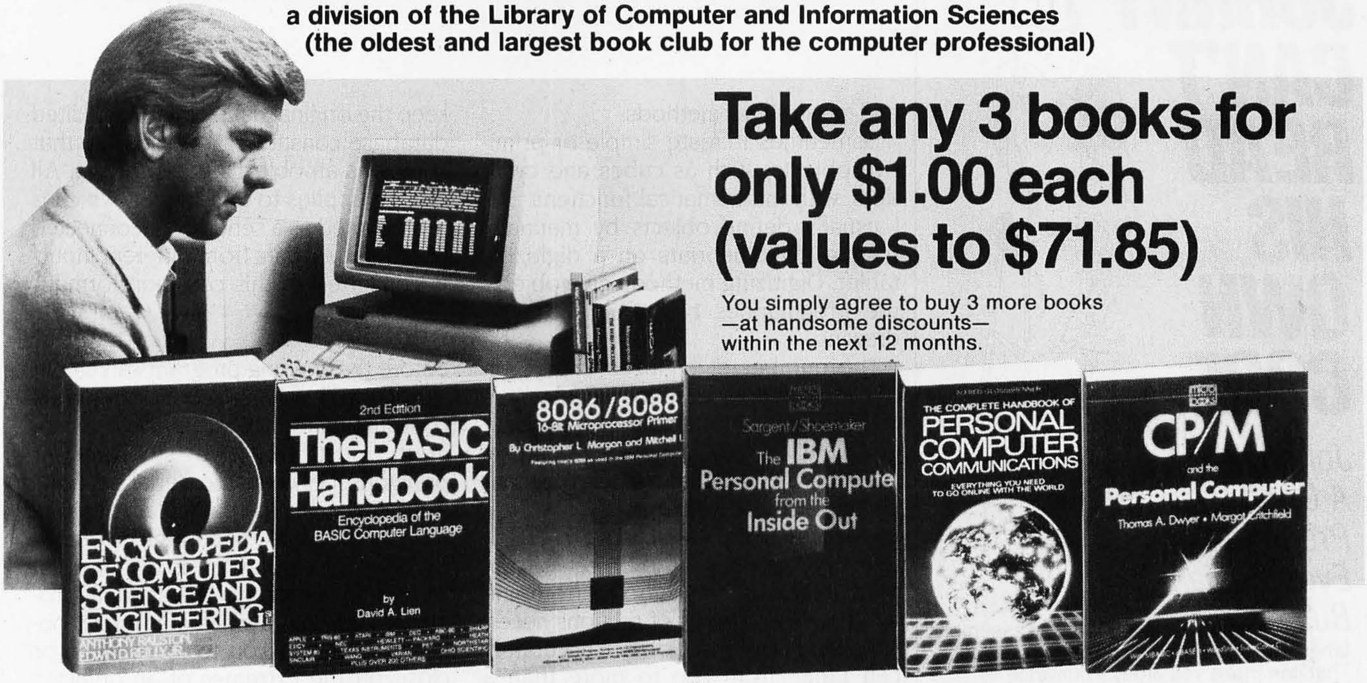
THE NUMERICAL DATABASE

A numerical database is necessary to model the objects that appear in the final image. Many methods are possible to translate the visual information contained in the sketches into formatted numerical information suitable for computer manipulation; among these are digitizing, mathematical description,

(continued)

SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences
(the oldest and largest book club for the computer professional)



Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each (values to $71.85)

You simply agree to buy 3 more books
—at handsome discounts—
within the next 12 months.

(Publishers' Prices shown.)

44904-3. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING. Second Edition. *Edited by Ralston and Reilly*. Now available, the thoroughly revised, updated and reorganized ENCYCLOPEDIA features 550 articles—over 1,670 pages—500 photos and over 250 diagrams, graphs and charts on virtually every aspect of the computer sciences. *Counts as 3 choices.* **$87.50**

35529. THE BASIC HANDBOOK. Second Edition. *David A. Lien. The* reference-encyclopedia of the BASIC language. Softbound. **$19.95**

43965. 8086/8088 16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER. *Morgan and Waite*. Softbound. **$18.95**

54453. THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER FROM THE INSIDE OUT. *Sargent & Shoemaker*. Softbound. **$16.95**

39796. THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS: Everything You Need to Go Online with the World. *Alfred Glossbrenner*. Softbound. **$14.95**

40836. CP/M AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. *Dwyer and Critchfield*. Softbound. **$19.95**

84832. TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING PERSONAL COMPUTERS. *Art Margolis*. Softbound. **$13.95**

49428-2. FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. *Foley and Van Dam*. The representation of 3D shapes, shading models, intensity and color, creating realistic synthetic images, and more. *Counts as 2 choices.* **$36.95**

36455. BLUEBOOK OF ASSEMBLY ROUTINES FOR THE IBM PC & XT. *Christopher Morgan*. Ready-to-run, easy-to-use assembly programs, all pretested, debugged and fully annotated. Softbound. **$19.95**

65233. OH! PASCAL! *Cooper and Clancy*. A lucid and witty self-teaching guide. **$17.95**

41639. DATABASE: A Primer. *C.J. Date*. Softbound. **$12.95**

79170. THE SOFTWARE SIFTER: An Intelligent Shopper's Guide to Buying Computer Software. *Frankel and Gras*. Spiralbound. **$24.95**

46347. EVERYMAN'S DATABASE PRIMER. *Robert A. Byers*. Softbound. **$19.95**

34085. THE APPLE MACINTOSH BOOK. *Cary Lu*. Softbound. **$18.95**

34150-2. APPLIED CONCEPTS IN MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS. *Bruce A. Artwick*. Over 150 illustrations, 14 in full color. *Counts as 2 choices.* **$27.95**

34620. ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC AND XT. *Robert Lafore*. Softbound. **$21.95**

35496. BACKGROUND MATH FOR A COMPUTER WORLD. *Ruth Ashley*. Softbound. **$10.95**

56515. INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR. *Arthur Naiman*. **$21.95**

37192. THE BYTE GUIDE TO CP/M-86. *Mark Dahmke*. Softbound. **$16.95**

39986. COMPUTER LANGUAGE REFERENCE GUIDE. Second Edition. *Harry L. Helms, Jr*. Softbound. **$9.95**

40862. CRASH COURSE IN MICROCOMPUTERS. Second Edition. *Louis E. Frenzel, Jr*. Clear and simple. Combbound. **$21.95**

42215. DICTIONARY OF COMPUTING. *Illingworth, Glaser and Pyle, Eds*. Over 3,750 entries. **$24.95**

42540. DOS PRIMER FOR THE IBM PC & XT. *Waite, Angermeyer and Noble*. Softbound. **$14.95**

47440. EXPLORING THE IBM PC/Jr. HOME COMPUTER. *Peter Norton*. Extensively illustrated. Softbound. **$18.25**

53679. HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD AND PROGRAM YOUR OWN ADVANCED WORKING COMPUTER SYSTEM. *Robert P. Haviland*. **$16.95**

56210-2. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS. *George W. Reynolds*. Solid overview of the latest issues, techniques and technology. *Counts as 2 choices.* **$26.95**

58047. LEARNING IBM BASIC. Revised Edition. *David A. Lien*. Softbound. **$19.95**

62613. THE MICROCOMPUTER BUILDER'S BIBLE. *Chris Johnston*. **$18.95**

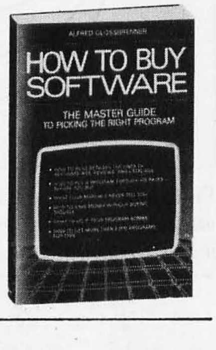
62628. MICROSOFT BASIC. Second Edition. *Ken Knecht*. A comprehensive tutorial on programming in BASIC using Microsoft version 5.0. Softbound. **$15.95**

80016. SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE: From VisiCalc to 1-2-3. *Henderson, et al*. Softbound. **$15.95**

80158. STANDARD PASCAL USER'S REFERENCE MANUAL. *Doug Cooper*. **$12.95**

FREE for joining now!

- **This $14.95 value.**
- **The definitive book.**
- **Complete with technical tips, useful lists, and references.**



41622. DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS: A Guide to Microprocessor Software. *David Kruglinski*. Softbound. **$16.95**

65698. 100 READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS AND SUBROUTINES FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. *Bretz and Craig*. Softbound. **$15.95**

87972. WRITING IN THE COMPUTER AGE: Word Processing Skills and Style for Every Writer. *Fluegelman and Hewes*. Softbound. **$10.95**

35552. BASIC AND THE PERSONAL COMPUTER. *Dwyer and Critchfield*. Softbound. **$15.95**

55865. INTERFACING MICROCOMPUTERS TO THE REAL WORLD. *Sargent and Shoemaker*. Examples feature the Z-80 microprocessor. Softbound. **$15.55**

62616. MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS. *Roy E. Myers*. Softbound. **$12.45**

81300. SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE FOR SMALL COMPUTERS: Structured Programming in BASIC. *Graham Beech*. Softbound. **$14.95**

41650. DATA FILE PROGRAMMING IN BASIC: A Self-Teaching Guide. *Finkel and Brown*. Softbound. **$12.95**

60748. MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS. *Christine B. Kay* **$24.95**

70727. THE PROGRAMMER'S TOOLBOX. *Jack Emmerichs*. A potpourri of valuable techniques that can help you develop BASIC programs easily. Softbound. **$19.95**

63210. MS-DOS AND PC-DOS USER'S GUIDE. *Peter Norton*. A practical companion to standard DOS Manuals. Softbound. **$15.95**

55580. INSIDE THE IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming. *Peter Norton*. Softbound. **$19.95**

40925. C PRIMER PLUS. *Waite, Prata and Martin*. An introduction to one of the most powerful and flexible languages available for small computers. Softbound. **$19.95**

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting any 3 books for only $1.00 each, and How To Buy Software *FREE* when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed,
please write to the **Small Computer Book Club**
Dept Y-AJ3, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information and an
application.

BYTE 9/84

and procedural methods.

Sometimes I create simple or primitive objects, such as cubes and cylinders, with mathematical functions. But I usually define objects by manually tracing my blueprints on a digitizing tablet. Digitizing methods give objects the irregularities typical of freehand drawing.

The number of digitized cross sections needed to describe an object is directly proportional to the complexity and detail of the final object. The sections on the *x* and *y* planes represent a sample in the horizontal and vertical levels of the original object. An *aliasing* effect can appear if the object is sampled at large intervals too far from one another. The number of sections necessary to describe an object accurately can range from two to more than a hundred.

Once you have digitized all the contours, editing the database lets you reaccommodate individual sections or entire objects in three-dimensional space. You can perform such geometrical changes as scaling, rotation, and transformation to modify relative spatial positions. The editing program stores the coordinates as integers to reduce memory requirements and records all scale-related information separately to keep the original data intact. The edited database constitutes a master file that serves as an object's basic format. All editing applies to this format, which is represented as a series of unconnected contours. (All data from different inputs is converted to this common format.)

SHADING

Before the shading program can create surface and volume around the initial contours (see photo 2a), another program must create a structure of polygons between the serial sections (see photo 2b). The particular *polygonization* program I use generates its output on a vector display or as a numerical format acceptable to the shading program. It also has a switchable *capping* option that allows you to leave open or close off the extremes of an object.

The shading program accepts spatial position instructions before it generates the shaded display. During computation it puts out alphanumeric information on a secondary monitor about the number of polygons, vertices, and edges involved in the image and the number of active pixels in the frame buffer.

CARTOS's surface-rendering program works best on simple spheroid or elongated structures. It cannot properly

(continued)

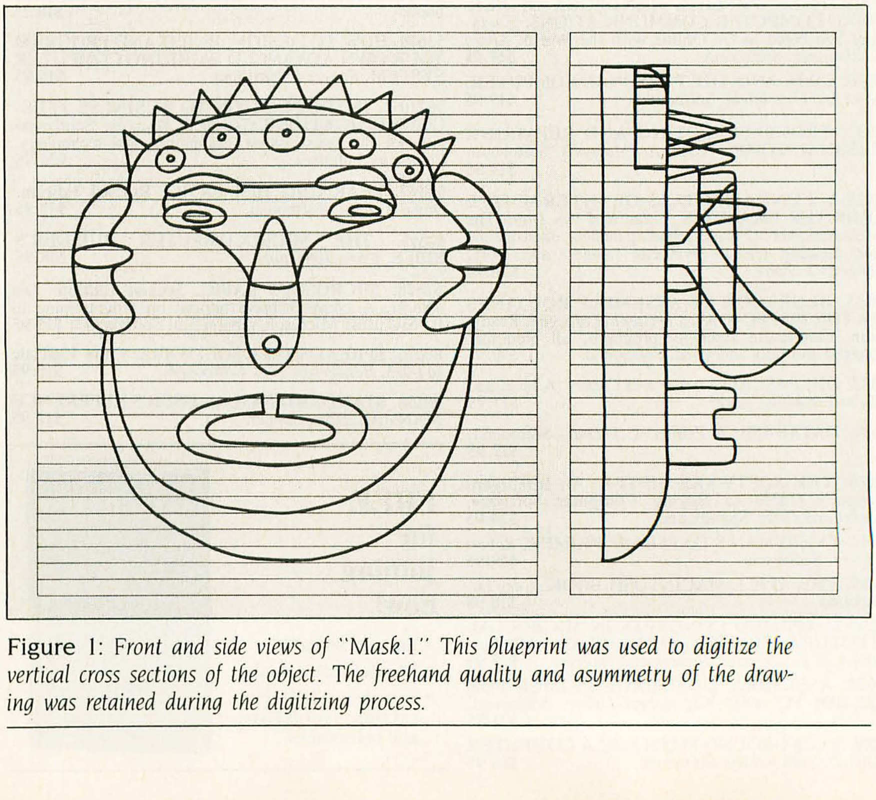
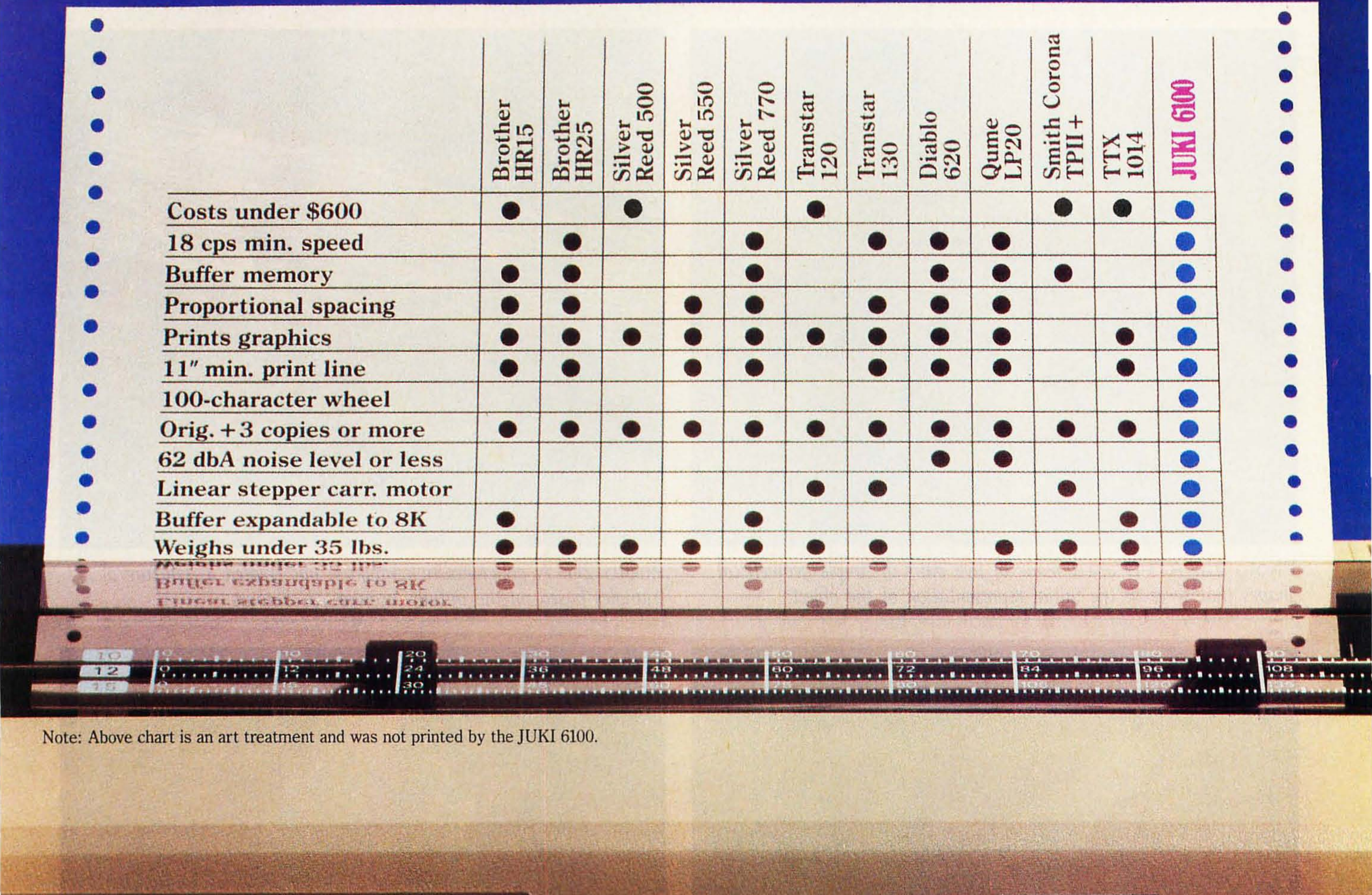


Figure 1: *Front and side views of "Mask.1." This blueprint was used to digitize the vertical cross sections of the object. The freehand quality and asymmetry of the drawing was retained during the digitizing process.*

JUKI 6100. HARDWARE WITH NO SOFT SPOTS.



	Brother HR15	Brother HR25	Silver Reed 500	Silver Reed 550	Silver Reed 770	Transtar 120	Transtar 130	Diablo 620	Qume LP20	Smith Corona TPII +	TTX 1014	JUKI 6100
Costs under $600	●		●			●				●	●	●
18 cps min. speed		●			●		●	●	●			●
Buffer memory	●	●			●			●	●	●		●
Proportional spacing	●	●		●	●		●	●	●			●
Prints graphics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
11″ min. print line	●	●		●	●		●	●	●		●	●
100-character wheel												●
Orig. + 3 copies or more	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
62 dbA noise level or less								●	●			●
Linear stepper carr. motor						●	●			●		●
Buffer expandable to 8K	●				●						●	●
Weighs under 35 lbs.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●

Note: Above chart is an art treatment and was not printed by the JUKI 6100.

THE JUKI 6100: Feature for feature, the best all-round printer. We challenge our competition to beat our overall record. Dollar for dollar, JUKI gives you more of what you want in a daisywheel printer. And no wonder: we've been building quality precision machinery for over 45 years. So for a printer that works . . . and works . . . and works, choose JUKI. Ask to see the JUKI 6100 at your local JUKI dealer.

JUKI®

The worker.

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7042 S. Revere Pkwy, Ste 50
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-8900
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC.
82A Winchester St.
Newton, MA 02161
(617) 964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, MA, CT, RI

CM DISTRIBUTION
7023 Little River Tnpk.
Annandale, VA 22003
(703) 750-3885
Serving:
MD, DE, DC, VA

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING CO.
1266 Lincoln Ave., Ste 109
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 297-9800
Serving:
N. CA

GENTRY ASSOCIATES INC.
7665 Currency Dr.
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, FL, GA

GIGA INTERNATIONAL CORP.
2044 Center Ave.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 585-1800
Serving:
METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
2420 E. Oakton St., Unit K
Arlington Heights, Il 60005
(312) 228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, SD, KS

MICRO SOURCE OF TEXAS INC.
670 International Pkwy
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 690-5111
Serving:
TX, OK, AR, LA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
6666 Old Collamer Rd.
East Syracuse, NY 13057
(315) 437-6666
Serving:
UPSTATE NY

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 258-6636
Serving:
TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO.
23976 Freeway Park Dr.
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
(313) 477-7586
Serving:
MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane, Ste 109
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 243-7994
Serving:
TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930G Boardwalk Ave.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-8305
Serving:
S. CA, S. NV, AZ, NM

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95104
(408) 725-1660
Serving:
N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market St
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(201) 368-3666

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 325-3093

Circle 201 on inquiry card.

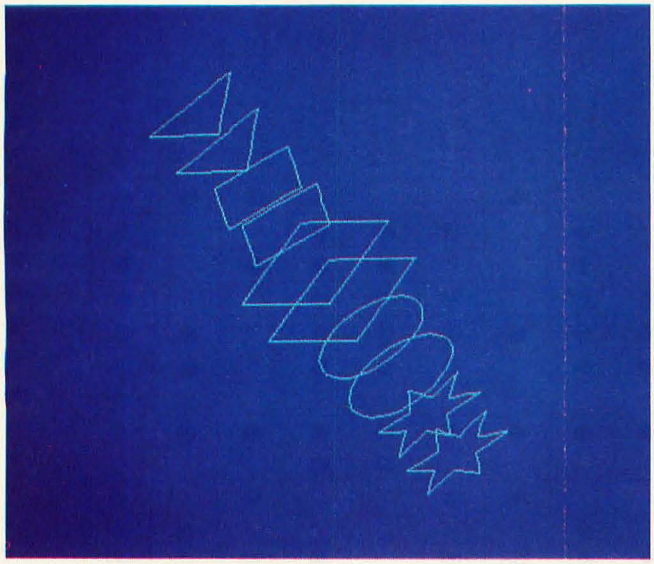


Photo 2a: A 3-D *object made of five pairs of simple geometrical shapes that serve as the initial representation of the object.*

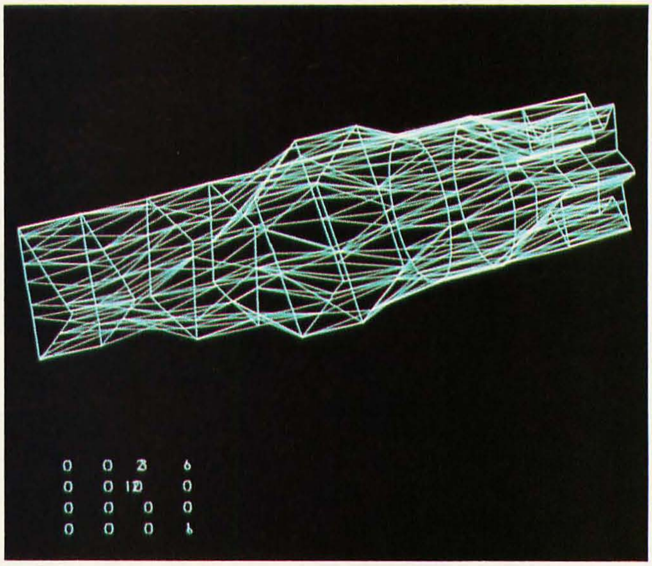


Photo 2b: A *polygonization program has created a structure of triangles based on the initial unconnected contours.*

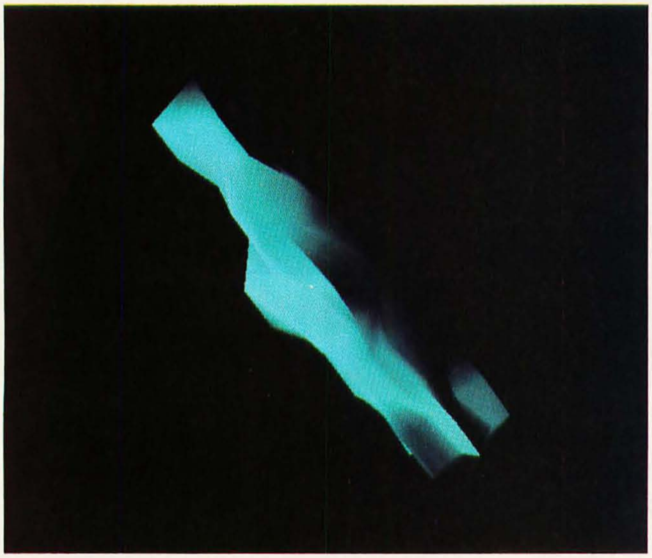


Photo 2c: *The five pairs of geometric shapes rendered as a monochrome solid object with smooth shading.*

Photo 2d: *Two objects concatenated to form "Colorful Trap."*

handle objects with zigzag shapes, concave surfaces, or acute angles. Therefore, when you want these characteristics, you must use alternate methods. One way to describe complex objects correctly is to render them as *uncapped* three-dimensional contours. The shading program uses Gouraud shading to produce smooth connections between polygons through normal linear interpolation. The lighting model uses a single light source and simulates the diffuse reflection of light typical of opaque surfaces (see photo 2c). Another way of handling extremely irregular objects is to divide them into several simpler objects and then reassemble them with a concatenation program. You can also assemble groups of simple objects into one composite object (see photo 2d).

COLOR

After shading, to color the final object I usually use color lookup tables. Several approaches are possible for manipulating these tables, each yielding different results.

The concept of color lookup tables is closely related to the way the frame buffer works. A frame buffer is an area of main memory dedicated to storing and manipulating raster images. It can hold an image or frame resulting from different computations and data transformations. The word "frame," from the language of film, refers to the individual frames, or images, on a strip of

(continued)

THE ORGANIZER.

CenTech's Premium ColorDisk™ Diskettes for Rapid Coding and Filing Ease.

Every diskette individually tested and certified 100% error free — beyond 65% clipping level.

- Advanced microfinishing of media surface.
- Quality and reliability backed by CenTech's exclusive Timeless Warranty.™

CenTech* . . . the diskette you'll wish you had started with.

Call 801/255-3999 or Telex 499-6093

*CenTech is a registered trade name for Cenna Technology.

CenTech

Cenna Technology, Inc., 185 Cottage Avenue, Sandy, Utah 84070, U.S.A.

film. Frame buffers are two-dimensional arrays of different sizes, usually with several bit planes. Each pixel, or picture element, in the final display has its corresponding address in the frame buffer that the display controller reads before generating an image on the raster display.

You can configure frame buffers in several different ways. The simplest one has a single bit plane whose output values create a monochrome image. (With one bit plane you can generate only two intensity levels: black and white, or 1 and 0 in binary; in other words, 2 to the power of the number of bit planes equals the number of intensity levels.) As you add more bit planes, you can display more intensity levels. For example, a frame buffer with three bit planes can display 2^3, or 8, intensity levels while a frame buffer with eight bit planes can drive the color guns inside the monitor, either directly or through color lookup tables. I created the images that illustrate this article with a frame buffer containing 512 by 512 by 8 bit planes driving the color guns through three 8-bit by 256-byte lookup tables (see figure 2).

Color lookup tables contain a collection of values that you can access with the numerical output of the bit planes. The intensity value of a pixel "looks up" the numerical color value stored in a specific location in the lookup tables; this value then drives the RGB (red-green-blue) guns at its particular intensity. The lookup tables provide a cheap and simple way to obtain a great variety of colors with limited frame-buffer memory.

You can easily determine how many colors you can generate with various-sized frame buffers and lookup tables. The total number of possible colors available for display, that is, the palette, equals $2^{(3 \times w)}$, where w represents the width of the lookup table in bytes. The number of colors that can be simultaneously displayed on the monitor equals 2^n, where n is the number of bit planes.

(continued)

The Controversy in Computer Art

◆

The production of *the* original is one of the most controversial issues in computer art. It is so controversial, in fact, that it is largely responsible for keeping computer art from being officially accepted as a major visual art, from being recognized as a valid medium for contemporary artistic expression. The production of the original is relevant technically and aesthetically as well as for economic and marketing reasons, and it is worth examining in more detail.

For centuries the visual arts have produced a unique object that is considered an original, a final work that exhibits the completed image (e.g., a painting on a canvas). The number of ways you can enjoy a computer-generated work adds many variables to the question: What constitutes the original work in computer art (e.g., a photograph of the computer image, interactive displays, real-time animation, and so on)? You can find new answers by looking at the nonvisual arts. In many forms of artistic expression, the original is not necessarily limited to a single object. What is the original in a musical creation—the score, the performance, or the recording?

Computer-generated images follow a script or a program, and you can recreate or perform them at different times. Moreover, you can easily animate computer-generated images by displaying and recording them in sequence and build them in real three-dimensional space.

The issue of the original in computer art also brings up the relation between art and technology, the identity of the artist, and the visual language used. Understanding the relation between art and technology is necessary to understand the aesthetic values of computer art. Throughout history different technologies have contributed tools and methods for the development of artistic projects. Artistic creation in the Renaissance period would not have been possible without the technology for fabricating colored pigments, brushes, or canvases. Without the technology for recording images photographically, many of the events that occurred at the turn of the century would have gone unrecorded. Computers are the latest entry in the historical development of imaging technologies.

A unique blend of computer tools and artistic methods, including electronic hardware and imaging programs, makes the existence of computer-generated images possible. Perhaps the day will come when intelligent computer systems will provide us with computer-based imaging software capable of developing a style of its own. For the time being, however, the computer is only a tool.

You don't need to be a systems programmer or an expert in mathematics in order to create computer art. However, you have to understand how both the equipment and the programs work, especially if you want to enhance your creative tools. You must use computer technology to develop a consistent body of work with individual aesthetic and stylistic values. And you cannot consider all the images you create to be art. Computer art, like any other, only emerges from dedication and a sharp aesthetic consciousness.

No rules determine what computer art should look like. You develop this language as you develop your work. In my opinion, computer technology should create images that cannot be made with any other imaging techniques, not just mimic those in other media.

The computer pushes artistic imagination in new directions. We should use its tremendous creative flexibility to explore all types of form and content, from hyperrealist scenes to random abstract structures. The development of a visual language specific to computer art is more related to the artist's attitude than to the type of equipment in use. You can create beautiful works with simple or sophisticated equipment. The amount of computing power you need becomes a problem only if you want to produce extremely realistic images on a massive scale.

THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler. That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199
In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 75 on inquiry card.

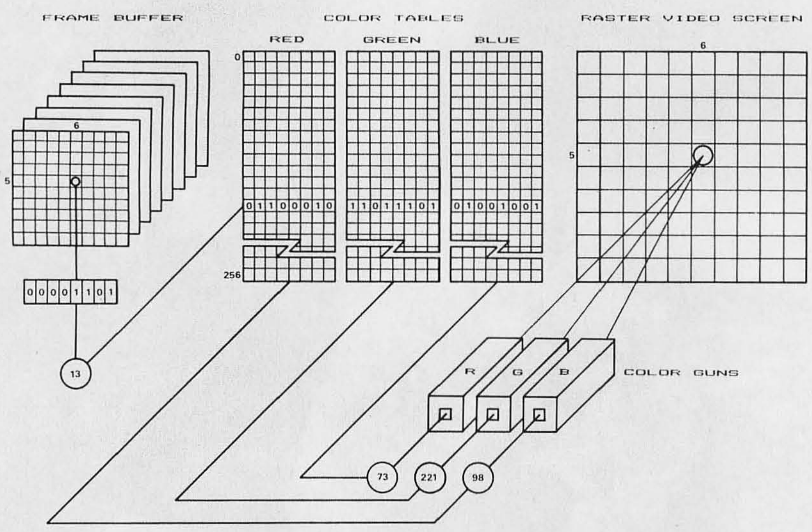


Figure 2: *Configuration of a frame buffer or video-display memory with eight bit planes driving the* RGB *color guns through color tables 8 bits wide by 256 bytes long. The dimensions of both the frame buffer and the raster video screen have been simplified in this diagram for clarity.*

Table 1: *Color aliasing effects can be created by manipulating the color lookup tables. The color red is located between bytes 32 and 48 in this example. The table on the left will produce an orange color and the table on the right will produce an orange pattern. The data in the left table creates a smooth gradation of intensities. The data in the right table creates a stepped gradation that goes from white to black several times.*

PARAMETERS	R	G	B	PARAMETERS	R	G	B
Color table	0	1	2	Color table	0	1	2
Starting at byte	32	32	32	Starting at byte	32	32	32
For a length of	16	16	16	For a length of	10	10	10
Starting value	50	10	0	Starting value	50	10	0
Increment by	6	15	0	Increment by	35	54	0

BYTE #	R	G	B	BYTE #	R	G	B
32	50	10	0	32	50	10	0
33	56	25	0	33	85	64	0
34	62	40	0	34	120	118	0
35	68	55	0	35	155	172	0
36	74	70	0	36	190	226	0
37	80	85	0	37	225	25	0
38	86	100	0	38	5	79	0
39	92	115	0	39	40	133	0
40	98	130	0	40	75	187	0
41	104	145	0	41	110	241	0
42	110	160	0	42	145	40	0
43	116	175	0	43	180	94	0
44	120	190	0	44	215	148	0
45	126	205	0	45	250	202	0
46	132	220	0	46	30	1	0
47	138	235	0	47	65	55	0
48	144	250	0	48	100	109	0

You can divide the color lookup tables or structure them in different ways, and they can contain various values representing a variety of colors (see photo 3a). You can store them in data libraries to be called by the main program during execution, or you can create them on the fly. The coloring program chooses a specific color for a specific object or group of objects from the color lookup tables. And you can simulate a variety of color and lighting effects by assigning specific ranges of colors to specific intensity or brightness levels (see table 1).

TEXTURE

You can create two general types of textures, visual and spatial, on computer-generated three-dimensional objects. A visual texture is a two-dimensional image of a texture created without affecting the geometric surface of the object; it only simulates a three-dimensional texture. A spatial texture, on the other hand, exists in three-dimensional space and affects the spatial integrity of an object's surface. Spatial textures are closer to the concept of real textures than visual textures are.

By *mapping* a digitized two-dimensional image onto the surface of a three-dimensional object you can create visual textures. This method, pioneered by Ed Catmull (see reference 3), affects the intensity and chromatic values of a surface but does not affect its smoothness. An alternate method for creating visual textures, developed by James Blinn and modified by several others (see references 1 and 7), simulates the imperfections on a smooth surface, not by affecting the surface itself but by altering the surface normals of the object. This alteration before shading causes the light to reflect in several directions, the way light would reflect if the object were actually textured.

Modeling a detailed mesh of planar polygons creates spatial textures. This approach, however, is time-consuming and extremely impractical. A more effective way uses a class of irregular shapes known as *fractals* (see references 5 and 11 and the article, "Fractals," on page 157). This method of creating textures on a smooth surface works by dividing recursively the polygons that make up an object into a variety of smaller irregular shapes, like those

(continued)

THE MI-286 DUAL CPU BOARD IS AT LEAST TWICE AS FAST AS COMPUPRO'S 8085/88... AND IT'S A DIRECT REPLACEMENT!

The 20-second revolution. It only takes about 20 seconds to bring your S-100 system up to its ultimate speed/power potential. Just pull out the old fashioned 8085/88 board and plug the MI-286 in its place. That's all there is to it. You're off and running with more power than ever before.

The 80286 and Z-80H. The MI-286 is the first dual-CPU board using the new, high speed Intel 80286 coupled with a Z-80H. It is designed for use with a variety of operating systems, including MP/M 8-16. It will support all your current 8086/88 and Z-80/8085 software. It can accommodate an optional 80287 math co-processor. In short, it gives you the best of both worlds.

Add more users. The MI-286. It improves throughput so dramatically you can add those extra users you've always wanted. It carries S-100 technology to its logical limit. And it only costs $1395!*

Upgrade your S-100. The MI-286 is only one of Macrotech's products designed to maximize the performance of your S-100 system. The MAX Dynamic Memory gives you up to 1 Mbyte of memory for your system memory and virtual disk applications. ADIT lets you control up to 16 different terminals, modems or printers from a single slot in your S-100 bus. And our static board is the S-100 world's first 1/2 Mbyte static memory. Call or write us today, and find out how easy it is to upgrade your S-100 system.

Macrotech International Corp.
9551 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone: (818) 700-1501

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

Dealer/Distributors: Priority One Electronics, (800) 423-5922, (213) 709-5111 / John D. Owens Assoc., (212) 448-6298
In England: Fulcrum (Europe) (0621) 828-763 / MP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *Math co-processor extra.

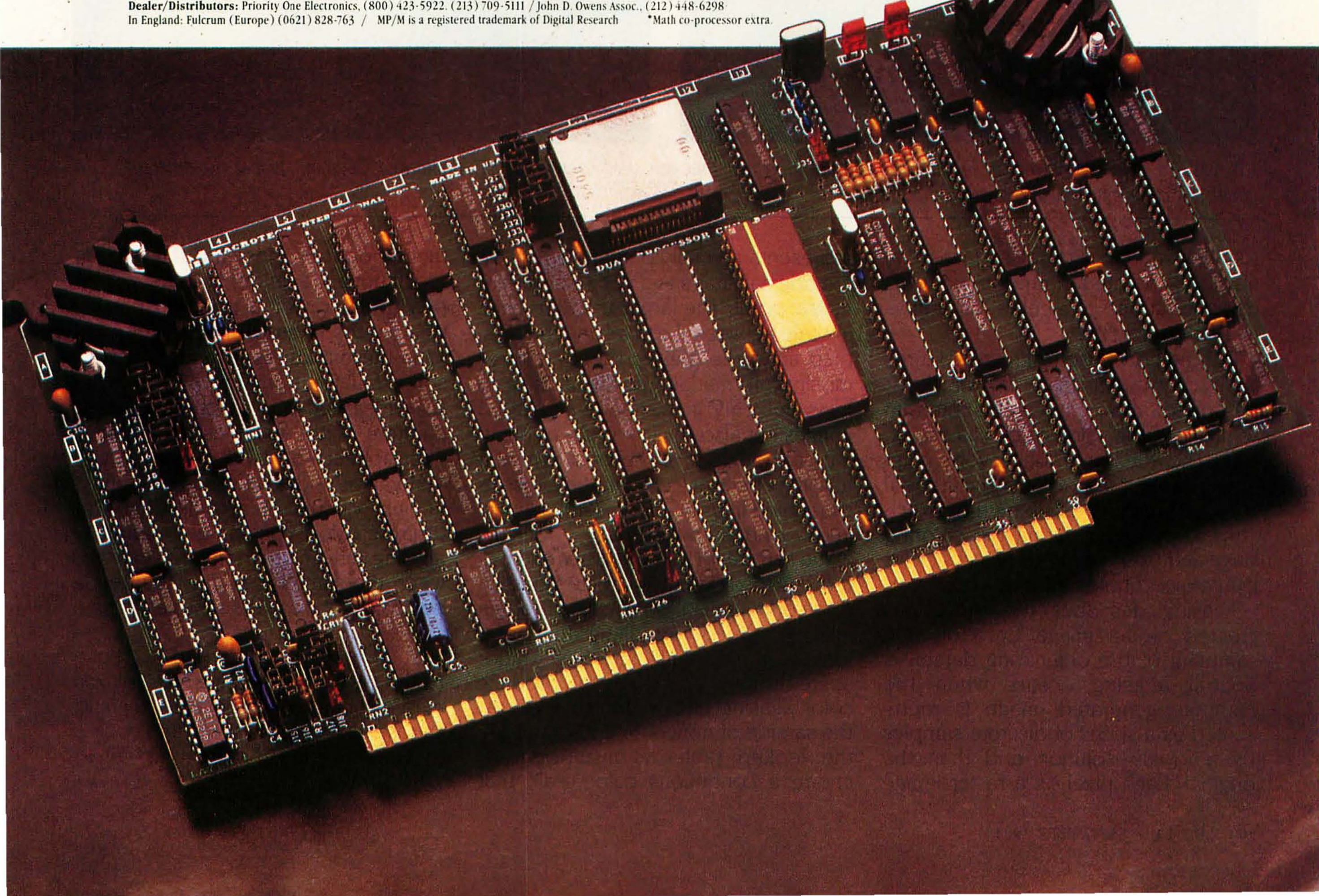
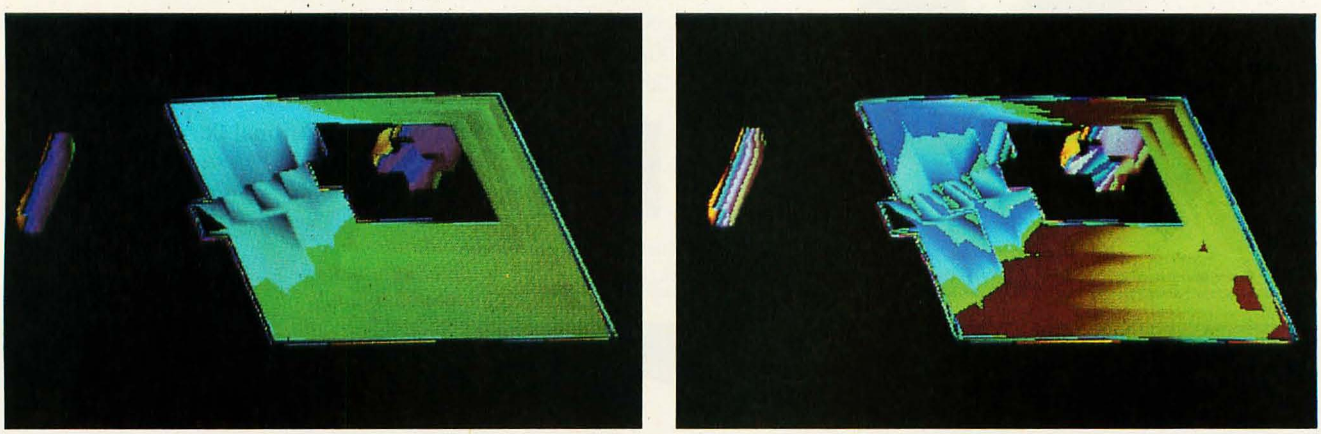


Photo 3a: *"Pattern 1.1" is rendered as an uncapped three-dimensional contour with hidden surfaces removed and color created by color lookup tables.*

Photo 3b: *"Pattern 1.4," a textured variation with color aliasing effects. The object is made of 254 polygons.*



Photos 4a and 4b: *Two steps of the color aliasing procedure that was used to generate "Pyramid and Column." Notice the different visual textures created by the coloring process.*

found in nature. Fractal surfaces can also be generated in random patterns or as iterations of algebraic formulas (see reference 13).

The method I use to create textures is much simpler than any of those described above. It creates random visual textures using color aliasing effects. These textures don't involve mapping nor do they perturb the normal polygon vectors describing the object. They are created during the coloring stage and exist only in an object's raster image (see photos 4a and 4b).

Aliasing describes the distortions created on an image by a discrete sampling of the originating database. Spatial aliasing occurs when the computer-generated image is represented as a series of discrete samples on a lower-resolution grid than the original. Each pixel on a raster image represents a small continuous area of the original image and not a single geometric point. The larger the difference in scale between the pixel and the sampled area, the greater the amount of missing information. You find aliasing effects not only in computer-generated images but also in such media as painting or photography. The most common aliasing effects in computer images are the jagged lines that represent diagonal lines or edges of objects.

You can create visual textures and patterns with different characteristics on three-dimensional objects with certain aliasing effects. By filling the color lookup tables with intensity values some distance apart, you can produce color aliasing effects. In other words, the sample of noncontinuous values in the lookup tables is insufficient to create a continuous color scale that blends optically. Instead of getting a continuous gradation, you get a stepped gradation or a textured pattern (see photos 1b and 3b). The use of color in these textures resembles that of some fauvist (from the French word *fauve*, meaning "wild") and expressionist painters of the twenties and thirties. They applied color with intense saturation values and represented the effect of light on the objects as blocks of discrete color. You can get additional aliasing effects with moiré patterns when the sampling grid encounters a periodic texture in the sampled image.

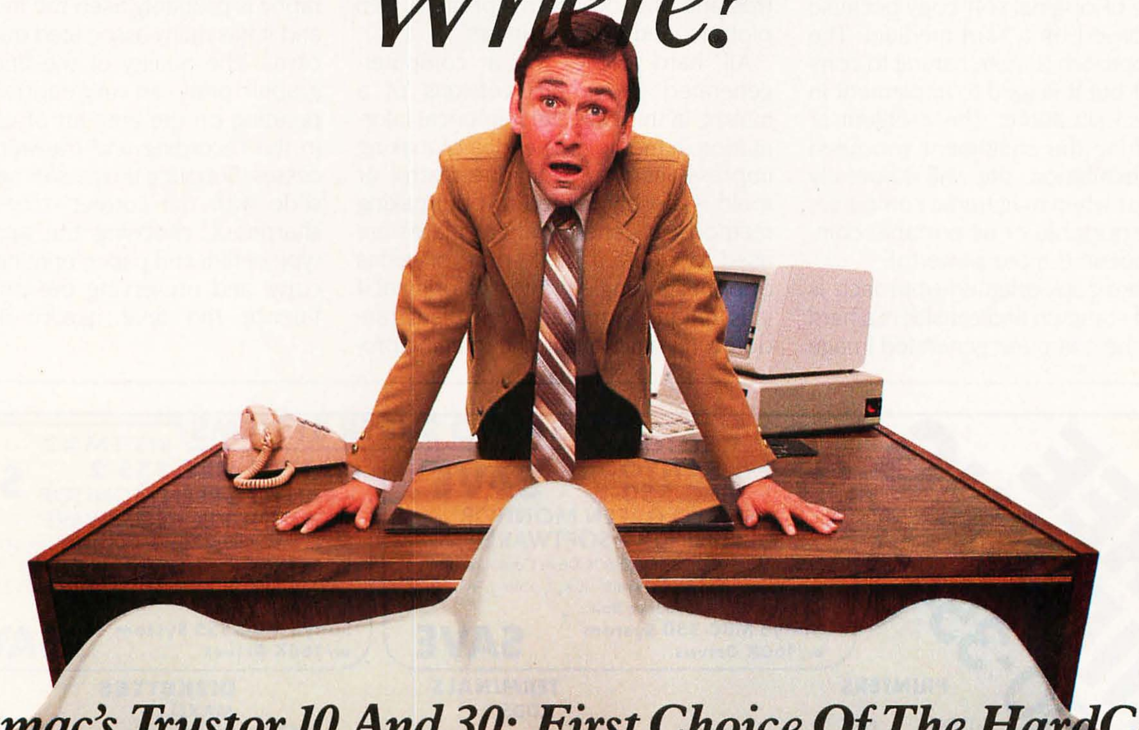
CREATING AN ORIGINAL

At the end of the creative process, you must display your final image—you must choose its final form. Three approaches to the production of static computer-art

(continued)

HARDCORE QUESTIONS ABOUT HARD DISK STORAGE SOLUTIONS.

What? The Hard Disk Decision Made Easy? Where?



Datamac's Trustor 10 And 30: First Choice Of The HardCorps.

Your business is a going and growing concern. But that growth is causing concern of a different kind. Because you are processing more information than you have places to put it. And even though you know you can't just keep throwing floppy disk drives at the problem, the confusing claims of hard disk add-on vendors just aren't adding up.

The Trustor 10 and 30 subsystems provide simple addition for that new breed of professional – The HardCorps – who view business from a tough- and single-minded *solutions perspective.*

Performance, Reliability, Compatibility And Cost Efficiency.

Inside each Trustor subsystem are the highest quality components, data-matched to the most exacting quality standards to assure the highest level of reliability on the market today.

Outside, each compact and smartly-styled Trustor 10 and 30 features the widest range of computer compatibility you will find, including Apple, IBM, and most PC compatibles.

The best arithmetic, however, is the price. Just $1450 for the Trustor 10 and $2895 for the Trustor 30.

Call Us At (408) 720-0800 Today. We'll put you in touch with the Datamac dealer nearest you. And with complete details on how to add performance, reliability and cost efficiency to your micro computing system. Simply.

Here.

DATAMAC

Computing Solutions For Growing Concerns

432 Lakeside Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 720-0800
TWX: 910-339-9571

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

originals dominate the scene: purist, hard-copy-oriented, and hybrid.

The purist approach contends that the original exists only in the computer environment—you must create it each time you view it. The numerical description of the image, the magnetic tape, and the image on the screen are considered originals.

A computer can create a fresh original on the spot if it has the appropriate hardware and software. You could call this type of original soft copy because it's not based on a hard medium. The purist approach is more natural to computer art but it is hard to implement in many real situations. The problem of transporting the equipment you need to the exhibition site will hopefully disappear when mainframe computers become portable or as portable computers become more powerful.

The hard-copy-oriented approach is the most common and considers a hard copy of the computer-generated image to be an original. The computer is only a creative and developmental tool and not the final support for the image. This approach favors the creation of a direct hard copy—ideally via a computer-controlled method with minimal manual intervention. Obviously, you want to transport the image to hard copy as accurately as possible. Several choices are available for your output, such as plain paper, photographic paper, and canvas, and also for the device, including electrostatic and dot-matrix printers, pen plotters, and ink-jet printers.

All hard copies of a computer-generated image are versions of a matrix, in this case the numerical information in memory. The idea of making impressions from a unique matrix or mold is closely related to printmaking methods in general, where plates are used to create a single print or series of prints. A single print is an original if it is unique. You can even plant randomizing functions in the imaging procedures to guarantee the uniqueness of each piece. Multiple prints are original if presented as a limited edition, where the artist decides to make several numbered copies and agrees not to make further copies from the same matrix. Unnumbered multiple copies are the least desirable type of print because the process of quality control and authenticity becomes difficult.

Of all the techniques for creating hard copies of computer images, photography is probably used the most often, and it has many associated quality concerns. The quality of the final photographic print can vary enormously depending on the amount of care taken in the recording and transferring processes. Shooting the master negative or slide with the correct exposure and sharpness, choosing the appropriate type of film and paper, printing the final copy, and preserving the print all influence the final quality. I usually

(continued)

FIND A COMPUTER THAT'LL OUTPERFORM OURS AND WE'LL GIVE YOU A HEADSTART.™ FREE.

If you can find a microcomputer, equally priced or less, that'll beat only half of 10 standard features we've selected on our HeadStart Model 512, we'll give you a HeadStart absolutely free. How can we make this incredible offer? Because looking for a better computer than our new HeadStart is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hay fever.

HeadStart is simply the fastest, smallest, most powerful business computer in its class. Period.

In fact, we're so certain we have an unbeatable machine, we're offering you this challenge. If, by some inconceivable circumstance, you *should* find a business computer that is even equal to ours, we'll give you a HeadStart. Absolutely Free.

If you'd like to accept our challenge and learn more about this small wonder of microcomputer technology we call HeadStart, call us or fill out and return the coupon.

You could come up with a free HeadStart, which is nothing to sneeze at.

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE TO WIN A FREE COMPUTER AND GET A HEADSTART ON THE COMPETITION.

Intertec, Dept. "HeadStart"
2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210
Phone: 1-803-798-9100

☐ I accept your challenge. Please send me details on how I can beat the HeadStart VPU 512.

☐ HeadStart sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company Name____________________

Phone____________________

Address____________________

City____________________

State__________ Zip__________

intertec™

Circle 193 on inquiry card.

Ink-jet color printers produce images with blended colors.

photograph my work on slide film that offers high image definition, has good color balance, and is stable. I make my final prints on 20- by 24-inch glossy paper. Glossy paper seems to resemble the quality of the monitor image.

The results you can achieve with color printer technology vary. Pen plotters are limited to making line-based images, but they offer advantages such as the ability to choose from a wide variety of papers and colored inks. Some recent developments in electrostatic printing technology allow you to use large paper with good image resolution. The images produced by ink-jet color printers are especially interesting because the colored inks blend on the paper. Ink-jet methods that deposit the image on canvas have been developed by 3M Company (Scanmural) and by Ron MacNeil at the Visible Language Workshop at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. These canvases take computer art hard copy away from a print-oriented medium and toward the more traditional concept of an original work of art.

The hybrid approach creates an original by combining computer technology with more traditional imaging techniques. The computer is the main tool in the creative process but not the only one.

Traditional printmaking techniques, such as silk screen, etching, and lithography, produce the final computer-generated images. The most common method for transferring the image to another medium is photography. Computer-controlled transferring methods are still rare. As more fine-arts users try to combine computer imaging with other imaging techniques, the hybrid approach is becoming much more common.

CONCLUSIONS

The computer is a contemporary tool and its use for the creation and manipulation of images opens possibilities in the field of artistic creation. It brings challenges and problems on all creative levels, aesthetic and technical, to artists, programmers, and engineers alike.

If you understand the limitations of computer-based imaging systems and take advantage of their capabilities, your imagination can explore untried creative paths. Today's computer art introduces new colors and new shapes—even a new sensibility that expands the nature of the aesthetic. ■

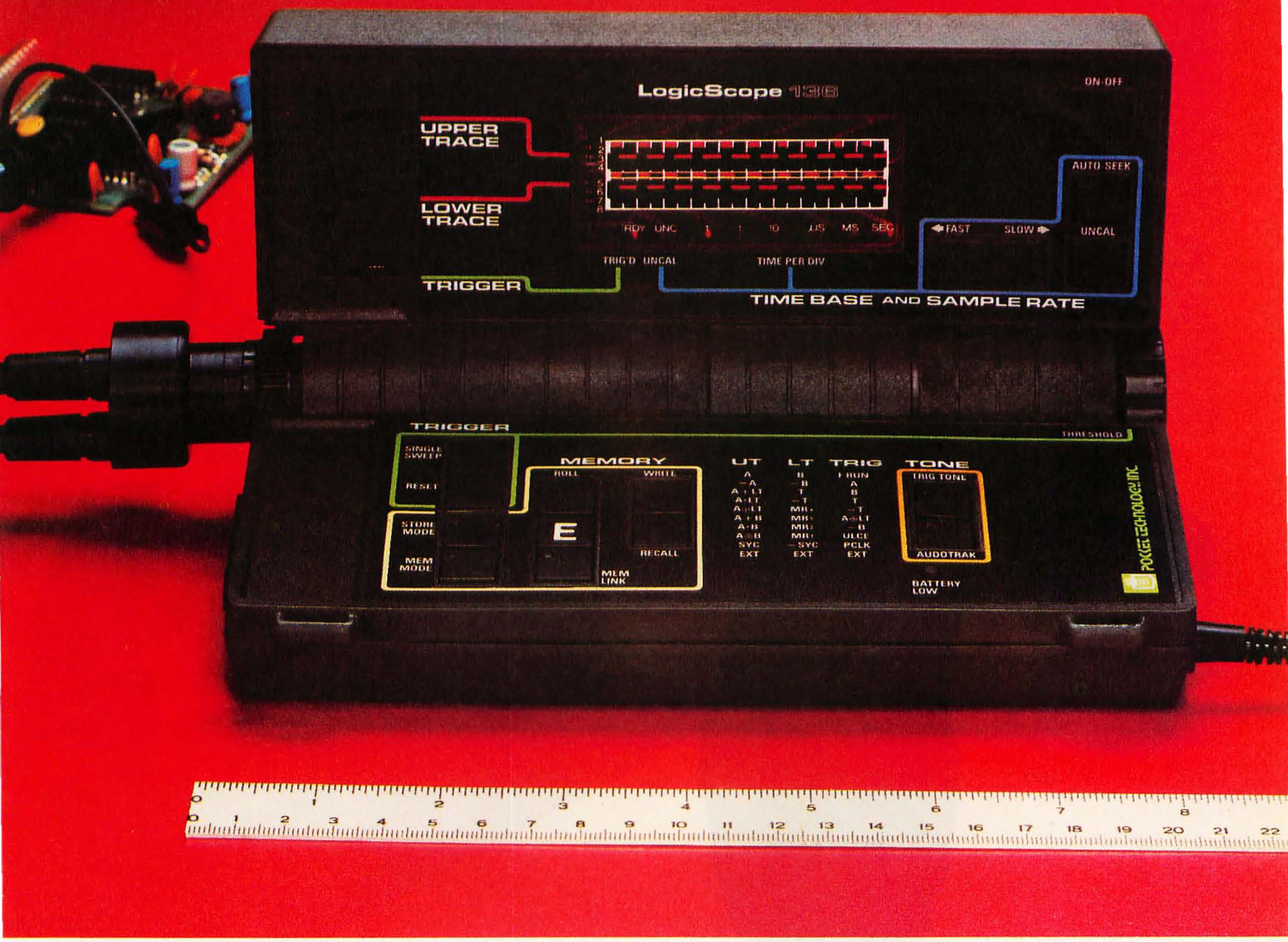
REFERENCES

1. Blinn, James. "Simulation of Wrinkled Surfaces." *Computer Graphics*, August 1978, page 286.
2. *CARTOS, Modelling Nerves in Three Dimensions.* Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institute of Health Publications #81-2289, May 1981.
3. Catmull, E. *A Subdivision Algorithm for Computer Display of Curved Surfaces.* Salt Lake City, UT: University of Utah Computer Science Dept., UTEC-CSc-74-133, December 1974.
4. Foley, James D., and Andries Van Dam. *Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics.* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982.
5. Fournier, A., D. Fusell, and L. Carpenter. "Computer Rendering of Stochastic Models." *Comm. ACM*, June 1982, page 371.
6. "GSPC: Status Report of the Graphics Standards Planning Committee." *Computer Graphics*, August 1979.
7. Haruyama, Sinichiro, and Brian Barsky. "Using Stochastic Modeling for Texture Generation." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications*, March 1984, page 7.
8. Kerlow, Isaac V. "Illusion and Technology." Thesis, Pratt Institute, New York, June 1983.
9. Kropf, Noel, and Cyrus Levinthal. "Serial Section Reconstruction Using CARTOS." In *The Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research*, R. Ranney Mize (ed.). New York: Elsevier Science Publishing Co., in press.
10. Leavitt, Ruth. *Artist and Computer.* New York: Praeger, 1976.
11. Mandelbrot, Benoit. *The Fractal Geometry of Nature.* New York: Freeman, 1982.
12. Newman, William M., and Robert F. Sproull. *Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics*, (2nd ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill, 1979.
13. Norton, Alan. "Generation and Display of Geometric Fractals in 3D." *Computer Graphics*, July 1982, page 61.
14. Sutherland, I., R. Sproull, and R. Schumacker. "A Characterization of Ten Hidden Surface Algorithms." *ACM Computing Surveys*, March 1974.
15. Whitney, John. *Digital Harmony: On the Complementarity of Music and Visual Art.* New York: BYTE Books/McGraw-Hill, 1980.
16. Whitted, Turner, and David Weimer. "A Software Test Bed for the Development of 3-D Raster Graphics Systems." *Computer Graphics*, August 1981, pages 271.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to thank Noel Kropf, Dr. Cyrus Levinthal, and Dr. Irwin Sobel for their technical assistance, continued support, and encouragement.

Meet Our New LogicScope 136. . . . A True Dual Trace 10 MHz Digital Storage Scope. Only $495.



True Dual Trace • 10 MHz Real Time Bandwidth • 3 Input Channels • I/O Port
Digital Waveform Storage • Boolean Waveform Operations • Audio Functions
8.25 (L) x 4.5 (D) x 1.75 (H) Inches • 1.25 Pounds • 9 Volt Battery/AC Operation

Consider the LogicScope 136

■ The LogicScope 136 is the next logical step in test instrumentation for you. It combines many of the features and capabilities of sophisticated logic analyzers and oscilloscopes . . . and it fits in your hand. Never before has so much technology been available in so small an instrument, at such a low price.

■ The pocket-sized LogicScope 136 is made possible by a patented breakthrough in display technology. The conventional cathode ray tube has been replaced by a unique array of 400 LED's that permits simultaneous display of two digital waveforms.

■ The 136 can be used for viewing single shot events, or repetitive waveforms. It can be operated in real time mode, or in memory mode which permits acquisition and storage of up to 24 128-bit waveforms. These can be recalled, logically compared (AND, OR, EXCLUSIVE OR) to other stored/input waveforms, or output to an external device via an RS 232 port.

■ Its very low cost, convenience and ease-of-use make the LogicScope the ideal instrument, for designing, troubleshooting or repairing digital systems.

Consider its Engineering & Field Service Applications:

■ On microprocessor-based systems, check the timing relationship of various parameters relative to the system clock and other key events. Its storage capability allows visual and logical comparison of non-repetitive waveforms to known reference signals. Output in the start-up of the digital device can be compared to reference signals to determine the operating state of the device. Questionable waveforms can be stored for analysis.

■ Its light weight and small size make the LogicScope convenient to take on every service call. The 136 provides much more information for trouble shooting a digital system or peripheral than a logic probe or digital multimeter, without having to lug an oscilloscope or logic analyzer along.

Contact us for the name of your local distributor

POCKET TECHNOLOGY, INC.
7320 Parkway Drive, Hanover, MD 21076
301-796-3300

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

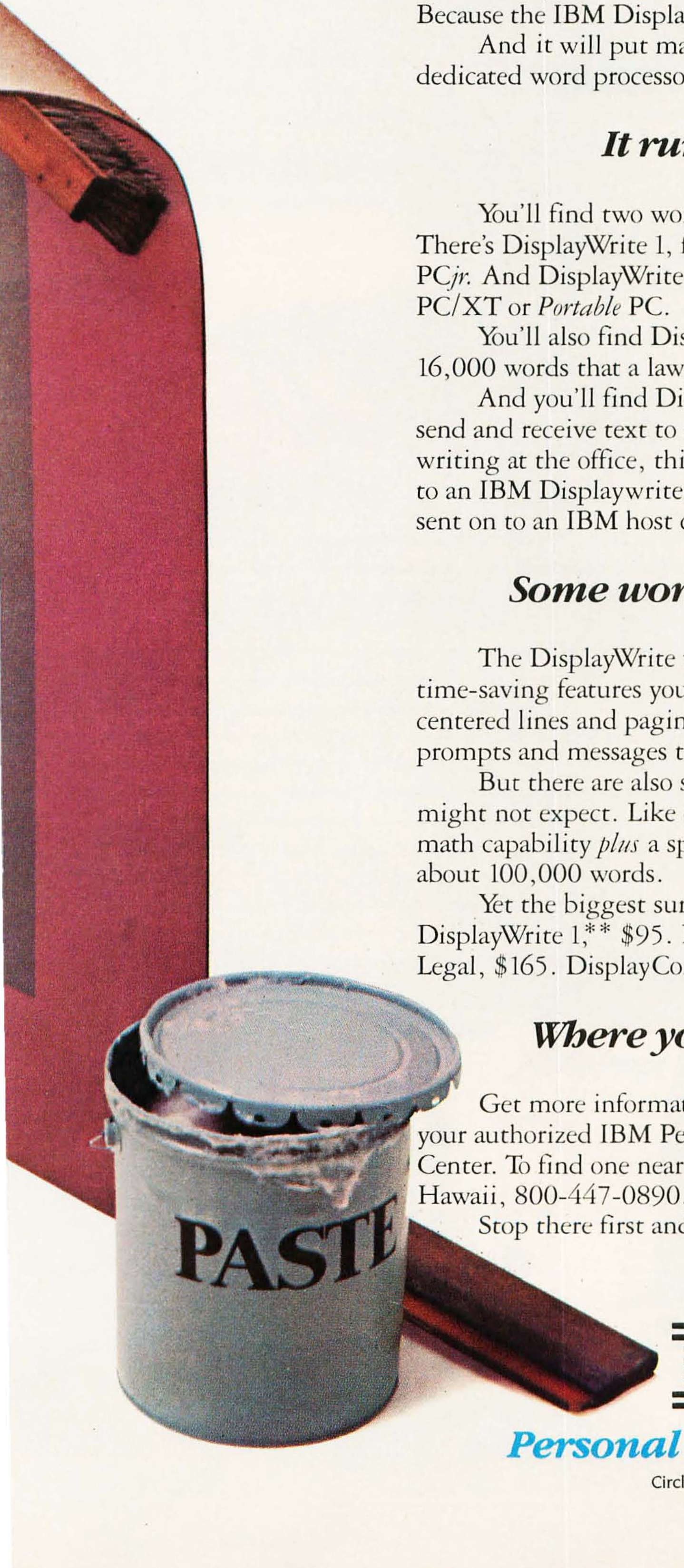
The new IBM DisplayWrite

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.

*Prices apply at IBM Product Centers and may vary at other stores.

**Available in July, 1984.

Series is here. Spread the word.



In 1980, IBM introduced the Displaywriter System. Today, it's become the best-selling stand-alone text processor in the world. One reason for this success is the Displaywriter's function-rich software.

If you're looking for software like that, but working on an IBM personal computer, you don't have to look any further. Because the IBM DisplayWrite Series is here.

And it will put many of the features and capabilities of a dedicated word processor to work for you when you're writing.

It runs in the family.

You'll find two word processing programs in this series: There's DisplayWrite 1, for IBM personal computers — including PC*jr*. And DisplayWrite 2, with added functions for your PC, PC/XT or *Portable* PC.

You'll also find DisplayWrite Legal, a dictionary of about 16,000 words that a lawyer might need to check.

And you'll find DisplayComm, which lets your IBM PC send and receive text to and from other IBM PCs. If you're writing at the office, this program could also let you send text to an IBM Displaywriter down the hall. (From there, it could be sent on to an IBM host computer for distribution.)

Some words on high function.

The DisplayWrite word processing programs give you the time-saving features you'd expect from IBM. Justified margins, centered lines and pagination, for example. You'll even have prompts and messages to help guide you along.

But there are also some features in DisplayWrite 2 you might not expect. Like easy column formatting, four-function math capability *plus* a spelling checker based on a dictionary of about 100,000 words.

Yet the biggest surprise of all may be the price.* DisplayWrite 1,** $95. DisplayWrite 2, $299. DisplayWrite Legal, $165. DisplayComm, $375.

Where you can find all four.

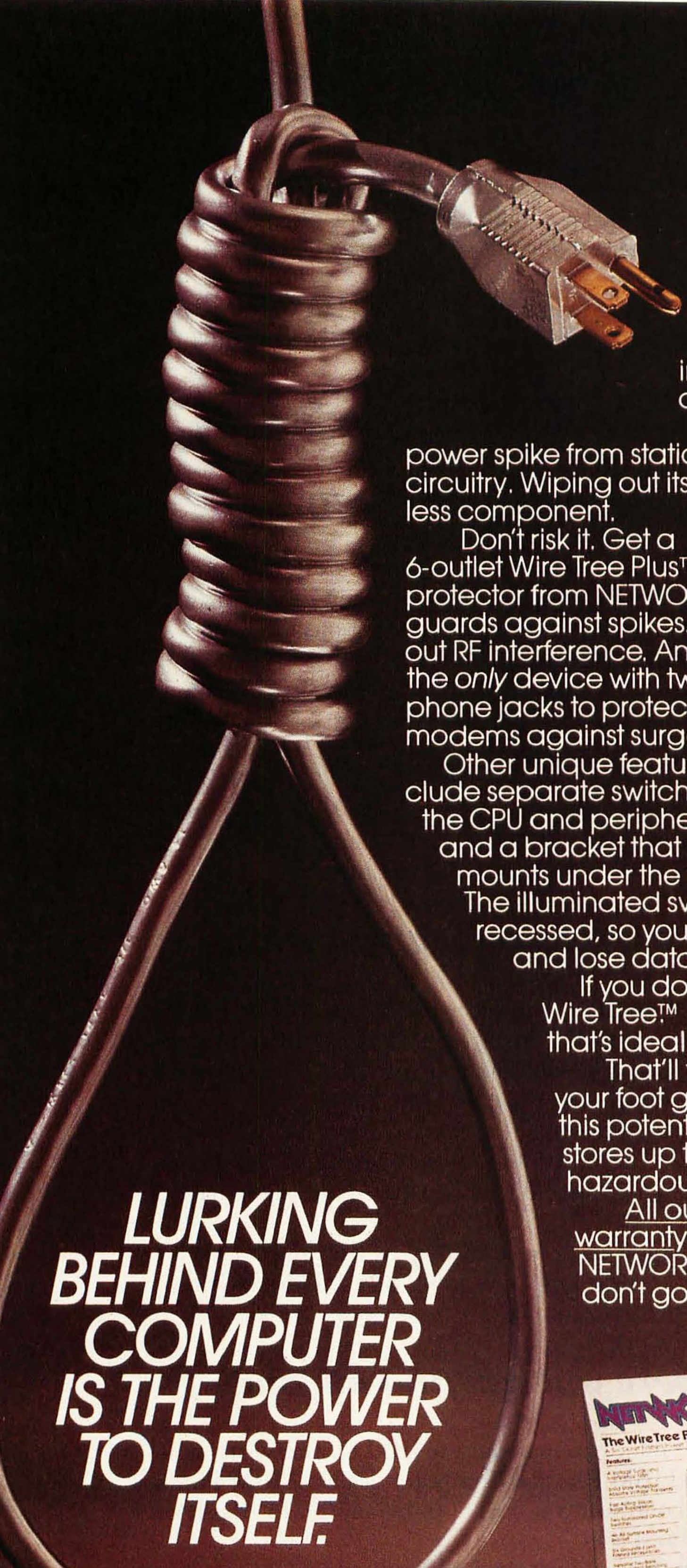
Get more information about the IBM DisplayWrite Series at your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To find one near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

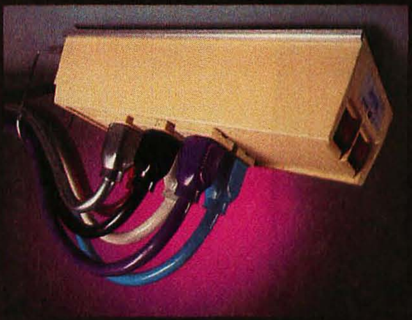
Stop there first and get the last word.

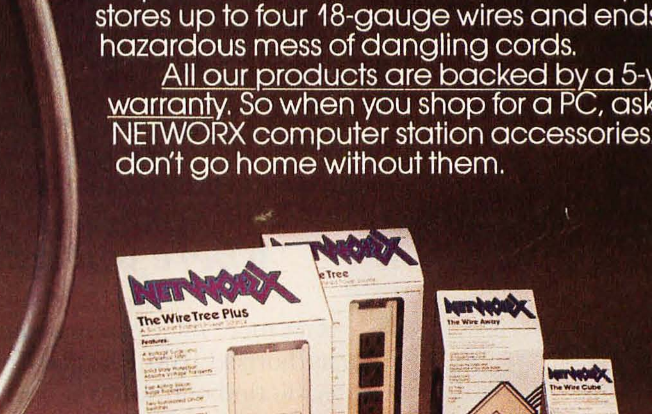
IBM®

Personal Computer Software

Circle 184 on inquiry card.


LURKING BEHIND EVERY COMPUTER IS THE POWER TO DESTROY ITSELF.




NETWORX
The Wire Tree Plus
The Wire Tree
The Wire Away
The Wire Cube

G·R·A·P·H·I·C·S

COMPUTER LANDSCAPES

BY DANIEL COOPER

Computer graphics merge with silk-screen printing

COMPUTER ARTISTS share a common problem: once they have created an expressive composition, how do they turn it into a finished work of art? For most artists, it isn't enough to generate an interesting image that can only be seen on a computer screen. They want to make art that is physical, that has substance and immediacy, and that can respond to natural light.

A HAPPY MEDIUM

To turn computer-generated art into a physical reality, you could photograph the screen image to produce a color slide or transparency. With this method, the next step is producing an enlarged photographic print. The result, however, is more a representation of an artwork than an artwork in itself.

You could also use a color printer or plotter, but such devices, while fine for business graphics, might not meet your standards for artwork. And videotape is best suited to moving images, more in the realm of film than painting.

A more traditional option is serigraphy, the fine art of silk-screen printing. Serigraphy uses a stencil process that can mimic other forms, including computer imagery. In addition, it uses inks that mix like paint, and it is relatively inexpensive.

In this article I will discuss this artistic method, following the creative process from concept through computer programming to final printing of the serigraphs. I will also analyze one of my art programs to show the thinking and experimentation that went into it and to demonstrate how I ultimately realized the images in the traditional art medium.

You can create images on computers by using a paint system, a digital camera, or programming. Each method has its advantages, but I find programming particularly appropriate because of its relationship to mathematics and the relationship of mathematics to art. The calculating precision and speed of a personal computer let me use mathematics to create images in unexpected ways, bringing together the hard logic of math and the mysterious intuition of art.

DEVELOPING A PROGRAM

As an example, I present one of my programs called SineScape (listing 1). This program generates abstract landscape-like images by manipulating sine wave curves. The sine wave (figure 1a) is the archetypical wave form used in physics to describe the transmission of energy such as light, sound, or electricity. For me, it symbolizes cycles of nature and fundamental forces of the universe. Its shape is also reminiscent of the hills and valleys of landscape painting.

You might be surprised by the short length and relative simplicity of the SineScape program, which creates an image by repeating certain operations many times. Each time the program loops back to its beginning, it makes a small adjustment, assigning new quantities to the curve determinants. Thus, creating an image involves the artistic principle of theme and variation, building a picture with varieties of one basic form (figure 1b).

To achieve a sense of solidity, the SineScape program fills in each curve with vertical lines plotted from the central axis (figure 1c). This also provides a new visual element; by varying the spacing between lines, the program creates solid or striped forms, giving a more unique character to each set of curves.

The program suggests a sense of depth by overlapping one form on another and by moving the axis line up and down the screen. This produces a

(continued)

Daniel Cooper (1 Onyx Ave., Larkspur, CA 94939) *is a visual artist and has studied at Harvard University, The Boston Museum School, the Art Student's League (Woodstock, NY), and the University of California at Berkeley. He has worked with computers for five years and his works have appeared in numerous exhibitions on the East and West coasts.*

Listing 1: *The SineScape generator program in Applesoft* BASIC. *To run this program in color, substitute* 72 HCOLOR = INT(RND(1)*8) *and delete lines* 74 *and* 76.

```
10    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
12    REM                          SINESCAPE
14    REM                       BY DANIEL COOPER
16    REM                           (C) 1984
18    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
20    HGR2  :  HCOLOR= 7
22    REM --------------------DRAW BACKGROUND-----------------------------
24    FOR T = 0 TO 191 STEP 2: HPLOT 0, T TO 279,T: NEXT T
26    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
28    REM                       CHOOSE VARIABLES
30    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
32    REM -----------------------PHASE SHIFT------------------------------
34  A = INT (RND (1) * 200)
38    REM --------------------FREQUENCY FACTOR----------------------------
40  N = INT (RND (1) * 58) + 20
44    REM ----------------------AXIS LOCATION-----------------------------
46  Z = INT ( RND (1) * 92) + 50
50    REM ----------------------HEIGHT FACTOR-----------------------------
52  ZF = Z: IF Z > 96 THEN ZF = 96 - (Z - 96)
56    REM ----------------------CURVE  HEIGHT-----------------------------
58  W = INT ( RND (1) * ZF)
60    IF W < 10 THEN W = 10
64    REM ------------------------ STEPSIZE ------------------------------
66  G = INT ( RND (1) * 4) + 1
70    REM ------------------------- COLOR -------------------------------
72  C = INT ( RND (1) * 2)
74    HCOLOR = 7
76    IF C = 1 THEN HCOLOR = 0
80    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
82    REM                       PLOTTING ROUTINE
84    REM ----------------------------------------------------------------
86    FOR X = 0 TO 279 STEP G
88    REM -----------------------COMPUTE   Y-----------------------------
90  Y = SIN ((X + A) / N) * W + Z
92    REM ------------------DRAW  VERTICAL  LINE--------------------------
94    HPLOT X,Z TO X,Y
96    NEXT X
98    REM -----------------------BEGIN AGAIN------------------------------
100    GOTO 34
```

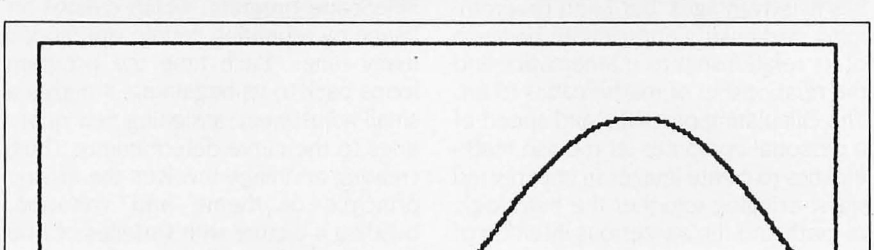


Figure 1a: A *computer-generated sine wave.*

richer, more complex image. Finally, SineScape selects a random quantity for each curve variable from among specific values allowed.

In operation, the program grows a landscape image. It does not dictate a specific composition or arrangement but rather a compositional procedure to be carried out by the computer.

You will note that SineScape has no endpoint; rather, it is an ongoing process. Because of the randomly chosen variables, you will get a different outcome each time it runs, and there is no telling exactly when an interesting configuration will occur out of the multiple overlappings. You have to watch, wait, and freeze the process at a moment when its form is most beautiful or right to you, then print it out (see example in figure 2).

Why not make the program interactive so that you could interface with the process at any time and either erase or add what you think is needed? Because to me the computer selection of random numbers for the variables in the curves is an important part of the artistic conception. This element lets happy accidents occur, things that you or I might not have consciously chosen because of habits in our usual ideas of balance or texture.

SERIGRAPHY

Once you have a computer image you are happy with, it's time for the next stage of the process: silk-screen printing, or serigraphy.

A silk screen consists of a rectangular wooden frame with a fine mesh fabric (previously silk, but now polyester) stretched tightly across it. When parts of the fabric are blocked out (in one of several ways), the open areas that are left will let ink pass through. A piece of paper is placed under the screen and ink is forced through the stencil by pulling a squeegee across it. This leaves a printed image on the paper, which is then removed and allowed to dry.

A technique called photo stenciling reproduces the computer image on the silk screen. First, a black-and-white dot-matrix copy of the design is printed out. The printout should have a good dense dot pattern, with each individual pixel (picture element) well defined.

The design on paper is enlarged and

(continued)

TEK 2213A/2215A/2235
DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPES

THE ANSWER
BY ANY MEASURE

Now! A direct line to Tek quality. And support that doesn't quit!

100 MHz dual time base scope. Easy-to-read CRT; bright, full-sized 8x10 cm; 14 kv accelerating potential complete with BEAM FIND, separate A/B dual intensity controls, FOCUS and TRACE ROTATION.

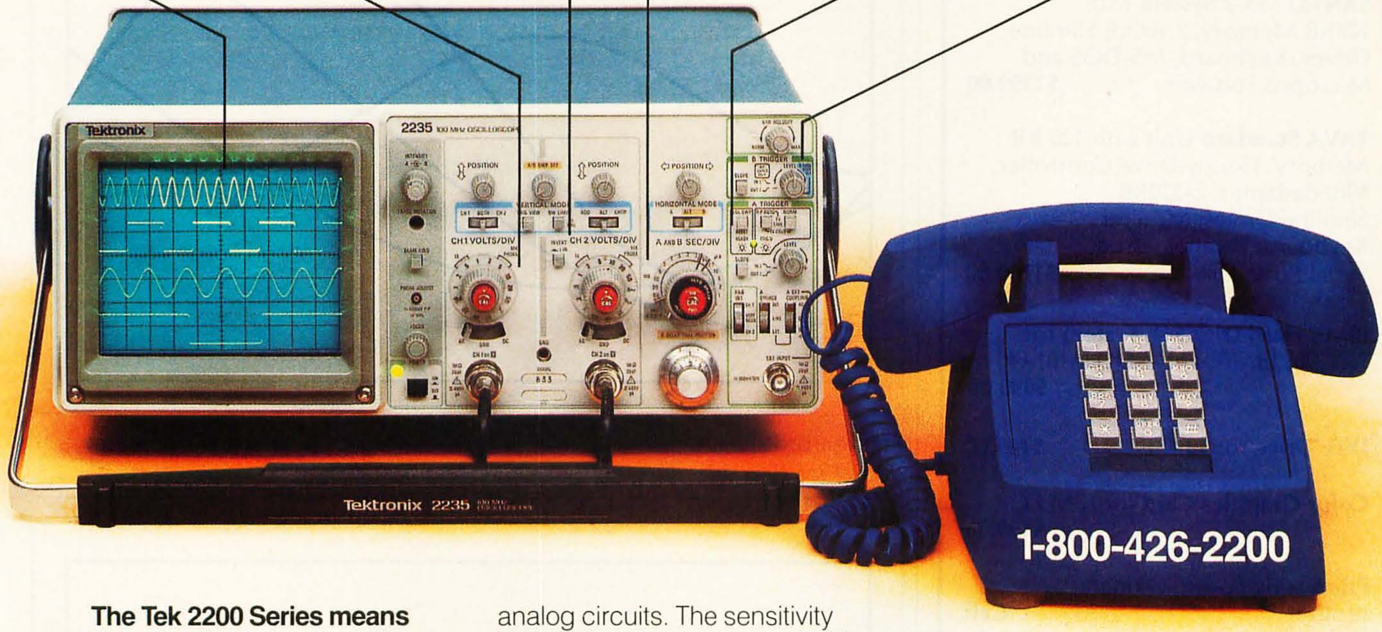
Wide range vertical sensitivity. Choose from 2 mV/div (1x probe) to 50 V/div (10x probe); color-keyed for 1x and 10x probes; variable control increases scale factor by 2.5 to 1.

Two 100 MHz, high sensitivity channels. 3.5 ns risetime; dc to ⩾ 100 MHz bandwidth from 5 V/div to 5 mV/div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at ⩾ 90 MHz.

A/B sweep selection. Calibrated A sweeps from 50 ns/div to 0.5 s/div; B sweeps from 50 ns/div to 50 ms/div; variable control for up to 2.5 to 1 reduction and 10x magnification for sweeps to 5 ns/div.

Dual time base measurements. Select either A or B sweeps, or both alternately with A intensified by B.

B trigger slope and level. Use B trigger level to select B-triggered or run-after-delay modes; use B TRIGGER SLOPE to select transitions.



The Tek 2200 Series means more value from day one! The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty* on labor and parts, CRT included.

The cost: just $1200 for the 2213A, $1450 for the 2215A, $1650 for the 2235.† Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty*, operator's manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Mr. Zimmerman.

In Oregon, call collect:
(503) 627-9000.
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 1700
Beaverton, OR 97075

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

transferred to a film positive, a thin sheet of clear plastic with the image in black on it (figure 3). A local blueprint company produces this for me on its process camera.

The lines and dots, when enlarged, are not hard edged but have slight bumps and irregularities as a result of the mechanical printing process. I find that these subtle deviations from precision add character to the image, a bit of organic imperfection that I find pleasing.

The silk screen is coated with a thin layer of light-sensitive emulsion, which

(continued)

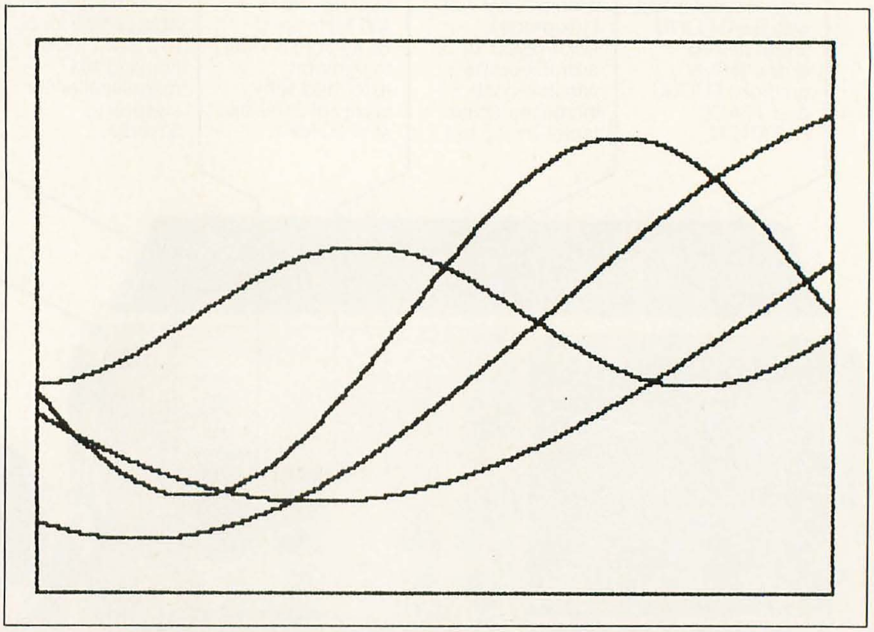


Figure 1b: *Repetition and variation of the sine wave begins the process of creating a work of computer art.*

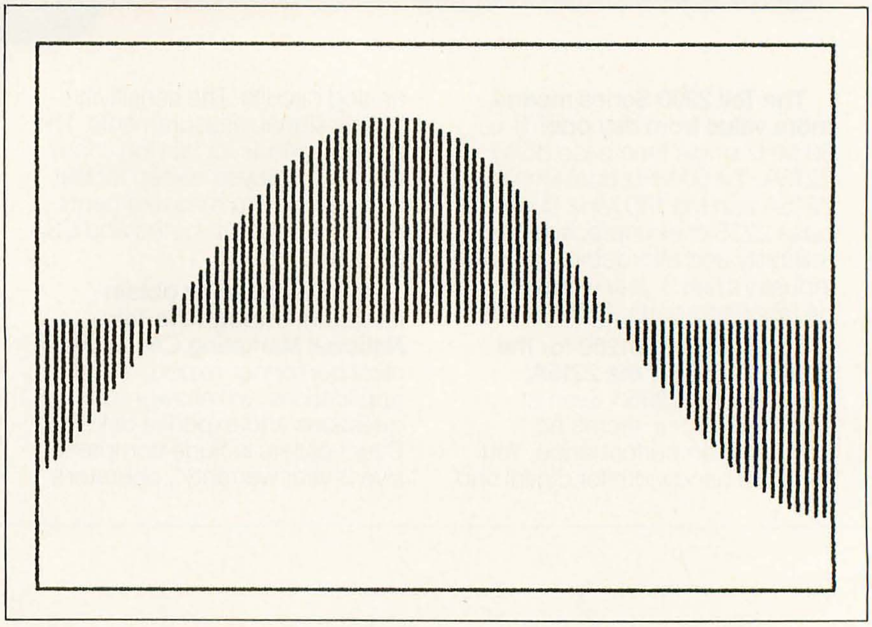


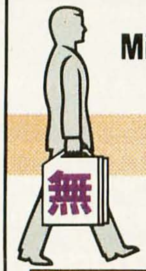
Figure 1c: *A sense of solidity is added to the sine wave by plotting lines from the x-axis to the curve.*

The portable "MUGEN" IBM PC compatibles.

New Portable

Microvoice introduces the "MUGEN", your charming better-half goes anywhere you go.

MOBILE

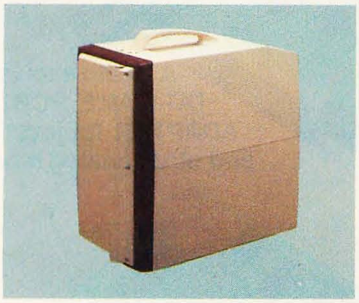


Runs IBM software

The "MUGEN" runs all the most popular software written for the IBM PC.

BUNDLED SOFTWARE

MS-DOS
GW-BASIC
WordStar
(included MailMerge & SpellStar)
CalcStar
InfoStar SYSTEM
(included DataStar, ReportStar & FormSort)



MUGEN

Hardware Specification

◆PROCESSOR
16 bit 8088

◆USER MEMORY (RAM)
256KB standard, expandable to 512KB on the system board(option). By optional 128KB expandable slot, total capacity is 640KB.

◆PARMANENT MEMORY (ROM)
16KB standard, expandable to 64KB(option). Includes BIOS, auto Power-on Self-test, and I/O device control program.

◆KEYBOARD
Detachable and IBM PC plug compatible 81 keys.

◆DISPLAY
Built-in 9″ high-resolution graphics, high-contrast monochrome display. 25 lines by 80 characters and 640 x 200 dots.

◆FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE
Two built-in 5.25″ floppy-disk drives, 360KB double-sided, double-density.

◆EXPANSION SLOT
6 slots for various option to the system. 3 out of them are occupied on the system board.

◆INTERFACE
Centronics standard interface
RGB color monitor interface
Composite video monitor interface
Asynchronous communication interface
8″ floppy disk interface

OPTION : Memory slot／GP-IB control slot／EP-ROM programmer slot／Hard disk control slot／SDLC communication slot, etc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. WordStar, CalcStar and InfoStar are registered trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are registered trademarks of MicroSoft Corporation. MUGEN is a registered trademark of Microvoice Corporation.

Computer System Engineering
MICROVOICE CORPORATION
Shinei Bldg., 8-5 Nishishinjuku 3-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 160 JAPAN Telephone: (03)377-1661 Telex: 2325279 MVOICE J

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

The best boards for the IBM PC at the right price... from the right place

When you buy IBM compatible boards you want performance, not problems or guesswork. So Heath has done the checking and comparing for you. We now sell the finest boards for Heath/Zenith and IBM PC computers. We'll back these products with our 90-day, money back guarantee and we'll back you with instructions on how to install or connect them.

You can buy boards like AST SIX-PAK PLUS.™ 64K memory with room for 384K, serial and parallel ports, printer despooling, clock/calendar with battery back-up, plus a game adapter port for IBM-type joysticks. You get six popular features for just $359.00.

With the DG ANALOG GAME PORT you can plug in analog devices like joysticks and graphic pads. Supports graphics and joysticks for only $49.95.

The NOVATION ACCESS 1-2-3 MODEM has software selectable 300/1200 baud plus auto-dial and answer. Includes "Crosstalk," the best-selling PC modem software. An automatic self-contained communications system for $549.00.

DG MAGIC RAM has four memory banks, individually addressable for 64K or 256K chips. Prices start at $199.00 for 64K.

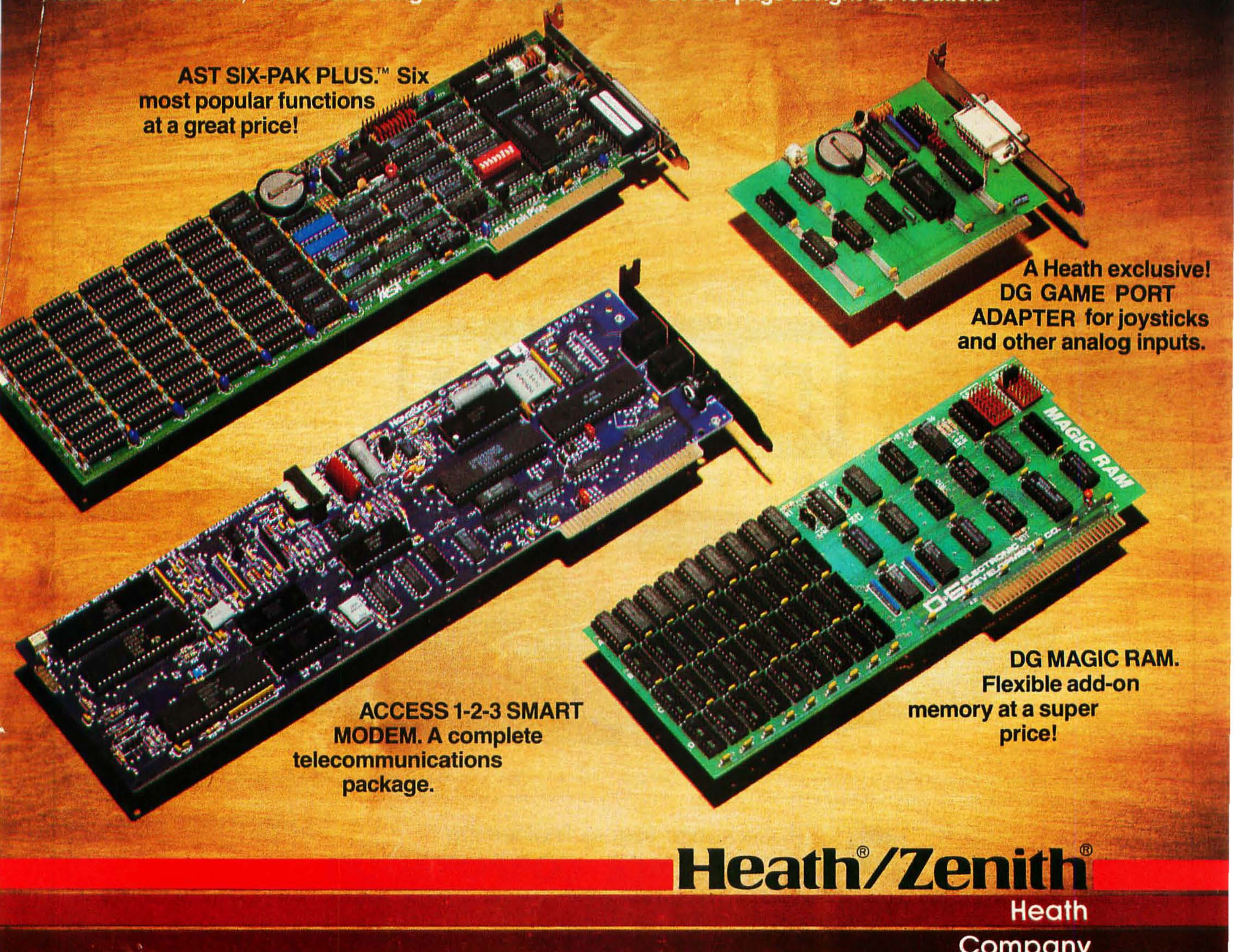
And those are just the boards! We also stock top names in computer peripherals, software, accessories and computer furniture. All checked for quality performance. So, forget the guesswork. Buy all your computerware at the right price from the one right place. Heath/Zenith.

NEW MS-DOS* Course.

Now you can learn the operating system of the IBM and Heath/Zenith PC's. Complete step-by-step self-study course shows you how.

*MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

The right place is easy to find! 64 stores throughout the U.S. See page at right for locations.



Heath®/Zenith®
Heath
Company

See and buy the finest boards and other accessories for your Heath/Zenith or IBM PC.

Find them at these Heathkit Electronic Centers:

- **PHOENIX, AZ** 2727 W. Indian School Rd.
- **TUCSON, AZ** 7109 E. Broadway
- **ANAHEIM, CA** 330 E. Ball Rd.
- **CAMPBELL, CA** 2350 S. Bascom Ave.
- **EL CERRITO, CA** 6000 Potrero Ave.
- **LA MESA, CA** 8363 Center Dr.
- **LOS ANGELES, CA** 2309 S. Flower St.
- **POMONA, CA** 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
- **REDWOOD CITY, CA** 2001 Middlefield Rd.
- **SACRAMENTO, CA** 1860 Fulton Ave.
- **WOODLAND HILLS, CA** 22504 Ventura Blvd.
- **DENVER, CO** 5940 W. 38th Ave.
- **AVON, CT** 395 W. Main St., (Rt. 44)
- **JACKSONVILLE, FL** 8262 Arlington Expressway
- **MIAMI, FL** 4705 W. 16th Ave., Hialeah
- **FT. LAUDERDALE, FL** 7173 W. Broward Blvd. Plantation
- **TAMPA, FL** 4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
- **ATLANTA, GA** 5285 Roswell Rd.
- **PEARL CITY, HI** 98-1254 Kaahumanu St.
- **CHICAGO, IL** 3466 W. Devon Ave.
- **DOWNERS GROVE, IL** 224 Ogden Ave.
- **INDIANAPOLIS, IN** 2112 E. 62nd St.
- **KANSAS CITY, KS/MO** 5960 Lamar Ave., Mission, KS
- **NEW ORLEANS, LA** 1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
- **LOUISVILLE, KY** 12401 Shelbyville Rd.
- **BALTIMORE, MD** 1713 E. Joppa Rd.
- **ROCKVILLE, MD** 5542 Nicholson Lane
- **PEABODY, MA** 242 Andover St. (Rt. 114)
- **WELLESLEY, MA** 165 Worcester Ave. (Rt. 9)
- **FARMINGTON HILLS, MI** 29433 Orchard Lake Rd. (At 13 Mile Rd.)
- **EAST DETROIT, MI** 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
- **ST. JOSEPH, MI** Lakeshore Dr.
- **MINNEAPOLIS, MN** 101 Shady Oak Rd., Hopkins
- **ST. PAUL, MN** 1645 White Bear Ave.
- **ST. LOUIS, MO** 3794 McKelvey Rd., Bridgeton
- **GREENSBORO, NC** 4620C W. Market St.
- **OMAHA, NE** 9207 Maple St.
- **ASBURY PARK, NJ** 1013 State Hwy. 35, Ocean
- **FAIR LAWN, NJ** 35-07 Broadway, (Rt. 4)
- **BUFFALO, NY** 3476 Sheridan Rd., Amherst
- **JERICHO, LI, NY** 15 Jericho Turnpike
- **ROCHESTER, NY** 937 Jefferson Rd.
- **N. WHITE PLAINS, NY** 7 Reservoir Rd.
- **CINCINNATI, OH** 10133 Springfield Pike Woodlawn
- **CLEVELAND, OH** 28100 Chagrin Blvd.
- **COLUMBUS, OH** 2500 Morse Rd.
- **TOLEDO, OH** 48 S. Byrne Rd.
- **OKLAHOMA CITY, OK** 2727 N.W. Expressway
- **FRAZER, PA** 630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
- **PHILADELPHIA, PA** 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
- **PITTSBURGH, PA** 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
- **WARWICK, RI** 558 Greenwich Ave.
- **DALLAS, TX** 2715 Ross Ave.
- **FORT WORTH, TX** 6825-A Green Oaks Rd.
- **NORTH HOUSTON, TX** 5050 FM 1960 W. (#126)
- **HOUSTON, TX** 1704 W. Loop N.
- **SAN ANTONIO, TX** 7111 Blanco Rd.
- **SALT LAKE CITY, UT** 58 East 7200 South, Midvale
- **ALEXANDRIA, VA** 6201 Richmond Hwy.
- **VIRGINIA BEACH, VA** 1055 Independence Blvd.
- **SEATTLE, WA** 505 8th Ave. N.
- **TUKWILA, WA** 15439 53rd Ave. S.
- **VANCOUVER, WA** 516 SE Chaklov Dr. (# 1)
- **MILWAUKEE, WI** 5215 W. Fond du Lac

Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.

For more information write:

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

CB-102

has the consistency of white glue. The emulsion is allowed to dry on the screen in a dark room until it is ready for exposure.

To "burn" the screen, the film positive is placed on top of it and set in direct sunlight for about 30 seconds. The parts exposed to the sun react photochemically to become rubbery and impermeable. The screen is then sprayed with water, and the parts covered by the black image on the film positive wash off, leaving open screen fabric. The computer image has been captured as a photostencil.

(continued)

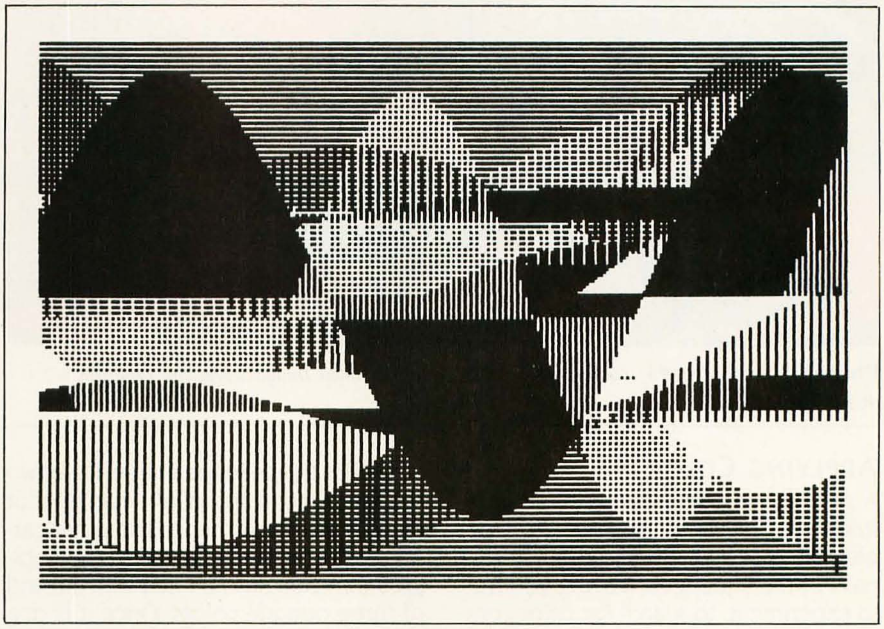


Figure 2: *A dot-matrix printout of a randomly generated "sinescape."*

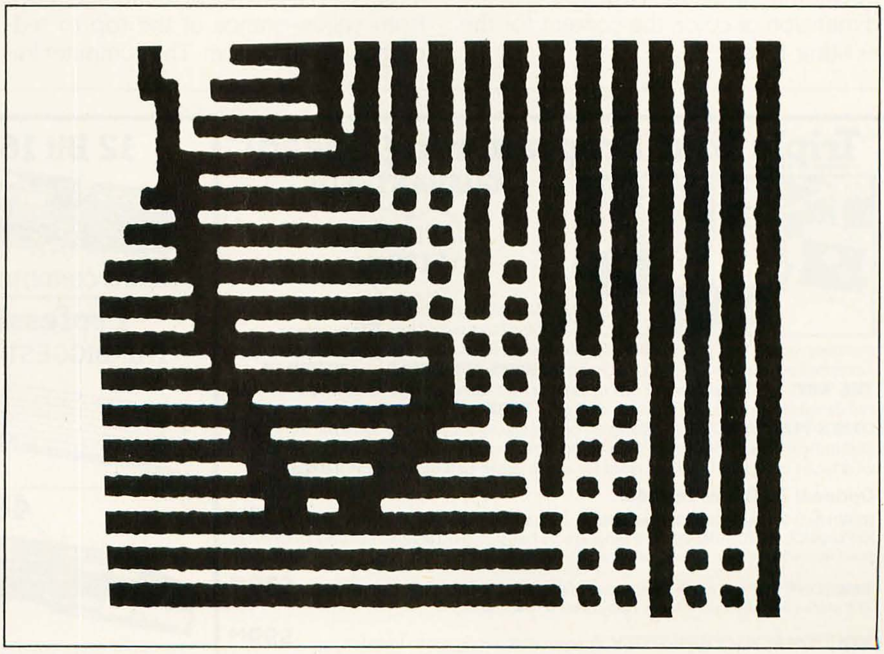


Figure 3: *The film positive used to create the silk screen retains the irregularities of the dot-matrix printout from which it was enlarged.*

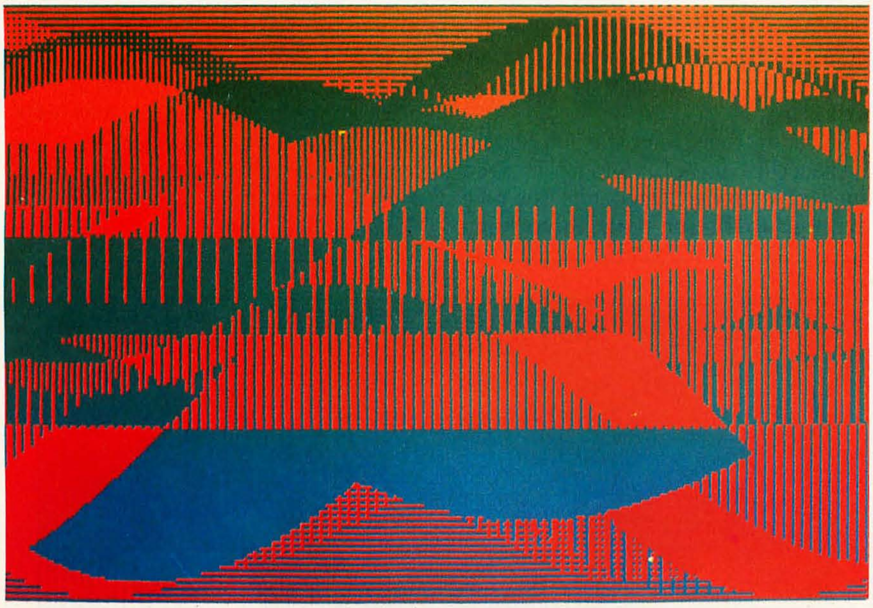


Photo 1: *SineScape #4, by Daniel Cooper, a silk-screened image using the program in listing 1.*

> *You feel a sense of accomplishment when you pull a successful print from beneath the screen.*

APPLYING COLOR

A new phase begins when color is introduced. The silk-screen process allows blending of two or more colors in one pass of the squeegee, leaving you free to experiment, to search for color combinations that inspire you. With the computer, you have produced a composition or structure. Now you add the dimension of color, the content for the existing form.

To print a SineScape image, I use two screens. One is an open rectangle that creates the background. The other carries the computer image. First the background rectangle is printed with a blend of three opaque colors. Once it is dry, the foreground goes on, using another three colors. For example, SineScape # 4 (photo 1) has a background that fades from yellow-orange at the top to red-orange at the bottom. The computer image fades from yellow-green to blue-green.

During the actual silk-screening, technical problems abound. Small imperfections, acceptable in the proof stage, must be corrected. Ink drying on the screen, bugs landing in the ink, dirt on your hands, streaks in the blends, and myriad other quirks in the process make it frustrating. Clean-up involves using toxic solvents, and heavy gloves and a gas mask are required.

But the result is worth it. You feel a thrilling sense of accomplishment when you pull a successful print from beneath the screen.

The computer is a magnificent tool, but it does not create art on its own. This takes the work and sensitivity of dedicated artists. I see possibilities for striking out in new directions, creating art that could not have been imagined before and evolving beyond novelty into meaningful expression. ■

A faulty disk drive can scuttle a lot of software.

And just as crucial, it can wash out data interchange between compatible drives so they can't talk to one another. These potential problems can be easily and quickly detected with Dymek's R.I.D.™ (Recording Interchange Diagnostic).

The seven most important test parameters in less than a minute.

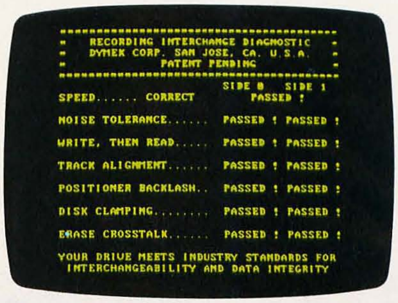
Simply insert the R.I.D. diskette in your drive and receive the "pass/fail" results on your screen for drive speed, noise tolerance, write/read, alignment, backlash/hysteresis, clamping, and erase crosstalk. No disassembly or special test equipment needed. If there's an error you can immediately pinpoint where maintenance is required.

You protect your software library investment for only $34.95.

With daily use of the R.I.D. diskette, you're ready to read and write with complete confidence in your system. Confidence backed by Dymek,™ the leading supplier of alignment diskettes to head, drive, and system manufacturers worldwide.

Available now for IBM PC and XT, Apple and Radio Shack systems.

All it takes is a toll free call to MEDIA PRODUCTS for more information or to place an order. (800) 858-7700 outside California or (800) 345-4700 inside California. Do it today so you'll have a safe drive tomorrow.

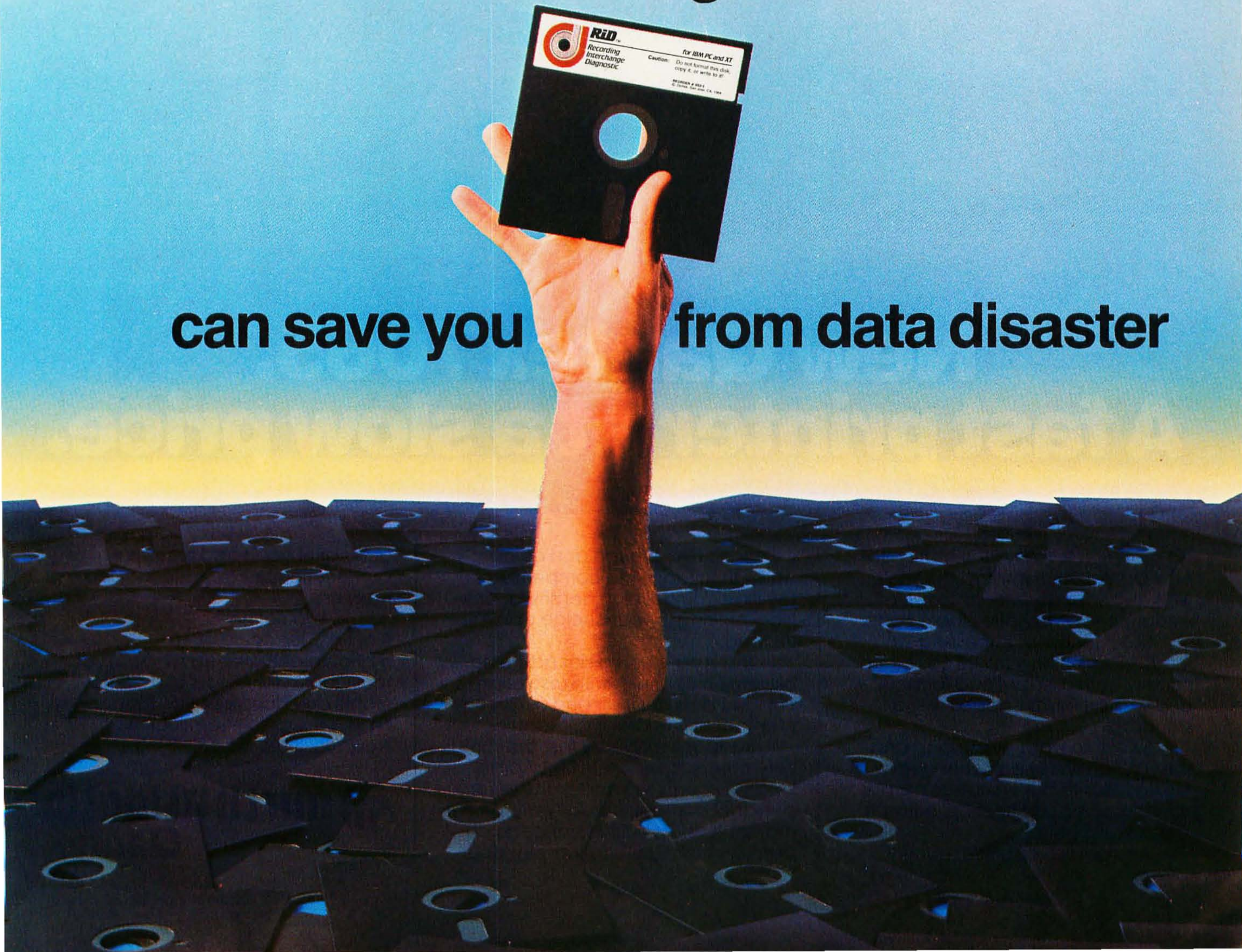


```
*******************************************
*   RECORDING INTERCHANGE DIAGNOSTIC      *
*   DYMEK CORP. SAN JOSE, CA. U.S.A.      *
*             PATENT PENDING              *
*******************************************
                           SIDE 0   SIDE 1
SPEED...... CORRECT           PASSED !

NOISE TOLERANCE......    PASSED ! PASSED !

WRITE, THEN READ.....    PASSED ! PASSED !

TRACK ALIGNMENT......    PASSED ! PASSED !

POSITIONER BACKLASH..    PASSED ! PASSED !

DISK CLAMPING........    PASSED ! PASSED !

ERASE CROSSTALK......    PASSED ! PASSED !

YOUR DRIVE MEETS INDUSTRY STANDARDS FOR
 INTERCHANGEABILITY AND DATA INTEGRITY
```

Dymek™

1851 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Circle 131 on inquiry card.

This drive diagnostic can save you from data disaster



New Qantex 7065. A fast printer at a slow price.

No matter how heavy the traffic, our new Qantex 7065 multimode printer will keep your documents flowing smoothly. At a very affordable price.

Use it for data processing, and the 7065 zips along at 300 cps bidirectionally. Both user-defined formats and six-part forms capability are standard.

Switch to word processing and the 7065 delivers near letter quality at 125 cps. Plus features such as proportional spacing, justification, auto-underline and bold.

And as a 65 cps letter quality printer, it's fast enough and quiet enough to leave the competition in the dust. You get high density, double pass printing in your choice of some 20 fonts.

The 7065 is also a dot addressable graphics printer with resolution to 144 x 144 dots per inch and a full complement of line drawing graphics.

Besides being very fast, the 7065 is very compatible — with IBM, Apple, Lotus 1-2-3 and just about any other personal computer or software on the market. It offers built-in bar code capability. And its 500-million-plus character print head and industrial quality construction are designed for long, hard use.

To find out how quickly the Qantex 7065 could bring your information processing up to speed, contact Qantex for details or a demo. Qantex, 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

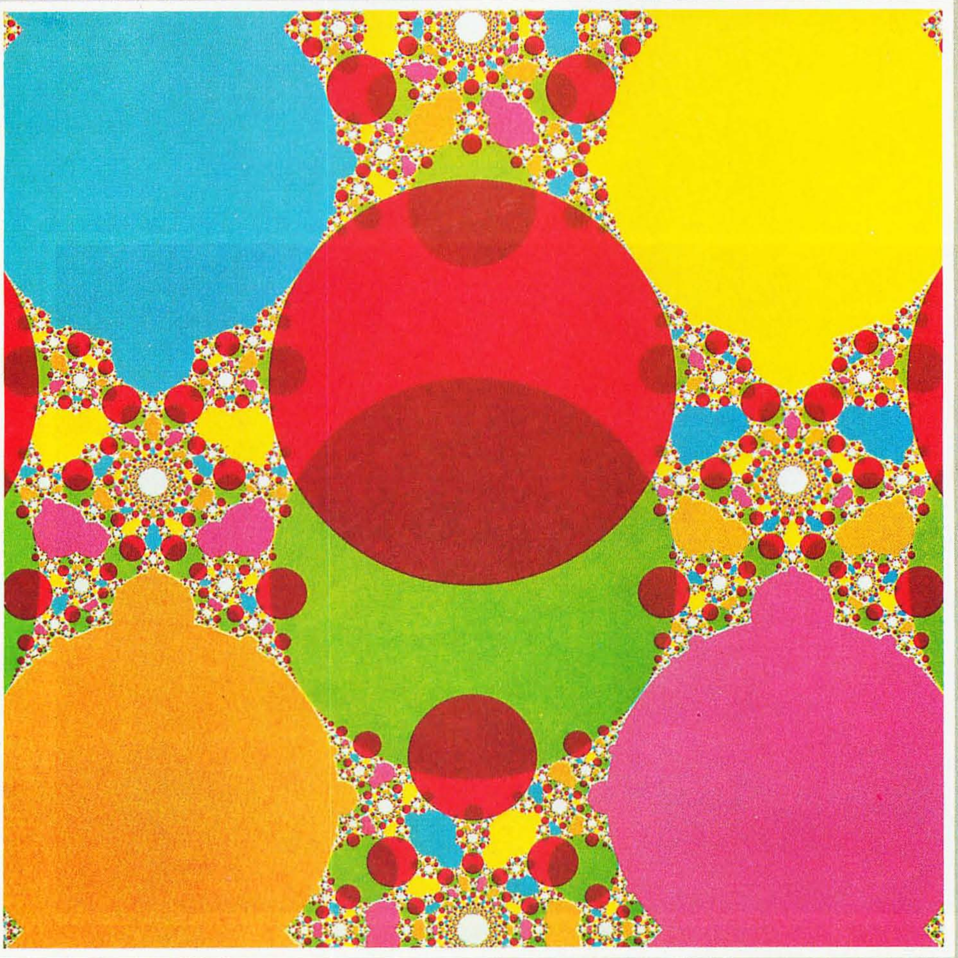
north atlantic
Qantex

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

BY JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR

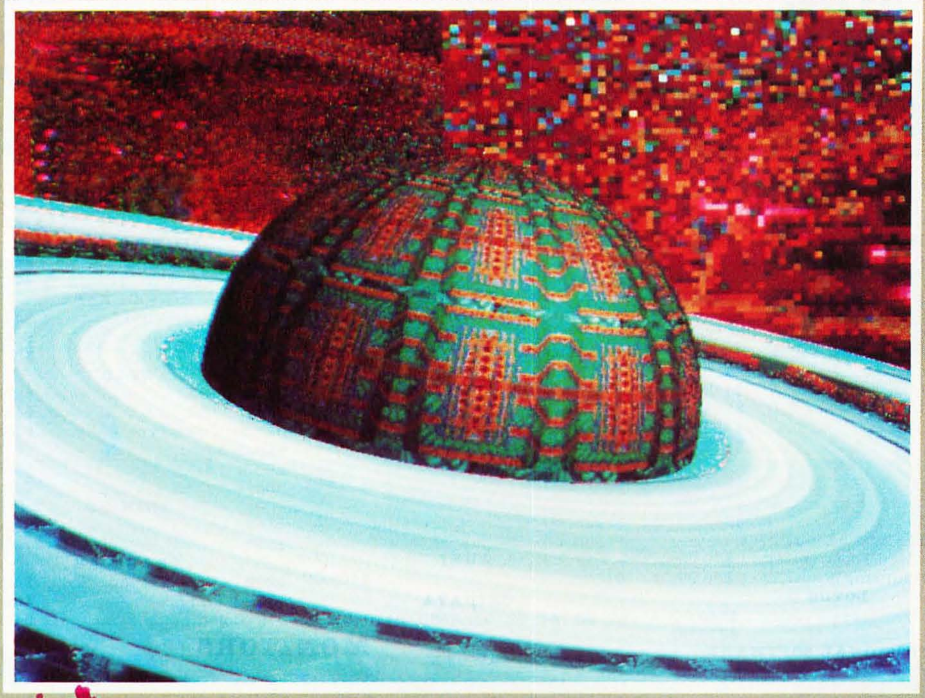
A small selection of computer-generated art. Enjoy!



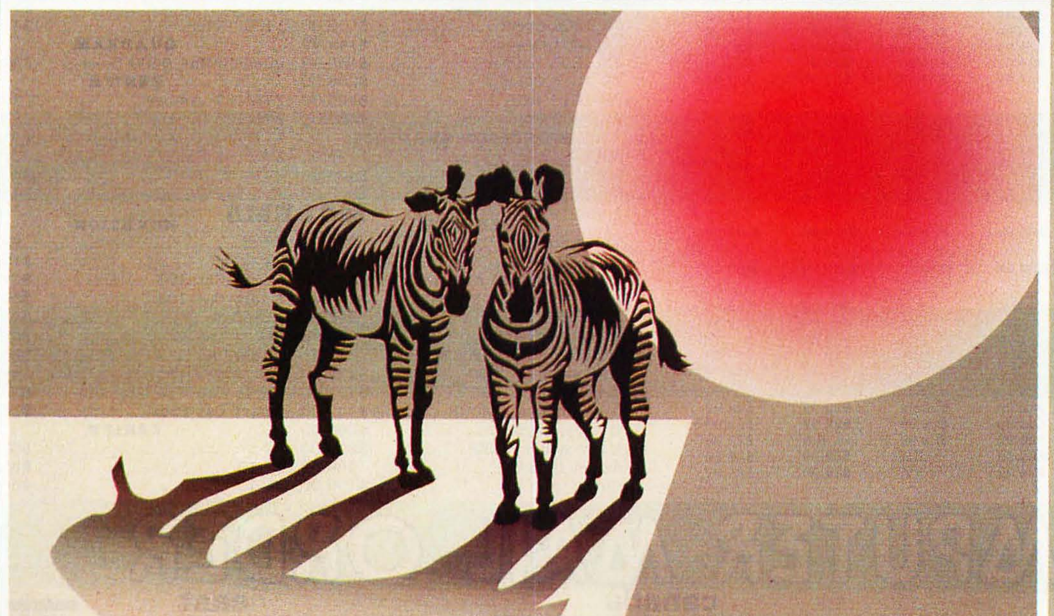
Self-Inverse Fractal Patchwork from "The Fractal Geometry of Nature" by Benoit B. Mandelbrot (IBM, Thomas J. Watson Research Center, POB 218, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598), published by W. H. Freeman and Co. Fractal geometry was discovered by Dr. Mandelbrot. Copyright © 1982 by Benoit B. Mandelbrot. Reproduced by permission.

This unenhanced original is from The Proud American Series by Joni Carter (11684 Ventura Blvd., #133, Studio City, CA 91604). She created such computer-generated paintings of the winners of various events at the Los Angeles Olympics. Copyright © 1984 by Joni Carter.

Ed's First String Art by Mike Newman (DICOMED Corp., 9700 Newton Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55431). He created two independent and differently colored line shapes and then allowed the computer to generate the rest of the lines through a process called in-betweening. Copyright © 1984 by Mike Newman.



Dr. Jim #1 by David Em (183 South Detroit St., Los Angeles, CA 90036). The painted sculpture effects that he achieves with the computer are the result of his particular mapping technique. Copyright © 1983 by David Em.



Z Plane by Ann Cook (DICOMED Corp., 9700 Newton Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55431). She created the shading around the sun with the in-betweening process using two circles of different colors and allowing the computer to generate the subtle circles of varying shades between them. The beautiful resolution seen here and in Ed's First String Art is the result of a direct digital-information-to-film process accomplished by DICOMED's D-148SR film recorder. Copyright © 1984 by Ann Cook.

It all adds up...

IBM

NEC PRINTERS	
NEC 2050	$899.00
NEC 3550	$1599.00
TANDON	
5¼" 320K Floppy	$199.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc IV	$159.00
VisiWord +	$249.00
Visi-on 'Series'	CALL
Optical Mouse	$189.99
IDEAssociates	
5MB to 45MB Hard drives with removable Cart. back up as low as	$1399.00
AST RESEARCH	
Six Pak Plus.........from	$249.00
Combo Plus II........from	$279.00
Mega Plus..........from	$299.00
I/O Plus............from	$139.00
QUADRAM	
Quadlink	$479.00
Quadboard......as low as	$309.00
Quad 512 Plus....as low as	$259.00
Quadcolor........as low as	$239.00
Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Interface Board	$89.99
64K RAM Chips Kit (9)	$49.99
SPI	
Open Access	$449.00
HAYES	
Please (Data Base)	$269.00

MAI	
General Ledger	CALL
Accounts Payable	CALL
Accounts Receivable	CALL
Payroll	CALL
Inventory	CALL
MICROPRO	
WordStar Professional Pack	$369.00
MICROMIM	
R:Base 4000	$329.00
MULTIMATE INT.	
Multi Mate	$289.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	$105.00
MICROSOFT	
MultiPlan	$139.00
ASHTON-TATE	
Framework	$439.00
cBASE II.........upgrade	$149.00
dBASE II	$299.00
dBASE III	$429.00
Friday!	$179.00
IUS	
EasyWriter II	$249.00
EasySpeller	$119.00
EasyFiler	$229.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$79.99
Home Accounting Plus	$88.99
LOTUS	
Symphony	$549.00
1-2-3	$319.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
PC Plus/The Boss	$299.00
SYNAPSE	
File Manager	$89.99

SOFTWARE

	C-64	Atari	IBM	Apple
Electronic Arts				
One on One	$29.99	N/A	$29.99	$29.99
Music Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Pinball Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Cut & Paste	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99	$39.99
Hard Hat Mack	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
InfoCom				
Witness	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Infidel	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Deadline	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Planetfall	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Zork 1,2,3 ea	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
AtariSoft				
Joust	$35.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Moon Patrol	$34.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Pole Position	$34.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
PacMan	$34.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Ms. PacMan	$34.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Donkey Kong	$34.99	N/A	$28.99	$28.99
Dynatech				
Code Writer	$75.99	$79.99	$175.99	$155.99
VisiCorp				
VisiCalc	$159.99	$139.99	$159.99	$159.99
pfs:				
Write	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$89.99
Graph	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Report	N/A	N/A	$79.99	$79.99
File	N/A	N/A	$89.99	$79.99
Solutions:* as low as	N/A	N/A	$16.99	$16.99
The Learning Company				
Magic Spells	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Word Spinner	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99	$22.99
Bumble Games	$22.99	$22.99	N/A	$22.99
Addition Magician	$22.99	N/A	$22.99	$22.99
Reader Rabbit	$24.99	N/A	$24.99	$24.99

*Call on Titles

PRINTERS

AXIOM	
AT-100 Atari Interface Printer	$199.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface	$189.00
GP-550 Atari Bidirectional	$319.00
GP-700 Atari Color Printer	$489.000
GP-550 Parallel Printer	$269.00
BMC	
401 Letter Quality	$589.00
BX-80 Dot Matrix	$269.00
C.ITOH	
Gorilla Banana	$149.00
Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
Prowriter 1550P	$599.00
A10 (18 cps) Son of Starwriter	$569.00
Hot Dot Matrix	CALL
F10-40 Starwriter	$999.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1349.00
COMREX	
ComWriterII Letter Quality	$449.00
DIABLO	
620 Letter Quality	$949.00
630 Letter Quality	$1749.00
DAISYWRITER	
2000	$999.00
EPSON	
RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100	CALL
FX-80, FX-100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
IDS	
Prism 80...For Configuration...	CALL
Prism 32...For Configuration...	CALL
JUKI	
6100	$469.00
OKIDATA	
82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410..	CALL

MANNESMAN TALLY	
160L	$589.00
180L	$799.00
Spirit 80	$289.00
NEC	
8027 Dot Matrix	$389.00
Pinwriter	CALL
2010/15/30	$749.00
3510/15/30	$1369.00
7710/15/30	$1799.00
OLYMPIA	
Compact 2	$469.00
Compact RO	$499.00
ESW 3000	$1399.00
SMITH CORONA	
TP-1000	$449.00
Tractor Feed	$119.00
SILVER REED	
500 Letter Quality	$399.00
550 Letter Quality	$469.00
770 Letter Quality	$869.00
STAR	
Gemini 10X	$279.00
Gemini 15X	$389.00
Gemini Powertype L Q	$389.00
Serial Board	$75.00
Radix 10	$599.00
Radix 15	$699.00
TOSHIBA	
1340	$829.00
1351	$1449.00
TRANSTAR	
120P	$469.00
130P	$649.00
315 Color	$459.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300 Green	$149.00
300 Amber	$159.00
310 Amber	$169.00
Color 1 Plus	$269.00
Color 2 Plus	$399.00
New Color 300,400,500,600,700	CALL
Color 4T IBM	$599.00
BMC	
1201 (12" Green)	$88.99
1201 Plus (12" Green Hi-Res)	$98.99
9191 Plus Color	$249.00
GORILLA	
12" Green	$88.99
12" Amber	$95.99
NEC	
JB 1206 Green	$109.00
JB 1201 Green	$149.99
JB 1205 Amber	$159.99
JB 1215 Color	$259.00
JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
JC 1460 Color	$359.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
MAX-12 Amber	$199.00
HX-12 RGB	$499.00
SR-12RGB	$659.00

SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	$249.00
SG-1000 Green	$129.00
SA-1000 Amber	$139.00
TAXAN	
210 Color RGB	$269.00
400 Med-Res RGB	$319.00
415 Hi-Res RGB	$439.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$469.00
100 12" Green	$125.00
105 12" Amber	$135.00
USI	
Pi 1, 9" Green	$99.99
Pi 2, 12" Green	$119.99
Pi 3, 12" Amber	$129.99
Pi 4, 9" Amber	$119.99
1400 Color	$269.99
QUADRAM	
Quadchrome 8400 Color	$499.00
ZENITH	
ZVM122 Amber	$99.99
ZVM123 Green	$89.99
ZVM124 IBM-Amber	$149.00
ZVM131 Color	$309.00
ZVM133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM135 RGB/Composite	$469.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR	
Volksmodem	$59.99
Mark IL Serial	$79.99
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$99.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$269.99
Mark TRS-80	$99.99
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.99
HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$199.00
Smartmodem 1200	$499.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$449.00
Micromodem IIe	$269.00
Micromodem 100	$299.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00

NOVATION	
J-Cat	$99.99
Cat	$139.00
Smart Cat 103	$179.00
Smart Cat 103/212	$399.00
AutoCat	$219.00
212 AutoCat	$549.00
Apple Cat II	$249.00
212 Apple Cat	$449.00
Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$259.00
Smart Cat Plus	$369.00
ZENITH	
ZT-1	$339.00
ZT-10	$309.00
ZT-11	$369.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MasterCard

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

the best prices

ZENITH
data systems
PC COMPATIBLE
16 BIT SYSTEMS
Call for price and configurations

APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI

A2	$199.00
A20	Call

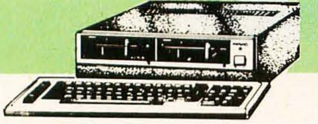
RANA

Elite 1	$279.00
Elite 2	$389.00
Elite 3	$569.00

INDUS

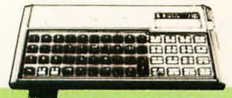
GT-Drive (Apple)	$249.00

SANYO



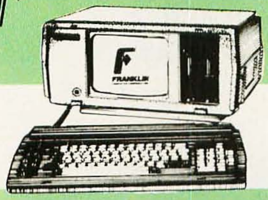
MBC 550	**CALL**
MBC 550-2	**CALL**
MBC 555	**CALL**
MBC 555-2	**CALL**

HEWLETT PACKARD



HP 71B	**$419.99**
41CV	**$189.99**
41CX	**$249.99**
HP 11C	$62.99
HP 12C	$92.99
HP 15C	$92.99
HP 16C	$92.99
HP 75D	$879.99
HPIL Module	$98.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.99
Card Reader	$143.99
Extended Function Module	$63.99
Time Module	$63.99

FRANKLIN



ACE 1000 Color Computer	CALL
ACE PRO PLUS System	CALL
ACE 1200 Office Mgmt. System	CALL
ACE PORTABLES	CALL

APPLE

APPLE IIe STARTER PACK
64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3

COMPLETE	**CALL**
APPLE IIe	**CALL**
APPLE IIc	**CALL**
MacINTOSH	**CALL**

SHARP

PC-1500A	**$165.99**
PC-1250A	**$88.99**
CE-125 Printer/Cassette	$128.99
CE-150 Color Printer Cassette	$171.99
CE-151 4K RAM	$29.99
CE-155 8K RAM	$49.99
CE-161 16K RAM	$134.99
CE-500 ROM Library ea	$29.99

NEC

PC-8221A Thermal Printer	$149.99
PC-8281A Data Recorder	$99.99
PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips	$105.00
PC-8206A 32K RAM Cartridge	$329.00

DISKETTES

MAXELL

5¼" MD-1	$21.99
5¼" MD-2	$29.99
8" FD-1	$39.99
8" FD-2	$49.99

VERBATIM

5¾" SS/DD	$26.99
5¼" DS/DD	34.99

BIB

5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	$14.99

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS/SD	$17.99
5¼" SS/DD	$21.99
5¼" DS/DD	$26.99

DISK HOLDERS
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	$3.99
Flip-n-File 50	$17.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock	$24.99
Flip-n-File (400/800 ROM)	$17.99

Koala

Atari (ROM)	$79.99
C-64 (ROM)	$79.99
IBM	$99.99
Apple/Franklin	$85.99

HOME COMPUTERS

ATARI

WHILE SUPPLYS LAST

600XL	**$129.00**
800XL	**$219.00**
1200XL	**$249.00**

850 Interface	$159.00
1010 Recorder	$71.99
1020 Color Printer	$219.00
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	$299.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$269.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$99.99
1050 Disk Drive	$349.00
1064 Memory Module	$125.00
Touch Table/Software	$64.99
Light Pen/Software	$72.99
CX22 Track Ball	$39.99
7097 Atari Logo	$74.99
4018 Pilot (Home)	$57.99
405 Pilot (Educ.)	$99.99
8036 Atari Pilot	$77.99
5049 VisiCalc	$139.99
488 Communicator II	$119.99

CX30 Paddles	$11.99
CX40 Joystick	$7.99
4011 Star Raiders	$31.99
4022 Pac Man	$31.99
4025 Defender	$31.99
8026 Dig Dug	$31.99
8031 Donkey Kong	$35.99
8034 Pole Position	$37.99
8040 Donkey Kong Jr	$33.99
8043 Ms Pacman	$37.99
8044 Joust	$37.99
8045 Pengo	$33.99
8052 Moon Patrol	$33.99
4003 Assembler	$44.99
8126 Microsoft Basic I or II	$64.99
Super Sketch Graphics Board	$39.99

MEMORY BOARDS

ATARI

Axlon 32K	$59.99
Axlon 48K	$99.99
Axlon 128K	$299.00

APPLE/FRANKLIN

Axlon 128K	$299.00
Axlon 320K	$849.00

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

INDUS

GT Drive (Atari)	$379.00

RANA

1000	$299.00

TRAK

AT-D2	$389.00
AT-D4	$539.00

commodore

CBM 8032	**$639.00**
CBM 8096	$869.00
CBM 9000	$999.00
B128-80	$769.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	$499.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	$999.00
8250 Disk Drive	$1249.00
4023 Printer	$399.00
8023 Printer	$589.00
6400 Printer	$1449.00
Z-RAM	$369.00
Silicon Office	$499.00
The Manager	$199.00
SoftROM	$125.00
VisiCalc	$159.00

PRECISION SOFTWARE

Superbase 64	$69.99

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each	$279.00
Info Pro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$79.99

SX-64 Portable	**$839.00**
CBM 64	**$199.00**
C1541 Disk Drive	$249.00
C1530 Datasette	$69.99
C1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	$219.00
C1526 Dot Matrix/Serial	$299.00
C1702 Color Monitor	$259.00
C1311 Joystick	$4.99
C1312 Paddles	$11.99
C1600 VIC Modem	$59.99
C1650 Auto Modem	$89.99
Logo 64	$49.99
Pilot 64	$39.99
Word Pro 64 Plus	$59.99
Calc Result 64	$65.99
Calc Result Easy	$39.99
MCS 801 Color Printer	$499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	$459.00
Magic Voice Speech Module	$54.99
Desk Organizer Lock	$49.99
Vidtex Telecommunications	$34.95
Super Sketch Graphics Board	$39.99

MSD DISK DRIVES

SD1 Disk Drive	$349.00
SD2 Disk Drive	$599.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

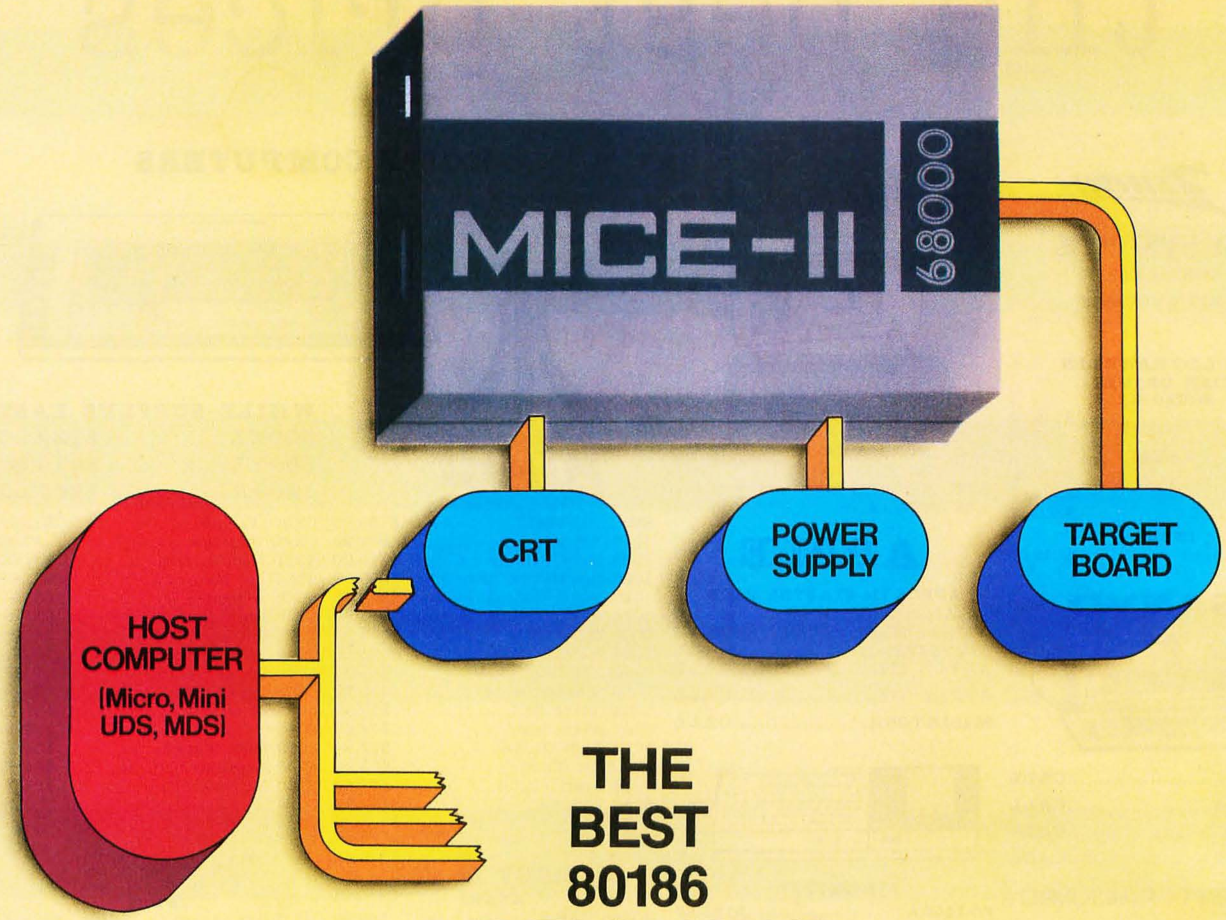
west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)828-0866 Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 100
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling.

Circle 84 on inquiry card.



THE BEST 80186 DEVELOPMENT/ DEBUGGING TOOL YOU CAN BUY FOR $4,200

It's powerful, portable, configurable. Use it to turn your mini/micro computer into a cost-effective full-scale universal development system.

Use it to expand your full-scale development system into a multi-workstation system.

Use it with MULTIMICE to debug hardware/software in a multi processor environment.

Use it to evaluate different microprocessors at a minimum change-over cost.

It's easy to use. MICE I/O drivers are available for Apple II, IBM-PC, PDP-11, VAX, MDS, iPDS, TI Professional and all CP/M systems. And symbolic debugging is available for some models.

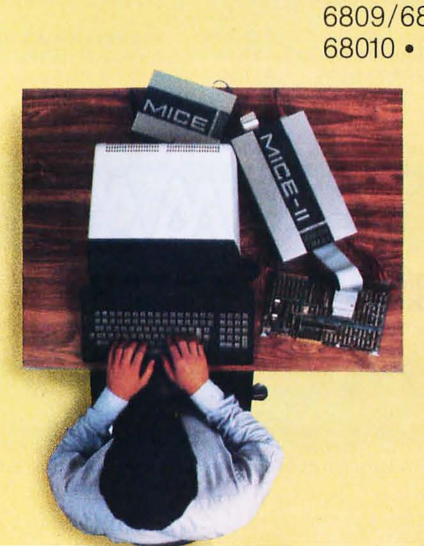
MICROTEK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2-1 Science Road 1
Science-Based Industrial Park
Hsinchu, Taiwan, 300, R.O.C.
Telephone: (035) 772155
Telex: 32169 MICROTEK

It gives you all these features. Real-time emulation with no wait state • Retain full memory and I/O space • Resident assembler/disassembler • Real-time forward/backward trace up to 2048 cycles • Instruction step, cycle step through program • Two hardware breakpoints • Interchangeable personality module • Up to 128K emulation memory.

It supports all these microprocessors. 8048 • 8085 • 8086/88 (MAX) • 8086/88 (MIN) • 80186/80188 • 6809/6809E • 68000 • 68008 • 68010 • 6502 • 65SCXX Series • 65SC1XX Series • Z80R • NSC 800.

And it's programmer supported. GP-256 micro based, system/gang EPROM programmer for JEDEC pinouts. MICE I/O driver or master loading.

MICROTEK LAB, INC.
17221 South Western Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247
(213) 538-5369



Circle 254 on inquiry card.

GRAPHICS

COLOR CONSIDERATIONS

BY LEE BALDWIN

Understanding and choosing colors for computer graphics systems

MUCH HAS BEEN WRITTEN in computer-graphics literature about the representation of colors in display systems such as color monitors and various forms of plots, prints, video, and film recording. The chief concern has been the computer-science aspects of color manipulations, with very little said about the use of color as an emotive and persuasive psychological force. Likewise, little has been written about the best uses of color in systems of modest capability, e.g., a medium-resolution display capable of 64 or fewer colors.

In this article, I will discuss color models, harmonic colors, descriptive color systems, and the user interface, in the context of the computer "paint" system.

Each of these topics covers a different aspect of the viewer's perception of visual messages and is therefore relevant to a proper paint system design methodology. The development of basic ideas is directed at the clearer understanding by artists and computer scientists of one another's discipline.

Color is not well understood. Whether from the standpoint of psychological effect, electrochemical reaction of the visual system, the eye's ability to match colors, or the mapping of color agents to color effects, there is currently no comprehensive color theory. A desirable theory is one that would at least permit an explanation of the color phenomena in perceptual terms, distinctions between perceptual and descriptive models, and the matching of colors between media.

COLOR MODELS

A color model is a mathematical explanation of a color behavior context. Since color science is inexact, there are numerous models. Different models exist for input and mixing of colors, storage of color information, and output of colors to various media.

The range of natural colors that the eye perceives in nature is greater than the color range for photographic film dyes, which in turn is larger than the modern TV color gamut and the ranges for inks, dyes, and paint pigments. No artificial media approach the color acuity of human vision. Many of the existing compromises, such as TV, paint, and color photography, are nevertheless acceptable.

Since computer-generated pictures are first developed using color monitors and later translated into other forms, the color subsets of human vision that are relevant to a discussion of computer graphics are the ranges for television, film dyes, and print media. Conversion between color media is difficult and inexact, and although none of these color subsets approach reality, practical conversion between them is still desirable. As background, we will first discuss the basis for color monitor displays: the RGB (red-green-blue) *color space*.

Lee Baldwin (Suite 221, 119 West Pender St., Vancouver, BC V6B 1S5, Canada) is chief of software development for Vertigo Imagery Systems Inc. His hobbies include jazz piano, creative writing, and painting.

THE RGB COLOR SPACE

Human vision achieves color effects partly through the presence of three known visual pigments in the eye. These pigments interpret light centered at three different points, the standard observer's range (360- to 830-nanometer (nm) wavelength). Peak sensitivities of the visual pigments, located in the cones of the retina, are located at 630 nm (red), 530 nm (green), and 450 nm (blue).

It is not the mixture of intensities taken at these three wavelengths but a comparison of intensities that determines our perception of color. This comparison is made via a field arithmetic performed by the retina and the cortex. The presence of three independent sensing modes leads to the representation of color ranges as three-

(continued)

dimensional color spaces (see figure 2). This *tristimulus* theory of vision thus provides an imperative to construct color-reproduction methods involving three primary or basic colors.

Generally, any group of two or more colors will generate a color space. The only magic involved in the selection of primaries to form a useful color space is that three is the optimal number; the *hues* of the primaries (what most people think of as colors) are chosen to create the greatest range in their mixtures.

We refer to the color space defined by red, green, and blue phosphors on a monitor display as RGB, or the RGB color space. Color monitors use three separately controlled (and colorless) electron guns, each exciting one of the RGB phosphors, to achieve a mixture of colored light at the monitor's surface. These phosphors are chosen to produce the widest range of colors; in fact, the displayable colors for monitors span a greater range than those of color film or printer's inks. The modern broadcast TV gamut is, however, smaller than the range for film dyes, as shown in figure 1, which depicts the color spaces of television, film, and print media. The graph is based on the work of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE), which was begun in the late 1920s primarily to create a pigment-matching methodology so that the color range perceived by humans might be depicted and understood, as well as to define several standard white-light illuminants and three primary light colors that span the color space of the diagram in figure 1. RGB monitors are calibrated according to a standard daylight white light known as illuminant D65, whose wavelength is shown in figure 1.

Memory devices for computer graphics most often store digital color information in terms of red, green, and blue electron-gun intensity values for each physical point on the screen. Thus, much of the computation regarding color in computer graphics takes place in terms of intensities of RGB primaries.

The RGB mixing of colored light from a monitor is an *additive-primary* system, where red, green, and blue are primaries. The way light mixes is called *additive*: red light plus green light creates a yellow or orange light, while equal amounts of red, green, and blue produce light gray or white light. The behavior of this system is unfamiliar to most people. Mixing and specification of color in RGB is nonintuitive and difficult.

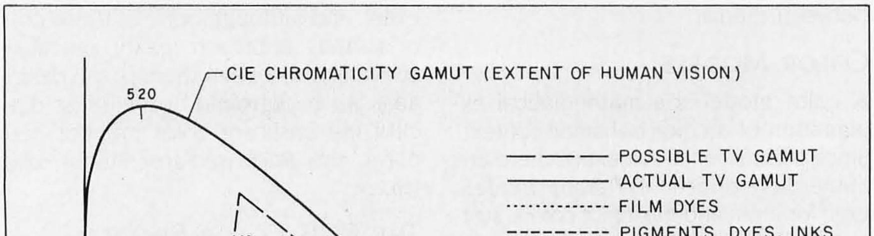


Figure 1: *A diagram indicating the color spaces, or "ranges," of human vision, television, photographic film, and print media.*

Color mixing for film dyes and print media follows the *secondary-subtractive* system, in which the secondary colors—cyan, magenta, and yellow—are mixed in a way that can be thought of as overlaying colored gels: magenta pigment mixed with yellow pigment produces orange, and the mix of all three is black. This system, termed *CMY* after its primaries, is familiar to painters, printers, and film processors.

It is not necessary or desirable for humans to think of color in terms of relative intensities of the RGB primaries, as it leads to awkward and nondescriptive color definitions. It is better to develop color models that can represent all of the colors available to an RGB display device while retaining descriptive factors already in common usage such as hue, color, intensity, brightness, lightness, saturation, tint, shade, tone, and value.

The following figures depict the RGB color space and its transformation into a more descriptive color space with which designers, architects, artists, and laymen will be familiar.

THE RGB COLOR CUBE

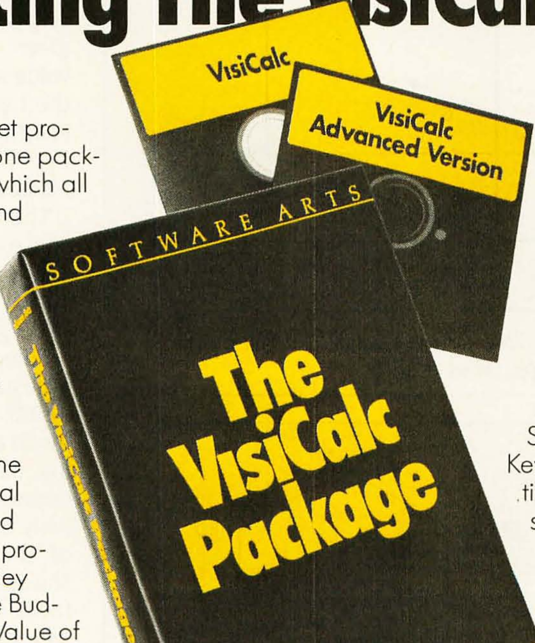
Intensities or voltages of the red, green, and blue electron guns of a color monitor are independently controlled, hence it becomes natural to think of the RGB system in terms of a three-dimensional space, a color space. The three color axes, representing intensity levels of the independent primaries, may be thought of as having values from zero to one, or from zero to 100 percent. Figure 2 illustrates the arrangement of the RGB primaries, the CMY secondaries, plus black and white, on the RGB color cube.

All of the colors possible from the additive mixing of colored light from a color monitor can be represented somewhere in this color cube. (It is not the case that the colors from a monitor fill this space completely; actual monitor colors form a subset of this space known as the color gamut.) It is easy to see that people will have trouble achiev-

(continued)

ONE SPREADSHEET TO START ON. ONE TO GROW ON.

Introducing The VisiCalc® Package.



Here are two powerful spreadsheet programs for the Apple®// family in one package—VisiCalc,® the standard by which all other spreadsheets are judged, and VisiCalc Advanced Version, a second generation spreadsheet for advanced users. These two programs allow you to begin with a basic spreadsheet program and later move on to a more advanced spreadsheet as your business and home needs grow.

VisiCalc is the perfect tool for the single disk-drive Apple //c personal computer. Six home budgeting and planning applications have been programmed into the spreadsheet. They are: Checkbook Balancing, Home Budgeting, Analysis of an IRA, Future Value of an Investment, Income Averaging, and Loan Analysis.

This original spreadsheet program has been upgraded with Full Word Prompts, Variable Column Widths and ProDOS support to make the best known software program ever, even better.

VisiCalc Advanced Version is an advanced spreadsheet program for dual disk-drive systems. It contains sophisticated commands and functions to handle more demanding applications. Plus, an on line Introductory Guide to help you easily understand the program's capabilities.

Some of these advanced functions include Keystroke Memory,™ On line Context-Sensitive Help, and Print Commands for Presentation-Quality reports, among others.

And if two great spreadsheet programs aren't enough, The VisiCalc Package comes with comprehensive documentation and **The VisiCalc Book** by Donald H. Biel. The entire package is just $179. Stop by your nearest computer store today and get two great spreadsheet programs in one package. One to start on. One to grow on. At one great value.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, Massachusetts 02181
Telex: 6502048741 MCI

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

ing a particular color mixture by specifying percentages of three additive primaries.

Intuitive color interfaces must display a sampling of the available hue range on the monitor. The operator first points to a hue and then adjusts the purity of the hue (its saturation, or tint) and its value, or shade. Such a model is descriptive, as it uses concepts that are already in the language in a systematic way. This description fits the hue, saturation, and value color model, proposed by A. R. Smith at the New York Institute of Technology in the 1970s in a technical paper entitled "Color Gamut Transform Pairs."

THE HSV COLOR MODEL

The hue, saturation, and value (HSV) color model is derived from the RGB model and has descriptive advantages over RGB for color mixing in computer graphics systems.

The advantage of descriptive color models can be suggested by two examples: pink is described as red light mixed with white light, and gold is described as desaturated (grayed) yellow. In the RGB color system, how does one mix white light with other colors if there is no explicit control for the amount of white light? How does one add gray to a color in RGB? How would one find the gray to add?

In the RGB color cube of figure 2, note the diagonal axis extending from black (r,g,b = 0,0,0) to white (r,g,b, = 1,1,1). If the color cube is viewed along this axis looking from white to black, the projected shape will appear as a hexagon with the principal colors (the primaries and secondaries) situated at its vertices (figure 3).

The above shape is also the bottom of the hexcone shown in figure 4. This solid is a deformation of the RGB color cube with more potential for taking human factors into account, that is, improving the user interface.

The HSV color model can represent all hues and colors possible to the RGB model. Hues are laid out around the edges of the hexcone, arbitrarily defined as starting from red at zero degrees, progressing counterclockwise toward yellow (hue angle = 60 degrees), green (120 degrees), cyan, and so on. The value (V) of a color is the distance along the vertical axis from black ($V = 0$) to white ($V = 1$ or 100 percent). Saturation (S), the purity of a color as compared to its maximum purity at a given value, is the distance from the value axis radially toward the surface of the hexcone. Colors on the value axis itself (where $S=0$) are shades of gray. Pure hues are found at the edges of the hexcone where $S=1$ and $V=1$.

The HSV system is descriptive in the sense that its axes are named for perceptual quantities. HSV offers more obvious ways to explain colors such as pink, gold, or light blue.

Selection of a pure hue, followed by adjustment of value and saturation, is intuitive. Tints and shades common to much artwork are produced by decreasing saturation (adding white) or decreasing value (adding black), respectively. Tints are located on the top plane of the hexcone with the pure hues; shades are found on the outside surfaces of the hexcone. Tones are everywhere within the hexcone's volume.

HSV is superior to RGB for at least the user interface of a system requiring color input/output (I/O). Thinking of HSV as a distortion of RGB space suggests conversion algorithms: linear transformations from RGB to HSV (and back) permit storage and display of pixel (picture element) values to be handled in

(continued)

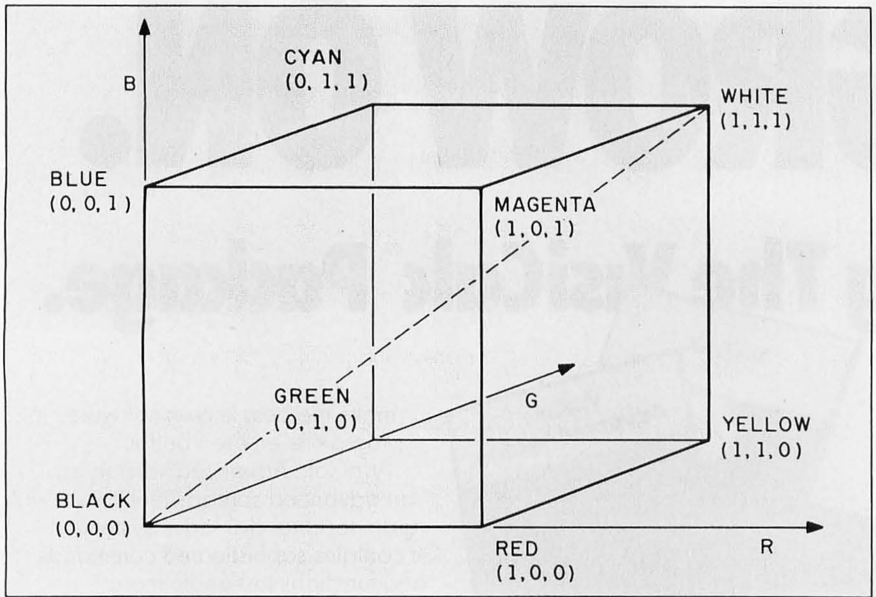


Figure 2: *The RGB color cube, a model that allows for visualization and mathematical representation of color relationships. Points are plotted as (r, g, b).*

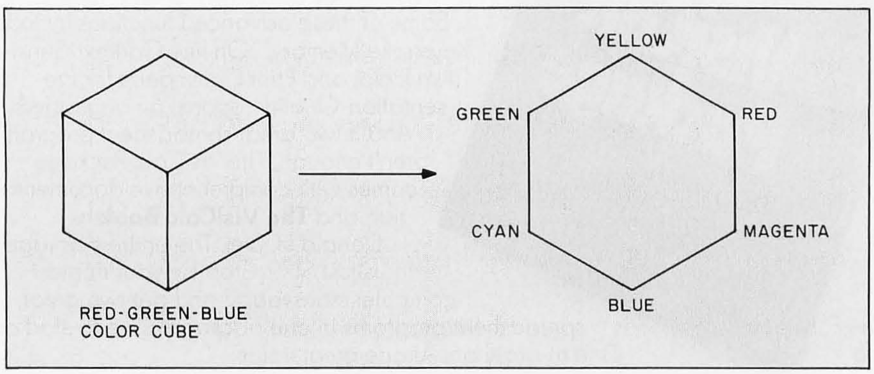


Figure 3: *The RGB color cube, when viewed along the diagonal black-white axis appears as a hexagon, with primary colors (red, green, and blue) and secondary colors (cyan, magenta, and yellow) situated at the vertices.*

Best Connection

ProModem™ 1200A Apple Card Pack

It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple® II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set.

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware
List Price: $449

HAYES

(1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
(2) Serial Card
(3) RS-232C Cable
(4) Communications Software
Total List Price: $957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only $449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

Prometheus Products, Inc.
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370

PROMETHEUS®

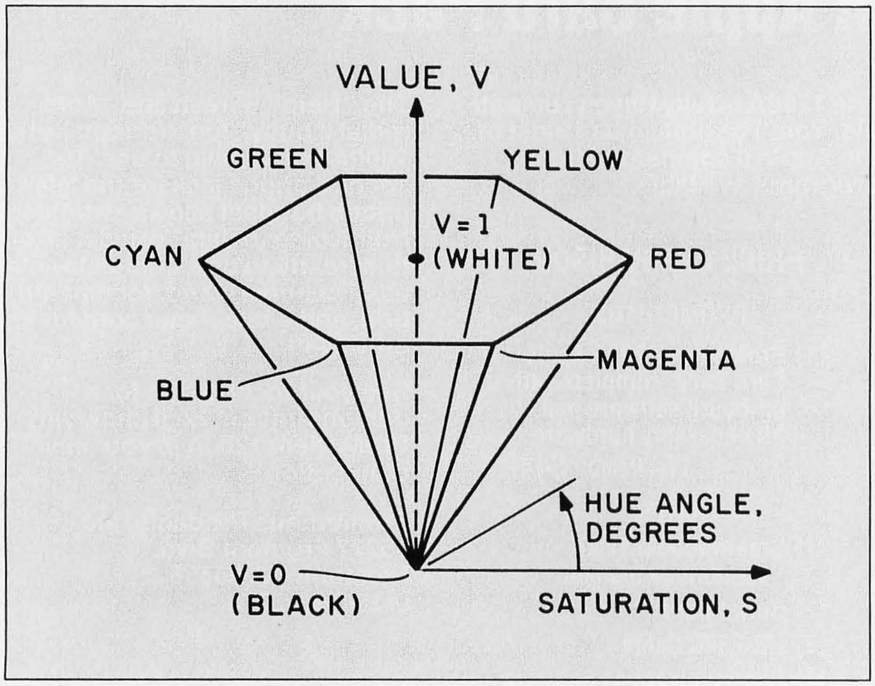


Figure 4: *A hexcone representing the hue, saturation, and value* (HSV) *color model.*

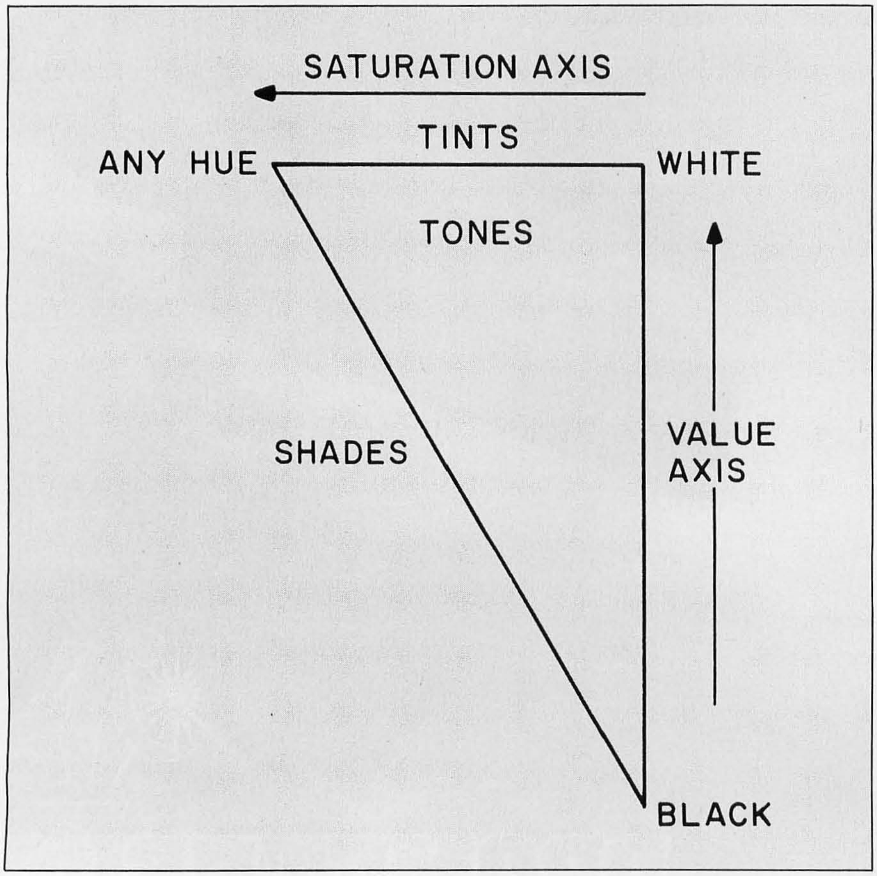


Figure 5: *Cross section of the* HSV *hexcone showing tint, shade, and tone.*

the RGB system, while input and computation may be done using HSV. Such transformation algorithms are discussed below.

An incorrect assumption in the use of RGB, HSV, and other color spaces is that they correspond to the complete range of human vision (see figure 1). There have been major efforts to measure and codify human color perception (e.g., the CIE), all of which have been done for *reflected light*, the light "given off" by ordinary objects when a light source shines on them). The emitted light of color monitors behaves differently from reflected light, and there is as yet no standard color range for monitors.

AN HSV INTERFACE

The implementation of HSV in a paint system user interface is straightforward. The object of any interface includes defining the most succinct input possible through a minimal set of operations, using the smallest number of input devices. We shall suggest a prototype interface such as seen in figure 6, using a color monitor, a keyboard, and a digitizing tablet and describe its operation for the selection and mixing of color (see figure 6).

The monitor operates in two modes, monochrome-alphanumeric display and color-picture display. To avoid repainting the picture each time a menu is accessed, separate memory segments for each mode must be provided. It must be possible to split the display screen under software control and to make selections from brief menus without obliterating the entire picture. This arrangement avoids the necessity of using an additional monitor screen as a command interface.

Also operating in two modes, the digitizing tablet offers a command input facility and a "paint" facility. In command mode, location of the screen cursor by moving the stylus allows pointing at menu options to select drawing operations. In paint mode, the tablet/stylus/screen tool allows creation, selection, and storage of "brushes" (cursor shapes) and pictures.

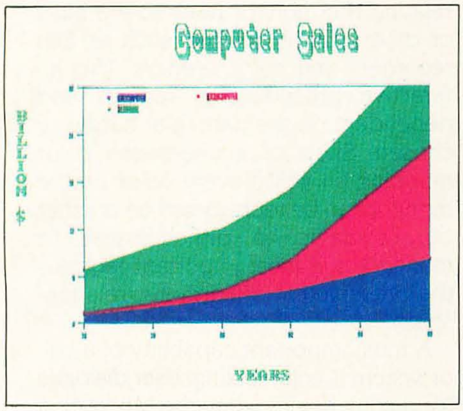
COLOR SELECTION USING HSV

The implementation of HSV requires that certain color manipulations be available in the "paintbox," as described

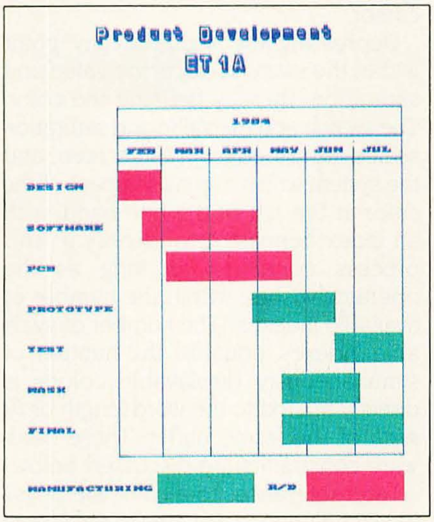
(continued)

WHEN SPREADSHEETS DON'T GIVE YOU THE PICTURE...

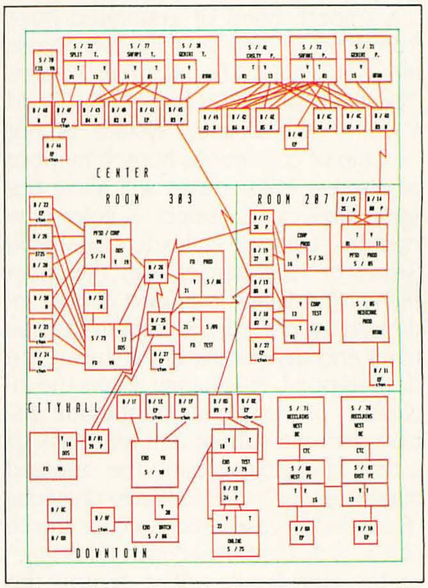
LINE CHARTS
STATISTICS



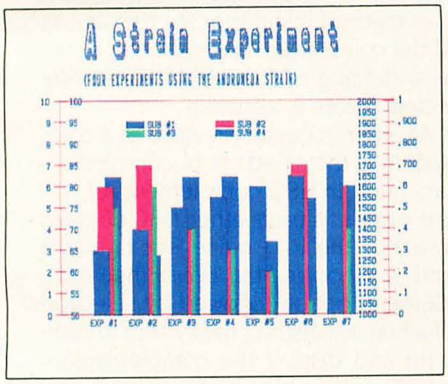
GANTT CHARTS
PROJECT SCHEDULING



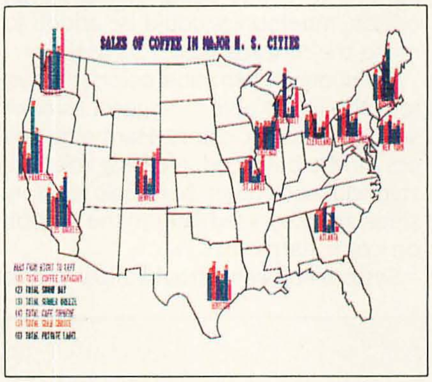
FLOW CHARTS
ORGANIZATION CHART



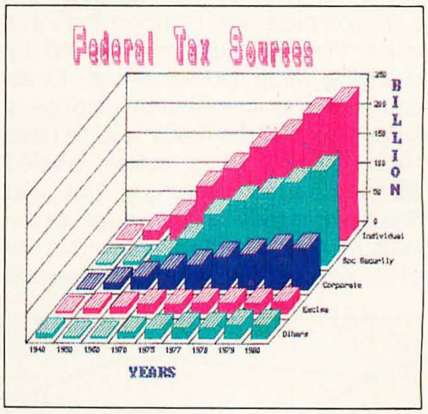
MULTI-SCALE BAR CHARTS
NEGATIVE BAR CHARTS



DEMOGRAPHIC
DISPLAYS



3-DIMENSIONAL
BAR CHARTS



THE FIRST COMPLETE GRAPHICS PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR EVERY BUSINESS USE ON IBM-PC's*

ENERGRAPHICS™

Dynamic and so easy-to-use, ENERGRAPHICS is already helping business managers at 40 Fortune 500 companies. ENERGRAPHICS is used in Finance, Marketing, Sales, Advertising, Research and Data Processing. Both VisiCalc® and Lotus 123™ spreadsheet files interface with ENERGRAPHICS. For the first time business executives can plan, project, present, analyze and report with the best looking professional graphics available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Call 800-325-0174
(except in Missouri)
for our detailed
ENERGRAPHICS brochure

Circle 146 on inquiry card.

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

** HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 128K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer; and/or XY Plotter; Compaq, Columbia, Eagle Computers.*

in the paragraphs that follow.

A smooth band of graduated hues from blue to cyan is displayed across the bottom of the monitor screen. (These are pure HSV hues of $S=1$ and $V=1$.) If the display system is not capable of continuous hues, a number of discrete color boxes will allow the same activity. To select a color, the operator uses the stylus to signal Hue Select or Hue Range from the main menu. Hue Select is a direct choice, indicated by locating the color in the hue band and depressing the stylus at the desired point. Hue Range allows the indication on two points on the hue display, with the subsequent feedback of a new hue display using the selected hues as endpoints. Hue Range precedes Hue Select in cases where a finer choice of hue is desired. A second stylus "hit" on the Hue Range option returns the standard palette to the screen. Hue Select, triggered with the tablet stylus, allows selection of the next hue.

To complete the composition of a color, the hue must be modified by changing value and saturation. To accomplish this, the system displays a large swatch of the newly selected hue (see figure 7), with scales labeled Saturation and Value (or Tint and Shade) arranged along two edges of the swatch. Motion of the cursor within the swatch causes changes in its value and saturation relative to the position of the cursor.

Depressing the stylus at any point within the swatch selects the value and saturation, thereby defining the color. The swatch and the value and saturation scales are wiped from the screen, and the system writes a small segment of the color at the left of the hue band, with an index beneath it to identify it. This process continues as long as the operator wishes, within the number of available indexes. (The number of available indexes, equal to the number of simultaneously displayable colors, is directly related to the word length or *bit depth* of the frame buffer. These hardware constraints are discussed below.)

Later references to a color are possible by pointing to any area of the screen where that color resides or by referring to the color's index via the keyboard. Indexing colors makes it possible to call particular ones to the screen for comparison to colors being mixed. As an option, mnemonics could be added to make the indexes easier to use.

Given one or two initial colors, the system should be able to suggest *harmonic* sets of up to six colors. Harmonic colors have a balanced, pleasing relationship with each other; harmonic relationships are discussed later in the section on color harmony.

System software should allow you to select colors via some index system relating the monitor hues to the hues of other output devices, such as film recorders and color printers. This interactive procedure is tedious and dependent on the particular hardware chosen. Short of a one-to-one color mapping (in which every color on the monitor can be represented on another output device—a difficult task to manage), the most important factor is the preservation of harmonic relationships.

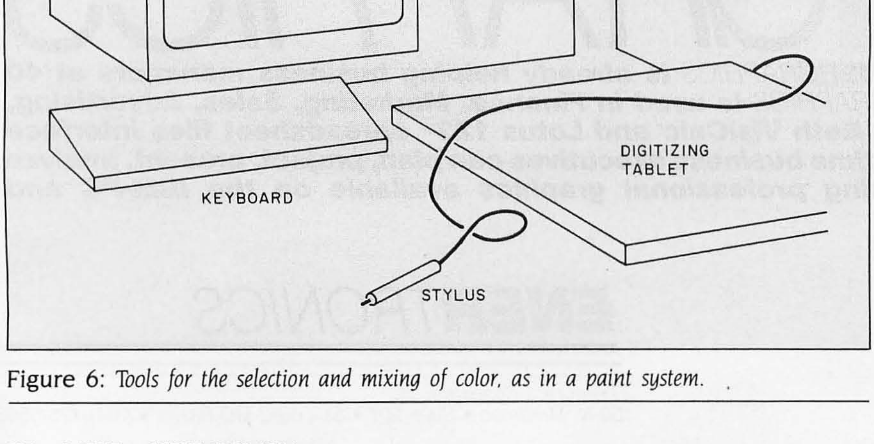


Figure 6: *Tools for the selection and mixing of color, as in a paint system.*

A most important capability of a color system is color mixing. User dialogue for mixing begins when the Mix option is chosen from the menu, followed by a Pick of two colors. The two selected colors are then displayed as shown in figure 8, with an equal space for their mixture between them.

Motion of the cursor on a line between the picked colors will result in a weighted mixing, with the (real-time) result shown in the intervening square. This method is superior to choosing all of the colors from a predefined palette, as a definite relationship between selected colors is assured.

Another necessary feature of a color system is the selection of complementary hues. In HSV, complements of hue are opposite each other (180 degrees away) on the $V=1$ plane (see figures 3 and 4). Choosing the H*comp* (hue complement) option followed by selection of a hue will instruct the system to compute and display the complementary hue. The distinction between an *algorithmic* color system, such as this one, and *perceptual* color systems, is a crucial one. As mentioned earlier, no truly representative model for human color vision exists.

COLOR HARMONY

There are some simple and some very complex rules for selecting harmonic colors. A definition of harmonic color is imprecise at best, as color is highly subjective. As Johannes Itten states, "The idea of color harmony is to discover the strongest effects by correct choice of antitheses". It is a basic fact of human vision that colors are enhanced by their complements. Anyone who has stared at a color, then turned his gaze to a light-colored surface, has experienced an action of complementary colors called "successive contrast."

The visual sum of the visible spectrum is white light. If the spectrum is divided at any point, the two parts will be perceived as complementary colors. The remixture of any such complementary pair will be white or light gray. (Therefore, the simplest harmonic choice is what Itten termed the *dyad*: the complement, or direct opposite on the hue hexagon.)

The simplest approaches to finding harmonic colors are based on a few rules. First, use a small number of colors. For most information graphics, four or five colors will suffice. Choose a background color that is either a warm gray or the complement of one of the foreground colors. Be aware that colors have different "perceptual depth," that is, some colors seem to advance while others recede, particularly on monitors and in slides made from film recorders. Perceptual depth is due to the fact that various wavelengths of light actually focus at different distances from the lens of the eye. Blue, for example, requires noticeable refocusing and tends to recede.

Strong differences in visual depth can be fatiguing and distracting. Use groups of colors from one-half (or less) of the hue hexagon. This will lend a predominant tone to your graph or picture. Throw in a single color from the other side of the hue hexagon. Avoid using all pure hues: tinted or shaded colors appear more sophisticated to the eye. A series of gray tones is eloquent in its simplicity.

It is far wiser to begin using shades or tones of a single hue than with the color scheme of a child's tricycle. One simple harmonic form is the *tetrad*, two pairs of complements that are 90 degrees apart. Evenly spaced triadic forms (e.g., the primaries) often appear garish. Of the 1983 crop of microcomputers, few have sensible color systems. The worst offer four or eight colors of dubious parentage while the better of them offer four or eight, chosen from a range of up to 4K, (4096) colors. The only real need for a high-resolution display featuring 16 million colors is in three-dimensional shaded graphics.

As an example of a harmonic set of colors that could be suggested by a color graphics system, an initial hue specified by the user would lead to a tetrad of hues plus a dark and a light gray. If two complementary colors (not pure hues) were first specified by the user, such a tetrad could be chosen from an oblique plane intersecting the HSV hexcone.

We can now discuss some system methods for producing color groups. However, the notion of finding a color's complement at a point 180 degrees around an algorithmic model must first be made more precise. The user must be able to construct customized versions or adjustments of the HSV model. A graphics system with such an artist-calibrated color approach will allow the tailoring of key features of color operations. Such a procedure begins with the selection of perceived complements through the physical mixture of two colors on the monitor.

Since complementary colors of light mix to a light neutral gray or white, a pair of complements displayed from a common area of a monitor will have the same property. The system must, therefore, permit the direct mixing of actual colors on the screen for a determination of complements to take place. If a hue is specified through Hue Select, its complement can be found through invoking a *Defcomp* (define complement) option. The system then changes the hue band (figure 7) to a smaller range (some 30 degrees in hue) centered around the algorithmic complement. At the same time, a *summing swatch* will appear on the screen, an area in which both the original color and the complement

(continued)

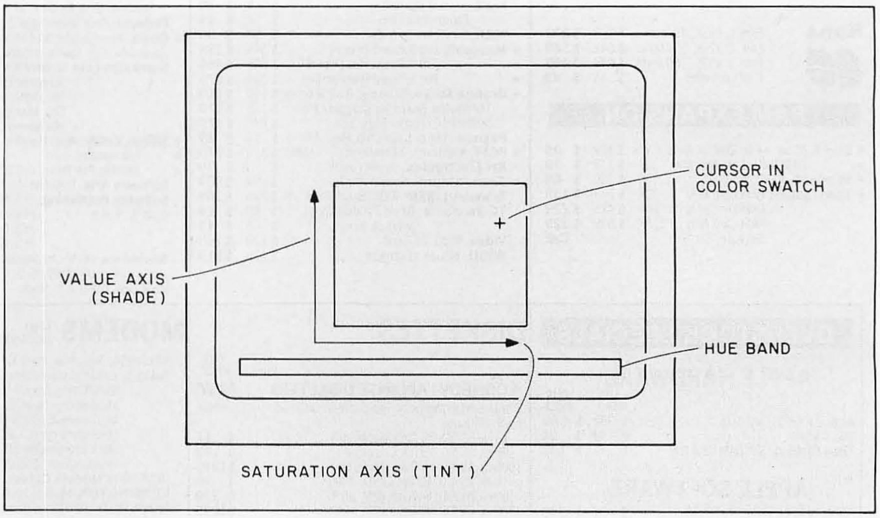


Figure 7: *Adjusting the value and saturation of a color from its basic hue.*

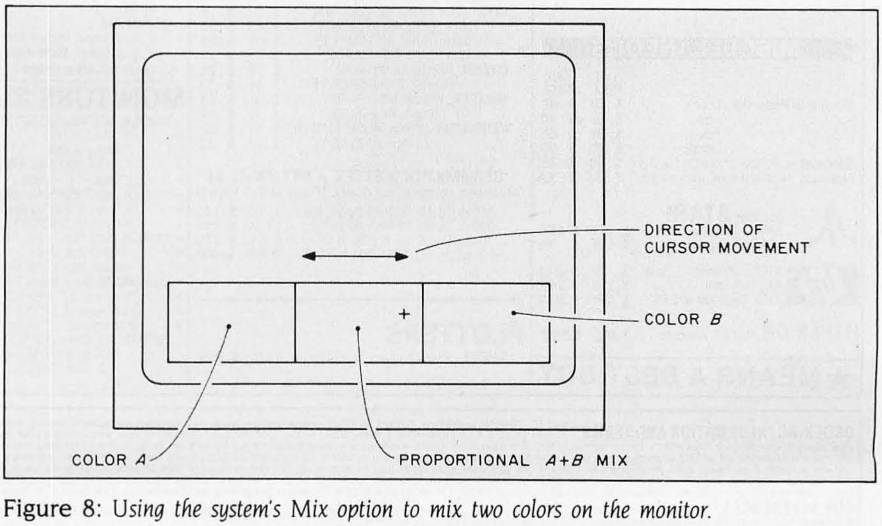


Figure 8: *Using the system's* Mix *option to mix two colors on the monitor.*

OUR AD
#B8

THE WORLD'S LARGEST
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

HARDWARE for your APPLE

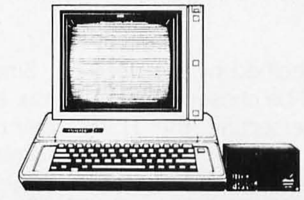
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE CALL
APPLE MACINTOSH CALL
LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K	$ 299	$249
★ **CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Utility & Apple DOS	$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI ★ A2, 143K Disk Drive	$345	$219
A2 Controller Card	$100	$ 79
★ A40, 160K, Drive	$449	$299
★ A70, 286K, Drive	$599	$299
A40/A70 Controller	$100	$ 79
TEAC 1/2 HIGH TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$349	$239
TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$449	$329
Controller Card by ComX	$110	$ 49
Rana *Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track*	$379	$239
Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track	$649	$389
Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$849	$499
Elite Controller	$145	$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

★ **ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM, for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty		$ 199	$ 99
★ RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+)	16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, RAM Card (II+)	16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+)	32K	$ 249	$139
RAM Card (II+)	64K	$ 425	$229
RAM Card (II+)	128K	$ 599	$329
Software			Call



VIDEO CARDS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ComX**, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty.	$ 199	$ 99
★ **Videx**, VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 279	$189
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$279
Soft Video Switch (II+)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II+)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II+)	$ 39	$ 29
We Have Full Videx Line. Call.		*Up to 35% off.*

MISCELLANEOUS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **ALS**, The CP/M Card V3.0(+ or e)SPECIAL	$ 399	$169
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★ **CCS**, Serial Interface 7710 (Set BAUD)	$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard, Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
Digital Res., CP/M Gold Card (W/64K)	$ 495	$359
★ Expand 64K Gold Cd.	$ 325	$239
★ **Eastside**, Wild Card (copier, II+ only)SPL	$ 110	$ 59
Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e)	$ 140	$ 99
KENSINGTON, System Saver	$ 90	$ 65
Modem (Mac)	$ 140	$109
Surge Suppressor (Mac)	$ 50	$ 39
Starter Pak (Mac)	$ 90	$ 64
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+)	$ 298	$219
Koala, Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator	$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle(Ap II/II+)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 30
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$235
★ Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 695	$465
★ Z80 Softcard Premium(IIe)	$ 395	$275
★ **Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 149	$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 175	$119
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 239	$179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev. 7 (II+)	$ 50	$ 39
★ **PCPI**, Applicard, 14 features 6Mhz	$ 375	$275
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ **Titan/Saturn**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$399
Transend/SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II+)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II+)	$ 60	$ 45
Videx, PSIO I/F Card	$ 229	$169
WICO, Mouse, Complete	$ 179	$119

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Arktronics, Jane (IIe or IIc only)	NEW	$ 179	$119
Jane (II+)	NEW	$ 295	$195
★ **Applied Soft Tech.**, VersaForm		$ 389	$259
Artsci, Magic Window II		$ 150	$ 99
★ **Ashton-Tate**, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 495	Call
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$199
BPI Systems, GL,AR,AP,PR or INV,each		$ 395	$249
★ **Broderbund**, Bank St.Writer or Speller,ea		$ 70	$ 45
Business Solutions, Jack 2 (IIe)	NEW	$ 395	$265
Incredible Jack	NEW	$ 129	$ 89
Continental, GL,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 250	$165
★ Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 47
CDEX, on Visicalc, Multiplan or Apple IIe,ea.		$ 60	$ 40
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$225
Market Manager		$ 300	$195
Market Microscope		$ 349	$289
Fox & Geller, Quickcode or dGraph, ea.		$ 295	$195
dUtility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 65
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd)		$ 150	$ 99
Harvard, Harvard Project Manager	NEW		Call
★ **Howard Soft**, Tax Preparer, 1984		$ 250	$185
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Living Vidoetext, ThinkTank	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
★ WordStar w/Applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$295
★ InfoStar w/Applicard &CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 695	$295
★ WordStar™ + Training Manual	SPECIAL	$ 495	$239
★ SpellStar™ or MailMerge™, ea.	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$355
★ Options Pak, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$155
Microsoft, Multi-Plan, Apple DOS or CP/M		$ 195	$129
★ **Osborne/ComX**, (Disk and Book)(Stat., Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 395	$239
Perfect, Perfect Writer/Spell-2 pak(CP/M)		$ 399	$199
★ **Quark**, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe)		$ 189	$129
Sensible, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea.		$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pro, 2 Pak		$ 200	$135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
Gen. Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$155
Homeword		$ 50	$ 34
★ **Silicon Valley**, Word Handler		$ 60	$ 39
★ List Handler		$ 50	$ 33
★ Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell)		$ 130	$ 85
Software Arts, TK!Solver (for IIe or IIc)		$ 299	$199
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 84
(specify + or e) PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Write (IIe)		$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$229
DB Utility I or II		$ 129	$ 87
VisiCorp, Full Line In Stock			Call

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each	$ 35	$ 27
Ap. Mechanic, Disquick or Pronto DOS,ea.	$ 30	$ 19
Double Take or Utility City, each	$ 30	$ 19
Typefaces, Tip Disk #1 or DOS Boss, each	$ 20	$ 15
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util.	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 30
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Prog.(for Smartmodem)	$ 100	$ 65
★ **Insoft**, GraFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 90	$ 65
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 85
Fortran 80	$ 195	$135
Basic Interpreter (for MAC)**NEW!**		Call
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK		
Penguin, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 54
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
Terrapin, Logo	$ 99	$ 65
United SWI, ASCII Express-The Pro	$ 130	$ 87
Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Atari, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey K.,ea.		$ 35	$ 28
Ms. PacMan, Jungle Hunt	NEW!	$ 35	$ 28
Barrons, Study Program for SAT		$ 90	$ 60
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		$ 30	$ 19
Bluechip, Millionaire		$ 60	$ 40
Broderbund, Choplifter or Lode Runner,each		$ 35	$ 23
Arcade Machine		$ 60	$ 40
Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 20
CBS, (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
★ **Continental**, Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		$ 40	$ 27
Davidson, Speed Reader II		$ 70	$ 47
Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea.		$ 50	$ 34
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT		$ 80	$ 54
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)		$ 50	$ 34
Infocom, Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each		$ 40	$ 27
★ **Insoft**, 3 Games,Zarg/Spider Raid/Grapple		$ 82	$ 25
Knoware, Knoware	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		35% off list	
Microsoft, Typing Tutor II		$ 25	$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and $ense		$ 100	$ 69
S.A.M.		$ 100	$ 67
Origin, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
Penguin, Transylvania	NEW	$ 35	$ 24
Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype		$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		$ 50	$ 35
Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL		35% off list	
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 37
"Night Mission Pinball"		$ 40	$ 22
T/Maker, Clickart (for MAC)	NEW		Call
Terrapin, Logo		$ 99	$ 65

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

APPLE HARDWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALS, The CP/M Card (3.0)	$ 399	$ 169
TG, Tracball	$ 40	$ 24
Titan/Saturn, 32K RAM Card (II+)	$ 249	$ 139

APPLE SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ashton-Tate, D Base II (CP/M)	$ 495	$ 349
Broderbund, (Large Inventory)		Call
Datamost, Snack Attack	$ 30	$ 19
Hayden, Pie Writer (Ver. 2.2)	$ 150	$ 89
Quark, LexiCheck (IIe)	$ 129	$ 79

MISCELLANEOUS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Electronic Protection, Lemon	$ 60	$ 40
Lime	$ 90	$ 60
Peach	$ 98	$ 66
Orange	$ 140	$ 95
Kensington, PC Saver™ Line Cord w/filter	$ 50	$ 39
NetworX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter-surge	$ 70	$ 32

for the ATARI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus.	$ 100	$ 75

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
hp 41CX, Calculator	NEW!	$ 325	$ 275
41C, Calculator		$ 195	$ 149
41CV, Calculator w/2.2K		$ 275	$ 219
HYPERION, Portable Computer		$3690	$2990

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES**		**NEW!**

3 Year Limited Warranty. Top Quality product and we guarantee it with our name.

10 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 17
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$ 149
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc.)		$1245
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 29
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$ 239
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM, H/P)		$1995
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 34
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$ 289
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track (IBM-PC Pre-formatted)	NEW	$2495

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 3" Diskettes, Pac-10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$195
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 750	$295
10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea SS/DD (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 29
10 ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 55	$ 24
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 37
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD515-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 27
10 each, MD34, DS/DD	$ 84	$ 32

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
100 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 ea, SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple,Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 ea, DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 ea, DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1400

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10x14 Bed	$1099	$ 899

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII		$ 399	$269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B		$ 599	$419
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software		$ 149	$109
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom		$ 329	$239
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)		$ 399	$275
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)		$ 249	$189
Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232)		$ 289	$225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)		$ 699	$535
IBM-PC to Modem Cable		$ 39	$ 29
KENSINGTON, Modem 1200	NEW	$ 595	$385
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat		$ 595	$415
ACCESS 1-2-3 (1200B+Crosstalk XVI)		$ 595	$399
Apple Cat II 300 BAUD		$ 389	$249
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD		$ 725	$559
Cat		$ 189	$139
J-Cat		$ 149	$104
212 Auto Cat		$ 695	$579
QUADRAM,			
Quadmodem, Internal IBM	NEW!	$ 595	$425
Quadmodem, Stand alone	NEW!	$ 695	$495

SOFTWARE-SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700	NEW		Call
★ 12" Green, #300G		$ 179	$119
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 199	$149
★ 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$159
★ 13" Color I+, Composite		$ 399	$249
★ 13" Color II,RGB,Hi Res,(IBM/Apple)		$ 559	$439
★ 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V,(IBM)		$ 795	$685
★ DVM III, Color II or III to Apple II I/F		$ 179	$129
★ **PRINCETON**, RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$499
★ RGB Hi Res, SR-12		$ 799	$599
★ Amber, MAX-12 (for Mono Board)		$ 249	$199
★ **QUADRAM**, Quadchrome 12" RGBColor		$ 695	$495
★ Quadscreen 17" 968x512		$1995	$1595
★ Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color	NEW	$ 650	$450
★ Amberchrome, 12" Amber	NEW	$ 250	$165
ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123		$ 200	$ 89
12" Amber, ZVM124		$ 200	$149
12" Color, ZVM135		$ 599	$499

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, LQ1500, 200 & 67 CPS	NEW	$1395	$1195
Parallel Interface for LQ1500	NEW	$ 100	$ 79
RX80, 100 cps		$ 399	$ 299
RX80, F/T			Call
FX80, 160 cps		$ 699	$ 475
FX100, 160 cps		$ 895	Call
MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+		$ 995	$ 495
Apple II Graphics Dump Program		$ 15	$ 9
★ **MANNESMANN** Spirit, 80 col 80cps		$ 399	$ 299
TALLY, 160L, 80 col. 160cps		$ 798	$ 568
180L, 132col. 160cps		$ 1098	$ 778
OKIDATA, 80, 80 col. 80 cps, para.	SPL	$ 299	LOW!
82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 349	$ 319
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para.		$ 749	$ 599
84, 136 col., 200 cps, para.		$ 1395	$1095
92, 80 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 599	$ 469
93, 136 col., 160 cps, para.		$ 999	$ 749
2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para		$2695	$2095
2410P,Pacemark, 350cps,para.		$2995	$2395
Accessories, Plug 'N Play,Tractors,Okigraph			Call
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple		$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para.		$ 349	$ 259
Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser.		$ 349	$ 259
QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer		$ 895	$ 795
★ **STAR MIC.**, Gemini 10"X, 120cps		$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps		$ 549	$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 5040, 40 cps, Para. & Ser.	$1675	$1395
★ **TTX**, 1014, 13cps,Para.&Ser.,Pin&Fric,3p.	$ 499	$ 365
1114, same as 1014 with T/F, 2 col.&Prop.	$ 599	$ 439
MACpac, Interface TTX to Apple MAC		Call
★ **JUKI**, 6100, 18cps, Para, 3 pitch	$ 599	$ 459

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59
QUADRAM,		
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 8K, #MP8 w/PS	$ 179	$ 139
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, #MP64 w/PS	$ 299	$ 229
Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS	$ 375	$ 345
Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 169	$ 129
Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS	$ 299	$ 229

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling)** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for SI&H add 18% ($25 minimum) for SI&H except for monitors add 30% ($50 minimum) for SI&H. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for *repair or replacement.* Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411, and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber.
EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard™ and SofRAM™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00, Saturday, 10:00 until 6:00.
PORTLAND, OREGON—NEW LOCATION! At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of 217 and 99W. Coming from Portland on 99W, take immediate left after 217 overpass and Texaco Station. Call **620-5595**.
SEATTLE, WASH.—3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 Tel: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

-LA POINTE℠

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

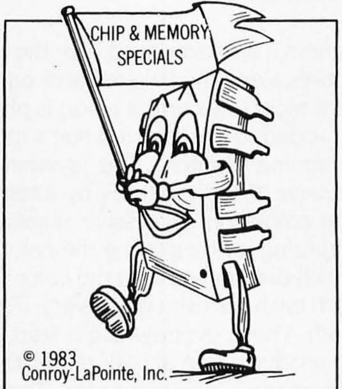
256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us
Call for Details

© 1983 Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics&Mono, Para Port.	$ 499	$ 399
AST	ComboPlus, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 495
	MegaPlus II, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 445	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 695	$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/CC +S/W	$ 395	$ 265
	SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/CC +S/W	$ 895	$ 595
	Game Port for SixPak	$ 50	$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/CC/G	$ 265	$ 185
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/CC/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™P/CC(forLotus)	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC002		$1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC001		$495
*CCS	SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board	$ 799	$ 399
	Graphics Adapter for Supervision	$ 250	$ 99
Chalkboard,	Power Pad (Requires Kit)	$ 100	$ 73
	Chalkboard Starter Kit	$ 50	$ 34
*ComX	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card w/Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 495	$ 325
CURTIS	UNI-I, Monitor tilt & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES	Color Card w/para.	$ 245	$ 169
	Graphics Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5151, Std. keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
	KB5151 jr, keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
	Memory Card 256K	$ 499	$ 399
	HardDisk I/F Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 395
	HardDisk Cable	$ 30	$ 27
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 95	$ 79
	Clock Cal. Module (CCM)	$ 55	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 43
	Memory Module "0"K (MMO)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 357
★ MAYNARD,	XT10 meg Hard Disk & I/F WS1	$1395	$1150
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS,	PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
MAGNUM,	PC MasterCard™, 1,536K, Multifunction S/P/G/CC with SofRAM™ software which provides printer spooler, RAM disk & many other functions	$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
	Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para	$ 559	$ 395
PARADISE,	MultiDisplay Card NEW	$ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM	★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION	$ 680	$ 480
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K,S/P/CC	$ 675	$ 525
	★ Quadboard, 384K, S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K,expand to 256K,2S/CC	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard II, 256K, 2S/CC	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 215
	★ Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
	Quadvue, board, Mono/S/P/CC		Call
	★ Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadchrome II, 14" RGB Color NEW	$ 650	$ 450
	Amberchrome, 12" Amber NEW	$ 250	$ 165
	Quad 3278, NEW	$1195	Call
	Quadnet VI, NEW		Call
	Quadnet IX NEW		Call
Tecmar	Graphics Master	$ 695	$ 545
	1st MATE, 64K, S/P/CC	$ 389	$ 275
	1st MATE, 256K, S/P/CC	$ 589	$ 399
	Captain, 64K,S/P/CC	$ 424	$ 324
	Captain, 384K,S/P/CC	$ 795	$ 595
	Wave, 256K (short board)	$ 499	$ 369
	Bosun, S/P/CC(short brd.)	$ 195	$ 145
Titan	Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)	$ 995	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 45	$ 30
WICO,	IBM-PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69



© 1983
Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

★ Chip Kit **$49** Call for Larger Quantity Prices
9 Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

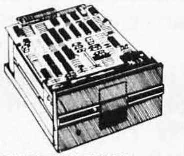
★ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD
With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALLOY		
PC-Backup, 16MB, Cartridge Tape Sys.	$2195	Call
PC-STOR, 41MB/17MB Disk & Backup Sys.	$5995	Call
AMDEK		
Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320/360K	$ 329	$ 249
Amdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K	$ 499	$ 439

CONTROL DATA



320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **$185** FULL HEIGHT
$165 HALF HEIGHT

		LIST	OUR
CDC,	½ Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 16
MAYNARD,	Floppy Controller (w/Para.)	$ 300	$ 239
QUADRAM,	Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w/Controller		
	6MB Removable NEW	$2295	$1695
	6MB Fixed NEW	$1995	$1495
	12MB Fixed NEW	$2250	$1650
	27MB Fixed NEW	$2895	$2195
	72MB Fixed NEW	$6500	$4795

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

		LIST	OUR
ComX	Internal 10 meg Hard Disk Kit NEW		$ 869
Kamerman Labs	Megaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit NEW		$869
MAYNARD	10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules	$1395	$1150

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

	LIST	OUR
IBM HARDWARE		
CCS, Supervision, 132 Col. Mono. Bd.	$ 799	$ 399
CCS, Graphics Adapter for Supervision	$ 250	$ 99
KENSINGTON, PC Saver	$ 50	$ 35
KOALA, Graphic Pad w/PC Design	$ 150	$ 89
Quadram, 256K Quadboard 256K Max	$ 595	$ 395
IBM SOFTWARE		
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 495	$ 349
DIGITAL RES, Access Manager (PC/DOS)	$ 400	$ 175
DIGITAL RESEARCH, Full Line		Call
FOX & GELLER, Oz (MS-DOS)	$ 295	$ 185
HOWARD SOFT, '84 Tax Preparer	$ 250	$ 145
MICROPRO, Option Pak MM/SS/SI	$ 295	$ 145

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

			LIST	OUR
	APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
	ARKTRONICS, Jane	NEW	$ 295	$ 195
	ASHTON-TATE			
	Framework (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$465
	dBase III (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$465
★	dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)		$ 495	$269
	dBase II to III upgrade		$ 200	$149
	dBase II User's Guide (Book)		$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
	Friday		$ 295	$199
	ATI, Training Programs—Wide line in stock		$ 75	$ 50
★	**BRODERBUND,** Bank Street Writer		$ 80	$ 56
	BPI, Gen'l Acctg,AR,AP or PR, each		$ 595	$395
	BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, Jack 2	NEW	$ 495	$335
	CDEX, Training for ... (Large inventory)		$ 70	$ 47
	CHANG LABS, Micro Plan		$ 495	$335
★	**CONTINENTAL,** Tax Advantage		$ 70	$ 45
	Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
	FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)		$ 125	$ 79
	Property Management		$ 495	$329
	DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$225
	Market Manager		$ 300	$195
	Market Microscope		$ 349	$289
	FOX & GELLER,			
	Quickcode, dGraph, Grafox or Oz, each		$ 295	$195
	dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86, each)		$ 99	$ 65
	HARVARD, Harvard Project Manager	NEW		Call
	HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$135
	Pie Speller or Sargon III,each		$ 50	$ 34
	HOWARDSOFT,			
	Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983 year		$ 295	$220
	HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.		$ 250	$169
	IUS, EasyWriter II System		$ 350	$259
	EasySpeller II		$ 100	$ 68
	Business System: GL+AR+AP		$1495	$995
	GL,AR,AP,OE or INV, each		$ 595	$395
★	**INSOFT,** Data Design (easy to use DBMS)		$ 250	$125
	GraFORTH (animated 3D graphics)		$ 125	$ 95
	KNOWARE, Knoware (reg. graphics)	NEW	$ 95	$ 64
	LIFETREE, Volkswriter 1.2		$ 195	$130
	Volkswriter Deluxe		$ 295	$195
★	**LOTUS,** 1-2-3		$ 495	$309
	Symphony, (avail. July/Aug)	NEW	$ 695	$465
	1-2-3 to Symphony, (avail July/Aug)	NEW	$ 200	$135
	QUE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)		$ 15	$ 12
	LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think tank	NEW	$ 195	$129
	MICROPRO, WordStar®	SPECIAL	$ 495	$239
	MailMerge™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
	CorrectStar™	NEW	$ 345	$125
★	WordStar Professional, ' Pak	SPECIAL	$ 695	$355
	ProOptions, SS/MM/SI	SPECIAL	$ 345	$155
	StarIndex™	SPECIAL	$ 195	$109
	InfoStar™	SPECIAL	$ 495	$259

BUSINESS & TRAINING

			LIST	OUR
	InfoStar™	SPECIAL	$ 495	$259
★	**MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000		$ 495	$299
	Extended Report Writer	NEW	$ 150	$ 99
	R:base Clout	NEW	$ 195	$129
	MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense		$ 165	$110
	MULTIMATE, Multimate		$ 495	$295
	NW ANALYTICAL, Statpak	NEW	$ 495	$345
	OPEN SYS, GL,AR,AP,PR,INV or PO,each		$ 695	$429
★	**OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
	Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		$ 100	$ 69
	Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 69
	PBL, Personal Investor 1.1		$ 145	$ 99
	PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP)		$ 395	$239
	Peach Text 5000		$ 395	$239
★	**PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™		$ 349	$219
	Writer & Speller, 2 Pak		$ 399	$249
	Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each		$ 249	$149
	Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)		$ 699	$499
	QUADRAM, Tax Strategy or Inv. Strategy		$ 395	$295
	SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver		$ 399	$299
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 94
	PFS:Report		$ 125	$ 84
	PFS:Write		$ 140	$ 95
	PFS:Graph		$ 140	$ 95
	SORCIM, SuperCalc 2		$ 295	$195
	SuperCalc 3		$ 395	$265
	SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$275
	Personal WordPerfect		$ 195	$149
	STC/SOFTEC, The Creator		$ 300	$195
	STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master		$ 595	$395
	SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 100	$ 67
	SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$169
	T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$169
	THOUGHTWARE, Mgt. Series		33% off list	
	VISICORP, VisiCalc V 1.2		$ 99	$ 74
	VisiFile, VisiSchedule or Desktop Plan I		$ 149	$109
	VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	SPECIAL	$ 195	$145
	Visi on Calc (XT Only)		$ 395	$265

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still one of the best software buys available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

		LIST	OUR
★	**CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup	$ 40	$ 30
★	**COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

			LIST	OUR
	DIGITAL RESEARCH,			
	Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/windows		$ 350	$225
	CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)		$ 60	$ 40
	CBASIC 86™ (CP/M86)		$ 200	$135
	CBASIC Compiler (CP/M-86 or PCDOS,ea)		$ 600	$365
	Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)		$ 400	$269
	Pascal/MT+ (PCDOS)		$ 600	$399
	PL/1 (PCDOS or CP/M-86, each)		$ 750	$499
	Access Mngr. (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)		$ 400	$269
	Display Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)		$ 500	$339
	Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)		$ 200	$135
	CIS COBOL (CP/M86)		$ 850	$525
	DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)		$ 100	$ 69
	FRANK, Sideways	NEW	$ 60	$ 40
	HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)		$ 119	$ 89
★	**INSOFT,** GraFORTH (animated 3D graph)		$ 125	$ 95
	MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)		$ 195	$129
	MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$199
	Business BASIC Comp.		$ 600	$399
	Pascal Compiler		$ 300	$199
	C Compiler		$ 500	$329
	BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$269
	FORTRAN Compiler		$ 350	$250
	COBOL Compiler		$ 700	$469
	NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 54
	ROSESOFT, Prokey		$ 130	$ 87

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

			LIST	OUR
	ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each		$ 35	$ 28
	EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
★	**ARMONK,** Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
	BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon,each		$ 60	$ 39
	BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 99	$ 66
★	**BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
	Lode Runner or Serpentine, each		$ 35	$ 23
	CBS, Chas. Goren Learn Bridge	NEW	$ 80	$ 54
	COMPREHEN., PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.)		$ 60	$ 40
	CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$ 89
	DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
	Word Attack! or Mathblaster, each		$ 50	$ 34
	HAYDEN, Sargon III (chess)		$ 50	$ 34
	INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, each		$ 50	$ 33
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 27
★	**INSOFT,** Mystrix,Wordtrix or Quotrix,each		$ 35	$ 25
	MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II		$ 50	$ 33
	MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$110
	ORIGIN, Ultima III		$ 60	$ 40
	PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
	SCARBOROUGH, MasterType		$ 50	$ 34
	SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 24
	STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
	SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

OUR AD #B8

VISA

MEMBER
DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE
(800) 451-5151
Portland: 620-9877

Hot Line For Information
On Your Order
(503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR AD #B8 **COUPON**

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Circle 93 for IBM Peripherals. Circle 94 for Apple. Circle 95 for all others.

"guess" are overlayed. As the stylus moves along the palette band, each color it picks (the current color) is physically added to the selected hue within the summing swatch. The system may achieve these mixtures by alternating the colors on successive pixels, as in dithering, or by altering the color map, which determines what the color will be, with each refresh cycle (every 1/30 second). These overlays are a step closer to producing an actual, rather than an algorithmic, color mixture. The operator's goal during Defcomp is to mix the sum swatch to a light neutral gray. The pick hue at that point will be the perceived complement of the color passed to Defcomp. (Defcomp produces a model that is more perceptual than the purely algorithmic Hcomp option.) Depressing the stylus selects the hue, assigns an index to it, and stores it in a file (Fitfile) paired with the algorithmic estimate of the complement. This file is used as described below to obtain a tuning of the HSV-to-RGB transformation.

The transformation (or "transform") of HSV to RGB begins with the arbitrary assignment of the most intense blue ((r,g,b)=(0,0,1)) as (h,s,v)=(240 degrees, 1,1). This point is chosen since one electron gun is full on and the other two are off. The user interaction described in Defcomp will determine that the perceived complement of this blue is a yellow. Lying between red and green (figure 3), this yellow will require both the red and green guns to be turned on to some intensity. The blue gun will be turned off.

The Defcomp operation is then performed for red ((r,g,b)=(1,0,0)) and for green ((r,g,b)=(0,1,0)).

The system should provide for viewing the results of at least six completed Defcomp pairs simultaneously. This will allow comparison of the grays formed by mixing each complement pair and the adjustment of some of the pairs if needed (figure 9). Careful attention to this phase of complement definition will ensure that sensible color relationships are produced by the system and by the operator.

An option called Fitmodel, when selected, will perform a least-squares fit of the points in Fitfile and derive the tailoring function (the adjustment of HSV to perceptual behavior). An algorithmic HSV-to-RGB transform will operate as before, except that the initial HSV values will be tailored to account for the operator's complement choices. Now that the HSV-to-RGB transformation is closer to perceptual behavior, an algorithm can find acceptable color harmonies. The operator can expect proper mixing of colors, and the system will produce sensible results when calculating or adding colors.

An example of computed color mixes is *antialiasing*. (*Aliasing* refers to the stairstepping of lines and edges on monitor screens.) To remove the aliased or stairlike effect, boundary pixels are repainted with color values that are stepped "averages" of the colors on either side of the boundary. What is meant by an average color depends very much on the color model in which computations are being performed and on the model's closeness of fit to perceptual behavior. If, for example, an antialiasing routine selects three colors as intermediates and the model being used is RGB, it is probable that the colors will not be of the same value, and their harmonies may suffer in comparison with HSV or other cylindrical model computations.

Once Fitmodel has been invoked, the operator should test some more hues by calling Hcomp and testing the results with Defcomp to see if their mixture produces the same neutral gray as the others. If they do not, a few more complement pairs should be created via Defcomp. With these new points in Fitfile, the Fitmodel option will likely do a better job.

HARDWARE AND HUMAN FACTORS

The display of color imposes definite requirements on the hardware and software of a graphics computer system. The diagram in figure 10 is a generic architecture for a graphics computer and, through software, can be customized to the needs of different users.

The *frame buffer* in figure 10 is a section of dual-ported high-speed computer memory that allows read/write access by the computer and read access by the display controller. The frame buffer holds one video frame in digital form. Sometimes called the *picture memory*, the frame buffer represents two dimensions of spatial resolution and one dimension of color resolution (the bit depth).

For example, a system capable of dis-

(continued)

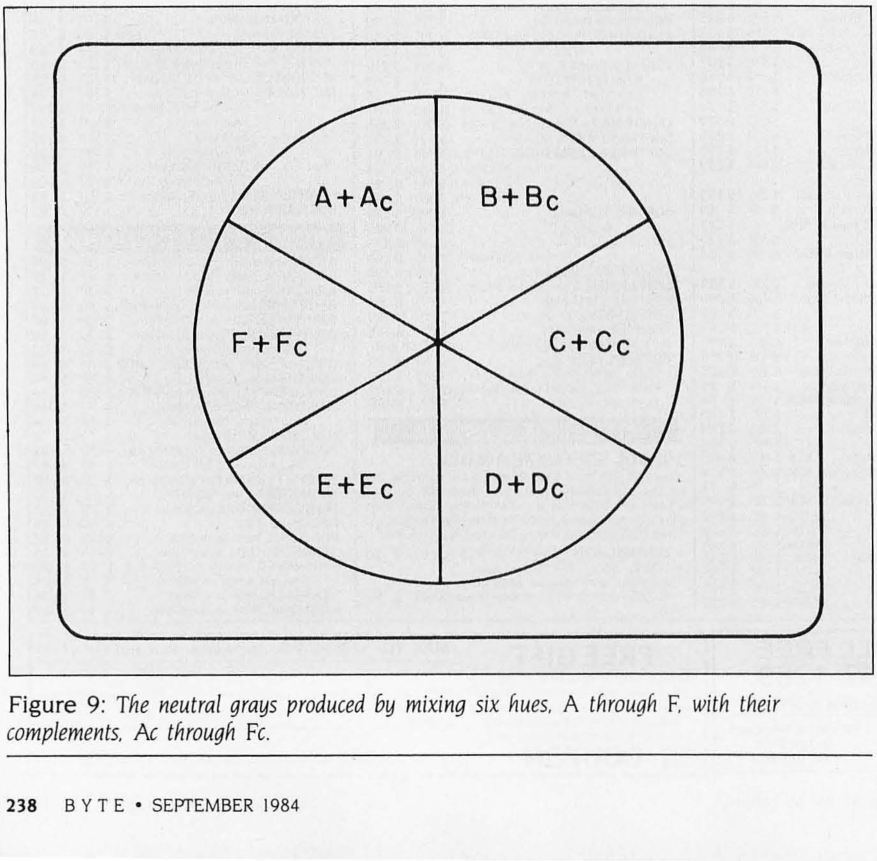
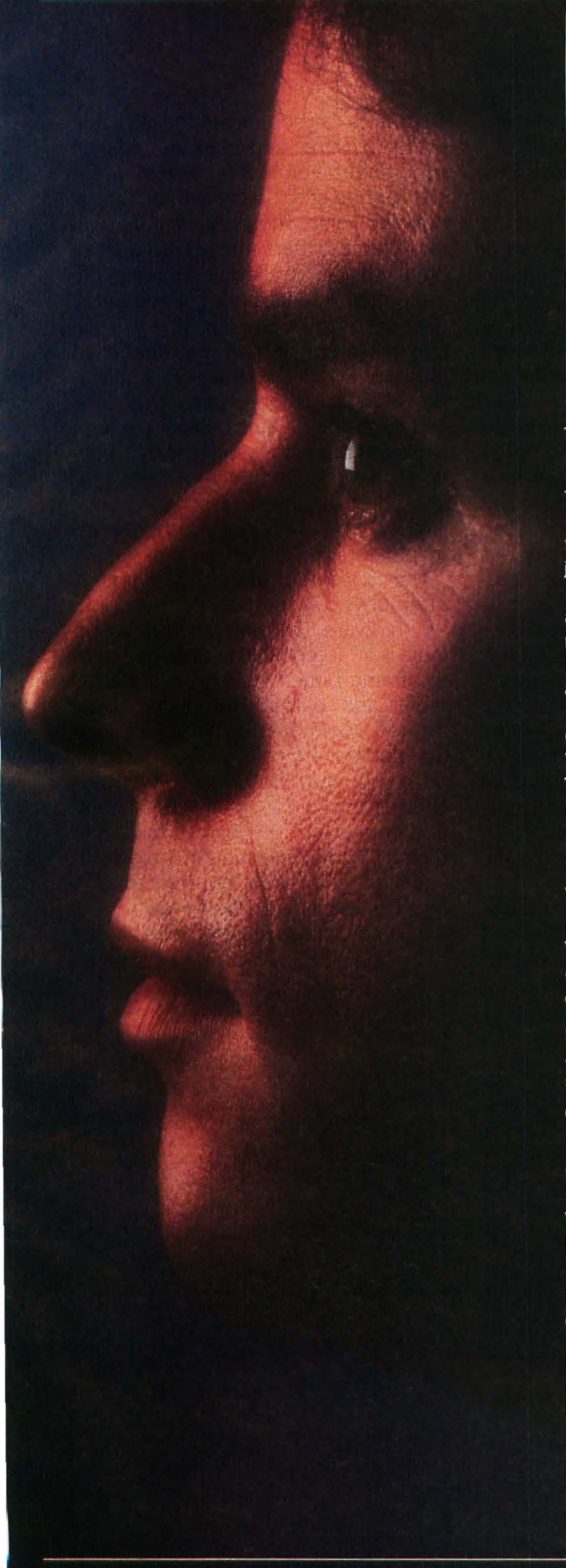
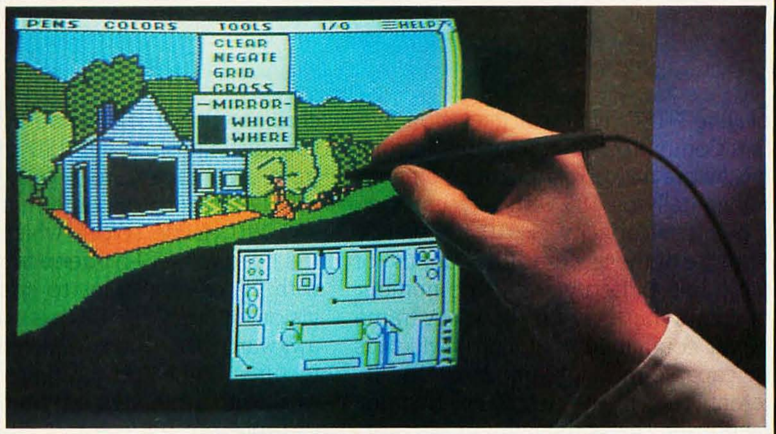


Figure 9: *The neutral grays produced by mixing six hues,* A *through* F, *with their complements,* Ac *through* Fc.

Now...Draw On Your Imagination





Introducing The Gibson Light Pen System.™

The link between mind and machine has arrived. Suddenly you're free...free to translate your every thought into professional quality computer graphics... just by touching your screen.

The Gibson Light Pen System software features *icon* menus that offer easy access to powerful graphics tools such as symbol libraries, geometric shapes, mirror-imaging, magnification and complete color and pattern editing. Even if you're not a graphic artist, you can design, diagram and draw with precision at high-speed, in high-resolution, and in full-color...right on your screen.

COMPLETE WITH FIVE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS TO MAXIMIZE YOUR CREATIVE OPTIONS.
The Gibson Light Pen System comes complete with all you need to draw, paint, design, score music and learn animation.

DRAW FREEHAND WITH PENPAINTER.™
A full range of drawing tools, shapes, patterns and colors to draw or paint virtually anything on your screen.

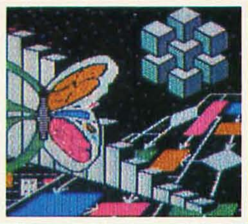
DESIGN PRECISION DIAGRAMS WITH PENDESIGNER.™
Turn your computer into your own graphic design studio. A complete selection of templates make perfect business and architectural diagrams, technical drawings and engineering schematics a snap.

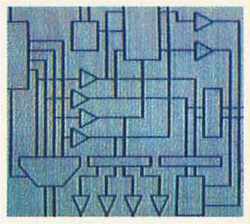
CREATE COMPUTERIZED ANIMATION WITH PENANIMATOR.™
All that you need to learn the basics of animation. Develop your own animation sequences, and bring your screen to life.

COMPOSE MUSIC WITH PENMUSICIAN.™
Score computerized melodies with incredible ease at the touch of your pen.

CREATE YOUR OWN LIGHT PEN APPLICATIONS WITH THE PENTRAK LANGUAGE SYSTEM.™
Take advantage of the software features, and customize your own light pen programs.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE APPLE II™ SERIES
Coming soon for the IBM PC™ and PCjr.™





The Gibson Light Pen System

Touch the Magic of Light

Koala Technologies
800-KOA-BEAR

playing NTSC (National Television System Committee) standard video format must store 640 pixels (picture elements) horizontally by 485 vertically, implying a memory capacity of 310,400 words. The size of these words (the "depth" of the frame buffer) governs the number of colors that may be shown. A frame buffer containing 4-bit words will thus be capable of displaying 2^4, or 16, different colors or gray values simultaneously. This is the number of colors that may be *shown*, which is a subset of the total number *available*. The color information stored in a frame buffer is usually RGB. It is also possible to store HSV or other color values in the frame buffer.

Suppose you are designing a system or some software that will offer color choices. It is not enough to simply decide that 8 bits of your 24-bit frame buffer will be devoted to red. Human vision has certain characteristics of color discretion that, if observed, will make system design more cost-effective.

The eye can distinguish over 350,000 colors. If a color varies only in hue, about 128 steps can be perceived. If colors vary only in value, most people can distinguish a minimum of 16 steps at the blue end of the spectrum and up to 23 steps in the yellow range. In the direction of saturation (also termed chromaticity or relative purity), the eye can distinguish some 130 gradations from gray to a pure hue. Multiplying 130×23×128 gives us a maximum of 382,720 visible colors, which leads to the need for a 19-bit-deep frame buffer with 2^{19} color choices to span human vision. Since 19 bits is somewhat awkward for most machine architectures, high-end graphics systems work with 3-byte (24-bit) frame buffers to represent full color.

These measurements were derived using paint samples compared under CIE illuminant D65 (see figure 1), a standard white light. The TV and color monitor gamuts are much smaller, hence they require fewer memory bits to store their characteristics. A reduced-color gamut for computer graphics having 128 hue gradations (requiring 7 bits), 16 value gradations (requiring 4 bits), and 8 gradations of saturation (requiring 3 bits) will adequately represent color behavior for most graphics applications. These 14 bits of HSV data translate directly into those needed by an RGB frame buffer. The total information capacity, the number of expressible colors (2^{14}, or 16,384) must be the same in both models.

On the low end of the scale, choosing HSV axis resolution for systems of fewer than 128 colors is fairly pointless. Operators can soon learn the available colors by rote, and a model will be superfluous. For an 8-bit system, use 4 bits for hue and 2 bits each for saturation and value. The problems of "shallow" frame buffers (those with a small bit depth) can be alleviated through the use of a lookup table (or color map), as described below. Systems that will display more colors than the number of available RGB indexes are often able to provide good color results with as little as 3-bit (8-color) frame buffers. The term *bit-mapped* refers to systems with a 1-bit-deep frame buffer. Such systems provide only two tones (or black and white). Apple's Lisa and Macintosh are examples of bit-mapped systems.

The *color lookup table*, or *color map*, is often physically part of the frame buffer hardware. The function of a lookup table is to accept RGB information from the frame buffer, search a translation table, and output the digital value located. Lookup tables will not change the number of colors displayable at once, but they do allow more color choices. In figure 10, 4-bit RGB information comes into the lookup table and 6-bit RGB color information is read out. This configuration is referred to as a "4-bit in, 6-bit out" color map.

One advantage of color maps is the

(continued)

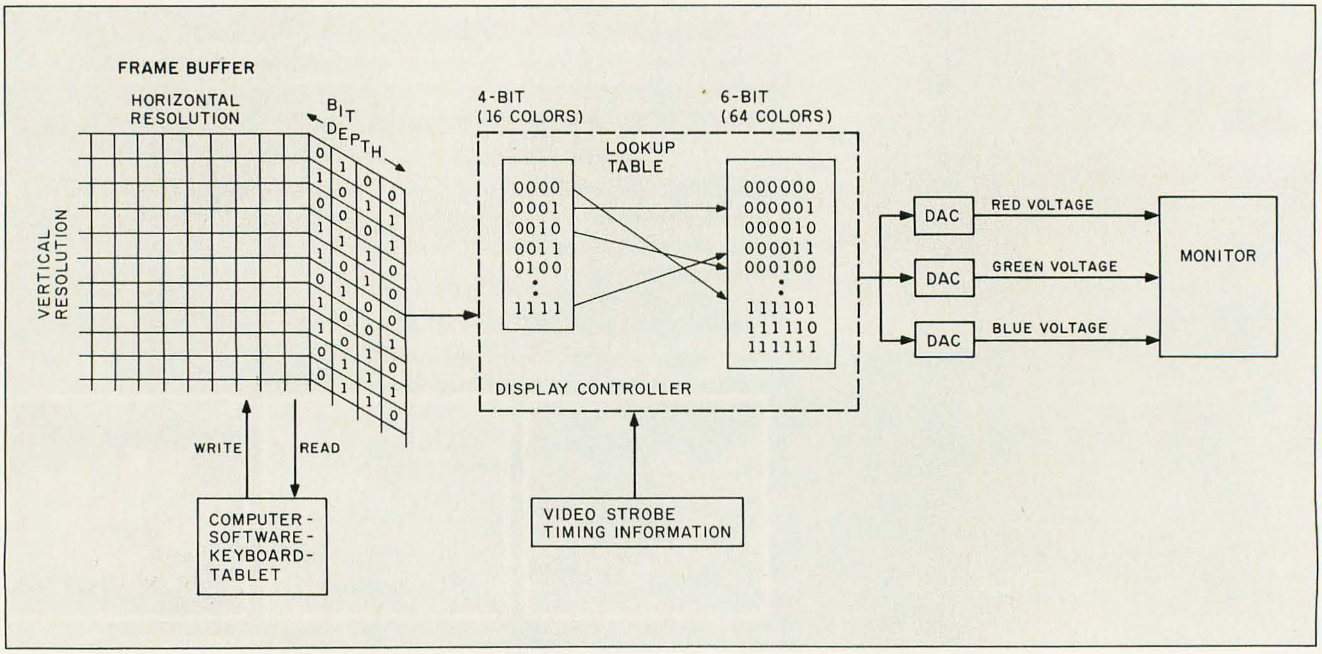


Figure 10: *Basic graphics hardware architecture.*

QUARK INTRODUCES

CATALYST.™

THE ONLY HARD DISK PROGRAM SELECTOR FOR THE ENTIRE APPLE II LINE.

A hard disk makes your Apple even more powerful. And makes you even more productive. But you still have to load a new floppy and reboot when you need to change programs. And the more programs you have, the more time you waste.

That's why Quark developed Catalyst.™ A unique ProDOS program selector for your Apple IIe, Apple IIc*, 64K Apple II, or 64K Apple II Plus. Catalyst lets you switch between even copy-protected programs. Without rebooting. A few keystrokes let you move from Word Juggler to VisiCalc, then to your Dossier™ file management system, and so forth. Just boot Catalyst when you turn on your machine, and you may not need another floppy all day.

The convenient menu lists the programs you've stored on your hard disk, organized in any way you wish. You can automatically install virtually any programs written for Apple's new ProDOS operating system. Including software from Quark, Apple Computer, Software Arts, BPI and other leading manufacturers. You can even load CP/M programs on the menu, when you use the CP/M CARD from Advanced Logic Systems.

Catalyst is intelligently priced at $149. So ask for a complete demonstration today. Just call 1 (800) 543-7711 for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

Quark™
INCORPORATED

Office Automation Tools
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark, Catalyst, Word Juggler, Dossier and QC10 are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple and ProFile are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark, and CP/M CARD is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

---

*Catalyst will work with the new QC10 hard disk from Quark Peripherals, the only mass storage system for the Apple IIc. QC10 will be released this fall.

EXPRESS

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Software mail order you can depend on!

Now *you* can take advantage of the same personalized service enjoyed by America's largest corporations... at the same low prices!

	LIST	SALE
ADVANCED DATA INSTITUTE		
Aladin	595	425
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	179
ANDERSON BELL		
Abstat	395	265
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II	495	289
dBase III	695	CALL
Framework	695	CALL
ATI		
Training WordStar	75	55
AXEL JOHNSON		
AutoCode	195	139
CDEX		
Training Products	70	46
CONDOR		
Condor 3	650	259
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Writers Pak	295	199
Footnote	99	83
Notebook	150	95
FOX & GELLER		
dGraph or Quickcode	295	165
dUtil	99	58
FOX RESEARCH		
10 Base	495	399
10 net	695	499
FUNK		
Sideways	60	45
HERITAGE		
Smart Key II	90	79

	LIST	SALE
HUMANSOFT		
DB Plus	125	77
IUS		
Easy System II	395	183
General Ledger	595	339
Accounts Receivable	595	339
Accounts Payable	595	339
LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	239
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter Deluxe	295	169

MONEY SAVERS

	LIST	SALE
OPEN ACCESS	695	399
LOTUS	499	305
PROKEY 3.0	130	89
WORD PERFECT	499	299
SUPERCALC 3	395	215
CROSSTALK	195	98
MULTIMATE	495	259
HARVARD PROJECT MGR.	395	299

LIVING VIDEO TEXT INC.		
Think Tank (IBM)	195	159
Think Tank (Apple)	150	119
LOTUS		
Symphony	695	469
MDBS		
Knowledgeman	500	319
MECA		
Managing Your Money	199	149

	LIST	SALE
MICROPRO		
Professional Pak	695	339
WordStar	495	225
InfoStar	495	245
MailMerge	250	129
MICRORIM		
RBase 4000	495	295
Extended Report Writer	150	105
Clout	195	159
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	149
Basic Interpreter	350	245
Word/Mouse	475	315
Chart(Mac)	125	99
Cash Plan(IBM)	150	119
OASIS		
Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation & Style	150	95
PEACHTREE		
Peachtext 5000	425	179
PETER NORTON		
Norton Utilities	80	54
PRENTICE-HALL		
Execuvision	395	299
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS		
Select Word Processor	295	199
SORCIM		
SuperCalc 2	295	154
VISICORP		
Visicalc IV	250	155
WOOLF SYSTEMS		
Move It	150	85

We can't list all of our inventory here, so please call for products not advertised.
WE'LL TRY TO BEAT ANY PRICE IN THIS ISSUE!
Call for Free Catalog.

To order, or for additional information, call TOLL-FREE:
(800) 235-3020 (USA) • (800) 235-3021 (CA) • (415) 382-9085
or write:

MasterCard VISA

TERMS:
- Call for shipping charges and support policies
- Full guarantee against manufacturers defects
- Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear
- Prices may change; call for availability
- NO CASH REFUNDS! Due to our low prices, ALL SALES FINAL.

EXPRESS
BUSINESS SOFTWARE
94 Galli Drive, Suite E, Novato, CA 94947

- SAME DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS
- COD and Prompt UPS Service
- Authorized Purchase orders accepted
- Dealer, institutional and quantity discounts available
- No surcharge for credit card purchases
- VISA & Mastercard accepted

Circle 151 on inquiry card.

ability to make global color changes. All the RGB indexes of a color in the frame buffer need not be individually located and recomputed to change the color: the color table's response to the index can simply be changed. The result is a global change of a particular color, which takes place within a screen-refresh cycle (the time it takes to "repaint" the screen, 1/30 second). Simple types of animation called color-table animation are also possible. And, as mentioned above, a lookup table will enhance the color model characteristics even in systems with shallow frame buffers by making a wider palette available. Remember that a good binary representation of HSV geared to human visual characteristics requires 14 bits. If a 3-bit system can map its frame buffer to a 14-bit RGB value, it will have eight simultaneous choices while maintaining a nearly optimal, artist-selected color range of over 16,000 colors.

The *display controller* is all of the hardware that reads the color intensity values in the frame buffer, consults the lookup table, and sends the information on to the *digital-to-analog* converters (DACs). The display controller must supply timing and synchronization pulses so that the pixels that are read from the frame buffer are scanned onto the display screen at the proper location.

The digital-to-analog converters are hardware devices that transform the digital RGB information into the actual electron-gun voltages required to produce color on the monitor. DACs output discrete voltage increments, with increment sizes inversely related to the size of color word (bit depth) they are designed to accept: the larger the color word, the finer the increments. Thus, an 8-bit color word providing 256 different choices might require each DAC to have six to eight discrete levels. DACs limit the color range. A computation that places two colors 6 percent apart in the red spectrum will have no meaning if there are only four steps in the (2-bit) DAC—the smallest increment acceptable to the DAC will be 100 percent ÷ 4, or 25 percent. Important parameters of DACs are linearity and number of steps; 2^Z distinct and equally spaced analog values are produced by a DAC of Z bits (or Z steps). For $Z > 8$, the color steps are fine enough to appear continuous.

The *monitor* includes electronics targeted at a particular task: scanning the entire surface of the screen with three independent electron beams and firing them at the RGB phosphor triads at each pixel location. Standard video refreshes (repaints) the screen approximately 30 times each second. Lower rates will cause the image to flicker, due to the fact that the persistence of the phosphors must be of short duration in order to allow clean movement. To refresh the entire screen, consisting of

(continued)

640 by 485 (or 310,400) pixels, 30 times each second, requires a switching speed in excess of the product 640 × 485 × 30, over 9.3 MHz. With 16 color choices (which requires 4 bits or one-half byte for each pixel), the information rate of the display controller is 640 × 485 × 30 × 0.5, or 4.66M bytes per second. Slower monitors must sacrifice either color resolution or spatial resolution. Monitors of 1000-line resolution with greater color capabilities require frequency bandwidths in the 50-MHz range. The fastest video monitors now available allow switching rates of 180 MHz, fast enough for full-color, 2000-line resolution. Plasma or liquid-crystal displays may prove superior, since scanning electronics will be replaced someday by steady-state pixel cells.

Consider the case of a graphics system using a 1024 by 768 frame buffer that is 8 bits (1 byte) deep. The information rate of the refresh circuitry is thus 23 megabytes per second (1024 × 768 × 30 × 1). Clearly, much information processing is required to merely refresh the display; flat-panel-type monitors will demand less processing.

COLOR SPACE TRANSFORMATIONS

Conversion between RGB and other color spaces is simplified by the fact that RGB is linear: familiar linear algebra operations work in this space, which means that transformation algorithms between RGB and HSV will be computationally inexpensive.

HSV TO RGB

If an adjustment scheme such as Fitmodel has been invoked, it is understood that the inputs to the transformation below are outputs from a tuning of HSV.

For hue H from 0–360°, with saturation S and value V on the range of real numbers between 0 and 1:

$$h' = H/60$$

h^* = greatest integer in h',

$f = h' - h^*$ (the fractional part of h')

$$p = (1-S)\times V$$
$$q = (1-S\times f)\times V$$
$$t = (1-(S\times(1-f)))\times V$$

Next, if $h^* = 0$, then ... $(r,g,b) = (V,t,p)$

$= 1 \quad = (q,V,p)$

$= 2 \quad = (p,V,t)$

$= 3 \quad = (p,q,V)$

$= 4 \quad = (t,p,V)$

$= 5 \quad = (V,p,q)$

RGB-TO-HSV TRANSFORM

To transform RGB color information into HSV;

MAX = maximum of R,G,B

MIN = minimum of R,G,B

d = MAX − MIN

V = MAX

if MAX is nonzero, set

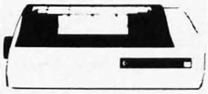
(continued)

NEW 128K —MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING

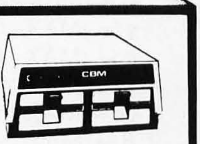
①



100 CPS

4023 Printer

②



8050
Dual Disk Drive
1 Mega Byte

$895.00

(If ordered before 11/1/84)

③

Outstanding Graphics "300x200" Resolution!

B128 Computer
128 K

④

12" Hi Res Monitor

List Price ***$3717.95***

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY ***$895.***

	LIST PRICE
• B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
• 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
★ 4023 · 100 CPS · 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
• 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR	249.00
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	$ 3717.95

$895.
SALE PRICE

Printer replacement options (replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
★ Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer	$ 699.00	**$ 399.00**
★ Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Serial-Business Printer	$ 779.00	**$ 499.00**
★ Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package	$ 199.00	**$ 139.00**

Plus You Can Order These Business Programs At Sale Prices

	LIST	SALE		LIST	SALE
Professional 80 Column Word Processor	$149.95	**$99.00**	Payroll	$149.95	**$99.00**
			Inventory	149.95	**99.00**
Professional Data Base	149.95	**99.00**	General Ledger	149.95	**99.00**
Accounts Receivable	149.95	**99.00**	Financial Spread Sheet	149.95	**99.00**
Accounts Payable	149.95	**99.00**	Program Generator	149.95	**99.00**

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Write or Call For Free Catalog and Spec Sheets!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

$$S = d/\mathrm{MAX}$$

for MAX = 0, set $S = 0$ and H = undefined and return these values. Otherwise,

```
    $r = (\mathrm{MAX}-R)/d$
    $g = (\mathrm{MAX}-G)/d$
    $b = (\mathrm{MAX}-B)/d$
if $R = \mathrm{MAX}$ then set $h = b-g$
if $G = \mathrm{MAX}$ then set $h = r-b+2$
if $B = \mathrm{MAX}$ then set $h = g-r+4$
if $h < 0$, set $H = 60 \times h + 360$
if $h > 0$, set $H = 60 \times h$
```

SUMMARY

This discussion has centered on a basic computer graphics architecture from the perspective of color information storage, computation, and transmission through the system. Concepts of human visual perception and the problems of representing colors in man-made devices have been introduced. Most of the ideas suggested may be implemented on currently available microcomputer equipment. Color representation is among the most difficult problems in an exacting field. The desire to bring more attention to issues of color has been the motivation for this article. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Birren, F. "Creative Color." New York: Van Nostrand/Reinholt, 1961.

Catmull, E. "A Tutorial On Compensation Tables" SIGGRAPH 1979 conference proceedings, Computer Graphics 13(2), August 1979, pages 1-7.

Christ, R.F. "Review and Analysis of Color Coding Responses for Visual Displays." *Human Factors* 17(6), June 1975, pages 542-570.

Cowan, W. "An Inexpensive Scheme for Calibration of a Colour Monitor in Terms of CIE Standard Coordinates" SIGGRAPH 1983 conference proceedings.

Foley, J.D., and A. Van Dam, *Fundamentals of Interactive Computer Graphics*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1982.

Hunter, R. *The Measurement of Appearance*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975.

Itten, J. *The Elements of Color*. Toronto: Van Nostrand/Reinholt, 1970.

Judd, D., and B. Wyszecki. *Color in Business, Science, and Industry*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975.

Levoy, M. "Frame Buffer Configurations for Paint Programs." Cornell University technical paper, 1979.

Smith, A.R. "Color Gamut Transform Pairs." New York Institute of Technology technical paper, 1978.

Smith, A.R. "Color Tutorial Notes" Technical memo no. 37, Lucasfilm Ltd., 1982. SIGGRAPH 1982. "Two-Dimensional Animation Notes" (Book 9), ACM, 1982.

Wasserman, G. *Color Vision: An Historical Perspective*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1978.

A few smart reasons to buy our smart modem:

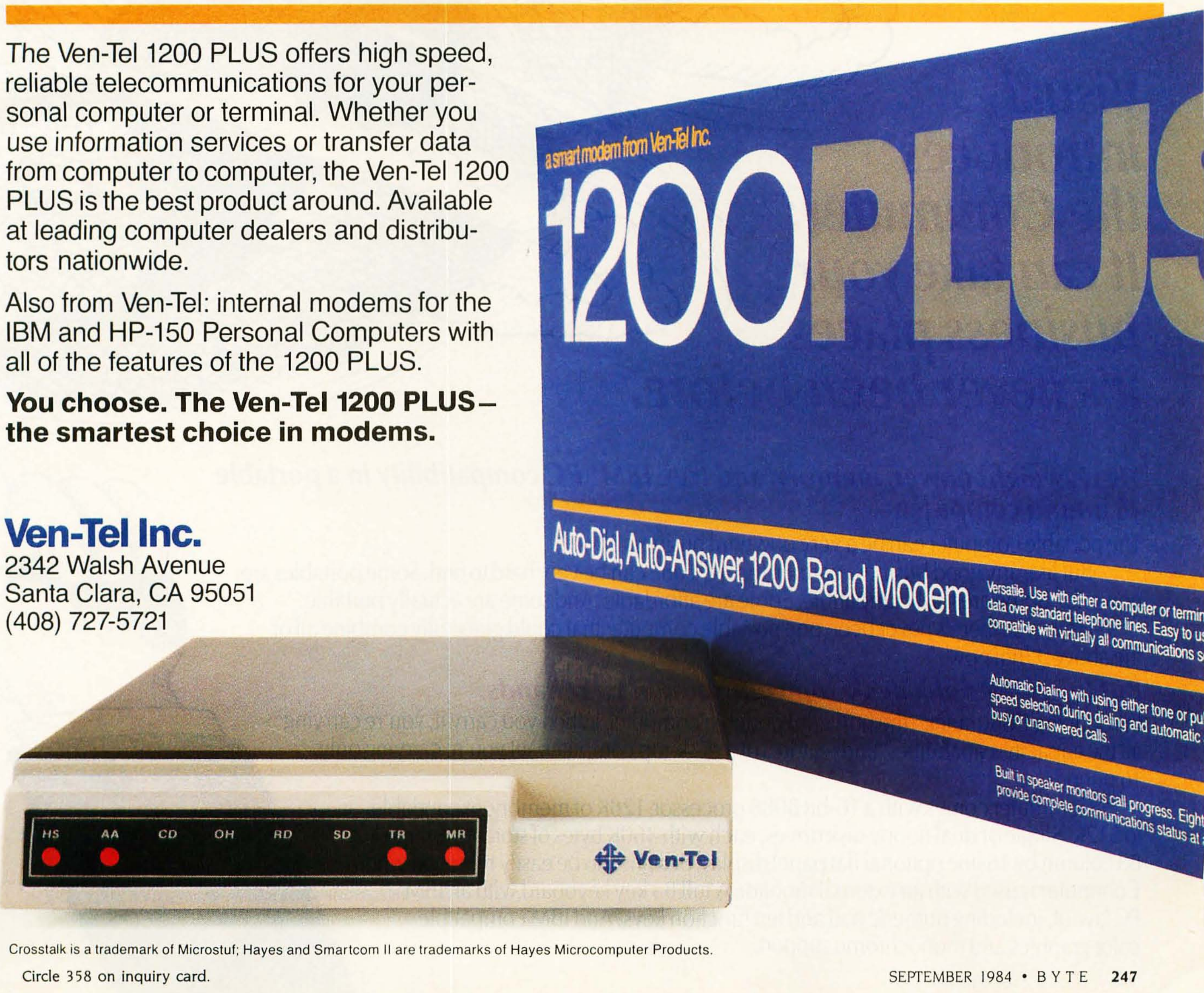
Features	Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS	Hayes
1200 and 300 baud, auto-dial, auto-answer	Yes	Yes
Compatible with "AT" command set	Yes	Yes
Can be used with CROSSTALK-XVI or Smartcom II software	Yes	Yes
Regulated DC power pack for cool, reliable operation	Yes	**No**
Eight indicator lights to display modem status	Yes	Yes
Speaker to monitor call progress	Yes	Yes
Attractive, compact aluminum case	Yes	Yes
Two built-in phone connectors	Yes	**No**
Compatible with The Source and Dow Jones News Retrieval	Yes	Yes
Unattended remote test capability	Yes	**No**
Phone cable included	Yes	Yes
Availability	Now	
Price	**$499**	**$699**

The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS offers high speed, reliable telecommunications for your personal computer or terminal. Whether you use information services or transfer data from computer to computer, the Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS is the best product around. Available at leading computer dealers and distributors nationwide.

Also from Ven-Tel: internal modems for the IBM and HP-150 Personal Computers with all of the features of the 1200 PLUS.

You choose. The Ven-Tel 1200 PLUS–the smartest choice in modems.

Ven-Tel Inc.
2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721



Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf; Hayes and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

Visual introduces the Commuter:™ It can take your business places it's never been before.

Heavyweight power, memory, and true IBM® PC compatibility in a portable 16 pound computer.

The portable computer can be a very powerful business ally.

But like any good business partner, the right one can be very hard to find. Some portables are powerful. Some are IBM compatible. Some are affordable. And some are actually portable.

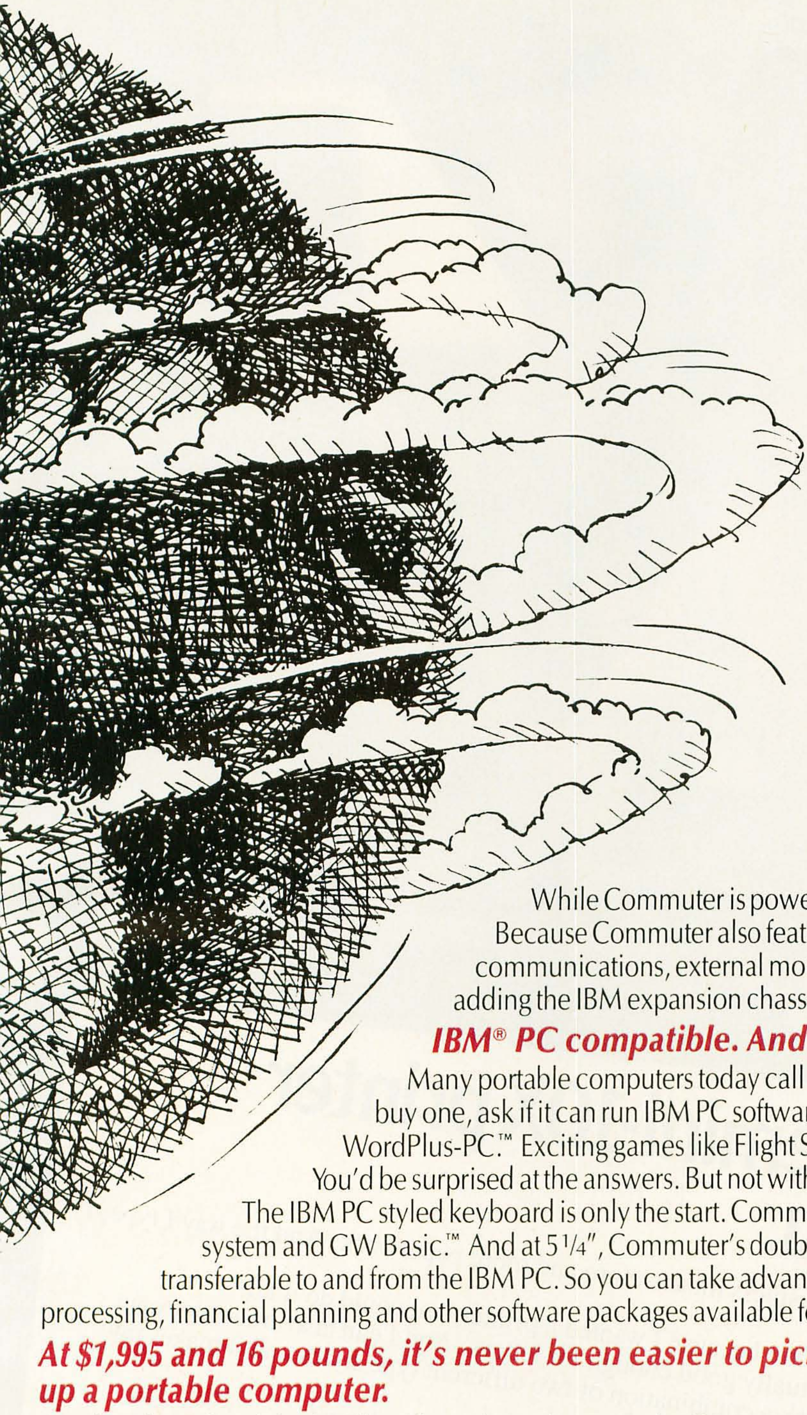
However, there's never been one portable computer that could gracefully combine all of the above. Until now.

Put the power of a desk-top computer in your hands.

Introducing Commuter,™ the powerful portable computer. When you carry it, you're carrying all the capacity, capabilities, and features of a desk-top computer. Yet you're carrying only 16 pounds.

Commuter comes with a 16-bit 8088 processor. 128K of memory, expandable to 512K. Single or dual floppy disk drives, each with 360K bytes of storage. A large 80 column by 16 line optional flat panel display, designed to be easily removed when Commuter is used with an external monitor. A full 83 key keyboard with an IBM PC layout, including numeric pad and ten function keys. And IBM compatible color graphics and monochrome support.

VISUAL
Visual Computer Incorporated



While Commuter is powerful enough to stand alone, it can really grow on you. Because Commuter also features built-in ports for adding printers, hard disk, communications, external monitors, and your television set. Even a built-in port for adding the IBM expansion chassis.

IBM® PC compatible. And downright sociable.

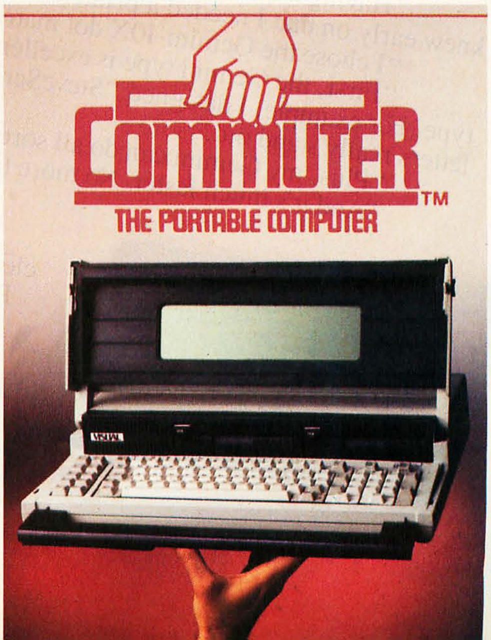
Many portable computers today call themselves IBM compatible. But before you buy one, ask if it can run IBM PC software. Business programs like Lotus® 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc™ or WordPlus-PC.™ Exciting games like Flight Simulator.™ Or educational games from Spinnaker.™ You'd be surprised at the answers. But not with Commuter. In fact, think of it as an IBM PC to go.

The IBM PC styled keyboard is only the start. Commuter comes bundled with the MS-DOS™ operating system and GW Basic.™ And at 5 1/4", Commuter's double-sided double-density diskettes are directly transferable to and from the IBM PC. So you can take advantage of the hundreds of business accounting, word processing, financial planning and other software packages available for the IBM PC. Without having to modify a thing.

At $1,995 and 16 pounds, it's never been easier to pick up a portable computer.

At 15"x18"x3 1/2" with built-in handle and carrying case, the Commuter can go anywhere a briefcase can. It fits easily under an airplane seat. Because it weighs just 16 pounds (about half the weight of other portables in its class), Commuter is very easy to handle. And its $1995 price can save your business a small fortune even before you pick it up.

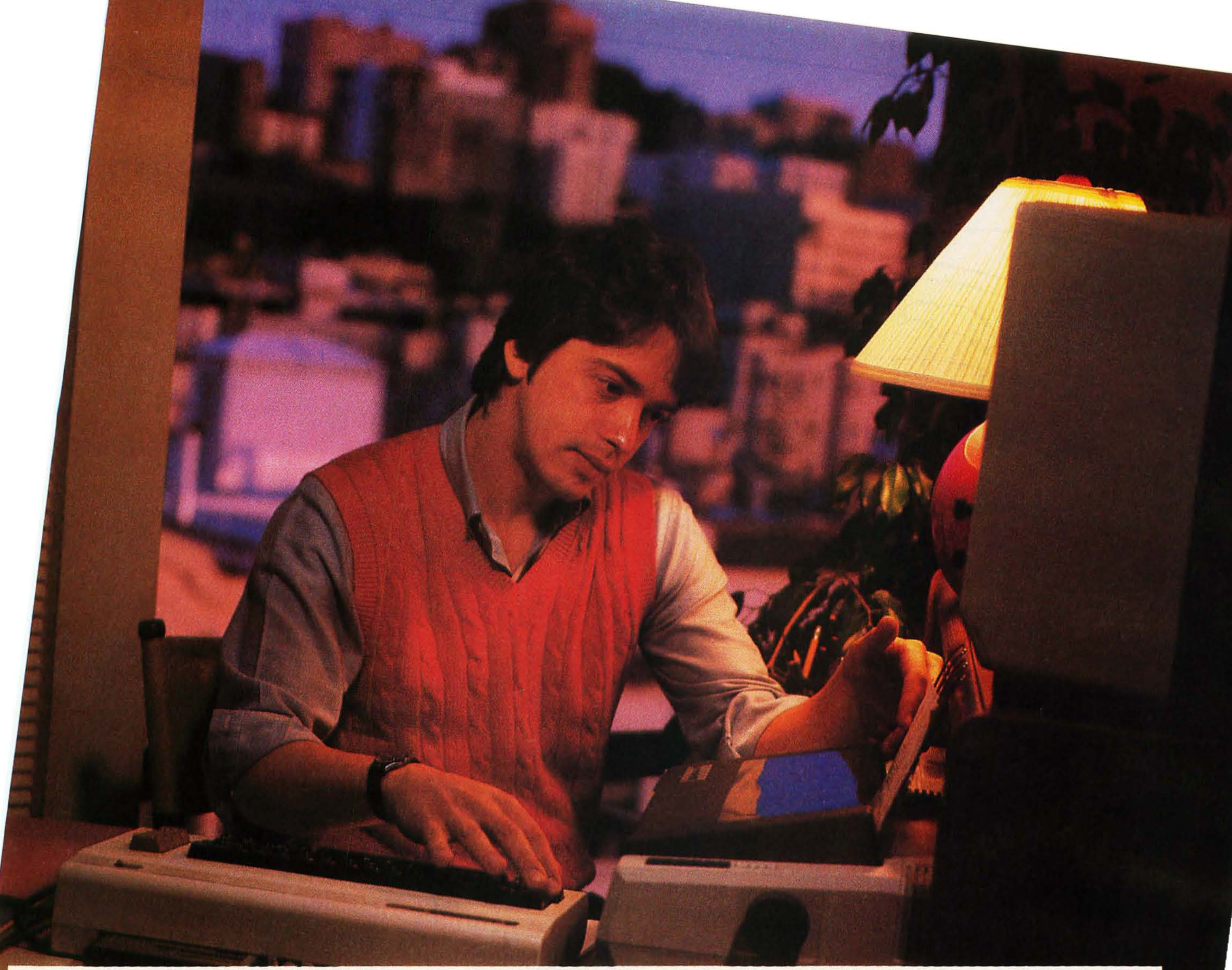
For more information on Commuter, the portable computer, call us today at **1-800-847-8252** (in Massachusetts, call **1-800-462-5554**), or write Visual Computer Incorporated, 135 Maple St., Marlboro, MA 01752. Or visit your local Commuter dealer and weigh the differences for yourself. But hurry. At only 16 pounds and $1995, Commuters are definitely going to be picked up fast.



Commuter. It can take your business places it's never been.

Circle 364 on inquiry card.

Visual Computer Incorporated is a wholly owned subsidiary of Visual Technology Incorporated. COMMUTER is a trademark of Visual Computer Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc. Spinnaker is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. MS-DOS, GW Basic and Flight Simulator are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.



Bit by bit, Star's Gemini-10X printer will grow with you.

"Having a quickly growing marketing business means more and more paperwork. And the way I type, I knew early on that I needed a printer.

"I chose the Gemini-10X dot matrix printer because I wanted a printer that could do it all.

"First, the Gemini type is excellent. Actually good enough for letters. And I can also create my own type. For example, I designed "SteveScript." It's a combination of two different type styles and it makes my letters really stand out.

"Plus, my Gemini can do all sorts of advanced graphics, which a daisywheel can't.

"And it's much faster. No more time wasted typing. It was a pleasure to throw the whiteout away."

Steven Clarke—San Francisco, California

With Star's Gemini-10X printer you get 120 characters per second of clean, crisp type, multi-function versatility and steady, dependable service. Plus the addition of a Gemini "PC Printer" specifically designed to maximize the performance of all IBM* PCs and PC-compatibles. All at a price that works.

It's everything you need in one printer.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

star™
micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166
Dallas, TX (214) 456-0052 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

REAL-TIME 3-D GRAPHICS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

BY MARCUS NEWTON

A simplified drawing algorithm coded in assembly language permits 3-D animation in real time

AMONG A MICROCOMPUTER'S many applications, those involving sophisticated displays for animated graphics require the most speed and memory. A TV camera, via the straight paths of light waves, transforms a set of three-dimensional (3-D) coordinates (the visible points) into a set of two-dimensional (2-D) coordinates (the picture elements, or *pixels*). If you can effectively represent a portion of the 3-D world within a microcomputer's memory, you can produce a sequence of 2-D perspectives on the screen as you adjust the position, yaw, pitch, and roll of your hypothetical camera.

Typically, the trigonometry and floating-point mathematics of 3-D representation lead to less than adequate results. With them, the speed at which perspectives are generated is often not fast enough to simulate real time. Now, the NEC 3-D Video Synthesizer (3DVS) attempts to solve this problem by eliminating trigonometric functions and writing the resulting algorithm in 8086 assembly code using only 16-bit signed-integer arithmetic (see listing 1).

The 3DVS is designed to run under a CP/M-86 DOS (disk operating system) from Digital Research. It makes standard file and console calls that can easily be replaced by calls to another operating system. The code requires less than 3K bytes of memory and should be loaded as high as possible or put into ROM (read-only memory). The RAM (random-access read/write memory) data requirements depend on the size of the 3-D database, which can be saved and restored from disk. The target system also includes an NEC μPD7220 Graphics Display Controller (GDC), as found in the NEC Advanced Personal Computer (APC). A second version of the 3DVS supports the Motorola 6845, as found in the IBM PC. The 3DVS's Include file, GRAPHIC.A86, provides the code to drive any such graphic display device. The graphic display device need only support the routines INIT, CLEAR, SWAP, and PLOT. The PLOT routine can be as simple as an 80-character by 24-line cursor-positioning routine, or it can be implemented via a standard graphics package such as Digital Research's GSX. The target PLOT routine, GDCPLOT, also provided clipping and more than one clearing method. The high resolution of the GDC proved well worth the extra effort required to drive it.

When you look at a 3-D object, your line of sight forms a bundle of vectors beginning inside your eye and pointing to the visible parts of the object (see figure 1). The usual way to compute this perspective is to find the intersection of these lines of sight by putting a flat screen between your eyes and the object. The resultant image is called a drafting perspective. A more natural perspective is obtained by finding the intersection of the lines of sight with a sphere centered on your eye. This way, an object distends equally all around the screen no matter where it is located on the screen.

True perspective introduces horizontal and vertical vanishing points. Both of these types of perspective, as well as isometric projection, have been incor-

(continued)

Marcus Newton is a senior software engineer at NEC Electronics, One Executive Park, Natick, MA 01760. He holds a master's degree in mathematics from Cornell University and has been involved in interactive computing for more than a decade.

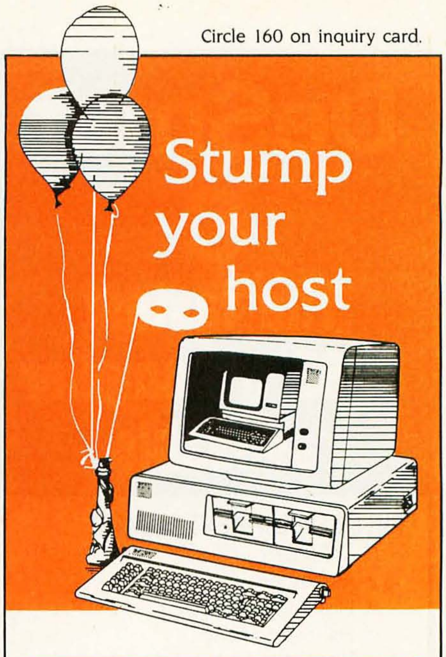
Listing 1: *Eliminating trigonometric functions and writing the resulting algorithm in 8086 assembly code using only 16-bit signed-integer arithmetic speeds the generation of three-dimensional perspectives to something approaching real time.*

```
;
;       The 3-D Video Synthesizer (3DVS) allows the user to create and view
;a three-dimensional artificial environment (3DAE). Parameters entered at the
;keyboard manipulate two three-dimensional points within the environment:
;(A,B,C) is the position of the user's eye or camera, the coordinates represent
;right, up, and forward. (D,E,F) is the orientation of his camera or the point
;he is looking at. This point will always appear in the middle of the screen.
;It is also the point he writes when the W parameter is nonzero. The only
;inherent limitation is that the camera cannot look straight up or straight
;down (i.e., A=D and C=F). In this case the system would literally not know
;what is up.
;
;       The parameters (A-W) are entered by typing the letter and an equal sign, followed
;by up to four hexadecimal digits. Less than four digits may be entered by follow-
;ing them with a carriage return, the high-order digits will be set to 0.
;All input parameters use two's-complement notation. The current value of any
;parameter may be examined by typing the letter followed by a question mark.
;
;       The write parameter (W) indicates by nonzero digits from left to
;right: Draw a vector from this point to the next (0 for single dot), Draw
;using RED, Draw using GREEN, Draw using BLUE. The color digits also indicate
;the pattern to be used (F = solid, etc.). Values higher than 1 in the first
;digit of W are reserved for higher-dimensional graphic primitives although
;not yet implemented.
;
;       For example, a YELLOW line may be drawn from (0,0,0) to (100,140,180)
; by the following two commands:
;
;               C=FA00(cr)      -to back off a little
;               W=1FF0(cr)      -yellow vector
;               (cr)            -do it
;               D=100(cr)
;               E=140(cr)
;               F=180(cr)
;               W=FF0(cr)       -yellow dot
;               (cr)            -do it
;
;       assuming all parameters were 0 to begin with.
;
;       Double letters may also be entered (AA - FF). These values are used
;to increment or decrement the corresponding single-letter parameters. The
;R parameter is used to indicate how many times to do so before further
;input is required. Thus, the camera or write point can be moved along any straight line un-
;assisted. RR reverses the sign of the double-letter parameters on count.
;Triple letters (AAA - FFF) are also allowed, which increment or decrement the
;double-letter parameters. Their effect is to move the camera or the write
;point in a circular or elliptical path without further keyboard input using
;the period parameter (RRR).
;
;       Circular or elliptical paths may be obtained in the x,y plane by the
;following formula:
;
;       Given x0, y0, dx, dy and n such that
;
;               (x0,y0) = center
;               n*n*dx = x diameter
;               n*n*dy = y diameter
;               4*n = number of points or vectors
;
;       Let     X = x0+n*n*dx/2,        Y = y0+n*dy/2
;               XX = 0,                 YY = n*dy
;               XXX = -dx,              YYY = -dy
;               R = 4n,     RR = 0,     RRR = 2n
;
;       Where X = A or D,               Y = B, C or E, F
;
;       For example, the camera can be moved in a horizontal circle about
;(0,B,0) by the following:
```

(continued)

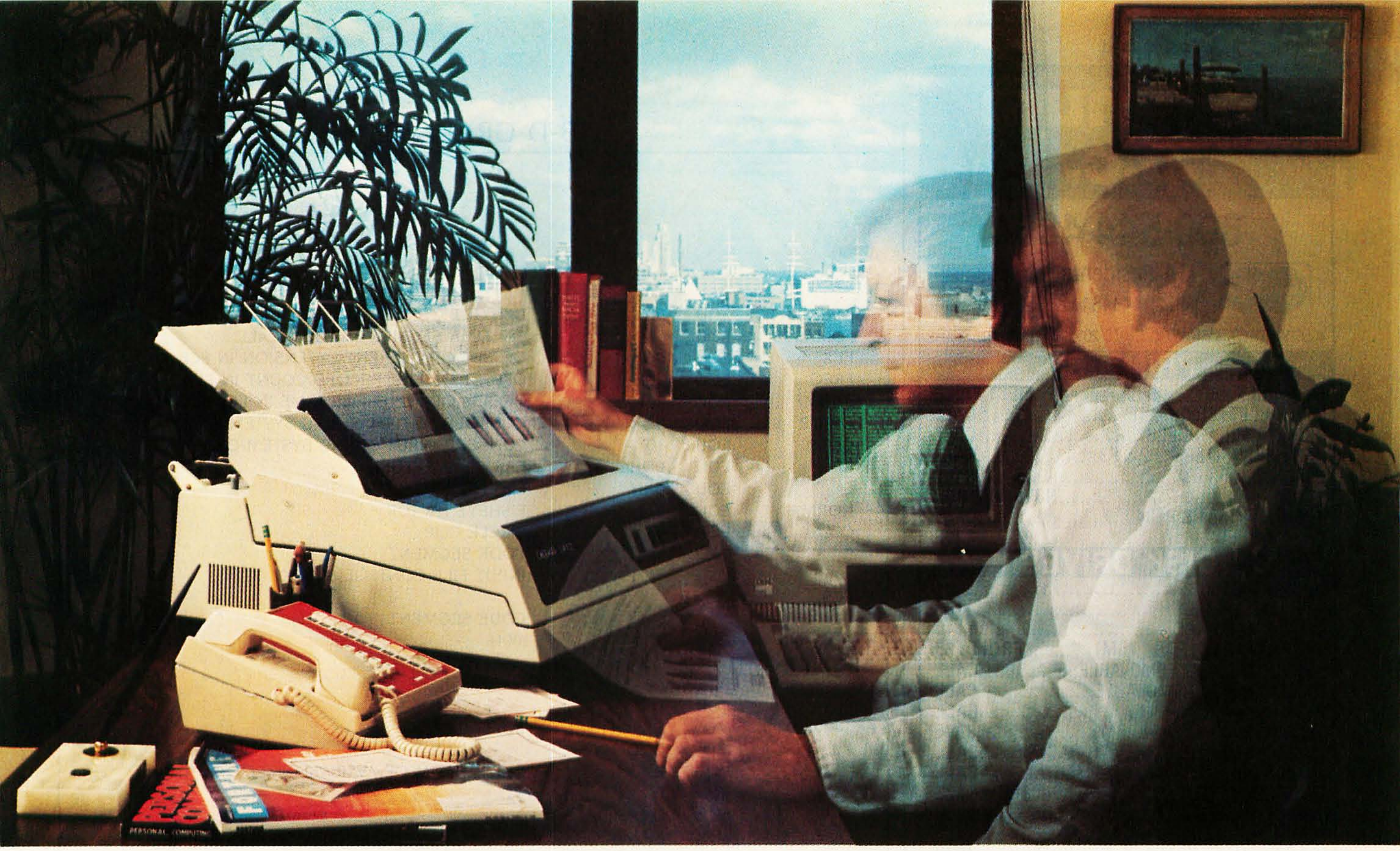
```
;
;          A=480(cr)
;          C=60(cr)
;          AA=(cr)
;          CC=C0(cr)
;          AAA=FFF0(cr)
;          CCC=FFF0(cr)
;          R=30(cr)
;          RR=(cr)
;          RRR=18(cr)
;
;     A 3DAE file, SPIRL, which draws itself, may be produced as follows:
;
;A=480(cr)       D=120(cr)    FF=4(cr)         DDD=FFF0(cr)   R=C0(cr)
;C=C0(cr)        E=30(cr)     AAA=FFC0(cr)     EEE=FFF0(cr)   W=10FF(cr)
;CC=180(cr)      EE=60(cr)    CCC=FFC0(cr)     RRR=C(cr)      (cr)
;
;     None of these double- or triple-letter parameters are displayed auto-
;matically, but any may be examined by typing the name followed by a question
;mark.
;
;
;     The rightmost digit of P, the perspective parameter, determines:
;
;          0 = true      1 = drafting      2 = isometric
;
;The low-order 4 bits of P are reserved for use by the PERSP routine. The
;high-order bits are available for controlling options within the display
;driver. See GRAPHIC.DOC.
;
;
;     Two single-letter commands, Z and U, have specialized functions:
;
;          Z causes all double- and triple-letter parameters to be set
;     to 0. This disables any real-time programmed motion.
;
;          U causes the last point written (via W) to be deleted from
;     the 3DAE. This is always the last point in the file.
;
;     The G and S commands, followed by a filename, allow new files to be
;appended to the current 3DAE (G) or the 3DAE to be saved (S) on disk under
;a new name. VIDEO may be invoked with a filename, in which case the run-time
;parameters are also read from disk.
;
;
;     The 3DAE file DOTCUBE may be produced by the following:
;
;C=FA00(cr)      EE=(cr)         FF=(cr)          EE=10(cr)       (cr)
;W=F0(cr)        DD=10(cr)       R=20(cr)         (cr)            D=100(cr)
;R=20(cr)        (cr)            DD=FFF0(cr)      EE=(cr)         F=FF10(cr)
;D=100(cr)       DD=(cr)         (cr)             R=1F(cr)        FF=10(cr)
;E=100(cr)       EE=10(cr)       DD=(cr)          D=FF00(cr)      (cr)
;F=100(cr)       (cr)            EE=FFF0(cr)      F=FF10(cr)      W=(cr)
;DD=FFF0(cr)     EE=(cr)         (cr)             FF=10(cr)       R=(cr)
;(cr)            R=1F(cr)        EE=(cr)          (cr)            Z(cr)
;DD=(cr)         F=F0(cr)        DD=10(cr)        E=FF00(cr)      (cr)
;EE=FFF0(cr)     FF=FFF0(cr)     (cr)             F=F0(cr)        SDOTCUBE(cr)
;(cr)            (cr)            DD=(cr)          FF=FFF0(cr)
;
;     The 3DAE file SPHERE may be partially produced by the following:
;
;C=FA00(cr)      R=(cr)          W=1FA5(cr)       RRR=(cr)        (cr)
;W=1FA5(cr)      W=FA5(cr)       R=10(cr)         D=40(cr)        R=(cr)
;R=10(cr)        (cr)            D=100(cr)        E=40(cr)        W=FA5(cr)
;RRR=8(cr)       W=1FA5(cr)      E=FFC0(cr)       F=100(cr)       EEE=FFE0(cr)
;D=100(cr)       R=10(cr)        F=40(cr)         DD=(cr)         (cr)
;E=40(cr)        D=100(cr)       DD=(cr)          EE=80(cr)       W=1FA5(cr)
;F=40(cr)        F=FFC0(cr)      EE=(cr)          FF=(cr)         R=4(cr)
;EE=80(cr)       DD=(cr)         FF=80(cr)        DDD=(cr)        D=FFC0(cr)
;DDD=FFE0(cr)    EE=80(cr)       EEE=(cr)         EEE=FFE0(cr)    E=40(cr)
;EEE=FFE0(cr)    FF=(cr)         FFF=FFE0(cr)     FFF=FFE0(cr)    F=100(cr)
;(cr)            EEE=FFE0(cr)    (cr)             (cr)            EE=80(cr)
;EE=(cr)         FFF=(cr)        R=(cr)           FFF=20(cr)      FF=(cr)
```

(continued)



```
;FF=80(cr)       (cr)           W=FA5(cr)     (cr)            (cr)
;EEE=(cr)        R=(cr)         (cr)          EEE=20(cr)      .
;FFF=FFE0(cr)    W=FA5(cr)      W=1FA5(cr)    (cr)            .
;(cr)            (cr)           R=4(cr)       FFF=FFE0(cr)    etc
;
;     Parameters may be entered only when the program stops. It may be
;exited by a Control-C (^c) (preceded by a BREAK (^s) if running) and the
;3DAE file may be edited by SID86 (or DDT86) at 200. It can then be
;saved in a VIDEO-compatible manner by W<filename>, 100, <length>. Or,
;having loaded VIDEO into memory, the program may be reentered at START by
;G13E (see also the utility programs MOVE and COLOR).
;
;                          3DVS COMMAND SUMMARY
;
;
;     Invocation:              enter     VIDEO(cr)   or VIDEO filename(cr)
;
;
;     Control:                 enter     <command>
;
;
;
;
;     <command> :=       (cr) | U(cr) | Z(cr) | (^c) | (^s) |
;
;                        <param>?(cr)| <param>=<hex>(cr) |
;
;                        G<filename>(cr) | S<filename>(cr)
;
;     <param>     :=     A | B | C | D | E | F | R | P | W |
;
;                          AA | BB | CC | DD | EE | FF | RR |
;
;                        AAA | BBB | CCC | DDD | EEE | FFF | RRR
;
;     <hex>       :=     | <hd> |< hd><hd> | <hd><hd><hd> |
                         <hd><hd><hd><hd>
;
;     <hd>        :=     0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
;
;                        A | B | C | D | E | F
;
;                             PROGRAM INDEX
;
;      VIDEO     - Initialization and parameter input
;      CAMERA    - Display sequence of perspectives
;      PERSP     - Apply OTM to all points producing perspective
;      ISQRT     - Find integer square root of double (32-bit) integer
;      INORM     - Normalize a vector component to unit sphere
;      SETFCB    - Move given filename into CP/M File Control Block
;      INFILE    - Read given 3DAE file from disk
;      OUTFILE   - Write 3DAE to disk under given filename
;      ATOH      - Convert ASCII to HEX
;      HTOA      - Convert HEX to ASCII
;      PRINT     - Output the values A,B,C,D,E,F,R,P, and W to the console
;
;                The following routines must be supplied by the user
;                for the particular graphic display system employed
;                            (see GRAPHIC.DOC).
;
;      INIT      - Initialize the graphics display device
;      CLEAR     - Clear the inactive display area (previous picture)
;      SWAP      - Start using other display area at retrace
;      PLOT      - Plot current point or draw vector from previous point
;
;**************************************************************************
;     INTERACTIVE THREE-DIMENSIONAL MODELING SYSTEM     NEC 8/18/83  M. Newton
;
BDOS       EQU    224         ;CP/M BDOS INTERRUPT VECTOR
FOPEN      EQU    15          ;FILE OPEN SYSTEM CALL
FCLOSE     EQU    16          ;FILE CLOSE SYSTEM CALL
FDELETE    EQU    19          ;FILE DELETE SYSTEM CALL
FREAD      EQU    20          ;FILE READ SYSTEM CALL
FWRITE     EQU    21          ;FILE WRITE SYSTEM CALL
FMAKE      EQU    22          ;FILE CREATE SYSTEM CALL
FDMAO      EQU    26          ;SET DMA OFFSET SYSTEM CALL
```

(continued)



THE PRINTER TO PICK WHEN THE PACE QUICKENS.

It's happening all over the PC and micro worlds.

You're getting hit with a ton of increased throughput requirements. Your applications are generating a deluge of paper. You need more printer speed. A lot more.

You're also looking for more professional-looking presentations so you need better print quality. A lot better.

Who's got the best of both worlds for you?

Okidata's Pacemark 2350 and 2410 dot matrix printers.

They'll not only help you *keep* pace with your world, they'll help you set new and exciting ones. In print speed. In print quality. And in vastly increased compatibility and capability.

Take throughput. The 2350 and 2410 can quickly get you out of the waiting game to where you're *really* cranking it out. And with flexibility, too: up to 5 pages per minute.

But wait. Cranking *what* out, you may ask? A single, restrictive printing mode? No way. The 2410 can give you DP, draft, and a correspondence quality that truly rivals the daisywheel.

And the 2350 and 2410 can both print at up to 350 cps. While producing 120 to 420 lines a minute for you. With bidirectional printing and short line seeking logic. And both high speed horizontal and vertical slew.

PC COMPATIBILITY. SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY.

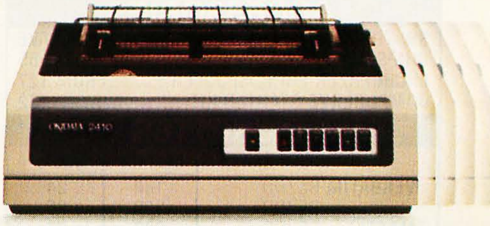
The 2350 and 2410 use industry standard interfaces making them hardware compatible with most mini and microsystems on the market today. In addition, they are supported on the menus of most of the important software being offered to microsystem users like VisiCalc®, Lotus™ 1-2-3™, dBASE II®, Peachtree 500™ and General Ledger, Multimate™, WordStar®, etcetera, etcetera.

But wait, there's more. Like an outstanding all points addressable graphics capability with 144 x 144 dots per inch resolution.

Two color printing for highlighting. Down line loadable font sets for flexibility. Subscripts and superscripts so your scientific and technical usage won't bog down. Six-part forms handling. The capability to print 132 columns on eight-inch paper using 17.1 characters per inch to save paper costs and make output easier to handle.

And—so that you can depend on getting all that good stuff, all the time—a mean time between failure of 2200 hours. A mean time to repair of only 30 minutes. An average printhead life of 200,000,000 characters.

No doubt about it, the quicker the pace at your place, the more you need Pacemark from our place. For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA. In New Jersey, 609-235-2600. Or write OKIDATA, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

Circle 278 on inquiry card.

We're keeping pace with your business.

```
DIRECT      EQU   50         ;DIRECT BIOS SYSTEM CALL
FDMAS       EQU   51         ;SET DMA SEGMENT SYSTEM CALL
FEX         EQU   0CH        ;OFFSET OF CURRENT EXTENSION IN FCB
FREC        EQU   20H        ;OFFSET OF FILE RECORD COUNT IN FCB
FNAME       EQU   24H        ;OFFSET OF INPUT FILENAME IN FCB
COSTR       EQU   9          ;CONSOLE OUTPUT STRING SYSTEM CALL
CISTR       EQU   10         ;CONSOLE INPUT STRING SYSTEM CALL
CR          EQU   0DH        ;CARRIAGE RETURN
LF          EQU   0AH        ;LINEFEED
NORM        EQU   512        ;FISHEYE FACTOR
CCLIP       EQU   16         ;CIRCLE CLIP
            CSEG             ;CODE SEGMENT
            ORG   5CH        ;INPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
FCB:
                             ;CODE SEGMENT
            ORG              100H

            PUSH  CS
            POP   DS,
            MOV   DX, OFFSET GETBOT
            MOV   CL,DIRECT
            INT   BDOS       ;GET BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY
            INC   BX
            MOV   DX,SS:[BX]
            MOV   MEMBOT,DX
            XOR   AX,AX
            MOV   BX,OFFSET FCB
            CMP   FNAME[BX],AL  ;3DAE FILE DESIRED?
            JE    NOFILE     ;NO, START NEW 3DAE
            MOV   FREC[BX],AL   ;READ FROM FIRST RECORD
            MOV   BX,OFFSET A   ;STARTING AT FIRST VARIABLE
            CALL  INFILE
            JMPS  START
NOFILE:     MOV   DS,MEMBOT
            MOV   BX,OFFSET A
            MOV   CX,80H
            MOV   [BX],AX    ;ZERO LOCAL VARIABLES
            INC   BX
            INC   BX
            LOOP  $-4
            MOV   BX,OFFSET POINTS
            MOV   6[BX],AX   ;ZERO FIRST PIXEL
START:      MOV   DS,MEMBOT
            XOR   AX,AX
            MOV   BX,OFFSET POINTS
            MOV   -2[BX],AX  ;ZERO PREVIOUS PIXEL
            MOV   BX,OFFSET OUTBUFF ;CLEAR CONSOLE OUTPUT BUFFER
            MOV   AX,'
            MOV   CX,40
            MOV   [BX],AX
            INC   BX
            INC   BX
            LOOP  $-4
            CALL  INIT       ;INITIALIZE DISPLAY DEVICE
            CALL  PERSP      ;GENERATE PERSPECTIVE
            CALL  SWAP       ;FIRST DISPLAY REFRESH AREA
            CALL  PRINT      ;PRINT PARAMETERS
;--------------------------------------------------------------
VIDEO:      MOV   BX,OFFSET INBUFF ;INPUT PARAMETER FROM KEYBOARD
            MOV   BYTE PTR [BX],80 ;INPUT STRING MAX
            MOV   DX,BX
            MOV   CL,CISTR
            INT   BDOS       ;INPUT STRING FROM CONSOLE
            MOV   BX,OFFSET INPUT+1
            MOV   AL,[BX]
            CMP   AL,0       ;CONTINUE?
            JNE   VID10      ;NO, SET PARAMETER
            CALL  CAMERA     ;DISPLAY CAMERA SEQUENCE
            JMPS  VIDEO
VID10:      XOR   AH,AH
            MOV   SI,AX
            INC   BX
```

(continued)

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

magnum p.c.

800-544-4354

MasterCard GA Residents (404) 441-3112 VISA

4056 WETHERBURN WAY, SUITE 205, ATLANTA, GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN 3" TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTER **BEST PRICE**
C. ITOH LETTER QUALITY.....................**CALL**
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.........................**CALL**
NEC SPINWRITERS, P2 & P3.................**CALL**
EPSON MX, FX, RX............................**CALL**
TI 855...............................**NOW IN STOCK**
TOSHIBA P1351 & P1340.....................**CALL**
SILVER-REED................................**SAVE**

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2..............................199
TM65 ½ HEIGHT..........................185
10 MEG HARD............................1440
HALFHEIGHTS (FOR IBM) ....**FROM 175**
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE.............**CALL**
TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE................**CALL**
MICRO SCI (FOR APPLE).......................**CALL**
QUENTIN (FOR APPLE & IBM)................**SAVE**
TALLGRASS HARD DISK WITH BACKUP.....**CALL**
IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX (20 MEG).........**CALL**
SHUGART HARD DISKS & CONTROLLERS...**SAVE**
EVEREX 10 MEG INTERNAL HARD DISK.......**950**
PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS..................**CALL**
TEAC 1/2 HT STREAMERS & HARD DISK.....**NEW**

COMPUTERS

EAGLE PC'S...................................**SAVE**
IBM PC YOU CONFIGURE......................**CALL**
SANYO MBC.....................**NEW LOW PRICES**
TAVA PC ....**MORE PC FOR LESS**

BOARDS

QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTS...................**CALL**
AST SIX PAC PLUS..............................275
IRMA 3278 EMULATOR................**BEST PRICE**
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD..................**CALL**
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS......................**CALL**
IDEASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTS............**CALL**
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK...................**CALL**
PERSYST ....**CALL**
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES (FOR APPLE OR IBM)**NEW**
ACCELERATORS FOR IBM OR APPLE....**CALL**

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.........**109/104**
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE...............**CALL**
RGB-III SUPER HI RES....................**CALL**
AMDEK 310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - AMBER.**CALL**
300 AMBER / GREEN................**154/144**
PRINCETON GRAPHICS.......................**SAVE**

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/CROSSTALK XVI..**CALL**
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200......**212/499**

SOFTWARE

D-BASE III............**455** **SUPERCALC 3**....**249**
WORDSTAR..........**CALL** **MULTIPLAN**.....**CALL**
LOTUS 1-2-3..........**SAVE** **MULTIMATE**....**CALL**
KNOWLEDGEMAN...**CALL** **10 BASE**........**CALL**

ACCESSORIES

SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIAL........**SAVE**
CHIPS 64K..**55**
MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER.........**FROM 127**
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT.....................**32**

DISKETTES

		CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM	SS/DD	180	24
	DS/DD	300	36
MAXELL	SS/DD	220	27
	DS/DD	330	39

AVAILIBLITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

The Computer Book Club®

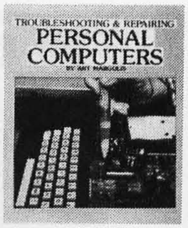
Recognized as the authoritative source for micro users!

Superior Performance, Practical Price!

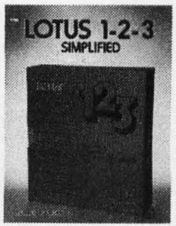
More programs, projects, ways to use your micro for home, hobby, education, and business!

Select 5 Books for Only $2.95

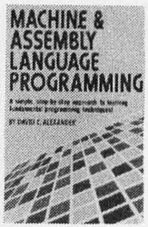
worth up to $ 112.75



1539
List $19.95

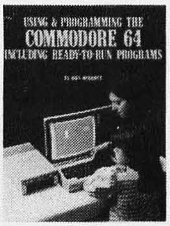


1748
List $16.95

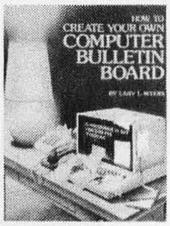


1389
List $15.95

1533
List $17.95



1712
List $13.95

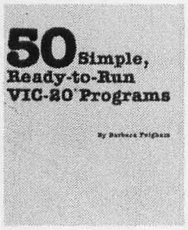


1633
List $19.95

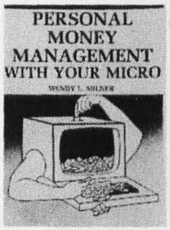
1195
List $13.95

1640
List $21.95

1746
List $17.95

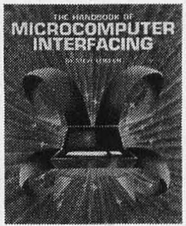


1754
List $12.95

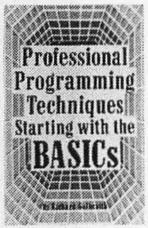


1709
List $18.95

1453
List $16.95



1501
List $14.95 (paper)

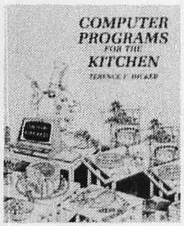


1428
List $17.95

1724
List $19.95

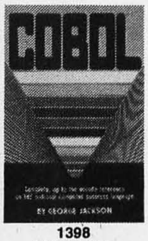
1427
List $21.95

1394
List $15.95



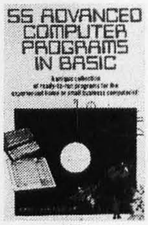
1707
List $18.95

1607
List $21.95



1398
List $16.95

1840
List $16.95

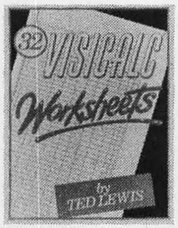


1295
List $16.95

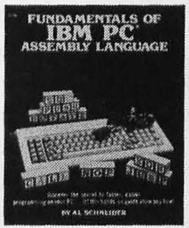
1743
List $16.95

1722
List $16.95

1506
List $13.95



1637
List $26.95



1710
List $19.95

1160
List $14.95

Free guide to BASIC Statements & Commands

Plus FREE For Joining →

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

- **Big Savings.** Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- **No-Risk Guarantee.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
- **"Automatic Order."** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- **Bonus Books.** Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
- **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

The Computer Book Club®
P.O. Box 80, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, *plus* my FREE copy of *BASIC Statements, Commands and Functions,* billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 3 or more books at reduced Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1160 1195 1295 1389 1394 1398 1427 1428 1453
1501 1506 1533 1539 1607 1633 1637 1640 1707 1709
1710 1712 1722 1724 1743 1746 1748 1754 1840

Name ______________________ Phone ________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ______________________ Zip ________

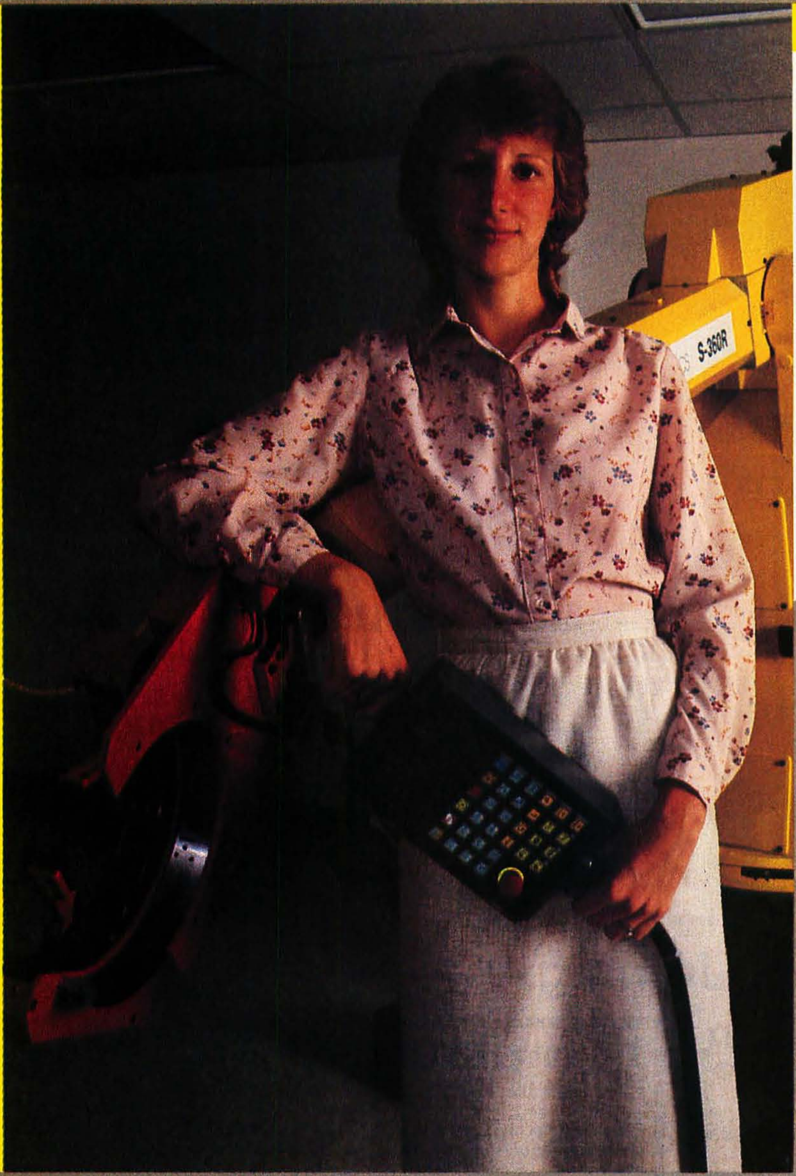
Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.

BY-984

Pascal-2™

PROVING GROUNDS

Pascal-2 Performs in Implementation of the Vision System for Robots at GMF Robotics.



"Our hardware is very sophisticated and our process complex. We need machine access at bit level and the ability to access fixed addresses. Execution speed is critical to our process."

Cindy Bronsky
Research Software Analyst
GMF Robotics
Troy, Michigan

Cindy Bronsky is using Pascal-2 as the implementation language for new products. The current project, a vision system, enables robots to react to changes in the environment. By eliminating hard tooling, robots with vision systems will have the flexibility necessary to orient, assemble, and inspect parts in the manufacturing process.

Why is Pascal-2 Ms. Bronsky's choice in software? "Compile time error detection. Conformant array parameter passing. The CASE 'OTHERWISE' clause. External subroutine compilation. Conformance to ISO standards. Pascal-2 documentation and customer telephone support."

To see how Pascal-2 meets your application needs, call ***1-800-874-8501.***

Oregon Software

2340 S.W. Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760

The Pascal-2 system is available on Digital's PDP, VAX and Professional Computer systems running on the RSTS, RT-11, RSX and Unix Operating Systems.

Digital, PDP, VAX, RSTS, RT-11 and RSX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Pascal-2 is a trademark of Oregon Software.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

```
         MOV    [BX+SI],AH         ;END OF INPUT
         MOV    AL,[BX]
         CMP    AL,'G'             ;GET ANOTHER FILE?
         JNE    VID15              ;NO
         CALL   SETFCB             ;PUT FILENAME INTO FCB
         PUSH   CS
         POP    DS
         MOV    BX,OFFSET FCB
         MOV    BYTE PTR FREC[BX],2 ;READ FROM THIRD RECORD
         MOV    DX,ENDSEG          ;APPEND TO CURRENT 3DAE
         MOV    BX,ENDPOINT
         CALL   INFILE
         MOV    DS,MEMBOT
         CALL   CLEAR              ;CLEAR INACTIVE DISPLAY AREA
         CALL   PERSP              ;GENERATE PERSPECTIVE
         CALL   SWAP               ;SWAP ACTIVE DISPLAY AREAS
         CALL   PRINT              ;PRINT PARAMETERS
         JMPS   VIDEO
VID15:   CMP    AL,'S'             ;SAVE 3DAE?
         JNE    VID20              ;NO
         CALL   SETFCB             ;PUT FILENAME INTO FCB
         PUSH   CS
         POP    DS
         MOV    BX,OFFSET FCB
         MOV    BYTE PTR FREC[BX],AL ;WRITE TO RECORD ZERO
         MOV    DX,MEMBOT
         MOV    BX,OFFSET A
         CALL   OUTFILE
         MOV    DS,MEMBOT
         JMP    VIDEO
VID20:   CMP    AL,'W'             ;SET WRITE MODE?
         JNE    VID30              ;NO
         MOV    SI,OFFSET W
         JMPS   VID70
VID30:   CMP    AL,'R'             ;SET REPEAT FACTOR?
         JNE    VID40              ;NO
         MOV    SI,OFFSET R
         JMPS   VID70
VID40:   CMP    AL,'P'             ;SET PERSPECTIVE?
         JNE    VID50              ;NO
         MOV    SI,OFFSET P
         JMPS   VID70
VID50:   CMP    AL,'U'             ;UNDO LAST POINT (ERASE)?
         JNE    VID55              ;NO
         MOV    ES,ENDSEG
         MOV    DI,ENDPOINT
         SUB    DI,8
         MOV    ENDPOINT,DI
         CMP    DI,-8
         JNE    VID54
         MOV    AX,ES
         SUB    AX,1000H
         MOV    ENDSEG,AX
         MOV    ES,AX
VID54:   XOR    AX,AX
         MOV    ES:6[DI],AX        ;ZERO PIXEL
         JMP    VIDEO
VID55:   CMP    AL,'Z'             ;ZERO 1ST AND 2ND DERIVATIVES?
         JNE    VID60              ;NO
         XOR    AX,AX
         MOV    BX,OFFSET AA
         MOV    CX,16
         MOV    [BX],AX            ;ZERO AA THROUGH RRR
         INC    BX
         INC    BX
         LOOP   $-4
         JMP    VIDEO
VID60:   CMP    AL,'A'
         JB     VIDERR
         CMP    AL,'F'
         JA     VIDERR
```

(continued)

Circle 117 on inquiry card.

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON
BASF
QUALIMETRIC
DISKETTES!

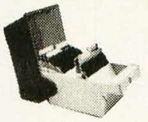
BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a lifetime warranty and are packed in plastic storage cases. TYVEK sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs included.

$1.39 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 20
$1.89 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 20

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE



Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it. $10.95 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. $1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.
Epson MX-70/80 .... $3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100 .... $6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83 .... $1.48 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84 .... $3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time,
Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media BASF

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7400N	14	.25
SN7401N	14	.25
SN7402N	14	.25
SN7403N	14	.25
SN7404N	14	.25
SN7405N	14	.25
SN7406N	14	.45
SN7407N	14	.29
SN7408N	14	.25
SN7409N	14	.25
SN7410N	14	.25
SN7411N	14	.25
SN7412N	14	.49
SN7413N	14	.39
SN7414N	14	.49
SN7416N	14	.25
SN7417N	14	.25
SN7420N	14	.19
SN7421N	14	.49
SN7422N	14	.49
SN7423N	16	.59
SN7425N	14	.29
SN7426N	14	.29
SN7427N	14	.25
SN7428N	14	.59
SN7430N	14	.25
SN7432N	14	.29
SN7437N	14	.25
SN7438N	14	.29
SN7439N	14	.59
SN7440N	14	.19
SN7441N	16	.89
SN7442N	16	.45
SN7443N	16	1.25
SN7444N	16	1.25
SN7445N	16	.69
SN7446N	16	.69
SN7447N	16	.69
SN7448N	16	.69
SN7450N	14	.19
SN7451N	14	.19
SN7453N	14	.19
SN7454N	14	.19
SN7459N	14	.25
SN7460N	14	.39
SN7470N	14	.29

Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7472N	**14**	**.29**
SN7473N	14	.35
SN7474N	14	.35
SN7475N	16	.45
SN7476N	16	.35
SN7479N	14	4.95
SN7480N	14	.89
SN7482N	14	1.49
SN7483N	16	.59
SN7485N	16	.59
SN7486N	14	.35
SN7489N	16	2.25
SN7490N	14	.39
SN7491N	14	.79
SN7492N	14	.39
SN7493N	14	.39
SN7494N	14	.89
SN7495N	14	.49
SN7496N	16	.49
SN7497N	16	3.25
SN74100N	24	1.95
SN74104N	14	1.19
SN74105N	14	1.19
SN74107N	**14**	**.29**
SN74109N	**16**	**.39**
SN74116N	24	1.49
SN74121N	14	.39
SN74122N	14	.69
SN74123N	16	.49
SN74125N	14	.45
SN74126N	14	.45
SN74132N	14	.49
SN74136N	14	.69
SN74141N	16	.89
SN74142N	16	3.95
SN74143N	24	3.95
SN74144N	24	3.95
SN74145N	16	.59
SN74147N	16	1.49
SN74148N	16	1.19
SN74150N	24	1.19
SN74151N	16	.59
SN74152N	14	.59
SN74153N	16	.59
SN74154N	24	1.25
SN74155N	**16**	.59

Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN74156N	16	.59
SN74157N	**16**	**.59**
SN74160N	16	.69
SN74161N	16	.69
SN74162N	16	.69
SN74163N	16	.69
SN74164N	14	.69
SN74165N	16	.69
SN74166N	16	.89
SN74167N	16	2.95
SN74170N	16	1.29
SN74172N	24	4.95
SN74173N	16	.69
SN74174N	16	.69
SN74175N	16	.69
SN74176N	14	.69
SN74177N	14	.69
SN74179N	16	1.49
SN74180N	14	.69
SN74181N	24	1.95
SN74182N	16	1.19
SN74184N	16	2.49
SN74185N	16	2.49
SN74190N	16	.69
SN74191N	16	.69
SN74192N	16	.69
SN74193N	16	.69
SN74194N	16	.69
SN74195N	16	.69
SN74196N	14	.89
SN74197N	14	.89
SN74198N	24	1.19
SN74199N	24	1.19
SN74221N	16	1.19
SN74251N	16	.79
SN74276N	20	2.49
SN74279N	16	.79
SN74283N	16	1.49
SN74284N	16	2.95
SN74285N	16	2.95
SN74365N	16	.55
SN74366N	16	.55
SN74367N	16	.55
SN74368N	16	.55
SN74390N	16	1.49
SN74393N	14	1.49

74LS

74LS00	14	.25
74LS01	14	.25
74LS02	14	.29
74LS03	14	.25
74LS04	14	.35
74LS05	14	.29
74LS08	14	.29
74LS09	14	.29
74LS10	14	.29
74LS11	14	.35
74LS12	14	.35
74LS13	14	.39
74LS14	14	.59
74LS15	14	.35
74LS20	14	.29
74LS21	14	.29
74LS22	**14**	**.29**
74LS26	14	.29
74LS27	14	.29
74LS28	14	.35
74LS30	14	.29
74LS32	14	.39
74LS33	14	.55
74LS37	14	.35
74LS38	14	.35
74LS40	14	.29
74LS42	16	.55
74LS47	16	.75
74LS48	16	.75
74LS49	14	.75
74LS51	14	.25
74LS54	14	.25
74LS55	14	.29
74LS73	14	.39
74LS74	14	.49
74LS75	16	.39
74LS76	16	.39
74LS78	14	.39
74LS83	16	.65
74LS85	16	.89
74LS86	14	.39
74LS90	14	.55

74LS92	14	.55
74LS93	14	.55
74LS95	14	.79
74LS96	16	.89
74LS107	14	.39
74LS109	16	.39
74LS112	16	.39
74LS113	14	.39
74LS114	14	.39
74LS122	14	.49
74LS123	16	.89
74LS125	14	.59
74LS126	14	.49
74LS132	14	.59
74LS133	16	.59
74LS136	14	.39
74LS138	16	.89
74LS139	16	.79
74LS151	16	.59
74LS153	16	.59
74LS154	24	1.29
74LS155	16	.69
74LS156	16	.69
74LS157	16	.69
74LS158	16	.59
74LS160	16	.69
74LS161	16	.69
74LS162	16	.69
74LS163	16	.69
74LS164	14	.69
74LS165	16	1.19
74LS168	16	1.19
74LS169	16	1.19
74LS170	16	1.49
74LS173	16	.69
74LS174	16	.69
74LS175	16	.69
74LS181	24	2.95
74LS190	16	.89
74LS191	16	.89

74LS192	16	.79
74LS193	16	.79
74LS194	16	.69
74LS195	16	.69
74LS197	14	.79
74LS221	16	.89
74LS240	20	1.09
74LS241	20	1.09
74LS242	14	1.09
74LS243	14	1.09
74LS244	20	1.49
74LS245	20	1.49
74LS247	16	1.09
74LS248	16	1.09
74LS249	16	1.09
74LS251	16	.59
74LS253	16	.59
74LS257	16	.59
74LS258	16	.59
74LS260	14	.59
74LS266	14	.69
74LS273	20	1.49
74LS279	16	.49
74LS283	16	.69
74LS290	14	.89
74LS293	14	.79
74LS298	16	.89
74LS352	16	1.29
74LS353	16	1.29
74LS365	16	.49
74LS366	16	.49
74LS367	16	.49
74LS368	16	.49
74LS373	20	1.49
74LS374	20	1.49
74LS375	16	.69
74LS386	14	.45
74LS393	14	1.19
74LS399	16	1.49
74LS670	16	1.49
81LS95	20	1.49
81LS97	20	1.49

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35
74S02	14	.35
74S03	14	.35
74S04	14	.45
74S05	14	.45
74S08	14	.39
74S09	14	.39
74S10	14	.35
74S11	14	.35
74S15	14	.35
74S20	14	.35
74S22	14	.35
74S30	14	.35
74S32	14	.45
74S38	14	.89
74S40	14	.39
74S51	14	.35
74S64	14	.39
74S65	14	.39
74S74	14	.55
74S85	16	2.49
74S86	14	.55
74S112	16	.55
74S113	14	.55

74S114	14	.55
74S133	16	.45
74S134	16	.50
74S135	16	.69
74S136	14	1.39
74S138	16	.89
74S139	16	.89
74S140	14	.55
74S151	16	.99
74S153	16	.99
74S157	16	.99
74S158	16	.99
74S160	16	2.49
74S174	16	1.19
74S175	16	1.19
74S188*	16	1.49
74S194	16	1.49
74S195	16	1.49
74S196	14	1.49
74S240	20	2.25
74S241	20	2.25
74S242	14	2.49

74S243	14	2.49
74S244	20	2.49
74S251	16	1.19
74S253	16	1.19
74S257	16	1.19
74S258	16	1.19
74S260	14	1.19
74S280	14	1.95
74S287*	16	1.95
74S288*	16	1.95
74S373	20	2.49
74S374	20	2.49
74S387*	16	1.95
74S471*	20	5.95
74S472*	20	4.95
74S473*	20	4.95
74S474*	24	4.95
74S475*	24	4.95
74S570*	16	2.95
74S571*	16	2.95
74S572*	18	4.95
74S573*	18	4.95
74S940	20	2.49
74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H		1.35
CA3039H		1.35
CA3046N	14	1.35
CA3059N	14	2.95
CA3060N	16	2.95
CA3065E	14	1.49
CA3080E	8	.89

CA3081N	16	.99
CA3082N	16	1.19
CA3083N	16	1.49
CA3086N	14	.69
CA3089N	16	1.69
CA3096N	16	1.49

CA3130E	8	.89
CA3140E	8	.79
CA3160H		1.95
CA3161E	16	2.95
CA3162E	16	6.95
CA3189E	16	1.59
CA3401N	14	.59

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29
CD4001	14	**.29**
CD4002	14	.29
CD4006	14	1.19
CD4007	14	.29
CD4009	16	**.59**
CD4010	16	.59
CD4011	14	.29
CD4012	14	.29
CD4013	14	.39
CD4014	16	1.19
CD4015	16	**.39**
CD4016	14	.49
CD4017	16	1.19
CD4018	16	.99
CD4019	16	.59
CD4020	16	1.19
CD4021	16	1.19
CD4022	16	1.19
CD4023	14	.29
CD4024	14	.69
CD4025	14	.23
CD4026	16	2.49
CD4027	16	.45
CD4028	16	.69
CD4029	16	1.29
CD4030	14	.39
CD4034	24	2.49
CD4035	16	1.49

(More in Catalog)

CD4040	16	1.19
CD4041	14	1.19
CD4042	16	.89
CD4043	16	.79
CD4044	16	.79
CD4046	16	1.19
CD4047	14	1.29
CD4048	16	.59
CD4049	16	**.39**
CD4050	16	.39
CD4051	16	.99
CD4052	16	.99
CD4053	16	.99
CD4056	16	2.95
CD4059	24	7.95
CD4060	16	1.49
CD4066	14	.59
CD4068	14	.39
CD4069	14	.29
CD4070	14	.39
CD4071	14	.29
CD4072	14	.29
CD4073	14	.29
CD4075	14	.29
CD4076	16	1.19
CD4078	14	.49
CD4081	14	**.29**
CD4082	14	.29
CD4093	14	.49

CD4098	16	1.95
CD4506	16	1.19
CD4507	14	1.19
CD4508	24	3.95
CD4510	16	1.29
CD4511	16	1.19
CD4512	16	1.19
CD4514	24	2.49
CD4515	24	2.49
CD4516	16	1.19
CD4518	16	1.19
CD4519	16	.59
CD4520	16	1.19
CD4526	16	1.49
CD4528	16	1.49
CD4529	16	1.69
CD4543	16	1.95
CD4562	14	6.95
CD4566	16	1.39
CD4583	16	2.49
CD4584	14	.69
CD4723	16	1.19
CD4724	16	1.19
MC14409	16	13.95
MC14410	16	13.95
MC14411	24	11.95
MC14412	16	13.95
MC14419	16	7.95
MC14433	24	13.95
MC14538	16	1.19
MC14541	14	1.19

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
2650	40	MPU (2MHz)	9.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIRC)	14.95
MCS6502	40	MPU w/Clock (1 MHz)	5.95
MCS6502A	40	MPU with Clock and RAM (2Mhz)	6.95
MCS6502B	40	MPU w/Clock at 3MHz	9.95
6809	40	CPU—8-bit (Internal Clock) 1MHz	11.95
6809E	40	CPU—8-bit (External Clock) 1MHz	14.95
INS8035N	40	MPU—8-bit	5.95
INS8039N	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128bts. Ram)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	9.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	19.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
P8085A	40	CPU	4.95
8086	40	CPU 16-bit 5MHz	24.95
8088	40	CPU 8/16-bit	29.95
8155	40	HMOS RAM I/O Port-Timer	6.95
8748	40	HMOS EPROM MPU	24.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz	$3.95
Z80-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	3.95
Z80-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	10.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	9.95
Z80-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	3.95
Z80-SIO/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded)	12.95
Z80-SIO/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	12.95
Z80-SIO/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	12.95
Z80-SIO/9	40	Serial I/O	12.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz	4.49
Z80A-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	4.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans.	9.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit	12.95
Z80A-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	3.95
Z80A-SIO/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded)	12.95
Z80A-SIO/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB)	12.95
Z80A-SIO/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB)	12.95
Z80A-SIO/9	40	Serial I/O	12.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz	9.95
Z80B-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit	12.95
Z80B-DART	40	Dual Asynch. Receiver/Transmitter	19.95
Z80B-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller	12.95
Z8001	48	CPU Segmented	44.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented	34.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller	44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit	29.95

6500/6800/68000 SERIES

MC6502A	40	MPU with clock and RAM (2MHz)	6.95
MC6520	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapter	4.95
MC6800	40	MPU	2.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM	7.95
MC6809E	40	CPU (1MHz) External (Locking)	14.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	2.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller	15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8-bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	9.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	3.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	5.75
MC6860	24	0-600bps Digital MODEM	7.95
MC68000L8	64	MPU 16-Bit (8MHz)	49.95
MC68488P	40	General Purpose Int. Adapter	9.95
MC68652P2	40	Multi. Protocol Comm. Controller	24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int.	9.95
MCM68764	24	64K EPROM (450ns)	24.95
SY6522	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapter	7.95

8000 SERIES

INS8080A	40	CPU	2.95
INS8154	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O	13.95
8156	40	RAM with I/O Port and Timer	6.95
INS82C06	20	Octal D Flip Flop Tri-State (74C374)	2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412)	2.25
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control	2.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	1.95
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver	2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver	2.25
DP8228	28	System Cont./Bus Driver (74S428)	3.49
DP8238	28	System Controller (74S438)	4.49
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series	3.95
INS8245	18	16-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922)	4.49
INS8246	20	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923)	4.95
INS8247	28	Display Controller (74C911)	8.95
INS8248	28	Display Controller (74C912)	8.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm. Element	10.95
DP8251	28	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.49
DP8253	24	Prog. Interval Timer	6.95
DP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	4.49
DP8257	40	Prog. DMA Control	5.95
DP8259	28	Prog. Interrupt Control	6.95
DP8275	40	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP8279	40	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	8.95
8284	18	Clock Generator/Driver	6.50
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans.	3.95
DP8304	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.95
DP8307	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.95
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver	2.95
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	4.95
8741	40	8-bit Univ. Peripheral Interface	29.95
8755	40	16K EPROM with I/O	24.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

INS1771-1	40	Single Density	16.95
FD1791	40	Single/Dual Density (Inv.)	29.95
FD1793	40	Single/Double Density (True)	29.95
FD1795	40	Dual Density/Side Select (Inv.)	29.95
FD1797	40	Dual Density/Side Select True	29.95

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0026CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS2651	28	Communication Chip	8.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disk Read Amp System	4.95
MM54240N	24	Asynchronous Transmitter/Receiver	5.95
MM58167AN	24	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174AN	16	Micro. Compatible Time Clock	7.95
COP402N	40	Microcontroller w/64-digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	5.95
COP402MN	40	Microprocessor w/64-digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int.	5.95
COP470N	20	32-seg VAC Fluor. Drvr. (20-pin pkg.)	3.25
MM5369AA/N	8	Prog. Oscillator/Divider (60Hz)	1.79
MM5369EST	8	Prog. Oscillator/Divider (100Hz)	1.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins		Price
1103	18	1024x1 (300ns)	.99
4027	**16**	**4096x1 (250ns)**	**2.49**
4116N-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1 (150ns)	6.95 - 8/49.95
4164N-200	16	65,536x1 (200ns)	5.95 - 8/44.95
MM5261	18	1024x1 (300ns)	.49 - 8/1.95
MM5262	**22**	**2048x1 (365ns)**	.10
MM5270	18	4096x1 (250ns) MK4096	4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1 (200ns) 2107	3.95
41256	16	256x1 (200ns)	65.00
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
MM5290-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1 (200ns)	1.69

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1 (650ns)	1.49
2101	22	256x4 (450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1 (350ns)	.89
21L02	16	1024x1 (450ns) L.P.	1.49
2111	18	256x4 (450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4 (450ns) MOS	1.95
2114	18	1024x4 (450ns)	1.49 - 8/9.95
2114L	18	1024x4 (450ns) L.P.	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114-2	18	1024x4 (200ns)	1.75 - 8/11.95
2114L-2	18	1024x4 (200ns) L.P.	2.25 - 8/14.95
2147	18	4096x1 (70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4 (70ns)	4.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4 (450ns)	3.95
TMS40L47-45	20	1024x4 (450ns)	2.95
5101	22	256x4 (450ns) CMOS	2.95
MM5257	18	4096x1 (450ns) 4044	4.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8 (150ns) CMOS	5.95
HM6116P-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) CMOS	4.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) L.P. CMOS	5.49
HM6264P-15	28	8192x8 (150ns) CMOS	43.95
HM6264LP-15	28	8192x8 (150ns) L.P. CMOS	49.95
27LS00	16	256x1 (80ns) L.P.	6.95
7489	16	16x4 (50ns) 3101	2.25
74C920	22	256x4 (250ns)	3.95
74C921	18	256x4 (250ns) CMOS	3.95
74C929	16	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
74C930	18	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
74S189	16	16x4 (35ns) 93405	1.95
74S200	16	256x1 (80ns) 93410	3.95
74S206	16	256x1 (60ns) 93411	3.95
74S289	16	16x4 (35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1 (50ns) O.C. (93415)	3.95
82S25	16	16x4 (50ns) O.C. (74S289)	2.25

PROMS / EPROMS

1702A	24	256x8 (1us)	4.95
2708	24	1024x8 (450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8 (550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8 (450ns) 2716	5.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8 (450ns) NMC2532	6.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8 (450ns)	14.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8 (450ns) 3 voltage	9.95
2716	24	2048x8 (450ns)	4.95
27C16	24	2048x8	21.95
2716-1	24	2048x8 (350ns)	5.95
2716Q-5	24	2048x8 (550ns)	4.49
2732	24	4096x8 (450ns)	6.95
2732A-3	24	4096x8 (300ns)	7.95
2732A-4	24	4096x8 (450ns) 21V	6.95
2732Q-4	24	4096x8 (550ns)	5.95
2758Q-A	24	1024x8 (450ns)	2.95
2764-4	28	8192x8 (450ns)	9.95
2764-3	28	8192x8 (300ns)	10.95
MM5204Q	24	512x8 (1us)	4.95
MCM68764	24	8192x8 (450ns)	24.95
27128	28	16,384x8 (450ns) 128K EPROM	29.95
74S188	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
74S287	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (6301-1)	1.95
74S288	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
74S387	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
74S471	20	256x8 PROM T.S. (6309-1)	5.95
74S472	20	512x8 PROM T.S. (6349-1)	4.95
74S473	20	512x8 PROM O.C. (6348)	4.95
74S474	24	512x8 PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
74S475	24	512x8 PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
74S476	18	1024x4 PROM T.S.	6.95
74S478	24	1024x8 PROM T.S.	8.95
74S570	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (6305)	2.95
74S571	16	512x4 PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
74S572	18	1024x4 PROM O.C. (6352)	4.95
74S573	18	1024x4 PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (27S18)	2.95
82S115	24	512x8 PROM T.S. (27S15)	9.95
82S123	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (27S20)	2.95
82S129	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (27S21)	2.95
82S130	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (27S12)	3.95
82S185	18	2048x4 PROM T.S. (TBP24S81)	9.95
82S191	24	2048x8 (80ns)	14.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8 PROM O.C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1024x8 PROM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	18	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x4 PROM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S190)	14.95
DM87S191N	24	2048x8 PROM T.S. (82S191)	14.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to -9V	2.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disk Read AMP System	4.95
MC1408L7	16	7-bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LCN)	1.49
MC1408L8	16	8-bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN)	2.25
ADC0803LCN	20	8-bit A/D Converter (±1/2LSB)	4.95
ADC0804	20	8-bit A/D Converter (1LSB)	3.49
DAC0806	16	8-bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	4.49
ADC0817	40	8-bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	9.95
DAC1000	24	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	7.95
DAC1008	20	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	6.95
DAC1020	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.05% Lin.)	7.95
DAC1022	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222	18	12-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.)	6.95
LM334Z		Constant Current Source	1.19
LM335Z		Temperature Transducer	1.40
LM399H		Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	5.00
AY-5-1013A	**40**	**30K Baud Uart (TR1602)**	**3.95**

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

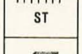
	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
18 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.28	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.46	.42	.39
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

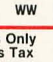
	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin SG	.30	.27	.25
14 pin SG	.43	.39	.37
16 pin SG	.47	.43	.41
18 pin SG	.53	.49	.47
24 pin SG	.69	.65	.61
28 pin SG	.81	.76	.72
36 pin SG	1.09	1.03	.97
40 pin SG	1.21	1.14	1.08

LP

SG



ST



WW

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-9	10-99	100-up
14 pin ST	.29	.27	.25
16 pin ST	.34	.32	.30
18 pin ST	.38	.36	.34
20 pin ST	.45	.43	.41
24 pin ST	.49	.46	.43
28 pin ST	.69	.67	.63
40 pin ST	.99	.95	.89

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin WW	.49	.45	.42
10 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
14 pin WW	.65	.62	.59
16 pin WW	.69	.65	.61
18 pin WW	.89	.85	.79
20 pin WW	1.09	1.05	.99
22 pin WW	1.25	1.19	1.15
24 pin WW	1.29	1.23	1.18
28 pin WW	1.59	1.50	1.45
36 pin WW	1.85	1.75	1.69
40 pin WW	1.99	1.89	1.79

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
9/84 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Digitalker™

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc.

The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALKER kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different silence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or even sentences. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible male voice. Female and children's voices can be synthesized. The vocabulary is chosen so that it is applicable to many products and markets.

The DT1050 consists of a Speech Processor Chip, MM54104 (40-pin) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM52164SSR1 and MM52164SSR2 (24-pin) along with a Master Word list and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet.

DT1050 Digitalker™ . . . . $34.95 ea.
MM54104 Processor Chip . . . . $14.95 ea.

DT1057 - Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 to over 260 words. Includes 2 ROMs and specs.
Part No. DT1057 . . . . $24.95 ea.

INTERSIL

***Evaluation Kits**

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
7045IPI	28	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	28	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7106CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	9.95
FE0203D		3½ Digit LCD Display for 7106 & 7116	19.95
7106EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	11.95
7107EV/Kit*	40	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	40	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD	16.95
7201IUS		Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205IPG	24	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	24	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7206CJPE	16	Tone Generator	4.95
7206CEV/Kit*	16	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	7.95
7207AIPD	14	Oscillator Controller	5.95
7207AEV/Kit*	14	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	7.95
7215IPG	24	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	24	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	14.95
7216AIJI	28	8 Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	29.95
7216DIPI	28	8 Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	19.95
7217IJI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.A.	10.95
7217AIPI	28	4 Digit LED Up/Down Counter C.C.	11.95
7224IPL	40	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	10.95
7226AEV/Kit*	40	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95

30009 1983 INTERSIL Data Book (1356p.) **$9.95**

NEW PRODUCT!

74HC High Speed CMOS

74HC00	14	.59
74HC02	14	.59
74HC03	14	.75
74HC04	14	.59
74HCU04	14	.65
74HC08	14	.59
74HC10	14	.59
74HC11	14	.59
74HC14	14	.85
74HC20	14	.59
74HC27	14	.59
74HC30	14	.89
74HC32	14	.75
74HC42	16	.99
74HC51	14	.75
74HC58	14	.75
74HC73	14	.79
74HC74	14	.79
74HC75	16	.89
74HC76	16	.79
74HC85	16	1.59
74HC86	14	.69
74HC107	14	.59
74HC109	16	.79
74HC112	16	.79
74HC113	14	.79
74HC125	14	.99
74HC132	14	.99
74HC137	16	1.95
74HC138	16	1.09

74HC139	16	.99
74HC147	16	1.19
74HC151	16	.89
74HC153	16	.99
74HC154	24	2.49
74HC157	16	.89
74HC158	16	.89
74HC160	16	1.29
74HC161	16	1.29
74HC162	16	1.29
74HC163	16	1.29
74HC164	14	1.29
74HC165	16	2.79
74HC166	16	2.95
74HC173	16	1.69
74HC174	16	.99
74HC175	16	.99
74HC192	16	1.39
74HC193	16	1.39
74HC194	16	1.09
74HC195	16	1.09
74HC237	16	2.95
74HC240	20	1.95
74HC241	20	1.95
74HC242	14	1.95
74HC243	14	1.95
74HC244	20	1.95
74HC245	20	2.49
74HC251	16	.89

74HC253	16	.99
74HC257	16	.89
74HC259	16	1.49
74HC266	14	1.19
74HC273	20	2.89
74HC280	14	3.95
74HC299	20	4.95
74HC366	16	2.39
74HC367	16	2.39
74HC373	20	2.39
74HC374	20	2.39
74HC390	16	1.49
74HC393	14	1.49
74HC533	20	2.39
74HC534	20	2.39
74HC595	16	3.95
74HC688	20	3.19
74HC4002	14	.59
74HC4017	16	2.19
74HC4020	16	1.39
74HC4024	14	1.59
74HC4040	16	1.39
74HC4060	16	1.39
74HC4075	14	.59
74HC4078	14	.69
74HC4511	16	2.69
74HC4514	24	3.79
74HC4538	16	2.39
74HC4543	16	3.49

74HCU04 is unbuffered. All others are buffered.

74C—C/MOS

74C00	14	.35
74C02	14	.35
74C04	14	.29
74C08	14	.35
74C10	14	.35
74C14	14	.69
74C20	14	.35
74C30	14	.35
74C32	14	.39
74C42	16	1.39
74C48	16	1.95
74C73	14	.79
74C74	14	.69
74C85	16	1.95
74C86	14	.39
74C89	16	5.95
74C90	14	1.19
74C93	14	1.19

74C95	14	1.39
74C107	14	.89
74C151	16	2.49
74C154	24	3.49
74C157	16	2.25
74C160	16	1.19
74C161	16	1.19
74C162	16	1.19
74C163	16	1.19
74C164	14	1.49
74C173	16	1.19
74C174	16	1.19
74C175	16	1.19
74C192	16	1.49
74C193	16	1.69
74C195	16	1.39

74C221	16	1.95
74C240	20	1.95
74C244	20	1.95
74C373	20	2.49
74C374	20	2.49
74C901	14	.59
74C903	14	.59
74C906	14	.59
74C911	28	8.95
74C912	28	8.95
74C915	18	1.19
74C917	28	8.95
74C922	18	4.49
74C923	20	4.95
74C925	16	5.95
74C926	18	5.95
80C95	16	.69
80C97	16	.69

LINEAR

TL071CP	8	.79
TL072CP	8	1.39
TL074CN	14	1.95
TL081CP	8	.59
TL082CP	8	1.19
TL084CN	14	1.95
LM301CN	8	.35
LM302H		1.95
LM304H		1.95
LM305H		.99
LM307CN	8	.45
LM308CN	8	.69
LM309K		1.25
LM310CN	8	1.75
LM311CN	8	.69
LM312H		2.49
LM317T		1.19
LM317K		3.95
LM318CN	8	1.95
LM319N	14	1.95
LM320K-5		1.35
LM320K-12		1.35
LM320K-15		1.35
LM320K-24		1.35
LM320T-5		.89
LM320T-12		.89
LM320T-15		.89
LM320T-24		.89
LM322N	14	1.65
LM323K		5.95
LM324N	14	.59
LM329DZ		.65
LM331N	8	3.95
LM334Z		1.19
LM335Z		1.40
LM336Z		1.19
LM337MP		1.15
LM337T		1.95
LM338K		6.95
LM339N	14	.69
LM340K-5		1.35
LM340K-12		1.35
LM340K-15		1.35
LM340K-24		1.35
LM340T-5		.79
LM340T-12		.79
LM340T-15		.79
LM340T-24		.79
LM341P-5		.75
LM341P-12		.75
LM341P-15		.75

LM342P-5		.69
LM342P-12		.69
LM342P-15		.69
LF347N	14	1.49
LM348N	14	.99
LM350K		4.95
LF351N	8	.60
LF353N	8	1.00
LF355N	8	1.10
LF356N	8	1.10
LM358N	8	.69
LM359N	14	1.79
LM370N	14	4.49
LM373N	14	3.95
LM377N	14	1.95
LM380CN	8	1.10
LM380N	14	.89
LM381N	14	1.79
LM382N	14	1.39
LM384N	14	1.79
LM386N-3	8	.89
LM387N	8	.89
LM389N	18	1.19
LM391N-80	16	1.19
LM392N	8	.69
LM398N	8	3.95
LM399H		5.00
TL494CN	16	3.95
TL496CP	8	1.19
NE531V	8	2.95
NE544N	14	2.95
NE550A	14	1.95
NE555V	8	.35
XR-L555	8	.59
LM556N	14	.69
NE564N	16	2.95
LM565N	14	1.19
LM566CN	8	1.49
LM567V	8	.99
NE570N	16	3.95
NE571N	16	2.95
LM703CN	8	1.19
LM709N	14	.49
LM710N	14	.69
LM711N	14	.79
LM723N	14	.55
LM733N	14	1.00
LM739N	14	1.95

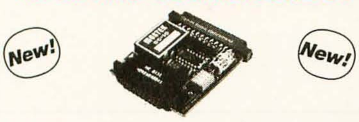
LM741CN	8	.35
LM747N	14	.69
LM748N	8	.59
LM1310N	14	1.49
MC1330AI	8	1.95
MC1349	8	1.79
MC1350	8	1.49
MC1358	14	1.95
LM1456V	8	1.95
LM1458CN	8	.59
LM1488N	14	.89
LM1489N	14	.89
LM1496N	14	1.95
LH1605CK		9.95
LM1800N	16	2.49
LM1871N	18	2.95
LM1872N	18	3.25
LM1877N-9	14	2.49
LM1889N	18	2.25
LM1896N	14	2.95
LM2002T		1.95
ULN2003A	16	.89
XR2206	16	3.95
XR2207	14	2.95
XR2208	16	2.49
XR2211	14	3.95
LM2877P		1.95
LM2878P		2.95
LM2901N	14	.59
LM2902N	14	.89
LM2907N	14	2.49
LM3900N	14	.59
LM3905CN	8	1.19
LM3909N	8	.99
LM3914N	18	2.95
LM3915N	18	2.95
LM3916N	18	2.95
RC4136N	14	1.25
RC4151NB	8	1.95
RC4194TK		4.49
RC4195TK		4.49
LM4250CN	8	1.29
LM4500A	16	1.95
NE5532	8	2.49
NE5534	8	1.69
79M05		.69
ICL8038B	14	3.95
LM13080N	8	1.19
LM13600N	16	1.19
76477	28	3.95

MORE AVAILABLE

30003 1982 Nat. Linear Data Book (1952 pgs.) . **$11.95**

Commodore

RS232 ADAPTER FOR VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64



The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20 and C-64. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

· Plugs into User Port · Provides Standard RS232 signal levels · Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready).

JE232CM $39.95

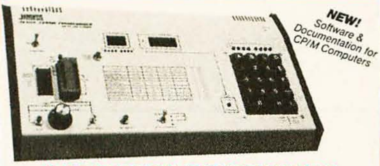
VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

• Over 250 word vocabulary-affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7¼"L × 3¼"W × 1-3/8"H

APPLICATIONS:
- Security Warning
- Teaching
- Instrumentation
- Telecommunication
- Handicap Aid
- Games

The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug right into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any application. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALKER™ Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JE520 compresses natural speech into digital memory, including the original inflections and emphases. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	**$114.95**
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and *II*e	**$149.95**



JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K to 64K EPROMS — 24 & 28 Pin Packages

Completely Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

· Programs and validates EPROMs · Checks for properly erased EPROMs · Emulates PROMs or EPROMs · RS232C Computer Interface for editing and program loading · Loads data into RAM by keyboard · Changes data in RAM by keyboard · Loads RAM from an EPROM · Compares EPROMs for content differences · Copies EPROMs · Power Input: 115VAC, 60Hz, less than 10W power consumption · Enclosure: Color-coordinated, light tan panels with molded end pieces in mocha brown · Size: 15⅝"L x 8¾"D x 3½"H · Weight: 5¾ lbs.

The JE664 EPROM Programmer emulates and programs various 8-Bit Word EPROMs from 8K to 64K-Bit memory capacity. Data can be entered into the JE664's internal 8K x 8-Bit RAM in three ways: (1) from a ROM or EPROM; (2) from an external computer via the optional JE665 RS232C BUS; (3) from its panel keyboard. The JE664's RAMs may be accessed for emulation purposes from the panel's test socket to an external microprocessor. In programming and emulation, the JE664 allows for examination, change and validation of program content. The JE664's RAMs can be programmed quickly to all "1"s (or any value), allowing unused addresses in the EPROM to be programmed later without necessity of "UV" erasing. The JE664 displays DATA and ADDRESS in convenient hexadecimal (alphanumeric) format. A "DISPLAY EPROM DATA" button changes the DATA readout from RAM word to EPROM word and is displayed in both hexadecimal and binary code. The front panel features a convenient operating guide. The JE664 Programmer includes one JM16A Jumper Module (as listed below).

JE664-A EPROM Programmer. $995.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The RS232C Interface Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. This allows the computer to manipulate, store and transfer EPROM data to and from the JE664. A sample program listing is supplied in MBASIC for CP/M computers. Documentation is provided to adapt the software to other computers with an RS232 port. 9600 Baud, 8-bit word, odd parity and 2 stop bits.

FOR A LIMITED TIME A SAMPLE OF SOFTWARE WRITTEN IN BASIC FOR THE TRS-80* MODEL I, LEVEL II COMPUTER WILL ALSO BE PROVIDED.

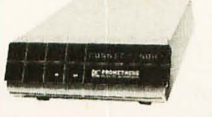
JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option. $1195.00
Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES – The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in Module that pre-sets the JE664 for the proper programming pulses to the EPROM and configures the EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

JE664 EPROM Jumper Mod. No.	EPROM	Programming Voltage	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM08A	2708	25V	AMD, Motorola, Nat., Intel, TI.	$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516 (TI)	25V	Intel, Motorola, Nat., NEC, TI, AMD, Hitachi, Mostek.	$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716 (3-V's)	-5V, +5V, +12V	Motorola, TI.	$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	25V	Motorola, TI, Hitachi, OKI.	$14.95
JM32B	2732	25V	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel, Mitsubishi, National	$14.95
JM32C	2732A	21V	Fujitsu, Intel.	$14.95
JM64A	MCM68764, MCM68L764	21V	Motorola.	$14.95
JM64B	2764	21V	Intel, Fairchild, OKI.	$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	25V	TI.	$14.95

ProModem 1200

PROMETHEUS



Intelligent 300/1200 Baud Telephone Modem with Real Time Clock/Calendar

The ProModem™ is a Bell 212A (300/1200 baud) intelligent stand-alone modem · Full featured expandable modem · Standard features include Auto Answer and Auto Dial, Help Commands, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Touch Tone™ and Pulse Dialing & More · Hayes command set compatible plus an additional extended command set · Shown w/alphanumeric display option.

PM1200. . . . . . $375.00

KEYBOARDS

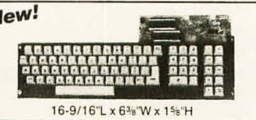
13⅛"L x 4¼"W x ¾"H

Mitsumi 54-Key Unencoded Matrix All-Purpose Keyboard

· SPST keyswitches · 20 pin ribbon cable connection · Low profile keys · Features: cursor controls, control, caps (lock), function, enter and shift keys · Color (keycaps): grey · Wt.: 1 lb. · Pinout included

KB54. . . . . $14.95

New!



16-9/16"L x 6⅜"W x 1⅝"H

76-Key Serial ASCII Keyboard

· Simple serial interface · SPST mechanical switching · Operates in upper and lower case · Five user function keys: F1-F5 · Six finger edge card connection · Color (keys): tan · Weight: 2 lbs. · Data incl.

KB76. . . . . $29.95

Nationally Known Manufacturer!

21⅞"L x 9.8"W x 3⅛"H

106-KEY 8-BIT SERIAL ASCII KEYBOARD

· The terminals were designed to be daisy chained around a central host computer and used as individual work stations · Hall effect switching · numeric and cursor keypad · 10 user definable keys · 50" interface cable with 9-pin sub-miniature connector · 7 LED function displays · Security lock · N-key rollover · Automatic key repeat function · Color: (case): white w/black panel—(key caps): grey and blue · Weight: 6½ lbs. · Data included.

KB139 . . . . $59.95

New!

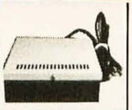
14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

68-Key Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for Apple II and II+

· Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector · 26 special functions · Color (keys): white/grey · Weight: 2 lbs.

KB-A68. . . . . $89.95

POWER SUPPLIES



TRANSACTION TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5VDC @ 1 AMP Regulated Power Supply

· Output: +5VDC @ 1.0 amp (also +30VDC regulated) · Input: 115VAC, 60 Hz · Two-tone (black/beige) self-enclosed case · 6 foot, 3-conductor black power cord · Size: 6½" L x 7" W x 2¼" H · Weight: 3 lbs.

PS51194 . . . . $14.95

Power/Mate Corp. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

· Input: 105-125/210-250 VAC at 47-63 Hz · Line regulation: ±0.05% · Three mounting surfaces · Overvoltage protection · UL recognized · CSA certified

Part No.	Output	Size	Weight	Price
EMA5/6B	5V@3A/6V@2.5A	4⅞"L x 4"W x 2⅛"H	2 lbs.	**$29.95**
EMA5/6C	5V@6A/6V@5A	5⅝"L x 4⅞"W x 2⅞"H	4 lbs.	**$39.95**

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.6 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING

· Input: 115VAC, 50-60Hz @ 3 amp/230VAC, 50Hz @ 1.6 amp. · Fan volt./power supply select switches (115/230VAC) · Output: 5VDC @ 7.6 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp · 8 foot black power cord · Size: 11½"L x 13¼"W x 3¾"H · Weight: 6 lbs.

PS94VOS. $39.95

KEPCO/TDK 4-OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

· Ideal for disk drive needs of CRT terminals, microcomputers and video games · Input: 115/230VAC, 50/60Hz · Output: +5V @ 5 Amp, +12V @ 1.8 Amp, +12V @ 2 Amp, -12V @ 0.5 Amp · UL recognized · CSA certified · Size: 7⅜"L x 6-3/16"W x 1⅝"H · Weight: 2 lbs.

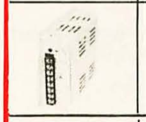
MRM 174KF. $59.95

New!

POWER PAC INC. REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

· Perfect for computer systems · Output: +5VDC @ 11 Amps, −5VDC @ 1 Amp, +12VDC @ 2 Amps, −12VDC @ 0.5 Amp and +24VDC @ 3 Amps · Overvoltage protection · Size: 12⅝"L x 6⅝"W x 4⅝"H · Weight: 17 lbs. · Spec incl.

PS2922. . . . . $69.95



4-CHANNEL SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

· Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications · Input: 90-130VAC, 47-440Hz · Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1 A; +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A · Line regulations: ±0.2% · Ripple: 30mV p-p · Load regulation: ±1% · Overcurrent protection · Adj: 5V main output ±10% · Size: 6⅜"L x 1⅞"W x 4-15/16"H · Weight: 1½ lbs.

FCS-604A. . . . . $69.95 each

Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ & *II*e™

· Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
· Short circuit and overload protection · Fits inside Apple computer
· Fully regulated +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 1.5A, -5V @ .5A. -12V @ .5A
· Direct plug-in power cord included · Size: 9⅞"L x 3½"W x 2¼"H
· Weight: 2 lbs.

KHP4007. . . . . $79.95

$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco®
ELECTRONICS

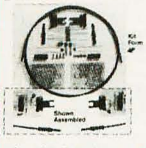
VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

9/84 ***PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043***

Fiberoptics

NEW! The EDU-LINK Learning Kit



The EDU-LINK fiber optic system is a low-cost, TTL compatible data transmission system designed specifically as an educational tool for students and engineers working in many different industries. Includes: transmitter PCB, a receiver PCB, one meter of plastic optic fiber, and all the necessary electrical hardware · Complete step-by-step instructions, theory of operation, and tutorial information are included.

ELK-1. . . . . *ONLY* $19.95

APPLE ACCESSORIES

5¼" APPLE™ Direct Plug-In Compatible Disk Drive and Controller Card

The ADD-514 Disk Drive uses Shugart SA390 mechanics–143K formatted storage · 35 tracks · Compatible with Apple Controller & ACC-1 Controller · The drive comes complete with connector and cable – just plug into your disk controller card · Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D · Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive). $195.95
ACC-1 (Controller Card). . . . . $ 59.95

Also Available...
JE864 (80 Col. + 64K RAM for *II*e). **$124.95**
JE614 (Numeric/Aux. Keypad for *II*e). **$89.95**
F051APC (Apple Compat. ½-Ht. Drive). . . . **$209.95**

INDUSTRIES ***Protect Yourself...***

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

· Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss · 6 month warranty · Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts · 6 sockets · 6 foot power cord · Normal line voltage indicator light · Brown out/black out reset switch · Weight: 2 lbs.

Model 100. $69.95

Protect Yourself...

DATASHIELD® Back-Up Power Source

Provides up to 30 minutes of continuous 120 VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black out or voltage sag · Output rating: 200 watts · Six month warranty · Weight: 24 lbs.

Model 200 (PC200). $349.95

For more demanding systems (e.g. with hard disks)
· Output rating: 300 watts

XT300. . . . . $489.95

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

SAVE HUNDREDS OF $$$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) $49.95

TRS-80 MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

****Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit**
Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits
Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

****Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required**
— One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 *200ns for Color & Model III **$12.95**
TRS-16K4 *250ns for Model I. **$10.95**

TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. . . . . $44.95

UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips — 51 Minutes

1 Chip — 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact — only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser . . . $79.95
UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . $16.95

Circle 196 on inquiry card.

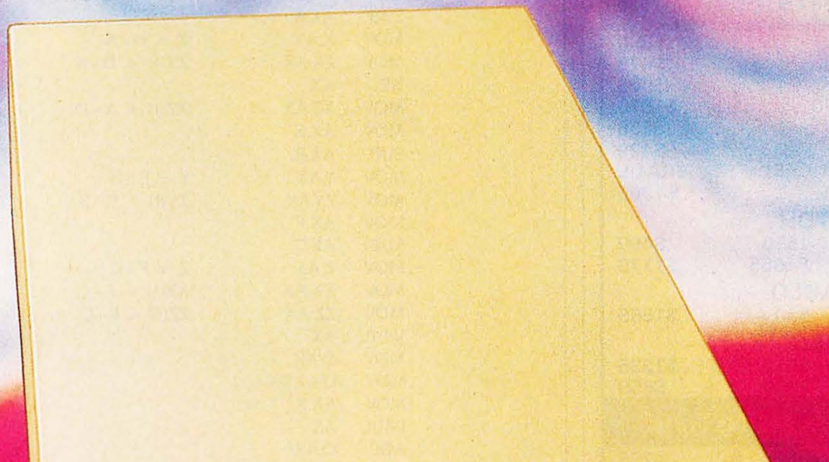
```
                XOR     AH,AH            ;PARAMETER A THROUGH F
                MOV     SI,AX
                SUB     SI,41H
                SHL     SI,1
                ADD     SI,OFFSET A
VID70:          MOV     AH,AL            ;SAVE LAST LETTER
                INC     BX
                MOV     AL,[BX]
                CMP     AL,'?'
                JNE     VID80
                MOV     AL,'='
                MOV     [BX],AL
                CALL    HTOA             ;OUTPUT CURRENT VALUE
                INC     BX
                MOV     AL,'   '
                MOV     [BX],AL
                INC     BX
                MOV     AL,CR
                MOV     AH,'$'
                MOV     [BX],AX
                MOV     DX,OFFSET INBUFF+2
                MOV     CL,COSTR
                INT     BDOS
                JMP     VIDEO
VID80:          CMP     AL,'='
                JNE     VID90
                CALL    ATOH             ;INPUT HEX WORD
                JMP     VIDEO
VID90:          CMP     AH,AL
                JNE     VIDERR
                ADD     SI,16            ;AA THROUGH FF (OR BEYOND)
                JMPS    VID70
VIDERR:         PUSH    DS
                PUSH    CS
                POP     DS
                MOV     DX,OFFSET WMSG ;WHAT?
                MOV     CL,COSTR
                INT     BDOS
                POP     DS
                JMP     VIDEO
;---------------------- SUBROUTINES ----------------------
;
;
;
CAMERA:         XOR     AX,AX            ;DISPLAY SEQUENCE OF CAMERA ANGLES
                MOV     K,AX
                MOV     KK,AX
                MOV     KKK,AX
CAM10:          INC     K
                INC     KK
                INC     KKK
                TEST    W,-1
                JZ      CAM20
                MOV     ES,ENDSEG
                MOV     DI,ENDPOINT
                MOV     AX,D             ;WRITE POINT
                MOV     ES: [DI], AX
                MOV     AX,E
                MOV     ES:2[DI],AX
                MOV     AX,F
                MOV     ES:4[DI],AX
                MOV     AX,W
                MOV     ES:6[DI],AX
                XOR     AX,AX
                MOV     ES:14[DI],AX
CAM20:          MOV     AX,AA2           ;ADJUST CAMERA
                ADD     AA,AX
                MOV     AX,BBB
                ADD     BB,AX
                MOV     AX,CCC
                ADD     CC,AX
                MOV     AX,DDD
                ADD     DO,AX
```

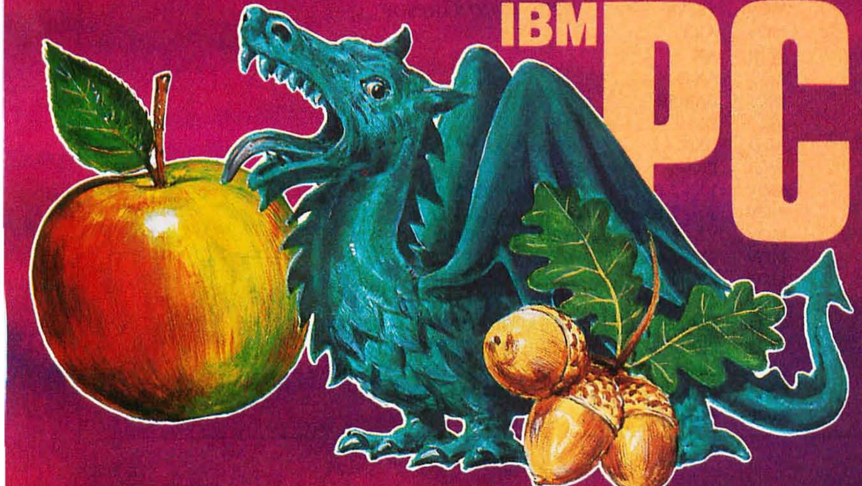
(continued)

MEMORIES · SHOULD · ALL · —BE · MADE · LIKE · THIS— ·

All memories are good memories when they come from Cumana. Available for the Apple, Dragon, British Broadcasting Corporation and IBM personal computers, Cumana slimline disk drives are designed and manufactured to the highest standards to give outstanding performance and quiet operation.

Supplied with an extended 12 months warranty and fully assembled and tested before packaging, Cumana slimline drives are available in single and dual versions. All power and interface cables are supplied with the drives to enable you to plug in, switch on and go!





CUMANA

The best name in memory

Cumana, Inc., Orangewood Business Center,
1701 East Edinger, Suite E12, Santa Ana,
CA 92705. Call: (714) 953-7622.

Cumana Ltd., Pines Trading Estate,
Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey, England.
Tel: (0483) 503121. Telex: 859380.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

The British Broadcasting Corporation Microcomputer is manufactured under licence by Acorn Computers Limited. Acorn is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers International PLC.

Dragon is a registered trademark of Dragon Data Ltd.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

FREE SHIPPING
WEST OF MISSISSIPPI
EAST – ½ UPS CHARGES

CALL FREE
1-800-841-2748

COMPUTERS
ALTOS 580-20 . . . . $3625
ALTOS 586-20 . . . . $5545
ALTOS 986-40 . . . . $CALL
APPLE LOOK-A-LIKE . . . . $CALL
COLUMBIA . . . . $CALL
CORONA . . . . $CALL
NEC 8201 . . . . $459
SANYO 550-555 . . . . $CALL
TELEVIDEO
803 . . . . . $1769 1603 . . . . . $2019
PORTABLE . . . . $CALL
NORTHSTAR
ADV . . . . $2135 15MEG. . . . $3799

PRINTERS
ABATI $389
BROTHER HR 15P. $479
DAISYWRITER 48K. $975
DATASOUTH DS220 . . . . $1575
GEMINI 10X $258
JUKI 6100. . . . . $429
OKIDATA (LOW PRICES) . . . . $CALL
QUME 1140+ W/INS. $1365
CITOH
8510 . . . . . $319 1550 . . . . . . $499
F10-40C PS . $899 F1055 . . . . $1179
DIABLO
620 . . . . . . $769 630 API . . . $1669
NEC
3550 . . . . $1495 3510 . . . . . $1235
7710 . . . . $1645 2030 . . . . . . $659

TERMINALS – MONITORS
ALTOS II $755
QUME 102G. $529
WYSE 50. . . . . $485
TELEVIDEO 924. . . . . $655
TELEVIDEO 950. . . . . $895
TELEVIDEO 970. . . . . $965
AMDEK 300G. $129
AMDEK 300A. $145
AMDEK COLOR I+ $275
AMDEK COLOR II+. $399
B.M.C. COLOR $235
PRINSTON HX12 . . . . $464

DISK DRIVES – MODEMS
INDUS APPLE $259
MICRO SCI A2 . . . . $185
ATARI 1050 . . . . $365
INDUS ATARI $345
RANA 1000. . . . . $299
PROMODEM 1200 . . . . $325
HAYS SMART MODEM. $199
SMARTMODEM 1200 . . . . $475
SMARTMODEM 1200B $415
MICROMODEM II E. $235
RIXON 212A $449
U.S. ROBOTICS PASSWORD. . . . $325

1st PLACE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
13422 N. CAVECREEK RD.
PHOENIX, AZ. 85022
OTHER INFORMATION: 602-867-9897

MasterCard VISA
Free shipping is on UPS ground only.
Send cashier's check or money order ..... all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

```
          MOV   AX,EEE
          ADD   EE,AX
          MOV   AX,FFF
          ADD   FF,AX
          MOV   AX,AA
          ADD   A,AX
          MOV   AX,BB
          ADD   B,AX
          MOV   AX,CC
          ADD   C,AX
          MOV   AX,DO
          ADD   D,AX
          MOV   AX,EE
          ADD   E,AX
          MOV   AX,FF
          ADD   F,AX
          MOV   AX,D            ;COMPUTE OTM
          SUB   AX,A
          MOV   X,AX            ;X = D-A
          MOV   ZX,AX           ;ZX(1) = D-A
          NEG   AX
          MOV   XZ,AX           ;XZ(1) = A-D
          MOV   AX,E
          SUB   AX,B
          MOV   Y,AX            ;Y = E-B
          MOV   ZY,AX           ;ZY(1) = E-B
          MOV   AX,F
          SUB   AX,C
          MOV   Z,AX            ;Z = F-C
          MOV   XX,AX           ;XX(1) = F-C
          MOV   ZZ,AX           ;ZZ(1) = F-C
          IMUL  AX
          MOV   Q,AX
          MOV   Q+2,DX
          MOV   AX,X
          IMUL  AX
          ADC   Q,AX
          JNC   CAM40
          INC   DX
CAM40:    ADD   Q+2,DX          ;Q = X*X+Z*Z
          MOV   AX,Q
          MOV   DX,Q+2
          CALL  ISQRT
          MOV   XX+2,BX         ;XX(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   XZ+2,BX         ;XZ(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   YY,BX           ;YY(1) = SQRT Q
          MOV   AX,XZ
          IMUL  Y
          IDIV  BX
          MOV   YX,AX           ;YX(1) = Y*XZ(1)/SQRT Q
          MOV   AX,XX
          NEG   AX
          IMUL  Y
          IDIV  BX
          MOV   YZ,AX           ;YZ(1) = -Y*XX(1)/SQRT Q
          MOV   AX,Y
          IMUL  AX
          ADC   AX,Q
          JNC   CAM50
          INC   DX
CAM50:    ADD   DX,Q+2          ;Q = X*X+Y*Y+Z*Z
          CALL  ISQRT
          MOV   YX+2,BX         ;YX(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   YY+2,BX         ;YY(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   YZ+2,BX         ;YZ(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   ZX+2,BX         ;ZX(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   ZY+2,BX         ;ZY(2) = SQRT Q
          MOV   ZZ+2,BX         ;ZZ(2) = SQRT Q
          CALL  CLEAR           ;CLEAR INACTIVE DISPLAY AREA
          CALL  PERSP           ;GENERATE PERSPECTIVE
          CALL  SWAP            ;SWAP ACTIVE DISPLAY AREAS
          CALL  PRINT           ;PRINT PARAMETERS
          MOV   AX,RRR
```

(continued)

Circle 295 on inquiry card. →

MAKE THE CONNECTION...IN THE SLOT

Now you can plug the ease of use and leadership features of a POPCOM™ personal communications modem directly into one of the expansion slots of your IBM® PC, XT, Portable, or IBM slot compatible computer.

With the new POPCOM modem from Prentice Corporation...

- Your personal computer becomes essentially a voice and data workstation, and the need for costly extra telephone lines is eliminated.
- Activity on the phone line is detected (most modems don't do this) and the costly extra load placed on your company's internal phone system is reduced.
- You communicate at the fast, economical 1200 bps rate as well as the standard 300 bps rate.
- Telephone numbers you have selected are automatically dialed and redialed if busy, and incoming calls are automatically answered.
- You have compatibility with the popular communications software packages of today, *and* advanced features that will let you take advantage of the next generation of communications software as well.
- Only one slot in your PC, XT, or Portable is required.

With a suggested retail price of $445, the C100 means real price/performance. All of these leadership performance features are also available in the external POPCOM X100 modem so now you have a choice...inside or outside.

See your local dealer for more information, or contact
PRENTICE Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544
(408) 734-9855

PRENTICE®
Corporation

POPCOM™ C100

MODEMS

POPCOM™ is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

THREE WINNING DRIVES

From **mitac**

Winner 1 —The AD-1 FLOPPY DRIVE for Apple—one of the most succesful Apple compatible drives on the market. MITAC's highvolume, costefficient manufacturing, combined with proven technology licensed from Shugart, assures you of getting a low cost, reliable drive each time and every time.

Winner 2 —The new AD-3 SLIM-LINE FLOPPY, also for Apple. MITAC utilizes a superior design and the finest components to bring you slim-line drive technology without the problems that have plagued other slimlines.

Winner 3—AD-100A HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM—the ideal add-on for Apple users wanting the increased storage and rapid data access of Winchester hard disk. The AD-100A features 10MB of formatted storage as well as software to configure the disk for Apple DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL.

AD-1, AD-3 and AD-100A—another winning combination from MITAC, the long-term committed company.

NOTE: A choice of two connectors are available so the AD-1/AD-3 can be used with the Apple IIe or the new Apple IIc portable.

- Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
- IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
- CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
- Pascal is a trade mark of UCSD.

FULL LINE OF ADD-ON DISK DRIVES

MODEL	COMPATIBILITY		CAPACITY (FORMATTED)
	APPLE II SERIES	IBM PC	
*AD-1	✓		143.4KB
*AD-3	✓		160 KB
AD-20		✓	720 KB
AD-100A	✓		10 MB
AD-1001		✓	10-33MB

For North America Inquiry:

American mitac Corp.

3385 VISO CT. SANTA CLARA, CA. 95050
U.S.A.
TEL: (408) 988-0258; (408) 988-7508
TLX: 9103382201 MECTEL FAX: 408-9809742

For International Inquiry:

mitac Inc.

3rd Fl., 75 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (02) 713-6980; (02) 715-0940 FAX: 886-2-712-1449
TLX: 20261 MECTAC; 11942 TAIAUTO

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

```
                CMP     AX,KKK
                JNE     CAM60
                NEG     BBB
                NEG     CCC
                NEG     EEE
                NEG     FFF
                XOR     AX,AX
                MOV     KKK,AX
                JMPS    CAM70
CAM60:          SHR     AX,1            ;ADJUST AA2 AND DDD AT HALF PERIOD
                CMP     AX,KKK
                JNE     CAM70
                NEG     AA2
                NEG     DDD
CAM70:          MOV     AX,RR
                CMP     AX,KK
                JNE     CAM80
                NEG     AA
                NEG     BB
                NEG     CC
                NEG     DO
                NEG     EE
                NEG     FF
                XOR     AX,AX
                MOV     KK,AX
CAM80:          MOV     AX,R
                CMP     AX,K
                JBE     CAM90
                JMP     CAM10           ;NEXT PERSPECTIVE
CAM90:          RET
;------------------------------------------------------------------
PERSP:          MOV     ES,MEMBOT       ;GENERATE PERSPECTIVE OF 3D POINTS
                MOV     DI,OFFSET POINTS
PER10:          MOV     AX,ES:6[DI]     ;NEXT PIXEL
                TEST    AX,-1           ;ALL DONE?
                JNZ     PER20           ;NOT YET
                MOV     ENDSEG,ES
                MOV     ENDPOINT,DI
                RET
PER20:          MOV     AX,ES:[DI]      ;COMPUTE PERSPECTIVE OF NEXT POINT
                SUB     AX,A
                MOV     X,AX            ;X = ES:[DI]-A
                MOV     AX,ES:2[DI]
                SUB     AX,B
                MOV     Y,AX            ;Y = ES:2[DI]-B
                MOV     AX,ES:4[DI]
                SUB     AX,C
                MOV     Z,AX            ;Z = ES:4[DI]-C
PER25:          IMUL    AX
                MOV     Q,AX
                MOV     Q+2,DX
                MOV     AX,Y
                IMUL    AX
                ADC     Q,AX
                JNC     PER30
                INC     DX
PER30:          ADD     Q+2,DX
                MOV     AX,X
                IMUL    AX
                ADC     Q,AX
                JNC     PER40
                INC     DX
PER40:          ADD     Q+2,DX          ;Q = X*X+Y*Y+Z*Z
                MOV     AX,Q
                MOV     DX,Q+2
                CALL    ISQRT           ;BX = SQRT Q
                MOV     AX,I
                MOV     II,AX
                MOV     AX,J
                MOV     JJ,AX
PER50:          MOV     AX,X
                IMUL    XX
```

(continued)

Circle 236 on inquiry card.

Multi-function RS-232 Transfer Switches

MFJ-1240 $79.95 *Choice of 8 models*

Multi-function RS-232 transfer switches let you switch your computer among printers, modems, terminals, any RS-232 peripherals; monitor data/line failure, protect data lines from surges, and use as null modem for less cost than a switch alone. **Switches 10 lines** (2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 17, 20). LED data/line indicators monitor lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 20. Metal oxide varistors protect data lines 2, 3 from voltage spikes and surges. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines (2, 3). PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. Connects any one input to any one output.

Model	Price	In	Out	Model	Price	In	Out
MFJ-1240	$79.95	1	2	MFJ-1244	$139.95	3	3
MFJ-1241	$99.95	2	2	MFJ-1245	$169.95	3	5
MFJ-1242	$119.95	2	3	MFJ-1246	$199.95	5	5
MFJ-1243	$119.95	1	4	MFJ-1247 switches 20 lines	$99.95	1	2

AC Power Centers

MFJ-1108 $99.95

MFJ-1108, $99.95. Add convenience, prevent data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power transients. **Multi-filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **MOVs** suppress spikes, surges. 3 isolated, switched socketpairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2 in. **MFJ-1107, $79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. **MFJ-1109, $129.95.** Like 1107 but intelligent. Switch on device plugged into control socket and everything else turns on. Others available.

Acoustic/Direct Coupled Modem

Use with any phone anywhere MFJ-1233 $129.95

MFJ-1233 Acoustic/Direct Coupled 300 baud modem. Versatile. Use with virtually any phone, anywhere. Use battery or 110 VAC. **Direct connect mode:** Plug between handset and base. Use with single or multi-line phones. **Acoustic coupled mode:** Use with phones without modular plugs. Quality muffs give good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Originate/answer. Self test. Carrier detect, ON LEDs. RS-232, TTL compatible. Reliable single chip modem. Crystal controlled. Aluminum cabinet. 9x1½x4 in. Other models available.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). **One year unconditional guarantee.** **Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800.** Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

Instead, every feature makes sense. Auto-dialing. Auto-answer. And complete unattended operation.

Our communications software is just as accommodating. It's called George.™ And we've made George so simple to use you may never have to open your manual.

The Maxwell Modem comes in two different versions and two different speeds: Internal modems for the IBM PC and compatibles, and desktop models for virtually every personal computer. Both are available with speeds of 300- or 1200-bps.

And every Maxwell Modem has diagnostic features built in. So we can test your modem right over the phone from our Remote Diagnostic Center. We'll even pay for the call.

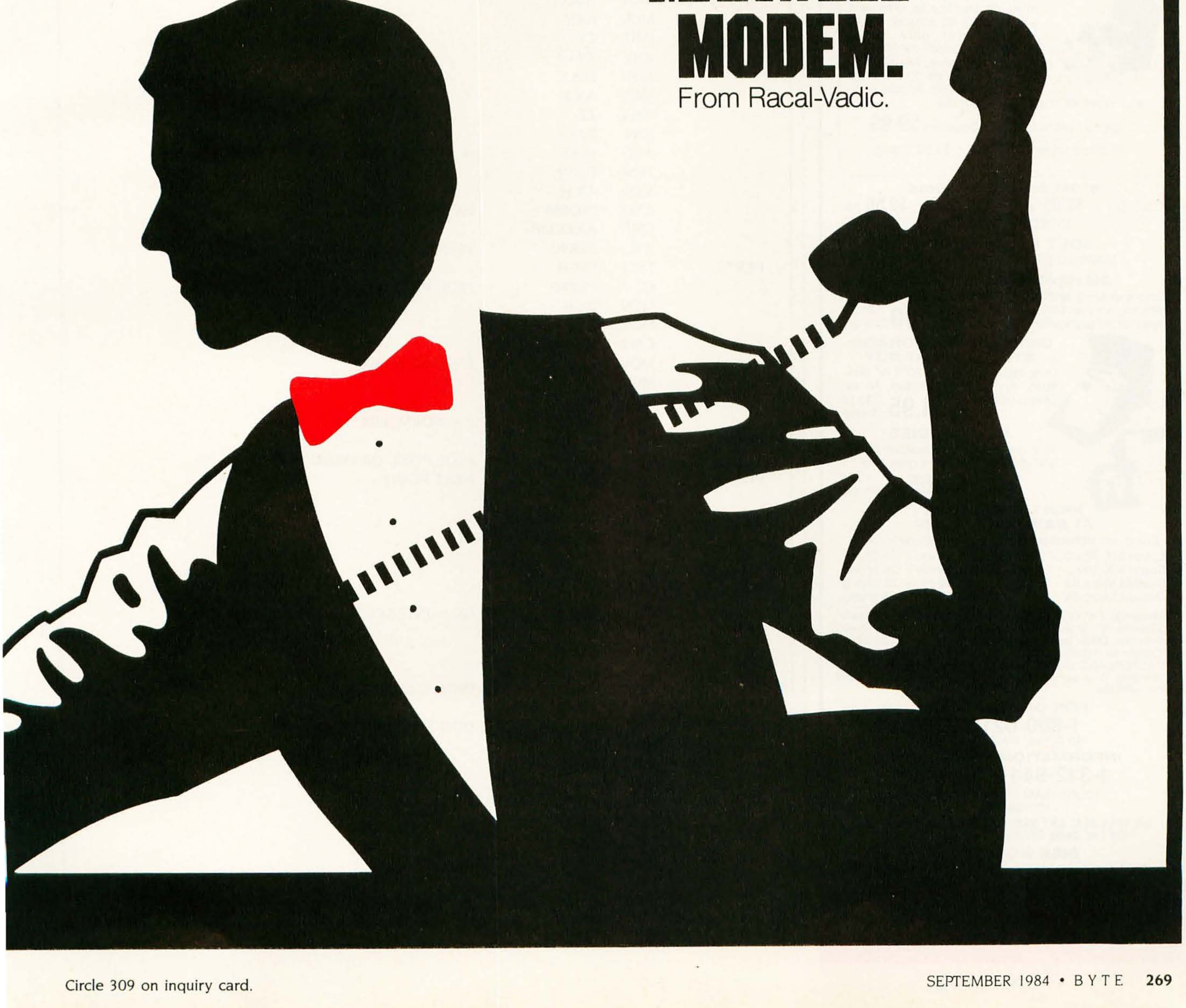
So where can you get your hands on a Maxwell Modem? To find our dealer nearest you, just do what modems do.

Call *800-4-VADICS.*

Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd.,
Milpitas, CA 95035.

THE MAXWELL MODEM.

From Racal-Vadic.



Circle 309 on inquiry card.

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

NOW, THE LOWEST PRICES EVER ON

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

SPECIAL SALE!
Prices good thru 9/30/84 only.

$1.49 ea. 5¼" SSDD Qty. 50
$1.95 ea. 5¼" DSDD Qty. 50
$2.19 ea. 5¼" SSDD-96TPI
$2.75 ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER: 50 DISKETTES
Add 10% for orders of less than 50.
These are factory-fresh 3M diskettes packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
ON ALL 3M SCOTCH DISKETTES!

SUPER SPECIAL!

Order 50 3M Scotch Diskettes on this special offer and you can get an Amaray Media Mate 50 for only $9.99 (shipping included). Normally, a $14.95 retail value, this is one of the best designed disk storage units we've seen. Special slots and ridges for stacking. A great buy.

With 50 3M Scotch 5¼" Diskettes $9.99
Ordered alone: $10.95 + $2.00 Shpng.

8" 3M Scotch Diskettes
8" SSSD . . . $2.05 ea. 8" SSDD . . . $2.50 ea.
8" DSDD . . . $3.10 ea.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!
MINIMUM ORDER 8" DISKETTES: 20

3M HEADCLEANING KITS
Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for 30 applications. $18.00 + $1.50 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY
Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value. $11.95 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES
The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only. $1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES!
Brand new ribbons produced to manufacturer's specs.

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Epson MX-100	$6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 83	$1.48 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	$3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Shipping: 5¼" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. 8" DISKETTES—Add $4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. COD orders only, add $3.00 handling charge. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 8% sales tax.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-312-944-2788 only!
HOURS: 9AM - 5PM Central Time, Monday - Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

```
                IDIV    XX+2
                MOV     I,AX
                MOV     AX,Z
                IMUL    XZ
                IDIV    XZ+2
                ADD     I,AX             ;I = XX*X+XZ*Z
                MOV     AX,X
                IMUL    YX
                IDIV    YX+2
                MOV     J,AX
                MOV     AX,Y
                IMUL    YY
                IDIV    YY+2
                ADD     J,AX
                MOV     AX,Z
                IMUL    YZ
                IDIV    YZ+2
                ADD     J,AX             ;J = YX*X+YY*Y+YZ*Z
                TEST    P,0EH
                JNZ     PER75            ;ISOMETRIC PERSPECTIVE
PER60:          MOV     AX,X             ;COMPUTE H
                IMUL    ZX
                IDIV    ZX+2
                MOV     H,AX
                MOV     AX,Y
                IMUL    ZY
                IDIV    ZY+2
                ADD     H,AX
                MOV     AX,Z
                IMUL    ZZ
                IDIV    ZZ+2
                ADD     H,AX             ;H = ZX*X+ZY*Y+ZZ*Z
                TEST    P,20H
                MOV     AX,H
                CALL    INORM            ;BX STILL = SQRT Q
                CMP     AX,CCLIP
                JLE     PER90            ;POINT NOT IN FRONT OF CAMERA
PER70:          TEST    P,0FH
                JZ      PER80            ;TRUE PERSPECTIVE
                MOV     BX,H
                MOV     AX,I
                CALL    INORM
                MOV     I,AX             ;I = NORM*I/BX
                MOV     AX,J
                CALL    INORM
                MOV     J,AX             ;J = NORM*J/BX
PER80:
                CALL    PLOT             ;PLOT PIXEL OR DRAW VECTOR
PER90:          ADD     DI,8             ;NEXT POINT
                JNZ     PER95
                MOV     AX,ES
                ADD     AX,1000H
                MOV     ES,AX
PER95:          JMP     PER10
;—
ISQRT:          MOV     BX,DX            ;BX = INTEGER SQUARE ROOT OF DXAX
                SHL     BX,1
                OR      BL,AH
                OR      BL,AL
                ADD     BX,DX            ;INITIAL GUESS
                JG      ISQ10
                INC     BX               ;DON'T RETURN ZERO
                JG      ISQ10
                MOV     BX,7FFFH
                RET
ISQ10:          PUSH    AX
                PUSH    DX
                DIV     BX
                SUB     AX,BX
                CMP     AX,1
                JBE     ISQ90
                CMP     AX,-1
```

(continued)

MULTI-CHANNEL current carrier transceiver 2-WAY COMMUNICATION with any BSR type device

- Switch selectable for 8 channels transmit & 3 channels receive OR 3 channels transmit & 8 channels receive + 1 channel for on/off cmd.
- Switch selectable for any of the 16 BSR 'house codes' A thru P.
- To transmit a BSR signal, take the assigned TTL input port high momentarily.
- Upon receiving a BSR 'on' signal, the TTL output port goes high and stays high until reset by BSR 'off' signal.
- An interrupt driven Z-8 micro, complete with power supply (requires 24 vac ct @ 200 ma) on a 4.5" card with 44 pin connector, $187.00.
- Optional RS-232 interface capable of sending and receiving all 256 channels, $49.00.

HYDRUS CORPORATION dept. B
(214) 350-8766
6218 Cedar Springs Rd Dallas, Texas 75235

Circle 182 on inquiry card.

RAPID BASIC PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

SAVE VALUABLE TIME WITH EFFECTIVE TOOLS:

R REFERENCE LINE NUMBERS & VARIABLES USED;
A ALTER OR FIND STRING IN PROGRAM FILE;
P PERIPHERAL INPUTOUTPUT INTERCHANGE PROG;
I INCLUDE BASIC SUBROUTINE SOURCE MODULES;
D DUPLICATE VARIABLES IN 2 MODULES LISTED.

SOURCE MICROSOFT BASIC FORMATS AVAILABLE
IBM PC, CPM 8IN, TRSDOS1/2/12/16.

$49.95 PER SET

JAMES HALSTEAD & ASSOCIATES
1551 PLAINFIELD ROAD
JOLIET, IL 60435
PH (815) 725-0346
VISA MASTERCARD

Circle 197 on inquiry card.

The best, best value, best reliability, or best feature on sale. OFFERING

THE BEST FOR LESS $

IBM PC	Call
BEST PC compatible package	$2189
BEST graphic card	349
BEST VALUE word processing	128
BEST VALUE spreadsheet	139
BEST diskettes DS/DD 5¼"	35
PRINTERS Oki 92 par	425
Brothers	Call
Ricoh RP1200	759
RP1300	Call
RP1600	Call
Diablo	Call

COMPUTER SALES
(619) 576-9185

Mon.-Fri., 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Pacific Time.

P.O. Box 112425
San Diego, CA 92111

Store:
8199 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., #A-1
San Diego, CA 92111

Visa, Mastercard. Prices may be different at the store. Price reflects cash discount, subject to change without notice. Shipping charge additional. No returns on software.

```
          JAE    ISQ90           ;0.1 OR -1 IS CLOSE ENOUGH
          SAR    AX,1
          ADD    BX,AX           ;NEXT APPROXIMATION
          POP    DX
          POP    AX
          JMPS   ISQ10
ISQ90:    POP    DX
          POP    AX
          RET
;—
INORM:    MOV    CX,NORM         ;AX = NORM*AX/BX
          IMUL   CX
          IDIV   BX
          RET
;—
SETFCB:   PUSH   BX              ;MOVE FILENAME AT BX+1 INTO FCB
          PUSH   CS
          POP    ES
          MOV    DI,OFFSET FCB
          XOR    BX,BX
          MOV    ES:[DI],BL      ;DEFAULT DRIVE
          MOV    ES:FEX[DI],BL   ;CURRENT EXTENT
          MOV    AL,' '
          MOV    CX,11
SETF10:   INC    BX              ;BLANK NAME
          MOV    ES:[DI+BX],AL
          LOOP   SETF10
          POP    BX
          INC    BX
          MOV    AX,[BX]
          CMP    AH,':'
          JNE    SETF20
          SUB    AL,40H
          MOV    ES:[DI],AL      ;DRIVE DESIGNATION
          INC    BX
          INC    BX
SETF20:   INC    DI
          MOV    AL,[BX]
          CMP    AL,'.'
          JE     SETF40
          CMP    AL,0
          JE     SETF60
          MOV    ES:[DI],AL
          INC    BX
          JMPS   SETF20
SETF40:   INC    BX              ;FILENAME EXTENSION
          MOV    CX,3
          MOV    DI,OFFSET FCB+9
SETF50:   MOV    AL,[BX]
          CMP    AL,0
          JE     SETF60
          MOV    ES:[DI],AL
          INC    BX
          INC    DI
          LOOP   SETF50
SETF60:   RET
;—
INFILE:   PUSH   DX              ;SEGMENT OF MEMORY AREA
          PUSH   BX              ;OFFSET OF MEMORY AREA
          MOV    DX,OFFSET FCB
          MOV    CL,FOPEN
          INT    BDOS
          POP    BX
          POP    DX
          CMP    AL,-1
          JNE    INF40
          MOV    DX,OFFSET FNFMSG ;FILE NOT ON DISK
          MOV    CL,COSTR
          INT    BDOS
          RET
INF40:    PUSH   DX
          PUSH   BX
```

(continued)

NEW INSIDER SUB SYSTEMS

#IS18 SHOWN

$895.00

IS00 • 10 Mega-Byte Winchester
• Hard Disk Controller

NOW WITH HARD DISK CACHE FOR INCREASED SPEED PERFORMANCE

UPGRADES FOR YOUR IBM* PC /PC COMPATIBLES

IS01	• 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Modular hard disk controller	**$1095.00**
IS02	• 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Floppy/Hard disk controller	**$1295.00**
IS16	• Half-high tape drive • XT-Power Supply	**$ 995.00**
IS17	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • XT-Power Supply	**$1265.00**
IS18	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high 10 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	**$2095.00**
IS20	• 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller	**$1595.00**
IS21	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high 20 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	**$2495.00**
IS40	• 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power supply	**$2895.00**
IS41	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive • 40 Mega-byte Winchester • Hard disk controller • XT-Power Supply	**$3795.00**
ISPS	• XT-Power Supply	**$ 290.00**

TAPE FOR YOUR IBM* XT

XT01	• Half-high tape drive • Half-high floppy drive	**$ 995.00**

Micro Design International Inc. has been serving the computer industry for over 7½ years, call us today for our complete catalog or to place your order.

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT

(305) 677-8333

Master Card/Visa/Check/or Money Order

MICRO DESIGN INTERNATIONAL INC.

"Your internal solution"
6586 University Blvd. Suite 7
Winter Park, Florida 32792

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

```
            MOV     CL,FDMAS
            INT     BDOS            ;SET DMA SEGMENT
            POP     DX
INF50:      PUSH    DX
            MOV     CL,FDMAO
            INT     BDOS            ;SET DMA OFFSET
            MOV     DX,OFFSET FCB
            MOV     CL,FREAD
            INT     BDOS
            TEST    AL,-1
            JNZ     INF90           ;END OF FILE
            POP     DX
            ADD     DX,80H          ;NEXT RECORD
            JNZ     INF50
            MOV     BX,DX
            POP     DX
            ADD     DX,1000H
            JMPS    INF40
INF90:      ADD     SP,4
            RET
;—
OUTFILE:    PUSH    DX              ;SEGMENT OF MEMORY AREA
            PUSH    BX              ;OFFSET OF MEMORY AREA
            MOV     DX,OFFSET FCB
            MOV     CL,FDELETE
            INT     BDOS
            MOV     DX,OFFSET FCB
            MOV     CL,FMAKE
            INT     BDOS
            POP     BX
            POP     DX
            CMP     AL,-1
            JNE     OUTF40
            MOV     DX,OFFSET NRODMSG ;NO ROOM IN DIRECTORY
            MOV     CL,COSTR
            INT     BDOS
            RET
OUTF40:     PUSH    DX
            PUSH    BX
            MOV     CL,FDMAS
            INT     BDOS            ;SET DMA SEGMENT
            POP     DX
OUTF50:     PUSH    DX
            MOV     CL,FDMAO
            INT     BDOS            ;SET DMA OFFSET
            MOV     DX,OFFSET FCB
            MOV     CL,FWRITE
            INT     BDOS
            TEST    AL,-1
            JZ      OUTF70          ;RECORD ON DISK
            MOV     DX,OFFSET NRODMSG
            MOV     CL,COSTR
            INT     BDOS
            ADD     SP,4
            JMPS    OUTF90
OUTF70:     POP     DX
            ADD     DX,80H          ;NEXT RECORD
            JZ      OUTF80
            CMP     DX,ENDPOINT
            JBE     OUTF50
OUTF80:     MOV     BX,DX
            POP     DX
            CMP     BX,0
            JE      OUTF85
            CMP     DX,ENDSEG
            JAE     OUTF90
OUTF85:     ADD     DX,1000H
            JMPS    OUTF40
OUTF90:     MOV     DX,OFFSET FCB
            MOV     CL,FCLOSE
            INT     BDOS            ;CLOSE FILE
            RET
```

(continued)

THE FORTH SOURCE™

MVP-FORTH

Stable - Transportable - Public Domain - Tools

You need two primary features in a software development package a stable operating system and the ability to move programs easily and quickly to a variety of computers. MVP-FORTH gives you both these features and many extras. This public domain product includes an editor, FORTH assembler, tools, utilities and the vocabulary for the best selling book "Starting FORTH". The Programmer's Kit provides a complete FORTH for a number of computers. Other MVP-FORTH products will simplify the development of your applications.

MVP Books - A Series

☐ **Volume 1,** *All about FORTH* by Haydon. MVP-FORTH glossary with cross references to fig-FORTH, *Starting FORTH* and FORTH-79 Standard. 2nd Ed.	$25
☐ **Volume 2,** *MVP-FORTH Assembly Source Code.* Includes CP/M®, IBM-PC®, and APPLE® listing for kernel	$20
☐ **Volume 3,** *Floating Point Glossary* by Springer	$10
☐ **Volume 4,** *Expert System* with source code by Park	$25
☐ **Volume 5,** *File Management System* with interrupt security by Moreton	$25

MVP-FORTH Software - A Transportable FORTH

☐ **MVP-FORTH Programmer's Kit** including disk, documentation, Volumes 1 & 2 of MVP-FORTH Series (*All About FORTH*, 2nd Ed. & Assembly Source Code), and *Starting FORTH*. Specify ☐ CP/M, ☐ CP/M 86, ☐ CP/M+, ☐ APPLE, ☐ IBM PC, ☐ MS-DOS, ☐ Osborne, ☐ Kaypro, ☐ H89/Z89, ☐ Z100, ☐ TI-PC, ☐ MicroDecisions, ☐ Northstar, ☐ Compupro, ☐ Cromenco, ☐ DEC Rainbow, ☐ NEC 8201, NEW ☐ TRS-80/100	$150
☐ **MVP-FORTH Cross Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's Kit. Generates headerless code for ROM or target CPU	$300
☐ **MVP-FORTH Meta Compiler** for CP/M Programmer's kit. Use for applicatons on CP/M based computer. Includes public domain source	$150
☐ **MVP-FORTH Fast Floating Point** Includes 9511 math chip on board with disks, documentation and enhanced virtual MVP-FORTH for Apple II, II+, and IIe.	$450
☐ **MVP-FORTH Programming Aids** for CP/M, IBM or APPLE Programmer's Kit. Extremely useful tool for decompiling, callfinding, and translating.	$200
☐ **MVP-FORTH PADS (Professional Application Development System)** for IBM PC, XT or PCjr or Apple II, II+ or IIe. An integrated system for customizing your FORTH programs and applications. The editor includes a bi-directional string search and is a word processor specially designed for fast development. PADS has almost triple the compile speed of most FORTH's and provides fast debugging techniques. Minimum size target systems are easy with or without heads. Virtual overlays can be compiled in object code. PADS is a true professional development system. Specify Computer.	$500
NEW ☐ **MVP-FORTH Floating Point & Matrix Math** for IBM or Apple	$85
NEW ☐ **MVP-FORTH Graphics Extension** for IBM or Apple	$65
NEW ☐ **MVP-FORTH MS-DOS** file interface for IBM PC PADS	$80
NEW ☐ **MVP-FORTH Expert System** for development of knowledge-based programs for Apple, IBM, or CP/M.	$100

FORTH CROSS COMPILERS

Allow extending, modifying and compiling for speed and memory savings, can also produce ROMable code. Specify CP/M, 8086, 68000, IBM, Z80, or Apple II, II+ $300

FORTH COMPUTER

☐ **Jupiter Ace**	$150

Ordering Information: Check, Money Order (payable to MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.), VISA, MasterCard, American Express. COD's $5 extra. Minimum order $15. No billing or unpaid PO's. California residents add sales tax. Shipping costs in US included in price. Foreign orders, pay in US funds on US bank, include for handling and shipping by Air: $5 for each item under $25, $10 for each item between $25 and $99 and $20 for each item over $100. All prices and products subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Single system and/or single user license agreement required on some products.

FORTH DISKS

FORTH with editor, assembler, and manual.

NEW ☐ **APPLE** by MM, 83	$100
☐ **APPLE** by Kuntze	$90
☐ **ATARI**® valFORTH	$60
NEW ☐ **CP/M**® by MM, 83	$100
☐ **HP-85** by Lange	$90
☐ **HP-75** by Cassady	$150
NEW ☐ **IBM-PC**® by LM, 83	$100
☐ **NOVA** by CCI 8" DS/DD	$175
☐ **Z80** by LM, 83 NEW	$100
☐ **8086/88** by LM, 83 NEW	$100
☐ **68000** by LM, 83 NEW	$250
☐ **VIC FORTH** by HES, VIC20 cartridge	$50
☐ **C64** by HES Commodore 64 cartridge	$40
☐ **Timex** by HW	$25

Enhanced FORTH with: F-Floating Point, G-Graphics, T-Tutorial, S-Stand Alone, M-Math Chip Support, MT-Multi-Tasking, X-Other Extras, 79-FORTH-79, 83-FORTH-83.

NEW ☐ **APPLE** by MM, F, G, & 83	$180
☐ **ATARI** by PNS, F,G, & X.	$90
NEW ☐ **CP/M** by MM, F & 83	$140
☐ **Apple, GraFORTH** by I	$75
☐ **Multi-Tasking FORTH** by SL, CP/M, X & 79	$395
☐ **TRS-80/I or III** by MMS F, X, & 79	$130
☐ **Timex** by FD, tape G,X, & 79	$45
☐ **Victor 9000** by DE,G,X	$150
☐ **C64** by ParSec. MVP, F, 79, NEW G & X	$96
☐ **FDOS** for Atari FORTH's	$40
☐ **Extensions** for LM Specify IBM, Z80, or 8086	
☐ Software Floating Point	$100
☐ 8087 Support (IBM-PC or 8086)	$100
☐ 9511 Support (Z80 or 8086)	$100
☐ Color Graphics (IBM-PC)	$100
☐ Data Base Management	$200
☐ **fig-FORTH Programming Aids** for decompiling, callfinding, and translating. CP/M, IBM-PC, Z80, or Apple	$200

FORTH MANUALS, GUIDES & DOCUMENTS

☐ **ALL ABOUT FORTH** by Haydon. See above.	$25
☐ **FORTH Encyclopedia** by Derick & Baker	$25
NEW ☐ **The Complete FORTH** by Winfield	$16
☐ **Understanding FORTH** by Reymann	$3
NEW ☐ **FORTH Fundamentals,** Vol. I by McCabe	$16
NEW ☐ **FORTH Fundamentals,** Vol. II by McCabe	$13
NEW ☐ **FORTH Tools, Vol.1** by Anderson & Tracy	$20
☐ **Beginning FORTH** by Chirlian	$17
☐ **FORTH Encyclopedia Pocket Guide**	$7
☐ **And So FORTH** by Huang. A college level text.	$25
☐ **FORTH Programming** by Scanlon	$17
☐ **FORTH on the ATARI** by E. Floegel	$8
☐ **Starting FORTH** by Brodie. Best instructional manual available. (soft cover)	$18
☐ **Starting FORTH** (hard cover)	$23
☐ **68000** fig-Forth with assembler	$25
☐ **Jupiter** ACE Manual by Vickers	$15
☐ **1980 FORML Proc.**	$25
☐ **1981 FORML Proc** 2 Vol	$40
☐ **1982 FORML Proc.**	$25
☐ **1981 Rochester FORTH Proc.**	$25
☐ **1982 Rochester FORTH Proc.**	$25
☐ **1983 Rochester FORTH Proc.**	$25
☐ **A Bibliography of FORTH References, 1st. Ed.**	$15
The Journal of FORTH Application & Research	
☐ **Vol. 1, No. 1**	$20
NEW ☐ **Vol. 1, No. 2**	$20
☐ **METAFORTH** by Cassady	$30
☐ **A FORTH Primer**	$25
☐ **Threaded Interpretive Languages**	$23
☐ **Systems Guide to fig-FORTH**	$25
☐ **Invitation to FORTH**	$20
☐ **PDP-11 User Man.**	$20
☐ **FORTH-83 Standard**	$15
☐ **FORTH-79 Standard**	$15
☐ **FORTH-79 Standard Conversion**	$10
☐ **Tiny Pascal fig-FORTH**	$10
☐ **NOVA fig-FORTH** by CCI Source Listing	$25
☐ **NOVA** by CCI User's Manual	$25
☐ **Installation Manual for fig-FORTH,**	$15

Source Listings of fig-FORTH, for specific CPU's and computers. The Installation Manual is required for implementation. Each $15

☐ 1802
☐ 8080
☐ PACE
☐ 68000
☐ 6502
☐ 8086/88
☐ 6809
☐ Eclipse
☐ 6800
☐ 9900
☐ NOVA
☐ VAX
☐ AlphaMicro
☐ APPLE II
☐ PDP-11/LSI-11
☐ Z80
☐ IBM NEW

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS, INC.

PO BOX 4656 MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 (415) 961-4103

7-84

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

porated into the 3DVS as a real-time switch.

MATHEMATICAL SOLUTION

A 3-D artificial environment (3DAE), or database, must contain three numbers for each point it represents. These numbers, or coordinates, specify the location of the point within the environment. There may be other numbers associated with the point that indicate its color, or whether it and other points form a line segment, etc. For now, consider only three coordinates. Write them as an ordered triple (x,y,z).

Suppose that your camera or eye is situated at the origin (0,0,0) of your 3DAE and that it is oriented so you are looking down one of the three major axes. Designate this as the z-axis and straight ahead as the positive z direction. Straight up is the positive y-axis, and the horizontal direction to the right is the positive x-axis. This yields a 2-D perspective that is oriented in the x,y plane. Your line of sight to a point in the 3DAE is just the vector, or ray, (x,y,z). Now, if you place the imaginary flat screen one unit away from the camera on the positive z-axis, the point of intersection with the vector (x,y,z) will be the point on the vector with its third coordinate equal to 1, $(x/z,y/z,1)$. Likewise, in true perspective the intersection of this vector with the unit sphere about your eye will be that point $(x/q,y/q,z/q)$ such that the distance to the origin is 1, i.e., q = square root $(x^2+y^2+z^2)$.

Given that the camera is at an arbitrary position and oriented in an arbitrary direction, how do you get it into the standard position and orientation? The origin can be moved to the camera position by an operation called transformation. During a transformation you add the same three constants to every point in the 3DAE, which keeps the relative positions of the points and the camera unchanged. These three constants should be $(-a,-b,\ -c)$, where (a,b,c) is the position of your camera. A point that was at (x,y,z) would be at $(x-a,\ y-b,z-c)$ if the camera were at (0,0,0).

Once the camera is in standard position (0,0,0), its orientation can be adjusted via rotation. Any rotation about the origin can be broken down into no more than three rotations, one around each of the major axes. A rotation

(continued)

```
;—
ATOH:       XOR   DX,DX            ;CONVERT ASCII AT BX+1 TO HEX AT SI
            MOV   CL,4
ATOH10:     INC   BX
            MOV   AL,[BX]
            SUB   AL,30H
            JL    ATOH30
            CMP   AL,0AH
            JB    ATOH20
            SUB   AL,7
            CMP   AL,0FH
            JA    ATOH30
ATOH20:     SHL   DX,CL
            OR    DL,AL
            JMPS  ATOH10
ATOH30:     MOV   [SI],DX
            RET
;—
HTOA:       MOV   DX,[SI]          ;CONVERT HEX AT SI TO ASCII AT BX+1
            MOV   CX,4
HTOA10:     INC   BX
            ROL   DX,1
            ROL   DX,1
            ROL   DX,1
            ROL   DX,1
            MOV   AL,0FH
            AND   AL,DL
            ADD   AL,30H
            CMP   AL,'9'
            JBE   HTOA20
            ADD   AL,7
HTOA20:     MOV   [BX],AL
            LOOP  HTOA10
            RET
;—
PRINT:      MOV   BX,OFFSET OUTBUFF ;PRINT PARAMETERS
            MOV   SI,OFFSET A
            MOV   AX,'=A'
PRI20:      PUSH  AX
            MOV   [BX],AX
            INC   BX
            CALL  HTOA
            INC   SI
            INC   SI
            ADD   BX,4
            POP   AX
            INC   AL
            CMP   AL,'F'
            JBE   PRI20
            MOV   SI,OFFSET K
            MOV   AL,'R'
            MOV   [BX],AX
            INC   BX
            CALL  HTOA
            ADD   BX,4
            MOV   SI,OFFSET P
            MOV   AX,'=P'
            MOV   [BX],AX
            INC   BX
            CALL  HTOA
            ADD   BX,4
            MOV   SI,OFFSET W
            MOV   AX,'=W'
            MOV   [BX],AX
            INC   BX
            CALL  HTOA
            INC   BX
            MOV   AL,CR
            MOV   AH,'$'
            MOV   [BX],AX
            MOV   DX,OFFSET OUTBUFF
            MOV   CL,COSTR
```

(continued)

DEALERS:
WE BUY
OVERSTOCKED
MERCHANDISE

GenTech

COMPUTERS

ALTOS	
586-20 (8086, 512K, 5 Users, XENIX/RT, 20 MB Hard Disk & 1 Floppy)	$Call
986-40 (9 Users, 42 MB)	$Call
COLUMBIA	
1600-1 (128K, 2 Drives)	$Call
1600-4 (10 MB Hard Disk)	$Call
1600-VP (Portable)	$Call

COMPUPRO All Models	$Call
CORONA	
PC-22 (256K, 2 Drives)	$Call
Portable PC-22 (256K, MS-DOS 2.0)	$Call
Portable PC-XT (256K, 10 MB Disk)	$Call
DIRECT PC (128K, 2 Drives, 12" Amber)	$Call
EAGLE	
PC-Plus 2/PC-Plus XL	$Call
Spirit-2/Spirit-XL	$Call
Turbo-XL (8086, 256K, 10 MB)	$3995
FRANKLIN All Models	$Call
FUJITSU MICRO 16s (8086/Z80A)	$Call
NEC	
PC-8201A (w/ 16K RAM)	$479
PC-8801A (Z80A, 64K, 2 Drives, 12" Monitor, WordStar, MailMerge, Multiplan, NBASIC)	$1199
APC-H02 (8088, 128K, 2 8" Drives)	$2649
PANASONIC Sr. Partner (8088, 128K, Built-in Printer, Software Package)	$Call
SANYO	
MBC 550-2 (8088, 128K, 1 DSDD Drive (320K), WordStar, CalcStar, EasyWriter)	$Call
MBC 555-2 (550-2 Plus 1 Add. Drive, Mailmerge, Spellstar & Infostar)	$Call
SEEQUA Chameleon Plus (8088, 256K)	$Call
SWP Micro Computer Products	
Co-Power-88 Board (8088 w/ 256K)	
For **KAYPRO 2, 4 & 10**	$Call
For **MORROW DESIGNS Micro Decision**	$Call
TAVA IBM Look-Alike (128K, 2 Drives)	$Call
TELEVIDEO	
1605 (8088, 128K, 2 Drives, DOS 2.0)	$Call
TPC-II (Portable Version of Above)	$Call
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
QX-PC (8088 w/ 192K) For **EPSON QX-10**	$Call
VISUAL Commuter (IBM Compatible)	$Call

FOR IBM-PC & COMPAQ

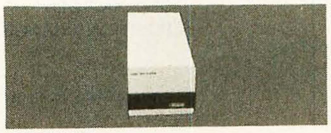
AST RESEARCH INC.	
MEGA PLUS II (64K, Ser & Clk)	$269
SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Clk)	$269
COMBO PLUS (64K, Ser/Par, Clk)	$269
I/O PLUS II (Serial Port, Clock/Cal)	$119
**** OPTIONS ****	
Each 64K Increment Is $60 Installed.	
Serial/Parallel/Game Port	$45
QUADRAM	
EXPANDED QUADBOARD (S, P, Clock, Game)	
64K	$279
384K	$529
QUAD 512+ (Serial Port, Maximum 512K)	
64K	$239
256K	$389
QUADCOLOR I (Video Board)	$199
QUADLINK (6502 w/ 64K)	$479
AMDEK MAI Board (128K, 640 x 400)	$389
CCS SuperVision (132 Column)	$489
HERCULES Graphics Board (720 x 384)	$339
Color Card (RGB, Composite, Parallel)	$Call
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor	$249
KEYTRONIC Deluxe IBM Keyboard (5151)	$209
MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock (RGB & Composite, Parallel Port)	$269
MICROLOG Baby Blue II (Z80B, 64K, Parallel & Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar)	$539
PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi-Display Card	$409
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	$Call
RANA 2.5 MB Disk Drive w/ Controller	$Call
STB SYSTEMS Graphix Plus	$269
TANDON TM 100-2 (DSDD Disk Drive)	$199
TEAC FD-55B (DSDD Thinline Drive)	$175
TECMAR Graphics Master (640 x 400 RGB)	$519
The Captain (w/ OK)	$259
1st Mate (w/ OK)	$229

FOR APPLE II/IIe

ALS CP/M Card	$279
Smarterm II (80 Column Card)	$129
DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M Gold Card w/ 64K	$339
FOURTH DIMENSION 16K RAM Card	$55
80 Column Card w/ 64K (IIe Only)	$129
INTERACT. STRU. PKASO Universal	$125
KOALA TECH. Koala Pad	$85
MA SYSTEMS Omnigraph	$79
MICROSOFT Premium Softcard (IIe)	$279
Softcard (Apple/Franklin)	$229
MICROTEK Dumpling-16	$149
ORANGE MICRO Grappler+	$109
Buffered Grappler+ (16K)	$169
PCPI Applicard 6 MHZ	$249
RANA Elite I	$249
Elite II/Elite III	$349/$429
TG Paddles	$10
TRANSEND ASIO	$125

HARD DISK

CORVUS	
Omnidrive (11 MB)	$1949
Transporter	$399
Printer Server	$789
Network Mirror	$759
The Bank	$1749
DAVONG (Universal External)	
10 MB	$1925
21 MB	$2645

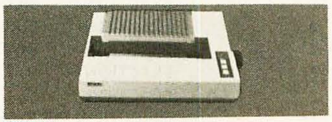


GREAT LAKES	
10 MB Internal For IBM	$1059
23 MB External (w/ Controller)	$1799
MICRO SCI 10 MB Half Height	$879
QCS	
10/20 MB (w/ 5 MB Cartridge)	$2995/$3495
TALLGRASS	
12 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up	$2799
20 MB External w/ Tape Back-Up	$3149
TANDON TM 5112 (10 MB External)	$1449
TECMAR	
Remov. Cartridge Winchester in PC (5 MB)	$1529
10 MB w/ 5 MB Cartridge in Chassis	$3149
THOUGHT WORKS for SANYO: 10 MB	$1875
XCOMP 16 MB External (For IBM, Apple, Kaypro & Morrow Designs)	$1749

CALL FOR PRICES ON CONTROL DATA, DATAMAC, QUADRAM, RANA, SYSGEN

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

ANADEX	
DP 9625B (60 CPS NLQ)	$1199
DP 6500 (500 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$2375
C-ITOH Prowriter I 8510 AP	$349
DATASOUTH DS-180	$1149



EPSON	
LQ-1500	$1149
RX-100	$509
RX-80	$279
RX-80 F/T	$329
FX-80	$459
FX-100	$689
FLORIDA DATA (600 CPS, 4 Fonts)	$2995
INFO RUNNER Riteman Plus	$279
MANNESMANN TALLY	
MT 160L	$599
MT 180L	$789
Spirit-80	$289
MT 1602	$Call
NEC	
P2 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 10" Carriage)	$649
P3 Pinwriter (180 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$879
OKIDATA	
ML 92	$Call
ML 93	$Call
ML 84(P)	$Call
Pacemark	$Call
PANASONIC KX-P1090/1091	$289/$339
SMITH CORONA D-200 (120 CPS, NLQ 17 x 16)	$459
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	$285
Gemini 15X	$389
Delta 10	$409
Delta 15	$549
Radix 10	$589
Radix 15	$689
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
850 RO	$489
855 RO	$759
TOSHIBA	
P1340	$789
P1350/1351	$Call
TRANSTAR T315 Color Printer	$449

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

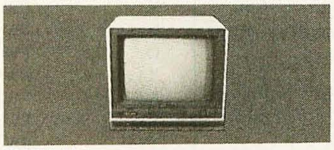
ABATI LQ-20 (18 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$385
BROTHER/DYNAX	
HR-15 (13 CPS, Diablo Compat.)	$409
HR-25/HR-35	$699/$925
COMREX ComRiter II (5K Buffer)	$449
ComRiter III (23 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$709
DAISYWRITER 2000 EXP (48K Buffer)	$985
DIABLO	
620 API	$799
630 ECS/IBM	$2049
JUKI 6100 (17 CPS, Diablo Compat.)	$Call
NEC	
2030	$685
2050	$815
3530	$1275
3550	$1595
7710	$1725
7730	$1725
OLYMPIA Compact RO/2	$459/$429
ESW 3000 (50 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$1379
QUADRAM Quadjet (Ink Jet Printer)	$759
QUME Sprint 1140/1155	$1299/$1479
SILVER-REED	
EXP 500/550 Parallel	$409/$519
EXP 770 (35 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$869
STAR MICRONICS PowerType (18 CPS)	$339
TRANSTAR T120/T130	$409/$569

PLOTTERS

AMDEK DXY-100/Amplot II	$609/$879
ENTER COMPUTERS	
Sweet-P	$Call
Six Shooter	$859
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP-40-2	$779
DMP-29	$1849
DMP-41/42	$2399
DMP-51/52	$3795
PANASONIC VP-6801A	$1349
ROLAND DXY-101/DXY-800	$539/$709
STROBE Model 200/Model 260	$529/$689

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Video 300/300A/310A	$135/$145/$159
Color I+	$269
Color II+	$419
Color III+	$379
Color IV	$709
MONITECH 9"/12" Green	$85/$95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	$479
SR-12 (690 x 480)	$639
Max-12 (12" Amber, TTL)	$185
QUADRAM Quadscreen (17," 968 x 512)	$1439
ROLAND	
MB-121G	$135
MB-121A	$145
MB-122G	$155
MB-122A	$165
CB-141	$279
CC-141	$559
SAKATA SC-100/SC-300	$259/$699



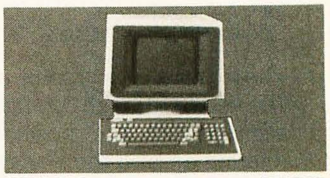
TAXAN	
KG-12N	$109
KG-12N/UY	$119
210 (380 x 262)	$259
420 (640 x 262)	$439
USI Pi-2/Pi-3	$Call
ZENITH	
ZVM-123A	$99
ZVM-122A	$105
ZVM-135 (13", RGB/Composite, 640 x 240)	$459

MODEMS

ANCHOR	
Mark VII	$109
Mark XII	$265
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe (w/ SmartCom I)	$245
Smartmodem 300/1200	$219/$499
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM)	$439
NOVATION	
Access 1-2-3 w/ Crosstalk XVI	$419
J-Cat (Auto Orig/Answer, 300 Baud)	$99
Apple Cat II (300 Baud, For Apple)	$225
212 Apple Cat II (1200 Baud)	$399
103 Smart Cat (300 Baud)	$169
103/212 Smart Cat (1200 Baud)	$399
TRANSEND	
Modemcard w/ Source (For Apple)	$239
PC Modem Card 1200 (For IBM)	$419
U.S. ROBOTICS	
Password (1200 Baud)	$315
Auto Dial 212A	$449

TERMINALS

ESPRIT	
Esprit I	$Call
Esprit II	$499
Esprit III	$Call
ESP-6310	$589
QUME 102/102A	$535/$549
103/108 (Green)	$849/$549
TELEVIDEO 914/924	$519/$675
950/970	$Call
Personal Terminal	$419
w/ 300 Baud Modem	$528



VISUAL 50/55	$559/$689
WYSE	
WY-50	$519
WY-75	$619
WY-100	$659
WY-300	$995
ZENITH	
Z-29	$649
Z-49	$Call
ZTX-10	$329
ZTX-11	$389

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE dBase II/III	$Call
LOTUS 1-2-3/Symphony	$319/$Call
MBSI, STAR Accounting Software	$Call
MICROPRO WordStar Pro Pack (IBM)	$399
MICRORIM R:Base 4000	$309
MICROSOFT Multiplan	$129
PSI WordPlus-PC w/ BOSS	$349
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WordPerfect	$259
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate	$319
SORCIM SuperCalc 3	$239

MISCELLANEOUS

SINGLE-SIDED DISKETTES	
3M	$23
Dysan	$24
Maxell	$26
Verbatim	$23
DOUBLE-SIDED DISKETTES	
3M	$30
Dysan	$32
Maxell	$37
Verbatim	$31
FOR COMMODORE-64	
CARD CO Card?+ G	$69
ORANGE MICRO Grappler CD	$99
PRINT BUFFERS	
QUADRAM Microfazer	
Parallel/Parallel	
16K	$139
64K	$185
128K	$239
Serial/Serial, Serial/Parl, Parl/Serial	
8K	$145
16K	$155
64K	$209
INTERACTIVE STRUCT. ShuffleBuffer 32K	$219
SURGE PROTECTORS	
EPD: Lemon/Orange	$45/$99
ULTIMA SF-600	$39
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DT-11 Digitizer (1-Button Cursor)	$719
DT-114 Digitizer (4-Button Cursor)	$779
RANA 1000 Disk Drive w/ DOS (**For Atari**)	$309

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-781-0020

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y., NY 10038

Money Order, Cashier's Ck, Personal Ck (3 Weeks To Clear). Add 3% MC/VISA, 5% AMEX Charge. Add 2% On COD Orders. APO Orders Add 6%. Add 3% For Net Terms.

All Returned Non-Defective Merchandise Are Subject To 20% Restocking Charge.

GenTech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices.

AMERICAN EXPRESS, MasterCard VISA®

Circle 161 on inquiry card.

around a major axis is essentially a 2-D rotation; the coordinate along that major axis does not change. For example, the entire 3DAE can be rotated 30 degrees about the *y*-axis by the following:

$$x' = x\text{Cos}30 - z\text{Sin}30$$
$$y' = Y$$
$$z' = x\text{Sin}30 + z\text{Cos}30$$

where (x,y,z) is any point in the 3DAE. The vector through 0 in figure 2 can be aligned with the positive *z*-axis by rotating around the *x*- and *y*-axes. You can apply the yaw rotation that will take the point at 0 to 1 to each point in the 3DAE; then you can apply the pitch rotation that will take the point at 1 to 3. Or, you can apply a pitch rotation first, taking the route passing through 2. The noncommutativity of matrix multiplication assures that the two cases require different amounts of yaw and pitch rotation.

If you let (a,b,c) equal the position of the camera, (Y,P,R) equal yaw, pitch, and roll, and (x,y,z) equal an arbitrary point in the environment, you can obtain (i,j)—a position of a point in perspective—by the matrix multiplication in figure 3.

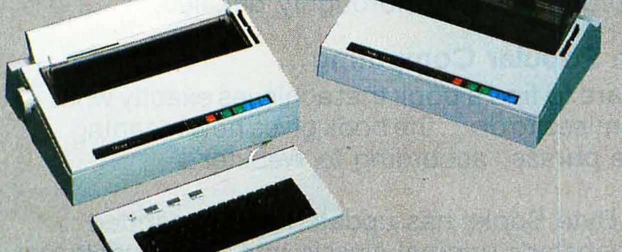
Since the three 3-by-3 matrices in figure 3 must be applied to each point (x,y,z) in the 3DAE, you will get a faster algorithm if you first multiply them into a single 3-by-3 orientation transformation matrix (OTM). You supply the values Y, P, and R (from which the OTM is constructed), as well as *a*, *b*, and *c* (the camera position), in real time. These values can be absolute or relative to your current position and orientation. If you save that current position (a,b,c), then, given a change (aa,bb,cc) in (a,b,c), you can use $(a+aa,b+bb,c+cc)$ as the next absolute camera position. Similarly, if you save the current OTM, given a relative change in yaw, pitch, and roll (YY,PP,RR) you can update the current OTM by multiplying it on the right side of the equation by the OTM you could have generated if (YY,PP,RR) had been absolute.

Should a relative change in position (aa,bb,cc) also change the current (Y,P,R)? What would a change in yaw (YY,0,0) mean if you were looking straight up? It would be easier if you did not have to worry about yaw, pitch, and roll. After

(continued)

```
                INT     BDOS
                RET
;*****************************************************************************
;                 IF ROMED, THE FOLLOWING 3 WORDS AS WELL AS THE FCB
;                           MUST BE MOVED INTO A DATA SEGMENT
;
MEMBOT          RW      1               ;BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY
ENDPOINT        RW      1               ;OFFSET OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE
ENDSEG          RW      1               ;SEGMENT OF LAST POINT IN 3DAE
GETBOT          DB      18,0,0,0,0      ;GET BOTTOM OF MEMORY BIOS CALL
WMSG            DB      'WHAT?',CR,'$'
FNFMSG          DB      'FILE NOT FOUND',CR,'$'
NRODMSG         DB      'NO ROOM ON DISK',CR,'$'
                DSEG                    ;THE FOLLOWING DATA IS ASSIGNED
                ORG     0               ;TO THE BOTTOM OF AVAILABLE MEMORY
;
INBUFF          RB      80H             ;CONSOLE INPUT BUFFER
OUTBUFF         RB      80H             ;CONSOLE OUTPUT BUFFER
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
                ORG     100H
A               RW      1               ;CAMERA POSITION
B               RW      1
C               RW      1
D               RW      1               ;CAMERA ORIENTATION
E               RW      1
F               RW      1
R               RW      1               ;REPEAT FACTOR
K               RW      1               ;STEP FACTOR
AA              RW      1               ;POSITION CHANGE
BB              RW      1
CC              RW      1
DO              RW      1               ;ORIENTATION CHANGE
EE              RW      1
FF              RW      1
RR              RW      1               ;PERIOD FACTOR
KK              RW      1
AA2             RW      1               ;SECOND DERIVATIVES
BBB             RW      1
CCC             RW      1
DDD             RW      1
EEE             RW      1
FFF             RW      1
RRR             RW      1               ;2ND DERIVATIVE PERIOD
KKK             RW      1
W               RW      1               ;WRITE MODE (PIXEL CODE)
X               RW      1               ;WORKING STORAGE
Y               RW      1
Z               RW      1
V               RW      1
P               RW      1               ;TYPE OF PERSPECTIVE
Q               RW      2               ;LONG INTEGER, Q+2 = HIGH-ORDER BITS
XX              RW      2               ;FRACTION, XX+2 = DENOMINATOR
XZ              RW      2               ;FRACTION
YX              RW      2               ;FRACTION     THESE 8 FRACTIONS ARE THE
YY              RW      2               ;FRACTION     NONZERO ENTRIES OF THE 3x3
YZ              RW      2               ;FRACTION     ORIENTATION TRANSFORMATION
ZX              RW      2               ;FRACTION     MATRIX (OTM)
ZY              RW      2               ;FRACTION
ZZ              RW      2               ;FRACTION
H               RW      1               ;DIRECTION OF SIGHT
I               RW      1               ;(I,J) = CURRENT DISPLAY POINT DISPLACEMENT
J               RW      1               ;           FROM CENTER OF SCREEN
II              RW      1               ;LAST I
JJ              RW      1               ;LAST J
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
                ORG     200H
POINTS:                                 ;3DAE STARTS HERE (8 BYTES/POINT)
;*****************************************************************************
INCLUDE GRAPHIC.DOC
;
;
;       The Graphics subroutines: INIT, CLEAR, SWAP, and PLOT must conform
;to the following specifications:
```

(continued)


Auto Cut
Sheet Feed
(option)
Tractor Feed
(option)
Keyboard (option)

Don't spend one more dollar on microcomputer hardware or software until you get Tony Webster's amazing new Buyer's Guides for the micro marketplace!

COMPLETE INFORMATION ON OVER 1100 MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

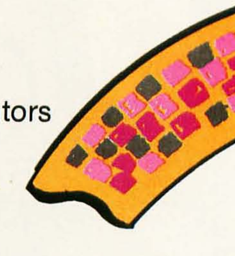
These are the buying guides that every experienced and prospective micro user needs. Clearly written, completely objective guides that provide up-to-date information on the price, performance, special features, compatibility and ease of use for hundreds of micro hardware and software products.

Until now it's been next to impossible to keep track of today's bewildering array of new micro products and peripherals. Conflicting claims and sketchy product literature have confused even the most experienced users. And you can't rely on salespeople to always be objective with you. But all your confusion will melt away when you get Tony Webster's extraordinary new Buying Guides for home and small computer users.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO MAKE WELL INFORMED, PRICE-WISE BUYING DECISIONS

Here's where you'll find complete details on the entire spectrum of microcomputers, printers, terminals, firmware and major applications software—not only the best-selling systems from Apple, IBM, Commodore, Radio Shack and the like but the many less expensive "clone" systems now on the market. Fully illustrated and formatted for easy cross reference, these are the best Buying Guides published, bar none. They help you get the most from your computer dollar by making it simple for you to...

1. Save time and money. Model by model price information makes comparison shopping easy.
2. Focus on compatible systems and software. Avoid costly mistakes when upgrading your system.
3. Identify available options and special features. Configure your system to your specific needs.
4. Choose the most appropriate applications software packages. Many programs make the claim, but just how "friendly" are they?
5. Compare performance and capabilities. Get the best price/performance trade-off on every purchase you make.
6. Quickly locate suppliers, distributors and manufacturers. Complete address and phone listings are included in each Guide.



So much timely information in one place! You'll find everything you need to pinpoint the right product at the right price.

TONY WEBSTER'S ORIGINAL MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE IS ALREADY AN INDUSTRY STANDARD

Internationally recognized for his work in computer research and development, marketing and sales, Mr. Webster's original Microcomputer Buyer's Guide (now in its Third Edition) is acknowledged as the best in the field.

Creative Computing reports...

"This is probably the largest and most complete buyer's guide to micros yet published...a valuable reference book, the best I've seen of its type ...setting a standard that will be difficult to surpass."

From Inc. Magazine...

"The book's photos, tables and ample descriptions of each product and its sub-systems and accessories...spare the prospective purchaser a considerable amount of salesman's palaver... well organized and thoroughly detailed."

From Popular Computing...

"It's rare to find a book that achieves exactly what it promises to do...the book gives new meaning to the phrase, 'according to Webster'."

Now Byte Books has updated and expanded Mr. Webster's original classic into 4 invaluable new reference tools for home and business microcomputer users. You'll be getting the most complete, up-to-date buying guides ever published for the micrcomputer marketplace!

MICROCOMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE
(Third Edition)
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 384 pp $19.95 paperback

Full details on more than 200 companies and 600 microcomputer systems and peripherals, including Macintosh PCjr., and the new portables. Plus, up-to-date information on optional equipment • new trends and technologies • Japanese vs. U.S. models • feature and performance comparison charts • reviews of manufacturer's software • third-party IBM vendors ‡ pricing • full glossary • and more.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster and Richard S. Champion
8½ x 11 352 pp $19.95 paperback

In-depth description and evaluation of top-selling applications software in areas of spreadsheet analysis, word processing, data base management, telecommunications, plus integrated packages. Includes reviews of dBase II, Multiplan, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar and major software from Visicorp, Peachtree, Perfect and many others. Complete glossary and vendor information included. Fully illustrated.

TERMINALS & PRINTERS BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 320 pp $19.95 paperback

Model by model summaries of over 500 products, including graphic and alphanumeric terminals • printers and printing terminals • data communication products • interface devices • protocol standards • IBM compatible systems • price guidelines • vendor and manufacturer profiles • glossary • and much more.

OFFICE AUTOMATION & WORD PROCESSING BUYER'S GUIDE
Tony Webster
8½ x 11 328 pp $19.95 paperback

Includes detailed and fully illustrated summaries on over 200 office automation products and accessories • word processing hardware and software • electronic typewriters • local area networking • communications • productivity factors • cost benefit analysis • PBAX systems • ergonomic factors • vendor and supplier listings • pricing • complete glossary

Look for the Tony Webster's Buyer's Guide at your favorite bookseller or computer store. Or, use this handy coupon to examine any or all of the Guides at no risk for 15 days.

Steve Matthews
Suite 2677
Byte Books/McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York 10020

Please send me the Tony Webster Buyer's Guides checked below. I am including $19.95 (plus local tax) for each book ordered which includes shipping and handling. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I may return the Guide(s) before 15 days for a full refund.

- ☐ **Microcomputer Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Microcomputer Software Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Terminals & Printers Buyer's Guide**
- ☐ **Office Automation & Printers Buyer's Guide**

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account Number ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Signature ____________
(Required if using charge card)

all, when you walk about, you do perhaps consider changes such as $(aa,0,cc)$, but never the corresponding (YY,PP,RR) required to keep your eyes on a given fixed object. You must already provide the coordinates for the camera. It might be more natural for you to also provide the coordinates of the focal point. This has another advantage in that the point of focus can be left fixed. You can then adjust the camera's position without having to update yaw, pitch, and roll each time to keep the focal point in the middle of the screen. See if you can reproduce the OTM in terms of camera position (a,b,c) and a focal point (d,e,f) only.

By adopting the notation $|x,y,z|$ = square root $(x^2+y^2+z^2)$, you can rewrite the yaw and pitch components of the OTM as shown in figure 4. Note that the yaw matrix on the right is undefined if $d=a$ and $f=c$. This is the case where the camera is pointed straight up or straight down. If you applied a pitch matrix first, it would then mean that looking to the left or the right would be undefined. A matrix for roll has not been included because there is no representation of roll in this two-point system. The point you are viewing remains the same. If you consistently apply the yaw matrix before the pitch matrix and avoid looking straight up or down, up will always be defined and unalterable. Thus, roll can be applied later, if desired, in terms of whatever parameters are convenient.

```
;
;      INIT takes no arguments and should prepare the display device to
;draw. INIT might contain a complete initialization of the device or might
;suppose this to have already been done. INIT should also initialize any
;local variables of the Graphics subroutines. INIT must preserve the DS
;register.
;
;      CLEAR takes no arguments. If only one display area is used, CLEAR
;has no restrictions except that it return with the display device set in
;the same mode (ready to draw) as when called. If more than one display area
;is used, CLEAR may share data and flags with SWAP and PLOT. CLEAR must
;preserve the DS register.
;
;      SWAP is a switch PERSP throws whenever a new picture is ready. If
;two display areas are used, SWAP should wait until the next vertical retrace
;and then program the display device to begin refreshing the screen from the
;other display area. It must then set a flag directing PLOT to use the in-
;active display area in subsequent calls from PERSP. SWAP must preserve the
;DS register.
;
;      PLOT takes as arguments DS:I, DS:J, and ES:-2[DI] where DS is the
;segment of the bottom of available memory and ES is the segment of the
;current 3DAE point being processed by PERSP. I and J are the horizontal
;and vertical screen coordinates of the current 3DAE point in perspective.
;These coordinates may need to be scaled, inverted, or added to a constant
;before they can be plotted on any given display device. DS:II and DS:JJ,
;the previous screen coordinates, are also available. The pixel codes
;of the current and previous 3DAE points are accessible at ES:6[DI]
;and ES:-2[DI], respectively. PLOT must preserve the registers DS, ES, and DI.
;
;Any variable storage needed by PLOT, CLEAR, or SWAP is available at DS:180.
;
;      The conventions regarding the high digits of the perspective
;parameter P are as follows:
;      If the second digit from the right is odd (i.e., P AND 10H NOT 0),
;then xy clipping is overridden. Clipping may be permanently disabled by
;reassembling with CLIPNAB EQU FALSE.
;      If the third digit from the right is odd (i.e., P AND 100H NOT 0),
;then full screen clear is invoked. This bit will come on automatically,
;in GDCPLOT, if the number of OUT instructions needed to draw the picture
;exceeds 16K. Full screen clear will result in no clearing if reassembled
;with SCLEAR EQU FALSE.

INCLUDE GRAPHIC.A86       ;SUBSTITUTE GDCPLOT, IBMPLOT, OR WRITE YOUR OWN
;
            CSEG   $
INIT:       RET
CLEAR:      RET
SWAP:       RET
PLOT:       RET
;----------------------------------------------------------------------
            CSEG   $               ;RESERVED CODE
            ORG    0FFFH
            DB     0
;----------------------------------------------------------------------
            END
END OF ASSEMBLY.  NUMBER OF ERRORS:  0.  USE FACTOR:  4%
```

MICROCOMPUTER SOLUTION

Having reduced the OTM to a two-point form, the only mathematical operation needed (other than addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division) is the square-root function. It can be computed in terms of the other four operations by successive approximation.

First, however, what sort of numbers have you assumed for your coordinates? The way a microprocessor performs arithmetic on real numbers is called floating-point arithmetic. It is quicker, even with a high-speed 8087-type floating-point coprocessor, if you have to perform arithmetic only on integers. Since you are attempting to represent the real world with the coordinate system, it might at first seem useless to limit yourself to 16-bit integers. However, if you designate a unit to be the smallest distance you will want to distinguish, your representable universe will consist of $65,536^3$ cubic units. Thus, if you wanted to distinguish down to a millimeter in height, breadth, or width, you could represent a cube measuring 65 meters on a side. You could represent a small town (a cubic mile) with a resolution of 1 inch.

Therefore, each point in the 3DAE will consist of four 16-bit words of memory. The first three words are the three absolute coordinates (x,y,z). The fourth word is interpreted as four nybbles (hexadecimal digits). The leftmost nybble (high-order digit) indicates the dimension of the graphic primitive. A 0 is a single dot, a 1 is a line segment, and so on. The three other nybbles indicate the colors and the patterns of the colors to be used. Hexadecimal F (or all 1s) means a solid line of a given color, for

(continued)

MicroAge franchisees Ernie Venta and Elayne Kalman shown with an IBM Personal Computer.

example. The 3DAE is loaded from disk (or built) at the bottom of available memory and can grow upward through multiple segments (8192 points, 64K bytes).

The 3DVS program is a loop within a loop. The larger loop, CAMERA, executes each time the camera's position or orientation changes. CAMERA may loop from 1 to 65,535 times, depending on the repeat parameter, R. The smaller loop, PERSP, must be as fast as possible because it executes once for each point in the environment. PERSP in turn calls the GDC routine PLOT, which draws the points, line segments, etc., on the screen. In true perspective you can compute the length of the vector from the camera to the point before you apply the OTM. In drafting perspective you must rotate the *z* component as specified by the OTM before you can determine the intersection of the line of sight and the flat screen. The *z* component (H) is useful for other purposes as well. It lets you measure whether an object is in front of you ($H>0$) or behind you ($H<0$). In either type of perspective, the equations involved yield an alternate set of solutions. A point behind you (i.e., that the camera is pointed away from) will also have a line of sight if you do not exclude it, intersecting the flat screen or the front of the sphere. Luckily, H (or H normalized with I and J) can be used to exclude such points via an operation called circle clipping.

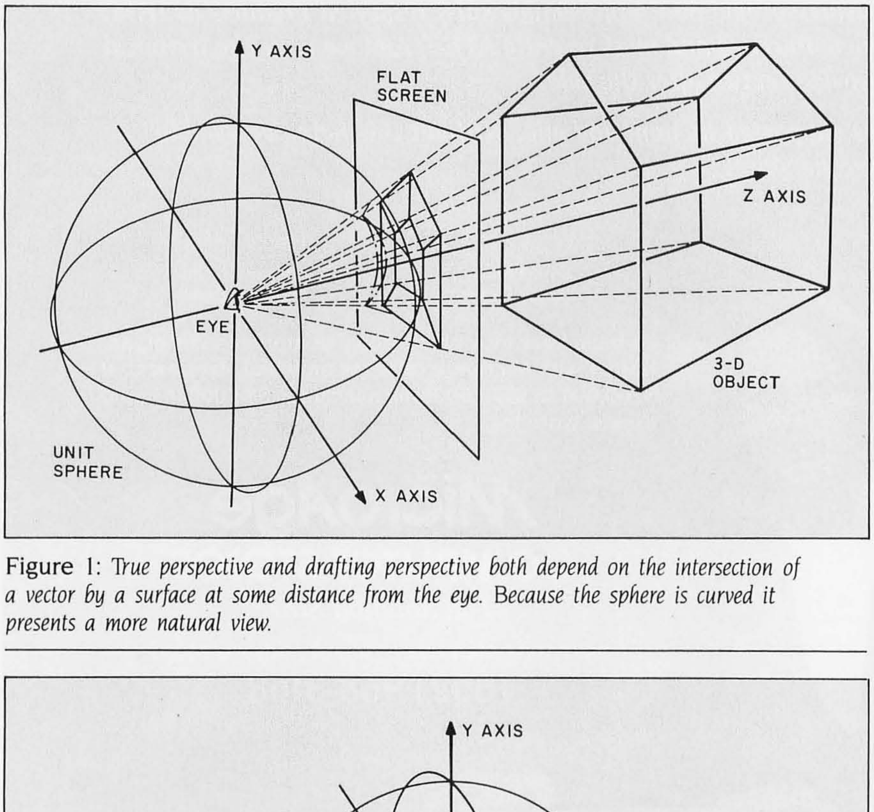


Figure 1: *True perspective and drafting perspective both depend on the intersection of a vector by a surface at some distance from the eye. Because the sphere is curved it presents a more natural view.*

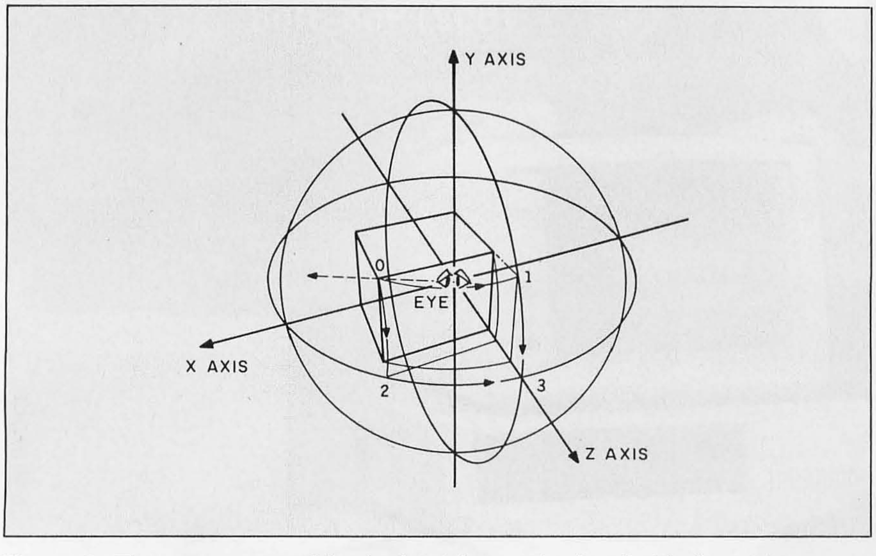


Figure 2: *The vector represented by the dotted line can be aligned with the positive z-axis in either of two ways. The noncommutativity of matrix multiplication assures that the two cases require different amounts of yaw and pitch rotation.*

The overhead of storing your 3DAE and the amount of time needed for PERSP to process it can be significantly reduced by using higher-dimensional graphic primitives. A one-dimensional line segment can be encoded as a pair of zero-dimensional graphic primitives, i.e., its endpoints. A polyhedron face can be encoded as a set of line segments, etc.

Using higher-dimensional graphic primitives with true perspective has some interesting consequences. A property of true perspective is that straight lines in the environment do not necessarily project into straight lines on the screen unless they cross the center. Projecting two endpoints and having the GDC connect them on the screen will always result in a straight line. This discrepancy can be minimized by using only short vectors. Long lines can be broken into connected short segments (using the repeat and the double-letter parameters) almost as easily as drawing the original line. Such a line will be indistinguishable from a single long line in drafting perspective but will follow the curves that true perspective implies. This will also guard against the entire line disappearing when one of its endpoints is circle clipped.

Two problems that are trivial when you're dealing with zero-dimensional graphic primitives become difficult in a higher-dimensional environment; they are clipping and hidden line (point, plane) removal. The target version of the 3DVS solves clipping for lines (the only higher-dimensional primitive supported). NEC ignores the second problem by contending that points and lines cannot hide anything. Adding such features presupposes that area filling could also be added, and the current hardware is too slow for that.

(continued)

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"

COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY		
VersaForm	$389	$269
ASHTON TATE		
dBASE II	700	295
Friday	295	175
BPI ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS		
GL/AP/AR (Each)	395	285
CONTINENTAL		
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	165
Quick Code DutilPack	—	185
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARD SOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II Apple	199	135
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LATTICE C Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		175
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	195	125
METASOFT Benchmark	499	295
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	105
Word Star w/Applicard	495	349
Mail Merge	250	155
Super Sort	250	135
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro	695	369
MICRORIM		
R Base 4000	495	325
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator (IBM)	50	35
Flight Simulator (Apple) Sublogic		29
Multi Plan	250	129
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	325
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	55
PEACHTREE		
Peach Pack (AR, AP, GL)	595	249
ROSESOFT Prokey		95
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV - Each	495	295
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL		
Open Access	575	369
SATELLITE SOFTWARE		
Word Perfect	495	285
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs: File		
Apple	125	79
IBM	140	79
Pfs: Report	125	79
SOFTWORD SYSTEM		
Multimate	495	275
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	185
SuperCalc III	395	275
STATE OF THE ART (FM Series)		
GL/AP/AR/INV/PR-Each	595	485
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
WOLF Move-It	199	125
VISICORP		
Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile (Apple)	250	187
Visifile (IBM)	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	135
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
Visitrend/Plot	300	195

Monthly Specials

Tandon TM 100-2
$205⁰⁰

AST SIX PAK (64K)
$265⁰⁰

AMDEK 310A
$169⁰⁰

MULTIMATE
$275⁰⁰

IRMA 3270
$1045⁰⁰

OPEN ACCESS
$369⁰⁰

LOTUS 1-2-3
$299⁰⁰

Value Paks

PLANTRONIC +
PRINCETON GRAPHIC
$869⁰⁰

R:BASE 4000 +
MULTITOOL WORD
W/MOUSE
$585⁰⁰

LOTUS 1-2-3 +
HERCULES CARD
$669⁰⁰

ORDER STATUS &
TECHNICAL
SUPPORT — CALL
(408) 293-3360

Call for Hardware &
Software Prices Not
Listed This Ad

Used PC's & Apples
Bought & Sold

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Hayes 300 Baud	$289	$209
Smart Modem 1200B	599	445
Smart Modem 1200	699	495
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEM (Apple II)		
Z-Card	169	115
Printer Mate (Parallel)	99	55
CP/M Card (W/ CP/M 3.0)	399	315
MPC PERIPHERALS (Apple)		
Parallel Interface Card (w/Cable)	90	68
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
PC Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
Apple - Cat II	389	275
212 Auto Cat	695	595
Smart-Cat 103/121	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 mgb (internal)		1195
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Applicard 6 Mhz	375	280
KRAFT & TG Joystick		
IBM	70	35
Apple	65	35
STB Color Graphix Card		375
TALL GRASS Hard Disk 10 mgb	3495	2995
TEAC Half Height		175
VERBATIM DISC		
S/S D/D 10 Pk.	49	24
D/S D/D 10 Pk.	71	34
AMDEK MAI BOARD	599	435
ELECTRONICS PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	94
Peach	98	64
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	285
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quadlink	680	525
MEMORY CHIP SET		
(64K/9 chips)	95	45
PRINTERS		
NEC 3550	2299	1799
Qume 1140 Plus	1685	1349
MONITORS		
Amdek 12" 310A	230	169
Princeton RGB Hi Res	795	485
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY		
Blossom 64K	395	265

International Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

MC-P APPLICATIONS, Inc.
1630 Oakland Road, Suite A114
San Jose, CA 95131, USA Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 821396 MCPA UD
HOURS: 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
Call for Prices in Australia at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's =3%. California residents add sales tax. *SHIPPING:* $4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.

$$\begin{pmatrix} \\ j \\ k \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{CosR} & -i\mathrm{SinR} & 0 \\ \mathrm{SinR} & \mathrm{CosR} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \mathrm{CosP} & -\mathrm{SinP} \\ 0 & \mathrm{SinP} & \mathrm{CosP} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{CosY} & 0 & -\mathrm{SinY} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \mathrm{SinY} & 0 & \mathrm{CosY} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} x-a \\ y-b \\ z-c \end{pmatrix}$$

followed by normalization and dropping the third coordinate:

$$\begin{pmatrix} i \\ j \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1/q & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/q & 0 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} i \\ j \\ k \end{pmatrix}$$

where q = length of vector (i, j, k)
=square root $(i^2 + j^2 + k^2)$
=square root $((x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2 + (z-c)^5)$
or q =k for drafting perspective

Figure 3: *Since the three 3-by-3 matrices must be applied to each point* (x,y,z) *in the* 3DAE, *a faster algorithm will result if they are first multiplied together into a single 3-by-3 orientation transformation matrix.*

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \dfrac{|d-a,f-c|}{|d-a,e-b,f-c|} & \dfrac{b-e}{|d-a,e-b,f-c|} \\ 0 & \dfrac{e-b}{|d-a,e-b,f-c|} & \dfrac{|d-a,f-c|}{|d-a,e-b,f-c|} \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \dfrac{f-c}{|d-a,f-c|} & 0 & \dfrac{a-d}{|d-a,f-c|} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \dfrac{d-a}{|d-a,f-c|} & 0 & \dfrac{f-c}{|d-a,f-c|} \end{pmatrix}$$

Figure 4: *Note that the yaw matrix on the right is undefined if* d=a *and* f=c. *This is the case where the camera is pointed straight up or down.*

To produce smooth motion, at whatever speed, you need to use more than one screen refresh area. That way, the most recent picture can remain on the screen while the next is being prepared. You can then switch the screen to the new refresh area during a vertical retrace period.

Another hardware-related feature that you might at first overlook turns out to be significant: clearing the display areas. Even though you need to clear only the area you are about to write into, this amounts to a hardware-bound task taking almost a second. For a reasonably small collection of points and line segments, it turns out to be quicker to "undraw" only the points last drawn. This has the desirable side advantage that the background can be painted with any colors not already present in the 3DAE and they will stay. Or, you can obtain a trace of the object by painting it with the same colors. (A positive trace can be obtained by assembling VIDEO with SCLEAR=FALSE and then invoking full-screen CLEAR.)

If you are using two refresh areas, you must "undraw" the picture you drew the time before last—not the one you just drew. In either case, you must save the points as you draw them. You could save just the previous OTM and recompute the previous perspective that, although light on storage requirements, is not fast enough. You could save the I,J screen coordinates produced by PERSP. Note that you must save two copies at once because you will reuse the oldest perspective first. Alternatively, you could (and NEC does) save the individual instructions that are issued to the GDC to draw the picture—called OUT instructions. The 3DVS sets aside one segment of program RAM (64K bytes) to store two sets of 16K-byte OUT instructions. When this maximum is exceeded, the 3DVS will automatically shift into the more conventional full-screen (display area) ERASE. If another 128K-byte bank of program RAM is added to the system, the 3DAE can grow to considerable complexity, and the speed of the 3DVS will slow proportionally. If you are willing to give up real-time control, the individual frames can be recorded on videotape and played back as fast as desired.

Many features such as screen erase and vector preserving *x-y* clipping, which contribute the largest part of the code to the driver, may eventually be provided by the hardware. A couple of tricks that NEC purposely did not support are worth mentioning. You can test changes in the single-letter parameters by calling for (G)—a nonexistent file. This will produce a single updated perspective without starting the programmed sequence. The whole 3DAE can be purged without disturbing the run-time parameters by setting DDD...(17)..D=0. The isometric scaling factor may be accessed at AA . . . (7) . . A. The hexadecimal I/O may be unnatural to some operators, but it was left that way because NEC felt that it made things easier for most people. The company also thought it lent itself well to joystick operations. The way it now stands, you might find 3DVS to be excellent practice in hexadecimal arithmetic.

VIDEO, CAMERA, and perhaps PERSP could be written more concisely (and portably) in C. This first version of the 3DVS was designed to be as fast as possible so that it would compare well with other varieties of graphics packages. There is an older C version of CAMERA and PERSP, but it does not include VIDEO. There is also a GSXPLOT that replaces the complexities of GDCPLOT with Digital Research's standard AGSX calls. Both of these varieties are slower than the older custom-built versions, but the standardization of design has so many agreeable attributes that we can expect to see more of it in 3DVS version 2. There is also a multitasking version of the 3DVS that allows PERSP and CLEAR or PLOT to run concurrently. ■

TWO FREE

StorageMaster™

flexible diskettes with every box of ten.

Buy the specially-marked boxes of Control Data's new StorageMaster brand 5¼-in. double sided, double density diskettes and get 2 extra floppies free during our special limited time offer. That's 12 disks–20% more–in every box, while supplies last.

So plan to stock-up now on StorageMaster brand diskettes. Ask for them at your local computer store or call your local authorized Control Data Business Products distributor.

Give him a call...or call toll-free and we'll help you find the nearest source. 1-800/328-6207 (In Minnesota call 1-612/835-8065).

Circle 96 on inquiry card.

CONTROL
DATA

HERE TODAY HERE TOMORROW

When buying a computer, you can't limit yourself to just satisfying today's needs. **The best value in a system comes from its productivity . . . both for today and tomorrow.** CompuPro's System 816™ computer has that value. With all the power and capacity to handle your needs now and down the road.

System 816's longevity stems from top quality components . . . high storage capacity . . . the flexibility to handle a large variety of applications . . . and the speed to get the job done fast. Upgrading is easy, and when it's time to expand from single to multi-user operation, it's as simple as plugging in boards and adding terminals. Your system grows as you grow.

CompuPro also provides a library of the most popular software programs with your system and because it's CP/M® based, you have more than 3,000 other programs to choose from.

Even our warranty is for today and tomorrow. It spans 365 days — and includes the additional security of Xerox Americare™ on-site service nationwide for designated systems.*

What's more, CompuPro is one company you can count on to be around tomorrow. For more than ten years we've been setting industry standards, increasing productivity and solving problems.

For a free copy of our business computer buyer's primer, and the location of the Full Service CompuPro System Center nearest you, call **(415) 786-0909 ext. 206.**

CompuPro's System 816. The computer that's just as essential tomorrow as it is today.

CompuPro®

A *GODBOUT* COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

*Available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers and participating retailers only.
System 816 and The Essential Computer are trademarks of CompuPro.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Americare is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
System 816 front panel design shown is available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers only. ©1984 **CompuPro**

The Essential Computer™

Circle 73 on inquiry card.

FROM PIXELS TO MICRODOTS

BY JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR

The emergence of an exciting new technology

FOR SOME TIME, a movement in microcomputer graphics has been growing—a movement to increase display resolution and color availability and still maintain a price in the microcomputer range. The problems are threefold and interrelated: monitor resolution, memory, and money.

Let's take these one at a time. If you significantly raise the resolution of the monitor, you have either a monochrome monitor or a far more expensive display device than microcomputer owners usually can afford. For example, the Hercules Graphics Card (Hercules Computer Technology, 160 Beechnut Drive, Hercules, CA 94547) lets you generate 720- by 348-pixel, high-resolution, bit-mapped graphics on an IBM PC monochrome display with 64K bytes for $499. Several other graphics cards let you do about the same thing.

Photo 1: *The* VideoShow 150 *unit shown with its hand-held remote control and the* PictureIt Series 100 *software disk.*

If you want graphics in 16 colors along with better-than-average high resolution, you can choose from the following: Cono-Color 40 (Conographic Corp., 2268 Golden Circle, Newport Beach, CA 92660), which has a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels with 128K bytes for $995; IDEAgraph (IDEAssociates Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730), which has a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels with 128K bytes, also for $995; Intelligent Hi-Res Graphics (Frontier Technologies Corp., POB 11238, Milwaukee, WI 53211), which has a resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels and 512K bytes for $1985 (including required modules for 16 colors); Artist I (Control Systems Inc., 2855 Anthony Lane, Minneapolis, MN 55418) with a resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels and 512K bytes for $2195; and other available packages.

If you want more than 16 colors, one version of IDEAgraph has the same 512- by 512-pixel resolution with 256 colors and 256K bytes for $1895. As resolution and color availability—and thus memory requirements—increase, so does the price.

There is a fairly simple rule when it comes to memory: The more colors and

(continued)

Jane Morrill Tazelaar is a technical editor at BYTE. *She can be reached at* POB 372, *Hancock,* NH 03449.

the higher resolution you want, the more memory you must have. First, you need 1 byte for each pixel on the screen (for 512 by 512, that's 256K bytes) and then you must account for the colors—but with bits, not bytes. To represent 16 colors, you need 4 bits or half a byte (one-half of that 256K bytes is 128K bytes—the total memory needed for 512 by 512 pixels in 16 colors). IDEAgraph's 256-color version requires a full 8 bits for color determination and thus needs a total of 256K bytes of memory.

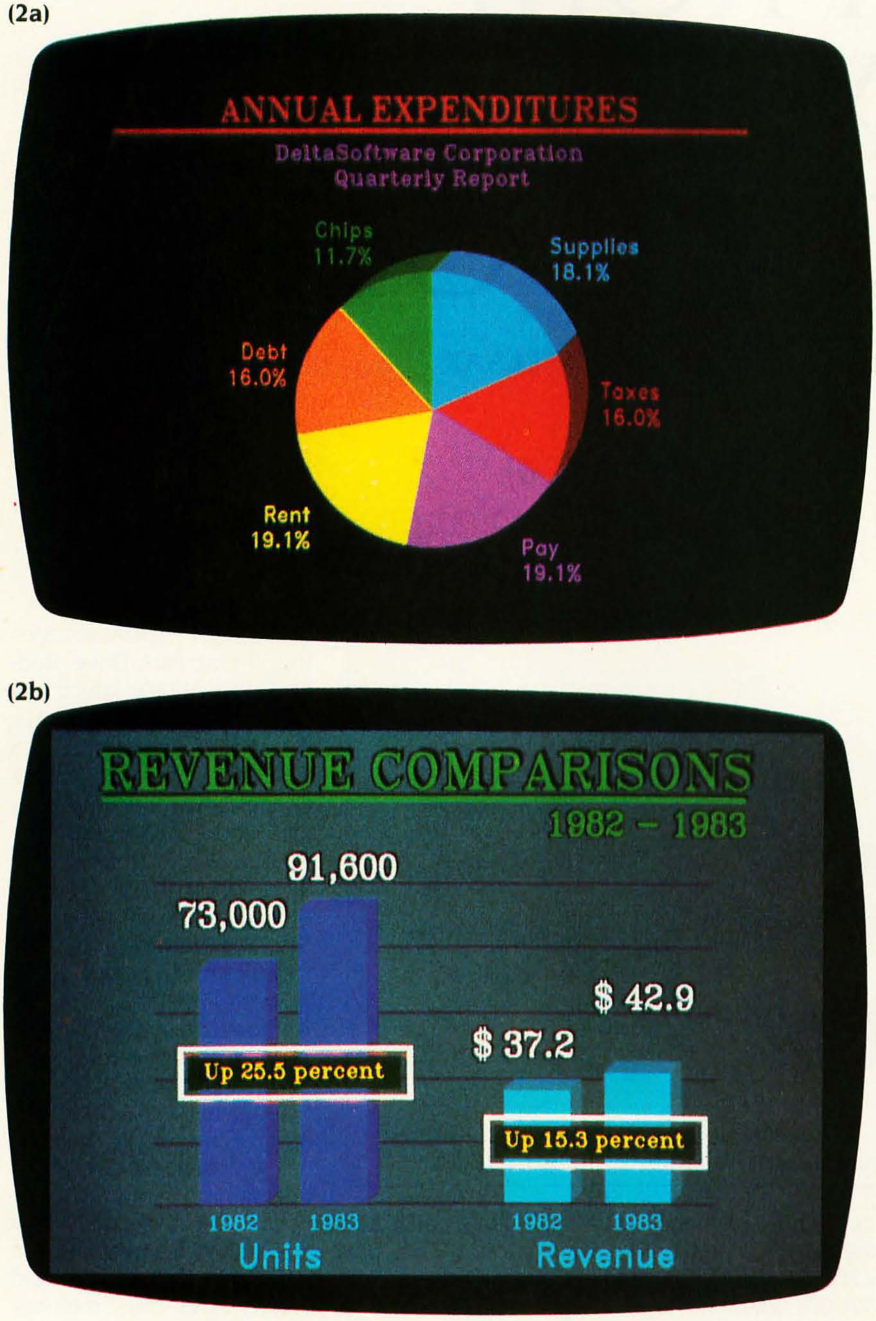


Photo 2: A *pie chart (a) and a bar chart (b) produced by the* PictureIt *software on the VideoShow unit. These photos were taken of the displays seen on a normal* IBM PC *color monitor.*

This is the current microcomputer graphics world. But things are changing; some of these restrictions are going away; the rules aren't the rules anymore. I recently attended the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA) conference in Anaheim, California. NCGA is not really a conference for microcomputer users. But I saw a demonstration there that I think is one of the most exciting developments in microcomputer graphics in a long time.

The company is General Parametrics (1505 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707); the specific product is called PictureIt. At first glance, this appears to be just another business-graphics package. But look below the surface. General Parametrics is using a brand-new technology. Instead of resolving pictures by the pixel, they are resolved *by the microdot*. With a standard IBM PC color monitor, a small unit called VideoShow (see photo 1) that is no larger than a normal floppy-disk drive, and the PictureIt program disk, this package displays graphics in much higher resolution than either the hardware or the IBM graphics card (320 by 200 pixels) is capable of. Sound impossible? I agree, but I have seen it. To look at the graphics (see photo 2), you would think that the monitor resolution was 2000 by 484 pixels, but it's not. The monitor hasn't changed.

This magic is the result of a process called MacroVision in which hardware and software combine to render the individual microdots within the pixel programmatically controllable. This level of control gives you 1000 (that's right, one thousand) available colors. The VideoShow unit contains 256K bytes of RAM, and the PictureIt software requires only 128K bytes of RAM on the IBM PC. According to the formula above, 2000- by 484-pixel resolution with 1000 colors would require 1182K bytes—more than a megabyte.

To quote General Parametrics' president, Herb Baskin, "MacroVision replaces pixels—the clusters of dots that form traditional video images—with variable-sized groups of dots that can be positioned to a much higher degree of accuracy. Eliminating the pixel triad restriction in this manner increases the possible shades and textures on VideoShow's displays to 1000—as opposed to a maximum of 16 in systems

(continued)

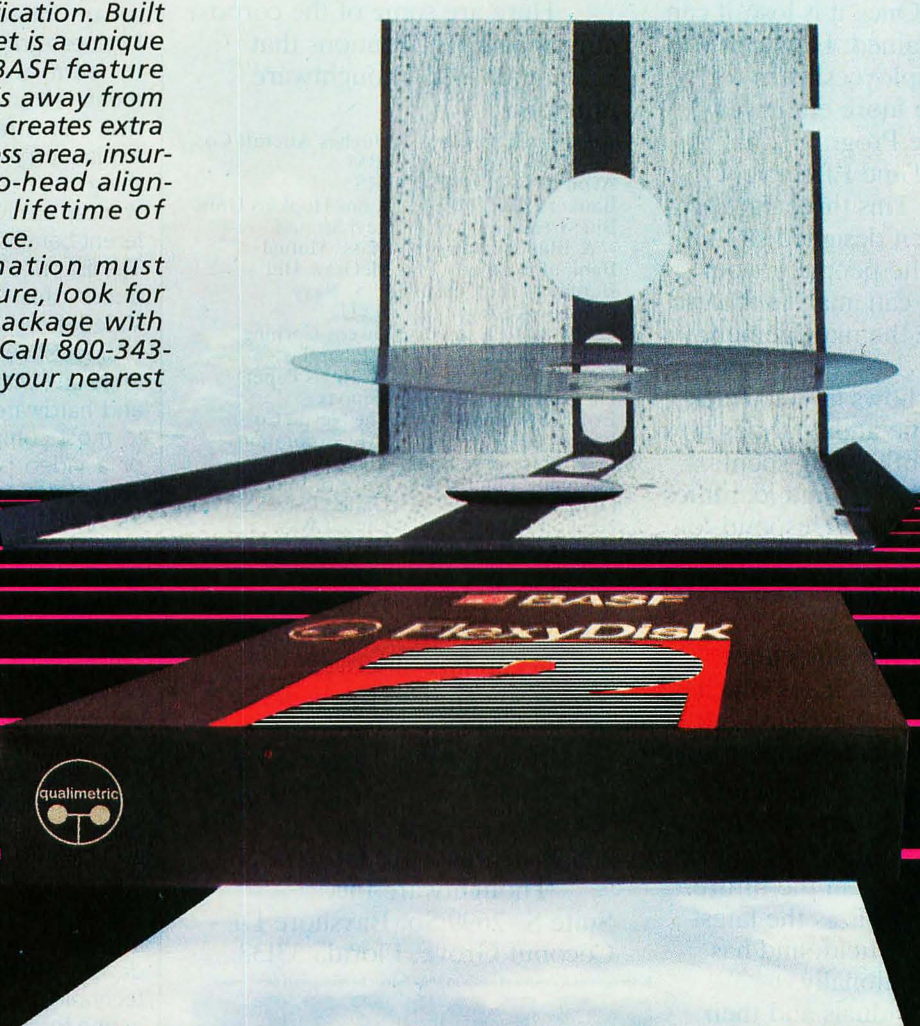
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS®
BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.

When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

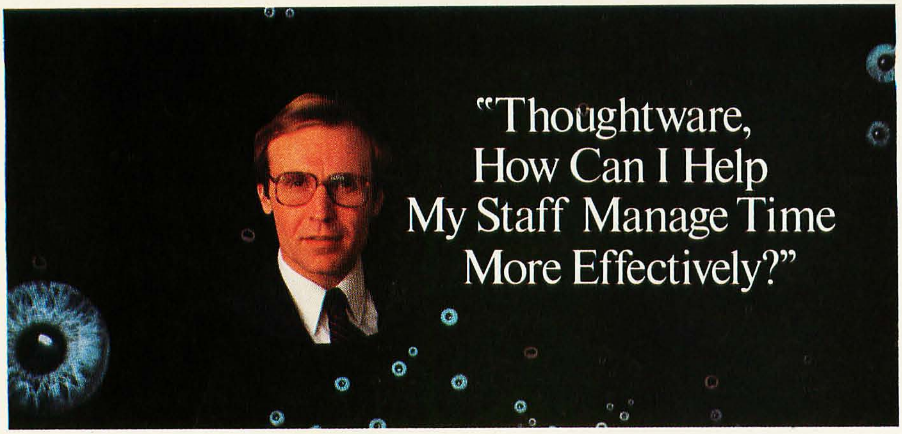
Circle 39 on inquiry card.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you and your staff see and understand how to become better managers. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

Time is a most precious commodity. Once it is lost, it can never be regained. How can you and your employees learn to manage time more effectively? Thoughtware Program 2.6, "Managing Time Effectively," will tell you. This three part program has been designed so that you and all the people in your organization can analyze the use and improve the management of time.

Unit 1 shows how to track the use of time and analyzes how time is currently being spent.

Unit 2 defines and identifies time-wasters. Users respond to on-the-job simulations that alert them to specific ways to use time more effectively.

Unit 3 offers guidelines and suggests techniques which have been used successfully to improve time management skills.

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future. Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in this field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous.

Thoughtware Programs run on the following:
IBM® PC and compatibles
with color graphics card.
Apple® II Plus and IIe.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Here are some of the corporations and organizations that have purchased Thoughtware Programs:

American Express
AT&T
Avon
Bankers Life
Blue Cross & Blue Shield
Bank of Boston
Bureau of the Census
Chevron USA
Citibank
City of Dallas
Dun & Bradstreet
Du Pont
Ernst & Whinney
Exxon
Federal Reserve Bank
Fireman's Fund
General Electric
General Foods
Georgia-Pacific
Gulf Oil Corporation
Hughes Aircraft Co.
IBM
IRS
Johns Hopkins Univ.
Levi Strauss
Mass. Mutual
McGraw-Hill
U.S. Navy
NYU
Owens-Corning Fiberglas
St. Regis Paper
Tampax
The Nestle Co.
3M Corporation
TRW
Univ. of Illinois
United Parcel Service
United Way
Westinghouse Corp.
Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you and your people can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local IBM Product Center, computer dealer, or call toll-free 1-800-THT-WARE for the dealer nearest you. Or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite S, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

® Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement.

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Circle 375 on inquiry card.

> *General Parametrics' new technology might revolutionize microcomputer graphics.*

using pixel triads—and results in much higher image quality. A Horizontal Position Accuracy (HPA) of 1/2000 . . . assures sharp edge definition and slide-like clarity."

The PictureIt Series 100 software itself is an impressive and professional business-graphics package that is easy to learn and use through a simple menu-driven process. The documentation is straightforward and self-explanatory—a thin manual with everything you need right at your fingertips. You can easily access and modify 25 different bar charts, graphs, pie charts, etc. The list price of this software (which produces this resolution only on the VideoShow unit) is $595.

VideoShow 150 is a 16-pound portable unit with a single floppy-disk drive and hardware support. It can connect to most computer monitors, a TV set, or a video projector. VideoShow 150 contains an Intel 8086 microprocessor. Its hand-held remote control device controls your presentation, moving forward and backward and jumping around from slide to slide, building slide overlays dynamically during your presentation, creating and moving a pointer, and more. It's as easy to use as you can imagine. The list price for this unit is $3295.

General Parametrics has produced a fine business presentation graphics package that should be well received. Its price might seem high to individual microcomputer owners, but for presentation graphics of this quality it is very low. As more and more programs are developed to use this exciting new technology, it should become available in one form or another at a lower price.

General Parametrics has introduced a new technology that might revolutionize microcomputer graphics. Goodbye, pixels! Hello, microdots! ■

I would like to thank Leslie Frohoff of Hardcopy magazine for notifying me of this exciting development. Cooperation among journalists is a valuable commodity.

Over one million IBM PC owners can now own printers as good as their PCs.

Now, every IBM PC owner, as well as everyone who has an IBM PC lookalike, can own a reliable C. Itoh printer.

For dedicated compatibility, choose from our EP Series of **ProWriter™** dot matrix printers. Monochromatic or full color. Speeds up to 180 characters per second and up to 100 lines a minute throughput. And all with built-in graphics capabilities.

Or for the best in letter quality, choose any of our **StarWriter™** daisy wheel printers. Speeds range from 20 to 55 characters per second.

Your C. Itoh dealer also offers you the flexibility of the PC Itoh Utilities. In inexpensive diskette form, the Utilities provide software-driven PC compatibility, along with the ability to print Lotus 1-2-3® in full color, text and graphics screen dump capabilities, the ability to create custom character sets, and more.

For your PC, a C. Itoh is the perfect match, and one that's matchless in day after day performance. Nobody builds more reliable printers than C. Itoh. Nobody gives you a longer warranty—a full 12 months. Nobody provides better service—350 Authorized Service Centers coast to coast.

See your C. Itoh dealer. Or, for more information, write to
C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.,
19750 South Vermont Avenue,
Suite 220, Torrance, California
90502. Or, phone toll free **1-800-423-0300.** In Massachusetts, call **1-617-769-8770.**

C.ITOH
DIGITAL PRODUCTS

Circle 379 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 380 for End-User inquiries.

® IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corp. TM ProWriter and StarWriter are Trademarks of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc. © 1984 C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

How HP business graphics

Enhance your reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than your competition with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter.

Make a first impression that lasts

The vital importance of graphics to today's business professional cannot be overstated. In survey after survey, statistics prove graphics can help you spot trends and relationships quickly, analyze data accurately, and communicate your ideas with more clarity and power than in any other way.

Even more important, graphics can actually increase personal and company productivity. And create a first impression of quality and professionalism that lasts and lasts.

Graphics: the end to meetings that go nowhere

In a fascinating research project conducted by The University of Pennsylvania, 123 MBA candidates were involved in a study designed to test the effectiveness of business graphics in meeting situations. The results were startling. In the group where visual aids were used:

- **Meetings were shorter:** The study showed a 28% reduction in meeting length when transparencies were used.
- **Group consensus was faster:** Agreement was reached by 79% of the group using transparencies, compared with only 8% among the control group using no visual aids.
- **The decision process was accelerated:** 64% of study participants said they made their business decisions *immediately after the visual presentation.* When overheads were not used, the control group said they delayed decision-making until *some time after the group discussion following the presentation.*
- **Presenters with visual aids were perceived as being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than those not using visual aids.**

Now, with the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter, your meetings can have immediate and productive results like these.

How the quality look of HP graphics can help

The way you present your information can be equally as important as the actual information you're presenting. And that's where the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter lets your professionalism shine through.

Standards unsurpassed in the plotter business

The technical standards of the HP 7475A have no equal for producing quality graphics. With a resolution of one-thousandth-of-an-inch, curved lines are smooth, not jagged, and straight lines are *consistently* straight. Its exceptional repeatability (the ability of a pen to return *precisely* to a given point) assures that intersecting lines and circular shapes will meet *exactly.* The result is *high-quality* charts and graphs you'll be proud to present.

Why 6 pens when experts say 4 will do?

Graphics industry experts maintain that good graphics contain four colors per chart. But Hewlett-Packard goes the experts two better by providing a six-pen carousel, so you can store and use pens of different widths—thick pens for bold headings and thin pens for details. And with six pens, you won't have to waste valuable time changing them. That's important when "the boss wants to see your presentation in twenty minutes!"

With the HP 7475A, you also get automatic pen capping to prevent pens from drying out between uses, and special "pen damping" (gently lowering the pen to the paper or transparency) to increase pen life and ensure better line quality... use after use after use. You also get a rainbow of 10 colors to choose from, in two line widths.

Your choice: 2 paper sizes and today's most popular graphics software packages

While most professional business applications will be satisfied with standard 8½ x 11" paper or transparencies, the HP 7475A adds the

can be the key to your success.

capability of plotting on larger 11 x 17" media, too. The larger plots are especially well-suited for time lines, PERT charts, schematics and engineering drawings.

Best of all, you don't have to be a programmer to produce quality graphics on the HP 7475A. It's supported by a variety of professional graphics software packages for both HP and non-HP desktop and personal computers.

Naturally, speaking of software compatibility leads us to hardware compatibility....

Compatible with almost any personal computer in the marketplace today

With two interfaces available, the HP 7475A quickly "makes friends" with most models of today's most popular personal computers, including IBM,® Apple,™ Compaq,™ Osborne® and Commodore™ --as well as a host of HP computers.

The cost? Surprisingly affordable

The new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter is an amazingly affordable $1895. When you consider that a typical fee for a single five-color transparency from a graphics service is $50—and that the same transparency can be prepared for about $1 in materials on the HP 7475A—the return on your investment is almost immediate.

Another choice: HP's low-cost, high performance Personal Computer Plotter

For the "business on a budget," you may also want a look at our 2-pen Personal Computer Plotter, the 7470A. Its low cost (only $1095) is as remarkable as the quality of its plots. With many of the same features as the new HP 7475A, the HP 7470A plots on a single paper size (8½ x 11"). It stores and caps two pens, and you can easily change the pens yourself for multi-color plotting. Best of all, the HP 7470A 2-pen plotter lets you turn your personal computer into a personal graphics workstation for only $1095.

Send for your FREE "Better Presentations Package" today!

For a FREE sample plot, overhead transparency, and more details, mail the coupon below today. We'll also enclose a list of software packages you can use with the HP 7475A or HP 7470A.

For the name of your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer call toll-free 800-547-3400.

1101303

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

YES! I'm ready to gain a reputation for being more professional, persuasive, credible and effective than my competition. Please send me your FREE "Better Presentations Package," so I can learn more about the new HP 7475A Business Professional's Plotter and the HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter. I understand I will receive this valuable package without cost or obligation.

Name________________ Title______________
Company____________________________
Address____________________________
City/State & Zip________________________
Phone Number (______)____________________
My computer is________________________

Send to: Hewlett-Packard
16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127
Attn: Marketing Communications

11303-BT9

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

Reviews

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK
by Rich Malloy **299**

THE LILITH PERSONAL COMPUTER
by Paul A. Sand **300**

THE LEADING EDGE PERSONAL COMPUTER
by Jeffrey Mazur **312**

THE MORROW MD-11
by John Heilborn **325**

FIVE VOICE SYNTHESIZERS
by George H. Smith **337**

VOLITION'S MODULA-2 ON THE SAGE
by Edward Joyce **351**

REVIEW FEEDBACK **355**

LAST MONTH ANOTHER SECTION of this magazine ran a series of articles on Modula-2, a new language that is becoming increasingly popular. Some mention was made of the Lilith, a powerful Modula-2-based machine with an operating system that is derived from the same source as the operating system for the Apple Lisa and Macintosh. This month we start off with a review of a commercial version of the Lilith made available by Modula Computer Systems. Paul Sand takes a close look at the very impressive capabilities of this machine.

Somewhat later in this issue we again return to the Modula-2 world, this time as it relates to the powerful Sage 68000-based machine. Ed Joyce sets up Volition's version of Modula-2 on the Sage's p-System and examines the power of this combination.

For those of us who are more at home in the MS-DOS world, we have a review of a rather recent clone of the IBM Personal Computer (PC). Jeffrey Mazur takes a look at the Leading Edge Personal Computer. It seems as if it's not enough to be just a clone of the IBM PC anymore. You have to have something extra besides a lower price. The Leading Edge machine features good compatibility with the IBM and also has a faster processor. Jeff examines the compatibility and speed of this new system.

For the CP/M world also, new machines must boast something extra to be heard over the crowd. The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with a pile of software and a 10-megabyte hard disk—all for a very reasonable price. John Heilborn examines whether this is as good a bargain as it sounds.

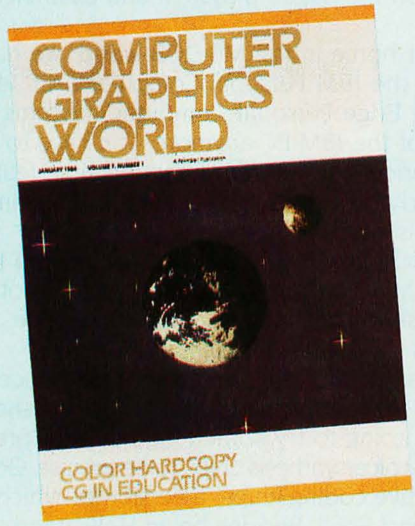
Finally, we present a bit of a change. Most of our reviews are concerned with finished products (although a few products do not seem as finished as we might like). This month we are going to try something new and present a review of some specialized chips—voice-synthesis chips to be precise. George Smith takes a look at linear predictive coding chips, a version of which was used in Texas Instruments' Speak and Spell. Besides being Hollywood's preferred device for extraterrestrial communication, these chips have some interesting features.

—*Rich Malloy, Product-Review Editor*

SAVE 33% SUBSCRIBE NOW!

Now you're a pioneer with a computer in a whole new dimension in communications.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD
is your magazine.



Now, in one strikingly beautiful, monthly magazine, you can receive all the information you need to increase productivity and save money with the latest graphics technology.

From CAD/CAM and image-processing to business graphics and mapping enhancement, it's **all** in **Computer Graphics World**...all the applications, all the technology, all the issues, ready to make your decisions more cost-effective and your communications more dynamic and meaningful.

Whether you're a scientist, an artist or a business manager — whether you work in a small firm or a huge institution — computer-generated images will have an ever-increasing effect on your work, because they're a faster and better way to perform necessary, even critical jobs.

If you think of computer graphics as a train moving at 100 miles an hour, the only question is whether you want to be riding it or standing by the side of the road watching it. For riders, there are substantial advantages in terms of job performance, company growth and rapid career advancement.

And here's a 100% risk-free offer to subscribe to the one magazine that's your ticket to success. Subscribe now to **Computer Graphics World** for only $24 a year. That's an immediate savings of $12 a year off the newsstand price! And if you are not completely satisfied, you can cancel your subscription at any time and we'll refund your entire payment.

Get on-line, today.

To subscribe: Just return the coupon or, for faster service, call toll-free: 1-800-331-5959. (Please call between 8:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Central Time.) In Oklahoma, call: (918) 835-3161.

Mail this coupon to: COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD
PennWell Publishing Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 122
Tulsa, OK 74101

☐ **Yes!** Please send me 12 monthly issues of COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD at the special low annual subscription rate of only $24 — **33% off the newsstand price.**

☐ $28 Canada/Mexico ☐ $32 International
☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed
Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ American Express

Card # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Bank # (MC Only) ☐☐☐☐

Expires ____________________

Signature ____________________

NAME ____________________ JOB TITLE ____________________
(Please print or type.)

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

1. What is your job title? ____________________

2. Please check the one box that best describes your company's business or industry:

☐ Computer Service, including Graphic Design, Time Sharing, System Houses, System Builders, Data Processing, Software & Consulting
☐ Computers & Peripherals Manufacturing
☐ Other Manufacturing
☐ Architecture, Engineering, Construction, including Space Planning
☐ Financial, including Banking, Real Estate, Insurance & Brokerage
☐ Process Industries, including Petroleum, Minerals, Chemicals, Forest Products, Food & Drugs
☐ Distribution, including Wholesale, Retail, Restaurant & Food Chains
☐ Transportation, including Rail, Bus, Marine, Shipping, Auto Rental, Airline, Trucking & Air Freight
☐ Utilities, including Energy, Telephone, Telegraph, Satellite, Common Carriers & Pipelines
☐ Personal & Business Services, including Medical, Legal & Accounting
☐ Television & Motion Picture Production, Design Studios & Allied Services
☐ Scientific & Educational Research Organizations, including Geological, Marine, Cartography Astronomy & Biology
☐ Public Administration, including Federal, State, Municipal & County
☐ Non-Manufacturing Industries, including Exploration, Mining, Drilling, Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing
☐ Educational Institution
☐ Other Please Specify ____________________

COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

IN THE PAST YEAR, I've set up about 30 computers. Fortunately, almost all of them were very easy to get running. And last month, when a friend received a computer from a company down in Boca Raton, I offered to spend what I thought would be five minutes to set it up.

The IBM PC is, of course, a good, useful computer, but I had forgotten how difficult it is to get working. It has been on the market for about three years. You'd think that in all that time they would at least come up with an easy-to-read instruction manual, or maybe even an easy way to remove the cover.

A smaller and somewhat friendlier machine just arrived here from Epson. The folks who brought us the first briefcase computer—the Epson HX-20—have come out with their second briefcase unit—the Geneva PX-8.

This new machine, which sells for $950, offers several improvements over the previous briefcase machine. It features an 80-character by 8-line LCD (liquid-crystal display)—an 800 percent increase in size over the HX-20—a Z80-compatible microprocessor, the CP/M operating system (in ROM chips), 64K bytes of volatile memory, a 15-hour nicad battery, a microcassette data recorder, and an interesting bundle of software in interchangeable ROM chips. This software consists of four 32K-byte chips: one each for Microsoft BASIC, a word processor (WordStar), a combination of a spreadsheet and a scheduler program, and a group of CP/M utilities that includes communication software. These chips are set up as "ROM drives" from which programs can be called into system memory. The problem is that only two of these chips can be inserted into the machine at one time.

Options include a flat, half-inch thick, 60K-byte "RAM disk" that can be added to the bottom of the machine ($320) or a direct-connect modem of the same shape ($120). Also, a battery-powered, 3½-inch floppy-disk drive is available (380K bytes per disk) but costs $595.

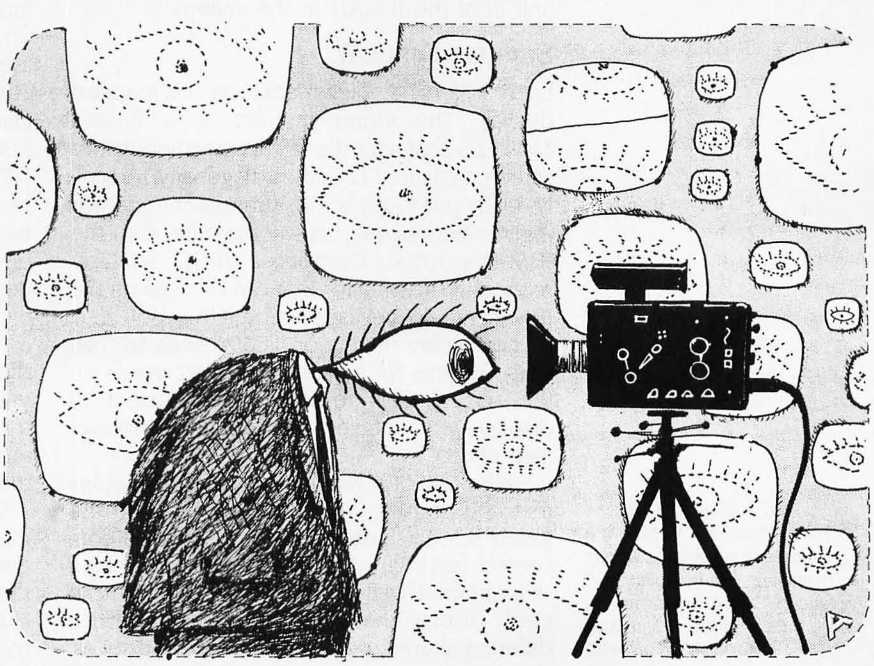
The only thing the system seems to lack is a parallel printer port and an option for a full-size display. The PX-8's display is not as fast as the TRS-80 Model 100's, but it is twice as large. This machine may prove to be a useful second machine for CP/M system owners.

And speaking of the Epson HX-20, Skiwriter, the word processor that came with the diminutive machine, is now available for other computers, specifically, the Commodore 64 and the IBM PCjr. (An Apple II version is supposedly on the way.) This new version is called Skiwriter II and is being published by Prentice-Hall. The cartridge version for the Commodore 64 is inexpensive ($50) and is faster than many programs running on the IBM PC. The PCjr version is a little more expensive ($70) but is even faster. In fact, I saw the PCjr version running on the Compaq and I was amazed at its speed.

Skiwriter II has some other amazing properties, including a telecommunications program that can be accessed at any time while you are using the word processor. All three versions (Commodore, IBM, and Apple II) were written in assembly code by one person (Ken Skier). And the entire package fits in 16K bytes of code.

In response to our video issue (July), we received an interesting product called the Telecomp 1000 from Valiant International Multi-Media Corporation (195 Bonhomme St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 487-6340). This relatively inexpensive product (approximately $320) allows you to insert signals from a video camera into your computer display. It attaches between your computer and your composite monitor and allows you to project the output from a video camera onto any part of your computer display. You could probably, for example, set up a promotional display with which a person could watch some videotaped material in one part of the screen while reading your promotional text on another part.

—*Rich Malloy, Product-Review Editor*



SYSTEM REVIEW

The Lilith Personal Computer

High performance results from a computer architecture built around Modula-2

BY PAUL A. SAND

A Lilith computer has four hardware components: the system unit, the video display, the keyboard, and the mouse (see photo 1). The system unit is a nearly cubical box that houses the processor, memory, peripheral interfaces, and disk drives. A black plastic panel on the front, above the disk drives, slides up to reveal a card cage with room for 14 boards. The version of Lilith reviewed in this article has eight boards installed (see photo 2). From top to bottom, these boards are a 256K-byte memory board; the display processor, which creates the video signals necessary to drive Lilith's display; the instruction fetch unit; another 256K-byte memory board; the processor data port, which exchanges data between memory and the processor and also contains a real-time clock, interfaces for the keyboard and mouse, and a general-purpose RS-232C serial interface; the micro-control unit, the board that executes the microcoded instructions; the arithmetic/logic unit, which contains the bit-slice processor, barrel shifter, and fast evaluation stack; and the disk interface board, which controls Lilith's disk drives. Two fans on the left side of the system unit cool the boards in the system.

SCREEN DISPLAY

Lilith offers a high-resolution bit-mapped display. The video monitor is a Roland MB-122G character display; its green-phosphor screen measures 12 inches diagonally. (Actually, Lilith produces a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) video signal that's compatible with the IBM Personal Computer (PC), so any monochrome monitor that can be used on the IBM can also be used with Lilith.)

The display resolution is 594 lines by 768 dots per line, for a total of 456,192 pixels on the screen. This resolution is sufficient to display very detailed pictures and drawings (see photo 3).

Lilith's use of a bit-mapped display enables text and graphics to be freely mixed on the video screen; indeed, as far as Lilith is concerned, text characters are simply another kind of graphics. This flexibility means that Lilith can easily display characters in a variety of fonts: different shapes, sizes, thicknesses, and styles. The software provided with the Lilith includes approximately 50 different character fonts stored on the hard disk; a typical font description takes up approximately 2000 to 3000 bytes. Utility programs exist to inspect these fonts, change them, and even create new ones. Library modules provide the programmer with the ability to use a variety of fonts in his own programs.

Another feature the bit-mapped display supports is *windowing*: the ability to simulate several independent displays on a single screen. As with fonts, Lilith uses windows to great advantage in many of its own programs. Library modules that are included with the Lilith computer system enable the programmer to make use of windowing as well.

KEYBOARD AND MOUSE

In contrast to Lilith's other components, the keyboard is completely conventional. It is a full ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) keyboard with a numeric keypad similar to that found on a Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) VT-100 terminal (see photo 4). There are four cursor-movement keys and four special function keys on the keyboard, but as far as I can tell, they aren't used by any of the provided software. They aren't really needed, of course, because Lilith's mouse takes over many, if not all, of the functions traditionally provided by such keys.

The three-button mouse (see photo 5) is hemispherical and about the size of half a softball. To use the mouse, you place your hand on top of the mouse and push it around your desktop; the buttons are operated by the middle three fingers of that hand. The mouse rolls on a spherical ball that detects the two-dimensional motions of the mouse. This enables the user to manipulate the mouse as a pointing device: moving the mouse causes analogous movements of a "mouse cursor" on the screen.

Much of the software provided with Lilith makes heavy use of the mouse, although the details differ from program to program. As with the other hardware components, you must include the provided library modules to use the mouse in your programs.

Paul A. Sand (10 Hemlock Forest, Dover, NH 03820) is a freelance writer and computer programmer. He is the author of Advanced Pascal Programming Techniques, *published by* Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

MASS STORAGE

Lilith's primary mass-storage device is a 15-megabyte Winchester hard disk, partitioned into a 10-megabyte region and a 5-megabyte region. When Lilith is turned on, the user may choose to boot up either the 10-megabyte or 5-megabyte partition. There are utility programs to transfer files between the partitions.

To provide backup for the hard disk, Lilith uses a 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive to which files can be read or written by utility programs. Interestingly, the floppy-disk format is Apple II compatible at the track/sector level. Although the floppy disks formatted by Lilith do not have a directory structure readable by Apple DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, or CP/M, any of these operating systems can read and write the disks on a track-and-sector basis. (I was able to write a small program to transfer files from a Lilith disk to a normal Apple CP/M disk without much trouble.)

MEDOS-2

The philosophy of the Modula-2 language greatly influenced the design of Medos-2, Lilith's operating system. Essentially, the operating system is a collection of Modula-2 modules that perform hardware-dependent tasks such as drawing on the display screen or reading a file from disk. The Modula-2 language, of course, makes no distinction between operating-system modules and any other modules. Accessing operating-system functions within a Modula-2 program is thereby extremely simple: the program needs only to use Modula-2 **FROM . . . IMPORT** statements naming the relevant items from one or more operating-system modules and call the desired procedures. What could be easier?

An additional benefit of this organization is that only the operating system modules used by the current program need actually be present in memory. The module that enables communication over the RS-232C interface, for example, is brought into memory only if the program to be executed needs that function and therefore imports that module. The only elements of the operating system that are in memory all the time are ones necessary to allocate memory, load programs from disk, and perform simple keyboard input and screen output.

Obviously, this organization makes it easy to add functions to the operating system; all that's involved is writing a new module. And because source code is provided for nearly all the library modules Lilith uses, a careful program-

(continued)

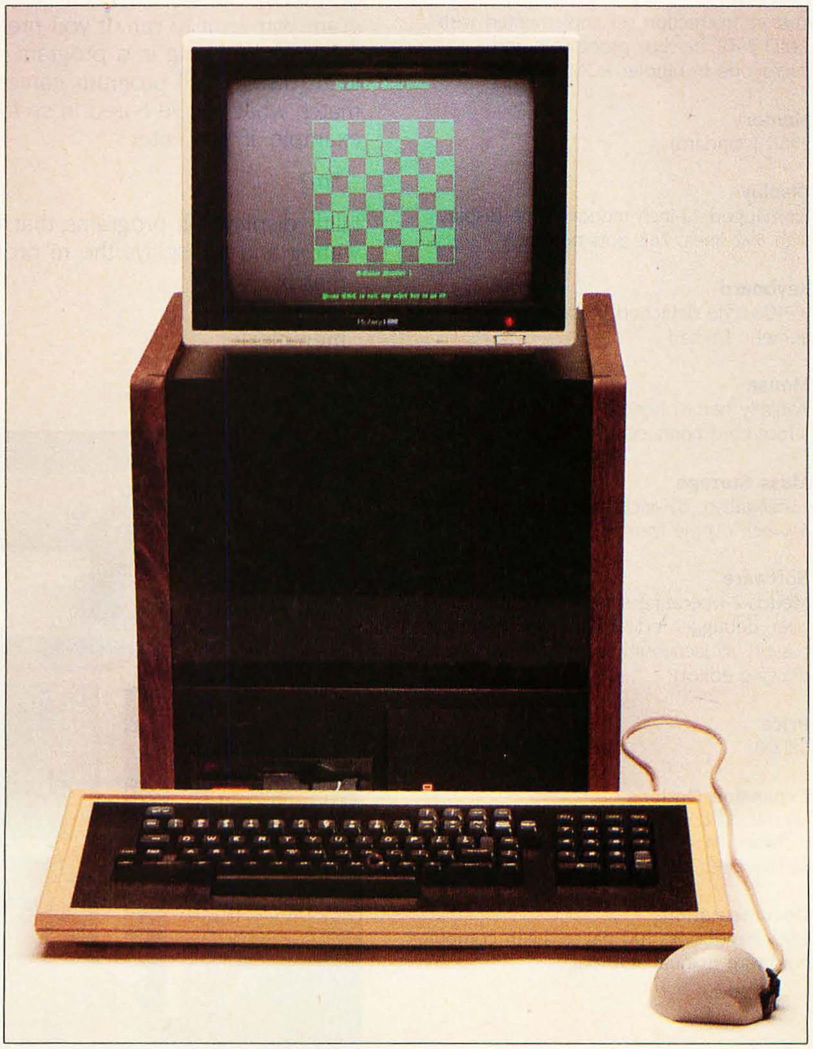


Photo 1: *The Lilith Personal Computer. The four components of a Lilith are the system unit, the video display, the keyboard, and the mouse.*

AT A GLANCE

Name
Lilith 2.1

Manufacturer
Modula Computer Systems
950 North University Ave.
Provo, Utah 84604
(801) 377-3598

Size
System unit: 15½ inches wide, 15 inches deep, 14½ inches high
Keyboard: 19 inches wide, 9 inches deep, 3 inches high
Monitor: 12 inches wide, 13 inches deep, 11 inches high

Processor
Custom instruction set implemented with AMD 2901 bit-slice processors and microcode in bipolar ROMs

Memory
256K (standard)

Display
Bit-mapped 12-inch monochrome display with 592 lines; 768 dots per line

Keyboard
VT-100-style detached keyboard with 83 keys, numeric keypad

Mouse
Roughly hemispherical with three buttons; 4-foot cord connects to keyboard

Mass Storage
15-megabyte 5¼-inch hard disk; 140K 5¼-inch (Apple format) floppy disk

Software
Medos-2 operating system, Modula-2 compiler, debugger, editor, **lara** (document processor), **sil** (schematic editor), **draw** (graphics drawing editor)

Price
$8000

Expansion Options
Hardwood computer cabinet, $150; 512K memory, $450; 830- by 640-pixel display, $1020; laser printer with interface, $10,000

Documentation
Lilith handbook, 100 pages; Lilith computer hardware manual, 450 pages

mer can even change the functions provided by the operating system.

In order to execute a program under Medos-2, you simply type in the program's name in response to a prompting asterisk. While waiting for you to type successive letters of the program name, Lilith quickly scans the hard-disk directory for executable programs. You need only to type in enough characters in the filename to uniquely identify the program. For example, to execute the program **directory** you can simply type **dir**. If there is no other program on the hard disk with the first three letters **dir**, Lilith completes the command for you by displaying **-ectory**; you accept this by pressing the Return key or the space bar.

Lilith will also help you out if you have only a hazy idea of the name of the program you want to run. If you press the ? key while typing in a program name, Lilith displays all program names that match what you've typed in so far. For example, if you enter

```
*m?
```

Lilith displays all programs that begin with *m* and redisplays the **m** prompt:

```
matrix
makewidfile
memfilexfer
mia
modula
missle

*m
```

You then can finish typing in one of the displayed program names or start over.

Lilith provides most of the common utility functions familiar to personal computer users as separate programs: there are programs to display the disk directory, make copies of files, rename files, delete files, back up and restore hard-disk files to and from floppy disks, and so on. The source code for most of these utility programs is provided.

THE edit PROGRAM

The **edit** program is used to create and modify text files; it is a simple but powerful program that provides basic text-editing functions and additional sophisticated features. I'll discuss the operation of the editor in some detail to give you an example of the way Lilith software uses the mouse and high-resolution display.

In most instances, **edit** splits the screen into three areas: a large text window that shows the text being edited, a horizontal message area at the bottom of the screen, and a vertical *scroll bar* at the left edge of the screen (see photo 6). As with many screen-oriented editors, you insert text at the current cursor position sim-

(continued)

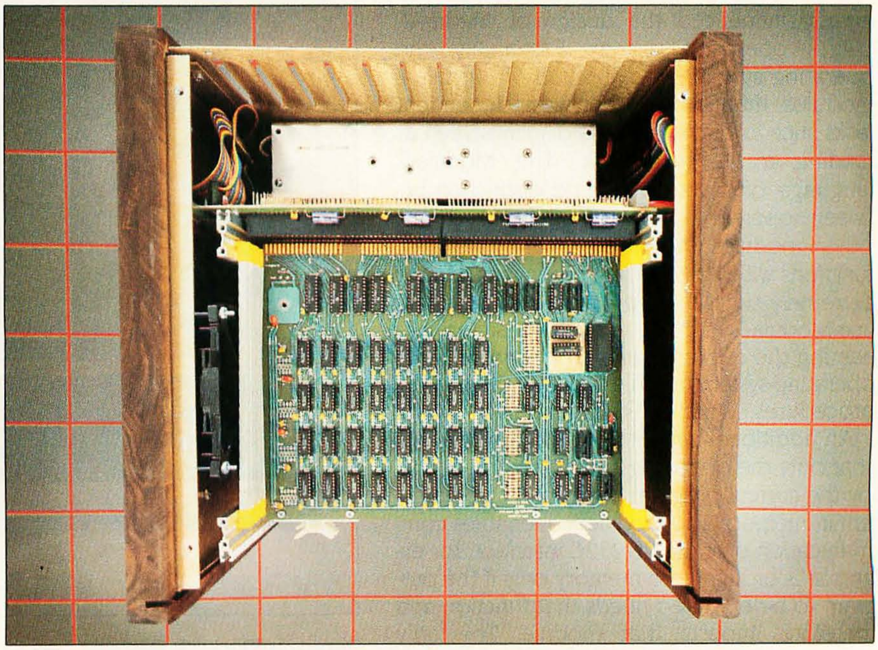
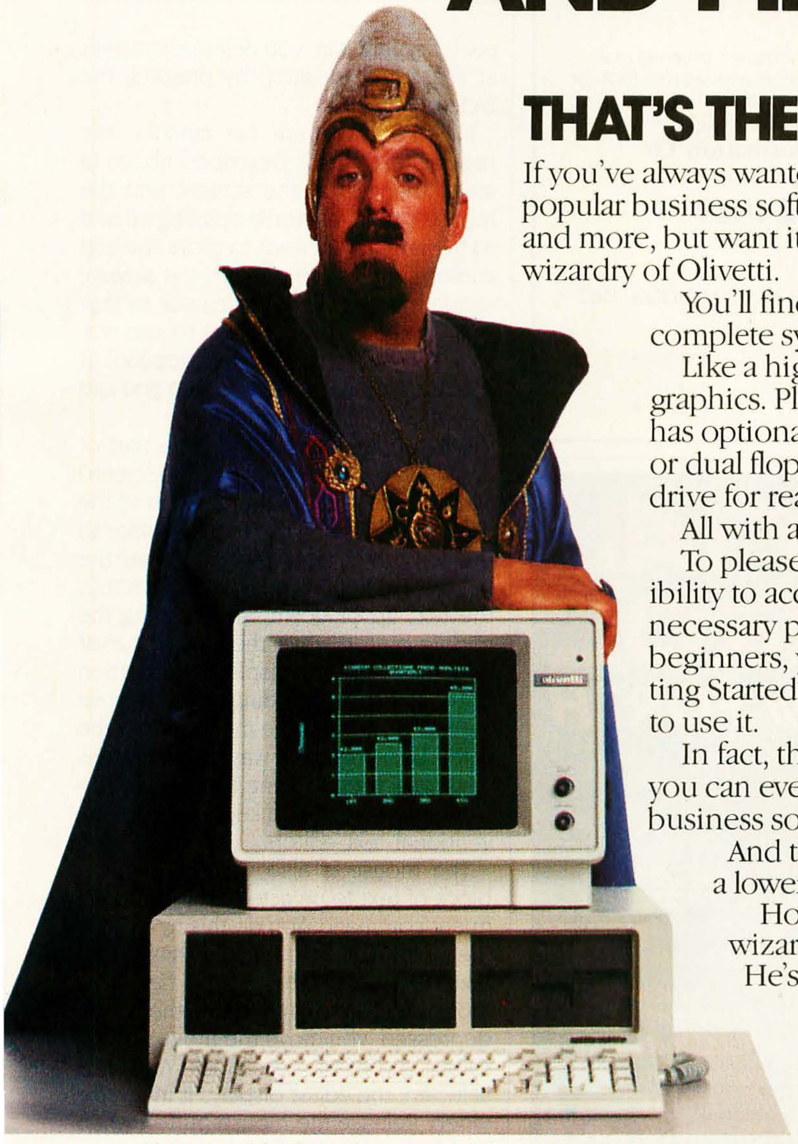


Photo 2: *Top view of the Lilith system unit with its front panel removed.*

NOW YOU CAN HAVE COMPATIBILITY WITHOUT BUYING YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER IN BITS AND PIECES.



THAT'S THE WIZARDRY OF OLIVETTI.

If you've always wanted a personal computer that runs all the most popular business software, like Lotus 1-2-3®[1], dBase II®[2], WordStar®[3] and more, but want it in a single, easy-to-buy package, you need the wizardry of Olivetti.

You'll find it in the Olivetti Personal Computer. It's a complete system with some remarkable features.

Like a high resolution screen for clarity and superb graphics. Plus expandability to grow with your needs. It has optional storage capacity. You can choose either single or dual floppy disk drives. Even get a 10 megabyte disk drive for really large storage needs.

All with a choice of transportable or desktop models.

To please the hardcore computer buff, it has the flexibility to accept compatible expansion boards, plus the necessary printer and modem ports. And for computer beginners, you can get the PC Tutor program and a "Getting Started" booklet. So you don't have to be a wizard to use it.

In fact, the Olivetti Personal Computer is so complete, you can even get it bundled with five of the most popular business software programs.

And the Olivetti Personal Computer offers all this for a lower price than a comparable system from IBM®[4].

How do we do it? Wizardry. Sheer electronic wizardry. See it all at the Olivetti dealer nearest you. He's a wizard.

olivetti

Electronic wizardry
at your fingertips.

Call 1-800-447-4700 for the dealer nearest you.
In Alaska and Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.

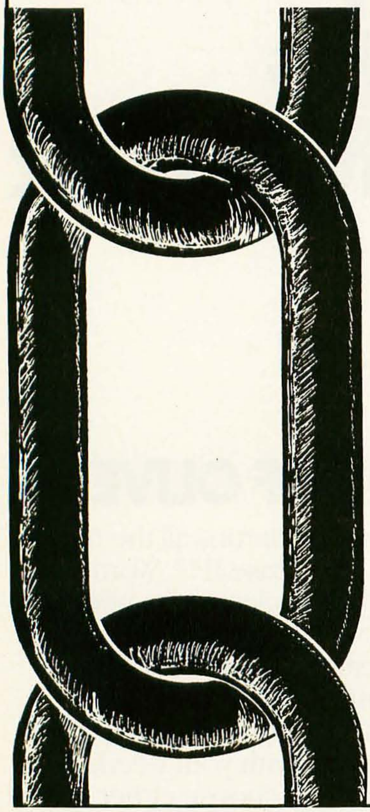
DOCUTEL olivetti
CORPORATION

Olivetti Typewriters and Personal Computers are marketed in the USA by Docutel/Olivetti Corporation, Dallas, Texas.

---

[1] *Lotus Development* [2] *Ashton-Tate* [3] *MicroPro* [4] *IBM Corporation*

Circle 124 on inquiry card.



Lilith was designed to be a programmer's workstation for software development, and it succeeds quite well.

ply by typing it in; you delete characters at the cursor position by pressing the Delete key.

In **edit**, there are *two* cursors: the regular text cursor described above (a small triangle on the screen) and the mouse cursor (an arrow pointing up and to the left). If you want to move the text cursor somewhere else on the screen, simply move the mouse cursor to that point and press the leftmost mouse button. The text cursor then reappears at that location in the text so that you can insert or delete text there.

What if you want to modify a part of the file that isn't currently on the screen? You can scroll to another section of the text file by moving the mouse cursor to the scroll bar; then, pushing either the left or right buttons on the mouse scrolls the text up or down, and pushing the middle button while the mouse cursor is in the scroll bar displays the portion of the file corresponding to the relative vertical position of the mouse within the scroll bar. Used this way, the mouse is a simple replacement for the cursor-movement command keys in more conventional text editors.

The mouse is also used to select a block of text to be acted on by a subsequent command. You do this by moving the mouse cursor to the beginning of the text block and pressing the rightmost mouse button. Then, keeping the button depressed, you move the mouse cursor to the end of the text block. As text is selected, the editor displays it in inverse video. Release the mouse button when you have selected the desired text.

Additionally, the mouse can be used in the editor to display menus of possible commands and to select menu options. Pressing the middle mouse button and holding it down displays the editor menu, as shown in photo 6. You choose a menu option by moving the mouse cursor to it (the current option is dis-

(continued)

CONDOR jr.
Data Management Software

Condor's IBM™ PC-compatible file management software is one of the easiest and most complete MENU assisted file managers today, and for just $195.

Would you buy a file manager that can't add two numbers? Of course you wouldn't. PFS FILE™ contains no arithmetic capability and can't even balance a checkbook!

Condor jr. offers all the benefits of PFS FILE™ ***plus*** *the ability to easily balance your checkbook, total your purchase orders, average grades and even monitor your tax deductible expenses. This is in addition to your normal mailing list and other file management tasks. Unlike PFS FILE ™, Condor jr. also offers* ***report writing*** *at no additional cost.*

Condor jr. allows you to upgrade to Condor3 and save money as your needs grow. You can move to a fully relational database without redoing your system. A $195 discount off Condor3 also makes it easier.

Since Condor has years of data management experience — we have a proven growth path for you. Condor jr. has been especially designed for the first time user. Not surprisingly, it is designed directly from Condor 3 — a fully relational database that is being used in over 100,000 businesses today.

To find out more about Condor jr. and the demonstration-pack software, see your personal computer dealer, or call ***1-800-221-8479*** *(in Michigan call* ***0-313-769-3992*** *collect) for the dealer nearest you.*

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
PFS File is the registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

condor
2051 South State Street Ann Arbor, MI. 48104 313-769-3988

The next step, from AT&T.

"I was always satisfied with my AT&T phone. But, with everything I have to do today, a phone is no longer enough."

GENESIS™ Telesystem.

It does what no phone ever did before. It remembers phone numbers. It makes calls with one touch. It has a built-in speaker, and it grows. Genesis lets you select optional features to custom tailor its functions just for you. For instance, the Universal Module memorizes and stores 75 or more names and numbers in alphabetical order. It also gives you a two-way speakerphone for hands-free conversation. Or add a cartridge that redials busy or unanswered numbers automatically, continuously. Or the Electronic Reminder Cartridge, to make sure you don't miss important meetings or special occasions.

Genesis telesystem. Today you may need more than a phone, but nothing less than an AT&T.

AT&T
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
SPONSOR 1984 OLYMPICS

We set the standards.
But don't take our word for it, take yours.

For the participating AT&T Phone Center nearest you call 1-800-222-3111.

AT&T

© AT&T, 1984

Save $75 or more on Genesis® telesystem.

Buy a Genesis telesystem console, the Universal Module and any cartridge, and save at least $75.

Hurry, this offer is available only from August 23 to September 30, 1984, at participating AT&T dealers.

Visit your AT&T Phone Center at the following locations:

AT&T PHONE CENTER

National Availability:
Sears
Sears Business Systems Centers
JCPenney (participating stores)
AT&T Phone Centers owned and operated by AT&T Consumer Sales and Service
Alabama
Holmes
Alaska
Yukon Office Supply
Arizona
Bullock's
The Federated Group
Telephones, Etc.
California
AVC Computers & Communications
Brentwood Communications
Bullock's
Compu-Phone
Dow Stereo
The Federated Group
The Good Guys
Harris Department Stores
Imperial Stores
The Phone Company
The Price of His Toys
Satellite Relay
Typewriter City
Colorado
Connecting Point
Video Electronics
World of Computers
Connecticut
Sonecor Systems
Delaware
Bambergers
John Wanamaker
Florida
Home Owners Warehouse
Georgia
Connecting Point
Home Owners Warehouse
Hawaii
Yukon Office Supply
Kansas
Jackson's Nursery & Fine Gift
Peaches Video
The Phone Connection
Kentucky
Cincinnati Bell Telephone PhoneCenter
Louisiana
All Star Audio
Goudchaux/Maison Blanche
Holmes
New Dimensions
Sound Trek Stereo & Video
Maryland
Bambergers
Hecht's
Public Phone Stores
Massachusetts
Lechmere
Public Phone Stores
Michigan
Compu Ed
Phone-A-Tronics
Mississippi
Holmes
Missouri
The Phone Station
Nevada
Bullock's
Electronics Unlimited
New Hampshire
Lechmere
New Jersey
A&S
Bambergers
Drucker's Discount Warehouse
Public Phone Stores
Harry Strauss & Sons
Tops Appliance City
John Wanamaker
New York
A&S
Eldee Appliance Stores
J & R Music World
Newmark & Lewis
The Phone Galaxy
Sound City
Willoughby
North Carolina
Hudson Belk
Ohio
Cincinnati Bell Telephone PhoneCenter
Northeast Appliance & Audio
Public Phone Stores
Oklahoma
Button's Home Video & Electronics
Pennsylvania
A&S
Bambergers
Public Phone Stores
John Wanamaker
South Carolina
Belk Simpson
Union Phone Mart
Texas
All Star Audio
Buttons Video
ETS Telephone Center
Highland Appliance
National Telephone Center
Sound Warehouse Video
Videoland
Video Gallery
Virginia
Eastern Shore Office Supply
Hecht's
Public Phone Stores
Sat-Tel Communications
Washington, D.C.
Hecht's
Public Phone Stores
Wisconsin
Ding-A-Ling Discount Telephone
Tele-Port

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

> *The editor lets you split the screen into independent windows to display different portions of a file simultaneously.*

played in inverse video) and releasing the button. For example, you can delete an entire block of text by first selecting it with the mouse. You then activate the editor menu by pressing the middle button, highlight the Delete option by moving the mouse to it, and release the button to perform the deletion. Similar options within the editor menu let you move and copy selected blocks of text and search the file for a specified string.

The editor also lets you split the screen into two or more independent windows to display different portions of a file simultaneously. You may edit different files in each window.

OTHER SUPPLIED PROGRAMS

A great deal of software is provided with Lilith; I'll briefly describe some of the major programs.

A program that can be of great help in software development is **debug**, the debugger. Whenever a program ends abnormally, Lilith automatically writes the contents of memory to the hard disk; you can then use the debugger to inspect this memory dump. Photo 7 shows a screen display generated by the debugger. Probably the first thing you notice is the multiple windows; each one tells something of interest about the crashed program. The "procedure call chain" window, for example, shows the calling sequence of the procedures active when the program stopped. You can inspect the program's source code in the "program" window, values of simple variables in the "data" window, and values of structured variables (arrays and records) in the "variable" window.

Another important program, **lara**, is a *document processor*. Unlike the no-frills text editor, **lara** is designed to edit documents that may use different fonts, underlining, various justification modes,

(continued)

and so on. These options are displayed on the screen in true "what you see is what you get" fashion. If you specify that a phrase be italicized, for example, it is displayed in italics on the screen. (See photo 8 for a sample display.) A companion program called **laraprint** generates a printed copy of documents created by **lara** on a laser printer.

Lilith also provides two powerful "picture processors": programs that let you easily create and modify charts, drawings, and illustrations. The **sil** program is primarily meant for editing schematic diagrams and other line drawings. Related software includes libraries of predrawn logic gates and electronic symbols. The **draw** program handles more complicated illustrations (see photo 9).

Finally, the Lilith software includes a number of games, including Othello, pool, and versions of Pac-Man and Missile Command.

OPTIONS, PRICES, WARRANTY

The basic Lilith machine costs $8000; this system has 256K bytes of memory. Expansion to 512K bytes costs an additional $450. Expansion to 1 megabyte of memory will be "available soon," according to Modula Computer Systems; the price is not yet established. A hardwood cabinet for Lilith costs $150.

In addition to the 592- by 768-pixel display, Lilith can support a "portrait" video display with even higher resolution. The monitor used has a white phosphor (instead of green) and measures 17 inches diagonally. The resolution is 832 lines of 640 pixels each, a taller and narrower display. This option is tagged at $1020.

A laser printer with a Lilith interface is needed (at least for now) to get printed copies of documents and drawings composed by **lara**, **sil**, and **draw**. The price is $10,000.

Source code for the major programs on Lilith is available at relatively low cost. For example, the compiler source code is $160, the source code for the editor is $40, and the source code for the debugger is $80.

As of this writing, all sales and service of Lilith computers are direct from the factory. Modula Computer Systems offers a 90-day warranty on the computer; repairs are handled by free replacement of any defective subsystem (disk drive, memory board, etc.). After 90 days, defective subsystems are replaced for $200 per subsystem.

PROMINENT FEATURES

Lilith was designed to be a programmer's workstation for software development, and it succeeds quite well. The system is both easy to learn and easy to use. As I developed some simple programs in Modula-2, I found that the usual edit-compile-debug process is straightforward: all components of the system work well together.

Source code for many utility programs, library modules, and system programs is on disk. This lets a programmer study examples of Modula code.

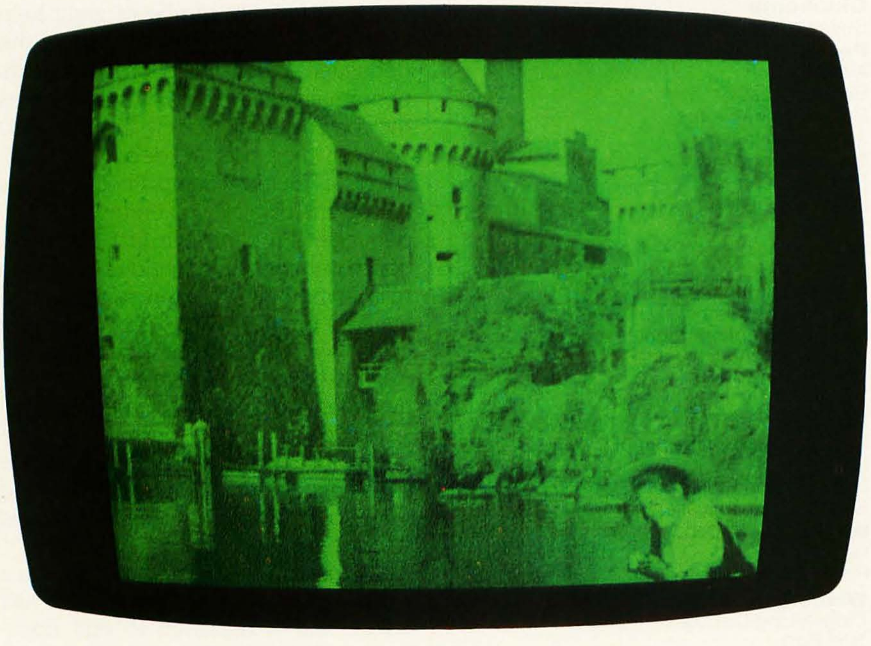


Photo 3: *Lilith's high-resolution video display. This display was generated by digitizing the output from a video camera.*

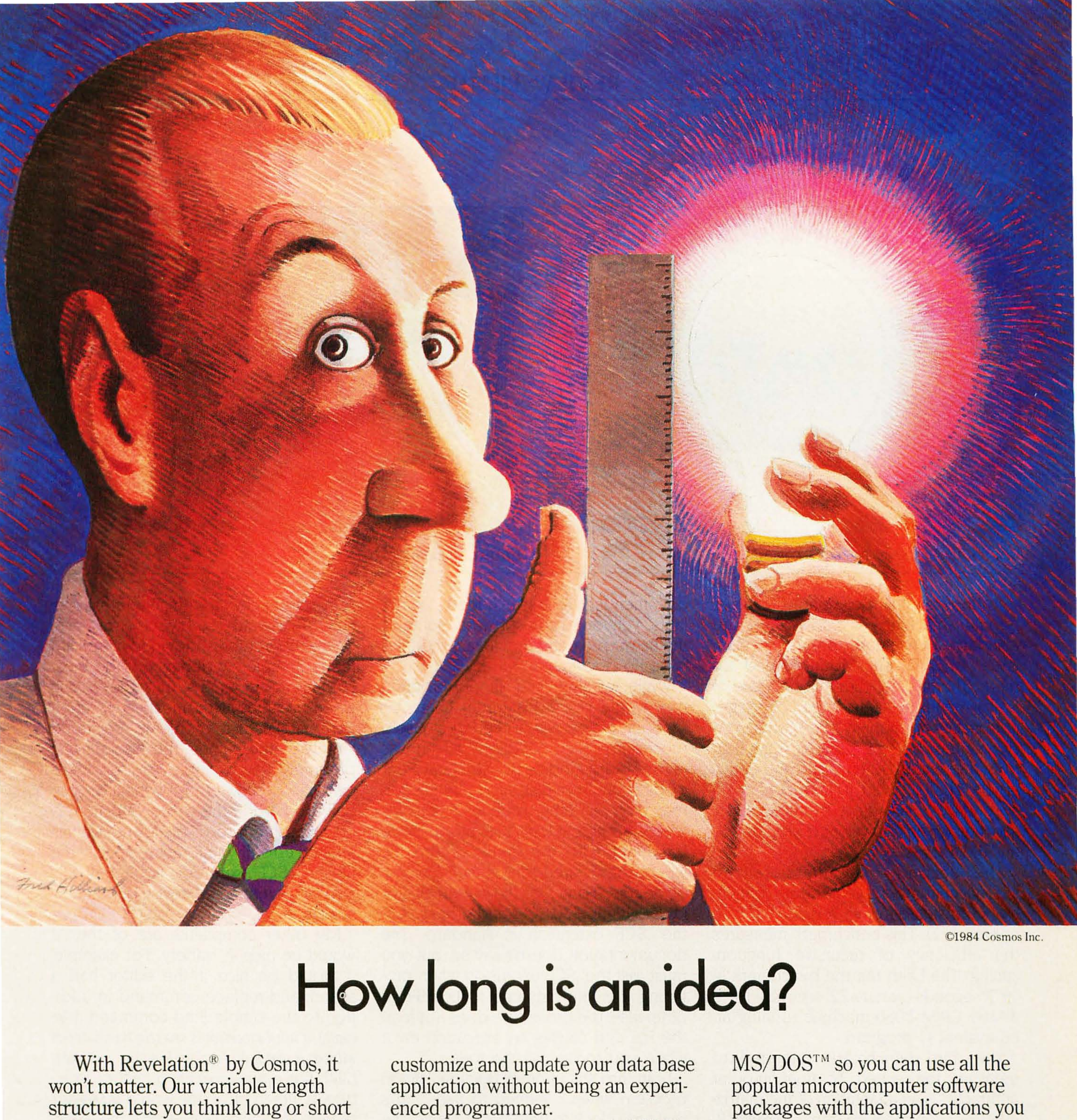
One of Lilith's most gratifying features is the consistent way the supplied software is implemented. When I was learning how to use the system, I was able to use many programs by simply trying things that had worked for me in other programs. I didn't have to try to remember different rules for different programs.

Lilith's mouse is also a plus. I have heard that there's quite a debate going on concerning the proper number of buttons on a mouse: Are three buttons too confusing? Is one button too limiting? I had no problems adapting to Lilith's three-button mouse, although occasionally I did press the wrong button. Fortunately, Lilith never does anything drastic or irrevocable when such errors are made.

Lilith's virtues include the power of the library modules provided for Modula programmers. The library modules make it relatively easy to write programs that take advantage of Lilith's outstanding hardware capabilities. A programmer can quickly construct attractive and sophisticated programs by simply utilizing library modules that let you use the mouse, different character fonts, windows, and so on.

Another uncommon feature of Lilith is that the source code for many utility programs, library modules, and major system programs is provided on disk. This lets an interested programmer study examples of Modula code and makes it easier to upgrade the system.

(continued)



How long is an idea?

With Revelation® by Cosmos, it won't matter. Our variable length structure lets you think long or short without worrying about needing disk space you don't have, or squandering space you can't afford. Think of it. Relational Data Base Management Software that saves up to 40% of your PC's disk space.

As a powerful, enhanced version of the PICK™ Operating System, Revelation uses plain English to create files, menus, entry screens, process information and generate reports. Plus, you can build, customize and update your data base application without being an experienced programmer.

When you introduce your IBM® PC or compatible to Revelation, you'll see it change into a friendly brute that can communicate with other computers. Also featured is a hybrid full-structured programming language with an interactive debugging tool for serious development work.

Besides bringing the power, speed and flexibility of a minicomputer to your PC, Revelation works with MS/DOS™ so you can use all the popular microcomputer software packages with the applications you develop.

Indeed, Revelation is easy to get along with. A veritable gentle giant. But, you need to know more before you decide to buy what may become your most valuable business tool. So call us at (206) 824-9942 and let us arrange for you to see what we've got here.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS.

COSMOS™

Cosmos Inc. 19530 Pacific Highway S. Seattle, WA 98188, (206) 824-9942

Circle 98 on inquiry card.

Photo 4: A *close-up of Lilith's keyboard.*

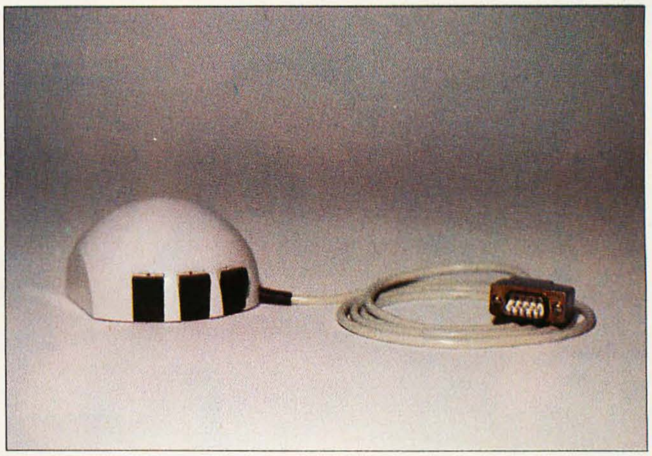


Photo 5: *Lilith's mouse.*

To find how Lilith compared to more popular machines, I translated three standard benchmark programs from issues of BYTE into Modula-2 and ran them. The first benchmark, the Sieve of Eratosthenes, tests the speed of integer arithmetic and looping. The Modula version of the Sieve benchmark was taken from reference 1, listed at the end of this article. The Lilith did 10 iterations in 4.7 seconds, versus (for example) 22.1 seconds for an equivalent C program on an IBM PC.

The second benchmark is the Fibonacci-number generation benchmark translated from a version in C (see reference 2). This benchmark measures the efficiency of recursive function-calling. The Lilith ran the benchmark in 19.7 seconds, versus 72 seconds for a 4-MHz CP/M 8080 machine running an equivalent C program.

The third benchmark, intended to measure the speed of floating-point arithmetic, is an adaptation of the matrix-multiplication program from reference 3. The Lilith ran this in 0.633 second, compared with 16.8 seconds for a 6-MHz CP/M 8085 machine running Pascal/MT+.

LIMITATIONS AND DRAWBACKS

The documentation is the primary difficulty in using Lilith. Even for its presumed target audience of experienced programmers, much of the documentation is too terse, breezing over complicated issues and providing few examples. Some sections of the documentation are out of date, for example, referring to keys not on the keyboard or not documenting features added to the latest version of the software; some of the newer programs and library modules have no documentation at all.

While working on a simple program that would display different character fonts on the screen, I needed to use a procedure called **LoadFont**, which was in the library module **Screen**. **LoadFont** loads a font from disk into memory; you may then call other routines to display characters in that font. You must provide **LoadFont** with the name of the file where the desired font is to be found, of course. Font files have names like **OLDENGLISH20.SCF** and **Chess.SCF**; the **.SCF** extension is standard. The documentation doesn't say so, but you must *omit* the **.SCF** extension when providing the font filename to **LoadFont**; otherwise, the procedure does not load the file and causes an execution error when you try to use the font.

I ran into still another documentation problem when I wanted to use Lilith's real-time clock to time benchmarks: the documentation provides no information for accessing the clock, let alone how to use it as a timer. (I solved the problem by perusing the source code for a supplied program that used the clock.)

One regrettable feature of Lilith's operating system is that it imposes a limit of 768 files on the hard disk. (This limit is the cause of the Winchester disk being divided into 5- and 10-megabyte portions.) Since most files on Lilith tend to be relatively small, you'll reach this 768-file limit while there is plenty of unused space on the disk. Worse, when this limit is reached, the editor and compiler start behaving strangely, refusing to create files and not saying why.

Several programs provided with Lilith aren't completely debugged; the most common problem is that they crash when provided with unexpected input. Fortunately, such problems are found largely in the games: the pool-playing program, for example, exits with a cardinal-overflow error if you hit the cue ball too hard in the wrong direction. A utility program to display fonts signals a range error if you forget to specify the normal **.SCF** extension for a font file. Such bugs mar an otherwise outstanding system.

My other complaints are of the "it would be nice if" variety. For example, it would be nice if the editor had a search-and-replace command in addition to the simple Find command. [*Actually, a word processor is severely handicapped without a search-and-replace function. . . .* G.W.]. Lilith has a one-level file directory structure; a hierarchical one would be easier to use. The cable connecting the video monitor to the system unit is much too short and severely constrains convenient placement of the video-display unit.

[**Editor's Note:** *While using the Lilith during the editing of this review, I found most of the supplied programs hard to use or poorly documented. Of course, our definition of ease of use changes with the passing years. When the* **lara** *word processor was created, perhaps nobody minded having to type in the name of the font—*TIMES-ROMAN12B, *for example—to change the size and style of text.* (*However, this is what you have to do* every *time you want to change type fonts in* **lara**.) *Products like* Macintosh *and* Lisa, *which*

allow font selection from a pull-down menu, have increased our expectations of what makes a program easy to use. . . . G.W.]

Other quibbles speak to Niklaus Wirth's goal of rich interaction between Lilith and the user. A sound-generation capability would be a welcome addition to the Lilith's graphics-oriented display and its mouse pointing device. Unfortunately, no sound-generation capability is provided on Lilith, not even the usual Control-G beep found on most machines. A color display would also improve the user interface. Lilith is an open-ended system, fortunately; it should be relatively simple to add those capabilities to existing machines, if the hardware becomes available.

SUMMARY

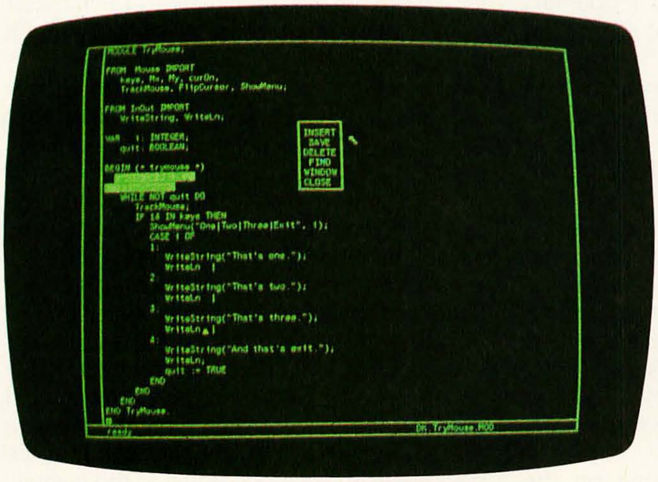
Lilith is a powerful and versatile computer system that's nearly an ideal tool for software development. The underlying soundness of Wirth's design goals is verified by the number of manufacturers coming out with machines with features similar to Lilith's: high-resolution bit-mapped screens, a plethora of fonts that can be displayed, mice (and other pointing devices), windowing, and so on.

Lilith has the potential to be an excellent machine for people other than programmers. A computer that is easy for programmers to use can also be made to perform well for more general purposes. Lilith's success will depend largely on how quickly high-quality (and well-documented) applications software becomes available. ■

REFERENCES

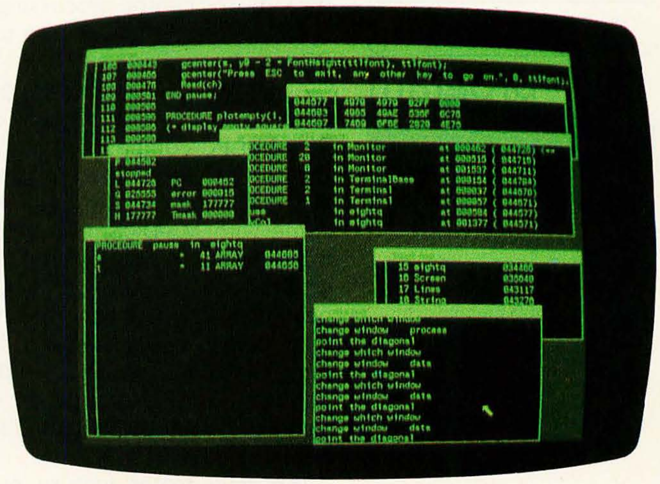
1. Gilbreath, J., and G. Gilbreath. "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More through the Sieve." BYTE, January 1983, page 283.
2. Kern, C. "Five C Compilers for CP/M-80." BYTE, August 1983, page 110.
3. Pournelle, J. "A BASIC and Pascal Benchmark, Elegance, Apologies, and FORTH." BYTE, October 1982, page 254.

For more information on the history and design philosophy of Lilith, see two articles in the August BYTE: *"History and Goals of Modula-2," by Niklaus Wirth, page* 145, *and "Lilith and Modula-2," by Richard Ohran, page* 181.



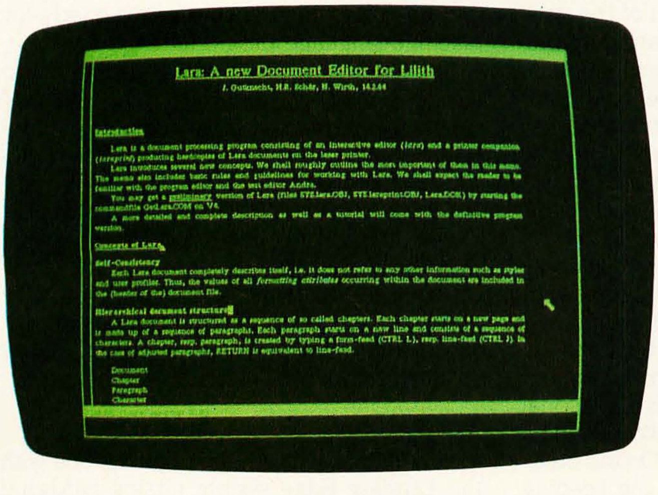
```
MODULE TryMouse;

FROM Mouse IMPORT
  keys, Mx, My, curOn,
  TrackMouse, FlipCursor, ShowMenu;

FROM InOut IMPORT
  WriteString, WriteLn;

VAR   i: INTEGER;
   quit: BOOLEAN;

BEGIN (* trymouse *)
  [illegible]
[illegible]
  WHILE NOT quit DO
    TrackMouse;
    IF 14 IN keys THEN
      ShowMenu("One|Two|Three|Exit", i);
      CASE i OF
      1:
        WriteString("That's one.");
        WriteLn  |
      2:
        WriteString("That's two.");
        WriteLn  |
      3:
        WriteString("That's three.");
        WriteLn  |
      4:
        WriteString("And that's exit.");
        WriteLn;
        quit := TRUE
      END
    END
  END
END TryMouse.
```

Photo 6: A *typical display generated by* edit, *the program editor.*



```
106  000445     gcenter(s, y0 - 2 * FontHeight(ttlfont), ttlfont);
107  000466     gcenter("Press ESC to exit, any other key to go on.", 0, ttlfont);
108  000470     Read(ch)
109  000501  END pause;
110  000505
111  000506  PROCEDURE plotempty(i,
112  000506  (* display empty square
113  000500

044577 | 4070  4070  027F  0000
044603 | 4905  40AE  530F  0C78
044607 | 7409  0FDE  2020  4E75

P 044502
stopped
L 044720    PC     000452
G 020355    error  000015
S 044734    mask   177777
H 177777    Tmask  000000

OCEDURE   2    in Monitor         at 000462 ( 044720) <==
OCEDURE  20    in Monitor         at 000515 ( 044710)
OCEDURE   8    in Monitor         at 001537 ( 044711)
OCEDURE   2    in TerminalBase    at 000154 ( 044704)
OCEDURE   2    in Terminal        at 000037 ( 044670)
OCEDURE   1    in Terminal        at 000057 ( 044671)
use            in eightq          at 000584 ( 044577)
xCol           in eightq          at 001377 ( 044571)

PROCEDURE  pause  in  eightq
a                 *  41 ARRAY   044000
t                 *  11 ARRAY   044050

15 eightq      034400
16 Screen      030040
17 Lines       043117
18 String      043270

change which window
change window    process
point the diagonal
change which window
change window    data
point the diagonal
change which window
change window    data
point the diagonal
change which window
change window    data
point the diagonal
```

Photo 7: A *display generated by* debug, *the system debugger.*



Lara: A new Document Editor for Lilith

J. Gutknecht, H.R. Schär, N. Wirth, 14.2.84

Introduction

Lara is a document processing program consisting of an interactive editor (*lara*) and a printer companion (*laraprint*) producing hardcopies of Lara documents on the laser printer.

Lara introduces several new concepts. We shall roughly outline the most important of them in this memo. The memo also includes basic rules and guidelines for working with Lara. We shall expect the reader to be familiar with the program editor and the text editor Andra.

You may get a preliminary version of Lara (files SYS.lara.OBJ, SYS.laraprint.OBJ, Lara.DOK) by starting the commandfile GetLara.COM on V4.

A more detailed and complete description as well as a tutorial will come with the definitive program version.

Concepts of Lara

Self-Consistency

Each Lara document completely describes itself, i.e. it does not refer to any other information such as styles and user profiles. Thus, the values of all *formatting attributes* occurring within the document are included in the (header of the) document file.

Hierarchical document structure

A Lara document is structured as a sequence of so called chapters. Each chapter starts on a new page and is made up of a sequence of paragraphs. Each paragraph starts on a new line and consists of a sequence of characters. A chapter, resp. paragraph, is created by typing a form-feed (CTRL L), resp. line-feed (CTRL J). In the case of adjusted paragraphs, RETURN is equivalent to line-feed.

Document
Chapter
Paragraph
Character

Photo 8: A *display generated by* lara, *a document processor.*

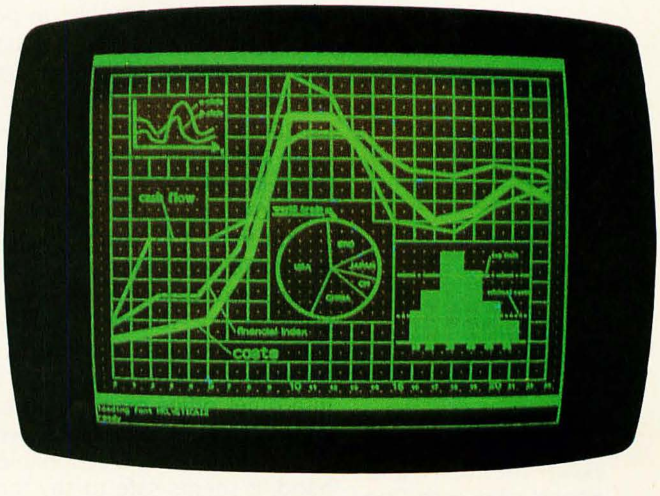
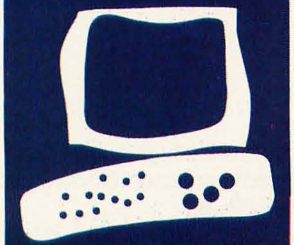


Photo 9: A *display generated by* draw, *an illustration editor.*

SYSTEM REVIEW



The Leading Edge Personal Computer

A fast-running desktop system with an impressive word-processing program

BY JEFFREY MAZUR

Add the Leading Edge Personal Computer to the growing list of computers that are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer (PC). The Leading Edge is a three-piece desktop system similar in appearance to the IBM PC. It features 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), dual disk drives, built-in parallel and serial ports, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. The central processing unit operates up to 50 percent faster than that of the IBM PC.

At $2695, the Leading Edge system compares favorably with similarly equipped IBM PCs and PC compatibles. While it does not offer an extensive array of bundled software like some others, the Leading Edge does come with MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and a fine word-processing program. The machine wouldn't win any beauty awards, but it appears to be well designed, very reliable, and quite powerful. The Leading Edge is manufactured by Mitsubishi in Japan. This same computer, with a slightly different keyboard, has also been sold as the Sperry Personal Computer.

The only major feature missing on the Leading Edge is graphics capability. While the basic IBM PC doesn't have this either, most of the newer PC compatibles offer monochrome or color graphics as part of the standard system. Of course, if you want graphics, you can add one of the many graphics boards available for the IBM. Five empty IBM-compatible expansion slots are inside the main system unit. Leading Edge will soon offer a two-board, color graphics adapter with ultra-high (640- by 400-pixel) resolution.

One thing this computer is not lacking is adequate ventilation. A large fan takes care of this and makes the power light somewhat unnecessary. You can easily tell if the computer is on by just listening. In a business environment this noise might go unnoticed. But in a quiet office or a den (this is a personal computer, right?), the noise level produced by this fan is almost objectionable. On the other hand, it seems safe to say that the Leading Edge will not suffer any heat problems, even after filling up its peripheral slots.

HARDWARE

Like any good "clone," the Leading Edge system tries to retain a high degree of similarity to the IBM PC while offering a number of improvements. As with the IBM, the Leading Edge consists of three separate units: the main system unit, a monitor, and a detachable keyboard. A three-foot monitor cable makes for a more flexible arrangement. The monitor even has a built-in stand, which lets you tilt the display for easy viewing.

As for the main system unit, it has roughly the same (oversize, in my opinion) dimensions as the IBM PC but is not as aesthetically pleasing as the IBM and some other similar machines. The front panel is made of plastic. The rest of the box is surrounded by a sheet-metal cover. The two disk drives are mounted horizontally on the right side of the machine. Just below the drives are the power switch and indicator. Hooray for an easy-to-find power switch; some manufacturers find the place that's hardest to reach on their machine and then put the power switch there. By the way, the power indicator is actually a little more than meets the eye; according to the manual, this LED (light-emitting diode) is software controlled, which means it can be used by a program to signal some condition. I doubt it will get much use, but it could prove handy for machine-language programmers.

On the left side of the box is the keyboard connector. This standard five-pin DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) connector supports compatibility with any keyboard designed for the IBM PC. The rear of the computer has the monitor and main power sockets, the serial port, the external drive port, the parallel port, and the monochrome video connectors. Just to the right of the serial connector are eight DIP (dual-inline pin) switches, which control the processor speed, hardware self-test, and boot device.

VIDEO DISPLAY

The monochrome monitor that comes with the Leading Edge system retains hardware compatibility with the IBM; that is, it uses a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) interface with

Jeffrey Mazur (POB 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311), a videotape engineer with ABC TV, is the author of a book on the Timex 2068 to be published by Howard W. Sams & Co.

separate video, sync, and intensity control and 18-kHz/50-Hz scanning frequencies. Each character is created within a 9 by 14 dot matrix. Subtracting spaces between characters and lines leaves a 7 by 9 character matrix (plus two more rows for descenders). The Leading Edge uses a sans serif font.

The literature on the Leading Edge specifies a green-phosphor monitor. I was pleasantly surprised when my unit came with an amber screen. Either the company is switching colors or it ran out of green screens. I found this amber monitor to be one of the best I've seen.

KEYBOARD

The Leading Edge keyboard is sort of a cross between the IBM PC and Key Tronic keyboards. Unfortunately, it incorporates the worst features of each. The layout of the keys is identical to the IBM (see photo 2), disregarding the complaints of touch-typists concerning certain key placements. Of course, this layout adds slightly to the compatibility with the IBM PC; for example, keyboard overlays designed for the IBM will work with this keyboard.

The feel of the keys is similar to the Key Tronic keyboards with no audible or tactile feedback. The keys respond to the lightest touch. Some people find these keyboards too sensitive and may require a little getting used to. I hunt and peck, so I think most of the new PC-type keyboards are a dream to use compared to some others. I wonder if we'll ever see variable "touch" controls on a computer keyboard like those on electric typewriters.

There are no indicators on the keyboard for the Num Lock and Caps Lock functions, and the Shift, Tab, and Return keys are denoted with arrows, as on the IBM PC keyboard. Automatic repeat is supported on all keys, as well as true N-key rollover (you can hold down as many keys as you like and the keyboard still reads each key correctly). Two little feet at the rear of the keyboard enable you to tilt it slightly.

MICROPROCESSOR

Inside the Leading Edge computer resides an 8088-2 microprocessor. This is an 8-MHz version of the chip used in the IBM PC. Normally, this microprocessor runs at 7.16 MHz, which is exactly 50 percent faster than the IBM's. When the processor is accessing motherboard RAM or ROM (read-only memory), it can run at the faster speed. During direct memory access, I/O (input/output) operations, or peripheral card access, it slows down to the 4.77-MHz speed used by the IBM. This assures compatibility for boards designed to plug into the IBM PC. You can also permanently switch the processor into 4.77-MHz

(continued)

Photo 1: *The Leading Edge Personal Computer with a monochrome monitor.*

The disk-drive MTBF *(mean time between failure) is listed at* 20,000 *hours, compared to* 8000 *hours for the* IBM PC.

operation with a DIP switch accessible from the rear of the machine. Two other switches indicate the presence of an 8087 numeric data coprocessor and select its clock speed.

Memory

Leading Edge is sure to draw criticism for its 128K-byte maximum motherboard memory. You must purchase an optional board to add memory—and you *will* want to add more. Of course, the benefit is that this board will let you easily increase the memory size up to the 640K-byte maximum. When I bought my machine, the Leading Edge memory board was being offered at a very reasonable price. Since the word-processing program (as well as many others) performs much better with 256K bytes, the additional board seems worthwhile. As with the rest of the electronics in the computer, this board is obviously extremely well made.

The motherboard has 16K bytes of ROM that contains the bootstrap and BIOS (basic I/O system) for the DOS (disk operating system). Another 4K bytes of ROM provides a self-test procedure that automatically checks out the hardware every time the system is reset. This self-test can be defeated by one of the DIP switches on the rear of the unit. However, even with 256K bytes of RAM, it takes only about one second to complete the test—much faster than a comparably equipped IBM PC. An empty socket is available for another 4K-byte ROM that can be used for software-protection schemes.

Floppy-Disk Drives

The Leading Edge system comes with two half-height, double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drives. Under MS-DOS 1.25, each drive holds 320K bytes. Storage will increase to 360K bytes when MS-DOS 2.0 is released for this machine.

Several types of disk doors are popular: the traditional one-piece, flip-up door; the sliding door; and the door with a locking lever. The drives on the Leading Edge use none of these mechanisms. Instead, the door consists of two parts. There is a pivoting push bar below the disk slot, and above it is a movable arm attached to the clamping apparatus. By pressing in on the lower piece, the upper arm snaps open, ejecting the disk in the drive. The new disk can then be pushed in until it seats. At this point, if you change your mind and want the disk back out, you simply tap the upper arm and the disk pops out. Otherwise, as you lower the arm to lock the disk in place, the drive spins momentarily. This assures that the disk is centered properly before it is clamped. These drives seem to be of excellent quality and have performed flawlessly to date. The MTBF (mean time between failure) is listed at 20,000 hours, which should give some indication as to their reliability. IBM's drives are rated at 8000 hours MTBF.

Power Supply

Leading Edge's system uses a switching-type power supply capable of delivering approximately 100 watts. This is a considerable improvement over the IBM PC and should prove reliable with any combination of peripheral cards. Since a hard disk is not meant to be mounted internally, there should be no problems with the power supply. Thanks to the abundant cooling provided by the fan, which is mounted on top of the power supply, there should be little concern about overloading this computer

Interfaces

The Leading Edge computer uses a monochrome video/printer adapter card similar to the one in the IBM. The printer port is Centronics compatible but uses a female DB-25 connector. Cables are readily available to connect the computer and the printer. A serial port is also provided. The hardware is identical to the IBM PC's, and most off-the-shelf communications packages should work. Perfect Link ran perfectly; PC-Phone worked fine in the terminal mode but had a little difficulty during Christensen protocol transfers (the files eventually made it but not without a considerable number of time-out errors). I tested these programs using a direct serial link between an Eagle II computer (running Modem7) and the Leading Edge computer.

The floppy-disk controller card in the Leading Edge can handle up to four drives. Two external drives can be attached via a connector on the back of the machine. These drives (as well as the

(continued)

Photo 2: *The keyboard of the Leading Edge. Note that the key layout is identical to that of the* IBM PC's *keyboard.*

AT A GLANCE

Name
Leading Edge Personal Computer

Manufacturer
Leading Edge Products Inc.
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150

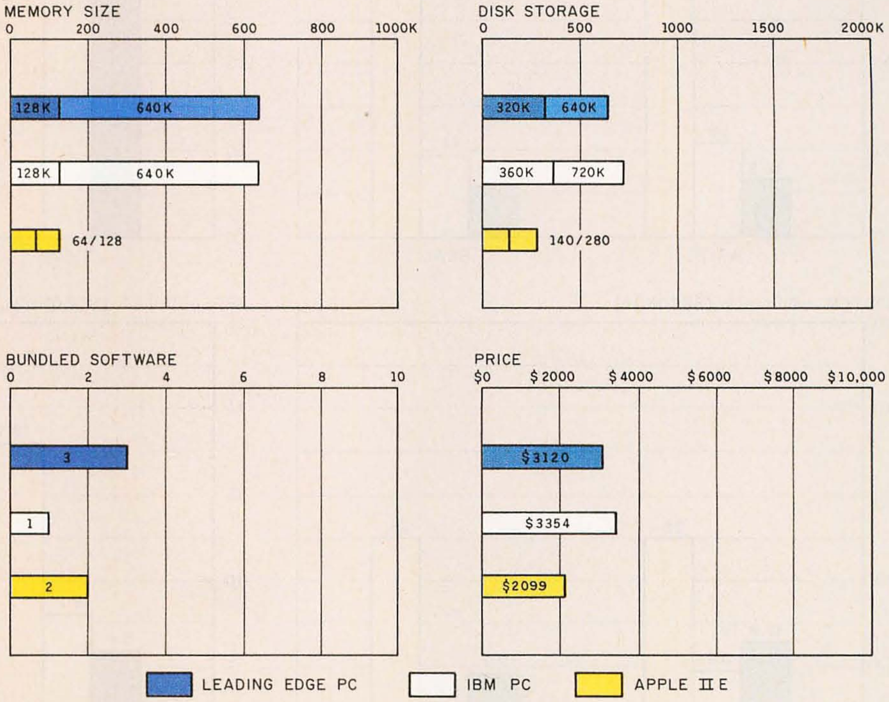
Components
Processor
8088-2, 16-/8-bit, 7.155-/4.77-MHz
Display
11½-inch diagonal green or amber external monitor; 80 characters by 25 lines
Keyboard
83 keys; layout identical to the IBM PC's
Storage
Two internal, half-height, 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives
I/O Interfaces
Parallel printer port, RS-232C asynchronous serial port, floppy-disk connector for two more drives

Software
MS-DOS 1.25, GW-BASIC, diagnostic disk, Leading Edge word-processing program

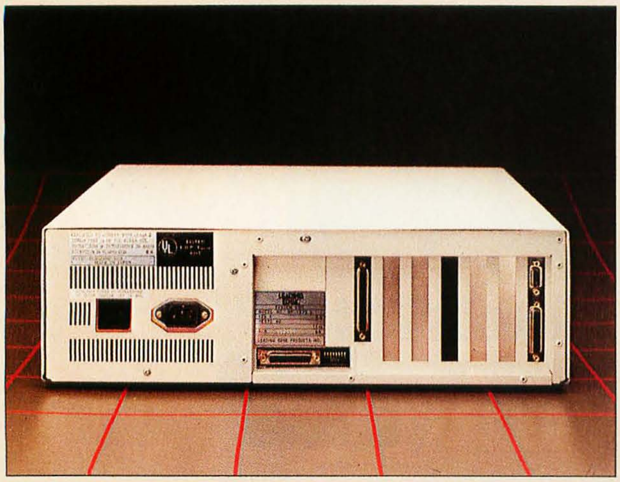
Options
Memory board with 128K RAM, socketed to accept a total of 512K; ultrahigh-resolution color graphics board set; Multiplan spreadsheet program

Documentation
Operator's guide and technical reference manual, 300 pages; MS-DOS manual, 420 pages; BASIC manual, 270 pages; Leading Edge word-processor manual and training aids, 250 pages

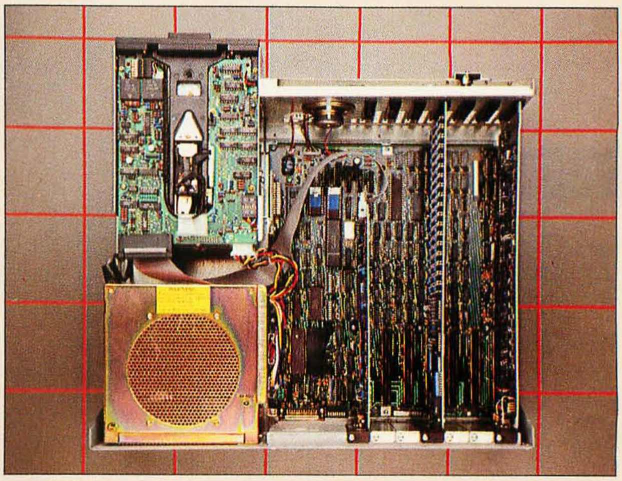
Price
Standard system (128K), $2695; with 256K memory and graphics board, $3120



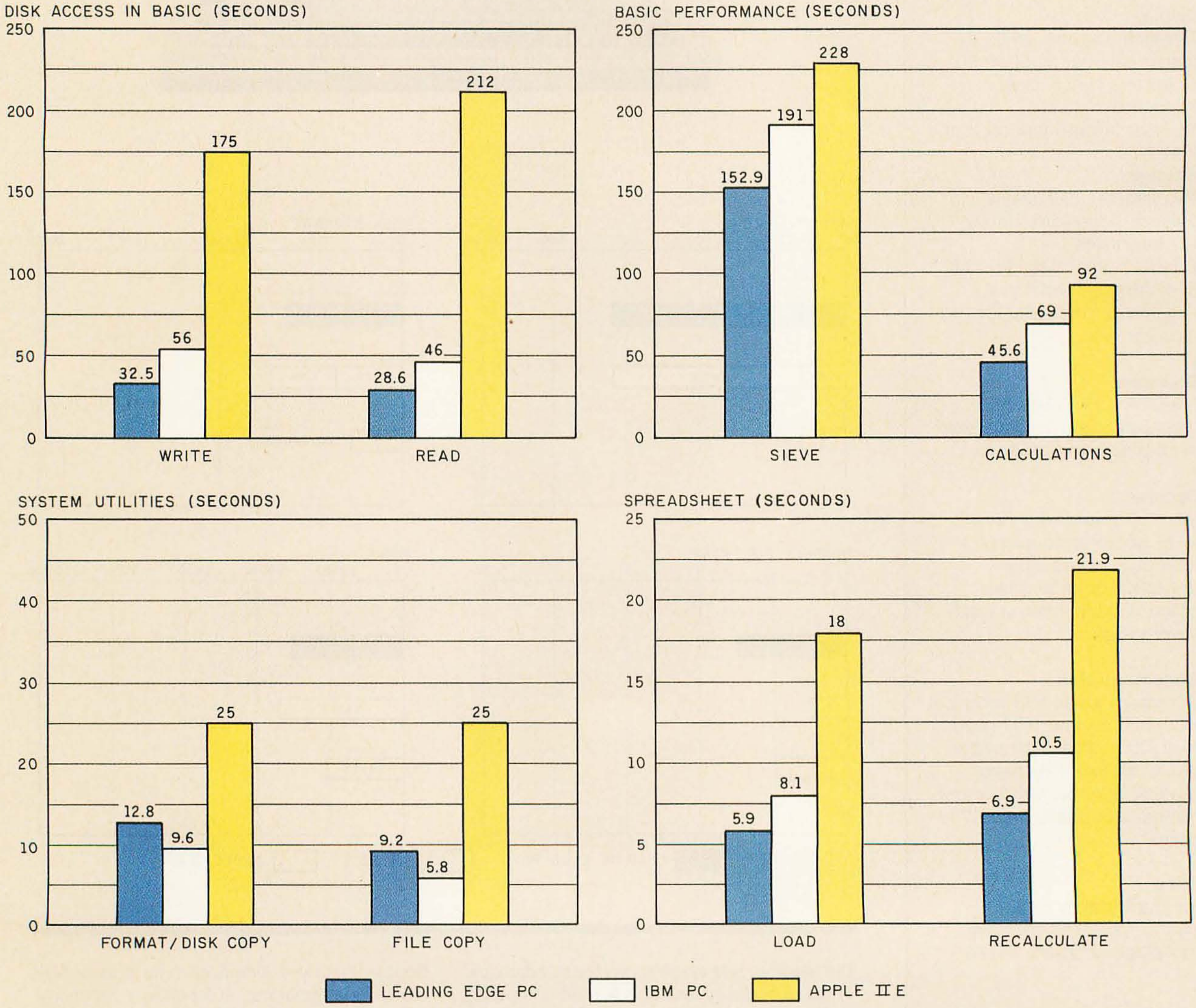
The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of a floppy-disk drive on each computer. The Bundled Software graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the costs of the Leading Edge and the IBM PC with two 5¼-inch, double-sided, double-density, floppy-disk drives; a monochrome monitor with connection apparatus; color-display capability; a printer port and a serial port; 256K bytes of memory; the standard operating systems for the computers being compared; and their standard BASIC interpreters. The Apple IIe includes a monochrome monitor, two disk drives, 64K bytes of memory, a printer port, and a serial port.



The rear panel of the Leading Edge. Note the serial connector and microswitches in the lower center.

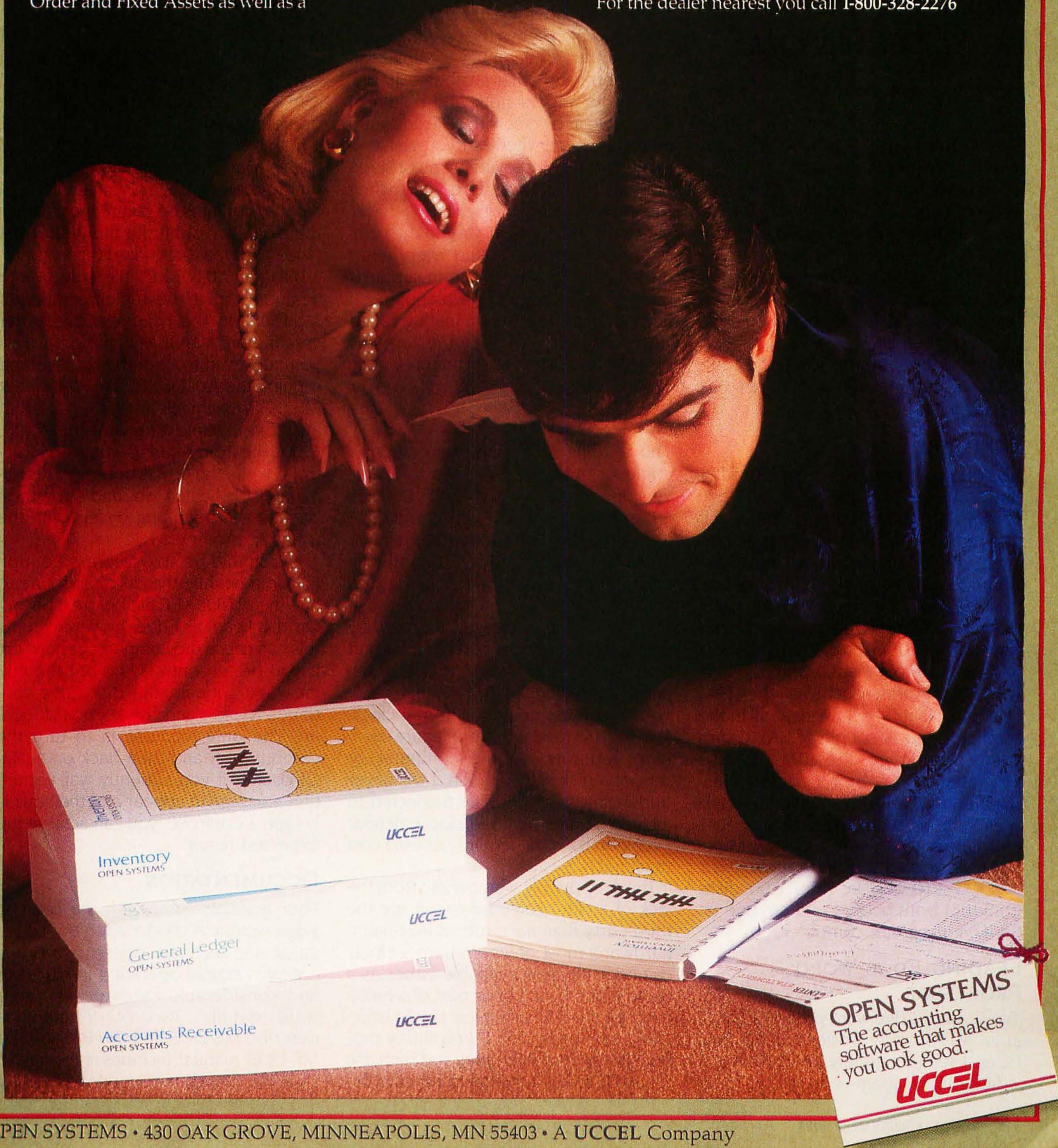


The inside of the Leading Edge. The disk drives are at the upper left (front) of the machine.



The graphs of BASIC program performance and disk access in BASIC show the times for running the benchmark programs (see "The Chameleon Plus," by Rich Krajewski, June BYTE, page 327). The Leading Edge used GW-BASIC running under MS-DOS 1.25, and the clock speed of the microprocessor was 7.16 MHz. The IBM PC was tested using BASICA running under PC-DOS 2.0 with a clock speed of 4.77 MHz. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utility programs. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet. The spreadsheet used was Microsoft Multiplan.

Circle 282 on inquiry card. →


Inventory
OPEN SYSTEMS
UCCEL
General Ledger
OPEN SYSTEMS
UCCEL
Accounts Receivable
OPEN SYSTEMS
UCCEL
OPEN SYSTEMS™
The accounting software that makes you look good.
UCCEL

Software packages such as WordStar, CalcStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, *and* MultiMate *all worked without a hitch on the* Leading Edge.

two internal ones) can be either standard-density (320K-byte) or high-density (1.3-megabyte) units.

The Leading Edge Personal Computer also contains a built-in clock/calendar circuit with battery backup. This circuit enables the computer to keep track of the current date and time, even when the computer is turned off. A small nickel-cadmium (nicad) battery keeps the circuit running for as long as two months without power. When the computer is turned on, this battery is recharged.

SOFTWARE

No computer system is complete without software, and the Leading Edge comes with a small but powerful set of programs, including MS-DOS, the operating system necessary to make the computer tick, and GW-BASIC, a very extensive BASIC interpreter. Although MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are not exactly the same as PC-DOS and BASICA, most programs are compatible with the two. Some programs, such as the IBM tutorial disk, refuse to work at all in the Leading Edge. A couple of BASIC programs written on the IBM PC also generated curious error messages when run under GW-BASIC. Software packages such as WordStar, CalcStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II, and MultiMate all worked without a hitch. Also, PC-DOS 1.10 and PC-DOS 2.00 disks from IBM both booted and ran fine on the Leading Edge computer.

LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESSOR

The Leading Edge word-processing program was actually written for the IBM PC and sells separately for $100. It is a wonderful program—one of the best I've seen—and it influenced my decision to get this computer.

A thorough review of the Leading Edge word processor would fill another article, so I'll give you just a few reasons why I like this program. First, it seems to do almost anything I would ever want to do with a word processor (short of showing different fonts on the screen like the Macintosh). Special formatting and printer codes are not embedded in the text, which keeps the screen free of such clutter. Underlining is shown on the screen, and other attributes (italics, subscripts, superscripts, and boldface) are shown in reverse video. Text is automatically saved whenever you pause to think. This feature saved me a considerable amount of work one night when the power failed momentarily; I was almost in shock when I turned the computer back on and found every letter perfectly intact. The program supports multiple glossaries of frequently used text or keystrokes. With a feature called "archived delete" you can restore any deleted text. The list of features goes on and on.

MS-DOS

The Leading Edge personal computer comes with MS-DOS version 1.25. This version is quite similar to IBM's PC-DOS 1.1 and thus provides "disk compatibility" with the IBM and other similar machines. When MS-DOS is normally booted (after power-on or via the Ctrl-Alt-Del soft reset), a title message displayed on the screen is followed by prompts to enter the current date and time. With most other MS-DOS machines, including the IBM PC, this is how you set the computer's internal clock. You have to repeat this procedure every time you turn on the computer or reboot a disk. What a pain! I will never understand why Big Blue neglected to include a battery-backed clock/calendar circuit on its PC. It certainly doesn't cost that much.

The only people who benefit from the lack of a clock/calendar circuit are the third-party manufacturers of PC-related hardware, most of whom have a clock/calendar function available either as a stand-alone board or as part of a multifunction card. To use these clocks effectively, you must also add a utility program to each of your disks and then use the AUTOEXEC function to execute the program automatically upon booting.

With the Leading Edge computer, however, the system date and time are automatically set by an internal battery-backed clock/calendar every time the system is booted. Thus the date and time queries after booting are usually superfluous (they can be used if the setting of the clock/calendar needs to be changed). You can bypass this portion of the booting process by having a file named AUTOEXEC.BAT on the disk. If such a file exists on the disk being booted, the contents of this batch file are executed immediately after the operating system is loaded. Therefore, it makes sense to create an AUTOEXEC file on every disk that might be booted on the Leading Edge. Even a null file (a file that contains no commands) avoids the necessity of hitting the Return key twice to bypass the date/time entry.

Using an AUTOEXEC file, I discovered a minor quirk in the implementation of MS-DOS on the Leading Edge. After creating an AUTOEXEC file on a disk, you may want to boot the disk without running the AUTOEXEC file. With other MS-DOS machines (including the IBM PC), if you want to prevent the AUTOEXEC file from running, you press Control-C while the disk is booting. This terminates the "batch job" and throws you back to the operating system with the usual A: prompt.

You should be able to press Control-C anytime while the disk is booting to halt the AUTOEXEC file before it begins. On the Leading Edge, however, doing this can cause the computer to hang up. If you press Control-C before the title message appears, the disk drive continues to spin and the keyboard locks up. The only recourse is to turn the computer off and then back on again. Of course, if you patiently wait for the title message to appear and then quickly type a Control-C, you can achieve the expected result.

DOCUMENTATION

Four manuals come with the Leading Edge system. A combination operator's guide and technical reference manual contains simple operating instructions and considerable hardware and software details. Two other manuals describe MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. (The MS-DOS manual includes information

(continued)

How to cure the, "Presentation must be ready tomorrow" headache:

Authorized Dealerships available.

Use one Penpad tablet.

It has great slide effects. Now, anyone can prepare 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, or a whole presentation on a video monitor by using the Penpad.

Penpad is the only graphics tablet in the world that lets you run your PC with one hand. Draw, paint, plot, cut, paste, and label your work in the easiest, most natural way possible—with pen and paper. Capture and personalize images from Lotus™ 1-2-3 and others. It can read your writing and display it in dozens of type styles.

With our custom graphics software, Pendraw™, an easy-to-use 4-color program, or our advanced, 16-color VIDEOGRAM™, you can do in hours what once took days or weeks.

There is no better remedy for the pains of an upcoming presentation, so take two aspirins and call your IBM PC dealer in the morning.

PENCEPT

Lotus™ 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Pencept, Inc. 39 Green Street, Waltham, MA 02154 617/893-6390
In Canada call, Scarsdale Technologies (416) 441-1900

on the MS-MACRO86 Macro Assembler, MS-LIB Library Manager, and MS-CREF Cross Reference Utility, but these programs are not supplied with the computer.) The manual that covers the Leading Edge word-processing program is written exclusively for inexperienced users. But just as people can sometimes get a bit too friendly, documentation can be overly user friendly to the point where important information is left out. I had to call Leading Edge's software hotline a couple of times to get information that should have been in the manual.

SUPPORT

Leading Edge's customer support is another selling point for its computer. Two toll-free numbers are available for technical help: one is for questions about the computer, the other is for questions about software. When I called the software hotline, the person who answered the phone actually knew what she was talking about and was able to quickly answer my questions. My experience with the technical hotline was not as pleasant. When I called about the Control-C problem, I talked to a guy who didn't know much about what he was doing. After I patiently explained the problem to him, he rudely refused to believe that the computer was doing what I said. When I asked to speak to someone else, it was suggested that I call the software hotline. Doing so put me in touch with a more courteous person who had a computer in front of him. After confirming the problem, he thanked me for bringing it to the company's attention and said Leading Edge would try to find a solution. I guess I know which number to call if I ever have any more problems.

SUMMARY

As with all PC compatibles, you trade a little software compatibility and the letters *IBM* for extra features and state-of-the-art design. All of the built-ins on the Leading Edge (i.e., parallel and serial ports, clock, MS-DOS, word processor) cost extra with the IBM PC. The faster clock rate in the Leading Edge is certainly another point in its favor. And, of course, saving about $1000 off the price of a similarly equipped IBM doesn't hurt. The Leading Edge computer is a reasonable alternative to the IBM PC. ■

New.

Sentinel Color Diskettes.

Introducing a practical new time-saving approach to help you organize data storage. Classify information by diskette color: for example, receivables in *green*, payables in *red*, inventory in *blue*, purchasing in *orange*, and so on...

Each Sentinel Color Diskette has a lifetime guarantee; 100% certified at levels which meet or exceed all criteria necessary for accurate, error-free read/write operations.

Phone toll-free for the name of the dealer nearest you:
1-800-323-5005 (in Massachusetts 1-800-323-5001).

Sentinel
TECHNOLOGIES
One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

Herbie Briggs has just destroyed the myth that all floppy discs are created equal.

They seem equal. Until you look at the seams.

That's where equality ends.

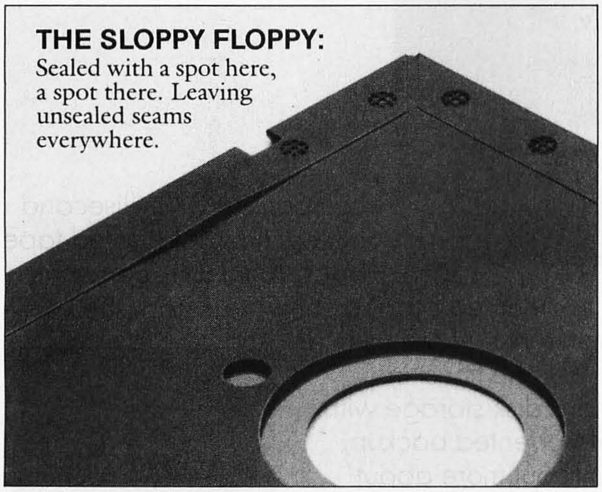
Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

Pens, pencils, fingernails—even a four-year-old's, like Herbie—can catch and snag in those wide open spaces.

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam your drive. Ruin your drive head. Lose your data.

So much for their seams. Ours are different.

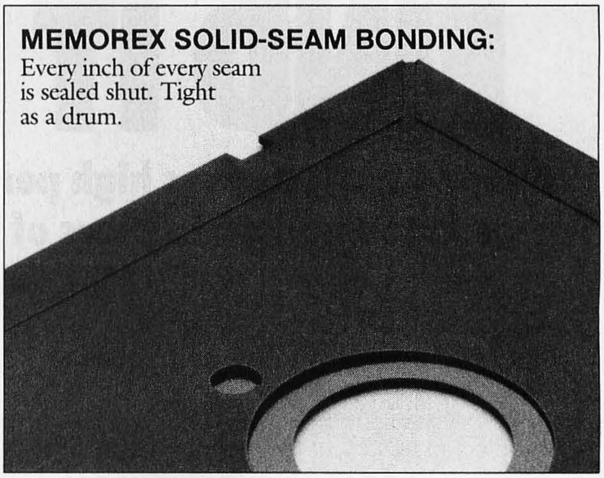


THE SLOPPY FLOPPY:
Sealed with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving unsealed seams everywhere.

Memorex uses a process we developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex® floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer.

To resist bulging, warping, puckering, or opening up.



MEMOREX SOLID-SEAM BONDING:
Every inch of every seam is sealed shut. Tight as a drum.

To resist all the things that can jam your drive, ruin your drive head, or lose your data.

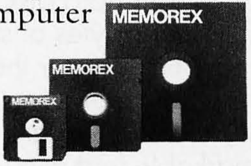
Which proves that a Memorex floppy disc isn't equal to all the others. It's better.

Solid-Seam Bonding is just one example of the extra care that goes into every Memorex floppy disc. Be it 8," 5¼" or the new 3½." Extra care that lets us guarantee every Memorex disc to be 100% error-free.

The next time you're buying a floppy disc—or a few hundred of them—just remember this:

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.

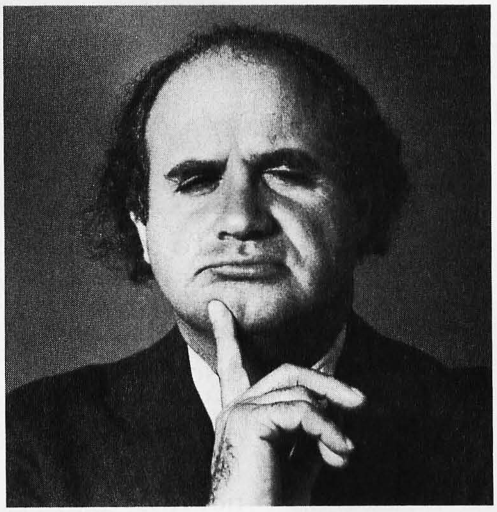


Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.™

MEMOREX

HOW TO GET 10 LBS. OF DATA IN A 5 LB. BAG AND FIND IT FASTER.

Alloy's PC-STOR gives high performance hard disk storage and file-oriented backup to users of IBM, Eagle, Columbia, and Corona.



In one compact, stackable, attractive package, the remarkable PC-STOR from Alloy combines the latest Winchester hard disk performance with the industry's finest file-oriented tape backup system. It lets you locate, retrieve, and reposition data quickly, precisely, and easily. For IBM PC and IBM compatible users, PC-STOR's new Winchester hard disk offers a choice of 20 to 170 megabytes of storage with access up to 4 times faster than the IBM-XT system. And it has been specially designed to be easy to use. Here are just some of its remarkable features: DOS 2.0 or CCP/M compatible. 38 millisecond access time. Integrated tape backup. TIP-SIX, powerful file-oriented backup software. Established network compatibility.

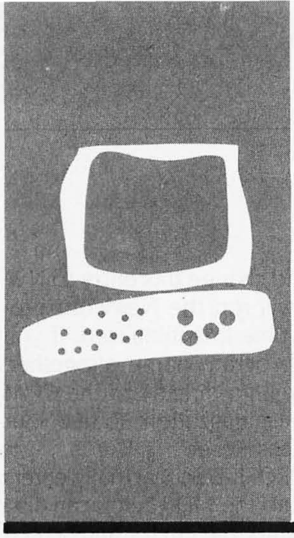
For the finest in hard disk storage with file-oriented backup, find out more about PC-STOR. See PC-STOR in action at Computerland,® Businessland, and at your local dealer. Or call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW
San Francisco, Sept. 6–9 **BOOTH 928**

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd.,
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

Circle 13 on inquiry card.



S·Y·S·T·E·M R·E·V·I·E·W

The Morrow MD-11

Featuring a large software library and unusual disk controller

BY JOHN HEILBORN

Given the proliferation of new computer systems, the drive for market share may cause manufacturers to make marketing claims that require close examination. In the case of Morrow Designs' new MD-11, the company said it aimed to deliver an attractively priced computer with above-average operating speeds and a higher-than-normal number of bundled software packages. Relatively modest goals, to be sure; so let's see how close they came to the mark.

The MD-11 arrived in two boxes: one contained the MD-11, 13 software disks (8 applications programs and the operating system), and nine manuals; the other box held the MDT-60 terminal and its documentation.

The system unit consists of a 384K-byte floppy-disk drive, an 11-megabyte hard-disk drive, and 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) run by a 4-MHz Z80A processor. The Z80A uses 128K bytes of RAM because the operating system is Digital Research's new CP/M Plus (also known as CP/M 3.0). Ordinarily the Z80A can access only 64K bytes of RAM, but by using bank switching, the operating system can handle 128K bytes of RAM by looking at it in 64K-byte chunks. In fact, the MD-11 uses whatever portion of the bank is currently available as an intelligent RAM and thereby improves overall throughput.

A look at the back of the MD-11 reveals five I/O ports: auxiliary, RS-422, printer/modem, parallel, and terminal.

In reality, the auxiliary, printer/modem, and terminal ports are RS-232C serial connections. The RS-422 port uses the same address as the auxiliary port and is designed for high-speed communication with a mainframe computer. If you decide to use the RS-422 port you will need to get your own software to support it because the MD-11 operating system currently does not recognize it.

THE MDT-60 VIDEO-DISPLAY TERMINAL

The MDT-60 keyboard has 91 keys including 9 function keys, and separate Set Up, Help, Home, and Erase keys. A smaller keypad holds the numeric keys. Although the arrangement of the cursor-control keys is slightly unusual (see figure 1; note that the Up cursor key is in the center position and the Home key is to the left of the cursor cluster), it only took me a few minutes to get used to it.

The 12-inch green-phosphor display screen supports standard, reverse, and half-intensity video. You can also program the cursor to be either a solid block or a simple underline, steady state or flashing. Table 1 lists the commands that control these functions. In addition to these commands, you can toggle the entire screen between standard and reverse video by entering Esc-K-0 for standard video or Esc-K-1 for reverse video.

To enter either of these commands, simply type them in at any CP/M prompt.

SETTING UP THE SYSTEM

After you unpack the system components (system unit, keyboard, and display screen), assembling them takes about one minute. The terminal is connected to the system by a single RS-232C cable that comes with the terminal. Both units plug into a standard wall outlet. If you have a printer, it connects to the back of the system unit and can be configured automatically the first time you turn on the system.

Once you connect and plug in these parts, switch them on and the computer begins a one-time-only self-check to confirm that the data on the hard disk arrived intact. The MD-11 then sets out to learn the software and hardware configuration you've established. This is a fairly long process, so the computer occasionally displays encouraging messages to let you know everything is okay.

THE CO-PILOT

When you turn on the MD-11, it first initializes and then goes directly into a program called Co-Pilot. Co-Pilot displays a hard-disk application-program menu (see photo 1). Pressing the number key that corresponds to an application program will cause Co-Pilot to immediately switch to the program and dis-

(continued)

John Heilborn is a writer whose company, Think Works, is located in Castro Valley, CA 94546.

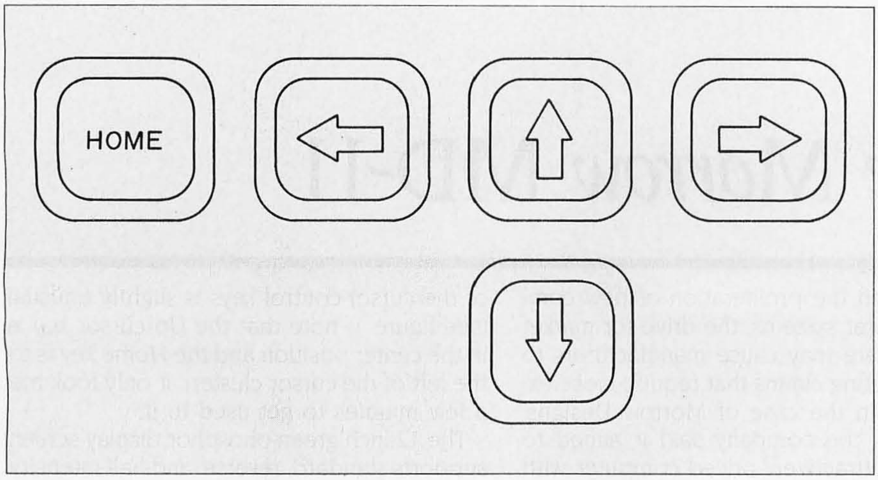


Figure 1: *Morrow arranged the cursor-control keys in what might be termed an inverted-modified diamond and placed them at the upper right of the keyboard with Help to the left of Home and Erase to the right of Right cursor.*

Table 1: *Not only is the cursor programmable (as shown here), but you can toggle the entire screen between standard and reverse video by invoking the Esc-K-0 and the Esc-K-1 commands, respectively.*

Cursor Programming Control Codes

Esc G 0	block, slow blink
Esc G 1	block, fast blink
Esc G 2	block, no blink
Esc G 3	underline, slow blink
Esc G 4	underline, fast blink
Esc G 5	underline, no blink
Esc G 6	no cursor

play the screen shown in photo 2. The program then takes over. After you terminate the application, Co-Pilot once again takes control, displaying the option menu.

CP/M Utilities

In addition to the eight application programs, Co-Pilot also gives you access to seven CP/M utilities and a training program. The CP/M utilities provide such standard housekeeping functions as formatting new disks, copying files, displaying the directory, and renaming or erasing files.

The Utility menu contains another feature of considerable merit—fundamental training in CP/M. If you enter item 8 from the Utility menu you can take a crash course on the operating system.

Customizing the System

When you first start up the system (either by turning it on or by hitting Reset) it initializes itself and then looks for a file called PROFILE.SUB. PROFILE.SUB is a text program that automatically loads its cargo of characters into the MD-11 just as if the characters had been entered from the keyboard. In this respect the MD-11 uses PROFILE.SUB as if it were a command buffer.

When the MD-11 is shipped from the factory it is set up to enter the Co-Pilot menu right after initialization. This is because Co-Pilot is in the PROFILE.SUB file, which contains the following information:

```
setdef *,a:|order=(com,sub)|
pilot go
```

The first line tells the MD-11 to set the search path for files on the hard disk; this line is best left unchanged. The second line specifies that after initialization the MD-11 will run the menu program called Pilot Go. If you modify PROFILE.SUB and change this entry to NW, the MD-11 will run the NewWord program every time it is initialized. If you delete the program name altogether, the MD-11 will go directly to the CP/M prompt after initialization. To test your changes, press Reset.

Because PROFILE.SUB actually enters characters into the MD-11, you can also set it up to enter the cursor and screen attributes at initialization.

IMS

Another way to predetermine the actions of the MD-11 is by using an IMS (In Memory Submit) file. An IMS can be entered directly from the keyboard, through a program, or from PROFILE.SUB (invoked automatically upon system initialization). The general form of an IMS file is:

```
A> IMS command string; command string ¦ command string
```

Note that the first and second commands are separated by a semicolon, while the second and third commands are separated by pipes (the vertical bar on the keyboard). The semicolon inserts a carriage return (<CR>) at the end of the command, and the pipes cause the MD-11 to hold the next command in memory until the next warm boot (i.e., ^C). This is handy because, for example, it lets you use the IMS to enter NewWord and then, after leaving NewWord, run a directory or set up new screen defaults. Without the pipes you would either have to enter a new IMS string or put the command characters into NewWord. When you execute an exit, most of the application programs will automatically cause the system to warm boot, thus activating the next IMS command, if there is one.

Programming the Function Keys

Another way you can customize your system is by redefining the function keys with the key program KEY.COM. To use this program, create a text file that defines the character string you want generated when you press a particular function key. This can be a single character or a string of characters.

Initially, the MD-11 key strings are defined by a file called DEFAULT.KEY. This file gives the function keys defini-

(continued)

AT A GLANCE

Name
Morrow MD-11 Hard-Disk Micro Decision

Manufacturer
Morrow Designs
600 McCormick Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 430-1970

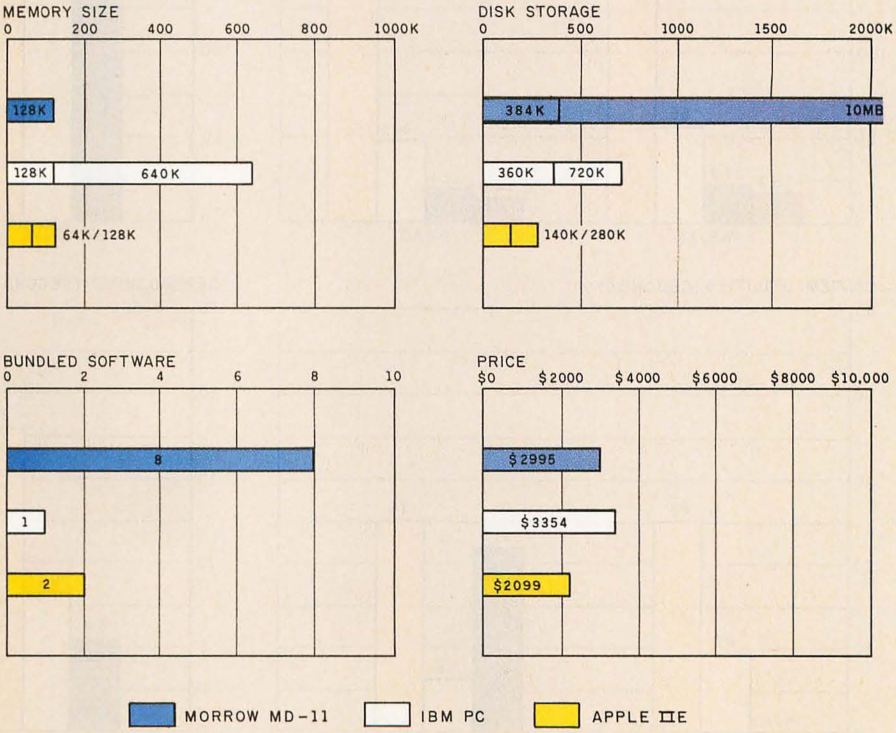
Components
System Box: 17 by 11½ by 5½ inches; 4-MHz Z80A; 128K bytes (bank switched); one floppy disk (384K); one hard disk (11 megabytes); three RS-232C ports; one high-speed RS-422 port; one Centronics-type parallel port.
Terminal: Keyboard—18 by 7 by 2½ inches; detachable with sculptured keys; 17 programmable keys including 9 function keys; separate numeric keypad and flattened-diamond-cursor pad.
Video Display—12-inch (diagonal) green-phosphor monochrome display, 80 columns by 24 lines.

Software
NewWord, Correct-It, SuperCalc, Personal Pearl, Quest, MBASIC, Pilot, Backfield, CP/M 3.0

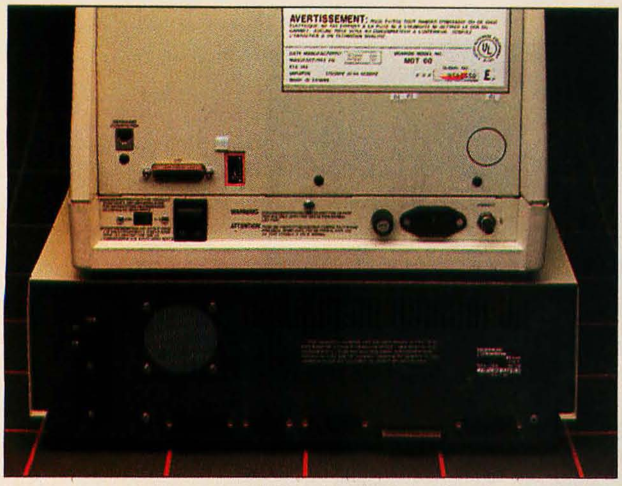
Options
Coprocessors:
MDCP88-128: 8088 coprocessor board with 128K bytes of RAM $499
MDCP88-256: 8088 coprocessor board with 256K bytes of RAM $699

Documentation
Nine manuals

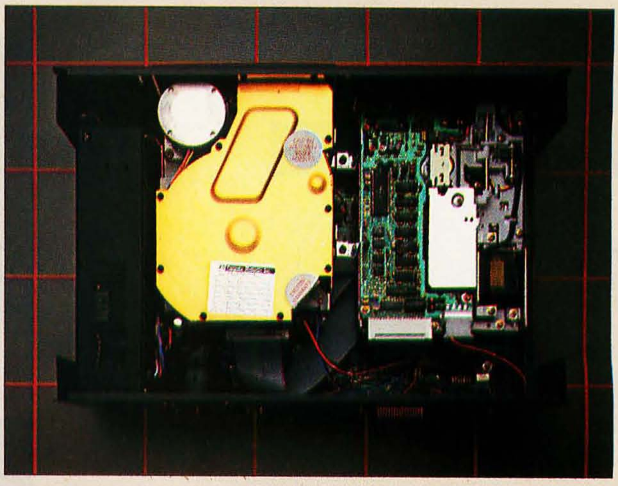
Price
Terminal, software, documentation $2995



The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of a single disk drive for each system. The Bundled Software graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of a system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives; a monochrome monitor; graphics and color-display capability; a printer port and a serial port; 256K bytes of memory (64K for 8-bit systems); the standard operating systems for the computers being compared; and their standard BASIC interpreters.

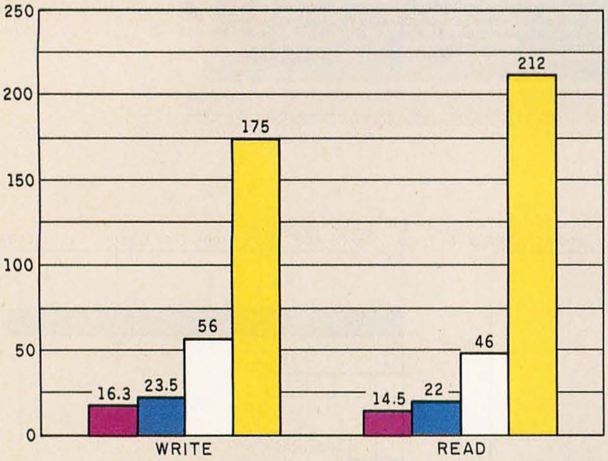


Rear of system unit reveals five I/O ports.

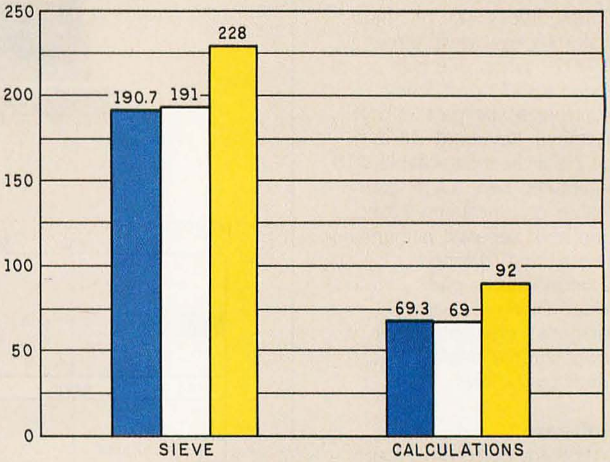


MD-11 *system unit incorporates hard- and floppy-disk drives.*

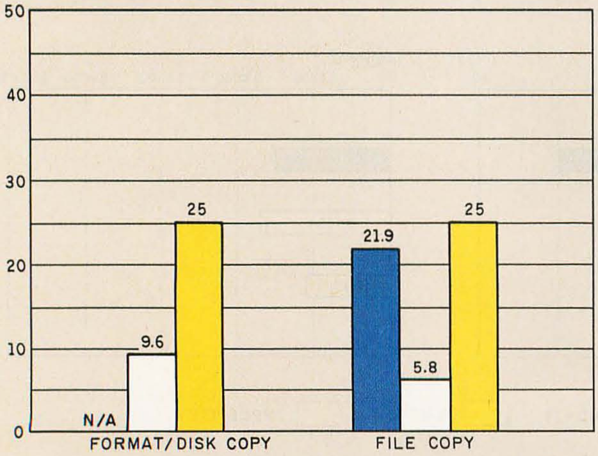
DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (SECONDS)



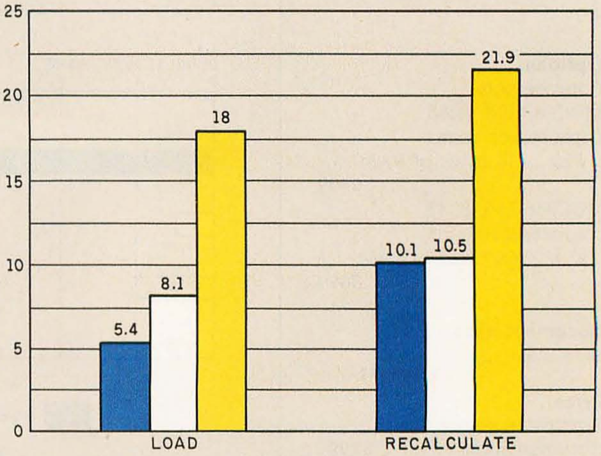
BASIC PERFORMANCE (SECONDS)



SYSTEM UTILITIES (SECONDS)



SPREADSHEET (SECONDS)



🟪 MORROW MD-11 HARD DISK
🟦 MORROW MD-11 FLOPPY DISK
☐ IBM PC
🟨 APPLE IIE

The Disk Access in BASIC graph shows how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to both a blank floppy disk and a blank hard disk. Hard-disk tests were included for reading and writing in BASIC because the hard disk is a standard part of the Morrow configuration. No other benchmarks were performed using the hard disk since it would not affect their results. The Sieve column shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph does not include a column for format/disk copy because the Morrow has only one floppy-disk drive. The File Copy column shows how long it takes to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers took to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet program used was Microsoft Multiplan.

tions that work fairly well with most of the programs. In addition to these generic default settings, the MD-11 has custom key settings that work specifically with individual application programs. Some of these key programs are NW.KEY (for NewWord) and SC.KEY (for SuperCalc). To set up the custom keys for NewWord, enter KEY NW instead of just NW.

To change the function keys, simply enter NewWord (or any other text editor) and type a new character string for each of the function keys you need. Those that are not redefined retain their default definitions.

THE MORROW DISK CONTROLLER

The MD-11 has just one disk controller to handle both hard and floppy disks. Although it might seem like Morrow did this to cut the price of the system (possibly compromising performance in the process), this is not the case. The controller handles both floppy and hard drives with one set of circuitry and performs better than conventional dual-controller systems (see the discussion on benchmarks later in this article).

Morrow divided the controller into three operational sections (see figure 2). The Z80A microprocessor handles one of the sections, the ROM (read-only memory) takes care of the second, and some PALs (programmed array logic) and support circuitry handle the third.

When the disk controller is in floppy mode, the Z80A sends addresses and disk-instruction code directly to the ROM and the PALs. The Z80A-generated commands and the ROM-produced code (when the Z80A addresses it) control the floppy-disk drive.

As the controller reads data from the floppy disk, the data goes into a buffer and is transferred to its destination. Most disk controllers perform one extra memory transfer but the MD-11 saves time because it doesn't have to do this.

The hard disk moves data much more quickly than the floppy disk. To operate efficiently, the Z80A would have to generate control codes at speeds that exceed its capabilities. So, instead of the Z80A actually producing the codes, the MD-11 uses the ROM and the PALs in-combination when accessing the hard disk. To do this,the Z80A stops producing codes and simply produces addresses for the ROM. The ROM then produces the codes for the PALs and their support circuitry, which then operate the hard disk.

When the MD-11 transfers data, it reads it only once, which saves the time that would be lost using conventional disk controllers.

THE SOFTWARE

Morrow bundles eight application programs with the MD-11.

NEWWORD

NewWord is a word-processing program similar to WordStar in both form and function. However, there are a number of notable differences between them.

The UNERASE command cancels your last command. For example, if you deleted a line by mistake or rewrote a paragraph and found you liked it better before you rewrote it, you can undo the damage. UNERASE is also an easy way to move a small text block. For example, if you delete a line using ^Y, it will be taken from your document and placed in the unerase buffer. If you decide that you really wanted the line after all, you can press ^U and the line will be restored. Alternatively, you can position the cursor in a new location before you press ^U and the text will be placed there.

The video-display enhancements in NewWord let characters you program to be printed bold, underlined, or enhanced be displayed that way on the screen.

NewWord has automatic ruler lines, which means that whenever the program encounters a ruler line in text, that line automatically becomes the current ruler line when the cursor passes it.

NewWord generally is faster than WordStar (see the benchmarks on the "At a Glance" page) because it doesn't use overlays during text editing. NewWord overlays are special segments the program must retrieve from the disk each time it uses them.

Currently, NewWord does not have a column-move function but sources at Newstar Software Inc. (the publisher) indicate that this function should be available very soon.

CORRECT-IT

Most people occasionally misspell a word. Correct-It is designed to fix spelling mistakes in NewWord and most other word-processing program text files.

Correct-It looks up every word in your text file and compares it to one or both of its two dictionaries. Its first dictionary has 36,000 words. If Correct-It cannot find your word in its main dictionary, it looks at an auxiliary dictionary containing words that you have entered. Any words that do not appear in either dictionary will be noted. If you want to correct a word you can, or you can leave it unchanged.

SUPERCALC

SuperCalc is a popular spreadsheet program that has been around for a while. If you have not yet had a chance to use a spreadsheet program, you'll probably be struck by its visual similarity to manual spreadsheeting.

SuperCalc's display is set up to look like an accountant's worksheet. It has rows and columns that are divided into cells. It can contain more than 16,000 cells, each of which can reside in variable-width columns. Any of the cells can contain numerals, text, or a formula. If the cell contains text (such as a heading), the words will be displayed on the screen (or printed on the printer). Numbers will also be displayed; however, the numbers will be used to calculate values with the formulas that you insert in their respective cells. For example, let's say that you have a column of numbers. At the bottom of the column of numbers, you have a cell with the formula

```
SUM A1:A90
```

This would tell SuperCalc to place the sum of all the numbers in column A, rows 1 through 90, in the cell with this formula. If, after entering all this data, you find that you have made a few mistakes, all you have to do is correct them. The sum will be corrected automatically.

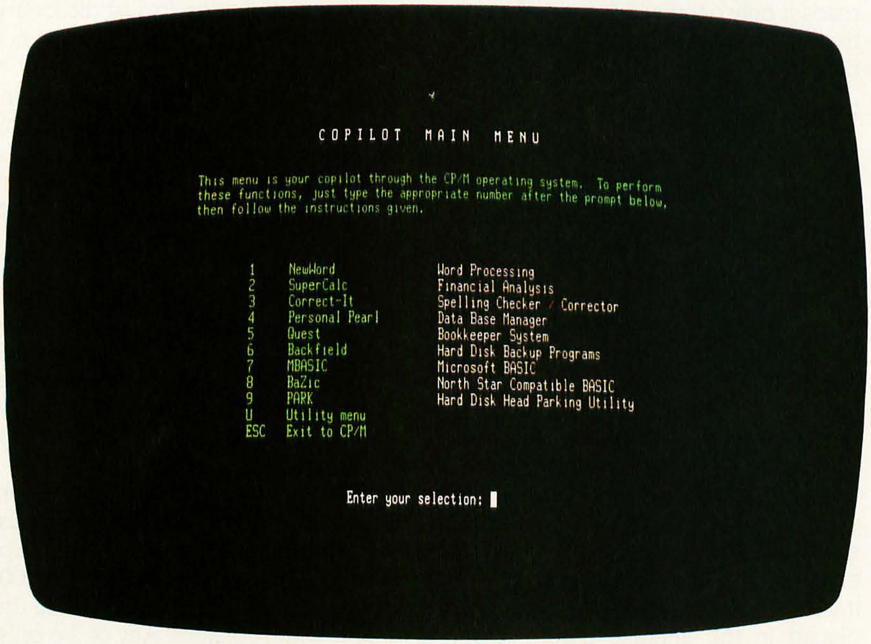
PERSONAL PEARL

Personal Pearl is a database-management program. With it, you can produce data-entry systems (using custom forms that you create) and design reports presenting data in almost any way you like.

Basically, Personal Pearl consists of four interrelated programs: Design

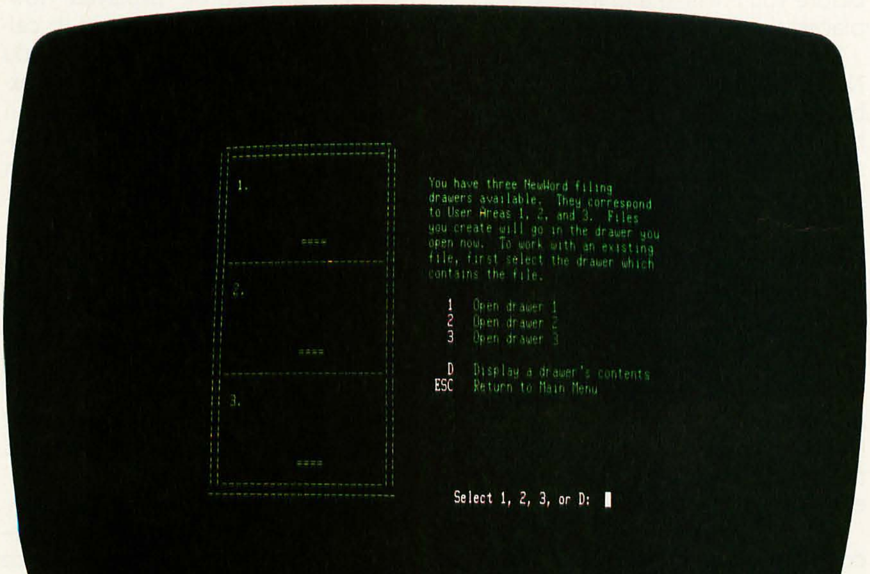
(continued)

Forms, to produce the data-entry system; Design Reports, which allows you to organize the data in your own custom forms; Enter Data, the data-entry routine; and Produce Reports, which puts your data into your custom forms and either displays it on the screen or prints it.



```
                    COPILOT  MAIN  MENU

This menu is your copilot through the CP/M operating system.  To perform
these functions, just type the appropriate number after the prompt below,
then follow the instructions given.

     1     NewWord              Word Processing
     2     SuperCalc            Financial Analysis
     3     Correct-It           Spelling Checker / Corrector
     4     Personal Pearl       Data Base Manager
     5     Quest                Bookkeeper System
     6     Backfield            Hard Disk Backup Programs
     7     MBASIC               Microsoft BASIC
     8     BaZic                North Star Compatible BASIC
     9     PARK                 Hard Disk Head Parking Utility
     U     Utility menu
     ESC   Exit to CP/M

                 Enter your selection: █
```

Photo 1: *The Co-Pilot menu provides you with access to eight application programs. Additional menu options direct you to* PARK *(hard-disk heads) and the* Utility *menu.*



```
You have three NewWord filing
drawers available.  They correspond
to User Areas 1, 2, and 3.  Files
you create will go in the drawer you
open now.  To work with an existing
file, first select the drawer which
contains the file.

   1    Open drawer 1
   2    Open drawer 2
   3    Open drawer 3

   D    Display a drawer's contents
  ESC   Return to Main Menu

        Select 1, 2, 3, or D: █
```

Photo 2: *Each of the application programs has an electronic filing cabinet associated with it. The drawers in each cabinet allow you to store different kinds of documents in different drawers or files.*

QUEST

The Quest bookkeeper system performs three bookkeeping functions. The first is accounts payable, which handles sales posting and journal, accounts receivable and reporting, and cash receipts posting and journal. The second is cash disbursements, which takes care of dispensed cash and checks, the cash disbursements journal, and vendor listings. Finally, the general-ledger function deals with trial balance reports, balance sheets, and income statements.

Quest also lets you produce checks directly from your data. To do this, however, you need specially printed checks.

As it comes with the MD-11, you can only use Quest for demonstration. To keep your books with it, you must send a $37.50 registration fee to Quest. They will send you a special code that allows you to fully access the system.

BACKFIELD

As reliable as hard disks are, it is still possible that something (such as a power failure) could damage your data. Therefore, it is advisable to back up your data frequently.

The only problem with this is that the MD-11 disk has a capacity of 11 megabytes (equal to more than 25 Morrow-format, double-sided double-density floppy disks). Therefore, it could be both time-consuming and expensive to back up the hard disk daily.

Fortunately, Morrow includes a program called Backfield as part of the MD-11 software package. Backfield stores data in compressed form, which makes it easier to back up the entire hard disk. And only the files that were modified since the last time are backed up; individual large files (such as databases) are copied on a one-by-one basis. Backfield uncompresses the compressed data before you use it. It also can store noncompressed data with the normal space requirements of standard-format data.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

The MD-11 includes two very different programming languages: Pilot and Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC).

Unlike many of the more popular programming languages (such as MBASIC),

(continued)

O L Y M P I A

Before you pick a printer, make sure it's fully compatible with your computer. Make sure it's right for your software programs. Make sure it's flexible enough for the functions it must perform. And if the return on investment that you expect is durable construction, trouble-free performance and letter-quality printing, make sure it's Olympia.

Consider the Olympia printer portfolio: *Electronic Compact RO.* If you need an entry level printer, this is the one to consider. Compatible with every personal computer and low in price, it provides all the features needed for efficient day-to-day performance. *Electronic Compact 2.* Combines excellent print quality with the versatility of a built-in typewriter keyboard. Perfect for business and personal use. *ESW102.* Excellent value in a medium-speed office printer, with broad flexibility for forms and letter formats. *ESW3000.* Your best investment in a fully featured, high-speed printer for a demanding work load. *Electronic Compact NP.* Our dot-matrix printer offers speeds of up to 165 CPS, as well as a correspondence mode, for a surprisingly low investment.

With Olympia, you can invest in the printer that's exactly right for you.

Before you invest in printers, make sure you consider Olympia.

Send for our booklet: "Olympia takes the mystery out of selecting a printer." Also request product information on any or all of these excellent printers.

☐ Electronic Compact RO
☐ Electronic Compact 2
☐ ESW102
☐ ESW 3000
☐ Electronic Compact NP

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

Olympia USA Inc., Dept. 1–Y, Box 22,
Somerville, New Jersey 08876

OLYMPIA®

Setting the standard for 80 years.

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

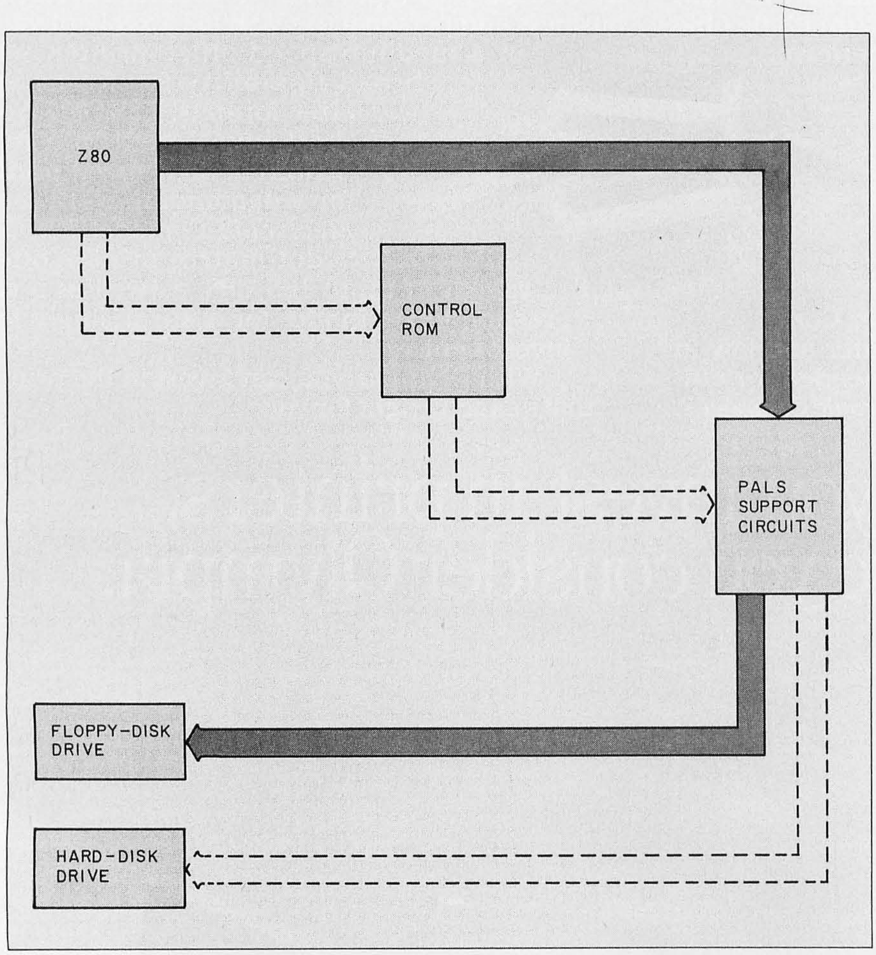


Figure 2: *Central to its bid for higher speeds is the MD-11's controller, which, among other things, reduces the number of memory transfers required to deliver the data to its destination.*

Listing 1: *This Pilot program example demonstrates that the language is dialogue oriented and, as such, is useful in interactive-text programs.*

```
T:                          This is a Pilot Example
T: ----------------------------------------------------------------
T:
T:
T: In this example you will be able to choose one of three items
T:
T: The items are:
T:
T: 1) Bananas
T: 2) Apples
T: 3) Oranges
T:
T:
T: The program will give you the price of the item you select.
A:
M: 1
TY: Bananas cost 95 cents a pound.
M: 2
TY: Apples cost 59 cents a pound
M: 3
TY: Oranges cost 79 cents a pound
END
```

Pilot is a dialogue-oriented language. As such, it makes it easy to produce programs that use a lot of interactive text; for example, the Co-Pilot menu program in the MD-11 was written in Pilot. See listing 1 for a simple Pilot program. The command T: tells the computer to "type" the line that follows on the display. It is similar to the PRINT command in BASIC.

The A: following the "typed" lines tells the computer to wait for some kind of "answer" from the keyboard. The answer must be followed by a <CR> and is similar to the INPUT command in BASIC.

M: tells the computer to "match" the keyboard entry with the preset response and TY: tells the computer to "type" the line that follows if the response matched the preset value in the M: command. Together these work a bit like the IF. . .THEN combination in BASIC.

Pilot originally was designed to be a teaching aid. Its interactive organization makes it ideal for question-and-answer routines. Pilot works well for this kind of routine because, once the program has been written, it is easy to change questions and answers while leaving the program otherwise unchanged.

BENCHMARKS

These tests were designed by BYTE to determine how quickly different computers perform different tasks. The benchmarks are divided into three sections: BASIC benchmarks, word-processing benchmarks, and spreadsheet benchmarks. The "standard" computer against which the test results are compared is the IBM PC. (In tests that use the MD-11's hard disk, the IBM PC XT is used as the standard.)

BASIC BENCHMARKS

These four tests are represented graphically on the "At a Glance" page (page 328). For the program listings, see "The Chameleon Plus," by Rich Krajewski, June BYTE, page 327.

Writing to disk: This test creates a 64K-byte random-access file and measures how long it takes to write the file onto a blank formatted floppy disk in 128-byte blocks. I also did this test with the hard disk, which contained roughly 1

(continued)

The $14.95 Peripheral

That Puts Your Computer's Commands Where They Belong And Your Manuals On The Shelf.

Now, you can command new computer productivity. Discover how much easier your personal computer is to use when the commands are at your fingertips. PC-DocuMate™ keyboard templates can save you time and frustration. You can recall needed commands, options and formats. Quickly.

Professionally designed and comprehensive. Each PC-DocuMate template has been designed by a software expert. Commands are logically and functionally organized so you can get the most from your software. And our templates are comprehensive reference aids which use both sides to document a product or a system. Completely.

Durable and guaranteed. PC-DocuMate templates are silk-screened onto durable, non-glare plastic to our exacting specifications. Each template is printed on both sides and color-coordinated to complement your PC. And your satisfaction is guaranteed. Fully. Or your money back.

Save time and enjoy greater productivity. Order your PC-DocuMate without delay.

Lower prices for better design. With PC-DocuMates, you get two-sided templates for less than a single-sided template from other manufacturers. And you get a better designed template. Order direct or ask your local dealer.

PC-DocuMates now available...

IBM PC/XT & COMPAQ — $14.95

DOS/BASIC 2.0 & 2.1 • DOS/BASIC 1.1 • Lotus 1-2-3 • Symphony • dBASE II • dBASE III • Framework • WordStar • MultiMate 3.20 • VisiCalc • Multiplan 1.00 or 1.06 • Volkswriter Deluxe • SuperCalc³ • PeachText 5000 • EasyWriter II • Turbo Pascal • WordPerfect • Do-It-Yourself

COMMODORE 64 — $12.95

BASIC & more • Calc Result • EasyScript • Quick Brown Fox • Do-It-Yourself
(CBM 64 templates are printed on one side only.)

IBM PCjr. — $12.95

DOS/BASIC 2.1 • MultiMate • dBASE II • Do-It-Yourself

APPLE IIe — $14.95

WordStar • VisiCalc • dBASE II • AppleWriter II • Quickfile • Do-It-Yourself

If your favorite software package is not shown here, you can order our "Do-It-Yourself" template (which includes a special pen and eraser) and develop your own custom keyboard template.

Our Guarantee. Use your template for 20 days. If you are not completely satisfied return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund.

HOW TO ORDER: Send personal check, money order or MasterCard/VISA credit card information. Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling per order; foreign orders must add $5.00 per unit (except Canada). US funds only. Sorry, but no COD's. NC residents add 4% sales tax. Corporate quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. And for faster service on credit card orders...

Call Toll Free
1-800-762-7874
(In North Carolina) 919-787-7703

SMA
SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATES
3700 Computer Drive, Dept. Y-1
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

The following trademarks are acknowledged... IBM Corp.: IBM, IBM PC/XT & PCjr; Ashton-Tate: dBASE II, dBase III, Framework; Information Unlimited Software, Inc.: EasyWriter II; Lotus Development Corp.: Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony; SoftWord Systems, Inc.: MultiMate; Microsoft Corp.: Multiplan; PeachTree Software, Inc.: PeachText 5000; Sorcim Corp.: SuperCalc³; Litetree Software, Inc.: Volkswriter; MicroPro International Corp.: WordStar; QuikTex: Quick Brown Fox; Handic Software, ab: Calc Result; Commodore Business Machines, Inc.: EasyScript; VisiCorp: VisiCalc; Apple Computer, Inc.: Apple IIe, AppleWriter II, Quickfile; Borland International, Inc.: Turbo Pascal; Satellite Software International, Inc.: WordPerfect. PC-DocuMate is a trademark of Systems Management Associates. ©SMA 1984

Circle 339 on inquiry card.

Table 2: *Results of BYTE benchmark tests indicate that the MD-11 does well in disk-access tests while recording slower times when driving a display.* (*All results are in seconds*).

BASIC Tests	MD-11	IBM PC/PC XT
Read/Write		
Floppy-disk write	23.5	28.7
Floppy-disk read	22.0	32.1
Hard-disk write	16.3	8.0
Hard-disk read	14.5	8.0
Calculations		
Single-precision	69.3	69.2
Sieve of Eratosthenes	190.7	158.3
Spreadsheet Tests		
	SuperCalc	Multiplan
Load	5.4	7.2
Recalculate	10.1	6.2
Word-Processing Tests (on hard disk)		
	NewWord	WordStar
Disk Access		
Load file	3.3	9.9
Save file	6.2	24.2
File Operations		
Search	4.0	10.5
Scroll	83.2	41.2

megabyte of data. To run this on the hard disk, I changed the disk-drive designation from B to A.

Reading from disk: In this test, I read the data that was written in the previous test. The computer reads the 64K bytes in 128-byte blocks. As with the first test, I also ran this on the hard disk. To do this, I again changed the disk-drive designation from B to A.

Calculating single-precision numbers: This test measures how quickly the computer can perform two multiplications and two divisions 5000 times. The test also shows how much error (if any) is introduced by the system.

Sieve of Eratosthenes: The last BASIC test determines how long it takes the computer to perform one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number program.

WORD-PROCESSING BENCHMARKS

I did the word-processing benchmarks with a standard document consisting of 40 paragraphs. Each paragraph contained 10 sentences of 10 words each: "One two three four five six seven eight nine ten." This produces a 4000-word document. The tests performed are: loading a document, saving a document, searching for a word, and scrolling. These tests were run on NewWord.

SPREADSHEET BENCHMARKS

There are only two spreadsheet benchmarks. The first determines how long it takes to load the standard spreadsheet, and the other measures how long it takes to recalculate the entire spreadsheet.

The standard spreadsheet has a 25-cell by 25-cell matrix. Each cell is programmed to equal 1.001 times the cell to its left. The values for the first column are calculated on the 25th cell in the row above, and the first cell in row 1 contains a 1.

The Morrow MD-11 is generally a smooth, responsive computer.

THE NUMBERS

The results of these benchmarks are listed in table 2. As you can see, the MD-11 was faster than the IBM PC and/or the PC XT about half the time. The Morrow recorded its best results in the word-processing tests that required disk access. The better access times may be due to the design of the MD-11's disk controller.

I found that the MD-11 was significantly slower in the document-scroll test. This probably is due to the fact that the IBM PC drives the integral video display through a parallel port while the MD-11 sends data to a stand-alone terminal through a serial RS-232C port.

CONCLUSIONS

The MD-11 is generally a smooth, responsive computer and most of the functions I tested in the benchmarks (such as saving and loading) are fast enough that I rarely noticed them when I was using the system.

Unlike systems such as the IBM PC (which are typically sold à la carte), the MD-11 is a complete computer system including 128K bytes of RAM, a 384K-byte double-density double-sided floppy-disk drive, an 11-megabyte hard disk, and a sharp, green-phosphor terminal. The bundled software includes a word processor and spelling-correction program, a spreadsheet program, a database-management program, a bookkeeping demonstration, two programming languages, and a hard-disk copy program in addition to the operating system.

The system is customized easily using the programmable keyboard, system-configurable program functions, and self-programmed start-up routines. With these and the Co-Pilot menu system, the MD-11 is a powerful yet simple-to-use computer, definitely worth a second look. ■

All the C compiler support you need, from one place.

CROSS TO:

HOST:	CP/M-80	CP/M-68K	MS/PCDOS CP/M-86	P/OS-11
IBM 370			●	
VAX VMS	●	●	●	●
VAX UNIX (4.1 BSD)	●	●	●	
PDP-11 UNIX (V6, V7, III)	●	●	●	
IDRIS/R11	●	●	●	
RT-11	●	●	●	
RSX-11M/M+	●	●	●	●
MC68000 UNIX (UNIPLUS+)	●		●	
IDRIS/S68K	●		●	
MS/PCDOS	●	●		
CP/M-86	●	●		

HOST ONLY: CP/M-80*, CP/M-68K, VERSAdos, P/OS-11 (*2.1 Cross Compilers are Available)

- C and Pascal for 6 machine architectures: PDP-11, 8080, 68000, 8086, VAX, 370
- Full C language implementation
- All of the most popular operating systems supported
- Optional cross support for: CP/M-80, CP/M-68K, CP/M-86, MS/PCDOS, P/OS-11
- Field-proven reliability since 1979
- New UNIX-compatible library for non-UNIX operating systems

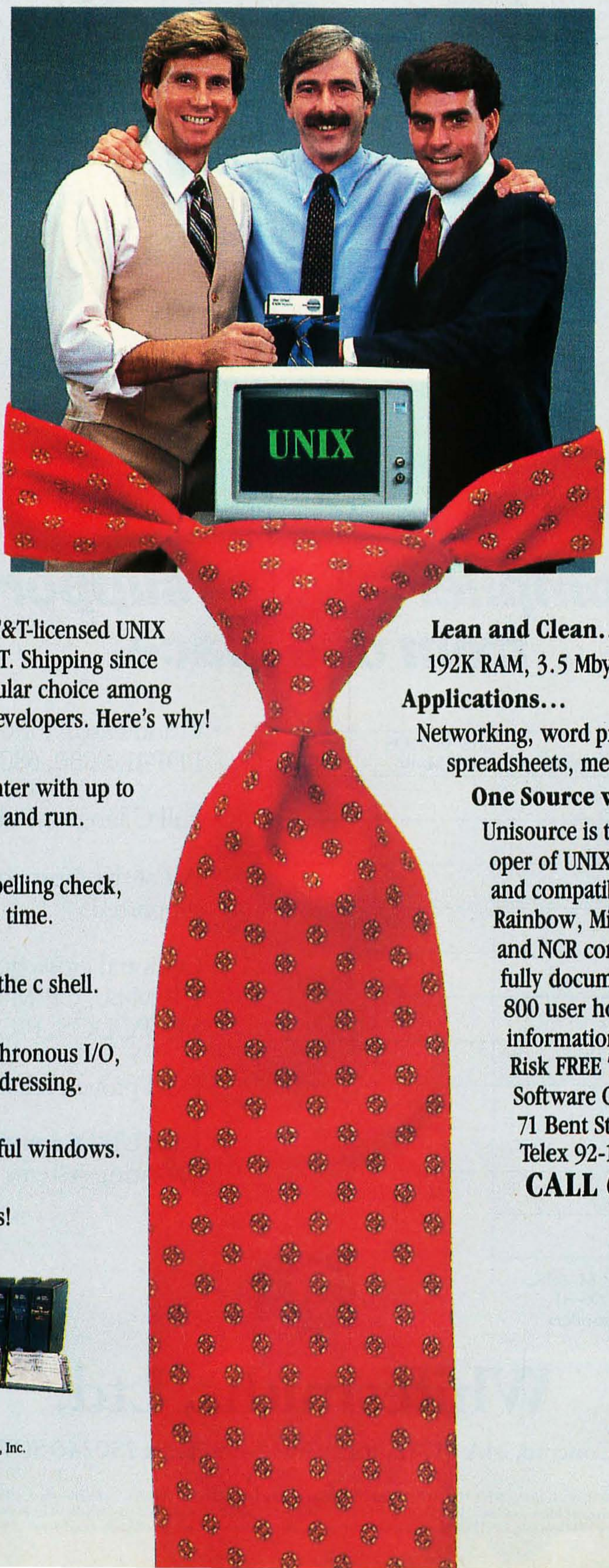
Circle 369 on inquiry card.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road, Concord, MA 01742, (617) 369-8499, Telex 750246 SOFTWARE CNCM

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories; PDP-11, P/OS, RSX-11M, RT-11, VAX, VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation; CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.; MC68000 and VERSAdos are trademarks of Motorola Inc.; IBM, PCjr, MVS, VM/CMS and PCDOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation; MS is a trademark of Microsoft; UNIPLUS+ is a trademark of Unisoft Systems of Berkeley; Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths, Ltd.

WE DRESSED OUR UNIX* SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT



Try it Risk FREE — the first AT&T-licensed UNIX implementation for the IBM PC/XT. Shipping since August 1983, Venix/86 is the popular choice among knowledgeable UNIX users and developers. Here's why!

Multi-User Capability...

Share the same PC, disk, and printer with up to three users! Simply plug in a CRT and run.

Multi-Tasking...

Edit a file, print a report, run a spelling check, format a diskette...all at the same time.

Berkeley Enhancements...

Including vi, termcap, more and the c shell.

Real-Time Extensions

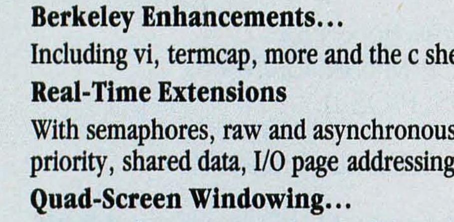
With semaphores, raw and asynchronous I/O, priority, shared data, I/O page addressing.

Quad-Screen Windowing...

Featuring four unique and powerful windows.

MS-DOS Partitioning...

Keep your DOS files and programs!



Lean and Clean...

192K RAM, 3.5 Mbytes on disk. Proven reliability.

Applications...

Networking, word processors, database managers, spreadsheets, menu interfaces.

One Source with Unisource...

Unisource is the leading publisher and developer of UNIX software for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles, DEC Professional 350, Rainbow, Micro-11, PDP-11, VAX series, and NCR computers. All our packages are fully documented and supported by our 800 user hotline. Call for a complete information kit or to arrange your 30-day Risk FREE Trial of Venix/86. Unisource Software Corp. Department 4109
71 Bent St., Cambridge, MA 02141.
Telex 92-1401/COMPUMART CAM

CALL 617-491-1264

UNISOURCE

Getting UNIX Software Down to Business

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Technologies, Inc.
Venix/86 implementation by VenturCom, Inc.

Circle 354 on inquiry card.

HARDWARE REVIEW

Five Voice Synthesizers

Linear predictive coding ICs provide quality output

BY GEORGE H. SMITH

Linear predictive coding (LPC) speech synthesizers have been around for years, but they haven't really penetrated our society yet. Many computer professionals don't understand what they're about or how to use them. In this article, I'll discuss the advantages and problems of using LPC synthesizers and compare the architecture, strengths, and weaknesses of five LPC synthesizer ICs (integrated circuits) manufactured by U.S. companies. I've distilled information gleaned during the past two years while implementing hardware and software that encode and synthesize voice for these devices.

I have neglected Japanese synthesizer manufacturers such as NEC, Hitachi, and Mitsubishi in this article because I wasn't able to get enough information about them to actually code voice for them, despite efforts to do so. I also omitted the Texas Instruments (TI) TMS 320 signal-processing chip; although it can do speech synthesis, it belongs in a different ball game. Even though its cost will drop from the current $150, it requires a separate digital-to-analog (D/A) converter, so the cost of this device will remain substantially higher than that of fully integrated synthesizer chips.

If you aren't familiar with LPC synthesizers, study figure 1, which shows how synthesized speech is made by stringing together short, 20- to 30-millisecond (ms) "frames" of sound generated by a simplified electronic model of human-voice production. For a general introduction to voice synthesis, see "Speech and Voice Synthesis" on page 340.

For each synthesizer reviewed, I'll describe the frame length, the coefficient precision, the method of voice-data input, the audio buffering and low-pass filter requirements, and the typical data rate.

Frame length: This is the number of times per second that the synthesizer coefficients are updated. Ideally, a synthesizer could accept new coefficients at very short intervals to track quickly varying sounds (with a higher data rate) or could be told to use the same coefficients for a longer time to keep the bit rate low when the speech sound stays the same.

Coefficient precision: This is the number of bits used to encode the various parameters. Having more bits to describe the filter coefficients sometimes can improve the speech quality at the cost of higher data rate.

Method of voice-data input: Three important questions relate to this topic. Does the synthesizer have on-chip ROM (read-only memory)? Does it need a special voice memory? Can a microprocessor send data directly to it?

Audio buffering and low-pass filter requirements: To avoid a mechanical sound, speech reconstructed from digital data must be smoothed with an analog filter. Some devices provide this on the chip.

Typical data rate: The data rate for any given chip can vary widely depending on, for example, how many coefficients you use and how much editing time you spend on data compaction. The "typical" rate reflects editing for intelligible speech without optimizing for throughput.

THE SP-250

The SP-250 from General Instrument (GI) was one of the early synthesizer chips. Its vocal-tract filter is different from most of the other devices in that it uses a series of six cascaded simple digital filters, with each of these "second-order sections" specifying one resonance, or formant, of the voice sound.

One appealing aspect of this filter structure is that you can give an intuitive meaning to each of the parameters sent to the filter. Two bytes specify each filter section: one corresponds to the formant frequency, while the other corresponds to the formant's bandwidth and amplitude. This intuitive meaning might be useful for implementing special effects or for reducing the basic data rate by specially coding the frequency and formant values (which often change fairly slowly) and expand-

(continued)

George H. Smith (POB 1364, Palo Alto, CA 94302) is the owner of Adisa Corporation. Adisa provides boards and software for encoding LPC parameters for those chips reviewed in this article. For relaxation, Smith enjoys picking Earl Scruggs tunes on a Gibson five-string banjo.

ing these coded values to their full values before sending them to the synthesizer.

Each coefficient in this device can be specified with 8 bits of precision, which is more than adequate for most speech. Coefficients are updated after each pitch period, so the frame rate and the final data rate depend on the number of filter sections you use, the pitch period, and how many times you repeat a given set of coefficients. As with most synthesizers, you can trade off bit rate for quality by repeating the same frame several times instead of tracking slow changes in the sounds produced. Sometimes this can have a beneficial effect for the SP-250—eliminating some small variations in a long "e" sound, for example, can make it a lot smoother. Carried to extremes, however, the result is speech that sounds very unnatural. The bit rate for the SP-250 is 350 to 600 bytes per second, depending on how many coefficients you use and how fancy you get in coding the coefficients. You can compress below this rate but the speech quality suffers.

The audio output for this chip is not an ordinary D/A converter output: it's a pulse-width-modulated, transistor-transistor logic (TTL) signal (see figure 2). This signal must be low-pass filtered and sent through a power-amplifier IC before driving a speaker, but a simple RC (resistor/capacitor) filter and inexpensive LM386 IC amplifier are adequate for this purpose.

Interfacing a microprocessor to the SP-250 is simple: connect the eight Data lines, a Data Request strobe line, a Reset line, and let the SP-250 Data Request output interrupt your microprocessor when more data is needed. Due to setup and hold times on the Data lines, you'll need to latch data from the microprocessor to the SP-250, then generate the 1.5-μs (microsecond) Data Request strobe either by toggling 1 bit in software or by using a one-shot multivibrator.

One nice feature of this device is the way it repeats the last sound it was making if new data is not supplied when requested. Consequently, if your processor is busy (servicing another interrupt, for example) and is slow getting data to the chip, the SP-250 just stretches a sound for an unnoticeably longer time instead of stopping altogether (as some other chips do). Unless you have a 3.12-MHz signal to drive the external clock input, the device requires a physically large 3.12-MHz crystal to provide its basic timing.

The SP-250 can sound quite good if you choose the talker very carefully, you don't try to get the bit rate too low, and you are willing to put considerable effort into editing the speech. Because its fundamental sampling rate is 10 kHz rather than the 8 kHz for most other chips, the SP-250 can get marginally brighter "s" sounds, but other advantages of this higher rate are hard to identify. The chip's main advantages are low cost, simple output buffering circuit, and a variable frame size that supports good tracking for quickly varying speech sounds at voiced-unvoiced transitions.

THE SP-256

GI's SP-256 evolved from the SP-250. Although the internal speech-synthesis circuitry is identical to the SP-250, there are significant differences.

The SP-256 has an internal ROM that you can use for a custom vocabulary (if you're making tens of thousands of your widget). Of greater interest to less ambitious users is GI's version of the chip that has a phoneme library on this ROM.

Beyond the speech-synthesis circuits, this chip has a simple front-end micro-

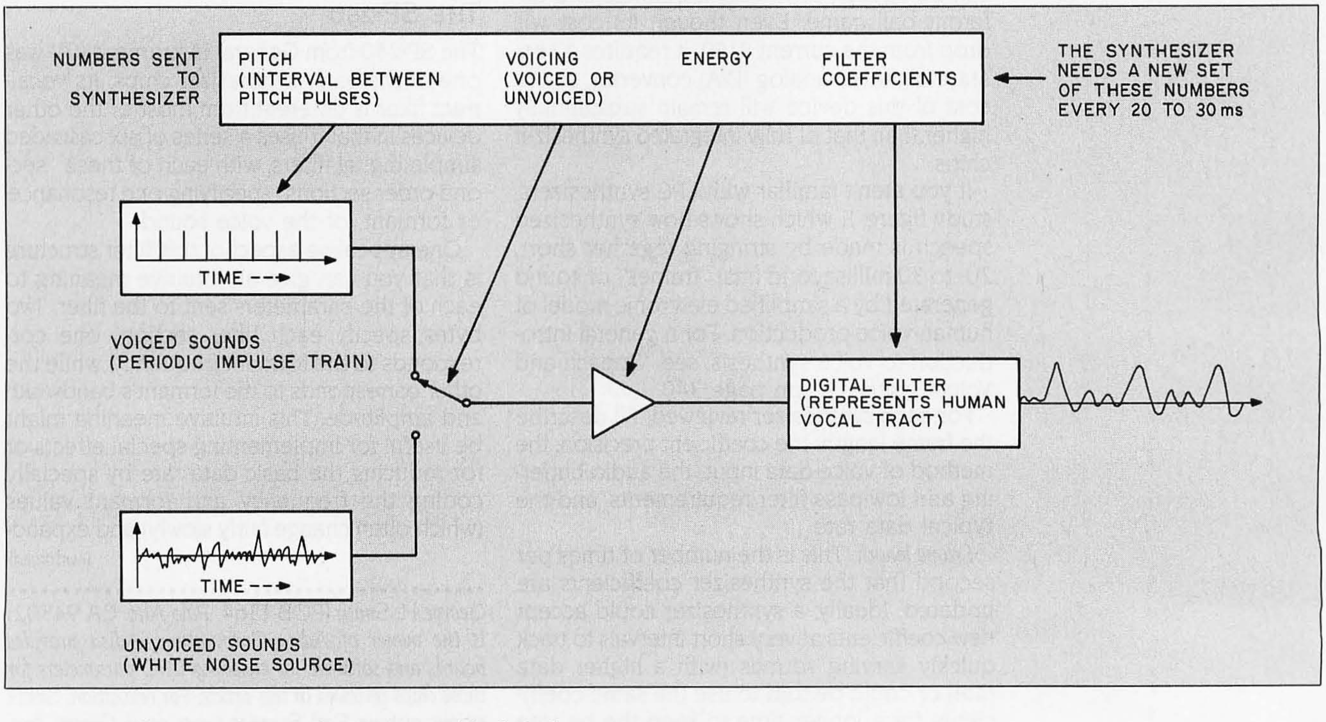


Figure 1: A *linear predictive coding* (LPC) *model of the human voice.*

processor controller. The controller enables you to embed commands in the data; for example, you can use subroutines to let several different phrases use the same word. The controller also unpacks compressed forms of the data; i.e., you can specify that some coefficients will be presented with fewer bits or that "differential" coefficient data will be sent (use the previous frame's coefficients but add the following numbers to them first).

The SP-256 can get voice data only from its internal ROM or from a special, external (serial) voice ROM. You can also use external byte-wide ROM or RAM, but you'll need GI's special (40-pin) parallel-to-serial adapter chip to do this. A microprocessor can't send voice data directly to the device—it sends starting addresses to the chip, and the synthesizer then goes to its own internal or off-chip local memory to begin reading voice data.

A standby pin puts the chip in a power-down mode, which cuts its power requirements.

Besides these differences, the previous comments about the SP-250 apply to the SP-256.

I believe that GI intends for this chip to be used in cost-sensitive applications that have limited and unchanging vocabularies.

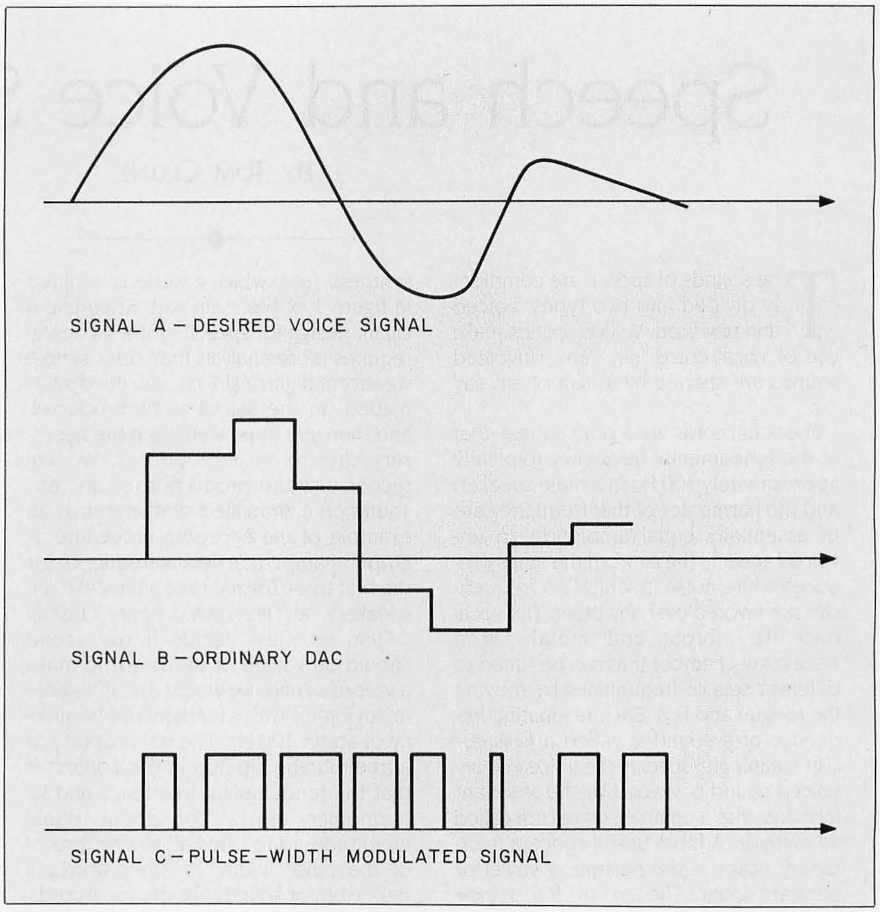


Figure 2: *Two alternate forms of synthesizer output that can be used to reproduce signal* A: D/A *converter (signal* B), *in which an amplitude proportional to the voice signal at some time is held constant until the next sampling time, and pulse-width modulation (signal* C), *in which the pulse width is proportional to the voice signal at the sampling time. When sent through a low-pass filter, both signals get smoothed into the desired voice signal.*

THE TMS 5220

With the introduction of the Speak and Spell toy, TI established its reputation in speech synthesis and its commitment to this technology. A series of speech-synthesis products has sprung from TI's initial synthesizer, culminating in the TMS 5220 and, soon, the TMS 5220A.

The 5220 uses the *lattice* form of digital filter to implement the vocal tract model. Unlike the coefficients for the SP-250, the "reflection" coefficients, or "K" coefficients, that control this filter don't lend themselves to a compact and useful interpretation. This type of filter does have some useful implications, however; the reflection coefficients can be interpolated from one frame to the next to ensure a smooth transition between frames. The TMS 5220 interpolates automatically, resulting in smooth voice quality.

The chip's judicious balance of frame rate and coefficient precision produces good speech quality at about 200 bytes per second (or less if you want to invest the editing time). The frame rate for the 5220 is fixed: coefficients are updated every 25 ms unless you run the chip faster than an 8-kHz sampling rate, and there's no real advantage to doing so. The pitch parameter for the device is efficiently coded on a sort of logarithmic scale, with 63 values covering a range of 50 to 500 Hz. For voiced sounds, 39 bits are distributed among the 10 filter coefficients with K1 getting 5 bits and K8 through K10 getting only 3 bits. Omitting the last six K parameters for unvoiced sounds and using a special code for silent frames reduces the average data rate. Also, when the voice sound isn't changing, a "repeat" bit can be set to tell the chip to update only the pitch and energy parameters and use the previous frame's filter coefficients.

The 5220 contains an 8-bit D/A converter, and the output must be low-pass filtered and amplified. For the filter, TI recommends a third-order low-pass filter implemented with a quad op-amp, 12 resistors, and 3 capacitors.

Connecting to a microprocessor is complicated by two things. First, the chip is much slower than most microprocessors, so data and strobes must be latched. Second, to read all the status available from the chip, you need to implement a bidirectional data interface; unless you use an LSI (large-scale integration) parallel peripheral interface chip like the MC6821 or Intel 8255, this can get rather messy.

A few words of caution: TI chose to

(continued)

Speech and Voice Synthesis

BY TOM CLUNE

The sounds of speech are commonly divided into two types: voiced and unvoiced. Voiced sounds make use of vocal cords: say "ah." Unvoiced sounds are shaped by a rush of air: say "sh."

The vocal cords are a buzz source; that is, the fundamental frequency (typically approximately 100 Hz in a male speaker) and the harmonics of that frequency are of essentially equal amplitude. In unvoiced speech, the air from the lungs produces white noise in which no frequencies are favored over any other. The vocal tract (i.e., throat and mouth) is a resonating chamber that can be tuned to different sets of frequencies by moving the tongue and lips. Each resonating frequency of a sound is called a *formant*.

In meaningful speech, the voiced or unvoiced sound is shaped by the resonant formants into a complex waveform called an *allophone*. A more useful concept in ordinary usage is the *phoneme*, a vowel or constant sound. The "oy" in "foil," for example, is a single phoneme composed of more than one allophone.

Essentially, there are two approaches to synthesized speech. The first approach, waveform digitization, saves information on the waveform itself (i.e., voltage levels at any given time). We collect the synthesizing data with an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter and reconstruct the sound with a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter. Since audible sound includes components up to about 20 kHz, the amount of data collected can be problematically large. A variety of data-compression techniques can be used to reduce the amount of digitized data. These techniques generally involve either storing only the change in signal level between sampling intervals or using a transform of the signal. As compression techniques get more sophisticated, they tend to become more costly and difficult to use.

The second approach to speech synthesis stores the design of the circuitry needed to produce speech-like sounds rather than the speech waveform information itself. Linear predictive coding (LPC) is of this type. The model of speech synthesis from which it works is outlined in figure 1 of the main text. Encoding a circuit design for speech synthesis clearly requires more analysis than does simple waveform digitizing. First, you need information on the sound to be produced, and then you must sketch out the necessary circuitry to reproduce it. We will reconstruct the production of an "ah" sound on a simplified synthesizer as an example of the encoding procedure. A graph of amplitude versus frequency for the first three formants of a typical male speaker's "ah" is shown in figure 3 below.

First we must decide if the sound should be voiced or unvoiced. To make a voiced sound, we would use an astable multivibrator with a fundamental frequency of about 100 Hz. The key property of a free-running flip-flop in this context is that the fundamental frequency and its harmonics are all of about equal amplitude up to one-half the reciprocal of the pulse width. In other words, a multivibrator sounds like the vocal cords. For unvoiced speech, we could feed the output of a random-number generator into a D/A converter.

For the "ah" sound, we select voiced speech. Next, we must determine the design of the three resonators, or filters. Assume that we are using simple LC (inductance-capacitance) circuits separated by isolation amplifiers to avoid overloading a stage. The output of one filter will be the input of the next. We see from figure 3 that we want the three stages to resonate at 750, 1100, and 2450 Hz. If each stage has a 1-Henry inductor, we solve the equation $f = 1/2\pi\sqrt{LC}$ to find the values of the three capacitors (0.045, 0.021, and 0.004 μF, respectively).

Figure 3: *A graphic representation of the first three formants of "ah" as pronounced by a typical male speaker.*

We should consider one more complication. When we say that an LC circuit resonates at 750 Hz, we mean that there will be the least attenuation (loss of amplitude) for a 750-Hz signal, but signals of 740 Hz, for example, will also pass through the circuit to some extent. As the input frequency gets further away from 750 Hz, the attenuation increases. The frequency above or below the resonant frequency where the amplitude is halved is the filter's cutoff frequency. The difference in Hertz between the high and low cutoff frequencies is the bandpass of the filter.

Looking again at the figure, we see that we'd like to be able to select the bandwidth for our three filter stages. Let us suppose that we want a bandwidth of 50 Hz at stage one, 100 Hz at stage two, and 250 Hz at stage three. If we place a variable resistor in series with the components of each filter, we can control the bandpass in a straightforward way. For a series RLC (resistance-inductance-capacitance) circuit, the bandwidth in Hertz is just R/L (resistance to inductance). Thus, the resistor in stage one would be 50 ohms, in stage two 100 ohms, and in stage three 250 ohms. Increasing the bandpass of a filter also increases the damping (attenuation), so we would need to be able to adjust the gain for each filter segment to complete the synthesizer design. However, let's ignore this problem and consider the synthesizer complete.

The information we need to store is whether the sound is voiced and what the values of the capacitors and resistances are. If we output a stream of such circuit-design information to the right circuitry, we could produce phonemic speech. But it sounds choppy and mechanical because the sound is discontinuous. LPC

smooths the speech by interpolating values between one phoneme's circuit and the next, gliding between sounds for more natural speech.

Clearly, if we had to construct each sound in the way I have just described, we would spend months constructing a simple sentence. But speech-encoding equipment and services that identify the circuit parameters are available commercially (see the box on page 346). Note that each LPC synthesizer manufacturer's product requires its own encoding algorithm. Not every company supports each of the chips discussed in the main article.

Commercial support for voice development comes in three forms: off-the-shelf vocabulary ROM (read-only memory) chips, studio parameter-encoding services, and hardware for do-it-yourself voice encoding. The least expensive option is off-the-shelf ROMs. However, the vocabulary available is limited and the quality of voice reproduction suffers because the unit of encoding is the word rather than the phrase or sentence. In well-defined contexts, however, the economy of ROMs may make them the most attractive option.

Parameter-encoding services provide the highest-quality speech with minimal effort, but this can be rather expensive when encoding a lot of speech (approximately $100 per second). However, if the length of the speech to be encoded is less than a couple of minutes, this approach may prove cost-effective.

Buying the hardware (priced from $2000 to $20,000) and encoding the speech parameters yourself involves the most effort. Besides learning to use the hardware, you must develop a good ear for speech editing. For example, if the voiced-to-unvoiced transition in the word "watch" is misplaced, the "t" becomes inaudible. Nonetheless, this option offers the greatest flexibility. Vocabulary choices that looked good on paper but don't work in practice can be changed with minimal additional cost.

Tom Clune is a BYTE *technical editor. He can be contacted at* POB 372, *Hancock,* NH 03449.

spice our lives with variety by numbering its Data lines with D0 as the *most* significant bit. You'll probably forget this minor detail, but you were warned.

The 5220 can address special serial memories that TI manufactures, letting the microprocessor tell the chip: "Start talking, and interrupt me when you hit a stop code (energy=15)." Fortunately, you also can send voice data directly to the chip from the microprocessor, so you aren't limited to the words that TI chooses to put in its special masked ROMs. To relax the timing problems of getting voice data into the device, an on-chip 128-bit first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffer is provided. When this FIFO is half empty, the INT output is asserted. If your microprocessor can't get more data to the chip before the buffer is empty, the chip stops talking and, if you don't detect the 5220's idle state, subsequent data sent to the chip is misinterpreted, generating squeaks and "raspberry" noises. Since you have at least 25 ms (and probably more) to get the data out after INT is asserted, you probably won't have to worry about this.

Data formatted for the 5220 does not end with frames neatly separated by byte boundaries; a new frame can start on any bit within a byte.

Two special aspects of this chip should be noted. First, due to the limited precision of the digital filter on the chip, some voiced sounds seem very fuzzy if the energy is too low. You can solve this by editing the energy for these frames: often just increasing the energy eliminates this quantization noise. Other times, you'll do better to just eliminate the fuzzy frames by setting the energy to zero.

The second special problem of the device is that it tends to make low-level noises during zero-energy frames unless you precede the zero-energy frames with a special low-energy voiced frame that lets the filter state settle. These so-called limit cycle oscillations are insidious: they won't necessarily appear all the time, and they can sometimes occur even if the special "quiet" frame is used. In this case, lowering the energy of the preceding frame or inserting two special "quiet" frames generally solves the problem.

It would be nice if the chip used modes with more precision in the coefficients and shorter frames to get better voice quality over a broader range of talkers. However, the 5220 provides a good compromise between bit rate and speech quality. It's currently a popular synthesis chip and can produce smooth, high-quality synthesized speech at 150 to 200 bytes per second.

THE S3620

American Microsystems Inc. (AMI) makes both a male and a female talker chip. By tailoring the coefficient lookup tables for different types of talkers, the range of each parameter is smaller, so fewer bits are needed to code each frame. This lets you have more frames per second at a given data rate, which enables the synthesizer to track changes in the voice sounds more accurately.

Beyond providing male and female chips, AMI has done several other things differently. First, the S3620 is a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) device, so the chip itself doesn't consume much power. When it's not talking, it automatically goes into a power-down mode, dropping the power consumption to almost nothing.

Second, AMI uses "switched-capacitor" technology to implement the vocal tract filter instead of a digital filter like most other manufacturers use. This lets AMI include a low-pass output filter on chip (using the same switched-capacitor technique), minimizing the number of external parts. With its modest power amplifier, the S3620 can connect directly to a small speaker to provide 30 milliwatts (mW) of audio output.

The frame rate for this device is fixed at 20 ms. Like TI's 5220, this chip incorporates a lattice filter structure. Coefficients are interpolated between frames. The chip can handle only 16 different pitch values, and the filter coefficients get 30 bits per frame for voiced sounds (versus 39 bits per frame on the 5220). The total bit count for voiced frames is 40 bits, an even 5 bytes. Bits are saved by using only four filter coefficients and omitting pitch for unvoiced frames, and by having the synthesizer repeat the previous frame's filter coefficients. The maximum data rate for all voiced frames is, consequently, 250 bytes per second; an average rate of 150 to 175 bytes per second is typical.

The S3620 control-signal interface is

(continued)

Table 1: A *comparison of features for the five* LPC *synthesizer chips.*

Manufacturer	AMI	GI	GI	GI	TI
Name	S3620	SP-250	SP-256	SP-1000	TMS 5220
Package (DIP)	22-pin	28-pin	28-pin	28-pin	28-pin
Power supplies	between 5 and 8V at 25 mA	5V, 75 mA	5V, 90 mA	5V, 100 mA	+5V, 5 mA −5V, 35 mA
Low-power (standby) mode?	yes, 100 μA	no	yes, 21 mA	no	no
Filter type	lattice	2nd-order sections	same as SP-250	lattice	lattice
Number of filter coefficients	10	12	same as SP-250	10	10
Number of bits for filter coefficients	30	96	same as SP-250	90	45
Number of pitch levels	16	255	same as SP-250	255	63
Frame size	20 ms	one pitch period	same as SP-250	one pitch period	25 (to 20) ms
Bit rate (bytes/ second) maximum	250	700	same as SP-250	650	250 (312)
typical	175	250	same as SP-250	depends on packing technique	200
On-chip low-pass filter?	yes	no	same as SP-250	no	no
On-chip power amp?	yes, 30 mW	no	same as SP-250	no	no
Sampling rate	8 kHz	10 kHz	same as SP-250	programmable	8 kHz (to 10 kHz)
Price per chip (100 quantity)	$17.20	$5.53	$7.60	$16.00	$13.50
Special features	CMOS, switched-capacitor filter technology, separate male and female talker versions	PWM output	PWM output, on-chip phoneme library, special on-chip controller (see text)	PWM, feature estimation for voice recognition	popular

optimized for the 68XX class of microprocessors. If you're interfacing to another microprocessor, you may want to latch the eight data inputs to the chip before you issue the data strobe in order to meet the 400-nanosecond (ns) data hold time relative to the trailing edge of the 1-μs (minimum) write strobe. The device comes in a 22-pin package and derives its timing from a 640-Hz ceramic resonator. These resonators are cheap if you buy oodles of them, but they're pretty expensive if you want just a few.

It's important in your design to ensure that the strobe to the chip is held inactive (high) immediately when power is turned on. If it's not high when the chip's oscillator starts ticking, the chip will get hung up.

Also, this chip doesn't have an onboard FIFO buffer like the 5220—when the S3620 signals that it needs data, your microprocessor must provide the data within 100 μs or the synthesizer will turn itself off. If this happens, you will probably get a couple frames of weird sounds until the S3620 misinterprets some data as a stop code, stops issuing data requests, and hangs your system.

Since the chip generates a slight tick when it enters or leaves its power-down state, your software driver should provide several frames of silence before and after each utterance.

Unless you're driving an earphone, you'll probably want to provide an external power amplifier to drive a loudspeaker harder than the 30 mW that the chip provides; even AMI provides an LM386 on its evaluation board.

AMI also makes the S3610, which includes a 20k-bit on-chip data ROM for accessing up to 32 different utterances with no external memory. This chip was obviously designed for low-cost, mass-distribution applications that have a limited and fixed vocabulary.

The S3620 also is probably targeted primarily for product applications that don't involve many voice-data updates. It's a slightly less general-purpose device than others. You must choose between male and female talkers and, because there are so few bits per frame for the pitch and filter coefficients, you need to take more care in selecting a talker. To add voice output to consumer products, though, this chip offers the compelling advantages of easy implementation, low standby power, and a very low parts count.

THE SP-1000

There's little doubt that GI intends to shake up the voice world with this chip: it does voice synthesis, can serve as a front-end for voice recognition, and is priced fairly competitively (see table 1).

This chip is highly programmable: you can change its sample rate, and you have a choice of several different pitch pulses. Unlike GI's earlier synthesizers, the SP-1000 uses a lattice-type vocal-tract filter, accepting 10 filter coefficients that all can be set with 9-bit precision. As in earlier designs, the output is a pulse-width-modulated TTL signal, and you can use the same inexpensive RC-filter circuit recommended for the SP-256. Also, the frame length is an integral number of pitch periods, as is true for the other GI synthesizers.

The microprocessor interface apparently is optimized for the 68XX microprocessor series. The only special care you must take interfacing it to other processors is to set up the R/W (read/write) input to the chip *before* the strobe that activates the read or write operation.

Fortunately, this chip requires a 7.16-MHz crystal instead of the 3.12-MHz ones used with the SP-250 and SP-256. The higher frequency enables the crystal to come in a smaller package than the bulky HC-33/U that the 3.12-MHz crystal requires.

Although I won't discuss the voice recognition aspects of the chip here, I'd like

(continued)

IN A WORLD OF CHANGE, THE SMART GET SMARTERM™

YOUR PC CAN BE YOUR NEXT SMART TERMINAL.
SmarTerm software can make your personal computer a lot more intelligent than it really is.

Our terminal emulators have the features that do the job: Full keyboard emulation. Multiple setups. TTY mode. "Smart" softkeys. Printer support. Help screens. And a friendly user manual.

Built-in text and binary file transfer is powerful and simple to use, and does not require any special host software. SmarTerm also features automatic file transfer and two different "error-free" protocols, including XMODEM.

There's a SmarTerm emulator that matches your needs: **SmarTerm 100** for emulation of DEC VT100, VT102 and VT52. This program now features 132-column display mode support, using either horizontal scrolling or special 132-column video display boards. **SmarTerm 125** includes all the features of SmarTerm 100, plus VT125 ReGIS graphic support. **SmarTerm 400** for emulation of Data General Dasher D100, D200 and D400.

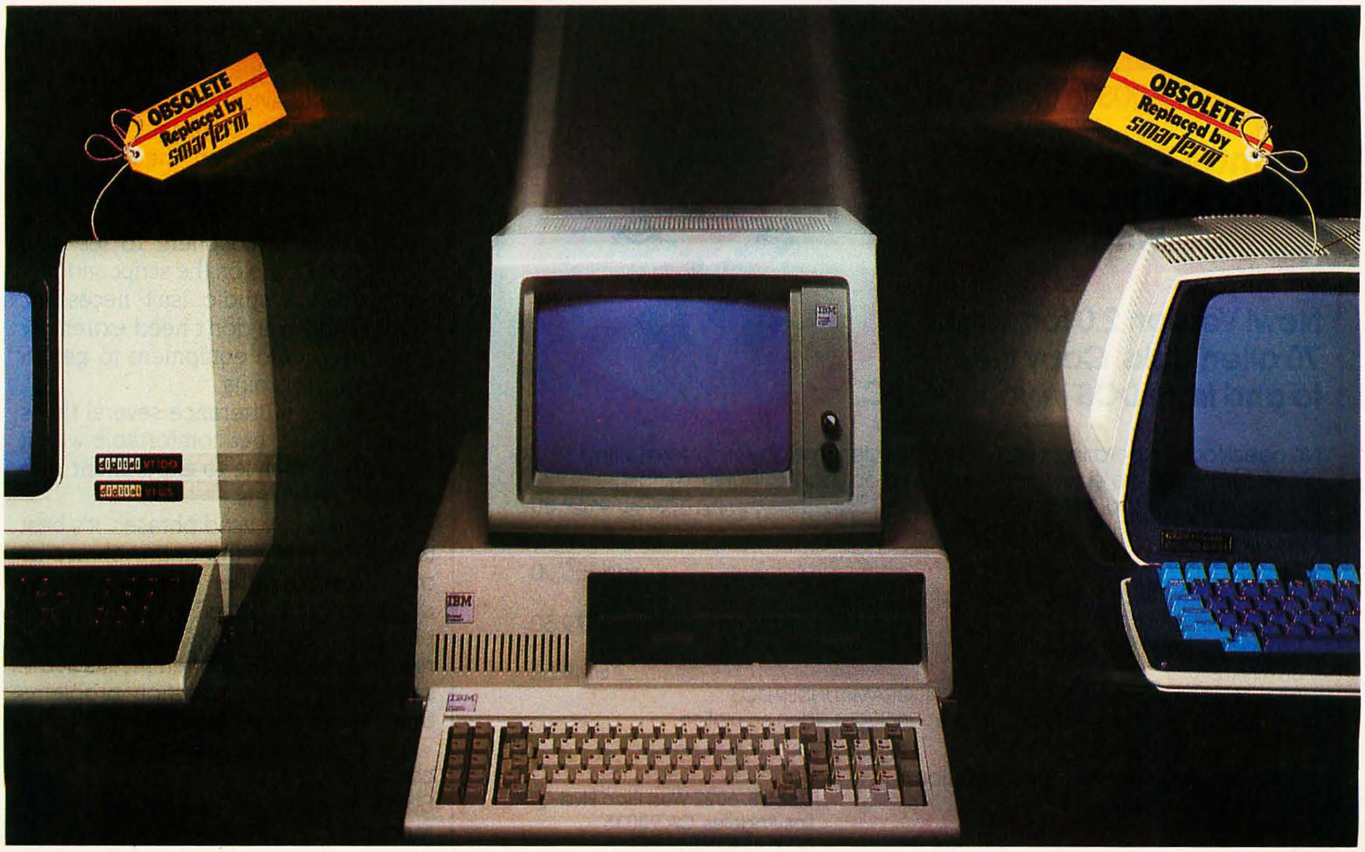
More than 10,000 customers have discovered just how smart their PCs can be with SmarTerm. We think you'll agree. Try it for 30 days with full refund privilege.

Call today for more information.

Available through your local software dealer, or
Persoft, Inc.,
2740 Ski Lane,
Madison, WI 53713.
Phone (608) 273-6000.
TELEX 759491.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 290 on inquiry card.



persoft

The only good way to find suitable talkers is to encode their voices.

to say that you can feed voice into it (using an external A/D (analog-to-digital) converter such as National's ADC0831) and get out periodic measurements of energy and eight reflection coefficients. Software in the microcomputer must interpret this data in order to perform the actual voice recognition. You cannot use the reflection coefficients from the recognition mode for synthesis because there are only eight of them, and the technique that is employed to estimate them is not appropriate for voice synthesis.

With a basic data rate of approximately 100 bits per pitch period, the SP-1000 should be capable of reaching the limits of LPC speech quality. You'll probably want to reduce this basic data rate, though, by not supplying full precision to all the coefficients; you need not specify K10 with a full 8 bits, for example. Your driver software will need to unpack the data from the storage format you use. You also might want to implement some kind of interpolation on the coefficients. You also can expect some help in these data-packing issues from suppliers of vocabulary-development equipment.

GI's SP-1000 is a capable synthesis chip that will apparently be priced competitively with other synthesizers that lack voice recognition; even if you don't need voice-recognition capability, you needn't feel that you're paying for something you won't use.

THE STEPS TO LPC SPEECH

Choosing effective words for an application requires effort and practice. It's important to pick the simplest possible way to express a thought while trying to preserve an overall structure to the vocabulary. You can minimize dependence on one person's voice for updates by partitioning large vocabularies, which lets you make changes by altering only one section instead of the whole vocabulary. Also, consider the limits of the synthesizer: expect problems with the same words you have trouble distinguishing in a long-distance phone call.

I don't know any way to predict whether a talker's voice will work well with LPC. Obviously, you want someone who articulates and doesn't talk loudly at the start of a sentence and trail off at the end. But beyond such commonsense techniques there remain considerable differences in quality between talkers. The only good way to determine if talkers are suitable is to try encoding their voices. To help talkers become aware of sounds that cause difficulty, let them get a taste of the voice-editing process and hear what happens to their voices after LPC encoding.

Ideally, you would record the vocabulary in a rented recording studio (about $30 to $50 an hour) to minimize the time spent avoiding traffic noise, squeaky chairs, buzzing fluorescent lights, and echoes from the walls, floor, and ceiling of the room. A studio also can provide a professional, efficient, business-like atmosphere to let your talker concentrate on the script and pronunciation. A studio isn't necessary, though, and you don't need extremely expensive audio equipment to get an adequate recording.

Record each utterance several times to let the talker get comfortable with it and have a chance to experiment with various inflections.

For frequently used phrases, it's best to plan on using the entire phrase as one utterance rather than stringing individual words together to compose phrases. Concatenating words that were recorded separately often results in the same timing and inflection problems that plague phoneme synthesis.

Systems for digitizing a recording and converting to LPC coefficients vary. Some systems change the voice immediately to LPC coefficients; others temporarily store the digitized voice in a high data-rate form and then reduce this data into LPC coefficients off line.

The coefficients generated in the

preceding step usually need to be touched up manually. This interactive parameter editing is needed for several reasons.

First, the analysis procedure might make errors in pitch or voicing. These parameters are notoriously difficult to estimate with complete accuracy, and even a few errors can make the whole utterance seem "buzzy" or gravelly.

Second, sometimes (such as when a voice frame straddles a transition between voiced and unvoiced speech) the LPC model doesn't apply. The operator must take some fix-up measure that makes the speech sound the best, perhaps by deleting a frame or modifying the voicing or energy parameters.

Last, the operator may want to change the way the utterance was pronounced. For example, if the talker pronounced "green" as "green-uh," eliminating the trailing "uh" might make the speech sound crisper.

The time required to edit voice for LPC synthesizers depends on the talker and the skill of the editor. Budgeting about five minutes per word is not unreasonable. Editing is best performed in several passes because listening to an utterance can cause you to focus on some aspects of voice quality and ignore other aspects that can be obvious to fresh ears.

After developing the vocabulary and trying it in your application, get some "naive" listeners to evaluate your vocabulary selection and present their reactions to the voice quality. Revise your design accordingly, going back to step 1 if necessary.

COMPATIBILITY

You can't translate the code for one synthesizer chip into code for a different chip. This is understandable for devices with entirely different filter structures (lattice versus second-order sections), but it's rather frustrating for devices that use the lattice-filter approach. Differences of frame size, sampling rate, coefficient precision, and appropriate preemphasis (i.e., tone equalization for the input speech) seem slight, but they are big enough to make it impractical to try to translate codes from one synthesizer to another. Even beyond these issues, the special quirks in the different devices (such as the "quiet frame" needed by the 5220) block compatibility. Such incompatibility is inevitable in a new technology because manufacturers are trying to both create and track new market demands. Still, it's frustrating; device compatibility could free software developers from having to bet on the success of one particular device and would reduce the risks involved in software development. In fact, an LPC standard already exists. The tax dollars of U.S. citizens paid for its development: the Department of Defense prepared LPC-10 for use in secure, digital-voice communications systems. (See T. Tremain's article, "The Government Standard Linear Predictive Coding Algorithm: LPC-10," in *Speech Technology*, April 1982, page 40.)

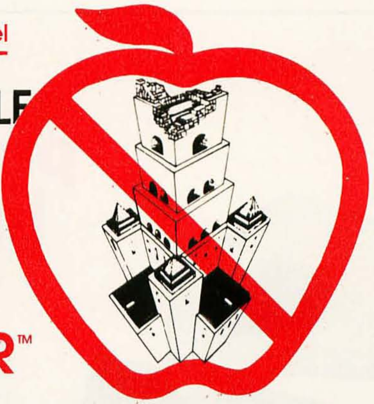
There are just two problems with the commercial application of this standard. First, it's designed to run at a fixed 300 bytes per second with no provision for a lower data rate during silent or unvoiced frames. This is almost twice the rate that commercial chips have been seeking. Second, there might be legal problems involved because a special dispensation from a government agency is required to use LPC-10.

It's unlikely that the benefits of this standard will trickle down into the civilian economy, although the development of LPC synthesis ICs is a direct consequence of the groundwork laid by this standard.

WHAT'S AHEAD?

Predicting the directions synthesized voice will take is tricky because so much depends on how hard the market drives the technology. It's fair to say that most players in the industry expected a lot more market pull than has developed to date: we've got a few talking cars, games, and telephone-response systems, but IBM settled for beeps instead of voice in its Personal Computer, and neither the Apple Macintosh nor the IIc includes an LPC synthesizer.

(continued)



Circle 111 on inquiry card.

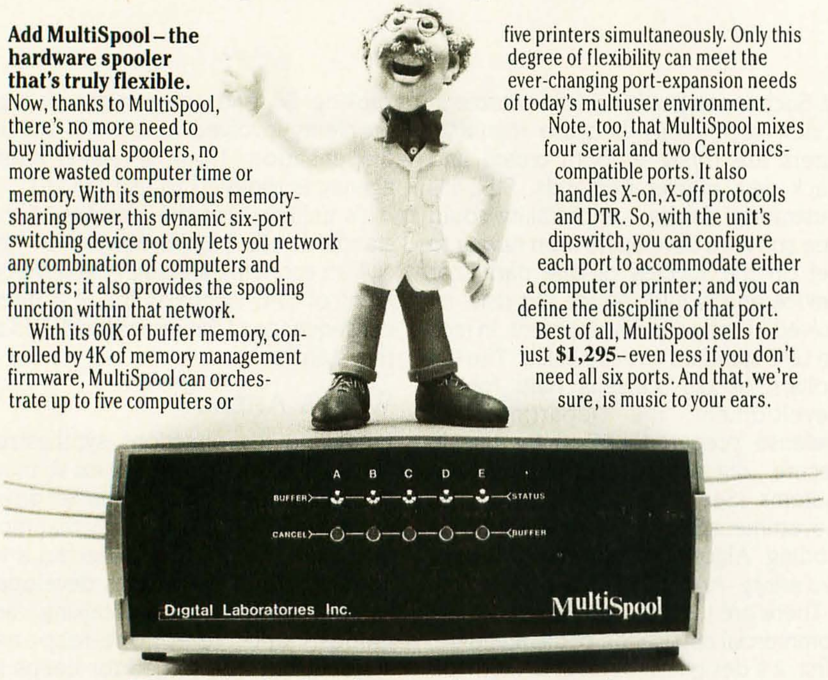
Printer sharing systems for multiple computers and printers.

Add MultiSpool – the hardware spooler that's truly flexible.
Now, thanks to MultiSpool, there's no more need to buy individual spoolers, no more wasted computer time or memory. With its enormous memory-sharing power, this dynamic six-port switching device not only lets you network any combination of computers and printers; it also provides the spooling function within that network.

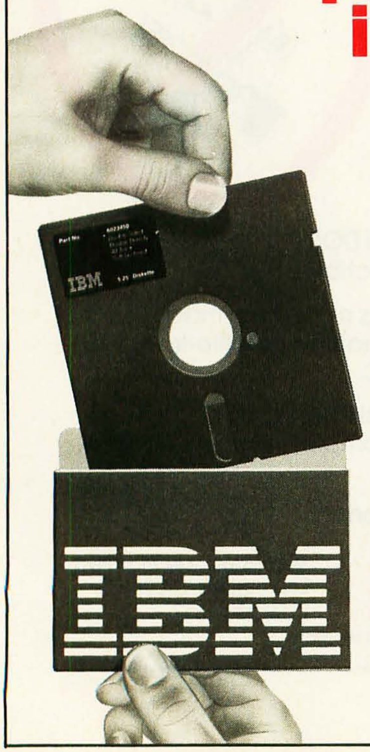
With its 60K of buffer memory, controlled by 4K of memory management firmware, MultiSpool can orchestrate up to five computers or five printers simultaneously. Only this degree of flexibility can meet the ever-changing port-expansion needs of today's multiuser environment.

Note, too, that MultiSpool mixes four serial and two Centronics-compatible ports. It also handles X-on, X-off protocols and DTR. So, with the unit's dipswitch, you can configure each port to accommodate either a computer or printer; and you can define the discipline of that port.

Best of all, MultiSpool sells for just **$1,295**–even less if you don't need all six ports. And that, we're sure, is music to your ears.



Digital Laboratories Inc.
600 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 924-1680



IBM protects disks in sleeves of TYVEK.

Here's why.

Quality disks deserve a quality sleeve. Sleeves of TYVEK* spunbonded olefin provide unsurpassed data protection because

1. TYVEK is strong—won't tear like paper.
2. TYVEK does not lint.
3. TYVEK is smooth, non-abrasive.
4. TYVEK is chemically clean, has a neutral pH.
5. TYVEK reduces static problems.
6. TYVEK is unaffected by water.

Take the first step to maximum disk data protection. Call 800-44 TYVEK for the names of manufacturers who rely on sleeves of TYVEK.

*TYVEK is DuPont's trademark for spunbonded olefin. DuPont makes TYVEK, not sleeves.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM OFF

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

VOCABULARY-DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

Adisa Corporation ●
POB 1364
Palo Alto, CA 94302
(415) 326-7303

General Instruments ▲ ■
600 West John St.
Hicksville, NY 11802
(516) 732-3107

Speech Plus ■
461 North Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043

Texas Instruments ▲ ■ ●
Box 226015 M/S 394
Dallas, TX 75266
(800) 232-3200

▲ supplies off-the-shelf ROM

● supplies encoding hardware

■ encodes voice parameters

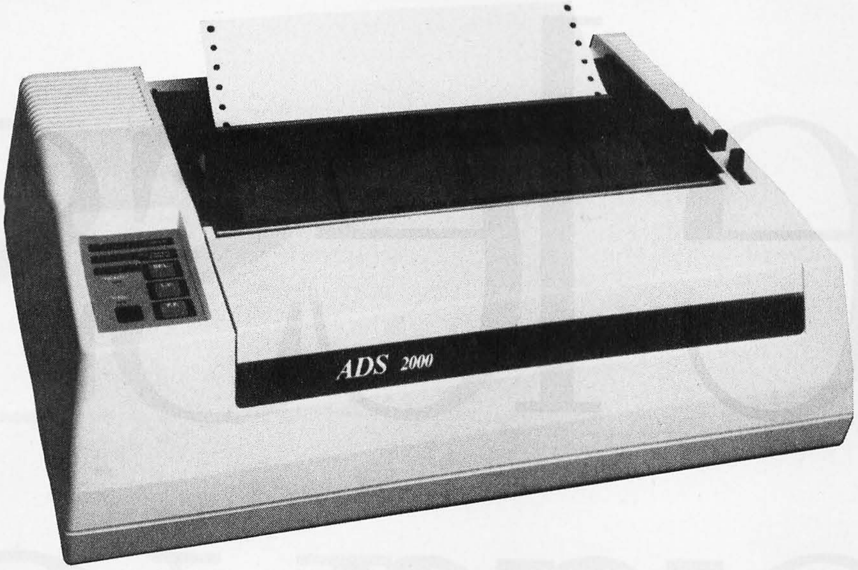
Customers aren't demanding synthesized voice because they haven't been exposed to a blockbuster application program that uses synthetic voice effectively; the public has seen only gimmicks. This situation will change in 1984 as synthesizer prices decline (this already has begun) and voice-encoding capability becomes more accessible to creative designers.

When semiconductor manufacturers start seeing a return on investments in this technology, they may turn to developing low-cost ICs that strive for high-quality voice (in the range of 400 to 1000 bytes per second) and require very little manual editing. Perhaps these chips will use "multipulse" LPC, an extension of the LPC model that calls for sprinkling a few carefully chosen impulses into the excitation function for voiced speech. Multipulse LPC is fashionable in research circles.

Plain old LPC speech will be around for a long time, though. The synthesizers can be made inexpensively. They provide reasonably smooth speech with natural inflection and timing while keeping voice-memory requirements manageable. ■

ADS 2000 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

165 CPS DRAFT MODE 9X9 DOT MATRIX
40 CPS VERY NEAR LETTER QUALITY 17X17 DOT MATRIX
QUAD DENSITY HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS



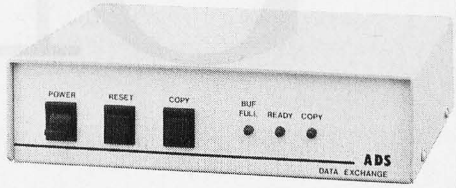
The Antex Data Systems ADS 2000 prints at 165 characters per second in correspondence quality using a 9x9 dot matrix. By turning on the "FINE" mode with a push of a button or through software command it is possible to obtain Very Near Letter Quality (VNLQ) at 40 characters per second using a 17x17 dot matrix. The Epson FX-80 compatible ADS 2000 uses the full 96 character ASCII and includes true descenders and graphic resolution. Typestyles included with the ADS 2000 include Pica, Elite, Proportional and Italics and the ability to design up to 256 characters that can be combined with the standard 128 typestyles. Subscripts and Superscripts can be used for *scientific equations, notations and formulas*. The ADS 2000 can interface to almost any computer on the market using the Centronics parallel interface or the optional RS 232-C serial interface.

SuperFont, an optional software program designed to utilize all the special features of the ADS 2000 is also available for popular computers.

SuperFont features include:

- A user friendly means of generating user designed fonts.
- 20 different fonts — the user can print these characters in an elongated or compressed character size as well as regular sizes.
- An editor able to interface with most commercially available word processing software for downloading the 20 different and user designed fonts.

DATA EXCHANGE/ 64K SPOOLER



The ADS-8212 DATA *EXCHANGE*/ 64K is a computer independent interface converter and print spooler. It can be installed between virtually any computer and any peripheral.

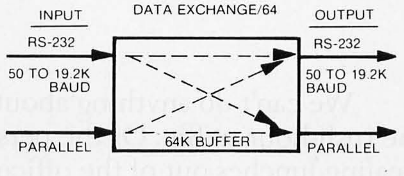
Data can be input in either serial or parallel, stored in its 64K bytes of RAM, and output serial or parallel. Serial ports support baud rates from 50 to 19,200 and both hardware and software handshaking. The input and output ports are completely independent; input data with one protocol and baud rate and output it with a different protocol and baud rate. Selections are dip switch selectable.

A unique feature is its ability to make unlimited numbers of copies. Hitting the copy button will send another copy to the printer. When done making copies, hit the reset button to clear the memory.

Included with the DATA EXCHANGE/64K are two 4 foot output cables, one parallel cable with standard Centronics type connector and one serial cable with standard DB 25 connector. Standard plugs are supplied for input ports.

Suggested list price: $339.00

Dealer inquiries welcome.



RS-232 HANDSHAKING:
RDY/BSY (DTR)
Xon/Xoff
ETX/ACK

ADS
ANTEX
DATA
SYSTEMS

A Division of International Antex Inc.
2630 California Street • Mountain View, California 94040
(415) 941-7914 • Telex: 704 969 INTERAX UD

ADS is a registered trademark of International Antex, Inc.
Epson FX-80 is a registered trademark of Epson America.

Circle 23 on inquiry card.

3M intr one less worry a

We can't do anything about your taxes. Or the rush-hour traffic. Or the person who keeps stealing lunches out of the office refrigerator.

But we can take a big load off your mind when it comes to diskettes.

3M diskettes are certified 100% error-free. And guaranteed for life.

No floppy is more reliable.

There's no way one could be. Because only 3M controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours.

We even reject a floppy if its label is crooked.

Some people think we're a little crazy to go to all that trouble. After all, do you really need a diskette that can make one read/write

SOFTWARE REVIEW

Volition's Modula-2 on the Sage

A program-development system rooted in Modula-2

BY EDWARD JOYCE

For the programmer targeting heavy software development toward a p-System, Modula-2 on a Sage computer can be an enticing combination. Modula-2 is a state-of-the-art language from Niklaus Wirth, the developer of the Pascal language. Wirth's latest brainchild embodies low-level access to the machine, independent compilation of modules, and structured programming within a vocabulary of only 40 words.

Hosting the software is the Sage. P-code interpretation drags most computers to their knees, but the 8-MHz MC68000 of the Sage slices through the overhead to deliver reasonable response times.

The Modula-2 package sold by Volition Systems for the Sage resembles similar products the company markets for Apple computers and the IBM Personal Computer (PC). This similarity extends to price, module libraries, and 95 percent of the documentation.

The module libraries furnished with a language such as Modula-2 supply much of the processing power. Modula-2 relegates I/O (input/output), numerical calculations, and storage management, among other functions, to these libraries. Volition provides the minimal library that Wirth defines in his book *Programming in Modula-2* (New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983). The vendor supplements this with extra library routines that, in the words of the user's manual, "provide a portable environment across all of Volition Systems Modula-2 implementations."

The standard library specified by Wirth covers terminal and file I/O and the math functions square root, exponentiation, natural logarithm, sine, cosine, and inverse tangent. Volition's augmented library adds several facilities to this core, most notably decimal arithmetic, string manipulation, and format conversion.

Decimal arithmetic is a boon to programmers writing financial applications. A variable type called Decimal specifies decimal integers up to 19 digits. Canned procedures may be invoked to add, subtract, multiply, and divide Decimal variables. The most convenient aspect of this mode of arithmetic is the method for displaying or printing results. String parameters called *pictures* control the formatted output. Pictures take the tedium out of neatly presenting a numeric or dollar value by inserting decimal points, commas, leading blanks, and floating dollar signs.

Although the string-manipulation procedures of the extended library will be welcomed by many programmers, computer science professors may have mixed emotions. After all, one of the standard exercises in an introductory computer science course is to write routines for inserting, deleting, and comparing strings of characters. In Volition's Modula-2, this exercise is a simple matter of executing a one-line procedure call, hardly the intellectual challenge of writing the routine in FORTRAN, Pascal, or plain Modula-2.

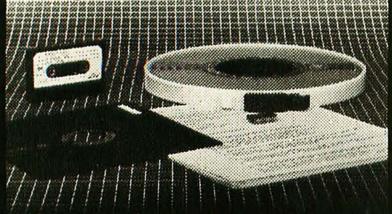
Format conversion rounds out the augmented library. These procedures convert integer, cardinal, or hexadecimal values to strings. You can reverse the direction of conversion from string to integer, too.

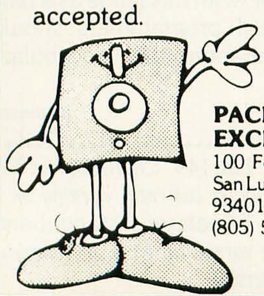
Volition Systems' copious documentation for Modula-2 on the Sage mirrors its Apple and IBM PC counterparts. More than five hundred 8½- by 11-inch pages describe the package. Wirth's *Programming in Modula-2* is also included to clarify the finer points of the language.

The user's manual leaves no doubt as to its intended audience. It states up front that the explanations are geared to Pascal programmers. To this end, the author liberally sprinkles the text with source code illustrating side-by-side implementations of algorithms in Pascal and Modula-2. Additionally, an 80-page section entitled "Differences from Pascal" lays out the precise areas where Modula-2 deviates from its predecessor. With this guide as a handy reference, Pascal programmers should have no difficulty adapting their vocabulary to Modula-2.

(continued)

Edward Joyce (Route 9, Box 149, Charlottesville, VA 22901) *is a freelance writer currently working on a book entitled* Modula-2 Seafarer's Manual and Shipyard Guide. *He earned an* M.S. *in computer science at* Trinity University.





AT A GLANCE

Name
Volition Modula-2 System

Type
UCSD p-System-type development environment

Manufacturer
Volition Systems
POB 1236
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-2286

Format
Three 5¼-inch floppy disks

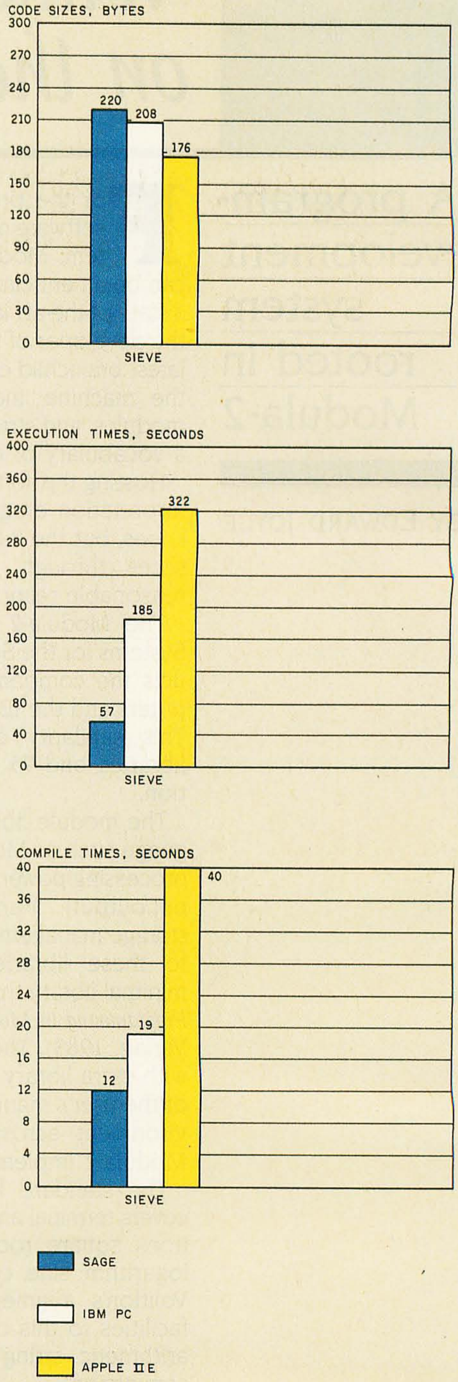
Computer
Sage II or IV

Features
Modula-2 compiler, library, run-time support utilities, editor

Documentation
Modula-2 manual, system editor manual, *Programming in Modula-2* by Niklaus Wirth

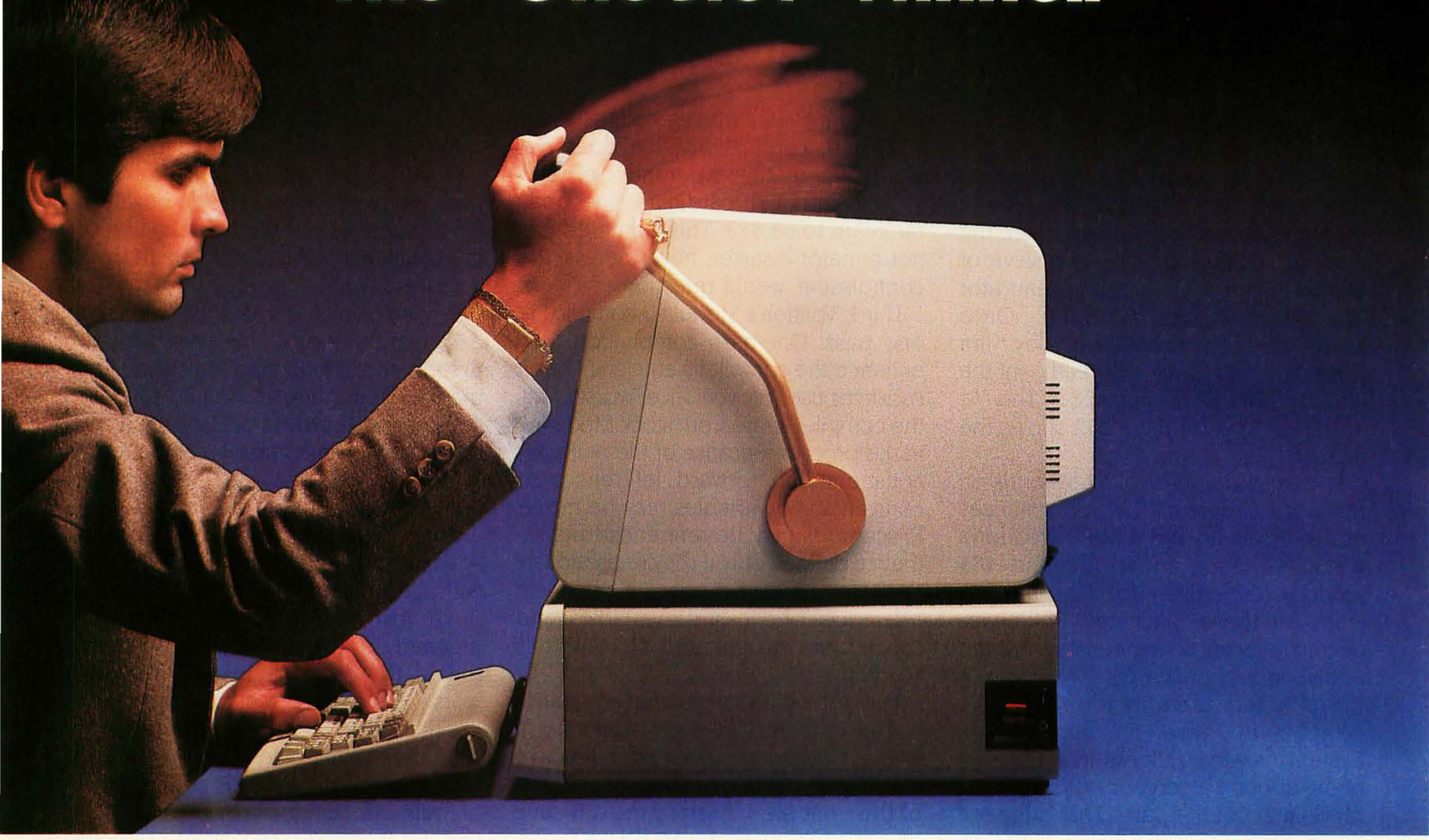
Price
$395

Audience
Owners of Sage computers; UCSD p-System programmers



A comparison of code sizes, execution times, and compile times of the Sieve of Eratosthenes program, written in Volition's Modula-2. The program was run on the Sage, the IBM PC, and the Apple IIe.

Rio Plus II™ For The IBM PC Or XT. The "One Slot" Winner.



All The Power & Performance *You Can Handle* In One Exceptional Multi-Function Board.

When it comes to getting more usable features, greater performance, and better benefits into—and out of—your IBM Personal Computer… Rio Plus II is the *very best* multi-function board you can buy. Why? Because the Rio Plus II includes the very best features of *two* power-packed multi-function boards (the Rio Plus, and Super Rio)—conveniently built into *one*. Without a bet, the Rio Plus II offers the *most complete* one slot answer to your need for greater memory and additional ports.

"Pack" The Odds In Your Favor

Now, you can have almost everything you want or need. All in one slot. Rio Plus II gives you: One or two serial ports; a parallel port; an IBM compatible game port; the 'PC Accelerator' software (offering emulation of *two* RAM disks *and* a parallel print buffer); a battery operated clock calendar (remembers date/time even with PC turned off); and *additional memory* of up to 384K.

Using the RS-232C serial ports, you can easily connect mice, modems, plotters, (serial) printers, or other necessary peripherals. With the parallel port, you'll be able to operate any IBM compatible (parallel) printer, or SASI (Shugart Associates Standard Interface) hard disk controller. And courtesy of the PC Accelerator™, you get printer buffering and RAM disks which can even survive a warm boot. (For example, do an ordinary reset, and all the data entered on both RAM disks will *still* be there. *Everytime.*)

The Winning Combination

Rio Plus II is totally software compatible with IBM's hardware adapter boards. And, the Rio Plus II saves you time, money, slots…*and* hassle. You'll have additional memory and functions available—*exactly* when you need them. At a price that's *very* competitive. And just think what you can do with all the *other* slots.

Rio Plus II. The only (card) game in town that *consistently* lets you win big. See your local dealer for the inside story. Or call or write STB Systems, Inc., 601 North Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-8750.

STB™
STB Systems, Inc.

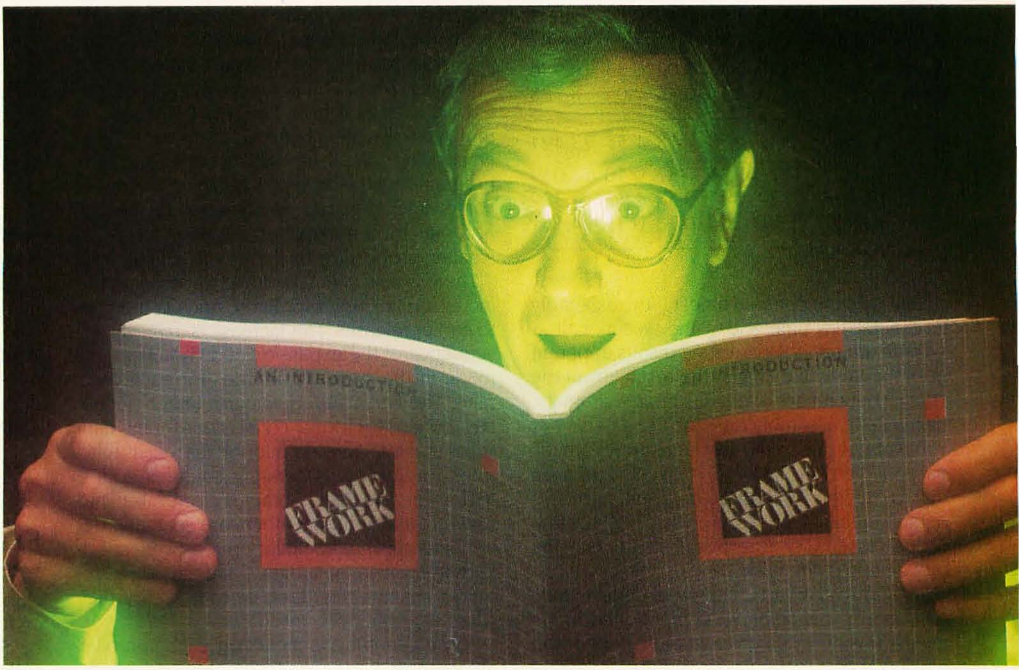
Circle 331 on inquiry card.

Expanding Microcomputing

IBM PC, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp.

You'll find the excitement under the covers.



The most exciting computer news since the micro: Framework.™

It's idea processing, word processing, electronic spreadsheets, database management and automatic graphics. With a unique outlining feature that allows you to put it all together more easily than ever.

Whether you're a novice or a techie, Ashton-Tate has a Framework book to explain the program, its language and application in the detail you require.

Framework: An Introduction, by Bill Harrison
The first in a series of Framework books designed to show users how to take advantage of this new program's flexibility. Includes explanations of all of Framework's major features. A must for first-time users. Suggested retail price $15.95.

Framework: On-The-Job Applications, by Expert Systems, Inc.
A collection of timesaving applications for those interested in putting Framework to use immediately. An ideal book for business professionals who don't have time to develop their own applications. Suggested retail price $19.95; with disk, $29.95. Available Fall '84.

Framework: A Programmer's Reference, by Forefront Corporation
A reference source for programmers developing applications with Framework. Includes a programming tutorial and an extensive functions directory for the FRED™ programming language. Suggested retail price $24.95.

Framework: An Introduction to Programming, by Forefront Corporation
A first-time-user's introduction to Framework programming. With an extensive tutorial on the functions and capabilities of the software. Suggested retail price $19.95. Available Fall '84.

Framework: A Developer's Handbook, by Forefront Corporation
A complete handbook for the Framework program developer. Organized for quick and easy access. An invaluable addition to any developer's library. Suggested retail price $24.95. Available Fall '84.

So if you're thinking of buying the program, buy the book, too. They're made for each other. And both are made for you.

And Ashton-Tate has a rapidly-growing library of microcomputer-related books for computer users of every level. To get a copy of our latest catalog, contact your local Ashton-Tate dealer. For the name and location of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE ™

Kernel

IN THIS MONTH'S KERNEL Jerry Pournelle reports on ThinkTank, an IBM-compatible video board for the S-100 bus, a smattering of clones, NewWord, and a variety of other things. In BYTE Japan, Bill Raike reports on the Tokyo Microcomputer Show. He describes a new high-capacity disk from Hitachi, three microfloppy-based home machines, UNIX workstations, a PROM programmer, and an optical filing system. In BYTE West Coast, John Markoff and Ezra Shapiro discuss a new artificial-intelligence product called M.1 and the latest upgrade of the ZCPR command processor for the Z80.

In BYTE U.K., Dick Pountain reveals the pseudocode of a powerful new algorithm and goes on to offer our first close look at the MC68008-based Sinclair QL.

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ON THE ROAD
by Jerry Pournelle 363

CHAOS MANOR MAIL
conducted by Jerry Pournelle 385

BYTE WEST COAST: NEWS FROM ALL OVER
by John Markoff and Ezra Shapiro 393

BYTE JAPAN: SHOW TIME
by William M. Raike 407

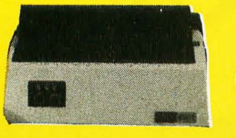
BYTE U.K.: THE SINCLAIR QL
by Dick Pountain 415

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

RED HOT SEPTEMBER SPECIALS!

SANYO 550-2 MS-DOS™ COMPUTER

With One Double Sided Drive and MS DOS™ 2.11



$999

BIPDBSY0999

Price Also Includes 12″ Green Screen Monitor AND 80 cps Dot Matrix Printer!

(Shipping charges: Outside CA include $35.00; Inside CA include $20.00)

See Page 312 of last month's BYTE for different SANYO packages available!

DATAGARD™

Surge Suppressor

$29.95

BIWBRDG115S List Price: $49.95 (Sh. wt. 8 lbs.)

- 6 AC Outlets
- Noise Filter
- 6′ Line Cord
- 15A Circuit Breaker
- Illuminated Power Switch
- 6000V Spike Voltage Maximum

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MORROW DESIGNS

Description	Part no.	Price
Micro Decision w/5 Mbyte hrd dsk & termin	BIMDSMD5	$1999.00
Basic80, SuperCalc2, Personal-Pearl, and Pilot software for MD5 above	BIMDSMD11SOFT	$ 350.00

IBM PC™

Description	Part no.	Price
w/dual ½ height floppies & 256K RAM	BIIBMCPO256TEA	$1999.00
w/dual IBM floppies & 256K RAM	BIIBM51502562	$2150.00
w/dual ½ height floppies, 256K RAM & 15 Mbyte external hard disk	BIPDBIBMTEAX15	$3250.00
w/dual ½ height floppies, 256K RAM & 10 Mbyte internal hard disk	BIPDBIBMTEAI10	$3250.00

SANYO

Description	Part no.	Price
MBC550-2 MS-DOS 1 dbl/sd drive system w/Grn screen monitor & 80cps printer	BIPDBSY0999	$ 999.00

IBM PC™ COMPATIBLE ADD-ONs

Description	Part no.	Price
15M byte External hard disk & controller 18lbs.	BIPDBIIIHDPCX15	$1295.00
RIXON 1200baud modem card for IBM with software 3lbs.	BIPDBRIXIBM	$ 459.00
64K RAM expansion for IBM PC™ contains 9-4164's 1 lb.	BIPDBIBMMEM9	$ 54.00

VIDEO CARDS

Description	Part no.	Price
IBM color video card 2lbs.	BIIBM1504910	$ 244.00
IBM Monochaphics 2lbs.	BISTBGRPLS2	$ 395.00

MONITORS

Description	Part no.	Price
IBM 12″ green screen monitor 18lbs.	BIIBM5151001	$ 275.00
TAXAN 12″ green screen for IBM 18lbs.	BITAX121	$ 169.00
TAXAN 12″ amber screen for IBM 18lbs.	BITAX122	$ 179.00
IBM 13″ color RGB monitor 28lbs.	BIIBM5153001	$ 680.00
TAXAN 13″ color RGB monitor 28lbs.	BITAXRGB420	$ 495.00

STB CARDS (2 lbs. each)

Description	Part no.	Price
Dual RS232, 1 cent parallel, clock cal, game paddle port, and 256K RAM card (populated to 64K)	BISTBRIO	$ 319.00
1 cent parallel and 1 RS232 port, clock/cal, and game port card	BISTBIO	$ 199.00
1-RS232, 1-cent par, Clock/cal, game port, and 384K card (populated to 64K)	BISTBRIOPLS	$ 289.00

QUADRAM CARDS (2 lbs. each)

Description	Part no.	Price
EXPANDED QUADBOARD	BIQDRQDBRDXPD	$ 239.00
QUADBOARD II	BIQDRQDBRDIIO	$ 229.00
QUADCOLOR I™	BIQDRQDCLRI	$ 219.00
QUADCOLOR II™	BIQDRQDCLRII	$ 449.00
QUAD 512 (64K installed)	BIQDRQD51	$ 259.00
QUADLINK	BIQDRQDLINK	$ 539.00
Serial int card 1-RS232	BIQDRRS232	$ 89.00
Serial expansion for above	BIQDRRS232EXP	$ 40.00
Parallel card	BIQDRIPIC	$ 89.00

APPLE II™ COMPATIBLE ADD-ONS

DISK DRIVES

Description	Part no.	Price
INDUS GT for Apple II w/software	BIINDGTAPPLE	$ 269.00
CONCORDE Apple II disk drive add-on	BICRDC111	$ 179.00
CONCORDE Apple II 4 drive controller	BICRDC130	$ 75.00

CP/M™ CARDS

Description	Part no.	Price
MICROSOFT Premium card IIe w/CP/M™ and MBASIC™	BIMSF357760	$ 299.00
MICROPRO Z80B 6MHz card, 64k RAM, CP/M™, and Wordstar 3.3™	BIMPRWDSTRZA	$ 299.00
HAYES Micromodem IIe	BIDCH701400	$ 249.00
DATASPEC 97 function key keyboard	BIDSCAPLKB825	$ 199.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Description	Part no.	Price
Graphicard	BIPRPGRAPHICARD	$ 85.00
Printerface	BIPRPRINTERFACE	$ 59.00
Microbuffer II (serial)	BIPRPMB2PLUS16S	$ 189.00
Microbuffer II (parallel)	BIPRPMB2PLUS16P	$ 189.00

VIDEO MONITORS

Description	Part no.	Price
SANYO 18MHz 12″ Green 24 lbs.	BISYODM8112CX	$ 129.00
SANYO 18MHz 12″ Amber 24 lbs.	BISYODM8212CX	$ 129.00
TAXAN 18MHz 12″ Green 18 lbs.	BITAXKG12N	$ 119.00
TAXAN 18MHz 12″ Amber 18 lbs.	BITAXKG12NUY	$ 129.00
SANYO 13″ RGB color 7MHz 30 lbs.	BISYODM7500	$ 399.00
TAXAN 12″ RGB color 6MHz 50 lbs.	BITAX210	$ 329.00
SANYO 25″ RGB/NTSC color with dual sound amps (shipped freight collect)	BISYOAVM255	$ 649.00
SANYO TV tuner w/remote control 15 lbs.	BISYOAVT95	$ 349.00

PRINTERS

STAR

Description	Part no.	Price
Gemini 10X 20 lbs.	BISTRGEM10X	$ 269.00
Gemini 10X for IBM PC 20 lbs.™	BISTRGEM10XPC	$ 329.00
Gemini 15X 26 lbs.	BISTRGEM15X	$ 399.00
Gemini 15X for IBM PC™$ 26 lbs.	BISTRGEM15XPC	$ 449.00
Serial interface for GEMINI X series	BISTRSERINTX	$ 59.00
Serial interface with 4K buffer	BISTRSERINTX4K	$ 119.00
COEX 80FT - parallel 21lbs.	BICOX80FT	$ 179.00

OKIDATA

Description	Part no.	Price
82A w/tractor feed 25 lbs.	BIOKIDAT82AT	$ 349.00
83A w/tractor feed 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT83AT	$ 589.00
92A - parallel 25 lbs.	BIOKIDAT92AP	$ 469.00
92A - serial 25 lbs.	BIOKIDAT92AS	$ 610.00
93A - parallel 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT93AP	$ 699.00
93A - serial 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT93AS	$ 925.00
84A - parallel 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT84AP	$ 895.00
84A - serial 35 lbs.	BIOKIDAT84AS	$ 979.00

MANNESMANN TALLY

Description	Part no.	Price
MT160L 80 col. 21 lbs.	BITALMT160L	$ 575.00
MT180L 132 col. 28 lbs.	BITALMT180L	$ 799.00

TOSHIBA

Description	Part no.	Price
P1340 serial 30lbs.	BITSHP1340S	$ 895.00
P1340 parallel 30lbs.	BITSHP1340P	$ 895.00
P1351 parallel 35lbs.	BITSHP1351P	$1549.00
Bidirectionl tractr forP1351 6lbs	BITSHA04003	$ 195.00
Single bin cut sheet feeder for P1351 15lbs.	BITSHA05002	$ 995.00

DIABLO

Description	Part no.	Price
630 60lbs.	BIDBL630	$1695.00
630 RS232C cable	BIDBL32078101A	$ 75.00
630 Centronics parallel cable	BIDBL32083901	$ 69.00
630 IBM PC™ cable	BIDBL32078202	$ 69.00

PRINTER BUFFERS

Description	Part no.	Price
64K Microbuffer (serial) 2lbs.	BIPRPMB1S64	$ 249.00
64K Microbuffer (parallel) 2lbs.	BIPRPMB1P64	$ 249.00
Microbuffer II+ for Apple (serial) 2lbs.	BIPRPMB2PLUS16S	$189.00
Microbuffer II+ for Apple (parallel) 2lbs.	BIPRPMB2PLUS16P	$189.00

DISKETTES and ACCESSORIES

ULTRA MAGNETICS

Description	Part no.	Price
40trk, 1sd dbl/dens 5¼″, soft sector 1lb.	BIULT51401	$ 19.95
2 - 9 boxes $18.00 each / 10 or more boxes $16.00 each		
40trk, 2sd dbl/dens 5¼″, soft sector 1lb.	BIULT52401	$ 29.95
2 to 9 boxes $28.00 each / 10 or more boxes $25.00 each		

MAXELL

Description	Part no.	Price
8″ dbl/dens single sided 1lb.	BIMXLFD1128M1200	$ 27.50
8″ dbl/dens double sided 1lb.	BIMXLFD2XDM1200	$ 34.95

ACCESSORIES

Description	Part no.	Price
Flip'n File 50 5¼″ diskette holder 5lbs.	BIINC03513139	$ 24.95
5¼″ Diskette drive cleaning kit 1lb.	BIPDCFD05	$ 14.95
8″ Diskette drive cleaning kit 1lb.	BIPDCFD08	$ 14.95

HEWLETT-PACKARD CALCULATORS

(3 lbs. each)

BI HP-11C,	$69.00	BI HP-15C,	$95.00
BI HP-12C,	$95.00	BI HP-16C,	$95.00

HP-41C Handheld computer/calculator	BI HP-41C	$ 139.00
HP-41CV with 5 times the memory	BI HP-41CV	$ 189.00
HP-41CX with 10 times the memory	BI HP-41CX	$ 249.00
HP-71B NEW! Portable computer system 8lbs	BI HP-71B	$ 449.00

MODEMS

Description	Part No.	Price
PROMETHEUS ProModem 1200 4 lbs.	BIPRMPM1200	$ 359.00
PROMETHEUS Alpha/num display for ProModem 1200	BIPRMDISPLAY	$ 79.00
PROMETHEUS Options processor for ProModem 1200	BIPRMOPTPRO	$ 79.00
ProModem 1200 Options processor 64K memory exp.	BIPDBPRMEXP64	$ 59.00
RIXON R212A 1200 baud 4 lbs.	BIRIXR212A	$ 399.00
RIXON PC212A 1200baud IBM PC™ modem card w/software 3 lbs.	BIPDBRIXIBM	$ 439.00
HAYES 1200 Baud Smartmodem 4 lbs.	BIDCH0400P	$ 519.00
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	BIDCH0200P	$ 249.00
HAYES Micromodm IIe Apple modem card	BIDCH701400	$ 249.00
MURA 300 Baud modem 2 lbs.	BIMURMM100	$ 75.00
CH SYSTEMS SLEUTH dial back modem security device 3 lbs.	BICHSSLEUTH	$ 429.00

DISK DRIVES

8″ DRIVES

Description	Part no.	Price
SIEMENS Single side dbl/density 18lbs.	BISIEFDD1008	$ 125.00
2 to 5 Drives $110.00 each / 6 or more Drives $99.00 each		
WORLD DISK DRIVES Double side dbl/density 18lbs	BIWDD2008P	$ 219.00
2 to 5 Drives $199.00 each / 6 or more Drives $189.00 each		
QUME TRAK 842 dbl side, dbl dens 18lbs.	BIQMETRAK842	$ 459.00
MITSUBISHI dbl side, dbl dens 18lbs.	BIMITM289463B	$ 375.00
TANDON ½ height sgl side, dbl dens 9lbs.	BITNDTM8481E	$ 319.00
TANDON ½ height dbl side, dbl dens 9lbs.	BITNDTM8482E	$ 389.00

5¼″ DRIVES

Description	Part no.	Price
MATSUSHITA 40trk ½height, dbl side 3lb.	BIPANJA5512N	$ 159.00
2 to 9 Drives $150.0 each / 10 or more Drives $140.00 each		
TEAC 96tpi ½ height, dbl side 3lbs.	BITEA55F	$ 179.00
2 to 9 Drives $170.00 each / 10 or more Drives $160.00 each		
TANDON 100-2 40trk full height, dbl side 4lbs.	BITNDTM1002	$ 199.00
2 to 9 Drives $190.00 each / 10 or more Drives $185.00 each		

5¼″ HARD DISK

Description	Part no.	Price
QUANTUM 42Mbyte Hard disk 9lbs.	BIQTMQ540	$1495.00
TANDON 19.2Mbyte Hrd Disk	BITND503	$ 895.00

DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES

8″ ENCLOSURES

Description	Part no.	Price
ParaDynamics dual desktop 35lbs.	BIPDN2200D	$ 479.00
ParaDynamics dual rack mount 35lbs.	BIPDN2200R	$ 499.00
JMR Dual desktop 30lbs.	BIJMR2C8	$ 229.00

5¼″ ENCLOSURES

Description	Part no.	Price
JMR Single 5lbs.	BIJMR1C5	$ 59.00
JMR Dual full height 9lbs.	BIJMR2C5	$ 89.00
JMR Dual full height w/internal data cable 9lbs.	BIJMR2C5C	$ 99.00
JMR Dual half height vert. mount 7lbs.	BIJMR2SV5	$65.00
III Single hard disk enclosure 16lbs.	BIIIIHD5001	$ 239.00
III Dual hard disk enclosure 20lbs.	BIIIIHD5002	$ 299.00

S-100 ENCLOSURES

Description	Part no.	Price
ParaDynamics 20 slot floor standing, with provisions for 2 8″ floppies and one 8″ hard disk with power up sequencer (shipped freight collect)	BIPDN3820S	$1195.00
SDS SD300 6 slot low profile desk 20lbs.	BISDS51052	$ 299.00

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Description	Part no.	Price
OCTAGON 19.2Mbyte w/cabinet and data cables	BIOCTHDSUB19	$1699.00

S-100 CPU BOARDS

(Shipping weights on all S-100 boards 2 lbs. each)

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro CPU-Z	BIGBT51060	$ 269.00
CompuPro 8085/88 dual processor	BIGBT51080	$ 399.00
SDS SBC-300 4MHz	BISDS38095	$ 499.00
SDS SBC-300 6MHz	BISDS38092	$ 599.00
ADVANCED DIGITAL SuperSix w/floppy controller, 128K RAM	BIADCSUP6128	$ 699.00
ADVANCED DIGITAL 4MHz SBC, 5¼″ floppy controller, 64K RAM	BIADCSBC15	$ 595.00
ADVANCED DIGITAL 4MHz SBC, 8″ floppy controller, 64K RAM	BIADCSBC18	$ 595.00
CROMEMCO DPU 68000 and Z80A	BICRMDPU	$ 795.00
CROMEMCO SCC	BICRMSCC	$ 495.00
CROMEMCO ZPU	BICRMZPU	$ 395.00

S-100 RAM BOARDS

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro RAM 21 / 128K	BIGBT52021	$ 599.00
In quantities of 2 or more: $549.00 each		
SDS ExpandoRAM III/696	BISDS38097	$ 499.00
SDS ExpandoRAM IV	BISDS38088	$ 899.00
CROMEMCO 512K MSU	BICRM512MSU	$2495.00
CROMEMCO MCU Memory control unit	BICRMMCU	$ 495.00
CROMEMCO 256Kz	BICRM256KZ	$1295.00
CROMEMCO 64Kz	BICRM64KZ	$ 695.00
CROMEMCO 2MegaByte RAM CARD	BICRM2048MSU	$8995.00

S-100 RAM DISK BOARDS

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro M-Drive/H® 512K	BIGBT52012	$ 975.00
SDS RAM disk 256K	BISDS38082	$ 649.00

S-100 I/O BOARDS

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro Interfacer 1	BIGBT133A	$ 169.00
CompuPro Interfacer 4	BIGBT53040	$ 349.00
CompuPro System Support 1	BIGBT56010	$ 350.00
SDS 4 port Async. serial	BISDS38096	$ 449.00
SDS 8 port Async. serial	BISDS38093	$ 529.00
SDS 8 port 4-Async. 4-sync.	BISDS38094	$ 599.00
CROMEMCO TU-ART	BICRMTRT	$ 395.00
CROMEMCO QUADART	BICRMQDRT	$ 695.00
CROMEMCO Intelligent C-BUS™ I/O multiprocessor	BICRMIOP	$ 495.00
CROMEMCO 4 port isolated parallel	BICRM4PIO	$ 395.00
CROMEMCO 8 port parallel interface	BICRM8PIO	$ 295.00
CROMEMCO GPIB IEEE-488 interface	BICRMGPIB	$ 595.00
CROMEMCO DAC12	BICRMDAC12	$ 495.00
CROMEMCO ADC12	BICRMADC12	$ 495.00
CROMEMCO D+7A	BICRMD+7A	$ 295.00

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARDS

FOR FLOPPY DISKS

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro DISK1 DMA	BIGBT54018	$ 399.00
SDS VersaFloppy II with CP/M 3.0™ (a special implementaion by SDS)	BIPDBVF2CPM3	$ 299.00
SDS VersaFloppy III	BISDS38099	$ 599.00
with 5¼″ unbanked CP/M 3.0™	BIPDBVF339145	$ 749.00
with 8″ unbanked CP/M 3.0™	BIPDBVF339146	$ 749.00
with 5¼″ banked CP/M 3.0™	BIPDBVF339147	$ 749.00
with 8″ banked CP/M 3.0™	BIPDBVF339148	$ 749.00
CROMEMCO 64FDC	BICRM64FDC	$ 595.00

FOR HARD DISKS

Description	Part no.	Price
CompuPro DISK3 Seagate ST500 series	BIGBT54030	$ 558.95
ADVANCED DIGITAL Seagate 500 compatible	BIADCHDC10015	$ 399.00
CROMEMCO STDC Seagate 500 compatible	BICRMSTDC	$ 795.00
CROMEMCO SMDI smd compatible controller	BICRMSMDI	$ 795.00

MasterCard

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

VISA

9161 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311-5887

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (818) 709-5111

MINIMUM PREPAID ORDER $50.00. Terms U.S. VISA, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds ONLY. CA residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Include MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING of $3.00 for the first 3 lbs., plus 40¢ for each additional pound (20¢ if within California). Orders over 70 lbs. sent freight collect. Just in case, include your phone number. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices through September, 1984. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Sale prices for prepaid orders only.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5922 - CA, AK, HI CALL (818) 709-5111

Circle 298

COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR

On the Road

COMDEX Spring
IBM/S-100 Video
CompuPro Goodies
ThinkTank
Copy Protection
Ethics
RCBS Blues
PC Clones
NewWord
Star Fleet I
Seybold Reports

BY JERRY POURNELLE

I think they're trying to kill me. During the month of May I was home for precisely 10 days; the rest of the time I was on the road: at conferences, meetings, the COMDEX in Atlanta, the New York meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, a speech in Cincinnati, and heaven alone knows where else. They say travel is broadening, and I believe it: I put on 10 pounds during that last trip.

Not only that, but our novel, *Footfall*, is overdue, and Judy-Lynne Del Rey, our editor, is threatening to send hit squads, so I've been over at Larry Niven's house 8 hours a day since I came back. The blitz is working: we've done at least a chapter a day since we started that.

All this is by way of apology: my columns tend to ramble, and although I doubt this one is worse than most, there's a second difficulty. I wasn't here most of the time, so I'll have to include a show report as well as some of the doings at Chaos Manor. Fair warning on show reports: I can tell what I saw, but I make no guarantees on anything I haven't actually used.

COMDEX SPRING

It was the first COMDEX in Atlanta and, incidentally, my first spring COMDEX. Just as the hay-fever season ends in California, it begins in Georgia, so I try to stay out of that area in the spring. The really big announcements happen at the fall COMDEX in Las Vegas, or so I've been told. I wouldn't have gone to Atlanta if the AAAS meeting in New York hadn't come just then, but since I was supposed to be on the East Coast anyway, it seemed a good thing to do.

PC COMPATIBLE AT LAST

I'm glad I went, because it was my first chance to see the radical new S-100 board designed for CompuPro by my longtime friend and associate Tony Pietsch. Years ago, you may recall, I said that someone would get rich with an IBM PC-compatible video board to fit the S-100 bus. If anyone listened, they didn't tell me, so I changed tactics: I began to buttonhole the S-100 designers and suppliers. "Don't you see?" I said to anyone who would listen. "There's just too much good software written for the IBM PC for us S-100 addicts to ignore. The S-100 bus is dead if we can't get it to run PC software, and the only way to do that is to have a PC-compatible video board." I must have said that to 50 people.

The only one who agreed was Dr. William Godbout of CompuPro, and he had so many other projects going that he didn't move very fast because all his in-house design people were tied up. Eventually, though, he decided that it was urgent and talked Tony Pietsch into designing it for him. It took longer than Tony thought it would—these things always do—but at the spring COMDEX it was running.

Fair warning: what was shown was a wire-wrapped board. As I write this in early June, the first printed-circuit boards haven't been finished yet. I'm supposed to get a test copy sometime next month. It's scheduled to be delivered this fall, perhaps by the time you read this. I don't guarantee the schedule.

I can hardly wait, though.

Tony's board does both high-resolution (monochrome) and color output. CompuPro used a standard IBM color monitor for the display, but no one familiar with the PC was fooled for an instant into thinking a PC was hidden somewhere in the CompuPro booth. People would wander over to the exhibit, look for a minute, and then mutter, "OK, how did you do that? It can't be a PC. It's too darned *fast*." They were right, too; the board I saw had a rock-solid display, as steady as if it were painted on the screen, and it could completely rewrite that screen in the blink of an eye.

There was more: the board was running under Concurrent PC-DOS (Concurrent CP/M [CCP/M] plus the IBM PC emulation module). This addition to CCP/M has been rumored for months; apparently it's out now, or at least Dr. Godbout's people had one. I don't yet have mine and won't until I get my video board (CompuPro will be able to supply Concurrent

(continued)

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science-fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

PC-DOS [CPC-DOS] with the board), at which time I'm going to have to do some hard thinking about what I use for a "terminal" for this system.

I have little doubt that I'll change over to CPC-DOS just as soon as Len Ott, CompuPro's in-house software guru, and Tony finish the new BIOS (basic input/output system) and get it all implemented. My real question is what I'll drive it all with. I hope Tony's BIOS will be sufficiently versatile to let me cobble up a system making use of my Archive keyboard and a large video monitor, so that things won't be much different from what I have now.

There were more goodies at the CompuPro booth. A *production model* iAPX286 board was running at 10 MHz installed in the S-100 "boat anchor." (Those boards aren't cheap; the only reason you'd want one right now is if you were developing software or hardware addons.) The 286 drove the system with Tony's video board (but wasn't the reason his video board is so fast; the PC's I/O is slower than its central brain system). The 286 is upward compatible with the 8088 in the PC, so given the PC video board and CPC-DOS, all the PC software should run on it. The CompuPro people promised me they'll have Flight Simulator running on that system by year's end; I can hardly wait. Of course, if I use the 286, it will have to be artificially slowed down unless I want to practice hypersonic flight.

The final goody was a network of four Shirley machines (Shirley is officially known as the CompuPro System 10). Each Shirley has four users, each user with his own processor and memory. There's a fifth processor for traffic management. We've done little with ours here at Chaos Manor, but that's not Shirley's fault: we're rebuilding, and the place is about to be overrun with contractors and architects. When they're all done, Shirley will become the main machine for the staff, with a link to my own Zeke II system—unless I go all out and replace Zeke. We're still redesigning my final system. In any event, I have enough faith in Shirley to trust my business to her.

I don't have any need for a 16-user system, but if I did, I'd seriously consider linked CompuPro 10s: it's cost-effective, there's a big software base to build on, and the network looked awfully good, with every user having access to every disk drive and printer. Since each user can choose his own names for the other systems in the net—that is, you could call my disk the D: disk while I think of it as the A: drive—there's some possibility for confusion if you move from one workstation to another, but sane organization will take care of that; they don't *have* to have different names to different users unless you want them to.

THINKTANK

Living Videotext had a Macintosh version of ThinkTank at the spring COMDEX. ThinkTank is an excellent product. Indeed, it's one reason I insisted on converting to a PC-compatible system; the program is just too darned useful to do without. Any professional writer not using ThinkTank is probably working too hard.

It bills itself as an idea processor, which is no bad description. ThinkTank organizes outlines. I have a favorite cartoon: it shows a man splayed out in an office chair, foot caught in the wastebasket, arms terminally entangled in the telephone cord, file cabinets spilling papers onto the floor, desktop invisible under paper (in other words, much like a photograph of my office); the caption is, "Life is difficult for the organizationally impaired." It fits me perfectly. I can use all the organizational help I can get.

ThinkTank would be more useful if it were better integrated. The idea-processor part is great; the word processor, i.e., text editor, will never be my favorite for getting lots of work done. It's a bit clumsy, not to say awkward. Even so, the outline generator is well worth using.

You can also get ThinkTank for the Apple II and the IBM PC and close clones (including Zenith Z-150 but, alas, not Z-100). I highly recommend ThinkTank except for one problem. It's the problem I want to write about.

COPY PROTECTION AND PIRACY

The only trouble with ThinkTank is that it's copy protected. It's less obnoxiously protected than most: you can copy the program to a hard disk (which you ought to do), but it won't run unless the original distribution disk is in drive A. That's milder than some copy schemes. Even so, this converts ThinkTank from a durable good into a temporary good, since coffee, kittens, telephones, dust, and stray magnetic fields eventually destroy all disks.

ThinkTank's publisher is Living Videotext; the inventors followed the hallowed micro custom of starting a new company to market their program. I asked the people at Living Videotext about copy protection and was told that they sell a lot of copies of the IBM version to people who've seen it on another computer and decided they had to have it for themselves—but that didn't happen with the Apple version, which wasn't copy protected. They concluded that the Apple owners were giving copies to their friends.

The Macintosh version of ThinkTank is also copy protected. Their stated assumption is that Apple users gave away copies of the program. Their unstated assumption is that IBM PC and Macintosh users will do so unless physically prevented.

Of course, their price might have something to do with the user attitudes. They think they have little choice about the price: given the costs of advertising, of keeping an adequate staff to fill orders, and all the overhead of running a software publishing company, they have to charge a lot. They're probably right, too; but that's the fatal flaw in the whole micro tradition of starting your own company every time you write a new program.

There are economies of scale in publishing. It's not 10 times as expensive to publish 10 different programs as it is to publish just one. Since ideas aren't copyrightable—only the implementations can be protected—it won't be long before someone else comes up with an idea-processor program that does more or less what ThinkTank does. Indeed, I could write one myself, although I probably won't. Someone will; someone smart enough not to start up a new company but rather turn it over to a publisher who'll be able to sell it for a lower price.

The price of software will be driven down to about the cost of a hardbound book. That may take a while, but it's inevitable. When it happens, copy protection won't be so obnoxious: after all, reference books aren't eternal either. They can be lunched by kittens, dogs,

(continued)

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers

C. Itoh Prowriter (8510)	**$ 359.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter-2, (136 col)	**589.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter BPI (IBM-PC)	**389.88**
C. Itoh HotDot	**509.88**
C. Itoh HotDot-2 (136 col)	**729.88**
DMX-80 (Panasonic 1090)	**259.88**
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series	**CALL**
Inforunner Riteman	**309.88**
Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80	**329.88**
Okidata Microline 92	**469.88**
w/IBM graphics compatibility	**469.88**
w/Imagewriter compatibility	**579.88**
Okidata Microline 93	**699.88**
93 w/IBM graphics compatibility	**699.88**
Okidata Microline 84 Step II	**889.88**
NEC Pinwriter w/tractor (80 col)	**699.88**
NEC Pinwriter w/tractor (132 col)	**959.88**
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	**299.88**
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	**429.88**
Star Micronics Delta 10	**374.88**
Star Micronics Delta 15	**559.88**
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	**CALL**
Toshiba P-1351	**1439.88**
Toshiba P-1340	**819.88**
Printer Buffers (Quadram)	**CALL**
Printer Cables	**CALL**

Letter-Quality Printers

Brother Printer Series	**CALL**
C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	**$ 549.88**
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps)	**1079.88**
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	**1379.88**
Diablo 620/630/Series 35	**CALL**
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	**739.88**
NEC 2050 for IBM-PC (18 cps)	**889.88**
NEC 3510/3530 (33 cps)	**1379.88**
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps)	**1639.88**
NEC 7710/7730 (55 cps)	**1779.88**
Qume Sprint 11/40 (40 cps)	**1519.88**
Qume LetterPro 20 (18 cps)	**709.88**
Silver Reed EXP-770 (35 cps)	**979.88**
Silver Reed EXP-550 (18 cps)	**469.88**
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps)	**389.88**
Silver Reed EXP-400 (10 cps)	**329.88**
Star Micronics PowerType (18 cps)	**349.88**

Modems

Anchor Volksmodem, 300 bd	**$ 69.88**
Anchor Mark XII, 1200 bd	**299.88**
Hayes Micromodem IIe (Apple)	**249.88**
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 bd	**229.88**
Hayes Smartmodem, 1200 bd	**549.88**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (PC)	**459.88**
Novation AppleCat, 300 bd	**239.99**
Novation AppleCat, 1200 bd	**449.88**
Novation SmartCat+, 300bd	**144.88**
Novation SmartCat+, 1200bd	**409.88**
Novation Access, 1200 bd (PC)	**299.88**
USR Password, 1200 baud	**369.88**
USR Password, 300 baud	**159.88**
9-wire Modem Cable (1-8 & 20)	**29.88**
Multi Phone-Line Junction Box	**29.88**

Monitors

Amdek 300G (green)	**$ 144.88**
Amdek 300A (amber)	**159.88**
Amdek 310A (TTL amber)	**179.88**
Amdek Color-1+ (composite)	**$ 319.88**
Amdek Color-2+ (RGB)	**469.88**
NEC JB-1201G (green)	**159.88**
NEC JB-1205M (amber)	**159.88**
Princeton Graphics HX-12	**509.88**
Princeton Graphics Max-12	**199.88**
Quadram QuadChrome	**529.88**
Roland DG-121 (green/amber)	**144.88**
Roland DG-122 (TTL output, green or amber, w/cable)	**169.88**
Monitor Stand (tilt/swivel)	**39.88**
Monitor Cable (NTSC composite)	**9.88**

IBM-PC Peripherals

64K Memory (4164/200ns) 9/pkg	**$ 69.88**
Alloy 41 MB Hard Disk w/Tape	**CALL**
Alloy PC Tape Backup	**CALL**
Curtis Monitor Stand	**64.88**
Curtis Monitor Extention Cable	**46.88**
Curtis Keyboard Extention Cable	**39.88**
Curtis System Stand	**24.88**
Hercules Graphics Card	**379.88**
Hercules Color Graphics Card	**CALL**
Keytronics 5151 keyboard	**219.88**
Microsoft Mouse (parallel)	**149.88**
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse (3.0)	**219.88**
Paradise MultiDisplay	**449.88**
Quadram 384K Quadboards	**CALL**
Quadram Quad 512 + (64K)	**239.88**
Quadram Quad 512 + (512K)	**609.88**
Quadram QuadColor-1	**219.88**
Quadram QuadColor-2	**229.88**
QuadVue (TTL output)	**259.88**
Quadram Parallel Card, RS-232C Card or Clock/Calendar Card	**79.88**
Quadram Memory Boards (64K)	**209.88**
Quadram Memory Boards (128K)	**269.88**
Quadram Memory Boards (192K)	**319.88**
Quadram QuadLink	**509.88**
QuadLink (Columbia/Compaq)	**539.88**
STB Graphics Plus II	**359.88**
STB Memory Boards	**CALL**
STB Super I/O	**169.88**
STB Super RIO (64K)	**289.88**
STB Super RIO Plus (64K)	**309.88**
Tandon TM 100-2 DSDD	**229.88**
Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/parallel)	**149.88**
Titan Cygnus I/O (clock/RS-232)	**169.88**
TG Joystick	**59.88**

Apple Peripherals

ALS CP/M Plus Card (CP/M 3.0)	**$ 299.88**
ALS Smarterm II (80 col)	**144.88**
ALS Z-Card (CP/M 2.2)	**119.88**
ALS Dispatcher (RS-232)	**79.88**
AMT MicroDrive (half height)	**219.88**
Grappler+ Printer Card & cable	**109.88**
Buffered Grappler+ (16K)	**184.88**
Microsoft Softcard II (CP/M, 64K)	**339.88**

SPECIAL! Microsoft Softcard IIE (CP/M, 64K, 80 col) w/dBase II....... **369.88**

Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable	**129.88**
Quadram E-Ram (IIe, 80 col/64K)	**119.88**
Rana Elite-1 Disk Drive	**259.88**
TBL Printer Card & cable	**79.88**
TBL Cooling Fan	**$ 59.88**
Titan Accelerator II	**469.88**
Titan Neptune (80 col/64K)	**199.88**
Videx VideoTerm	**239.88**
Videx UltraTerm (80/160 column)	**289.88**
Videx Enhancer II	**109.88**
Videx PSIO (parallel & RS-232 interface card)	**174.88**

Macintosh Peripherals

ArtSci Magic Phone	**$ 174.88**
ATI MacCoach	**54.88**
BASF 3½" Diskettes (5 pkg)	**24.88**
Bluechip Millionaire	**44.88**
CBS Murder by the Dozen	**29.88**
Daisywheel Printer Driver	**39.88**
FieldPro Carrying Case	**79.88**
Habadex DataBase	**139.88**
Habadex Adapter	**39.88**
Hayden Sargon III	**39.88**
Human Edge Sales Edge	**179.88**
InfoCom Deadline	**44.88**
InfoCom Planetfall	**29.88**
InfoCom Witness	**29.88**
InfoCom Zork I	**29.88**
Kensington Starter Pak	**69.88**
Kensington Diskette Holder	**29.88**
Kensington Modem	**119.88**
Living Video Think Tank	**99.88**
MacForth (Level I)	**119.88**
Microsoft BASIC	**109.88**
Microsoft MultiPlan	**139.88**
Miles Comp. Mac the Knife	**29.88**
Monogram Dollars & Sense	**114.88**
Magnum McPic	**39.88**
Main Street Filer	**179.88**
Megahaus MegaMerge	**89.88**
Odesta Helix PDSS	**279.88**
Penguin Pensate	**29.88**
Penguin Transylvania	**29.88**
PFS: File/Report	**139.88**
PFS: File	**89.88**
PFS: Report	**89.88**
Soft-Life MacSlots	**54.88**
T/Maker Click Art	**39.88**
Tecmar MacDrive (5MB)	**CALL**

TECHNICAL INFORMATION/SALES
(603) 881-9855
TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
(800) 343-0726
Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50 (under $50 add $2.50 handling)
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card orders
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- All personal checks held 30 days for clearance
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- Software can be returned for an exact exchange only; no credits or refunds issued
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

Circle 45 on inquiry card.

And Yet More Ethical Problems

I'm often asked which IBM PC clone to buy.

It's a tough question, and like most tough questions the answer is, "That depends . . ."

I'm sure there are a *lot* of good PC compatibles out there. I saw so many at COMDEX that I can't keep track of them all. However, this column, for better or worse, is built around stuff we *use* here; and by use, I don't mean just uncrate it and run test programs. I mean *use* for productive work: creating programs, writing books and stories and columns and letters, making indexes, paying bills, doing my taxes, and generally getting the work done around Chaos Manor.

We can't use everything.

How, then, do we select what we do use, and is it fair?

I try to be fair. We select what we use by employing several parts science, a couple parts whim, and one part blind luck. The science comes in when I try to analyze what new machines are like: what chip, who designed the machine, etc. I may not do it all that well, but I do have some experience—besides, I hear from my correspondents and through the various nets I dip into for information (including one where I'm thoroughly anonymous), so by and large I get a good idea of which new machines are pretty good and which are turkeys.

Naturally I try to work with good stuff. I'm not interested in shooting turkeys. I don't have the column space; there's too much good software and equipment deserving praise to waste time on the dogmeat.

As to what I get: when we see a new product that looks good and hear good things about it, I or one of the assistants write a letter expressing interest. Often we don't have to do that: I'll already have got a letter from the company asking if I'm interested in testing a product.

I usually will, but on my conditions, which are pretty severe: we're going to use the stuff. *Use* is not *test*; thus I'll return evaluation equipment (or pass it along to an educational institution if the owner prefers); but I return it at my convenience, not after some arbitrary time limit like 60 days. I may hang onto it for as long as a year. Some stuff stays longer than that, if I think it's still the best machine for the job it's doing.

Have I then been bribed by the use of the equipment?

No. I'm unbribable for two reasons. First, I have already bought and paid for enough computer equipment to keep me going a long time. Second, and more important, everyone—well, nearly everyone—wants to send me computers. I have, at last count, 34 of them, and we've long since run out of convenient places to put them, so that some end up on the floor. I have to step over two to feed the tropical fish. I don't *need* any more computers, and since I do have a strict rule that nothing sent to me is *ever* sold, it's usually more of an inconvenience than a joy to accommodate a new machine. Even so, I do spend a fair amount of time trying new stuff and making the staff swap the machine they're using for something else—in general, trying to keep up, because that's the job I undertook when I started this column.

I also try to be fair, especially to small start-up outfits. BYTE's editorial staff gives me complete editorial freedom, just as McGraw-Hill gives BYTE's editors editorial freedom; so I'm under no obligation to say nice things about big advertisers. I *love* to discover something new before anyone else does. Probably my greatest satisfaction in writing this column comes from letters that say, "I bought such-and-so on your recommendation, and Wow!, thanks for telling me about it."

Alas, I can't look at everything, whether computers or software. The computer business isn't even my major occupation. I make my living writing books (and if Larry and I don't finish *Footfall* pretty soon, Judy-Lynne is going to see to it that I don't make a living at all). Try as I might—and understand, I *like* these little machines, and I *like* playing about with them, and I even like writing about them, so it's not really work at all—I can't get to all of them.

I really am dancing as fast as I can . . .

children, the brotherhood of book borrowers, Coca-Cola, brandy, and coffee. I don't expect Chemical Rubber to furnish me a free copy of the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics* just because my kid took it to school and spilled acid on it in chemistry class; and since I can't live without it, I just go buy a new one when something like that happens. I deliberately picked this as an example because it's about the most expensive vital book I own.

Until software costs come down, though, I just don't believe there's any justification for copy protection. Besides, it's so easy to defeat. The ThinkTank scheme was a bit more ingenious than most, but it can be overcome with a demon. A demon is a little program that monitors what's going on and does nothing until he's called into action; this particular demon sits up in high memory in the PC and listens for calls to the A: disk drive. When he hears one, he intercepts it, and if it was from ThinkTank, he feeds back the information the program was looking for. The A: disk is never disturbed, and ThinkTank never knows. We haven't developed a demon for the Macintosh version yet, and we probably won't until we can get a 512K-byte Mac; there's so little free memory in the standard 128K-byte Mac that even a small demon is a significant intrusion.

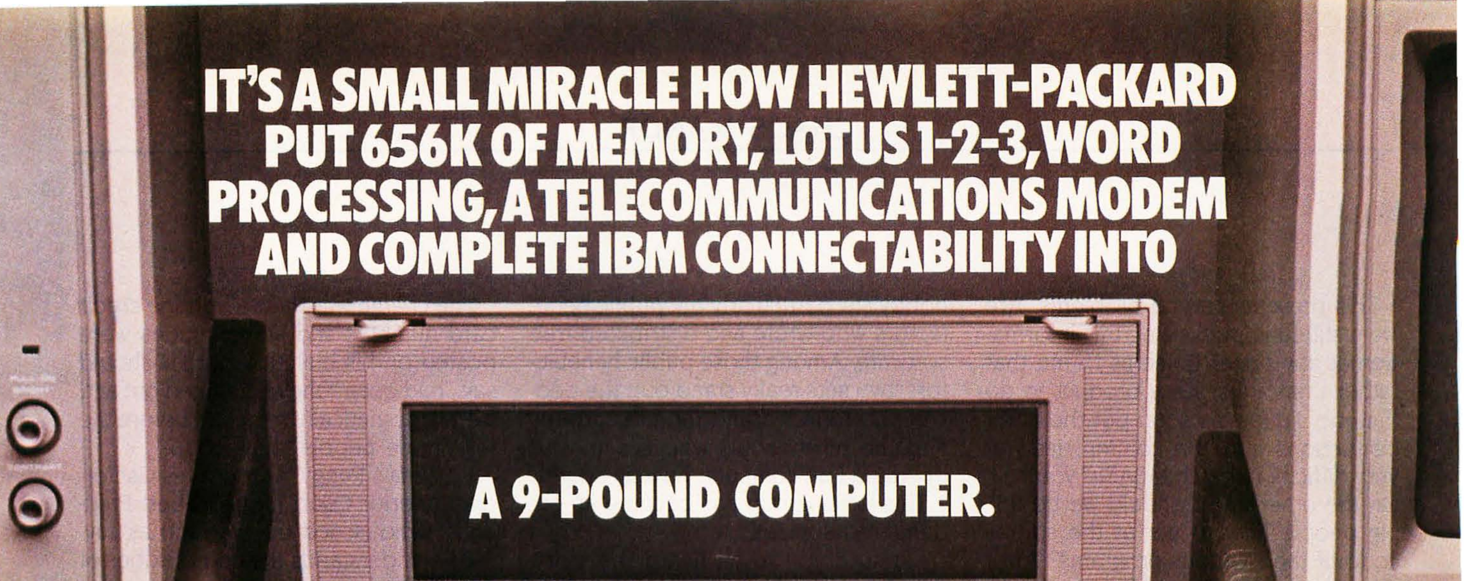
Incidentally, please don't write to ask for my demon; I haven't figured out what to do with him yet because I'm still thinking about the ethical implications.

MORE ETHICS . . .

On that score, I have another problem. There's a well-known method for patching Microsoft BASIC (for the PC or any other machine) to remove the protection scheme. Once the patch is done, you can edit and list any program, even those distributed in the "Run Only" mode.

One company I know of wants to market a product that does the patch: that is, you run the program; it loads in MBASIC, makes the 2-byte change needed, and saves it back again as MBASIC. That's all it does; once you've run the program, you're through with it. The company wants to market this for $100. That seems a bit steep for what it does.

(continued)



IT'S A SMALL MIRACLE HOW HEWLETT-PACKARD PUT 656K OF MEMORY, LOTUS 1-2-3, WORD PROCESSING, A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODEM AND COMPLETE IBM CONNECTABILITY INTO A 9-POUND COMPUTER.

THE PORTABLE.

For years business people had to choose between the power of a desktop computer and the limited capabilities of the first portables. That problem was solved when Hewlett-Packard introduced The Portable.

The Portable is designed with more total memory than most leading desktop personal computers...656K in fact. That includes 272K of user memory. So, The Portable's built-in business software can work with enormous amounts of data.

1-2-3™ from Lotus,™ America's most popular spreadsheet, file management and business graphics program, is permanently built into The Portable. So is Hewlett-Packard's word processing program, MemoMaker. Just press the key and you're ready to work.

The Portable even has a built-in modem and easy-to-use telecommunications software to send or receive data using a standard telephone jack.

If you use a Hewlett-Packard Touchscreen PC, IBM® PC, XT or an IBM compatible you'll be glad to know that your desktop and The Portable can talk to each other with the simple addition of the Hewlett-Packard Portable-Desktop Link.

The Portable's rechargeable battery gives you 16 hours of continuous usage on every charge.

Finally, you can work comfortably on a full size keyboard and an easy-to-read 16-line by 80-column screen. And it all folds shut to turn The Portable into a simple nine-pound box.

The Portable. A small miracle...perhaps. But then consider where it came from.

See The Portable and the entire family of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call (800) FOR-HPPC for the dealer nearest you.

Setting You Free

HEWLETT PACKARD

PG02412 276T

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

This presents several problems. Are we justified in publicizing this information at any price? It seems to me that rather than advertise a product to do that job, I'd just as soon put the exact instructions into the column; it's not very difficult to patch MBASIC yourself. On the other hand, should we be telling people how to get at the source code of their various programs? After all, the publishers haven't copy-protected "Run Only" BASIC programs, they've protected only their sources. On the other hand, the patch locations are no great secret; they've been available on a number of computer bulletin boards, so anyone who really wants to learn them can find the information.

There's a lot of other—ah, interesting—information on remote computer bulletin-board systems, including the patch locations to allow you to remove the copyright notice from WordStar or, more ethically, change the timing loop so that the copyright notice doesn't stay on screen so long. Again, anyone really interested can find this information with little trouble.

Putting them on a bulletin board is not, however, the same as publishing them in BYTE.

I'm open to suggestions.

THE RCBS BLUES

The microcomputer revolution would probably have been stillborn without hobbyists, particularly the public benefactors who wrote and distributed free software. Among those public benefactors, two sets really stand out: the people who founded and ran user groups and the hardy souls who set up and operated free computer bulletin boards.

This latter group has become an endangered species.

I'm sure you've all heard the story. Tom Tcimpidis for years operated a free RCBS, distributing software and information. Anyone could call in and post messages on his computer, and anyone calling in later could read those messages. Tcimpidis provided this as a public service, and his board wasn't essentially different from anyone else's. It wasn't filled with pirated software, it wasn't a phone phreak hangout. It was rather wide open, with little or no censorship.

In mid-May Tom was visited by a Los Angeles Police Department detective and two Pacific Telephone Company security officers. They had a felony search warrant. Tcimpidis says their knock at the door was the first he knew of any complaint against him.

They wanted to confiscate all his computer equipment. Since he makes his living with it, that would be tantamount to putting him on welfare. Eventually, the LAPD officer agreed to take only the equipment used for Tom's RCBS, but that was bad enough.

The charge was that telephone credit card numbers and access codes were posted on his bulletin board. I should say "had been"; they had timed out and were automatically removed before the telephone people showed up.

InfoWorld's Peggy Watt quotes California Superior Court Judge Robert Fratianne (who issued the warrant) as saying he understands the complexities of the case because he's seen the movie *WarGames*. I guess that doesn't surprise me; lawyers typically pretend they understand everything, with about as much reason.

This gives me a wonderful idea. There's a local supermarket that I don't much like; I think I'll go down there and post some telephone access codes on its community bulletin board, then make an anonymous call to the local Phone Company. Perhaps they'll get the whole market impounded. To make sure, I'll paint the numbers on the store's wall, so that the whole wall will have to be removed for evidence.

Levity aside, there are some pretty sticky issues here.

Traditionally, both author and publisher are joint tort-feasors in an action at libel; and rightly so. *Libel*, though, is an action for damages after the fact. Although there have been many, many cases in which parties have gone to the law to try to *prevent publica-*

(continued)

CompuPro has now dramatically increased your microcomputing power and speed.

With our System 816/F™ supermicro with **CPU 286/287™** board. The computer that gives you results. Fast.

Built to provide sophisticated computer users with the fastest 16-bit system available, the System 816/F is a multi-user computer so powerful it virtually has no supermicro peer.

The reason for such a strong statement? We configure the system around the **80286**—among the most powerful 16-bit processors available anywhere and one that's built for speed. The 286/287 board lets you run anything from the 8086/8088 family and includes the 80287 math processor and as much as 16 Kb of EPROM on-board.

But this board is only part of the story. CompuPro has included a long list of features that enhance this exclusive system even more. Like 1.5 Mb of our MDRIVE®/H—a solid-state disk with the capacity to dramatically increase the speed of the 286 processor even more . . . 512 Kb of 16-bit main memory expandable to 16 Mb . . . 1.2 Mb floppy disk and up to 80 Mb of hard disk storage . . . 12 serial ports . . . and much more.

And even though our System 816/F has set some industry standards, we still designed it to conform to the IEEE 696/S-100 bus standard. And virtually no one else can say that.

The time you save with CompuPro will save you money, too. Our System 816/F speeds up software development. So the quality and capacity of your programs is enhanced, and the value, maximized.

The CompuPro System 816/F. It's the essential system for OEMs and system integrators who want all the power and speed they can get. And best of all, we've shipped hundreds of them already.

The Essential Computer™

CompuPro®

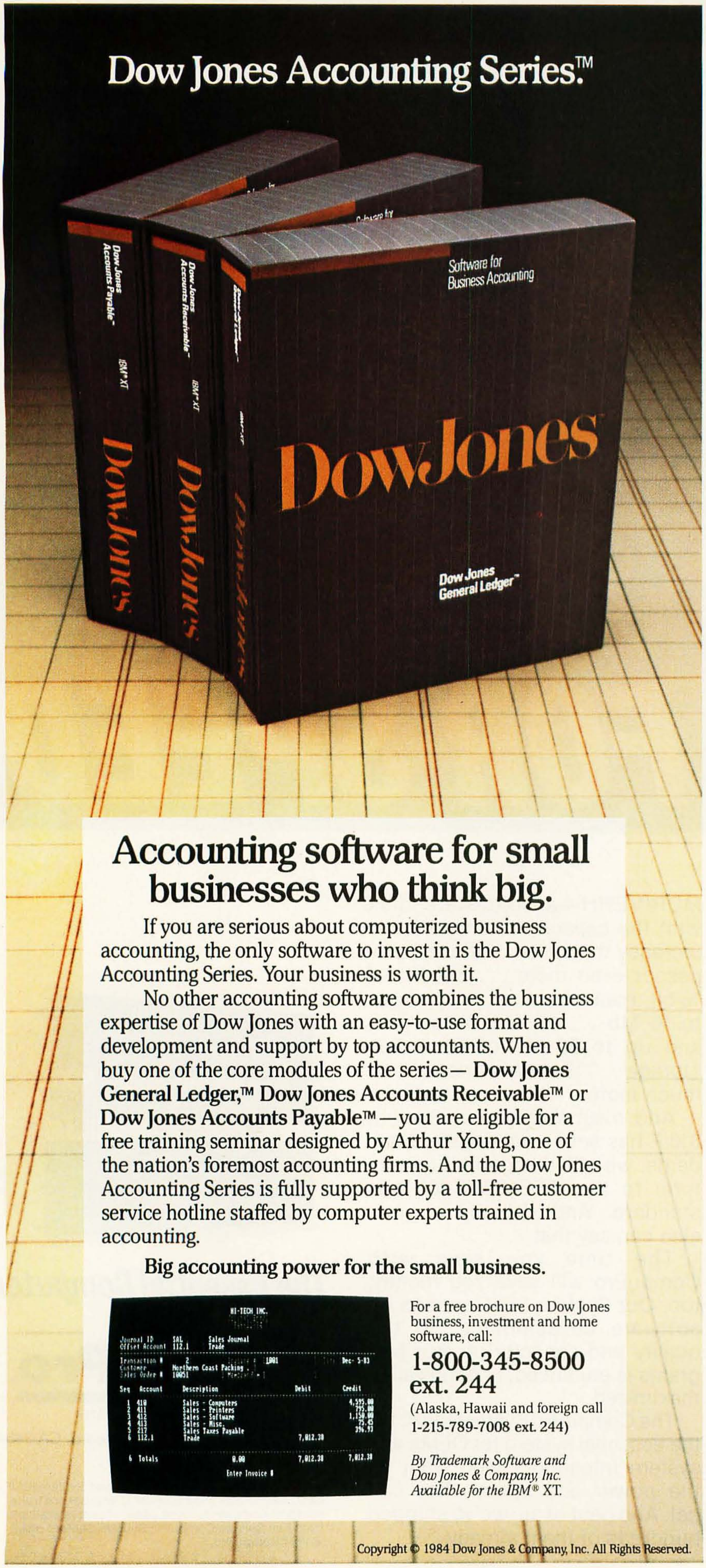
A *GODBOUT* COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-0909

MDRIVE is a registered trademark and System 816/F, CPU 286/287 and The Essential Computer are trademarks of CompuPro. Front panel shown is available from Full Service CompuPro System Centers only. ©1984 CompuPro.

Circle 74 on inquiry card.

For Dealer locations, see page 414.



tion of something they believe to be libelous and damaging, and many of them have been able to make very persuasive cases, both state and U.S. courts have always been extremely reluctant to exercise prior restraint.

They almost never prevent publication of stories, no matter how scurrilous, about "public or political figures," and indeed, as William F. Buckley has found to his sorrow, a sufficiently public figure (even if not in politics) has a very difficult time collecting damages after publication. This is probably as it should be: the framers specifically intended a free and independent press as one of the safeguards of the Constitution, and it is worth tolerating much mischief, not to say evil, to ensure a free press. Possibly the courts have gone too far in limiting damages in cases of libel of "public figures," but their reasoning, that the fear of damages will have a chilling effect on publications denouncing those who ought to be denounced, is meritorious if not convincing in every case. Buckley himself admits the principle.

Now, of course, the publication of access codes and credit card numbers is hardly an act of free speech protected by the Constitution. The framers had never heard of telephones, much less computers, but they weren't stupid; given a couple of weeks to understand the facts, they'd have agreed that such publication served no public interest while definitely harming legitimate property rights.

It is a fundamental principle of the English Common Law, and thus the American legal tradition, that "there is no wrong without a remedy." Granting that the Phone Company has been wronged, the remedy is not so obvious.

Collecting damages is likely to be impossible. If those access codes were on Tom Tcimpidis's RCBS, they were probably on others, so that it is manifestly unfair simply to send him a bill for any misuse. Unquestionably, the Phone Company has a real interest in preventing publication of those codes—but that fact is not in dispute. Tom Tcimpidis never asserted a right to publish those codes. He insists that he didn't put them there, tried to discourage users of his RCBS from posting illegal or unethical information on it, and removed the access codes as soon as he knew they

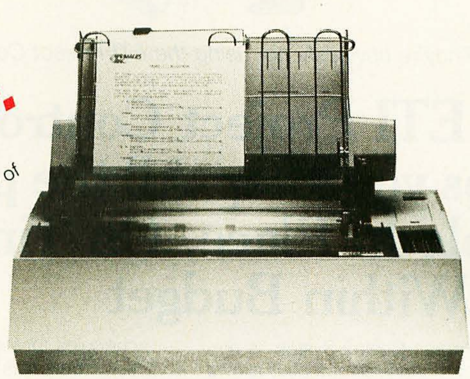
(continued)

"PRIMAGES...DARES TO DEFY THE COMMON WISDOM BY OFFERING A PRINTER BOTH FASTER AND LESS EXPENSIVE THAN ITS COUNTERPARTS, WITHOUT SACRIFICING QUALITY."

DIGITAL REVIEW, May 1984*

10 MILLION CHARACTERS FREE!*
When you buy a Primage I Printer.

* Offer good for 4 free daisy wheels and 42 free ribbon cartridges with purchase of each Primage I printer. Retail value $300.00. Expires 11/30/84.



In today's market, if you're going to defy the common wisdom, you'd better have an uncommon product.

Like the Primage I daisy wheel printer. Uncommon in that it prints letter quality manuscripts at a brisk 45 cps in multiple languages. Interfaces easily with all leading micros and PCs and utilizes patented new technology to improve reliability. Yet it costs less than printers with less capability.

And it helps to have an uncommon sheet feeder to make full use of the printer's speed. Like our PAGEMATE I, a jam-free, trouble-free sheet feeder. Designed as an integral part of the Primage I system, it too is revolutionary in design when compared to other sheet feeders. Yet it costs about half as much as they do.

Stop in at your local dealer for a demonstration of our remarkable system.

You'll be uncommonly surprised.

PRIMAGES INC.

620 Johnson Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716
516 567-8200

**For your copy of the complete DIGITAL REVIEW report, attach your business card to this ad, and mail to Primages.*

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

"They're obviously not using the ETI Project Control System"

The ETI Project Control System Helps you keep All the pieces and people In Place, On Time and Within Budget

The ETI Project Control System is a visual project management tool. It allows the user to divide large, complex projects into individual tasks and operations.

Based on the proven CPM and PERT methodologies, the ETI Project Control System is available now and easy to use.

Compatible with IBM Personal Computers*, it offers uncluttered displays, extensive user flexibility and a suggested retail price of only **$295.****

With a few keystrokes, the ETI Project Control System user can draw a task chart to fit nearly any project. Each task may include name, duration, capital cost, labor cost, overhead cost, person(s) responsible, manpower requirements or manpower mix, amount completed, starting and ending dates (including early and late dates) and a narrative description.

In addition to the task chart, which graphically shows task relationships and sequence, the ETI Project Control System features several management aiding displays. There are schedule charts that show the critical path, scope and complexity of the project. There are also personal schedules for individuals or equipment, assignment lists and charts that show either budgeted or actual costs.

A change made in one chart is simultaneously made in all the charts. This feature can quickly and graphically show the schedule implications of any change in the project plan.

The ETI Project Control System puts the user in control. The information entered is not subject to any pre-set program of analysis. The user decides what variables are important and chooses the level of detail.

Better understanding and control of complex projects is only one result of using the ETI Project Control System. It can also help find schedule threats and test alternatives, or seek the best cost/time tradeoffs. As a communications tool, the Project Control System can be of great benefit. All displays are "what you see is what you get." Data developed and collected with the program can be printed and circulated in the same form as displayed on the screen.

The ETI Project Control System can help make you a better manager. Circle our reply number for more information.

ALSO FROM ETI

Office Management System $99.95
Structured Development System $49.95
Personnel System $95.00
Micro-Reminder $29.95

ETI PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM

ETI • 5848 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
LANSING, MI 48910 • (517) 887-2480

*All programs require IBM Personal Computer 128K of RAM, monochrome or color display, one disk drive, PC-DOS. IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines.

All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping is additional.

**Includes program diskette and User Manual.

Circle 136 on inquiry card.

were posted on his system.

One obvious remedy was for the Phone Company to ask Tcimpidis to delete the codes; perhaps even to get him to sign an agreement to be more diligent in the future.

The Phone Company didn't do that; and while I don't *know* its true motive in bringing the police to confiscate Tcimpidis's computer, I have a pretty fair inference. I suspect it wasn't trying to stop Tcimpidis from publishing those codes; it wanted to put the fear of, if not God, then the Phone Company, into *all* RCBS operators, causing them either to monitor (and censor) what is posted on those boards or shut them down entirely.

The Phone Company was successful. A quick check after the word got around shows that at least 20 bulletin-board systems suddenly went off line. (At last check, though, you can still get "Free Phone Sex" by calling certain numbers. That generates lots of telephone use.)

Query: Is this situation a Good Thing for the Republic?

CLONE OF MY OWN

"Best machine" means many things to many people. For computer whizzes, "best" generally means the latest, with bells and whistles and superspeed; for beginners, "best" may mean a much more limited machine that's been around long enough to have the bugs knocked out. Since most computer company documents are atrocious, "best" to a very naive user may also mean a machine popular enough to have generated books, such as Peter Norton's excellent series on the IBM PC.

Latest and fastest isn't always best—but sometimes it is. Best also changes every couple of months. I'm writing this in June 1984.

With all that out of my system, I can give a preliminary answer to the "which clone" question. I now recommend three systems.

For complete (I don't know of any PC program that won't work; for safety's sake, call it 99 percent) compatibility, a great keyboard, good color, good price, and good service, you'll go a long way before you beat the Zenith Z-150 PC. This machine is so nice that Mrs. Pournelle has claimed ours. The keyboard is *excellent*. It's so PC compati-

(continued)

Get XT performance at a Jr. price.

$2995.

plus tax

Now you can get the instantaneous response, massive storage, and easy operation of a hard disk in a truly affordable desktop computer system—the Morrow MD-11! At $2995, it's less than many floppy disk computers!

The Morrow MD-11 comes complete with monitor, keyboard, and computer with 11-megabyte hard disk and 384k backup floppy disk drive. Plus, the MD-11 price includes over $1200 worth of name-brand software: super fast CP/M® 3.0 operating system, NewWord™ word processor, Correct-It™ spelling checker, SuperCalc™ spreadsheet, Personal PEARL™ data base manager, Quest* business bookkeeping system, and 2 programming languages.

And now, affordable 16-megabyte ($3495) and 34-megabyte ($4995) Morrow systems are also available!

You've never been able to buy this eXTra measure of performance at such a JR. price. Come try the MD-11 for yourself at your nearest Morrow dealer.

Call us today for the name of a dealer near you.
(800) 521-3493, or (415) 430-1970 in California.

MORROW

600 McCormick Street
San Leandro, California 94577

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. NewWord is a trademark of New Star. Correct-It is a trademark of Morrow Designs, Inc. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc. *$37.50 licensing fee required.

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

ble that when we got ours without software, Peter set it up and booted it with the work disk from our IBM PC; no problems at all.

If you build it from the kit model, it's just about the cheapest PC compatible on the market.

If compatibility isn't your main concern, you could do a lot worse than get a TI Professional. This machine isn't anywhere near 100 percent PC compatible and doesn't claim to be, but TI has versions of most of the really swell IBM PC programs. The Professional is newer and faster than the IBM PC.

It has a *great* keyboard, I think marginally better than the Z-150 but not better than the Z-100. We're down at a level where personal preferences and prejudices dominate; all three of these machines have wonderful keyboards, miles ahead of the IBM PC keyboard. (IBM says of its keyboard, "You can't satisfy everybody," to which the only reply is, "Yeah, but you've achieved the astounding feat of satisfying *nobody*.")

The TI Professional is fast, considerably faster than the PC, and has a better display. There are a bunch of features for it; some, like the voice recognition, are more toy-like than serious (but fun); others, like the communications system, are genuine improvements. I'm seriously considering teaching my Professional to be the "master system" that controls most of the other stuff here; if I have to abandon my Archive keyboard and 15-inch screen, the TI Professional (I'll have to find out its name; I'm weary of writing TI Professional) is a leading contender.

Finally, there's the Zenith Z-100, which isn't as compatible as the Z-150 and doesn't have all the features of the TI Professional—but has a lot going for it, including price, lots of software, and the S-100 bus. Zorro, our Z-100, has been a major workhorse for well over a year and is Peter Flynn's main machine for writing letters, doing indexes, and generally getting work done that doesn't require 100 percent PC compatibility. He likes it a lot.

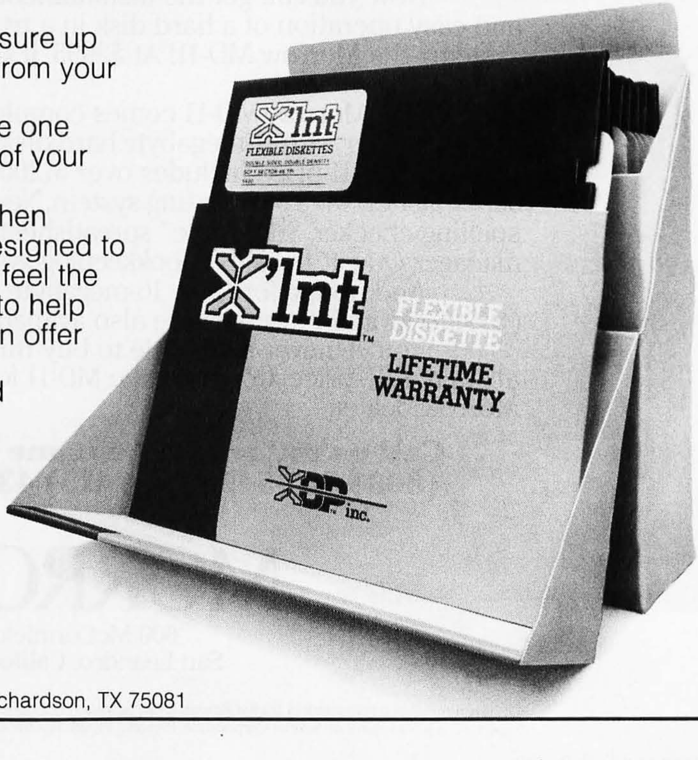
More on all these machines in coming months; meanwhile, if you're in the market for a clone, look into these.

MACUPDATE

Last minute addition: I now have a second disk drive for the Mac. The machine is still too slow and severely memory limited, but with a second drive it becomes capable of supporting real business software. There's a minorly annoying bug in the copy software, but it doesn't hurt anything, and except for that the operating system handles a second disk quite elegantly.

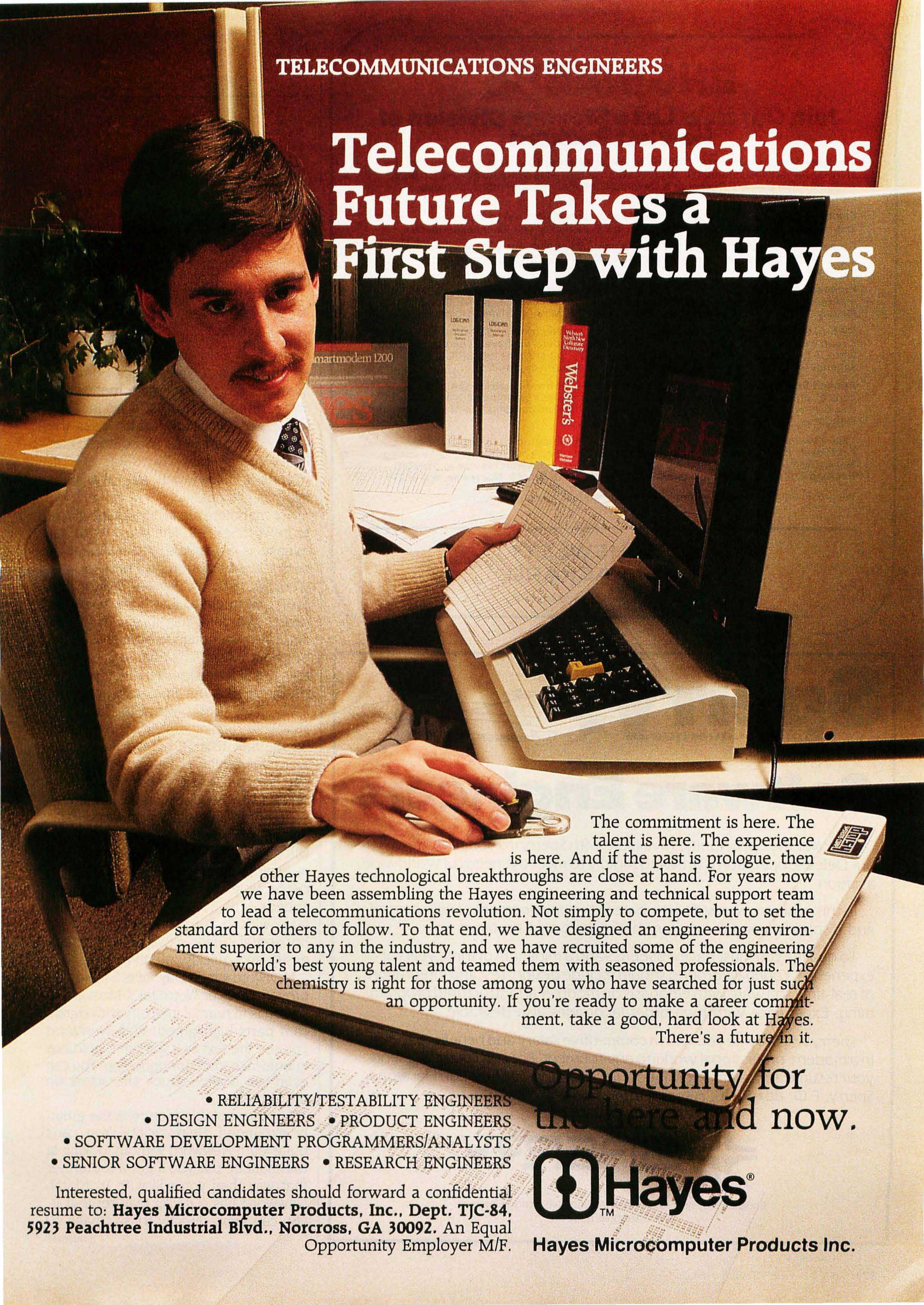
At NCC I saw the beginnings of a flood of Macsoftware, all supposedly ready to ship by August 1. The most important thing was a C compiler from Softworks Limited of Chicago. Given languages and useful software, the

(continued)



TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Telecommunications Future Takes a First Step with Hayes



The commitment is here. The talent is here. The experience is here. And if the past is prologue, then other Hayes technological breakthroughs are close at hand. For years now we have been assembling the Hayes engineering and technical support team to lead a telecommunications revolution. Not simply to compete, but to set the standard for others to follow. To that end, we have designed an engineering environment superior to any in the industry, and we have recruited some of the engineering world's best young talent and teamed them with seasoned professionals. The chemistry is right for those among you who have searched for just such an opportunity. If you're ready to make a career commitment, take a good, hard look at Hayes. There's a future in it.

Opportunity for the here and now.

- RELIABILITY/TESTABILITY ENGINEERS
- DESIGN ENGINEERS
- PRODUCT ENGINEERS
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- RESEARCH ENGINEERS

Interested, qualified candidates should forward a confidential resume to: **Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Dept. TJC-84, 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Hayes®

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

ENGINEERS
Join Our New Lake Stevens Division of Hewlett Packard

The **Lake Stevens Instrument Division of Hewlett Packard** develops and manufactures state-of-the-art measurement instrumentation in the fields of signal generation and analysis. Lake Stevens' **Research & Development** area has openings for unique individuals interested in:

Electrical Engineering, to design firmware and hardware for next generation instruments. Requirements are: BS or MS in EE, EE/CS or equivalent experience.

Computer Scientist, to develop tools and scientific applications programs for instrument systems. Requirements are: BS or MS in CS, EE/CS or equivalent experience.

Process Engineer, to design chip mount and new circuit implementation process technology. This includes electrical and mechanical process designs for broad frequency bands. Requirements are: BS or MS in EE, ME or equivalent experience.

CAE-Electrical Engineer, to develop and support the electrical engineering and printed circuit work station environment. The preferred candidate will have 2 years experience with CAE systems, PASCAL, and electrical engineering analysis (eg. SPICE, and schematic capture), BS or MS in EE, CS/EE or equivalent experience.

Applied Statistician, for design, test, and analysis of software metrics, QA process control, and support of the product development business planning activities. Requirements are: MS and applied statistics or equivalent combination of education and instruction skills.

Lake Stevens is located 25 miles north of Seattle, Washington, in the spectacular Northwest. If you are qualified and interested in spending your future with an exciting, fast-growing division of a dynamic electronics leader, send your resume to: **Hewlett Packard Company, Personnel Services, Dept. 806, P.O. Box 69, Marysville, WA 98270.**

We are an equal opportunity employer dedicated to Affirmative Action.

HEWLETT PACKARD
Lake Stevens Instrument Division

Sperry in Albuquerque

Software Engineers

Discover the opportunities available with Sperry in Albuquerque, where our Defense operation is growing rapidly to meet the needs of worldwide aviation.

In this position, you will participate in the development of new control and display systems for military helicopters and airplanes.

To qualify, you must have a BSEE/CS and a minimum of three years of experience. Your background should include design, test and integration of real-time software with emphasis on modular and structured programming. Experience with high order languages also desirable.

Sperry will provide you with a competitive salary and benefits package in a modern, professional working environment. For consideration, send your resume and salary information, in confidence, to Brandon Harwood, Sperry, P.O. Box 9200, Albuquerque, NM 87119.

SPERRY

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.
U.S. citizenship required.

Macintosh could yet become a computer for, if not the rest of us, at least a fair number. At student discount prices the Mac looks pretty good; I still wouldn't recommend buying one at full price.

NEWWORD

MicroPro, the outfit that developed WordStar, laid off a number of employees two years ago. Some of them went into business for themselves and formed Newstar Software Inc. The result was NewWord, which uses the same commands as WordStar. Peter Flynn, who uses WordStar a lot, describes NewWord as "WordStar without glitches."

Not that there are all that many glitches in WordStar 3.3. The latest WordStar release is a genuine improvement in both documentation and ease of use. WordStar isn't my favorite editor, but everyone ought to learn how to use it; nearly everyone has it, and it's been around long enough to have shaken the bugs out. MicroPro's Charlie Stevenson tells me that versions in which you can kill the *entire* status line are coming up.

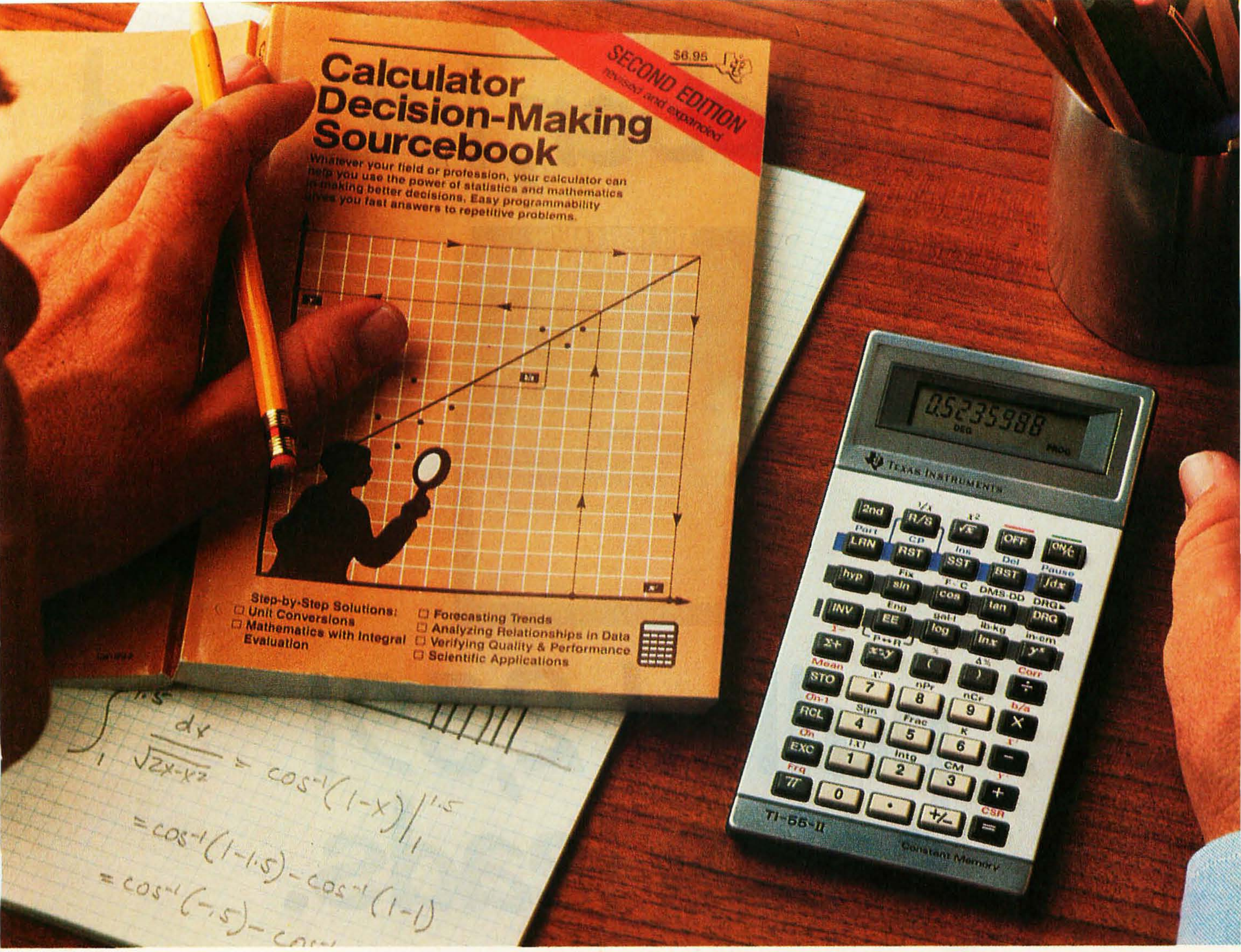
We have both WordStar 3.3 and NewWord running on Lucy Van Pelt, our fussbudget IBM PC. Since Peter uses WordStar regularly, I let him take the first cut at comparing them. He mildly prefers NewWord, which has a number of features unavailable on WordStar.

Both programs were run with the Dilog DP-100 RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk; there was no perceptible difference in operating speeds. With a RAM disk both are very fast, with the notable exception of horizontal cursor movement. Files are easily and quickly interchanged.

NewWord's menu layout is a major improvement over WordStar's. Most of the screen is in normal intensity with significant parts highlighted. With NewWord you see the text as it will print, boldface in **boldface**; ditto for <u>underline</u>. You can even see double-struck characters on the screen.

Another notable feature is the greatly expanded Help facility. You can't quite learn NewWord without looking at the manual, but you'll get a lot farther that way than you will with WordStar. NewWord has a paging feature: that is, you can jump directly to, say, page 10

(continued)



How the TI-55-II makes short work of long problems.

Whenever you can solve complex problems quickly and accurately, you're ahead of the game. And that's exactly what the TI-55-II does for you. By giving you 112 pre-programmed functions (like definite integrals), it allows you to take short cuts without losing accuracy. You'll accomplish a lot more in less time which means increased efficiency.

With our TI-55-II you can tackle problems you thought could only be solved with higher-priced programmables. You're not only getting the standard slide rule functions but also statistical capabilities. This way you can work out linear regressions, permutations and combinations, just to name a few.

The TI-55-II also gives you enough programmability to eliminate a lot of repetitive key punching. Our Constant Memory™ keeps programs and data on tap, even when the calculator is turned off. So once you've entered a formula, you can simply put in the variables to get your solution. The Liquid Crystal Display shows your answers in standard, scientific or engineering notations — clearly and precisely.

We also help you get the most out of your calculator with the Calculator Decision-Making Sourcebook. It gives you step-by-step examples of the best techniques used for solving mathematical, scientific and statistical problems. And we've included a special section on how to program your TI-55-II.

So next time you're facing another time-consuming problem, cut it down to size with the TI-55-11.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products
and services for you.

This October, 1983 ad

THE NEW CANON MICROCOMPUTER.

Its graphic system makes brilliant color more affordable.

pulled 2,391 sales leads. On page 489.

This is not an exception. In the same issue on page 409, WYSE Technology's ad generated 1,792 inquiries and the Prometheus ad – way back on page 495 – garnered 1,588.

Advertisers in BYTE receive an average of over 1,000 inquiries per page of advertising, an average of 1,300 for full-page or larger ads. And not just in special, front-of-the-book positions, but all through the pages of BYTE.

Why? Because more than 430,000 high-tech computer sophisticates pay to read BYTE – cover to cover every month – for the microcomputer information they want and need. They'll send advertisers over 6 million ad inquiries this year, and over a half a million BYTE readers will buy products from ads they've seen in BYTE.

Including yours.

Talk to us – we're the people who wrote the book on microcomputer marketing. Just call Pete Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, at (603) 924-9281.

BYTE THE INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

BYTE is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc., with offices at 70 Main St., Peterborough, N.H. 03458

without scrolling past the previous nine. Not even WRITE has that, and it's a feature I've often wished for.

You can embed "ruler lines" in NewWord, which is to say that you can change formats paragraph by paragraph, and when you reformat the entire document (there's a global command to do that), each will get its proper format. This will be good news for scriptwriters, who have to follow a rigidly structured (but weird) indentation scheme.

WordStar 3.3 had better scrolling than the original version of NewWord; but after I wrote this and sent them a copy, the NewWord chaps fixed theirs so that it's like WordStar 3.3.

NewWord comes with a mailing-list merge program. Unlike WordStar, the program is configured for a particular type of machine; you can reconfigure printers, but there's no installation routine for other kinds of computers, so if you bought NewWord for the Kaypro, you won't be able to run it on the Otrona. Apparently there is a generic version with an Install, but I'm not sure how to get it since configuring it for particular kinds of systems seems to be one of NewWord's piracy controls.

Peter likes the NewWord manual, and so do I. It's a big, thick book with an impressive number of examples, containing both a tutorial and an encyclopedic reference manual. The reference manual is better than the tutorial, but given the improved on-line help NewWord offers, it's good enough.

There is no spelling program for NewWord. That's a pity. The new WordStar spelling program is excellent, the first one I've seen that really competes with Wayne Holder's The Word Plus; but The Word Plus is darned good and costs less than the WordStar spelling program.

The bottom line is that NewWord looks to be at least competitive with WordStar in features, and the undiscounted price is lower; of course, almost no one pays list price for WordStar nowadays.

I always recommend that newcomers to the computer world learn WordStar, not because it will be their favorite editor, but because it's not bad, and it's so universally available. As far as I can see, the command structure of

(continued)

Printed On An Epson Printer

By The *Fancy Font*® System

Letter Quality

Say goodbye to correspondence quality and hello to *Fancy Font*'s high-resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality. *Fancy Font* provides fonts in sizes from 8 to 40 points, styles include Roman, Bold, Italic, Script, Old English, and more. All this on low-cost Epson (MX, RX, FX) and Gemini 10X printers. *Fancy Font* is an easy-to-use software package for CP/M and IBM PC compatible systems; no special hardware or installation is required.

Create Your Own Characters

You can use over 30 font sets in the *Fancy Font* package and furthermore, can create any new characters or logos you like, up to 1 inch by 1 inch. A database of over 1500 characters is included that makes it possible to print foreign languages and mathematical notations.

Font Style Samples

small medium large **Bold** *Italic*

Sans Serif *Script* Old English

$$A = \int_0^a \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\, dx$$

Φ Ψ Ω 𝔅 ℭ б д ж ± ÷ ≠ ≦ ≧ ♧ @ § ☊ ○ ● ♯ ♮ ♭

Numerous Applications

Fancy Font customers, numbering in the thousands, are constantly discovering new applications.

- Business and personal letters
- Custom forms, invoices, labels, signs
- Foreign Languages
- Mathematical Notation, Greek
- Super- and Sub-scripts
- View Graphs
- Custom Letterheads
- Resumés
- Articles for publication
- Newsletters, brochures
- Complete manuals
- Advertisements
- Invitations, place cards

InfoWorld
Software Report Card

Fancy Font

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☑	☐
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☑

Copyright, 1983 by Popular Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc. Reprinted from InfoWorld, 5/2/83.

(This ad was printed on an Epson MX-80 printer. Call for an actual sample.)

Highlight: IBM and CP/M order now – (800) 351-0500 – M/C Visa

"The quality of print is excellent, and the variety of type styles and sizes is even better."
Pat McKeague, InfoWorld, 5/2/83

Available for: Epson FX, MX, RX, Gemini 10X, IBM Graphics Printer, Riteman Inforunner, TI 855/850, C.Itoh and NEC8023 (IBMPC only)

SoftCraft, Inc., 222 State St. Suite 400, Madison, WI 53703
(We've moved from California) phone: (608) 257-3300
Fancy Font System $180.00 ________
Fancy Font Demo Disk $ 10.00[1] ________
Calif. and Wis. residents add sales tax ________
Outside US add $10 (only $2 for demo) postage ________
Diskette Format:
☐ 8" CP/M ☐ Epson QX10 ☐ Osborne ☐ Kaypro
☐ IBM PC[2] ☐ Victor 9000[2] ☐ Apple CP/M[3]

[1] $7.50 applicable towards purchase of Fancy Font
[2] PCDOS/MSDOS systems require 128K memory. IBM printer works.
[3] Fully transparent 8-bit printer interface required

> *I call Star Fleet I the world's most elaborate star battles game.*

NewWord is about the same as WordStar's.

HOLY WOW, BATMAN!

A couple of months ago I said that I'd written the world's most elaborate Star Trek game. (Incidentally, it's no longer called Star Trek. Barry Workman received a polite but insistent letter. You can still get it as Star Kill.) Anyway, I should have known better than to say a thing like that. There is a star battles game that is not only more elaborate than the one I wrote but more elaborate than I'll *ever* write. In my defense, this one runs on the 16-bit IBM PC, and mine is an 8-bit game, although I recently recompiled it so that it will now run on MS-DOS and PC-DOS systems.

What I'm willing to call the world's most elaborate star battles game is called Star Fleet I. It comes from a company called Cygnus, and it's not just a game, it's darned near a career.

I don't say that lightly. You begin the game as a recruit in the Star Fleet Academy. On graduation you get a test assignment. Your score on that is recorded, and you get promoted (or not; I flunked my first mission). The game keeps track of your service record, awarding your promotions according to your performance. You can even win decorations, such as Hero of the Alliance with Meteors and Diamonds. The program keeps track of that, too, writing it all on the disk so that when you come back to the game in a few days (and you will), it knows what rank you held when you left off.

The game itself has some of the flavor of the original Star Trek game, with galaxy and sector maps, phasers and torpedoes, etc., but there are elaborate differences. For instance, both maps stay on the screen and are updated as needed. This is made possible by writing messages directly to the screen. There are sound effects, and you see the torpedoes move toward their targets.

There are many new commands, most very logically thought out. The game is darned complex. Incidentally, the player isn't expected to be a computer: if the ship's computer would logically do a task, then you merely order it done; you don't have to calculate torpedo tracks and such like.

The designers have been clever with sound, too. For instance: when the game initializes, it gives the message "Please stand by and in awe. The universe is being created." Then it plays the theme from *Also Sprach Zarathustra*, the one made famous in *2001: A Space Odyssey*. I'll let you guess what music the machine plays when you send Marines to board an enemy ship.

The game is fun, but there are problems. The version I have is slow. The game is so elaborate that it has a number of overlays, and it must frequently access the disk. It doesn't check to see if you have lots of memory and load more of itself if you do; the result is that you wait quite awhile for navigation, for the Marines to reach the transporter room, and for other activities. They don't cache the overlays, either, so that it returns to the main program after each overlay command, which is maddening if the next thing you want to do also requires the overlay to load. The slow speed is bearable—but only just.

There are a few design flaws, too. There ought to be a warning message when you're about to run out of time. My Star Kill warns you, so that you know it's time to stop trying to capture enemies and get on with blasting them. In my first trip through Star Fleet I, I got so engrossed with capturing the other guys that I forgot the time factor.

I also managed to crash the game and get an error message, although I wasn't doing anything unreasonable. For some reason, you can't do a lot of backspaces when the machine is waiting for a command. That seems a bit silly. However, the game recovered; only once did I manage a fatal error. Alas, I don't

remember what I did.

Since Star Fleet I is written in BASICA, you must have BASICA.COM in order to play it. I suppose that most PC owners will have BASICA. A letter from one of the game designers—they're all engineers in the space program at Houston—says they plan to compile the game Real Soon Now.

It's a lot of fun, and Wow! is it spectacular in color.

FOR INTERESTED PROFESSIONALS

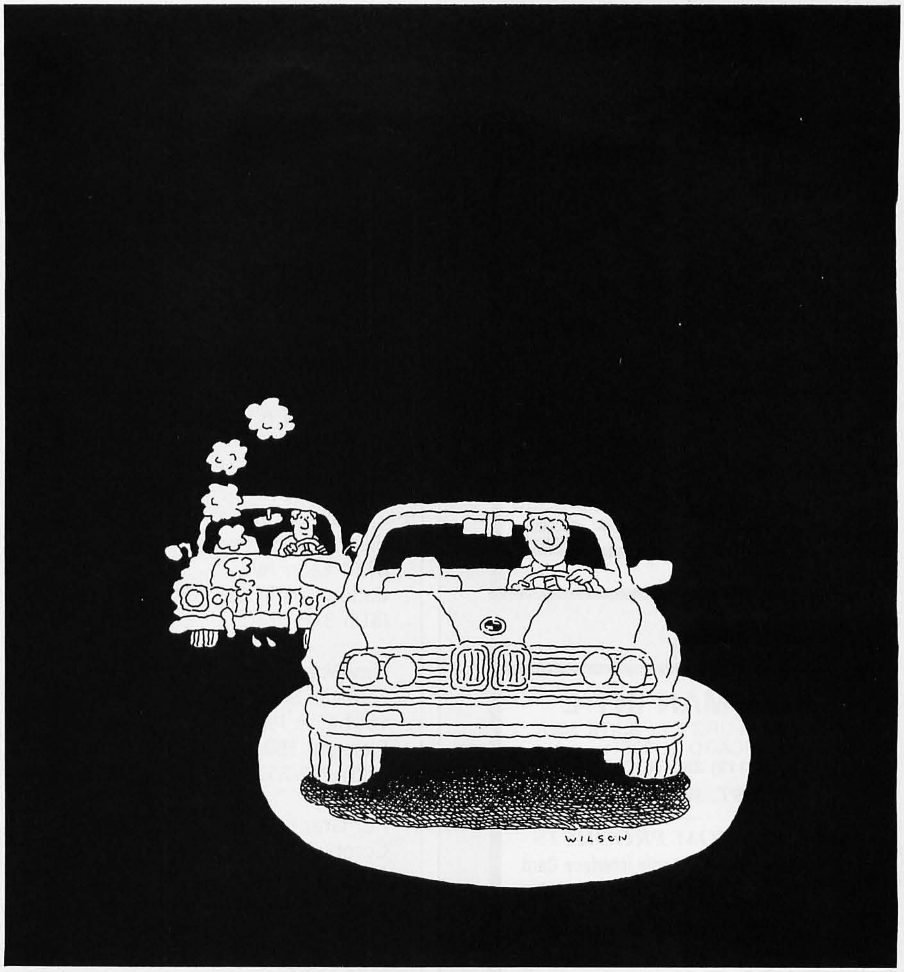
I get about 20 pounds of mail from BYTE every week. One of the things that appeared in my BYTE mail was three issues of the *Seybold Report on Professional Computing*. I don't quite know why; if there was a cover letter, it got lost.

This publication is excellent. Whether it's worth the subscription price, $120 a year, depends on your needs; certainly it could be. There isn't much in it that you won't see if you read BYTE, *Popular Computing*, and *InfoWorld*—but the Seybolds say it a lot sooner. They had an in-depth analysis of the November COMDEX in the December issue and a follow-up in January. Both were excellent. They hadn't selected the same topics that I did—given the size of COMDEX how could you?—but theirs were important enough. They did tend to stay with the "trendy" developments, like Microsoft Windows and Visi On, but they caught some of the less obvious things like the Canon laser printer, too.

The report on professional (as opposed to home or game) computers is one of three newsletters that the Seybolds publish. Their *Report on Publishing Systems* is widely regarded in the publishing field. They also have a *Report on Office Systems*. None of their publications accepts advertising. Interestingly, each issue contains the statement, "Permission will not be granted to suppliers to reproduce any part of The Seybold Report for commercial purposes," meaning, I presume, that you can't use a favorable review from them as a way to plug your products.

At $10 ($12 single-copy price) for a *black-and-white 8½- by 11-inch 32-page* issue, this newsletter is hardly going to steal many subscribers away from BYTE; but those who need to know about

(continued)



ITEMS DISCUSSED

Numerous Items
CompuPro
3506 Breakwater Court
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-0909

Millionaire $59.95
Commodore, Atari, Apple II . $49.95
Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730

NewWord $249
Newstar Software Inc.
1601 Oak Park Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 932-2526

PC Graphics Board $495
CompuPro
3506 Breakwater Court
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-0909

Seybold Report on Professional Computing . . $120/year
Seybold Publications Inc.
POB 644
Media, PA 19063
(215) 565-2480

Star Fleet I $49.95
postage and handling $2
Cygnus
POB 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163

Star Kill $19.50
Workman and Associates
112 Marion Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401

ThinkTank . . . . Apple II $150
Macintosh $145
IBM PC $195
Living Videotext Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300

TI Professional . . . . from $2495
Texas Instruments
POB 402430
Department DCA232BY
Dallas, TX 75240
(800) 527-3500

Zenith Z-150 . . . . from $2199
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000 ext. 1

small computers, in depth and quickly, may find it's a bargain.

I'm out of space and still not done. We've got a mess of ribbon reinkers for revivifying nylon printer ribbons. They range from a spray can you use after prying the top off the ribbon to a machine so elaborate I can't figure out how to put the ribbon in. Reinking is a good idea, provided you wear rubber gloves or don't mind being mistaken for a member of the Black Hand Society; I haven't found any nonmessy way to do it.

The game of the month is Millionaire by Blue Chip Software. If you've any interest at all in investments, you can learn a lot from this one—and it's fun.

The book of the month is Joe Campbell's *The RS-232 Solution* (Sybex, $16.95). It's by far the best book about serial interfaces, cables, protocols, and the arcana of computer interconnections that I have ever seen. If you want your computer to talk to something through an RS-232C port, you desperately need this book.

Finally, we've got Savvy, the darnedest database program I ever did see; a new Modula-2 compiler; lots on the Modula-2 operating system, which, about the time you read this, will be available on Sage computers; no new Macintosh software but plenty more promises; and a whack of a lot of new software we're going to get at just as soon as Larry and I finish this novel, which, I promise you, will be Real Soon Now. ■

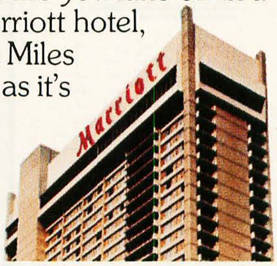
Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

On TWA, the fastest way to fly free just got faster.

Now TWA rewards Frequent Flyers with Bonus Miles from Hertz and Marriott. So it's even easier to earn free tickets to almost anywhere on earth.

TWA makes the world seem a little smaller.

Because now, every time you take off in a Hertz car or land in a Marriott hotel, you can earn 500 Bonus Miles (1,000 overseas) as long as it's within 24 hours of your arrival on a TWA flight. Of course, TWA already offers Bonus Miles when you stay at Hilton International. And all those extra miles can make a world of difference.



Together with Eastern and Qantas, we give you the world.

TWA also counts the miles you fly on Eastern* and Qantas. That's why TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus^{sm} program is the fastest way** to earn free tickets to almost anywhere. Like the Caribbean, Mexico, South America. Or any of 17 TWA cities in Europe and the Middle East.

In fact, you can even earn a free trip around the world. And you can start earning awards with as little as 10,000 miles.

So call TWA or your travel agent and sign up with the fastest frequent flyer program anywhere.

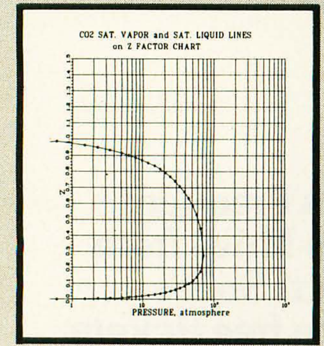
And we'll put the world at your feet.

You're going to like us TWA

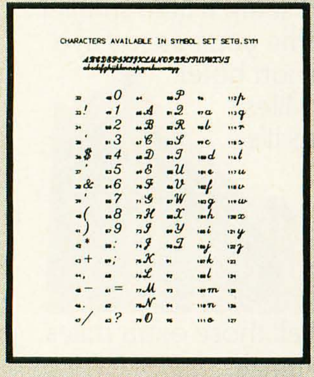
*Excluding Eastern flights that begin or end in Kansas City, and unlimited mileage tickets.

**Together TWA and Eastern have more flights and fly more people within the U.S. and across the Atlantic than any other airline.

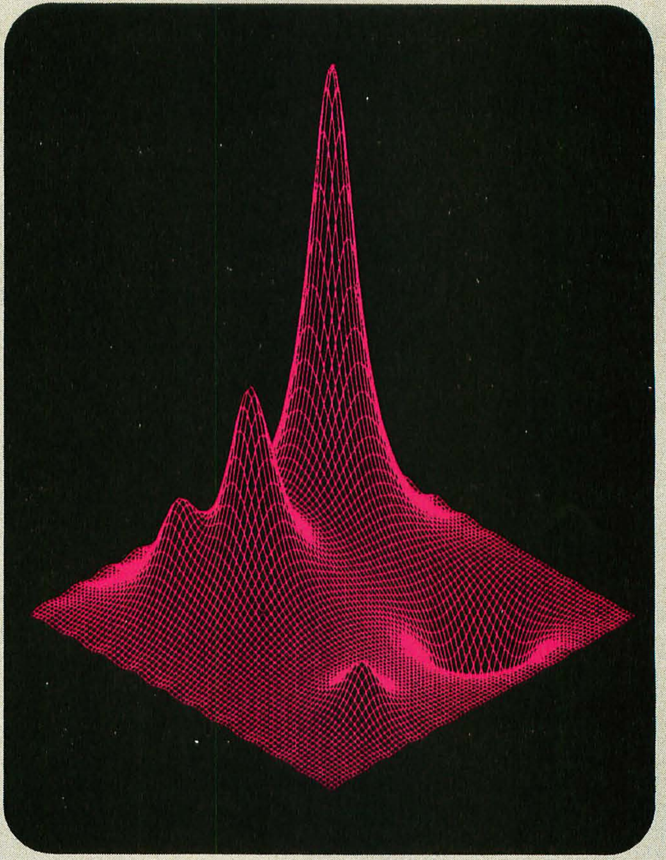
CONVERT YOUR PRINTER INTO A DIGITAL PLOTTER

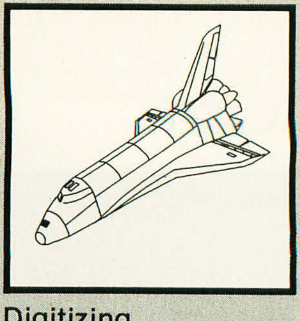


Scientific Plotting

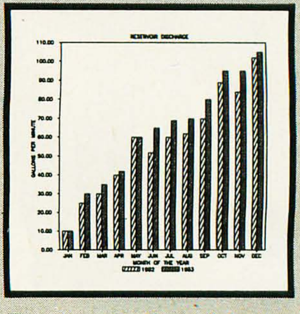


Symbol Sets

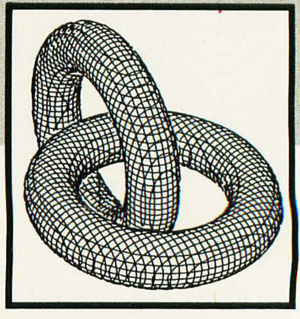




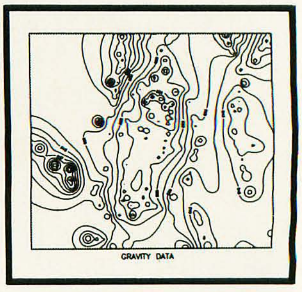
Digitizing



Business Graphics



Program Output



Contouring

PLOTCALL is a graphics system that processes standard plotter instructions into a form that can be printed on over 20 dot matrix printers. This is not another print screen program; presentation quality graphics are created directly on the printer to achieve the maximum resolution possible. (120 x 216 dots per inch for Epson printers)

PLOTCALL includes 17 symbol sets for sign making and plot labeling. Symbol sets may be altered, or create your own! Character strings may be created from any symbol set, rotated to any angle, and scaled to any size.

Plots can be created from any language or from digitized data. An interactive plot debugging program allows you to preview a plot on the screen before sending it to the printer.

All plots in this ad were created with **PLOTCALL** on an Epson printer. No additional hardware is required, not even the color graphics card!

Also included are the following easy to use, interactive programs that utilize the **PLOTCALL** system:

SURF creates high resolution three dimensional surface plots with hidden line removal.

TOPO creates contour maps using the same data as **SURF. TOPO** uses the character routines in the **PLOTCALL** system to provide inline contour labels.

GRAFIT creates charts and graphs of all types – XY graphs, bar charts, pie charts, and line graphs.

IBM PC or compatible with a minimum of 128K of memory and a dot matrix printer with graphics option are required.

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY **$199**
DEMO DISK (include printer model) **$10**

VISA AND MASTER
CARD ACCEPTED

To order or obtain further information, contact:

GOLDEN SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402 – (303) 279-1021

Circle 164 on inquiry card.

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

DISAPPOINTING CALCSTAR

Dear Jerry,

I have used VisiCalc on my Atari 800 for some time for engineering work, and I naively assumed that the CalcStar bundled with my shiny new Sanyo would be similar. I was greatly disappointed. Some special problems include *no* trig functions, inability to raise a number to a power (x^2 does not play), and no auto-recalculate—this is a manual command.

In addition, the calculations are so slow that you probably could not get anything done at all if you did have auto-recalculate. Square roots, in particular, slow the calculations down horribly.

The only good thing I can offer is that the market apparently realizes this, as CalcStar sells for about half the price of other spreadsheets. I feel even this is overpriced, however, as it is only slightly more useful than Vu-Calc on the ZX81.

The surprising thing is that WordStar is a competent program; perhaps MicroPro has a lot of people who write but don't calculate.

PAT O'NEIL
Gilbert, AZ

I don't know anyone who uses CalcStar; we certainly don't. Thanks for the comments. —Jerry

REJOINDER

Dear Jerry,

Thank you for printing my letter in the February "User to User" column (page 475). I have received favorable comment from some fellow QX-10 users.

I wonder why, however, you jump to conclusions. I do not now and have never owned a Selectric typewriter. That letter (and this one) were done on my QX-10 and Comrex CR-II printer.

HERBERT THOMPSON
Decatur, IL

My apologies. Golly, it sure looked like it was done on a Selectric. That's one nice printer. —Jerry

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

Dear Jerry,

I am glad to see your prediction that Concurrent CP/M will replace PC-DOS in the PC world. In my work, I evaluate application software for use on a CP/M-compatible multiuser system. I am getting extremely tired of hearing from software companies that their CP/M or CP/M-86 versions are at the bottom of the priority list, with MS-DOS at the top. Wouldn't you think they would at least realize that hundreds of thousands of CP/M systems out there provide a market for their software? Isn't CP/M-based Kaypro the third best-selling name in microcomputers? Isn't IBM now selling Concurrent for the PC XT? Wouldn't you think these companies would realize that the huge IBM PC market also has a huge number of competing companies writing software for it? IBM has turned the majority of the microcomputer industry into a herd of lemmings. (And IBM could well be excavating the cliff at this very moment!)

CompuPro is doing a PC-compatible video board so you'll be able to run PC-DOS software! (That is, unless its copy-protection scheme checks to see if it's running on a PC.) Once again, IBM leads us downward and backward onto the "following edge" of technology. Reminds me of seven years ago when we had to install video boards into the North Star to get Electric Pencil to work.

I can't agree with you that it's better to have one user, one computer. (I'll admit I'm biased, having used a multiuser system for some time now with a virtual terminal board in it, so that I by myself can run several tasks at once in multiple processors.) You're speaking of copying files around from one PC to another on your network, but on a multiuser system you just access them as if they were yours, provided that you are entitled by the password scheme to access that file or program. Furthermore, you are ignoring the situations where multiple users need to access and/or update the same database. Also, multiuser systems make better use of disk storage than multiple computers because you need only one copy of the program stored on disk for several users. And you may be able to network several different brands of incompatible computers together and transfer files around, but you still can't run all your programs on all your networked machines. Let's see you run Edword from the Apple node of your network!

Have you looked at the Wyse-50 terminal? Standard options are 16 programmable function keys (32 shifted), soft setup, emulation of every terminal I've ever used (Hazeltine 1500; TeleVideo 910, 920, and 925; and ADDS Viewpoint), and a 132-*column* mode. SuperCalc in 132 columns is much more useful. Not to mention that it runs at 38,400 bps if you can find a machine to support it. And a nice keyboard with the keys in the right places, including arrow keys where I like them. Two pages of memory, and programmable status line and programmable function-key labels (which I haven't had time to figure out yet). And it retails for $695! The function keys are done right, so it doesn't lose characters on multiuser systems, a rare feature.

KAYE K. CALDWELL
Oakland, CA

I wouldn't count CP/M out just yet. I know that a Concurrent that runs PC-DOS actually exists; why it isn't being marketed I can only speculate.

I too recall the old days when Electric Pencil was the best text editor around, not just for micros, but for any machine anywhere . . .

Thanks for the tips on terminals. I saw a lot of them at COMDEX Atlanta.—Jerry

TURBO PASCAL PATCHES

Dear Jerry,

Here are the locations at which the string-comparison and real-number patches *need to* be written in. First is the floating-point patch location and then the string-comparison patch location.

Floating-point patch: MS-DOS/IBM PC: location cs:0dbe (from 74 to 90) and cs:0dbf (from 15 to 90), MS-DOS/Generic: location cs:0d16 and cs:0d17, CP/M-86/IBM PC: location cs:0de2 and cs:0de3, and CP/M-86/Generic: location cs:0c14 and cs:0c15.

String-comparison patch: MS-DOS/IBM PC: location cs:08e5 (from 73 to 76), MS-DOS/Generic: location cs:083d, CP/M-86/IBM PC: location cs:07fc, and CP/M-86/Generic: location cs:073b.

These have all been tested individually to assure accuracy.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Scotts Valley, CA

Another Pournelle User's Group Service.

You can use the Turbo debugger to install these patches; they fix bugs in earlier versions of Turbo Pascal. These are for the Z80 Turbo only; the 16-bit versions were fixed before shipment.—Jerry

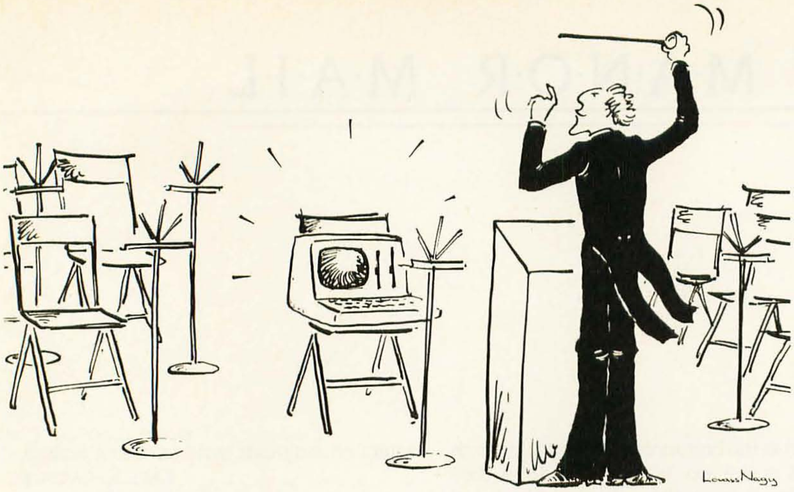
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Dear Jerry,

We particularly enjoyed your comments on end-user support; it's very appropriate in our case. ("The Technical-Support Dilemma," April, page 64.)

We recently bought a Texas Instruments Professional Computer with a 10-megabyte hard disk, internal 300/1200-bps modem, 256K-byte RAM, 8087 option, three-plane graphics, MS-DOS 2.1, WordPerfect, SuperCalc3, MSBASIC compiler, macro assembler, Emulator 86, COMM TTY, and the noisy fan—our version of hackers' heaven after a year of trouble-free Atari

(continued)



Would you hire an entire band when all you need is one instrument? Of course not.

So why use a whole orchestra of computers when all you need is one to develop software for virtually any type of micro-processor?

The secret? Avocet's family of cross-assemblers. With Avocet cross-assemblers you can develop software for practically every kind of processor — *without having to switch to another development system along the way!*

Cross-Assemblers to Beat the Band!

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 4 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, Xerox or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on almost any personal computer and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

Your Computer Can Be A Complete Development System

Avocet has the tools you need to enter and assemble your soft-ware and finally cast it in EPROM:

VEDIT Text Editor makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen editing plus a TECO-like command mode for advanced tasks. Easy installation - INSTALL program supports over 40 terminals and personal computers. Customizable keyboard layout. CP/M-80, CP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS $150

EPROM Programmers let you program, verify, compare, read, display EPROMS but cost less because they communicate through your personal computer or terminal. No personality modules! On-board intelligence provides menu-based setup for 34 different EPROMS, EEPROMS and MPUs (40-pin devices require socket adaptors). Self-contained unit with internal power supply, RS-232 interface, Textool ZIF socket. Driver software (sold separately) gives you access to all programmer features through your computer, lets you download cross-assembler output files, copy EPROM to disk.

Model 7228 Advanced Programmer —Supports all PROM types listed. Super-fast "adaptive" programming algorithm programs 2764 in 1.1 minutes.

Model 7128 Standard Programmer — Lower-cost version of 7228. Supports all PROM types except "A" versions of 2764 and 27128. Standard programming algorithm programs 2764 in 6.8 minutes.

Avocet Cross-assembler	Target Microprocessor	CP/M-80	CP/M-86 IBM PC, MSDOS**
XASM04 *NEW*	6804	$ 250.00	$ 250.00
XASM05	6805	200.00	250.00
XASM09	6809	200.00	250.00
XASM18	1802/1805	200.00	250.00
XASM48	8048/8041	200.00	250.00
XASM51	8051	200.00	250.00
XASM65	6502/65C02	200.00	250.00
XASM68	6800/01, 6301	200.00	250.00
XASM75	NEC 7500	500.00	500.00
XASM85	8085	250.00	250.00
XASM400	COP400	300.00	300.00
XASMF8	F8/3870	300.00	300.00
XASMZ8	Z8	200.00	250.00
XASMZ80	Z80	250.00	250.00
XMAC682 *NEW*	68200	595.00	595.00
XMAC68K *NEW*	68000/68010	595.00	595.00

Model 7956 and 7956-SA Gang Programmers — Similar features to 7228, but program as many as 8 EPROMS at once. 7956-SA stand-alone version copies from a master EPROM. 7956 lab version has all features of stand-alone plus RS-232 interface.

EPROM: 2758, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256, 2508, 2516, 2532, 2564, 68764, 68766, 5133, 5143. **CMOS:** 27C16, 27C32, 27C64, MC6716. **EEPROM:** 5213, X2816A, 48016, I2816A, 5213H. **MPU (w/adaptor):** 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H, 8741, 8742, 8751, 8755.

7228	**Advanced Programmer**	**$ 549**
7128	**Standard Programmer**	**429**
7956	**Laboratory Gang Programmer**	**1099**
7956-SA	**Stand-Alone Gang Programmer**	**879**
PDV	**Driver Software**	**95**
481	**8748 Family Socket Adaptor**	**98**
511	**8751 Socket Adaptor**	**174**
755	**8755 Socket Adaptor**	**135**
CABLE	**RS-232 Cable (specify gender)**	**30**

HEXTRAN Universal HEX File Converter — Convert assembler output to other formats for downloading to development systems and target boards. Also useful for examining object file, changing load addresses, extracting parts of files. Converts to and from Intel, Motorola, MOS, RCA, Fairchild, Tektronix, TI, Binary and HEX/ASCII Dump formats. For CP/M, CP/M-86, MSDOS, PCDOS $250

Ask about UNIX.

AVOCET'S SUPERB 68000 CROSS-ASSEMBLER — With exhaustive field testing completed, our 68000 assembler is available for immediate shipment. XMAC68K supports Motorola standard assembly language for the 68000 and 68010. Macros, cross-reference, structured assembly statements, instruction optimization and more. Linker and librarian included. Comprehensive, well-written manual. XMAC682 for MK68200 has similar features.

Call us toll-free for some straight talk about development systems.

1-800-448-8500

(in the U.S. Except Alaska and Hawaii)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available --please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research **Trademark of Microsoft

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.™

DEPT. 984-B
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151 TELEX 467210

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

800 computing. We had to have something more than Atari could offer.

We seriously researched for about three months. The TI Pro won out for several reasons: best color graphics with standard equipment, a rich library of software available, and hardware options (8087) that we were told were available now. There are also about 20 pages of third-party hardware options available. The closest competitors were the Fujitsu Micro 16s and the DEC Rainbow. The deciding factor was a substantial discount from a retail outlet.

Well, there are a lot of things TI did not tell us. And whenever I try to find out anything, I get the feeling that no one is there.

A side note. When we were still shopping, we had some questions about the DEC Rainbow. I talked to a system engineer. He answered my immediate questions and sent me a technical manual. Gratis, even after I told him I was only shopping and did not know if I would buy.

I have gotten some support from the TI regional sales office, but supposedly I am to rely on the dealer for support. The salesperson is trying hard to satisfy us, but he just does not have *all* the answers.

Allow me to elaborate on one specific example. I understand that a programming language must be able to support the 8087 chip. But which specific programs do the job? Will the TI versions of the MSBASIC compiler or macro assembler do it? Microsoft doesn't know; it licenses the program to the OEM. Anyone at TI who will even talk to me does not know the answer. I am supposed to get that kind of technical support from my dealer. The poor salesperson knows how to run the demos, be friendly, and look up prices. The poor guy does not have the technical information and does not understand why I need to know it. Therefore, he does not persist with his sources of support information, and I, the end user, have to swallow another bitter pill.

I have had two TI TTY Communications programs, and neither one was usable. Both disks had so many unrecoverable read errors that the programs would not run, copy, or transfer to the hard disk. With regard to the prices being charged for software, the end user is entitled to an absolutely error free product.

In spite of all our negative comments, we are slugging it out in the trenches and enjoying the learning process. Let's see, after two days now we can copy disks, transfer the invisible system command into the unknown (there should be a warning on that command), read the TTY manual, and look at the WordPerfect program. (The pieces I ordered to construct the printer cable have not arrived yet.) Oh yeah, we can run diagnostics. Ahhhh, but the possibilities . . .

V. A. AND DEBBI WALSER
Staten Island, NY

We just got our TI Professional yesterday. It really looks well made, quite "professional." I hope we're not going to have the problems you did! Fortunately, I sit on a University of Texas Board of Visitors with a TI vice-president, so perhaps I'll be able to get some attention if it's needed.

More when I know more . . .—Jerry

AN AUTHOR RESPONDS

Dear Jerry,

I just read your negative review of my game Legionnaire in the May issue, and I wanted to shoot back at you.

I'll begin by pointing out that the game was designed on and for the Atari 800, and one of my primary goals was to make full use of the special capabilities of that machine. Avalon-Hill decided to translate it onto the Apple against my advice, and I am not surprised that this Apple version generates such a negative review; the Apple simply can't equal the performance of the Atari. Moreover, I did not execute the translation myself, so I cannot vouch for the quality of the programming work.

Thus, I am conceding that many of your complaints about the game are absolutely correct. I will take you to task for several sins.

First, why are you evaluating a secondary product? In fact, why are you wasting your time playing games on a secondary games machine like the Apple? If you want to see the game, why not get an Atari and play the *real* game on a *real* games computer? Games on the Atari are much better than games on the Apple. Try Legionnaire, Eastern Front (1941), or Excalibur on the Atari. It would seem that you have no problem stuffing Chaos Manor with lots of expensive hardware; can you not find the space for a cheap little Atari? I realize that a lot more people have Apples than Ataris, but a lot more people play games on Ataris than on Apples.

I'll also fault you for calling Legionnaire "an arcade game masquerading as a strategy game." In the first place, the verb "masquerade" implies something about the intentions of the designer, and you don't know those intentions, so you misused the verb. In the second place, I designed the game as a strategy game with a real-time element. Fast reflexes are *not* essential to winning the game. Good strategy *is* essential to winning the game. So how can you justify calling it an arcade game?

I agree with all your objections about the poor human engineering of the Apple version. That game is so hard to play that it loses its appeal. It's a great example of how you can ruin a good Atari game by translating it to the Apple.

CHRIS CRAWFORD
San Jose, CA

Well, we have an Atari, but I can only review what I was sent—which was the Apple version. Maybe you can talk Avalon-Hill into sending it for the Atari?

While I have the designer on line—why the devil did you use only part of the screen? One of the most annoying "features" of Legionnaire is having to move the map window around.

As to the rest, "masquerade" referred to the game, not to the designer. It sure felt like an arcade game to me! And you can say that fast reflexes aren't needed, but I thought so; if there'd been a way to slow it down, I would have done so. Perhaps I'll like the Atari version; certainly I thought I would like the game right up to the point when I began playing it.—Jerry

TECHNICAL-SUPPORT IDEAS

Dear Jerry,

I have a few solutions to the technical-support dilemma to suggest.

1. Supply with each software package the names and phone numbers of the last few local people to buy it. You can call them if you need pointers. This could start some new friendships and could also lead to some headaches for users who don't like to get calls.

2. Supply with each package 10 chits for general answers and 4 for technical answers. These could be in the form of randomly selected large numbers. When you call (toll-free number, of course), you would have to give a valid number or they would hang up. If the reason for the call turns out to be their error (software doesn't match advertisement or documentation), you get a replacement chit. This would supply an incentive to keep the documentation up to date. I suppose they might offer chits for sale, too.

3. Give you access to an expert system primed with answers to the most common questions. If it can't answer a question, it forwards it to a human who subsequently adds the answer to the system. This way, a computer handles the boring part of the job. Eventually, you could hope to get an initial expert system (on an optical disk?) with the software.

JAMES R. VAN ZANDT
Nashua, NH

Hah. Your first solution would, I suspect, lead to mayhem. Of course, computer clubs do provide something like that service.

I doubt that software, at least for machines available to most developers, is up to 3.

I like 2. Maybe somebody will adopt the idea.—Jerry

PUBLISHING DELAYS

Dear Jerry,

I enjoy your columns very much. In fact, they're the first thing I read when a new BYTE arrives. However, it's a shame that your column is nearly six months old when it finally gets printed. Can you explain why there's such an outrageous transport lag in the publishing system?

TIM PENNER
Wichita, KS

Consider: I send in an article. A technical editor has a go at it. It then goes to copy editing. Then typeset. Then proofed. Galleys are sent back to me. My corrections are sent back and inserted, and another typeset galley is output. Now the whole magazine has to be pasted up, proofread, and sent to the printer.

Then it's printed and put into the mail. While it's supposed to go out pretty fast, sometimes the letter carriers balk at hauling more than three or four copies at a time and thus spread out distribution.

Wish I had cheerier news, but I don't.—Jerry

(continued)

2,500 programmers depend on us...

. . . from giant corporations to small independents. **There are many reasons why. First, THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP provides the kind of personal service and support that is not available anywhere else:** ***answers . . . technical literature . . . newsletters . . . evaluation . . . special disk formats . . . rush delivery . . . and more.*** **But that's just the beginning. THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP offers** ***five times*** **the product selection of any other supplier . . . at** ***good*** **prices. We are committed to helping you write better programs and get maximum productivity out of your software . . . while saving you time, trouble and money. Here are a few examples:**

UNIX™ for the IBM PC

COHERENT by Williams is fast, coresident with PCDOS, well documented—for "C" developers. $475

VENIX by Venturecom is a "true" UNIX. It fits needs for development and for business use. $775

XENIX by Microsoft is a rich system, has applications available and a "High" 74 COBOL. $1325

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.

For CP/M-80

ECOsoft C is now complete, rich, fast, has library source, trig $225

Edit programs with VEDIT ($119), MINCE ($149) or "C"SE with source ($75)

Other Key Products

C86 by CI ($339), Lattice ($359) from Lifeboat or Microsoft, and Williams C ($475) are in a tight battle. Which is best for integration with Fortran? 8087? support libraries? speed? debugging?

FORTRAN-86 from Microsoft ($259) is improving with libraries for graphics ($175), screen ($265), and statistics ($275).

LISP by Integral Quality ($155) is well rounded while GC Lisp ($465) supports syntax closer to "Common LISP."

GraphiC "C" library with source–for PC, Corona, printers, plotters, Hi-Res, 8087 option, with source $195

PLINK-86 is a program-independent overlay Linker to 32 levels for all MS Languages, C86 and Lattice. $315

FEATURED PRODUCT:

The *Instant-C*™ Interpreter

C programming three times faster

Instant-C™ is an optimizing **interpreter for C** that makes programming much faster. It eliminates the time wasted by compilers and loaders. Many repetitive tasks are automated to make programming less tedious.

- Two seconds elapsed time from completion of editing to execution.
- **Symbolic debugging**; single step by statement.
- Follows K & R—works with existing programs. Comprehensive library with source.
- Full-screen editor integrated with compiler; compiler errors set cursor to trouble spot.
- Compiled execution speed; 40 times faster than interpreted Basic.
- Can generate .EXE, .CMD files.
- Integrated package; nothing else needed.
- Works under PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or CP/M-86.
- Immediate execution; ideal for learning C.

RATIONAL SYSTEMS, INC. (617) 653-6194 *Instant-C* is $500.

For a catalog, comparisons, prices, or for an info packet on AI, or Editors, "C," BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, or COBOL—or just for straight answers—

CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-8006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

The programmer's complete source for software, services and answers

128-B Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339 In Mass.: **800-442-8070** or 617-826-7531

MODULA-2

Dear Jerry,

Modula-2 is available on 8-bit machines through Volition Systems. According to information I received some time ago, Volition sells Modula-2 systems for Apple II, Apple III, Z80, 8080, IBM PC, and the Sage II and IV computers, some of which are 8-bit machines. I believe that in the case of the Apple versions you are required to have Apple Pascal.

I program in Pascal on an Apple III computer, and, like you, I look forward to the commercial success of Modula-2 as a successor to Pascal. I have programming experience in a couple of languages and a general familiarity with several others, and I don't see any weaknesses in Modula-2 on a theoretical or practical basis. Further, with new developments in memory availability and faster microprocessors, won't it be great when the speed and memory-space advantages of low-level languages *are* negated and programmers can rely on high-level languages like Modula-2 that are not machine specific?

BRAD REID
Dallas, TX

New developments in computer speed coupled with good high-level languages will bring a new era in software: the return of the gifted "amateur" programmer. That is: most books are not written by salaried teams. They're written by individual authors.

I think we're headed for a time when most software will be written by individual authors not employed in computer companies.—Jerry

TURBO PASCAL

Dear Jerry,

I've received Turbo Pascal from Borland. Although the disk was soaked in some kind of fluid in transit, it could be read without error after a few days of drying. I'm very impressed indeed. Turbo Pascal is *extremely* easy to use. Programs are easy to debug due to the fast compilation and the capacity for Turbo to "jump" to the place the error took place. No more waiting 20 seconds for the compiler to load, only to have "';' expected" flash on the screen.

There are some gripes, none of which even begins to outweigh the ease of use. First, the minimum length of a program compiled into a .COM file is about 8K bytes because Turbo tacks on its library whether you use all its functions or not. Second, the floating-point routines are very slow; a BASIC program in double precision (15 digits of accuracy) outperformed Turbo Pascal, which deals with only 11 digits! (The program calculated pi using the Leibniz series: pi = 4/1 − 4/3 + 4/5 − 4/7 + 4/9. . . It is a good test of floating-point speed.) Third, although execution speed is on par with, say, Pascal MT+, the code is quite untidy, as a disassembly of an empty FOR loop revealed.

Piracy is, as always, still the norm here. There are, as far as I know, exactly two people in my

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

school who have access to computers but don't pirate software. Sometimes the legal (albeit immoral) "copying for personal use" gets out of hand some acquaintances of mine sell the copied software for a substantial profit. Our school computer club recently put out a publication on computers, of which 50 percent of the content was original. Most of the other articles were unacknowledged. They ran an "adapted" article on computer crime in the U.S. Unfortunately, 28 pages later, an article entitled "Pirate's Cove" appeared. It gave information on how to copy a game called Cannonball Blitz as well as how to duplicate Infocom's adventures. I found this extremely surprising, as the publication was endorsed by my school. And that's saying something.

I'm afraid that this is all I have time for. Thanks for taking the time to read this letter.

Victor Chua
1 Sunset Ave.
Raffles Park
Singapore 1128
Republic of Singapore

Once more, thank you for telling me what's going on in your part of the world. If your classmates are as concerned with computers as you are, Silicon Valley may find Singapore as formidable a rival as Japan Inc. Mr. Chua is a high school student in Singapore and would appreciate American pen pals.—Jerry

ALPHA MICRO

Dear Jerry,

In the May BYTE you make two references to Sage as the finest 68000-based system available. I would like to request that you investigate what Motorola has said to be the finest implementation of its MC68000: the Alpha Micro.

This computer is not only a fine machine, but it comes with tools that let developers work effectively: an extended BASIC (better than CBASIC, which is my favorite CP/M BASIC); a quite reasonable assembler with a full-screen debugger; a full-screen editor; three-level sort available from the monitor BASIC or assembler; ISAM from BASIC or assembler; many utilities; a multitasking, multiuser operating system; and a promise of UNIX.

Alpha Microsystems has been building S-100 systems since 1977 and has developed the solid AMOS (Alpha Micro operating system). Version 1.0 on the 68000 did not have many bugs.

Phillip P. Lohnes
Cambridge, MA

Alas. There's only one of me, and even if I cloned myself, I have only so much space in the magazine.

Formal BYTE reviews need to be arranged with Rich Malloy, BYTE's product-review editor. He has a whole bunch of selection criteria to help him decide what they'll review.

I go on whim and accident. As an example, I met Rod Coleman, president of Sage, at a West Coast Computer Faire. A few months later we met again at the Volition Systems booth at the MiniMicro show. I ended up with the Sage in large part because I wanted to work with Modula-2, and that was the best machine for the job.

I don't know anyone at Alpha Micro. I dimly recall the company once had a two-board 16-bit S-100 system called the AM-1, which generated so much interest that the Byte Shop of Pasadena (where I bought Ezekial, my late friend who happened to be a Z80 computer) converted entirely to AM-1 sales. Alas, they are no longer in business, so there went another possible link to Alpha Micro.

I will try to look into this because I do try to find the best; but I hope my readers understand that I can do only so much.—Jerry

EPSON QX-10

Dear Jerry,

As a long-standing admirer of your science fiction, I follow your monologues in BYTE with great interest. When you first chose the Epson QX-10 and Valdocs as whipping boy it was ("alas"?) too late for me. I already had purchased a complete system. In the time since your first lambasting, you have repeatedly chosen Valdocs as an example of what software should not be. I agree wholeheartedly with you that Valdocs is a slow, simplistic approach to "personal productivity," but I fervently wish you would disassociate those comments from the QX-10 itself. It is a fine 8-bit machine, and Epson promises hardware and software updates that should put it on a par with any personal computer in the price range.

Rumors about the new Valdocs (2.0) have been surfacing with increasing regularity. As an insider in the National Epson Users Group, I know only that 2.0 has not yet reached beta test sites. Those who have seen it, however, say it has eliminated *all* the problems with the current version (1.18) and even has overcome the speed barrier by an order of magnitude. Many desirable features will be present. Hardware updates in the form of a hard-disk controller, an internal modem, and an MS-DOS coprocessor already are available, and more are on their way.

Regardless of what becomes available in the future, the fact is that the QX-10 is a dandy word processor as it stands, as long as one stays away from Valdocs. Unfortunately, it is hard for most people to disassociate the system from the software. By contributing to the misconception, I believe you do your readers a disservice.

Bill Brickley
State College, PA

I thought I'd made it clear that one reason I'm so unhappy with Valdocs is that I think the QX-10 deserved a better fate. It's really well made, and with that bit-mapped screen (as well as a character generator), it could support some really nifty software.

The Epson people are working on updates; by the time this gets published, there may be some dramatic announcements. Epson America is in the computer business to stay.

(continued)

Finally, I keep hearing about Valdocs 2.0 but haven't seen it, nor have my spies within Epson.—Jerry

FOREIGN-LANGUAGE CHARACTERS

Dear Jerry,

In the January BYTE's User to User column, two letters (*Move* That Key! and I'll Take Your Epson, page 453) discuss the issue of how to get foreign-language characters with the currently existing hardware and software.

It is a real problem, as any humanist knows! The Modern Language Association of America (MLA) published a note on it in the spring newsletter and was inundated with complaints and suggestions by members—so many that the Association has put together a summary sheet, available to members from MLA headquarters (62 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011).

I suggest using the word processor ProofWriter, available from Image Processing Systems, 6409 Appalachian Way, POB 5016, Madison, WI 53705.

Humanities professors in Toronto were recently treated to a demonstration of the program by the author, and it does what it claims to do: with the proper hardware, it will put *any* character you can dream up on your screen and print it out on your printer—not just German ä's and ü's, or the β, but Cyrillic, Arabic, Japanese, Middle Earth—you name it! Perhaps best of all: the company consists of a physics professor and his wife. Not being a megacorporation, they are in the strange habit of actually responding to criticisms and suggestions from users and incorporating the best of these into new versions of their software.

It presently is available for the IBM PC, some of the compatibles (but not the Corona, as yet), and the TI Professional. I have not yet bought it for myself and so cannot say how user-friendly the program is as a whole; but it certainly is worth looking at by anyone who is frustrated with the parochial attitudes of most American hardware and software manufacturers toward non-English characters.

ALAN D. LATTA
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

It sounds like a great program. I'll have to get a copy and have a look.—Jerry

16081 MATH CHIP

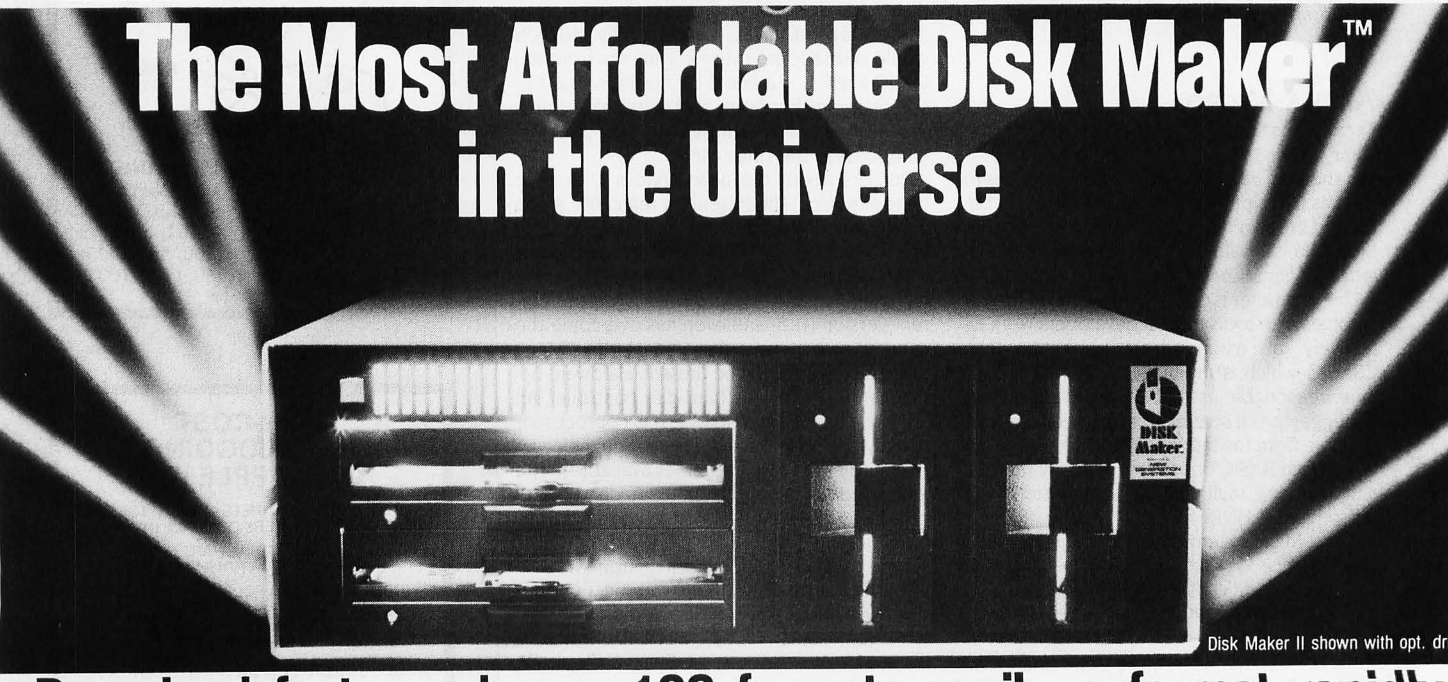
Dear Jerry,

I noted with pleasure your comments in the May BYTE regarding use of the 16081 math chip with the 68000. I was disappointed, however, to see that you didn't give proper credit for the idea. I believe the idea (or, at least, the first publicly announced working embodiment of it) originated with Hal Hardenbergh of Digital Acoustics, who made public the happy liaison several months ago. The detailed plans for a working prototype of a 16081-68000 coprocessor arrangement were published in issue #25 of the DTACK *Grounded* newsletter. Issue #24 had a picture of the prototype on page one. This newsletter, published by Digital Acoustics, 1415 East McFadden, Suite F, Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 835-4884, is a valuable source for 68000 and other microcomputer industry news. I had assumed you were already reading it, but since you didn't credit Digital Acoustics for the 16081 idea, I guess my assumption was wrong. You really ought to subscribe ($15/10 issues).

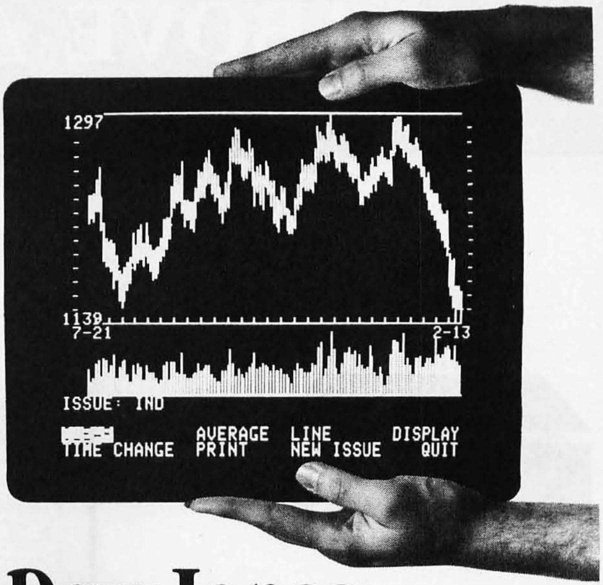
TERRY M. PETERSON
El Cerrito, CA

Hmm. If "dtack grounded" means what I think it does, I need another endless stream of information like I need leprosy. I have heard good things about it, though.

I haven't the foggiest notion of who originated the idea; I'm not even sure where I first heard it.—Jerry ■



2 Reasons Investors Are Getting "Street" Smart.



Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™

If you venture on Wall Street, you have to know the territory. Now a new software product from Dow Jones improves your "Street" smarts.

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™, developed especially for the Apple IIc, brings you:

- The latest stock quotes (delayed a minimum of 15 min.) and business news from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the leading online information service.
- Reports that show you exactly what your portfolio is doing, at the touch of a few keys.
- Charts* that give you a clear picture of your stocks' performance, helping you know when to buy and when to sell.

Also Runs on the IIe and II Plus

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop runs on the Apple® IIe and II Plus, as well as the IIc. It's so easy to use, you'll be creating charts and reports moments after you're up and running. With a suggested retail price of $149 and full support from our toll-free Customer Service hotline, the Investor's Workshop is a value any investor can appreciate.

Now you can be "Street" smart.

DowJones
Software™

The Apple® IIc

For more information call **1-800-345-8500 ext. 240** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240) or…

send this coupon to: Ms. Lynn Filippone, Dow Jones & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

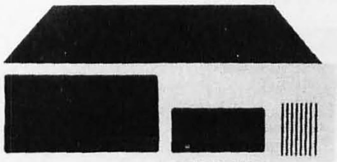
Phone Number(s) ____________________

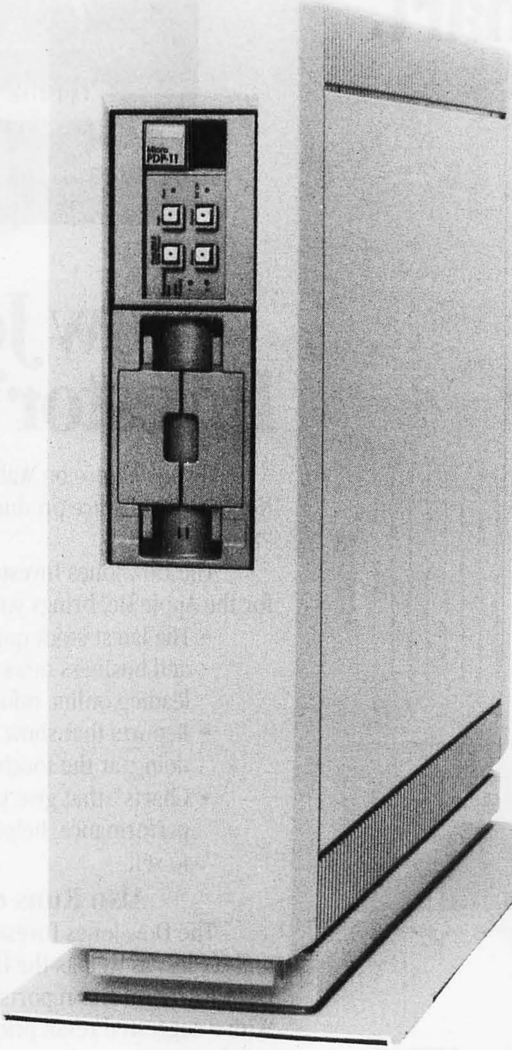
B-9

*The chart in this ad (and, incidently, in most Apple ads for the IIc) is a Price and Volume bar chart that shows the performance of the Dow Jones Average over a six-month period. You can also construct Moving Averages and Trend Lines.

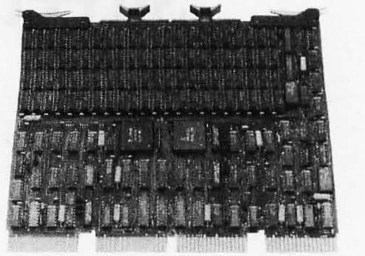
Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. Dow Jones Investor's Workshop is a trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.





Micro PDP-11



BYTE WEST COAST

News from All Over

A new format, artificial intelligence, ZCPR3, Grid, and other tidbits

BY JOHN MARKOFF AND EZRA SHAPIRO

Defining the scope of a column called "BYTE West Coast" isn't easy; how do you determine where the West Coast ends and the rest of the world begins? There was a time, a couple of years ago, when Silicon Valley was a small community engaged in obscure pursuits well beyond the comprehension of the mass public. It had its own customs, its own language, its own culture. Today, however, computer jargon has become part of everyday speech, and technology stories that were once ignored by the press scream in banner headlines across the front pages of every business section in the country. Most "West Coast" news now has national—even international—impact.

The concept of Silicon Valley has changed with the years, too. It used to mean a very specific locale slightly south of the San Francisco Bay, centered around San Jose. Now the whole Bay Area is immersed in "high tech," and land in the region has become so expensive that miniature Silicon Valleys are springing up all over the country. Every state wants one, and microcomputer companies are besieged with offers of cheap labor and tax abatements from all quarters.

As West Coast editors, our beat now extends from Seattle to San Diego, and as the industry grows, it's rapidly moving inland toward the Mississippi.

Yet for all the expansion, there's still a unique flavor to what goes on in the Valley. There's an intensity of activity, a wild enthusiasm for the frenetic pace that colors daily life here where it all began. Casual conversation is riddled with gossip and innuendo, stories of comings and goings, news that will be stale by sunrise tomorrow. Washington, D.C., may be the seat of government, but Silicon Valley knows—no matter what anyone else might think—that the really important stuff is happening out here.

With this issue, we're beginning to take a different approach to this column, one that we hope will reflect a truer picture of what's taking place on the West Coast. The column will focus on the products and companies and projects and people in our territory that are changing the face of the computer scene—usually as a potpourri of shorter items that suggest clues to the direction the industry will take in the future. What you see here will vary from month to month, ranging from previews to interviews to pure speculation, but our primary aim will remain constant—to analyze the trends that will affect your lives. We're interested to know what you think.

A LITTLE KNOWLEDGE

While there has been a great deal of debate over whether current artificial-intelligence research will yield useful commercial products, there has been even more debate and skepticism over the possibility of making these products useful on desktop microcomputers.

One artificial-intelligence company isn't waiting for the dust to settle. Teknowledge Inc., a Palo Alto-based corporation started by Stanford computer scientist Edward Feigenbaum, has announced M.1, a "knowledge engineering tool" written in the Prolog artificial-intelligence language that's designed to be run in 128K bytes of RAM (random access read/write memory) on the IBM Personal Computer (PC). The announcement may be somewhat deceiving.

While M.1 is intended as a microcomputer-based "exploratory" tool for investigating practical applications in this newly emerging discipline, Teknowledge stops short of claiming that M.1 will allow you to build your own working knowledge systems. Instead, they state that M.1 is aimed at people and organizations that wish to determine the feasibility of applying knowledge-engineering technology to specific problems. Offering M.1 on relatively inexpensive per-

(continued)

BYTE West Coast is prepared monthly by BYTE's editors and staff in San Francisco and Palo Alto. Correspondence should be addressed to BYTE West Coast, BYTE Magazine, 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111.

M.1 is designed to be applied to the category of what are known as "structured selection" problems.

sonal computers allows users to mock up these problems without resorting to the hardware expense involved in purchasing advanced workstations that are optimized for artificial-intelligence applications.

Teknowledge claims that they are attempting to alter many of the misconceptions about artificial-intelligence research. According to Jerrold Kaplan, Teknowledge's chief development officer, "There is a common misconception that to do significant work you need a specialized machine. You can, in fact, do significant work in artificial intelligence in a microcomputer environment." Still, Kaplan acknowledges that Teknowledge does not consider M.1 a personal computer product in the sense that they aren't seeking customers who merely own PCs and are looking for software. He contends that M.1 will be of interest to corporations that are already Teknowledge clients, but are trying to lower the barrier to creating their own knowledge-engineering tools. (To date, the bulk of Teknowledge's revenue has come from developing knowledge systems for companies with corporation-size computers.)

"Before M.1, it was a couple of hundred thousand dollars," he says. "You had to go out and buy an $80,000 LISP machine, take two guys and set them to work on it for six months, in addition to buying some $60,000 software package." Kaplan argues that M.1 is analogous to the field of knowledge engineering in the same way that BASIC is to programming in general. "It's designed to be easy to use, easy to get up to speed on, and simple, but it's still complete," he claims.

Artificial-intelligence researchers break down problems in their field into a series of categories. M.1 is designed to be applied to the category of what are known as "structured selection" problems. Such problems are characterized by having a limited set of possible solutions; they usually can be solved by using a structured reasoning process. In contrast, categories of problems that aren't appropriate for M.1 include planning and design problems, among others.

The intellectual roots of M.1 lie in several sources. One of these is the EMYCIN framework, a table of if-then rules for representing knowledge that has been widely applied. Another part of the foundation is the LISP language; M.1 allows you to perform basic list-processing operations. It also contains some aspects of Prolog, in particular, M.1's variable-binding mechanism. Generally, Teknowledge has adapted features of various symbolic programming languages and focused them on their uses for representing knowledge as rules in a rule-based system.

According to artificial-intelligence researchers, a knowledge system consists of two parts: a knowledge base containing facts and rules about a particular problem or application, and a program called an inference engine that interprets the knowledge base to create judgments and conclusions. To use M.1, a researcher first must create a knowledge base using a standard text editor on the IBM PC. The knowledge base is constructed using an "English-like knowledge representation language" that can specify a series of up to 200 facts and rules. After the knowledge base has been created, a "consultation" between user and program takes place. M.1 poses a series of predefined questions and offers options based on its interpretation of the knowledge base. The researcher is able to follow the process on an "instrument panel" displayed in a window-based interface on the PC until M.1. reaches a conclusion. During the consultation process the researcher can interactively alter or add rules and facts to fine-tune the knowledge base.

Both the information in the knowledge base and, later, the answers that a user provides during the consultation, can have arbitrary "certainty factors" attached to them. Certainty factors are a way of emphasizing the importance of specific issues to determine an appropriate solution to a problem; this ranking scale enables the program to weight certain parameters more heavily than others. Thus M.1 can make judgment calls—the program can arrive at an answer that has some degree of uncertainty. A less sophisticated program would consider all facts as equally important, and its conclusion would be both absolute and quite possibly invalid. To illustrate the point with a hypothetical medical diagnosis, a patient's prior medical history might be far more significant in determining a course of treatment than his current observed symptoms.

Can useful artificial-intelligence research now take place on the IBM PC? Perhaps. Two of the simple demonstration knowledge bases that Teknowledge developed include a bank-services advisor and a wine-selection advisor, and they suggest a knowledge base that aids the photographer in determining the proper exposure settings when taking a picture—hardly the sort of artificial-intelligence applications that will make the world beat a path to Teknowledge's door.

Another of the demo systems that Teknowledge has implemented on the M.1 illustrates the kinds of limitations faced when artificial intelligence is brought to the PC environment. The SACON (structural analysis consultant) system was originally created by researchers at Stanford University during the 1970s as a front end to give advice on setting up a batch-control job on a mainframe-based structural-analysis FORTRAN program designed to allow engineers to simulate stresses on the structures they design. In this case, while portions of SACON can be run on the IBM PC, the analysis package itself still needs a mainframe computer—it's just too big for a microcomputer.

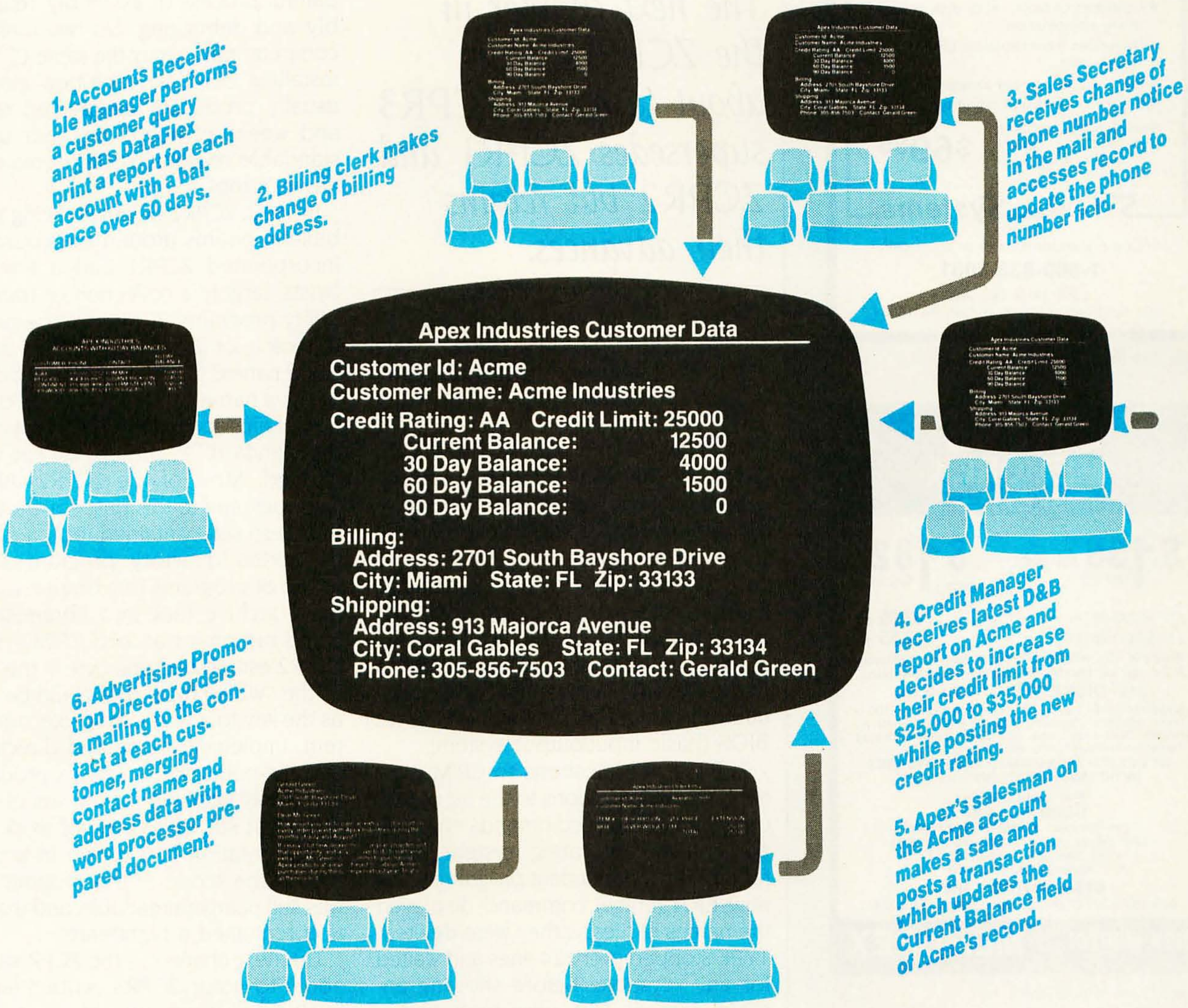
In the long run, the success of any given knowledge base built with M.1 probably depends more on the researcher's ability to limit the scope of his study to a reasonable size than on M.1's capabilities as a program.

Finally, although it's billed as a personal computer product, M.1 is not being offered at personal computer prices. Purchasing M.1 to construct your own knowledge base will cost a whopping $12,500—steep by most personal computer standards. Of course, the initial pricing of the M.1 knowledge-engineering tool is meant to discourage all but

(continued)

ALL AT ONCE!

AND NEVER A "LOCKED OUT" USER!



Apex Industries Customer Data

Customer Id: Acme
Customer Name: Acme Industries
Credit Rating: AA   Credit Limit: 25000
Current Balance: 12500
30 Day Balance: 4000
60 Day Balance: 1500
90 Day Balance: 0
Billing:
Address: 2701 South Bayshore Drive
City: Miami   State: FL   Zip: 33133
Shipping:
Address: 913 Majorca Avenue
City: Coral Gables   State: FL   Zip: 33134
Phone: 305-856-7503   Contact: Gerald Green

1. Accounts Receivable Manager performs a customer query and has DataFlex print a report for each account with a balance over 60 days.

2. Billing clerk makes change of billing address.

3. Sales Secretary receives change of phone number notice in the mail and accesses record to update the phone number field.

4. Credit Manager receives latest D&B report on Acme and decides to increase their credit limit from $25,000 to $35,000 while posting the new credit rating.

5. Apex's salesman on the Acme account makes a sale and posts a transaction which updates the Current Balance field of Acme's record.

6. Advertising Promotion Director orders a mailing to the contact at each customer, merging contact name and address data with a word processor prepared document.

DataFlex is the only application development database which ***automatically*** gives you true multi-user capabilities. Other systems can lock you out of records or entire files for the full time they are being used by someone else. DataFlex, however, locks only the data being changed, and ***only*** during the micro-seconds it takes to actually write it to the file! The updated record is then immediately available. The number of users who can access, and change, records at the same time is limited only by the number of terminals on your system or network. Call or write today for all the details on DataFlex...
the true multi-user database.

DATAFLEX™

DATA ACCESS CORPORATION
8525 SW 129 Terrace, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-0012
Telex 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

AUTHORIZED INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

HOLLAND
ADINFO 020-644605

AUSTRALIA
Australian Business Solutions
03-699-8377

Australian Microcomputer Solutions
052-22-2099

Intelligence (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
02-267-1711

ENGLAND
Equinox Computers 01-729-4460

SWEDEN
Offensivt Datorstoed AB 030-006-2626

JAPAN
SOFTEC 04808 (5) 6565

Compatible with CP/M-80, MSDOS networks, MP/M-86, Novell Sharenet, PC-Net, DMS Hi-net, TurboDOS multi-user, Molecular N-Star, Televideo MmmOST, Action DPC/OS, IBM PC w/Corvus, OMNINET, 3Com EtherSeries and Micromation M/NET.

MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft. CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

Circle 105 on inquiry card.

The next chapter in the ZCPR saga is about to occur. ZCPR3 supersedes ZCPR1 and ZCPR2 but retains their advances.

the most serious would-be knowledge engineers, and the price does include a four-day seminar with the Teknowledge staff in Palo Alto.

Z WHIZ

ZCPR, the Z80 command processor replacement, has become something of a programming legend. Released to the public domain around 1980 (it's hard to peg an exact date for a program that took a group of volunteers months to develop and debug), the first version of ZCPR was a sophisticated patch to CP/M-80 that corrected what the authors saw as major flaws in CP/M's BIOS (basic input/output system).

ZCPR1's modifications to CP/M were revisions and additions to the list of resident commands (commands that are part of the operating system itself, rather than independent programs). The new ERA (erase) command displayed the names of files as they were deleted; TYPE stopped every 24 lines and waited for any keystroke before showing another screen; DIR (directory) alphabetized the list of filenames; and SAVE, the command to store the contents of memory to a disk file, gained the ability to accept hexadecimal numbers as input, as well as CP/M's standard decimal input. There also were some entirely new commands: LIST sent files directly to the printer; GO executed the program currently in memory; and JUMP moved to a specific address in memory and began program execution at that point.

The program appeared in the software libraries of the larger CP/M users groups and was distributed largely by the growing network of RCPMs (remote CP/M software databanks accessed by modem). However, the documentation was difficult for any but experienced Z80 assembly-language programmers to understand, and installation was a painful process of assembly, reassembly, and debugging. No two makes of computer ran exactly the same CP/M, so installing ZCPR on each new machine usually produced unexpected results and weeks of headaches. For understandable reasons, ZCPR1 remained a hacker's tool.

In 1982, ZCPR2 began showing up on bulletin boards around the country. It incorporated ZCPR1 and a few new twists, largely a collection of transient utility programs. ZCPR2 was beginning to look a lot like UNIX; it could understand named directories. You could give a disk a name and then name a collection of files and never have to cope with the standard "A" prompt except when needed. Most of the ZCPR2 utilities were devoted to this process, though a few were self-contained (e.g., a powerful sorted directory program and a group of programs for compressing related archive files into libraries) and could run on a standard CP/M system. ZCPR2 established one byte in the BIOS as the "wheel byte" that could be used as the key to a password-protection system. Implementing named directories and file paths was a tedious process—extremely valuable for owners of hard disks, but still quite a bit of work. The documentation had grown in proportion to the scope of the program and was still nearly unreadable, and installation remained a nightmare.

The next chapter in the ZCPR saga is about to occur. ZCPR3, written largely by Richard Conn, one of the original authors of ZCPR1, was scheduled to debut in the middle of 1984 with some interesting new features and an entirely new distribution scheme. It is, of course, an evolutionary product, superseding ZCPR1 and ZCPR2 but retaining all their advances.

The major improvement in the software is the capacity to build transient command modules that have to be loaded on start-up but remain resident until the machine is rebooted. The underlying idea is roughly the same as that of COMMAND.COM, the MS-DOS command utility, but users can build their own collection of utilities to be incorporated and configure their systems accordingly. A 64K-byte CP/M system rarely makes use of the entire mass of memory available for a single applications program; CP/M uses a few thou-

sand bytes for itself and even the most extensive applications rarely require more than 56K bytes. The amount of space in memory between CP/M and the application varies from computer to computer; ZCPR3 makes use of the gap.

Once again, ZCPR3 will be kicked into the public domain for single users. The installation, as always, will be beyond most users. However, this time around ZCPR is also going commercial. Conn and Frank Gaude have formed Echelon Inc. in Los Altos, and the new company is trying to sell ZCPR3 to microcomputer manufacturers, corporations, and large groups of users as a CP/M enhancement, as well as selling a number of Conn's other programs. The documentation is still not easy, but it's been cleaned up to a level befitting a commercial venture, and Echelon plans to go all out to support ZCPR3 as a product, with updates, revisions, publicity, and telephone service.

At press time the ZCPR3 was not quite finished and we did not get a chance to work with the software. However, it's worth noting that this is not all radically new technology; the Z80 microprocessor chip, CP/M-80, and much of the ZCPR package have had a chance to mature, and there is little doubt that ZCPR3 will do all that it claims, which is to give the user of an 8-bit computer much of the same flexibility and power advertised for 16- and 32-bit systems.

There will obviously be a lot more to be said on the subject. Watch your local RCPM bulletin board, watch the CP/M users groups, watch BYTE, and watch Echelon.

To be continued.

CLOAK AND DAGGER

Less than a mile as the crow flies from the garage where William Hewlett and David Packard got started is a brand new industrial park populated with a group of high-technology corporations all bent on supplying the next generation personal workstation.

Rubbing shoulders with each other are Grid, Sun Microsystems, and Metaphor. All three of these companies have roots that either directly or indirectly can be traced back to work done on user-interface design at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), which lies several miles away up in the hills over-

(continued)

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

(Formerly Warehouse Software) **Call for programs not listed**

Technical & Other Information (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH — Word Star Professional Pack

Word Star, Mail Merge, Correct Star, Star Index

Priced too low to print - please call.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Fox and Geller Quickcode	$159
Knowledgeman	$275
Condor III	$320
NWA Statpak	$350
Tim IV	$249
Infostar	$249
FRIDAY	$169
Personal Pearl	$215
Fast Facts for IBM PC	$135
RBase 4000	$269
CLOUT	$125

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar, Mail Merge, Correct Star, Star Index	Call
Wordstar	$229
Mail Merge or Correct Star	$130
Microsoft Word With Mouse	$284
Word Perfect	$248
Volkswriter for the IBM PC	$110
Volkswriter DeLuxe	$165
Wang Spellchecker	$36
Metasoft Benchmark	$265
Multimate	$249
Peachtext 5000	$195

SPREADSHEETS

Calcstar	$89
Supercalc II	$145
Supercalc III	$195
Microsoft Multiplan	$119
!TK Solver	$289

ACCOUNTING

TCS. equivalent of Peachtree - Specially augmented by Warehouse Software. Customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Each Module . . . **$75 For All Four $275**

CYMA	Call
Dollars & $ence	$115
MBSI Real World, GL, PA, AP, AR Each Module	$350

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-it	$79
Microstuff Crosstalk	$95

BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES

Multifunction Board - Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K memory expandable to 512K. 1 year warranty **$249**

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	$295
Microsoft C Compiler	$315
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	$215
Microsoft Basic Compiler	$245
Microsoft Basic Language	$235
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC	$135

FOR PC DOS

Norton Utilities	$49
Copy II PC	$34
Prokey V3.0	$79
Harvard Project Manager	$225
Microsoft Flight Simulator	$38

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200 Modem	$485
Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC	$415
Internal Modem for IBM PC	$285
Anchor Signalman 1200 baud Modem	$265
CDC 360K Disk Drives	$199
1/2 Height Panasonic Drives D/S D/D	$185
10 MB internal hard drive for IBM PC	$895
10 MB external hard drive for IBM PC	$1095
Princeton RGB monitor	$469

COMPUTERS

Corona or Zenith Computer Portable or Desk Top	Call
All new Televideo Portable — 99.9% IBM Compatible with Software	Call for Lowest Prices

BOARDS FOR THE IBM PC OR LOOKALIKES

Quadram Color I	$199
Quadram Color II	$245
Plantronics Color Plus Board	$365
256K Sigma Ram Board	$299
Maynard Sandstar Controller	$195
STB Graphics Board	$285
Sigma Disk Controller	$185

PRINTERS

Gemini 10X	$265
Gemini 15X	$365
Okidata 82A	Call
Okidata 83A	Call
Okidata 84P	$895
Okidata 92P	$409
Okidata 93P	$609
Juki 6100	$409
Call on all Epson Models	
Daisywriter 2000	$975
Silver-Reed	Call
Diablo 620	Call
Diablo 630	Call
NEC 3550	Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items $3.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Prices Subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 6
Phoenix, AZ 85021

VISA MasterCard

We think $1,098 is a small price to pay for a printer that's engineered to work as hard as a Tally.

Nobody offers more productivity for the price. But don't take our word for it. See what leading computer magazines like *InfoWorld* have to say:

"The frame and mechanism are obviously meant for heavy-duty office use."

That means continuous full speed printing for everything from correspondence and spreadsheets to reports with graphics. And when it comes to print quality, we couldn't have said it better than *Interface Age:*

"The text output produced in the letter quality mode is superior to all dot matrix printers in this price class."

With word processing enhancements, easy-to-use versatility and so much to choose from in paper handling, the Tally performance story goes on and on. *Creative Computing* came right to the point:

"In a word, remarkable."

The MT180 wide body printer. See your Tally dealer for the most convincing quote of all. Or call toll-free for information: 800-447-4700. In Illinois: 800-322-4400.

MANNESMANN
TALLY

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

looking Silicon Valley.

Although Metaphor hasn't introduced a system yet and Sun is still working on an unannounced low-end version of their 68000-based workstation, Grid recently held a press conference to roll out the newest version of the Grid Compass.

The portable Grid Compass II is evolutionary rather than revolutionary. As such, it comes none too soon, for it's becoming apparent that the market for lap-size computers with desktop capabilities is set to burgeon momentarily.

Until now, Grid has had this slice of the market all to itself—in function if not in price. When the original Compass was introduced, it was widely perceived as being a technological leap forward. Grid was the first portable to use an 80-character by 25-line electroluminescent flat-panel display. It contained both the Intel 8086 microprocessor and the 8087 math coprocessor. And it included 384K bytes of bubble memory for permanent storage. Despite these impressive features, the Compass ran only proprietary Grid software and came with a stunning price tag of more than $8000, which—in the minds of many—confined it to the category of high-priced toys for status-conscious CEOs.

Actually, although Grid has not yet obtained a significant commercial market, the company has found a major potential buyer in the military and intelligence communities. A special Grid Compass that is "Tempest" qualified has proven of interest to the National Security Agency. (Tempest standards for electromagnetic interference levels that fall below a classified cutoff point are designed to ensure that certain types of electronic equipment are undetectable in field operations.)

The addition of the Compass II to the Grid lineup has permitted the company to gracefully lower the price of the basic Compass by a full 30 percent to $4250; $4995 with a built-in 1200/300-bps (bits per second) modem. This will place Grid at a more reasonable high end of the new lap-size market, less than $1000 higher than the new Hewlett-Packard 110, for example.

The Compass II, however, can add up to a half megabyte of ROM (read-only memory) in increments of 128K bytes. The newer model will be priced at $6795 (the 512K-byte version will cost $7995) and will come with one 128K-byte ROM pack that contains system utilities. Additional ROM packs with different applications software will be available for purchase separately. Grid will be supplying the MS-DOS operating system and popular MS-DOS programs such as Multiplan, WordStar, dBASE II, Condor DBMS, and Lotus 1-2-3. The company acknowledges that each MS-DOS program has to be rewritten for the Grid because its display has a 320- by 240-pixel resolution—completely unlike that of the IBM PC.

While Grid has only slightly altered the product design of the Compass, the original concept of support hardware

(continued)

for the "mobile professional" has altered dramatically. When the Compass was first introduced, Grid envisioned that each corporate customer would purchase a "Grid Central" IBM minicomputer to act as a remote host from which the Compass would download software. However, the Grid Central soon died from lack of interest and was replaced by the Grid Server and the concept of the remote-area network (RAN).

The Grid Server is a combination file, print, and communications-management system that uses the Intel 80186 microprocessor. It's designed as a base station to support a local-area network of up to 48 Compasses and IBM PCs, plus another 10 remote systems. It will run both Grid and MS-DOS software. Grid also has introduced a variety of other peripherals for the Compass including floppy and hard disks, printers, and plotters. They're also offering a Compass workstation model for the office network configuration that comes with bubble memory and sells for $3450.

With the Compass II, Grid has lighted a small candle at the altar of IBM compatibility. Whether this is enough to develop a consumer market—given recent price cuts from IBM and rumors of other lap-size portables from Compaq and IBM itself—is yet to be seen.

But Grid seems to be in decent shape regardless of its fortunes in the commercial sector. There is a good chance the black, briefcase-style Compass with its sexy lines and "high-tech" styling will become the portable computer of choice for the Pentagon, intelligence agencies, and Federal Bureau of Investigation. In fact, SAI, a San Diego-based defense contractor, is now working on an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) version of the Tempest-qualified Compass that will be perfect for banging around in hostile environments.

BRIEFS

If Ellis Computing's Nevada Pascal at $39.95 seems strangely familiar, that's because Chuck Ellis purchased the program from James R. Tyson, author of JRT Pascal. Tyson, who owns the copyright to JRT Pascal, version 4.1, as an individual, sold Ellis 5000 copies of a CP/M-80 product to be marketed as Nevada Pascal, and another 5000 for MS-DOS that will be called Utah Pascal. . . .

The war of words is getting worse. Having already reduced such choice phrases as "integrated," "user-friendly," "full-featured," and "environment" to meaninglessness, the software-promotion writers are moving to destroy new targets in the English language. "Intuitive," "idea processing," "natural language," "user interface," and "English-like" are growing in popularity and can be expected to become verbal rubble in a few months' time. . . .

Micom has introduced the DialNet3000 Model 3024, a 2400 bps auto-answer modem priced at $795. At the same time, Tymnet, the dial-up data communications network, was announcing expansion of 2400-bps service to a total of 16 major population centers. Will this be the next standard speed level for microcomputer data transmission? Hard to say, though many experts have been predicting a jump from 1200 bps to 4800 bps, ignoring the 2400 bps level. The 4800-bps modems are still hovering around $2000—well outside the range of most single-user budgets. Any definitive answer to the question will depend on the dance of the corporate elephants who determine price structures. Speeds above 9600 bps probably will have to wait until the telephone companies make the move to digital voice transmission, which they see happening in the early to mid-1990s. . . .

Research from Control Data Corporation, Sorcim, and CompuPro indicates that the size of the average office working group is approximately four people, which adds fuel to the argument that multiuser business computer systems make more sense economically than local-area networks, at least for productive day-to-day file sharing. The companies with LAN-based products really

(continued)

THE WORD FILE CONNECTION

8" DISKETTE SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

8" Diskette file exchange between the IBM PC and most micro-mini-mainframe computer systems.

8" Diskette text document exchange between the IBM PC and many word processing systems.

8" Diskette to 5¼" formats for hundreds of other systems, even Textpack and Wordstar to the new DisplayWrite 2 format.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING / P. O. Box 1970 / Flagstaff, AZ 86002
Telephone 602-774-5188 / Telex 705609 **FLAG-ENG-UD**

Circle 154 on inquiry card.

COMPANIES WITH NEW PRODUCTS OR SERVICES MENTIONED:

Echelon Inc.
101 First St.
Suite 427
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-5321

Ellis Computing Inc.
3917 Noriega St.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-0186

Grid Systems Inc.
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4800

Micom Systems Inc.
20151 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8844

Teknowledge Inc.
525 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 327-6600

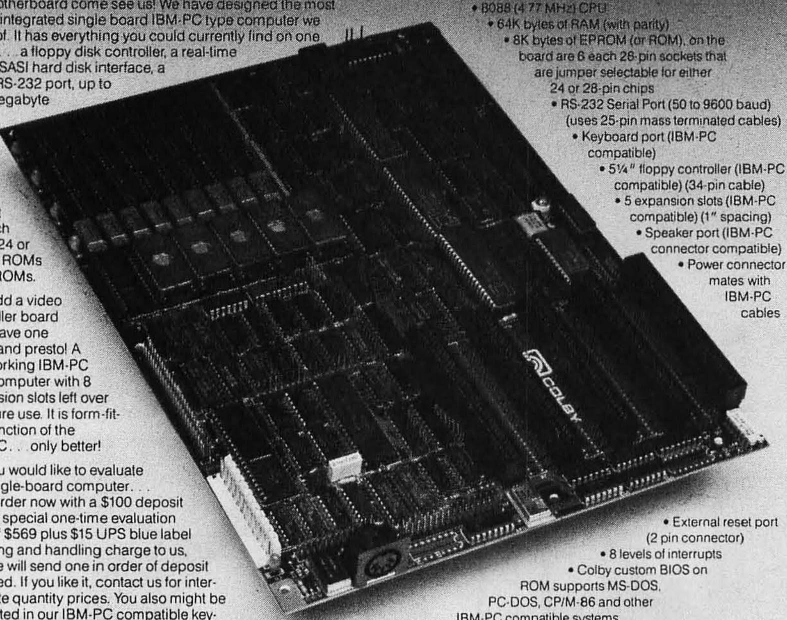
Tymnet Inc.
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-4900

haven't lost the round, however; they could point out that such multiuser groups should be linked in a star network to communicate with each other.

Watch for outline processing to become a significant new concept in integrated software. The incorporation of an outline processor by Ashton-Tate's Framework package may start a stampede to spread this application. Ashton-Tate has already decided, between announcement and release, to add communications software to Framework to make it more competitive with Lotus's Symphony. If outline processing is perceived by the software manufacturers to be an equally important feature, nobody will dare to be without it. . . .

One major Silicon Valley manufacturer intends to offer a computer with a mouse sometime early next year. However, the company has run into a slight snag in its overseas marketing efforts. "Mouse," unfortunately, translates rather poorly into Spanish. Their international packaging brightly carries a label that reads "El Raton"—the rat. ■

NEW!
IBM-PC® COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



If you have an OEM application for a truly IBM-PC compatible motherboard come see us! We have designed the most highly integrated single board IBM-PC type computer we know of. It has everything you could currently find on one board . . . a floppy disk controller, a real-time clock, SASI hard disk interface, a serial RS-232 port, up to one megabyte of RAM and capability to accept six each either 24 or 28-pin ROMs or EPROMs.

Just add a video controller board (we'll have one soon) and presto! A real working IBM-PC type computer with 8 expansion slots left over for future use. It is form-fit-and function of the IBM-PC . . . only better!

If you would like to evaluate this single-board computer. . . send order now with a $100 deposit for this special one-time evaluation offer of $569 plus $15 UPS blue label shipping and handling charge to us, and we will send one in order of deposit received. If you like it, contact us for intermediate quantity prices. You also might be interested in our IBM-PC compatible keyboard and our ruggedized portable computer housing with 9" amber monitor and power supply. If you require OEM or quantity information, please call our Marketing Department.

Standard Features on Main Board
- 8088 (4.77 MHz) CPU
- 64K bytes of RAM (with parity)
- 8K bytes of EPROM (or ROM), on the board are 6 each 28-pin sockets that are jumper selectable for either 24 or 28-pin chips
- RS-232 Serial Port (50 to 9600 baud) (uses 25-pin mass terminated cables)
- Keyboard port (IBM-PC compatible)
- 5¼" floppy controller (IBM-PC compatible) (34-pin cable)
- 5 expansion slots (IBM-PC compatible) (1" spacing)
- Speaker port (IBM-PC connector compatible)
- Power connector mates with IBM-PC cables
- External reset port (2 pin connector)
- 8 levels of interrupts
- Colby custom BIOS on ROM supports MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86 and other IBM-PC compatible systems
- 8½"×12" 4-layer board
- Same mounting holes as IBM-PC

Options on Main Board
- 1 megabyte (total) bytes of RAM with parity
- Real-time clock (with battery back-up)
- Uses either 64K or 256K RAM chips
- 40K (total) bytes of EPROM or ROM
- 8087 coprocessor
- Faster main CPU
- 4 additional 62-pin expansion slots (½" spacing)
- SASI hard disk interface IBM-PC and IBM-XT compatible (uses 50-pin connector that goes directly to external S-1410-type controller)

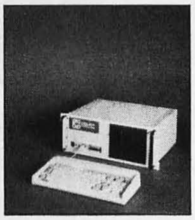
MODEL SBC-2010
$369 in large OEM quantities

NOW AVAILABLE!
CASES TO PUT YOUR BOARD IN!

PORTABLE SERIES PC-1
16½"W × 16½"D × 8½"H
Includes:
65 watt power supply
9" amber monitor
Colby Key-2 Keyboard
Optional:
Disc drives
Special price . . . . $999.

DESKTOP SERIES 1
15"W × 17½"D × 5¼"H
Includes:
65 watt power supply
(100 watt optional)
Colby Key-2 Keyboard
Optional:
Disc drives
12" monochrome or color monitor
Special price . . . . $599.

DESKTOP SERIES 2
19¼"W × 16"D × 6"H
Includes:
65 watt power supply
(130 watt optional)
Colby Key-3 Keyboard
Optional:
12" monochrome or color monitor
Special price . . . . $479.



RACKMOUNT
19"W × 17"D × 7¼"H
Includes:
65 watt power supply
(150 watt optional)
5 full length IBM-PC type slots
High speed fan
Optional:
Disc drives
Keyboard
Special price . . . . $449.*
*Shown with optional keyboard . . . add $229

All units accept Colby or IBM-PC motherboard
Disc drives and monitors shown are not included in these special prices.

COLBY COMPUTER
(415) 968-1410
849 Independence Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Colby Computer is a trademark of Colby Research Industries, Inc.
©Copyright 1984, Colby Computer.
IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 62 on inquiry card.

INDUSTRIAL GRADE IEEE-696/S-100 BOARDS

Dual Systems designs and manufactures a variety of IEEE-696/S-100 boards for 16-bit microprocessor systems running under UNIX and other operating systems. These boards bring high performance and three years of field-proven experience to your computing environment.

Each board is rigorously tested and burned-in for 168 grueling hours. If it can't bear the heat, it won't bear our name.

High Performance System Boards

Model WDC-SMD The WDC-SMD Hard Disk Controller* is specially designed for high throughput in large, heavily-loaded multi-user UNIX systems. All sectors on a track are transferred essentially within a single disk rotation regardless of where the head first settles or the order in which sectors are encountered.

The controller offers 16-bit throttled DMA data transfers and disk transfers up to 10 Mb/sec. Also features dual-ported, full-track, look ahead cache, and on-board microprocessor. Interfaces with one or two SMD drives. $2195.

Model SIO4-DMA The most advanced, intelligent, 4-port serial I/O board available for the IEEE-696/S-100 bus, this module features 256 bytes of FIFO buffer for input characters and provides DMA transfers for output. A built-in 8085A processor greatly reduces system overhead. $695.

Model DMEM Features 256K bytes of memory and either 8 or 16-bit data paths. 24-bit addressing, and parity checking on each byte. DMEM has no S-100 wait states. $1395.

Model EPROM Capable of either 8 or 16-bit data transfers, this 32/64K EPROM offers the versatility of running with 68000, Z-8000, 8086, 16000, and other 16-bit processors. It accepts industry-standard 2732 and 2716 EPROMs. 64K RAMS may be mixed with 2716 EPROMs for use as a RAM/EPROM board. $345.

Model CPU-68000M High-performance CPU board with 16-bit data path, 10 MHz CPU operation, and MC68451 MMU for multi-tasking applications. $1195.

Model CPU-68000 Similar to 68000M, but features 8K bytes of on-board ROM with Motorola's MacsBug monitor instead of the Memory Management Unit. $895.

Models M/BD-15 & 20 Back Planes These premium quality motherboards feature four-layer construction with two internal ground planes, and Schottky-diode termination. They provide high-speed operation with true transmission line characteristics and minimum noise. M/BD-15: $495, M/BD-20: $545.

Model CMEM This non-volatile CMOS memory board provides easy-to-use 8 or 16-bit data paths and 32K bytes of memory with dynamically movable write/protect window. On-board lithium battery holds data for 3-10 years with power off. $725.

Data Acquisition and Control Boards

Model CLK-24C Clock-calendar features a LSI CMOS chip and on-board, long-life lithium battery. $325.

Model AIM-12 A highly reliable A-to-D converter with 35msec. maximum conversion time, 12-bit resolution and accuracy, and 32 channels single-ended/16 channels differential. $725.

Model AOM-12 This D-to-A converter offers I/O-mapped port address, 12-bit ± 1/2 L.S.B. accuracy (0-70°C), and voltage outputs of 0 to 10 volts, ± 5 volts, and ± 10 volts. $675.

Model VIC 4-20 Converts voltage outputs from AOM-12 into four separate 4-20MA current outputs. Module also provides overvoltage protection on all current output, plus transient protection per ISA standards. $600.

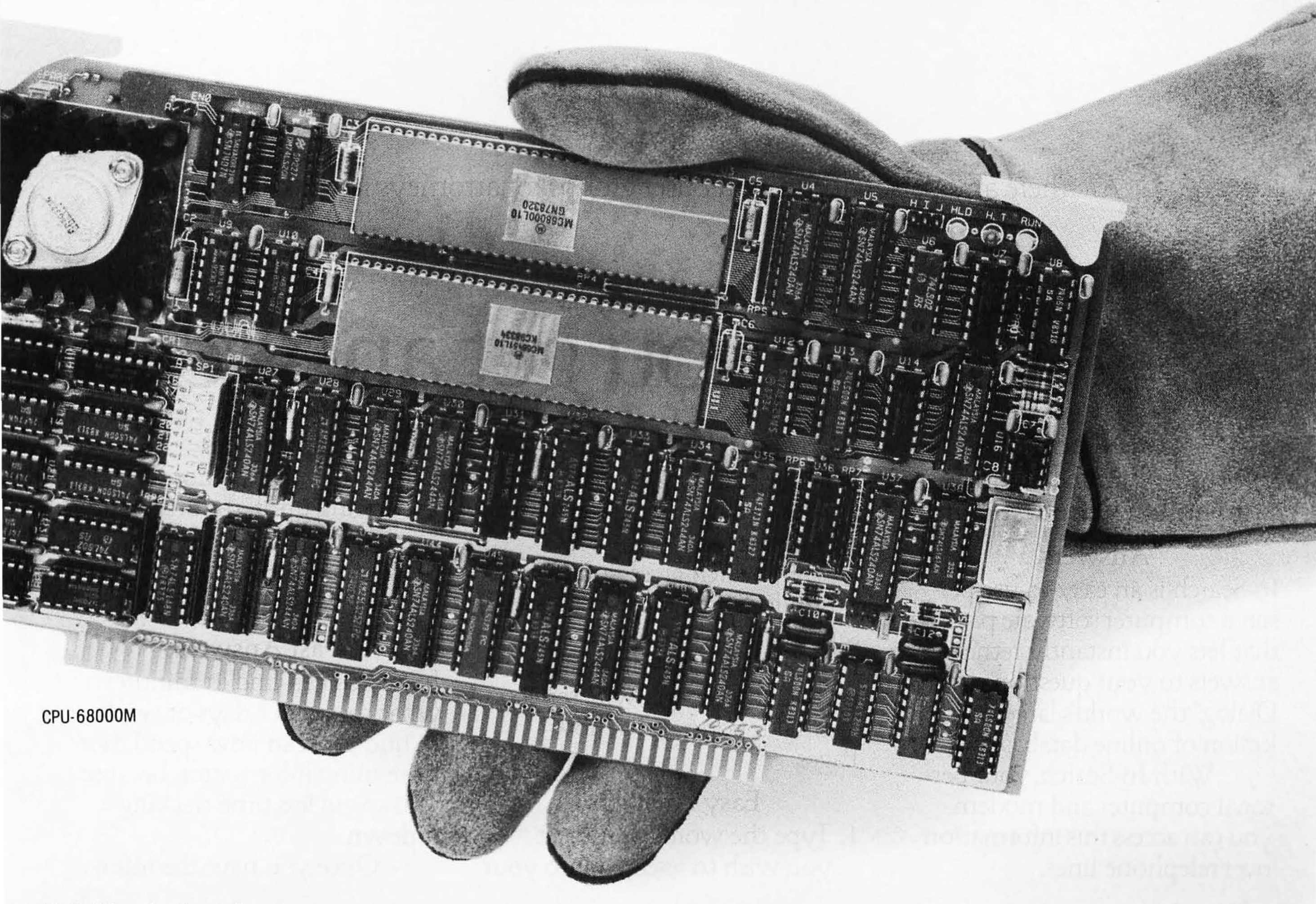
For more information, call (415) 549-3854.

Dual Systems Corp., 2530 San Pablo Avenue,
Berkeley, CA 94702

THERE'S ONLY ONE

DUAL

*Patent Pending



CPU-68000M

Circle 127 on inquiry card.

What?

What is the latest R&D activity in Japan in the field of industrial robots?

Is?

Is the name "datascan" trademarked?

Which?

Which drugs have been successfully used to treat osteoporosis?

What?

What is the current and projected market for frozen orange juice?

Are?

Are there any personal computer user groups for attorneys in the Boston area?

Could you get answers to

Introducing In-Search—immediate answers to millions of questions.

Answers.

In-Search is an easy-to-use personal computer software package that lets you instantly retrieve answers to your questions from Dialog,® the world's largest collection of online databases.

With In-Search, your personal computer and modem, you can access this information over telephone *lines.*

All The Answers.

Imagine scanning thousands of articles in seconds. In-Search can do just that.

In-Search gives you over 80-million articles from thousands of sources: Newspapers, magazines, technical journals, investment reports, wire services, annual reports and Yellow Pages.

Easy Answers.

1. Type the words or subject you wish to research into your personal computer.
2. In-Search takes it from there, bringing up all the articles and references you need.
3. Simple on-screen graphics guide you through every step.

Fast Answers.

In-Search can find in minutes what *could take days or weeks* to find. You can now spend more time using information because you spend less time tracking it down.

Once you have the infor-

Which?

Which South American companies import electronic components from the U.S.?

How?

How can I find all the orthodontists in Toledo for my direct mail campaign?

What?

What are the mechanical properties of shape memory materials?

Has?

Has the cost-effectiveness of teleconferencing changed in the last year?

Who?

Who are some of the experts in medical sonar scanning techniques?

all these questions by 9 a.m.?

mation, you can store it on disk or print it out. In-Search is compatible with most word processing programs.

How to get the answers.

To see a demonstration or to purchase In-Search, call (408) 986-1200 for your nearest dealer. Or send this coupon and $5.00 for a demonstration disk designed for IBM, IBM-compatible, or Texas Instruments personal computers.

In·Search™

Menlo Corporation™ 101

4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 400
Santa Clara, CA 95050

☐ Enclosed is $5.00 for my In-Search demonstration diskette.

☐ Please send me a free booklet with more details.

Use your VISA or MasterCard to charge the purchase of your $5.00 diskette.
(California residents please add applicable sales tax.)

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

MY OCCUPATION IS:

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

Mark
Williams
Company

COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is as trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 370 on inquiry card.

BYTE JAPAN

Show Time

Seiko wrist terminal

Hitachi floppy disk

Sharp MZ-6500

Microfloppy systems: Fujitsu FM-77, Sony SM-777, and NEC PC-6601

Development systems

UNIX workstations

Optical filing system

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

As cities go, Tokyo is more hectic than most. But hectic doesn't do justice to the inspired scheduling of the 1984 Tokyo Microcomputer Show and the 1984 International Business Show, the latter featuring extensive office-automation and computer-equipment displays. *Both* of these major shows took place during the same four-day period, from May 23 through 26, and both shows were attended by what looked like a sizable fraction of the population of Tokyo, encouraged by the balmy weather and convenient (but crowded) transportation. (The trip to the Microcomputer Show involves a ride of 10 minutes or so on the monorail, which swoops southward over the warehouse district and waterfront, clipping the corners of Tokyo Bay on the way out to Haneda, the older of Tokyo's two airports.)

It seems that at any computer exhibition a handful of really innovative products are introduced, together with a greater number that represent the evolution and refinement of earlier themes. These shows were no exception: the highlights include a new wrist terminal from Seiko; a new large-capacity floppy-disk drive from Hitachi; the latest 16-bit system from Sharp; three new microfloppy-based 8-bit systems from Fujitsu, Sony, and NEC; and a large-capacity optical-disk system from Toshiba.

WRIST TERMINAL

I reported on Seiko's UC-2000 wrist computer system in the July BYTE Japan. As a reminder, that consisted of a wristwatch with an LCD (liquid-crystal display) with four rows of ten 5 by 7 dot-matrix characters and 2K bytes of CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) RAM (random access read/write memory) for storing things like memos and phone numbers, loaded by using a small separate keyboard. Seiko also sells a personal computer interface unit, the UC-2300, which enables you to make an RS-232C connection between the watch and a conventional personal computer. The interface unit, demonstrated at the show, sells for a little over $50, about half the price of the watch/keyboard combination, and lets you upload or download data between the watch and a computer.

So much for the old stuff. Seiko chose the Tokyo Microcomputer Show for the debut of not only its new pocket LCD color television (about $380), but also the new RC-1000 wrist terminal (see photo 1). The black wristwatch/terminal has all the usual electronic watch functions (but unfortunately no calculator). The LCD consists of two rows of twelve 5 by 7 dot-matrix characters, and the on-board CMOS RAM holds 80 screens (about 2K bytes) of alphanumeric (or Japanese katakana) data.

The new wrist terminal and the older system have a number of differences; chief among them is that the new unit has a built-in RS-232C interface. It's supplied with a cable with a connector on one end that you clip onto the watch, while you plug the other end into a standard RS-232C serial connector on your computer.

In addition to storing memos and phone numbers, the watch has a world-time function besides the usual watch and alarm functions. It also has a schedule-alarm feature: the alarm sounds at any preset date and time and a corresponding screen full of data appears on the display. Along with the watch and cable, Seiko supplies downloading software for use on several of the most popular personal computer systems. The price? A little over $100.

I may be picky, but the RC-1000 wrist terminal seems to me to be *almost* a useful item. Most important, unlike the UC-2000, it has no pocket-sized keyboard for loading data, which means that it's impossible to add new memos or other information on the fly without a computer being handy. Also, the cable is only about 6 feet long. If Seiko had designed

(continued)

William M. Raike, who holds a Ph.D. in applied mathematics from Northwestern University, has taught operations research and computer science in Austin, Texas, and Monterey, California. He holds a patent on a voice scrambler and was formerly an officer of Cryptext Corporation in the United States. In 1980, he went to Japan looking for 64K-bit RAMs. He has been there ever since as a technical translator and a software developer.

something like a separate portable infrared coupler instead, it would have provided a much more flexible, and slick, wrist terminal with walk-around LAN (local-area network) accessibility. The technology is certainly available, as demonstrated by the little Canon X-07 portable computer with its infrared coupler.

DISK DRIVES

Along with a lot of other people, I had been wondering just when hard-disk drives would make a noticeable impact on the personal computer scene here. This show made it more than clear that NEC and Fujitsu, the powerhouses in the upper end of Japan's personal computer market, are actively supplying hard-disk units as add-on options for their respective PC-9801 and FM-11 machines. Prices are not outrageous; for example, Fujitsu's 20-megabyte hard disk for the FM-11 (mentioned last month in BYTE Japan) lists for the equivalent of about $2150.

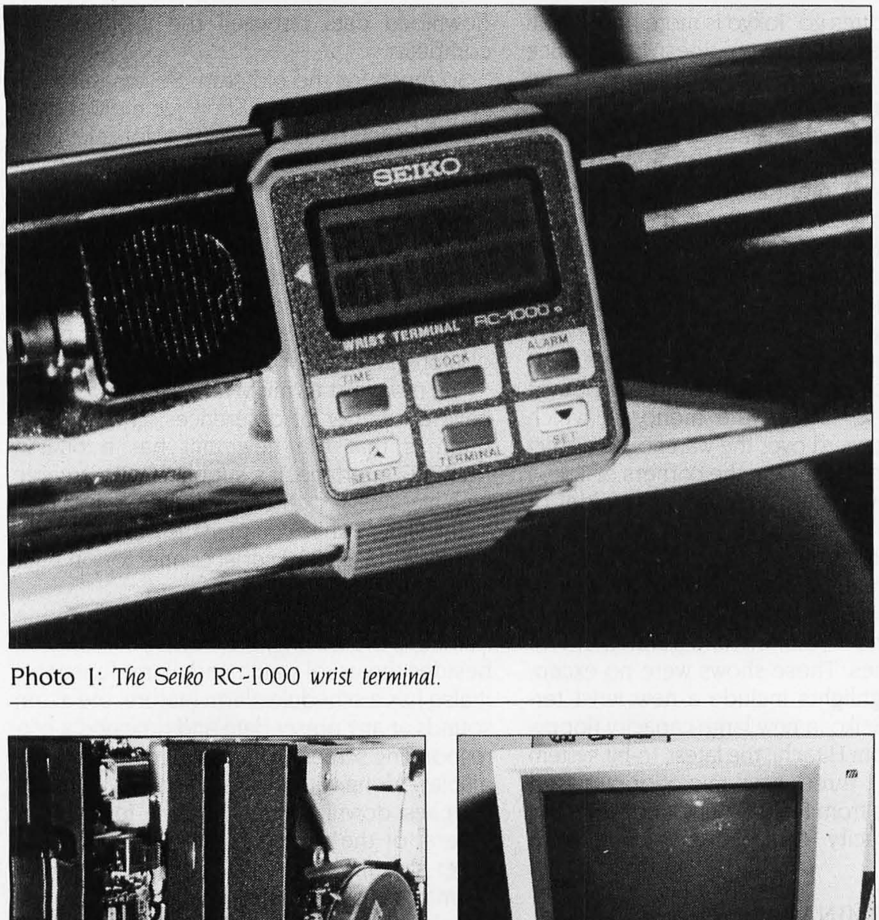


Photo 1: *The Seiko* RC-1000 *wrist terminal.*

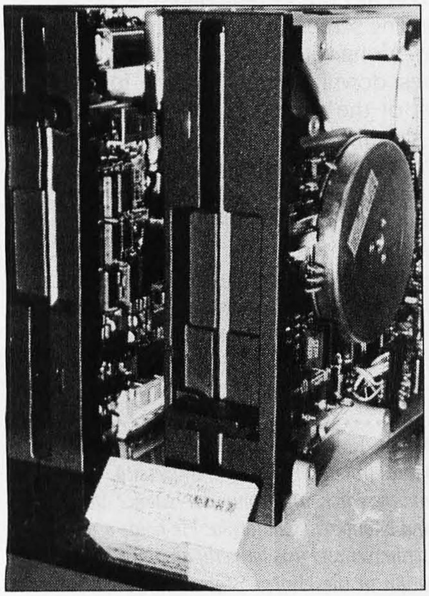


Photo 2: *Hitachi* FDD-441 9.6*-megabyte floppy-disk drives.*

Photo 3: *Sharp's* 16*-bit* MZ-6500 *system.*

It's hard to stay excited about hard disks, though, when you see something like Hitachi's new FDD-441 8-inch floppy-disk drive (see photo 2). Indistinguishable in appearance from any other thin 8-inch single floppy-disk drive, the FDD-441 manages to pack 9.6 *megabytes* (unformatted) on a single floppy. The disk format is double-sided, with a total of 308 tracks (154 tracks per side). Each track has 78 sectors with 256 bytes per sector, giving a formatted capacity of over 6 megabytes. The track-to-track time is 2 milliseconds, and the real kick is that the drive has a peak data-transfer rate of 1.5 megabits per second. A disk drive like the FDD-441 makes me think twice about investing in a hard disk when this kind of capacity is available with changeable media.

There's more. Hitachi elected to use a 5¼-inch Winchester (hard-disk) interface for the FDD-441, which means that a hard disk can be connected to the same controller, providing substantial potential savings in combined hard-/floppy-disk systems. A system with one of these drives in combination with Hitachi's DK511 5¼-inch hard disk (with a capacity of 51 megabytes unformatted or 40 megabytes formatted) would be impressive.

The FDD-441 is available now as an OEM (original equipment manufacturer) unit, but Hitachi probably will announce a separate consumer product later this year. Hitachi was a little coy about prices, but if the prices for single samples to OEMs are indicative—about $850 for the bare drive, plus about $650 for the controller—I'm getting ready to stand in line.

SHARP MZ-6500

The MZ-6500 is the newest 16-bit system from Sharp (see photo 3). (The MZ-5500 appeared in this column last month, along with the Fujitsu FM-11 BS.) The competition for 16-bit machines is tough in the Japanese market, which leads me to wonder why Sharp chose to introduce a system so similar to the

Three new 8-bit systems with 3½-inch disk drives are directed toward mid-level home computer/personal computer enthusiasts.

MZ-5500 in capabilities.

The MZ-6500 uses an 8086-2 running at 8 MHz as the main processor and incorporates an 80C49 keyboard coprocessor; standard RAM is 512K bytes, which is also the maximum. (The MZ-5500 has only 256K bytes of standard RAM.) An additional 192K bytes of video RAM is included. In order to provide complete compatibility with the MZ-5500, you can select a clock rate of 5 MHz. It has two RS-232C serial ports.

Two versions are available, one with two 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives and the other with one floppy drive and one 10-megabyte hard disk built in. The floppy-disk drive supports either a 640K-byte or a 1-megabyte format; in the 640K-byte mode it's possible to read 320K-byte disks, which provides more downward compatibility with the MZ-5500.

The software-bundling trend is appearing on the Japanese personal computer scene, although not to the extent attained in the U.S. Supplied with the MZ-6500 are the Today integrated spreadsheet/database and graphics package and a Japanese-language word processor, plus a communications support package that provides IBM bisynchronous 3270, 3780, and 3741 emulation, in addition to several flavors of BASIC. Sharp apparently decided to straddle the fence by offering both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS as standard operating systems.

The price of the MZ-6500 leads me to predict something short of a wildly enthusiastic acceptance for this system. The version with two floppy-disk drives lists for about $2800, while the version with one floppy drive and a 10-megabyte hard disk goes for about $4300. That compares with only about $1675 for the slower MZ-5500 with 256K bytes of main memory. My own choice for a 16-bit system probably will turn out to be the Fujitsu FM-11, which also sports twin 1-megabyte floppies along with a 68B09 video coprocessor, and which lists for only about $1700 with 256K bytes of RAM.

MICROFLOPPY SYSTEMS

Three new 8-bit systems that incorporate 3½-inch microfloppy-disk drives attracted considerable attention from showgoers. The Fujitsu FM-77, Sony SM-777, and NEC PC-6601 are directed toward mid-level home computer/personal computer enthusiasts, and all are being pushed to meet the growing demand for relatively inexpensive Japanese-language word processing, and to appeal to the game-playing, joystick-wielding public.

The NEC PC-6601 enjoys the advantages of NEC's top position in the Japanese personal computer industry as well as the lowest price of the three systems. Priced at the equivalent of about $600, this 64K-byte machine is based on NEC's μPD-780C-1 microprocessor, equivalent to the Z80, with an 8049 coprocessor. It has one 3½-inch microfloppy-disk drive built into the keyboard unit, providing 143K bytes of disk storage, operating under NEC's N_{66}-BASIC. The Japanese kanji character support is good, with a standard character set of 1024 characters and the full JIS (Japanese industrial standard) 3000-plus character set available as an option. A two-octave voice synthesizer/music generator is standard and is supported by 16K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). Color graphics capabilities are good, and an optional RS-232C interface is available.

Sony offers the SMC-777 (and the SMC-777C, with added color graphics features). The main processor is a Z80A, with an 8041 subprocessor and 64K bytes of RAM standard. The built-in

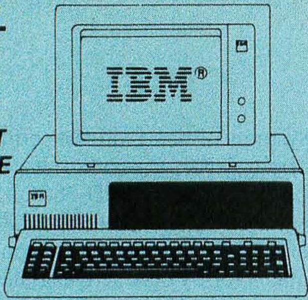
(continued)

COMPUTER HUT™

COMPARE OUR SERVICE & PRICE!

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

IBM-PC & XT & PORTABLE CALL FOR PRICE



DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD	$185
MATSUSHITA JA 551	169
TEAC FD-55B Slimline	179
SHUGART SA-455 half-high	CALL
MAYNARD WS1/WS2/WS3....	CALL
SYSGEN — Hard disk & Tape	CALL

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller	$129
FDC w/Par. Port or Ser Port	CALL
SANDSTAR SERIES	CALL

QUADRAM

Quadboard expand to 384K ...	CALL
Quadcolor................	CALL

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II 4-Funct 64K + s/w	$279
6-Pack 5-Funct 64K + s/w	$279
I/O Plus....................	$129
MonoGraphPlus............	CALL
STB.....................	CALL

MICROLOG

Baby Blue..................	$359
Baby Blue II 64K.............	$499

GRAPHICS BOARDS

TECMAR	
Graphics 720 × 400 16 colors	$499
HERCULES	
Hi Res Mono Graphics 720 × 348	$335
Color Graphics w/Par Port	CALL
PC PRODUCTS	
COLORPLUS 640 × 200, 16-Color w/Par Port + s/w	$389
PARADISE	
Multidisplay................	$349
EVEREX Graphics Edge......	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	$489
Smartmodem 1200B	$419
NOVATION, ANCHOR	CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX80.......	CALL	FX100...	CALL

brother

HR-15 Par....	$399	Ser......	$399
HR-25.......	$649	HR-35...	CALL

DYNAX

DX-15 Par....	$399	Ser......	$399

C-ITOH

STARWRITER A-10	CALL
STARWRITER F-10 P	$1095

star MICRONICS

Gemini 10X...	$289	15X...	$399
Radix.......	CALL		

OKIDATA

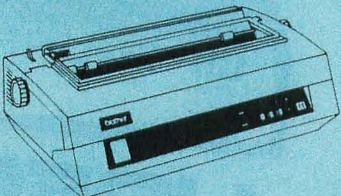
84P......	CALL	84S......	CALL
92P......	BEST	92S......	BEST
93P....	PRICES	93S....	PRICES

NEC

3510.....	$1375	7730.....	$1895
3530.....	$1375	2030......	$749
3550.....	$1675	2050......	$895

TOSHIBA

P1351....................	$1499
P1340....................	$839
DAISYWRITER	
2000 w/48K Buffer...........	$995
IDS Prism.................	CALL



ANY PRODUCT NOT LISTED? CALL

COMPUTERS

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.	CALL
TAVA PC	CALL
COMPAQ®	CALL

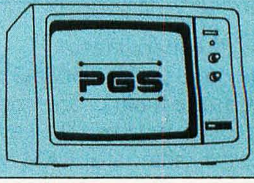
MONITORS

AMDEK

Video 300G...	$145	300A.....	$155
Video 310A			$179

PGS

HX12 Hi Res RGB monitor....	BEST
MAX-12 Hi Res Mono.	PRICES
SR-12 Super Hi Res RGB	



SOFTWARE FOR IBM-PC

Volkswriter	$135	VW delux	$199
R:base 4000			$319
Harvard Proj. Mgr.			$279
Crosstalk			$129
PFS: File			$119
PFS: Graph			$109
PFS: Report			$109
PFS: Proof			$89
FLASH COM			CALL
LOTUS..................			CALL
Word Perfect	$279	WordStar	CALL
dBase III...	$499		
Multiplan...	$135	Multimate...	$299
Microsoft Word.............			$269
Framework...............			CALL

AND LOTS MORE

CANADIAN COMPUTER HUT

AUTHORIZED DEALER

MICROCONTEXT INC.

5253 Ave Du Parc
Montreal Que H2V4P2.

(514) 279-5114

Published Prices are for U.S.A. Only
Please call for Canadian Prices

EAST COAST

COMPUTER HUT
OF NEW ENGLAND INC.
101 Elm St. Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 889-0666
For Orders Only — (800) 525 5012

★

MID-WEST

COMPUTER HUT INC.
524 S. Hunter
Wichita, Kansas 67207
(316) 681-2111
For Orders Only — (800) 572 3333

All products usually in stock for immediate shipment and carry full manufacturers' warranty. Price subject to change — this ad prepared two months in advance. You get the lowest price. We honor personal checks — allow 10 days to clear. COD up to $300 add 2%. Visa, MasterCard add 2%. For shipping & insurance add 2% or $5.00 min. for small items and $10 min for monitors, printers, etc. We accept company checks and P.O.'s from Fortune 1000 Companies.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Return authorization and order status call information line 104

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

microfloppy-disk drive has a 280K-byte capacity. This machine also can incorporate color graphics capabilities and a music generator. Surprisingly, no serial interface is available. The list price of the SMC-777 is about $625.

One extremely attractive feature of the SMC-777 is that the operating system, called Sony Filer, is compatible with CP/M 1.4. In addition to BASIC, an assembler, debugger, and basic utilities, the system is supplied with a simple filing package called Memo and with Dr. Logo, Digital Research's version of the Logo language. Software options include SuperCalc, English and Japanese word processors, games, and several graphics packages, and Sony has announced that SMC versions of FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal, and C will be available. (But they haven't said when.)

Fujitsu's entry in the microfloppy-system realm is the FM-77. Priced at about $850 for a one-drive version and $980 for a two-drive version, the FM-77 offers a number of features present on neither the Sony nor NEC machines, notably 320K-byte microfloppy-disk drives, RAM expandability up to 256K bytes (64K bytes is standard) plus 48K bytes of video RAM, full Japanese kanji character support, and availability of an extensive range of option cards, including Z80, RS-232C, 1-megabyte minifloppy-disk interface, high-resolution (400-line) graphics, and voice input cards. A mouse also is available.

The FM-77 uses an MBL68B09, running at 2 MHz, as the main processor; the optional Z80 runs at 4 MHz and is supplied with CP/M-80 on a 3½-inch microfloppy-disk drive. Another MBL68B09 is used as a coprocessor (running at 2 MHz) for handling both keyboard and display-management chores in order to lighten the load on the main processor. The standard operating system is OS-9, a UNIX-like multiuser, multitasking operating system usually found on much more powerful systems. The FM-77 also is supplied with Fujitsu's versions of Logo and BASIC.

Unlike both the NEC and Sony machines, which incorporate their microfloppy-disk drives in the keyboard unit, the FM-77 has separate keyboard and processor/disk-drive units due to Fujitsu's desire to provide a two-drive version and due to the space needed to accommodate the option cards most users will undoubtedly install.

ETC.

Space doesn't permit me to say very much about the hundreds of other features at the show. There was a plethora of microprocessor development systems (as I recall, one plethora = 0.3846 baker's dozen), including the BOX development system, PROM (programmable read-only memory) programmer and in-circuit emulator/debugger for both 8- and 16-bit systems, and the portable DUX Integral development system. The cost of these and other development systems indicated that the price of these tools is descending steadily.

I saw several UNIX workstations in the 8- to 16-kilobuck range, notably the Omron Super Mate and the Toshiba UX-300F. Toshiba also showed a large-capacity optical filing system, the Tosfile 3200, at the Business Show; the system stores up to 60,000 pages (3.6 *giga*bytes) of extremely high quality (8 dots per square millimeter) picture information on optical disks. It incorporates a CCD (charge-coupled device) scanner and electrostatic laser printer, and it permits rapid document input and indexing as well as quick hard copy of the screen contents. It has RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces and supports facsimile transmission, with a high-speed facsimile interface to be available in the future.

Software vendors were there in force; the Japanese software industry, still comparatively infant, shows signs of maturing in a hurry.

COMING UP

Stay tuned for information about the NEC PC-8801 MkII and PC-100 systems, a new portable printer/typewriter from Brother, and a revealing interview with Casio about its decision *not* to sell its 16-bit FP-6000 system in the U.S. ■

UNTIL NORTRONICS,® HEADS COULD REALLY

CLEANING READ/WRITE BE A HEADACHE.

Now meticulous head care is easy as loading a program.

Take our word for it. We're the world's leading manufacturer of advanced technology magnetic recording heads. And we know, what you can't see *can* hurt you.

Dust, cigarette smoke and oxide contaminants can make a mess of your head. And that means data loss, downtime—and unnecessary service charges.

Unfortunately, cleaning read/write heads can also be a headache. That is, until now.

We've developed user-friendly head care software that leaves our competition in the dust.

Nortronics has designed head care software that completely eliminates the hassles associated with cleaning floppy disk heads in word processors, personal and small business computers.

You can follow the user-friendly instructions in Nortronics' software booklet. Or make it even easier—and use Nortronics' software diskettes.

Just load the program. And take a load off.

Cleaning is simply a matter of loading the program into RAM—spraying a portion of Nortronics' non-abrasive cleaning disk with our special solution—inserting the disk—and following the friendly commands.

There's no guesswork. No danger of ineffective or improper cleaning procedures. No problems engaging secondary drives.

The program steps the read/write head to a fresh cleaning band—spins the disk—and 30 seconds later, after all debris is safely removed, the drive automatically shuts off.

Each disk has four cleaning bands per side. That's enough for eight cleanings on a single-sided system—or four on a double-sided system.

A free Flip'N'File/15 makes our smart cleaning kit an even smarter buy.*

The Nortronics Diskette Head Cleaning Kit includes the software diskette—our special head cleaning fluid—two non-abrasive cleaning diskettes—and a reusable diskette jacket.

Best of all, it's packed in a free Flip'N'File/15 that becomes a handy storage box for your diskettes.

And for your convenience, all elements of the Kit are also available separately.

Nortronics offers a complete line of computer care supplies.

In addition to the 5¼" Diskette Head Cleaning Kit, Nortronics provides superior quality cleaning kits for 3½" and 8" disk drives—for data cassette tape drives—and for data cartridge back-up tape drives.

There's a Disk Drive Analyzer, too. And Screen Cleaning Kits. Anti-Static Sprays. Even Line Conditioners.

There's everything it takes to help you keep your system performing at its best.

For more information, call toll free. Phone (800) 328-5640. In Minnesota (800) 742-0687.

We'll help you discover Nortronics—before you discover your head's messed up.

Nortronics Company, Inc.; Consumer Products Division; 8101 10th Avenue North; Minneapolis MN 55427.

NORTRONICS

---

*Flip'N'File/15 is a trademark of Innovative Concepts, Inc.

®Nortronics is a registered trademark of Nortronics Company, Inc.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

CompuPro...

for Performance, Quality and Reliability

Anyone can sell you a box full of hardware. But is it too much computer? Too little? Will it run the appropriate software? What about service? If you need the right answers both before and after the sale, call your nearest **Full Service CompuPro System Center.**
For product information, see pages 288 & 369.

ALABAMA

Birmingham
CPC Computers
(205) 879-5976

ARIZONA

Scottsdale
S-100
(602) 991-7870

CALIFORNIA

Bakersfield
Creative Computing
(805) 835-1118
Berkeley
American Computers
& Engineers
(415) 849-0177
Track Computer Center
(415) 845-6366
Burlingame
Mentzer Computer
Systems
(415) 340-9363
Canyon Country
Creative Computing
(805) 251-9877
Chatsworth
Priority One Electronics
(818) 709-6789
Hayward
Best Computers
(415) 886-4732
Irvine
Priority One Electronics
(714) 660-1411
Los Angeles
American Computers
& Engineers
(213) 477-6751
Gifford Computer
Systems
(213) 477-3921
Milpitas
Pragmatic Test
Systems, Inc.
(408) 943-3200
Mountain View
ACC
(415) 969-4969
Oakland
Track Computer Center
(415) 444-8725
Pasadena
Omni Unlimited
(818) 795-6664
Petaluma
Advanced Information
Management
(707) 763-7283
Pleasanton
Best Computers
(415) 463-2233
Sacramento
Logic Systems
(916) 922-3377
San Leandro
Gifford Computer
Systems
(415) 895-0798
San Rafael
Computer House
(415) 453-0865
Santa Barbara
Data Bank
(805) 962-8489
Santa Cruz
Cochlin Computer
Systems
(408) 429-6728
Santa Maria
Data Bank
(805) 922-1333
Santa Rosa
Matrix Computers
(707) 542-0571
Simi Valley
Micro Power Unlimited
(805) 584-6789

COLORADO

Lakewood
Rocky Mountain
Microsystems
(303) 232-4545

CONNECTICUT

Orange
Affordable Business
Computers
(203) 795-6046

FLORIDA

Gainesville
Online Computing
(904) 372-1712
Orlando
Data/Office
(305) 629-6776
Satellite Beach
Binary Magic, Inc.
(305) 777-7080
Tampa
Micro-Computer
Technology
(813) 985-0919
West Palm Beach
Steve's Computer
Works, Inc.
(305) 683-5900

HAWAII

Kahului Maui
Capacity Plus
Computers
(808) 871-7984

ILLINOIS

Athens
Computers Plus
(217) 636-8491
La Grange Park
Small Business
Systems, Inc.
(312) 579-3311
Mundelein
Computers 'n Stuff
(312) 949-8585
Skokie
Lillipute Computer
Mart, Inc.
(312) 674-1383

KANSAS

Ellinwood
Genesys Systems, Inc.
(316) 564-3636

MARYLAND

Bethesda
JR Systems
(301) 657-3598

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston
New England
Electronic Exch.
(617) 491-3000
Chestnut Hill
Key Micro Systems
(617) 738-7306

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor
Waldorf Associates, LTD
(313) 996-0646

MISSISSIPPI

Pascagoula
Automated Accountants
(601) 769-2937
Ridgeland
Professional Systems
(601) 957-2909

MISSOURI

Kansas City
BBRL
(816) 753-5900

MONTANA

Missoula
Harris-Larsen &
Associates
(406) 542-0146

NEW YORK

Amherst
Gifford Computer
Systems
(716) 833-4758
Deer Park
Datapro Systems, Inc.
(516) 595-1311
New York
Park Plaza Computer
Center, Inc.
(212) 759-5820
(212) 505-8200
Staten Island
John D. Owens Assoc.
(212) 448-6283

NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro
General Semantics
Computers
(919) 378-1500

OREGON

Eugene
Midland-Cascade
(503) 344-2111
Portland
Microwest Computer
Products
(503) 238-6274

PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia
Forefront Technology
(215) 386-1500
Reading
Fraser Business
Equipment
(215) 378-0101

RHODE ISLAND

Coventry
Key Micro Systems
(401) 828-7270
Warwick
Systems &
Solutions, Inc.
(401) 732-2913

TEXAS

Austin
CPA Systems, Inc.
(512) 458-9281
Informa, Inc.
(512) 459-4216
Informa, Inc.
(512) 474-4449
Omegax Systems
(512) 476-6069
Ft. Worth
Dataworth Computer
Systems
(817) 877-4041
Houston
Gifford Computer
Systems
(713) 680-1944
Irving
Dator Systems
(214) 986-0422
San Antonio
RFCanon, Inc.
(512) 657-0444
Seguin
CPA Systems, Inc.
(512) 379-0661

VIRGINIA

Woodbridge
Office Networks Corp.
(703) 690-3312

WASHINGTON

Bellevue
North Ridge Computer
Systems
(206) 453-0596
Seattle
American Computers
& Engineers
(206) 583-0130

WISCONSIN

Madison
Beam International
(608) 233-2326
Milwaukee
Byte Shop of Milwaukee
(414) 281-7004

AUSTRALIA

Bankstown
Automation Statham
Pty., Ltd.
(02) 709-4144

CANADA

Coquitlam, B.C.
CSC System Center, Ltd.
(604) 941-0622
Vancouver, B.C.
Dynacomp Business
Computers, Ltd.
(604) 872-7737

THE PHILIPPINES

Quezon City
Corona International, Inc.
78-34-71

UNITED KINGDOM

Swansea
Comcen Technology, Ltd.
(0792) 796000

CompuPro®
A *GODBOUT* COMPANY
3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

BYTE U.K.

The Sinclair QL

A first look at this 68008-based premature baby

BY DICK POUNTAIN

For centuries, commentators in other lands have been trying to identify an "English disease" (or sometimes "vice"). The diagnosis has moved, during the latter half of this century, away from flagellation and toward excessive industrial striking and unrest. However, I would like to propose a new candidate, the premature announcement of personal computers.

The U.S. personal computer industry does not have an altogether unblemished record; for instance, the Coleco Adam had a difficult birth, as documented in BYTE (April, page 206). But compared to the U.K. scene, that is nothing.

In 1981, Britain had Acorn's BBC Computer; some mail-order customers waited a year for the goods to arrive. Shortly afterward, Sinclair's Spectrum took a good six months to reach full production and went through traumas that resulted in smoking power supplies, recalled machines, and redesigned main boards.

Last year the U.K. witnessed the announcement of the Elan Enterprise, an ambitious design with 256-color graphics, ANSI (American National Standards Institute) BASIC, and a Z80 with a paged 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Delivery was to be May '83, then September '83, now September '84. But Elan did have the grace not to release it half-finished.

British home-computer manufacturers have stumbled upon a whole new manufacturing algorithm that I've summed up in the pseudocode shown in listing 1. (For any U.K. lawyers reading this listing: It's a joke, a funny, okay?)

All of this is by way of preamble to a rundown on Sinclair Research's new QL (Quantum Leap), which I've just managed to get my hands on (see photo 1).

Sinclair Research announced the QL in January of this year, just a week before Apple unveiled the Macintosh. Most observers here agree that the launch was timed to take some of the wind out of Apple's sails, for the QL features a 68008 processor, built-in mass storage, 128K bytes of RAM, and a suite of application programs for £400, whereas Mac is going to sell at nearer £2000 here.

Delivery was quoted as 28 days from the announcement. To no one's surprise (we do learn, if slowly) the machine was not delivered in 28 days; the first models finally emerged in April. By the end of May, rumor had it that some 300 or so machines had been delivered to mail-order customers, and it's one of these that I've tested. The waiting list, according to spokespeople at Sinclair, stands at around 13,000.

QL OVERVIEW

So what's the QL like? The question actually should be phrased "what will it be like?" because the machines currently being delivered are far from complete. Significant parts of the operating system are missing, and what operating system there is Sinclair has partly housed in a plug-in EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) because it won't all fit into the onboard ROM sockets. By the time you read this, though, Sinclair says that QDOS will be complete and that early customers will have a free upgrade to the onboard ROM version (and a free RS-232C cable by way of compensation).

The QL is packaged as a console unit that contains the processor and all electronics, the keyboard, and two Sinclair Microdrives in a box about the size of an IBM PC keyboard. The power supply is in a separate box, and you must add either a domestic PAL (phase alternate line) TV or an RGB (red-green-blue) monitor for display.

The keyboard looks very smart, with futuristic round, dished keys (like the NCR). Previous Sinclair computers had either membrane keyboards or the horrid rubber keys of the Spectrum, so this is a step forward. However, under those smart keytops lurks—a *rubber* membrane keyboard. I find the feel dead and unresponsive, while the space bar and carriage return keys have a tendency to stick if not hit squarely.

Microdrives are Sinclair's version of the

(continued)

Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, *POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.*

"stringy-floppy" theme and were first introduced a year ago for the Spectrum. They differ from previous stringy-floppy designs mainly in their physical size; the tape cartridges are slightly smaller than those microcassettes used in pocket dictating machines and are filled with a 200-inch continuous loop of 2-millimeter wide video-quality tape. That's how two drives can fit into a space that would not accommodate one 3-inch floppy-disk drive.

The media hold around 100K bytes each, formatted in 512-byte sectors. The operating system performs error-checking whenever a cartridge is formatted and locks out any bad sectors, so the capacity gradually decreases with age. As for speed, the loop takes about seven seconds for a round trip, so this is the maximum seek time to find a sector—much slower than a floppy-disk drive, but very much faster than audiocassette (most U.K. home-computer buffs still use cassettes). When the Spectrum Microdrives were first shipped, tape friction led to an excessive wear rate and a short media life. Sinclair claims that better tape stock and improved lubricants have cured the problem, but I had 2 out of 11 tapes go bad on me during the test period.

The QL architecture is based on the Motorola 68008, the 8-bit data bus version of the 68000. It runs at a respectable 7.5 MHz. Supplementing the microprocessor is an Intel 8049 that handles the keyboard and sound generation, while four custom ULAs (gate arrays in U.S. parlance) look after memory management, display logic, Microdrives, and serial ports. Two of these ULAs, designed by Ferranti, are hybrid digital/analog devices (trade-name Digilin) that perform motor-speed and signal-level control for the Microdrives.

Listing 1: *The new British manufacturing algorithm.*

```
PROC New Home Computer IS
      Announce Product
      Announce Delivery Date
      Collect Customers' Money
      IF sufficient interest THEN /* pun intended */
         Design Product
         Manufacture Prototypes
           REPEAT
             Ship to customers
             Record complaints
             Fix bugs
           UNTIL it works
          Sell it to W.H. Smiths /* U.S. readers substitute any large retailer */
      ELSE file for bankruptcy
       ENDIF
END PROC
```

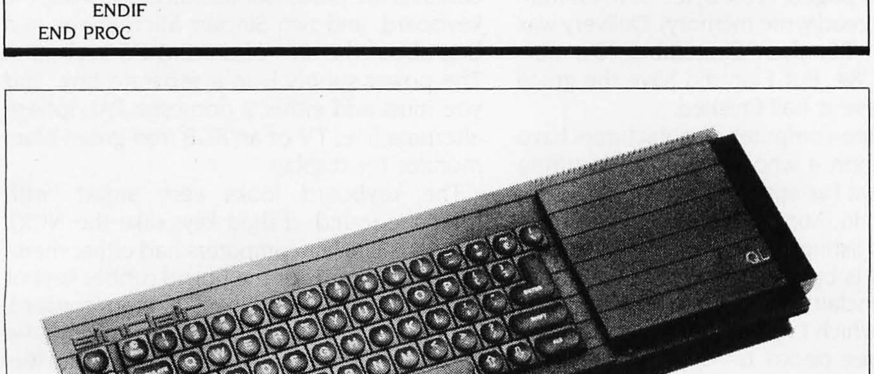


Photo 1: *The Sinclair QL.*

The standard memory complement is 128K bytes (in 64K-bit chips), but there is provision for a future 512K-byte expansion module.

The QL is well equipped with I/O (input/output), though it has no parallel printer socket. There are two RS-232C connectors, one wired as DCE (data communications equipment) and the other as DTE (data terminal equipment), and two jack sockets for Sinclair's twisted-pair network, which is not yet implemented. A bus extension socket lets you plug in ROM-cartridge software, but it's permanently occupied by the overspill operating system ROM on the early machines. An edge connector at the Microdrive end of the case lets you connect up to six more Microdrives (and possibly a Winchester drive later).

Color graphics are memory-mapped, with a maximum resolution of 512 by 256 pixels or 80 text columns; in this mode only four colors (red, green, white, and black) are available. In the half-resolution mode, 40 columns and eight colors are available (adding cyan, magenta, yellow, and blue). Also, an intermediate text mode has 64 columns.

Text size is variable through software switching, providing character widths of 6, 8, 12, or 16 pixels and heights of 10 or 20 pixels, which allows big letters and a variety of condensed letters. The single typeface is provided by a character generator rather than the Macintosh/Lisa soft raster graphics approach.

The eight colors are supplemented by a large number of "stipples," which consist of a plain background color with horizontal or vertical stripes or checks in a second color. The stipples are too coarse to give the appearance of true tints, but they're quite attractive in their own right. In short, the color choice on the QL is fairly restricted compared to many of the more recent home machines—for example, the Commodore 64 or MSX machines—though the resolution available is better than most.

The graphics commands available through SuperBASIC are quite rudimentary; the QL has no sprites or other hardware assistance, and only the simplest *point-, line-, and* circle-drawing routines.

The QL operating system, QDOS,

does provide direct support for screen windows, though. The operating system is channel oriented—all the physical devices are treated as files to which you assign one of 16 channels for communication. When you open a channel to the console or screen device, part of the file specification is the size window required, along with the amount of type-ahead buffer to allocate. This makes it very easy to open several different channels to different screen windows and redirect output to them using the standard I/O commands (PRINT # n sends its output via channel n). Windows can overlap each other but QDOS doesn't do anything about restoring the contents of overlapped windows; they're lost for good unless the application does something about saving them. Built-in PAN and SCROLL commands let you manipulate windows, with the same proviso that their contents are not buffered and will be lost if they leave the window.

The hot promise of QDOS is multitasking, but unfortunately this feature is not ready yet and wasn't working on the machine I used. It will work on a process model, creating a separate process for each of a number of programs to be run in parallel. Combined with the windowing, this could permit some serious integration of applications. QDOS will directly handle communication between processes using pipelines.

SUPERBASIC

SuperBASIC is a great improvement over previous Sinclair BASICs, which were highly nonstandard. Most important, it has an excellent set of structured control constructs that make it a much better educational aid than its predecessors.

SuperBASIC procedures support full parameter passing, as well as multiline function definitions (with RETURN used to assign the result rather than assignment to the function name). IF. . .THEN. . .ELSE. . .ENDIF also is multiline and is complemented by SELECT ON, a variant of the Case construct, with a proper default clause called REMAINDER.

Two nicely symmetrical constructs do looping: FOR. . .END FOR and REPEAT. . .END REPEAT. Both of these use a loop identifier to clarify nested loops, allow premature exits with EXIT, and use NEXT to force an immediate repetition (FOR is a counted loop and REPEAT is unbounded). They both have a single-line short form that requires no END statement, and these short forms allow neat coding of common operations such as filling an array or waiting for a keypress. The icing on the cake is that identifiers can be of any length (up to 255 characters) and all characters are significant.

SuperBASIC is very, very slow. With a 7.5-MHz 68008, you'd think it would take some effort to run that slowly.

Proper use of all these constructs gives programs a very clean, almost Pascal-like appearance; line numbers still are required but should be irrelevant except as references for editing.

SuperBASIC supports string, integer, and single-precision floating-point data types, along with the novel (for BASIC) idea of automatic "coercion." This means that, if possible, SuperBASIC will force data types into expressions of a different type, letting you, for example, add a string to an integer:

```
123 + "456"
```

This will give the answer 579, because you've coerced the string into an integer. Serious devotees of structured programming will be appalled by this liberty, which is the antithesis of strong typing. Other schools of thought, though (like the Logo community), will sympathize with the quest for an untyped language. Coercion doesn't go all the way—you can't assign a string to a numeric variable unless the string is the representation of a number, so LET A = "WOW!" fails.

A big problem with SuperBASIC is that it's very, very slow. Part of the problem is that, at present, the index of a FOR loop is coerced to floating point, when using integer would be much faster. This might change in later versions. I ran the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark in SuperBASIC using both FOR and REPEAT loops with an integer count. The timings came out at 4480 and 5300 seconds, respectively, which puts SuperBASIC right down at the bottom of the BYTE hit parade. With a 7.5-MHz 68008, you'd think it would take some effort to get a language to run that slowly. Sinclair will be working on the problem and later versions should be better.

Another drawback for business users is that the single-precision arithmetic only has seven-digit accuracy, which is not enough for serious cash programs. Oddly, it supports an enormous dynamic range of $10^{\pm 613}$ so you can represent numbers far larger than the number of quarks in the universe, but not the pennies on your balance sheet if your turnover exceeds £99,000.

SUPPLIED SOFTWARE

The QL comes with four bundled application software packages. Supplied on Microdrive cartridges, these were written by Psion, the U.K. software house that was previously better known for its Spectrum games. The four programs are the Quill word processor, Abacus spreadsheet, Archive database manager (dbm), and Easel business graphics. All four share a common user interface format that makes them collectively easier to learn. You select commands from pull-down menus by typing the first character of the name. As much as possible, the function keys have similar uses in all the programs. For instance, function key F1 always retrieves on-line, context-sensitive help, while F3 pulls down the command menu.

The applications are not integrated; the multitasking operating system was not ready when Psion was developing them. You have a limited ability to transport data files among them—the database can import from the spreadsheet or graphics packages and export to all the others, for example.

Quill is a neat little editor in the what-you-see-is-what-you-get mold. It includes all the basics and few frills. You can see superscripts and subscripts in place on the screen, with boldface type shown in a different color. The screen automatically is reformatted with

(continued)

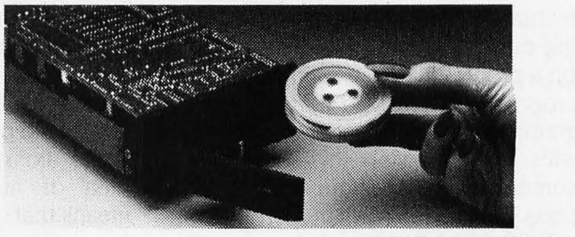
reverse word-wrap, so you can indent a paragraph or alter the margins by merely "pushing around" the text with the cursor. Quill works in 40-, 64-, or 80-character modes so you can use it on a domestic TV in an emergency. The main limitation of Quill is that it doesn't use virtual memory, so the largest document you can edit is what will fit into RAM. Surprisingly, it doesn't support split-screen windows.

Archive is a powerful dbm program that certainly is no toy. It incorporates an interpreted programming language with the same structured features as SuperBASIC but with ultrahigh-level verbs to do searching, sorting, inserting records, etc. The program is menu driven from a series of menus that are cleverly graded so a first-time user only needs to use the first one that appears after boot-up. To such a user, Archive appears to be a non-programmable menu-driven package. As you gain experience, you can move on to the later menus that contain the programming-language commands. You can use a built-in structure editor to write procedures that you can add to the menus to extend the range of commands.

The vital statistics of Archive are quite grown-up too; you can open up to 255 files simultaneously (on a 100K-byte Microdrive!), each with up to 64,000 records (variable length) of up to 255 fields of up to 255 characters. You can use a second built-in editor to design input and output forms based on an interactive "paint-a-screen" approach. Again, a first-time user doesn't have to take advantage of this sophistication but can use the defaults provided to produce simple card-index applications.

Abacus is a quite orthodox spreadsheet that lacks the more advanced features of Lotus 1-2-3 and Multiplan, though it does have some niceties of its own. For instance, you can use a built-in function to set up columns with month headings, give names to columns and rows, and reference cells by a pair of names in expressions (for example, sales:region2, which is more meaningful than A12 or R2:C9).

Easel is the sexiest of the programs by a long chalk. It's a fully interactive graph-plotting system that accepts data straight from the keyboard or loaded from a file. The user interface is superb: You use a pair of cross hairs, like those in expensive CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) systems, to position objects and text. Easel is auto-scaling, so data always fits on the screen. The program has a large variety of different graph formats and colorings, and you choose them from a "shop window" of samples rather than from some dry menu. It's too limited for scientific use (no logarithmic scales, the *x*-axis always must be in even time periods, etc.), but it produces very professional business charts and is easier to use than just



about anything I've seen.

Taken all together, these applications cover most simple business needs, and they're very well designed. Indeed, Psion has plans to launch the whole bundle, fully integrated under a custom-written multitasking executive, for the IBM PC and MS-DOS systems.

Look Before You Leap

What's the overall verdict on the QL? Sinclair created a furor over here when it announced the QL; business folks who had resisted purchasing anything so far thought that they were going to get a first-class business system for a song, while the truly serious hackers were drawn to a 68000 as if by a magnet.

At £400, with usable software and mass storage thrown in, the QL certainly looks like a good buy for impoverished business users. How satisfied those users will be depends upon the long-term reliability of the Microdrive media (the signs are not encouraging); the keyboard is not going to win any friends either, when businessmen have to use it for eight hours a day. Sinclair has hinted that it plans to skip over the floppy-disk drive altogether and go straight to a mini-Winchester as the QL's upgrade path. Whether this would put a tiger in its tank or not depends on whether the extremely disappointing performance figures achieved so far are a real reflection of the chip's capabilities.

For the serious hobbyist, it's another matter. The QL costs the same as the (in my opinion, wildly overpriced) BBC Model B with its 6502 and 32K bytes of user RAM; and Microdrives beat the heck out of cassettes.

I have to confess to a certain technical disappointment though, both with the emasculated version of the 68000 and with the relatively uninspired systems software. A rival to Macintosh this is not, but then, you get what you pay for. Also, who's to know how the QL will perform once Sinclair finishes it and once the third-party software mob gets hold of it? A game that is popular over here at the moment, called 3-D Ant Attack, features full-color, animated, 3-D perspective graphics and runs fast as heck on a *48K-byte Spectrum*. And what about Pinball Construction Set on the creaky old Apple. . .? ■

THE
PURCHASING AGENT

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1000WF	6.193
Altos 580-20	3.496
580-40	4,275
586-20 w/o term.	5.525
586-40 w/o term.	7,063
986-40 w/o term.	8.403
68000-12	10,068
Basis-108	**2,146**
Compupro Godbout*	
Sys. 816A RAM 17*	4,378
Sys. 816A RAM 21*	4,489
Sys. 816AH*	**6,283**
Sys. 816B*	5,092
Sys. 816BH*	6,854
Sys. 816C*	6,462
Sys. 816CH*	**8,324**
Sys. 816D*	9,402
Sys 816F (CPU286)*	12,737

*Completely Assembled

M-Drive-H	**1,100**
Disk 2, Hard Disk Contr.	500

Special

RAM 16	348
RAM 17	337
RAM 21	568
RAM 22, 256K	**1,292**
Pragmatic 20 meg., 8"	2,990
Pragmatic 40 meg., 8"	4,686
Columbia Sys., 2-320K	2,244
Sys., 12 meg.	3,393
Sys., portable	2,100
Corvus Concept, 256K	2,999
Molecular SM 8, 10 meg.	4,900
16X, 30 meg.	12,593
NEC APC-H03	2,999
APC-H12 Graphics	618
Special Softpacks	747
APC-H13	395
APC-H26, 10 meg.	2.172
APC-H31	401
8201 portable	CALL
8801A Systems	CALL
Northstar Advantage	
w/Dual Floppies	1,976
w/15 meg.	3,886
w/30 meg.	4,864
8/16 upgrade	309
Onyx 8001 MU 20, 256K	10,454
8002 MU 20, 512K	14,338
5001 MU 21 meg.	6,813
Sanyo 555, w/2-160K	1,100
555-2, w/2-320K	1,375
Televideo TS-802	2,525
TS-803	2,027
TS-1605 PC	2,356
TPC-1, port.	1,643
TPC-2, port.	2,356
Zenith ZF-100-21	2,157
ZF-110-22	2,685
ZF-120-22	2,754
ZW-110-32	4,176
ZW-120-32	4,245
IBM PC Compatibles	
ZF-151-21	2,247
ZF-151-22	2,565
ZF-161-21	2,245
ZFA-161-22	2,553
ZW-151-22	3,912

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Altos Accountant	2,320
CYMA, each module	550
Graham Dorian, ea. mod.	420
MBSI, each module	455
Micro Computer Consultants, ea. mod.	CALL
Microtax	CALL
Open Systems, ea. mod.	568
Structured Systems	CALL
Systems Plus	345

BATTERY BACKUP

Cuesta 90 watt	292
200 watt	513
Saft 175 watt	456
350 watt	626

HARD DISKS

Cameo	CALL
Corvus 12 meg. w/int.	2,299
Davong, 5 meg. Univ.	1,525
10 meg. Univ.	1,832
15 meg. Univ.	2,138
21 meg. Univ.	2,519
32 meg. Univ.	3,040
Iomega 10 meg.	2,091
Mountain Computer	
10 meg. external	1,857
10 meg. internal	1,701
15 meg. external	2,167
20 meg. external	2,554
35 meg. external	3,484
Santa Clara Sys. 10 meg.	1,970
Tallgrass 6 meg. w/tape	2,322
12 meg. w/tape	2,670
20 meg. w/tape	3,097
35 meg. w/tape	4,337
70 meg. w/tape	5,725
IBM Interface	116
Trantor 10 meg.	1,737

IBM & PERIPHERALS

IBM PC & XT	CALL
Tava	1,984
Hayes 1200 B Modem	449
Keytronics 5150 keyboard	189
5151 keyboard	239
Plantronics Color Plus	CALL
Quadlink	549

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	499
US Robotics Auto 212A	479
Password	349

MONITORS

Amdek Color II	423
Color II +	429
Color IV A	1,007
Color IV T	767
NEC 1410 RGB	780
Princeton RGB w/cable	485
Taxan 420, RGB w/cable	485

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

Amdek, X-Y	592
Hitachi HD-2222	3,170
Houston Instr., DMP 29	1,778
DMP 40	771
DMP 42	2,321
DMP 52	3,484
Hi-Pad	763
Strobe M 100	461
M 260	772
Sweet P	650

PRINTERS

Anadex 9501	1,300
9620	1,399
9625B, parallel	1,190
9725 B parallel	1,275
WP6000	2,599
DP6500	2,376
Brother, DX-15P	439
DX-15S	472
HR-25P	733
HR-25S	760
C. Itoh A 10-20	534
8510 Pro I, par.	379
8600	1,017
F-10, 40 cps.	1,000
F-10, 55 cps.	1,250
C I-300, 300 lpm.	4,295
Centronics	CALL
Daisywriter 2000, w/cable	1,055
Dataproducts B 300-4	5,921
Dataroyal	CALL
Datasouth DS-180	1,150
DS-220	1,568
DEC	CALL
Diablo 620R 101, serial	822
620R 105 API	875
630 API	1,615
PII QC, matrix	555
C-150 inkjet	1,045
DTC 380Z	1,095

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80	571
FX-100	750
MX-100	657
Florida Data OSP-300	3.700
Fujitsu 320, 48 cps	CALL
830, 80 cps	CALL
DPL 24	CALL
GE (General Electric)	**CALL**
Gemini 10X	309
15X	454
IDS Prism 132, w/color	1,465
Juki 6100	487
NEC 2010	718
2050	855
3510	1,295
3550	1 584
7710	1,799
8023	399
Pinwriter, P2	664
Okidata 82A	CALL
83A	CALL
84P	CALL
84S	CALL
92P	CALL
92S	CALL
93P	CALL
93S	CALL
2350P	CALL
2350S	CALL
2410P	CALL
Printronix P300	5.900
Qantex 7020	1,190
7030	1.330
7040	1,409
7065	1.575
Qume 11/40 w/interface	1,395
11/55 w/interface	1,558
Siemens inkjet	826
Silver Reed 400P	327
550P	520
550S	548
Tally 160L, w/tractor	569
180L, w/tractor	751
Spirit 80	329
Teletex 1014	389
Texas Instr. TI810 basic	1,323
TI810 LQ	1,789
TI855	842
Toshiba P-1340	799
P-1350	1.499
P-1351	1,599
Transtar 120 P or S	408
130 P or S	549
140 S	1,199
315 color	549

SURGE PROTECTORS

Compugard	100

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint A1	499
Viewpoint A3 +	499
Ampex Dialogue 80 amber	720
Ann Arbor Ambassador	1.355
C. Itoh 80A	1,016
101E	1,278
DEC VT100	1,529
Freedom 200	580
Hazeltine Esprit I	478
Esprit II	520
Esprit III, color	862
Lear Siegler ADM-11	530
Qume QVT102A	542
QVT102G	538
QVT103A	861
QVT103G	848
QVT108A	697
QVT108G	693
Televideo 914	555
924	713
925	715
950	905
970	1.015
Personal Term.	438
Visual 330G	932
Wyse WY-50	539
WY-100	680
WY-200	1,020
WY-300	1,020
Zenith Z-29	635

CALL US FOR YOUR NET PRICE ON ANY OF 7,000 OTHER PRODUCTS WE CAN BUY FOR YOU.

Since 1980

THE
PURCHASING
AGENT, INC.

2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8222

B-84-9

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

VEDIT PLUS

An Easy to Use Word Processor with the Power of BASIC

VEDIT PLUS will change your concept of what a word processor can do. It's a significant extension of VEDIT, acclaimed for the past 4 years by reviewers as the industry standard text editor. VEDIT PLUS makes other word processors or even program compilers seem obsolete.

Any system looks good at first, but down the road you may outgrow it. Not with VEDIT PLUS. It's not only easy to learn, but it can do things that other word processors can't:

- Sort a mailing list
- Perform arithmetic computations
- Compare two files and show you the differences
- Automatically search files for particular data
- Format text in any special way.

Actually VEDIT PLUS can do virtually anything, since it has the power of a high level programming language. Things you previously had to write complex programs for in BASIC, PASCAL or C can be done much more easily with VEDIT PLUS.

Sound Complicated? It's not.

VEDIT PLUS has two modes of operation. One mode offers what reviewers call the most intuitive style of editing of any package available - Full cursor control, single key search and selective replace, horizontal scrolling, printing, cut & paste and much more. Plus special features for program development.

The second mode gives you extensive file handling capability. Merging sections of multiple files has never been so effortless. Any editing operation can be automated and run on multiple files - without intervention. On-line help is a keystroke away. Its programming language gives you:

- Numeric capability (including a built-in calculator)
- Pattern matching
- Variables and strings
- Testing and conditional branching
- User prompts and input

With VEDIT PLUS you will get capabilities that you will never outgrow - which even a non-programmer will find easy to use. As a serious professional who needs the best in word processing, expect a lot from VEDIT PLUS - it was developed specifically for you.

VEDIT PLUS runs on practically every computer, CRT terminal, and memory mapped display made. (CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MS-DOS, etc.) To order, call (313) 996-1299 or ask for it from a reputable dealer.

VEDIT PLUS	$225
VEDIT PLUS with V-PRINT	$295
VEDIT PLUS with V-PRINT & V-SPELL	$395

Z80 to 8086 Translator

A complete translator written in the VEDIT PLUS language. Translates 8080 or Z80 to ready-to-assemble 8086. It can show you areas for possible hand optimization. The supplied 'source-code' may be modified or used as a model for other translators. $50

V-PRINT - Print Formatter

For enhanced print formatting with VEDIT PLUS. Features automatic table of contents and index generation, underlining, overstrike, foreign character support, and more. V-PRINT is compatible with virtually all word processing systems; CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS and CP/M-68K. $120

CompuView

1955 Pauline Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex - 701821
Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.,
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Leave Your Dictionary On the Shelf Where it Belongs

V·SPELL Spelling Corrector vs. A Spelling Checker – No Contest.

Every spelling checker on the market today will point out the words that you have misspelled.

Then what?

You still have to look up the correct spelling in a dictionary and in most cases correct it yourself with your word processor. (Try looking up a number of words you didn't know how to spell in the first place.)

Introducing V-SPELL - the spelling corrector.

V-SPELL not only finds misspelled words, it highlights each word in context and immediately displays a choice of correct spellings from its dictionary. Choose or enter the right spelling and V-SPELL will automatically make the correction. You won't have to spend time leafing through a dictionary.

V-SPELL
SPELLING CORRECTOR

Several spelling checkers provide hyphenation based on a mathematical formula. It guesses where hyphenation should occur. No guessing with V-SPELL. Its hyphenation is built directly into the dictionary.

V-SPELL provides you with two dictionaries - a 60,000 word main dictionary, carefully balanced to include often used and commonly misspelled words, and an extra dictionary for your own words. You can add as many words as you like to either dictionary.

V-SPELL is fast. It can proof 40 pages of text in under 2 minutes. Menu driven operation and on-line help make it easy to learn, easy to use.

Every spelling checker can show you words you've misspelled - only V-SPELL will help you correct them.

	V-SPELL Spelling Corrector	The Word Plus	Super Spell-Guard
Displays words in context	Yes	Yes	No
Automatically provides alternative spelling	Yes	No	No
Corrects automatically	Yes	Yes	No
Special use dictionary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Size of dictionary	60,000	45,000	20,000
Expandable dictionary	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dictionary hypenation	Yes	No	No

Technical Features

V-SPELL can ignore printer control characters and other non-ASCII characters in your document.

Any text can be hyphenated by V-SPELL for typesetting and other professional applications.

Parameters and options such as the number of lines of text displayed in context, character to use for hyphenation, and treatment of high-bit characters may all be customized.

V-SPELL runs on practically every computer made (CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MS-DOS, etc.) and is compatible with most word processing programs. To order, simply call (313) 996-1299 or ask for it from a reputable dealer $125

CompuView

1955 Pauline Blvd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 (313) 996-1299 Telex - 701821
Orders: P.O. Box 1349, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

(continued from page 125)

new commands for Uservoc. Taken together, you can use the four vocabularies to create any sort of application you can imagine, all the way to new languages (FORTH has been used to write a BASIC interpreter; such a job is well within the power of KAMAS).

You enter programs as text in "leaves" of the KAMAS outline tree; should a program require more space than a single leaf, it can call a subsidiary leaf. The job execution facility, Jex, tells KAMAS to run the program.

To illustrate the language's power, the distribution disk contains a sampling of utilities written in KAMAS. One utility is a full electronic bulletin-board system that works with a D.C. Hayes Smartmodem set up to use the KAMAS outline-processing capabilities as a message center. Another program (see listing 1) gives a dump of RAM (random-access read/write memory) in both hexadecimal and ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). Other utilities include a date-stamping system to attach a time of creation to each new leaf added to the tree, a topic copy utility, and a program debugger.

Outline processing might be the next wave in software, and KAMAS *is a good place to start.*

Listing 1: *A program written in the* KAMAS *programming language that displays* RAM *contents in hexadecimal and* ASCII. *Though* KAMAS *bears a resemblance to the structure and stack orientation of* FORTH, *the vocabulary is unique and the syntax does not follow* FORTH *conventions.*

```
MDUMP — Utility to dump memory in hexadecimal

LANG SYS
; Just Jex this leaf to define the MDUMP command
;   eg:  0 100 MDUMP dumps the first 100 bytes of RAM
;
'I  :WOVAR
;
'BOOUTH  :  CHECKMOD RADIX SWAPW WOCVTDI SETHEX SPOUT
     FMT DIGIT DIGIT .FMT
     STOUT TO RADIX .
;
'WOOUTH  :  CHECKMOD RADIX SWAPW WOCVTDI SETHEX SPOUT
     FMT DIGIT DIGIT DIGIT DIGIT .FMT
     STOUT TO RADIX SPOUT .
;
'DUMP8  :  7 0 COUNT DUPW 1WO WO+ FETB BOOUTH .COUNT DROPW SPOUT .
;
'PRTCHR?  :  DUPW 32 WO SWAPW 126 WO WOR .
;
'ADUMP8  :
     7 0 COUNT
         DUPW 1WO WO+ FETB DUPW PRTCHR?
             IFSO DROPW  '. ASCII .IFSO
         WCOUT
     .COUNT
     DROPW SPOUT .
;
'DUMPLINE  :
     NEWLINE DUPW WOOUTH DUPW
     DUMP8 DUPW 8 WO+ DUMP8 SPOUT
     DUPW ADUMP8 8 WO+ ADUMP8 .
;
'ALIGN  :
     SWAPW 16 WO/ 16 WO*
     SWAPW 16 WO+ 16 WO/ 16 WO* .
;
'MDUMP  :                        ; (woaddr wolen --- )
      ALIGN WO1– 0 1 FOR I +WODO
        DUPW I WO+ DUMPLINE 15 +TO I
      .WODO  DROPW .
```

A BRIEF EVALUATION

KAMAS has a very strong personality. It is not a pretty program, as it lacks many of the display characteristics and user-friendly niceties of the current crop of programs for the IBM PC. Its command structure offers a diversity of modes that can be confusing to a novice, and even an experienced user will have to take some time to figure out a comfortable way to work within the constraints of a strict hierarchy.

KAMAS also is largely a closed system—it can dump its text to the operating system as straight ASCII, but it cannot incorporate data produced with other application programs unless you write a utility to do so. The programming language is unlike any other; programs do not follow an English-like syntax, nor do they share much more than a stylistic resemblance to other threaded languages—the new vocabularies are alien even to the proficient FORTH user.

Yet KAMAS is without question an interesting addition to the world of CP/M software, and one capable of performing real work. It is one of the first—if not the first—outline processors for Z80 computers, which have been neglected by software developers in the past year or so. Outline processing might be the next wave in software, and KAMAS is a good place to start. Its language is certainly flexible and powerful, if difficult to learn. In short, KAMAS might not be for everyone, but its potential as an organizing and programming tool for serious users—who can work with its idiosyncrasies—is indisputable. ■

(continued from page 130)

or measuring, you can see that the two closest points are the TI99/4A (hereafter just TI99) and the TRS-80 Color Computer (CoCo). These are used next to create a new point, called (TI99,CoCo), halfway between (figure 2b). Now there are only two points, and they are simply connected to give one all-embracing point, namely ((TI99, CoCo), Atari) (figure 2c). I've positioned this point closer to (TI99, CoCo), since it is composed of two other points and the "Atari" point is a single point. In other words, the new coordinates (step 3 of the algorithm) are a weighted average, and each point is given a weight equal to the number of simple points that it contains.

In figure 2d, a dendrogram has been drawn for this small example. The names of the points are listed in the same order as in the final composite name. It turns out that this order does the best possible job of avoiding crossed lines in the final dendrogram. Horizontal lines are drawn of the same lengths as those between the points (labeled d_1 and d_2) and connected to produce the dendrogram.

THE LINKED LIST

It's probably clear by now why data of this type is easily handled in the form of a linked list. For cluster analysis, the algorithm says that each point is made up of only two other points at a time, so a binary linked list will do. In a binary linked list, each item (what I've been calling "points"—also called "nodes") has three pointers associated with it: one "above" to the next more complex node, and two "below" to the two nodes that it contains. In this spirit the *i*th node in listing 1 has pointers *A*(*i*) for "above" and *B*1(*i*) and *B*2(*i*) for "below." Each node also has its coordinates *X*(*i,k*), its weight *W*(*i*), and its name *NN$*(*i*).

The linked list is built in lines 400-730 in a straightforward application of the algorithm. The distance between a pair of nodes is calculated in lines 450 and 460 as the square of the geometric (or Euclidean) distance. The weighted average coordinates of the new node are calculated in lines 520-540, its weight in line 550, and its name—a concatenation of strings with the parenthesis and comma convention used in

(continued)

Listing 1: *The cluster-analysis program in Microsoft* BASIC.

```
10 ' cluster analysis
20 '    Rob Spencer
30 '
40 CLEAR 2000
50 DEFINT A-C,I-N
60 READ NV,NP
70 NM=2*NP
80 DIM X(NM,NV),W(NM),XS(NV),XM(NV),X2(NM)
90 DIM B1(NM),B2(NM),A(NM),NN$(NM)
100 DIM PX(NM),PY(NM)
110 '
120 '   read data , do sums and sums of squares
130 '
140 FOR K=1 TO NV:XS(K)=0:XM(K)=0:NEXT K
150 FOR I=1 TO NP
160   W(I)=1
170   FOR K=1 TO NV
180      READ X(I,K)
190      XM(K)=XM(K)+X(I,K)
200      X2(K)=X2(K)+X(I,K)^2
210   NEXT K
220   READ NN$(I)
230 NEXT I
240 '
250 '   do means and standard deviations
260 '
270 FOR K=1 TO NV
280  XS(K)=SQR((X2(K)-(XM(K))^2/NP)/(NP-1))
290  XM(K)=XM(K)/NP
300 NEXT K
310 '
320 'convert data to normal form
330 '
340 FOR I=1 TO NP
350  FOR K=1 TO NV:X(I,K)=(X(I,K)-XM(K))/XS(K):NEXT K
360 NEXT I
370 '
380 '   build linked list
390 '
400 N0=NP : NC=NP
410 DMIN=1E+06
420 '                   find the closest pair of nodes
430 FOR JP=2 TO NC
440    FOR IP=1 TO JP-1
450       D=0
460       FOR K=1 TO NV:D=D+(X(IP,K)-X(JP,K))*(X(IP,K)-X(JP,K)):NEXT K
470       IF D<DMIN THEN DM=D:I=IP:J=JP
480    NEXT IP
490 NEXT JP              ' nodes i and j are closest
500 '
510 NP=NP+1              ' combine i and j, add to the bottom of the list
520 FOR K=1 TO NV
530    X(NP,K)=(W(I)*X(I,K)+W(J)*X(J,K))/(W(I)+W(J))
540 NEXT K
550 W(NP)=W(I)+W(J)
560 NN$(NP)="("+NN$(I)+" , "+NN$(J)+")"
570 '
580 '            swap the new node into list, old i and j out
590 FOR K=1 TO NV
600    SWAP X(I,K),X(NP,K)
610    SWAP X(J,K),X(NC,K)
620 NEXT K
630 SWAP B1(I) ,B1(NP)      :SWAP B1(J)      ,B1(NC)
640 SWAP B2(I) ,B2(NP)      :SWAP B2(J)      ,B2(NC)
650 SWAP W(I) , W(NP)       :SWAP W(J)       ,W(NC)
660 SWAP NN$(I),NN$(NP)     :SWAP NN$(J)     ,NN$(NC)
670 B1(I)=NC                :B2(I)=NP
680 '
690 PRINT DM,NN$(I)
```

(continued)

the discussion of figure 2—in line 560.

After creating a new node by combining nodes *i* and *j*, we don't really want to "discard" the separate nodes *i* and *j*, since they'll be needed to draw the dendrogram. They are therefore swapped with nodes at the bottom of the list (lines 590-670) and removed from further clustering by decrementing the counter *NC* (lines 720,730).

RECURSIVE SUBROUTINES

The program has four separate recursive subroutines, beginning at lines 1060, 1120, 1200, and 1310. Each subroutine does a single task and is entered only once from the main part of the program. I'm sure there are more compact ways to do these tasks, but the recursive subroutines are fun to experiment with and difficult enough to decipher without combining their functions.

Two aspects of the linked list make recursive exploration of the list easier. First, there is always a simple entrance: the first node in the list will always be the most composite node, the one at the far right in figures 1 and 2d. This is also known as the root node. Table 1, which is a printout from the program (with LPRINTs instead of PRINTs in lines 810-840), shows this. Second, there is a simple exit from recursion: the simplest nodes (at the far left in figures 1 and 2d) all have zero values for their pointers *B*1 and *B*2.

Note that the subroutines have a common structure that involves frequent resetting on the variable CP. This stands for "current point" and is the index needed to follow the linked list from node to node. The general form of the subroutines is written out in figure 3 in an expanded, heavily commented BASIC. It's worth following the recursive routine of figure 3 through part of the linked list (table 1) to see how the branches are traversed. A PRINT statement within a recursive subroutine is helpful. For instance, adding the following line:

1135 PRINT *CP, NN$(CP)*

will show the current point as it moves through the list. Another way to visualize the workings of one of the subroutines is by inserting the statement PRINT "push" at the very begin-

```
700 '                count down; if not done, find the
710 '                     next closest pair of nodes
720 NC=NC-1
730 IF NC>1 THEN GOTO 410
740 '
750 '     set the A pointers by recursion
760 '
770 CP=1:GOSUB 1060
780 '
790 '     print the linked list
800 '
810 PRINT:PRINT"          pointers"
820 PRINT"   i   B1   B2   A":PRINT
830 FOR I=1 TO NP
840    PRINT USING" ## ";I,B1(I),B2(I),A(I);:PRINT"    ";NN$(I)
850 NEXT I
860 '
870 '     build the dendrogram
880 '
890 Y=-1
900 CP=1:GOSUB 1120         ' set coordinates by
910 CP=1:GOSUB 1200         '      recursion
920 '
930 DEF FNPX(I)=100*PX(I)/PX(1)+30   '  machine specific
940 DEF FNPY(I)=90-90*PY(I)/N0       '       functions
950 PX(0)=1.05*PX(1)
960 PRINT CHR$(12)     '  clear screen and draw dendrogram
970 CP=1:GOSUB 1310
980 LOCATE 0,23        ' put the cursor out of the way
990 END
1000 '
1010 '------------------------------------------------------------
1020 '  recursive subroutines
1030 '------------------------------------------------------------
1040 '  set upward pointers A(i)
1050 '
1060 IF B1(CP)>0 THEN A(B1(CP))=CP:CP=B1(CP):GOSUB 1060:CP=A(CP)
1070 IF B2(CP)>0 THEN A(B2(CP))=CP:CP=B2(CP):GOSUB 1060:CP=A(CP)
1080 RETURN
1090 '
1100 '     set Y coord's of simple nodes
1110 '
1120 IF B1(CP)>0 THEN CP=B1(CP):GOSUB 1120:CP=A(CP)
1130 IF B2(CP)>0 THEN CP=B2(CP):GOSUB 1120:CP=A(CP)
1140 IF B1(CP)>0 THEN RETURN
1150    Y=Y+1:PY(CP)=Y:PX(CP)=0
1160 RETURN
1170 '
1180 '     set X and Y coord's of other nodes
1190 '
1200 IF B1(CP)>0 THEN CP=B1(CP):GOSUB 1200:CP=A(CP)
1210 IF B2(CP)>0 THEN CP=B2(CP):GOSUB 1200:CP=A(CP)
1220 IF B2(CP)=0 THEN RETURN
1230    D=0:I=B1(CP):J=B2(CP)
1240    FOR K=1 TO NV:D=D+(X(I,K)-X(J,K))^2:NEXT K
1250    PY(CP)=(W(B1(CP))*PY(B1(CP))+W(B2(CP))*PY(B2(CP)))/(W(B1(CP))+W(B2(CP)))
1260    PX(CP)=SQR(D)
1270 RETURN
1280 '
1290 '     draw dendrogram
1300 '
1310 IF B1(CP)>0 THEN CP=B1(CP):GOSUB 1310:CP=A(CP)
1320 IF B2(CP)>0 THEN CP=B2(CP):GOSUB 1310:CP=A(CP)
1330    LINE(FNPX(CP) ,FNPY(B1(CP)))-(FNPX(CP),FNPY(B2(CP))),PSET
1340    LINE(FNPX(CP),FNPY(CP))      -(FNPX(A(CP)),FNPY(CP) ),PSET
1350    IF B1(CP)>0 THEN RETURN
1360    LOCATE 2,FNPY(CP)/4
1370    PRINT NN$(CP);
1380 RETURN
1390 '
1400 '------------------------------------------------------------
1410 '
1420 DATA 9,12
```

(continued)

```
1430 '                              data are
1440 ' software, MS-DOS, RAM, disk, keypad, fn keys, columns,
1450 ' portable, price
1460 '
1470 DATA 2, 0,  64, 140, 1,  0, 80, 0, 2058  ,Ace
1480 DATA 0, 0,  64, 140, 0,  0, 80, 0, 1919  ,Apple IIe
1490 DATA 0, 0,  48,   0, 0,  0, 38, 0,  470  ,Atari 800
1500 DATA 0, 0,  64,   0, 0,  4, 40, 0,  293  ,Comm 64
1510 DATA 0, 1, 128, 320, 1, 10, 80, 1, 3010  ,Compaq
1520 DATA 0, 1,  64, 180, 1, 10, 80, 0, 2558  ,IBM PC
1530 DATA 3, 0,  64, 195, 1,  0, 80, 1, 1600  ,Kaypro II
1540 DATA 2, 0,  64, 204, 1,  0, 80, 1, 1250  ,Osborne I
1550 DATA 0, 0,  16,   0, 0,  0, 28, 0,  205  ,TI 99/4A
1560 DATA 0, 0,  16,   0, 0,  0, 32, 0,  385  ,TRS Color
1570 DATA 0, 0,  64, 184, 1,  3, 80, 0, 1700  ,TRS 80-4
1580 DATA 0, 0,   5,   0, 0,  4, 22, 0,  193  ,Vic 20
```

Table 1: *The linked list as generated by listing* 1.

	pointers			
i	B1	B2	A	
1	2	23	0	(((((Ace,TRS 80-4),Apple IIe),(Kaypro II, Osborne I)),(((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A, TRS color)),Vic 20),Comm 64)),(IBM PC, Compaq))
2	4	21	1	(IBM PC,Compaq)
3	8	17	23	(((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A,TRS Color)),Vic 20),Comm 64)
4	0	0	2	Compaq
5	11	14	22	(Kaypro II,Osborne I)
6	0	0	20	Apple IIe
7	0	0	19	TRS 80-4
8	0	0	3	Comm 64
9	0	0	17	Vic 20
10	12	13	16	(TI 99/4A,TRS Color)
11	0	0	5	Osborne I
12	0	0	10	TRS Color
13	0	0	10	TI 99/4A
14	0	0	5	Kaypro II
15	0	0	16	Atari 800
16	10	15	17	(Atari 800,(TI 99/4A,TRS Color))
17	9	16	3	((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A,TRS Color)),Vic 20)
18	0	0	19	Ace
19	7	18	20	(Ace,TRS 80-4)
20	6	19	22	((Ace,TRS 80-4),Apple IIe)
21	0	0	2	IBM PC
22	5	20	23	(((Ace,TRS 80-4),Apple IIe),(Kaypro II,Osborne I))
23	3	22	1	((((Ace,TRS 80-4),Apple IIe),(Kaypro II,Osborne I)),(((Atari 800,(TI 99/4A,TRS Color)),Vic 20),Comm64))

ning of the subroutine, and PRINT "pop" before each RETURN statement in that subroutine. This shows how the recursion generates a "stack" of pending business, and how it finishes in a flurry of "pops" that brings it back to the root node.

If you want to experiment more with recursion in BASIC, I'd recommend starting with shorter (and faster) programs. Leal (reference 3) has more discussion of recursion and two short examples.

SOME MACHINE-SPECIFIC NOTES

Since the desired output (see figure 1) involves drawing lines, listing 1 will require some modification to suit the graphics modes of different computers. The only changes should be in lines 930-980 and 1330-1370.

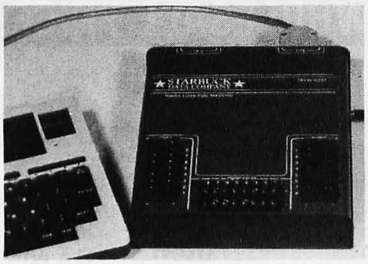
My computer, an NEC PC-8001A, has 160 horizontal by 100 vertical graphics resolution. This is reflected in lines 930 and 940; these plotting functions will produce *x*-coordinates from 30 to 130 and *y*-coordinates from 0 to 90. Change the constants in these lines to suit your machine's resolution and add statements as required to enter the graphics mode. Line 960 clears the screen and line 980 puts the cursor out of the way after the dendrogram has been drawn.

Lines 1330 and 1340 are the line-drawing statements, with the syntax

LINE (*xa,ya*) – (*xb,yb*),PSET

which draws a solid line between the points (*xa,ya*) and (*xb,yb*). Line 1330

(continued)



```
      structured BASIC                comments
      main program
          .
          .
          .
          .
      CP = 1                          set pointer to root node
      GOSUB 2000                      enter subroutine
          .                               .
          .                               .
          .                               .

2000  If B1(CP)>0               begin: if not at the end of a branch,
        THEN                             then
          CP = B1(CP)                      set pointer to left branch node
            GOSUB 2000                       re-enter the subroutine
          CP = A(CP)                       reset the pointer

      IF B2(CP)>0                     if not at the end of a branch,
        THEN                             then
          CP = B2(CP)                      set pointer to right branch node
            GOSUB 2000                       re-enter the subroutine
          CP = A(CP)                       reset the pointer

      {calculate distances,}          {do the task of the}
      {  draw a line, etc. }          {    subroutine    }

      RETURN                          return
```

Figure 3: *The general form of the recursive subroutines.*

draws all the vertical lines in the dendrogram, and line 1340 draws all the horizontal lines. Since the NEC can mix graphics and text on the screen, lines 1360 and 1370 position the cursor and print the names of the nodes at the left of the screen.

For a hard copy of the output, I used a Hewlett-Packard 7225B plotter. It took only a few changes to the lines discussed above so that the appropriate commands were sent to the plotter, which drew the dendrogram in figure 1.

CONCLUSION

I've discussed some of the subjective aspects of cluster analysis in the sections on input and scaling of data. These and other issues should be investigated before using cluster analysis for serious business. It is only one of several techniques used to find patterns in large amounts of data; these other techniques, such as factor analysis and multiple regression, can be used to ensure that cluster analysis is done fairly.

Hartigan (reference 2) is an excellent general reference. He gives many interesting and amusing examples. Hansch and Leo (reference 4) give several examples of cluster analysis in drug design. A very different clustering algorithm is used by Fitch and Margoliash (reference 5), who show how cluster analysis applied to protein sequence data can create a good evolutionary tree.

Finally, about clustering your relatives: if the variables you pick to describe them are age and a series of yes/no variables to indicate whether or not each individual is related by blood to Grandpa Smith or Grandma Jones, the program will produce a fairly good family tree. It's much more fun, though, to use your imagination in variables such as height, weight, hair length, shoe size, smoker/nonsmoker, and beer consumption. You may find that you're much more or less like your relatives than you thought. ■

REFERENCES

1. Consumer Reports. September 1983, pages 461-488.
2. Hartigan, J.A. "Clustering Algorithms." New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975.
3. Leal, A. "Recursive Programming in Basic." *Creative Computing* 7:12, December 1981, pages 187-191.
4. Hansch, C., and A. Leo. "Substituent Constants for Correlation Analysis in Chemistry and Biology." New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1979, pages 48-63.
5. Fitch, W. M., and E. M. Margoliash. "Construction of Phylogenetic Trees." *Science* 155, 1967, pages 279-284.

(continued from page 136)

rive the other two signals from it. Most family members will accept an external $\phi 0$ clock in place of an internal clock, even if an internal clock is available on that particular version. This clock defines the processor speed. If $\phi 0$ is a 1-MHz signal, the processor is said to be running at 1 MHz. Unlike the 8080 processor family, the 6502 executes a complete bus operation (i.e., the transfer of a full byte) in one clock cycle. On most other processors, a 1-byte transfer requires four or more clock cycles. This difference is the reason that a 6502 is almost always faster than an 8080 or Z80 running at the same clock speed and, conversely, why the Z80 usually uses a faster clock.

The $\phi 1$ and $\phi 2$ clocks are derived from $\phi 0$. For most practical purposes, you can consider $\phi 1$ to be an inverted $\phi 0$ and $\phi 2$ to be equivalent to $\phi 0$. Phase one is rarely used in actual systems but is active when the address and data buses are making transitions in the first half of a bus cycle. Phase two is active during the second half of the bus cycle, when the address bus and data outputs are guaranteed to be stable.

Because the data bus is bidirectional, there must be some way for external logic to determine the moment-by-moment direction of data transfer. The read/write (R/W) line accomplishes this task. If it carries a "1" as defined above, the processor is attempting to read a byte of data from an external device. It could be fetching data or a program instruction from memory or reading data from an input port. If R/W is a "0," the processor has placed data on the bus for delivery to one (or possibly several) external devices. This transfer consists of either a write operation to memory or sending data to an output port. During any given bus cycle, data goes in only one direction. The address bus is used to signal which external device is to participate in the transfer. R/W determines the direction of the transfer, and the data bus carries the data either way. These signals all change state during $\phi 1$ (when $\phi 1$ is active). The address, R/W, and the data-output signals are stable for use by external devices during $\phi 2$, and the processor latches input data at the end of $\phi 2$. Input data must be stable slightly before the end of $\phi 2$ so that values can be accepted by the processor.

Three interrupt inputs are available on the 6502. These signals are sent by an external device, and they force the processor to stop what it is doing and execute a special routine that is logically related to the signal sender. For example, RST is the master reset signal to the processor. Although it may be used at any time, RST is normally utilized only to ensure that the processor starts in a known state after power is applied. For the 6502, this reset forces a minimal number of changes: the program counter is loaded from two specific memory locations containing the address of a "cold-start" routine and the interrupt mask flag is set, prohibiting interrupts via another command called IRQ. All other flags and processor registers are in an unknown state, and the cold-start routine must set any needed conditions before processing starts.

The NMI and IRQ interrupts are more commonly used during normal processing, interrupting the task in progress in such a way that it can be resumed as if nothing had happened in the meantime. NMI is a nonmaskable interrupt, meaning that the processor will acknowledge this signal regardless of what it may be doing at the time. The processor saves sufficient information to permit resuming the current task later and then jumps to a routine that was previously designated as the interrupt handler. IRQ differs from the NMI interrupt in that the processor can choose to ignore it. If the "I" (interrupt mask) flag in the status register is a 0, the processor will acknowledge the interrupt just as it would have for a nonmaskable interrupt, using a routine designated for maskable interrupts. If the I flag is set to 1, however, the processor will ignore the interrupt request. The IRQ interrupt also has a lower priority than the NMI. If both types should be requested

(continued)

simultaneously, the processor will execute NMI. With the request of either type of interrupt, the interrupt mask flag is set, disabling further maskable interrupts. It is restored to its previous state after the interrupt-handling routine is done.

The 6502 also provides a few other less commonly used signals. The RDY (ready) signal provides a way to force the processor to wait for slow memory or peripherals. External logic forces this signal to 0 during a read cycle, informing the processor that data will not be available by the end of $\phi2$. This pause in turn causes the processor to execute additional cycles while waiting for the data. External logic can drive the SO (set overflow) line to change the V (overflow) flag in the processor status register to a 1. The SO flag can be used as a low-priority interrupt, particularly during operations that need uninterrupted processor attention during some parts of the operation—with the processor deciding when to recognize the interrupt. It is used primarily in dedicated controller applications. The SYNC signal identifies bus cycles while the processor is fetching the op code (operation code) for the next instruction. It can be used to force single-step execution of a program, as it was on early microcomputers such as the KIM-1.

SYNC signals only the *op-code* fetch and not the *operand* fetch—the address or data to be used by the instruction, stored immediately following the op code in memory. If a SYNC signal were active during the operand fetch as well, it could be used as an extra address bit, placing the program in a memory area completely independent of data.

The final 6502 signal is available on only one of the processors in the family. DBE is a "data bus enable" signal forced to 0 by external logic. DBE makes the processor relinquish control of the data bus by turning off the processor's output buffers and letting another device put data on the bus. This signal only affects the data bus, however. The 6502 always retains control of the address bus and all the control signals, which means that these signals need external buffers in multiprocessor systems.

EXPANDING THE ADDRESS SPACE

The original 6502 address space is limited to 64K-byte locations by the fact that its address bus carries only a 16-bit address. This limitation can be overcome by external "bank-switching" techniques, as can be seen on several of the popular 6502-based computers that are trying to compete with 16-bit systems. Since the 6502 already uses a 40-pin package, it would seem that expanding the address bus would require a larger package for the additional pins that more address bits would need. The next larger standard size, however, is a 64-pin package that is considerably more expensive to produce and in-

tegrate into a system.

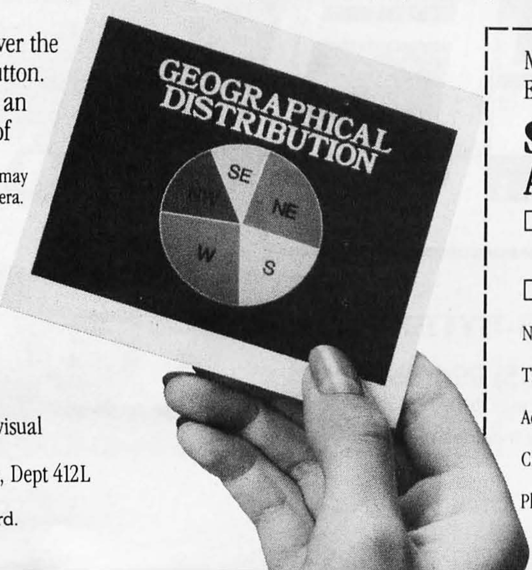
Rather than move to a larger, more expensive package, the 65816 provides an additional 8 address bits by using the data bus only during the first half of each cycle. The 65816 puts the 8 high-order address bits on the data bus during the otherwise idle $\phi 1$. The address information can be separated from the data near the processor, providing a full 24-bit address bus for the rest of the system. Alternatively, individual sections can demultiplex the address from the data bus on their own. On the one hand, demultiplexing the address at the processor simplifies the logic for the rest of the system. On the other, allowing individual boards to do their own demultiplexing has several advantages. It lets you add the 65816 and supporting memory to an existing system in such a way that 6502-compatible bus devices will also work with the 65816. Additionally, using a multiplexed address/data bus keeps costs down since it requires less hardware but maintains the same throughput.

BUS CONTROL

Systems with a lot of memory often use dynamic memory devices since they help keep costs down. Because the commonly available dynamic memories use a mulitiplexed address bus, systems with these dynamic memories must include logic to put the right address on the right lines at the right time. Most other processors have clocks that run at a mulitiple of the bus-cycle rate. These clocks ease the problem of designing logic to multiplex the address bus. The 6502 provides only one clock cycle per bus cycle, but certain versions of the 65816 provide an additional clock called phase four ($\phi 4$) to make external logic simpler. This signal runs at the same rate as the $\phi 0$, $\phi 1$, and $\phi 2$ clock signals but is one-quarter cycle out of phase from them. Phase four switches to a 1 one-quarter cycle after the start of $\phi 1$ (at the midpoint of $\phi 1$) and changes back to a 0 at the midpoint of $\phi 2$. On the processor versions that provide the $\phi 4$ signal, all signals except data are valid by the time they reach its rising edge, as shown in figure 1. Since the data bus is used for the high-order address bits at this point, the data is not valid until after the beginning of $\phi 2$. Thus, dynamic memory controllers can pass half of the address to the memory devices at the rising edge of $\phi 4$ and the other half at the rising edge of $\phi 2$. The fact that $\phi 4$ signals valid addresses much sooner than $\phi 2$ permits the use of slower, cheaper memories than could be used for the same system speed if $\phi 4$ were not provided.

The SYNC signal coordinates the bus cycles used by the processor to fetch an op code. On some versions of the 65816, this signal is replaced by two others that provide external devices with a much clearer picture of bus ac-

(continued)



tivity. VPA, "valid program address," includes op codes as well as the associated operands. In this sense, it incorporates the function of SYNC in that it indicates a fetch from program memory. VDA indicates a "valid data address," which would seem at first to be the exact complement of VPA and hence extraneous. During certain cycles, however, the 65816 (as well as the 6502) executes an internal operation and has no need for the external bus. When neither VPA nor VDA are active during $\phi 2$ of a bus cycle, the bus is available for use by other devices. In addition, since the 6502 cannot indicate an idle bus cycle, it must do either a read or a write during every clock cycle. As noted in my article, "The CMOS 6502" (December 1983 BYTE, page 443), this requirement can cause spurious-read problems unless the idle cycle is carefully controlled. For older designs that don't recognize VPA and VDA, the 65816 sets up the bus to refetch the last program byte retrieved during idle bus cycles, thus avoiding the problem of spurious reads. As shown in table 1, VDA and VPA can be combined to synthesize the equivalent of SYNC externally, if required in a system.

The 16-megabyte address space of the 65816 may create the need for systems to include some external memory management to implement virtual memory or error detection. Implementing either of these with the 6502 is difficult because the 6502 continues executing the current instruction even after receiving an interrupt that signals a bus fault. It acknowledges the interrupt only when it starts to fetch the next instruction. In terms of error detection, this process leaves no way to correct the error and resume the process, since internal processor registers would have been altered by the invalid data. Therefore, external logic would have to handle the fault independently, requesting wait cycles until the problem could be corrected. Virtual memory would be even more difficult, since the processor could not be interrupted to move the desired memory into working memory. The 65816 provides an additional interrupt called ABORT which acts like NMI except that it stops the processor in the current cycle. ABORT guarantees that processor registers will not be altered by the instruction being executed at the time. After handling the interrupt, execution resumes by attempting to re-execute the instruction that caused the abort. In combination with VPA and VDA, this signal can be used to provide external caches for both data and program memory.

MULTIPROCESSING

The 6502 is a difficult processor to use in systems that require multiple processors on a common bus. Only one version can even release the data bus for control by another processor, and there is no version that permits external control of the address bus and the control signals. The 65816 family includes versions with either a DBE (data bus enable) or BE (bus enable) input, enabling external devices to force the processor to relinquish the data bus or the data, address, and control buses, respectively. These inputs can be used for direct memory access or a coprocessor on the same bus.

Where two or more processors share access to the same memory and peripheral devices, problems can arise when they attempt access in conflicting ways. In particular, read/modify/write instructions can cause serious trouble. Consider what happens during execution of an instruction to increment a memory location. Since memory devices typically do not include logic for increment operations, the processor must load the data from the memory location, add 1 to it, and store it back in the memory location. Even though the increment appears to the programmer as a single operation, it involves a minimum of two bus cycles: one to read the data and one to return the updated data to memory. If a coprocessor requests and receives use of the bus halfway through this operation, the coprocessor might attempt to store data

(continued)

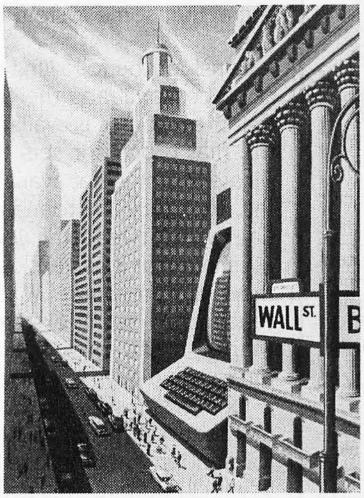
Announcing 4 New Collector Edition

BYTE COVERS

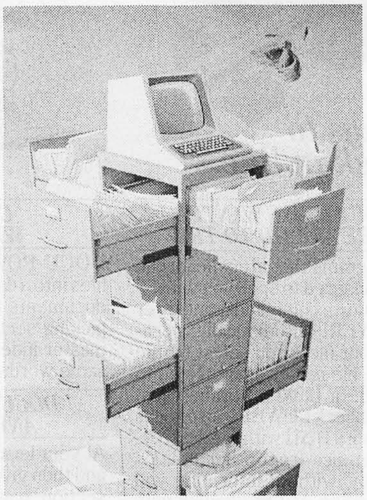
The 4 Byte covers shown below are the newest additions to the Collector Edition Byte Cover series. Each full color print is 11" x 14", including a 1 1/2" border, and is part of an edition strictly limited to 500 prints. Each print is a faithful reproduction of the original Byte painting, printed on museum quality acid free paper, and is personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney. A Certificate of Authenticity accompanies each print.

Collector Edition Prints are carefully packaged flat to avoid bending, and are shipped first class within one week of receipt of order. The price of each print is $25. All 4 prints are available as a set (Set 21-24) for only $80.

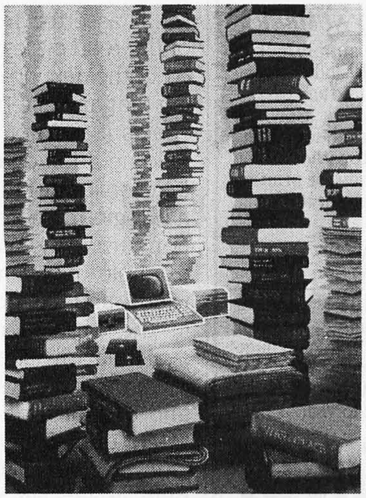
Other Collector Edition Byte Covers are also available from Robert Tinney Graphics. For a color brochure, or to order one or more of the prints shown, please check the appropriate box in the coupon below.



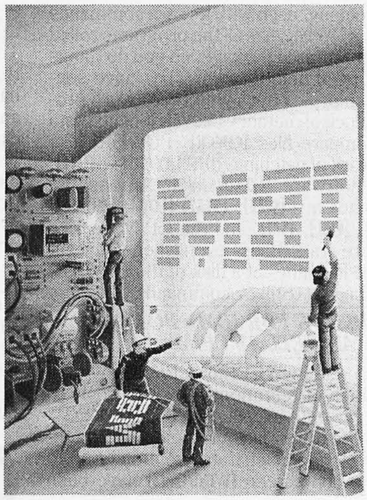
#21 The Wall Street Terminal $25



#22 "Opening Files . . ." $25



#23 The Stacks $25



#24 Inside IBM $25

Please send me the following Prints ($25), or Sets ($80).

QTY.	TITLE & PRINT NO.	AMOUNT
____	____________________	$ ______
____	____________________	$ ______
____	____________________	$ ______
	postage & handling $3.00 (Overseas $8.00)	$ ______
	TOTAL	$ ______

☐ Please send me your color brochure.

☐ I have enclosed check or money order.

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. ______________________

Exp. Date: ______________________

SHIP MY PRINTS (OR BROCHURE) TO:

Name: ______________________

Address: ______________________

City: ______________________

State: ______________ Zip: ________

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics
1864 N. Pamela Drive
Baton Rouge, LA
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS
or for more information
CALL 1-504-272-7266
Daytime or Evenings

of its own into the same memory location. When the first processor regains control of the bus, it stores the original (now incremented) value back into the location, erasing the value stored there by the coprocessor. This deletion can be particularly disastrous if that memory location is utilized as a flag to signal that some system resource is in use.

Consider the following scenario. The coprocessor reads the flag indicating that the resource is available just before the first processor sets the flag to indicate that it is not available. But since the first processor found an "available" flag when it read the location, it too assumes that it has exclusive control of the shared resource. While this occurrence may seem extremely unlikely, Murphy's Law prevails to an extraordinary degree in such systems.

To prevent such an occurrence, the members of the 65816 family intended for multiprocessing have an ML (memory lock) output. This active-low signal is asserted during read/modify/write instructions, indicating to external logic that the bus cannot be reassigned to another master during this operation. ML is asserted from the middle of $\phi 1$ of the read cycle through the middle of $\phi 1$ of the next op-code fetch, guaranteeing that any external processor that respects it will not interfere.

Some additional new signals on certain versions of the 65816 permit external logic to more closely monitor actions inside the processor. On some, for example, the E (emulation), M (memory width), and X (index register width) flags in the processor status register are available on external pins for use in memory and system management. VDA and VPA provide more complete control of bus activity as mentioned above. One additional signal, VP, or "vector pull," greatly simplifies implementation of a vectored interrupt system by signaling when the processor is fetching an interrupt, abort, or reset vector.

The 65816 manages to retain a hardware interface that is similar to the 6502, promising many applications in upgrading present systems. With additional versions providing new signals, it can expand into large systems that were previously impractical, using large system features such as virtual memory and multiprocessing. ■

Of course, POWER!™ saves your Bad Disk.

NOW! WINDOWS FOR IBM!

It also does 54 other things to keep your disk in line.

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, BUT WERE AFRAID TO TRY

Unlike some utility programs that are a headache to use, POWER! is engineered to spoil you with 55 features, simple and uniform commands, and utter simplicity of use. POWER! automatically alphabetizes and numbers your files. You select by the number and never type file names again. Need to **[COPY]**, **[RENAME]**, **[ERASE]**, or **[RUN]** programs? Just type in their menu number! POWER! also locks out your disk's bad sectors **[TEST]** without destroying files–a critical difference from other utilities that search and destroy, without informing you what they've done, leaving you to wonder why your programs won't run. (And POWER! still has 50 commands to go!)

POWER! ONE PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

You may own a few utility programs for your computer housekeeping, each with its own commands to memorize. POWER! has all the programs rolled into one 16K integrated package, so you do things you've never tried before–every day. Save sensitive data from prying eyes with **[PASS]** word protect, move a block of memory **[MOVE]**, look for data **[SEARCH]** or compare files **[CHECK]**. POWER! also makes easy work of patching, **[DISPLAY/SUBSTITUTE]**, customizing software **[LOAD/SAVE]**. Among the other commands are **[SIZE]**, **[STAT]** **[LOG]**, **[DUMP]**, **[TYPE]**, **[JUMP]**, **[FILL]**, **[SET]**, and the CP/M version lets you restore erased files–even when you don't remember the filename–at a flick of the POWER! **[RECLAIM]** command. (Still 31 commands to go!)

POWER! NOW FOR IBM's PC-DOS AS WELL AS CP/M

We first developed POWER! for CP/M two years ago, and a stack of testimonials from FORD to XEROX testify to its excellence. For IBM-PC™ users, special features like managing sub-directories, **[CHANGE]**, and a separate creation of up to 8 simultaneous, on-screen **[WINDOWS]** have been added.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND A 10 DAY TRIAL

POWER! has the Seal of Approval from the Professional Software Programmers Association, and you, too, must be happy with POWER!–or your money back! For only $169 you can now really be in control of your computer. Call Computing! at (415) 567-1634, or your local dealer. For IBM-PC or any CP/M machine. Please specify disk format.

TO ORDER CALL 800 TOLLFREE

IBM and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

DOCU-POWER!™ will make your WordStar™ SHINE!

CREATE NEW TEXT WITHOUT RETYPING.

DOCU-POWER! turns your existing text files into a database. Now you can create new documents from parts of old files by simply picking sections from the DOCU-POWER! master index. You never have to retype the same words again.

DOCU-POWER! WORKS WITH ANY WORD PROCESSOR.

At your leisure, you set up your library files, and then give a DOCU-POWER! mark to any section, paragraph, or even groups of pages you think you may want to use again. DOCU-POWER! automatically indexes them for you, and, at the same time, extracts a comment description from your text—up to 40 characters long.

NOW YOU CAN WRITE BY NUMBER.

To create your new text, simply scroll through your DOCU-POWER! index—you have instant window preview into any text—and pick the appropriate numbers. Now you can walk away, free to work on something else. DOCU-POWER! pulls together all the pieces of text, and gets it ready for printing or further editing with your own word processor.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND A 10 DAY TRIAL

DOCU-POWER! is available by mail or through your software dealer—for only $149. To order, call our 800 Toll Free number. For more information, call Computing! at 415-567-1634. For IBM-PC or any CP/M machine. Please specify disk format.

COMPUTING!

The company that earns its exclamation point.

2519F Greenwich,
San Francisco, CA 94123

TOLL ☎ FREE

800-428-7825 Ext. 96F

In CA: 800-428-7824 Ext. 96F

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

ONLY NRI GIVES YOU TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM TRAINING

Your hands-on training takes you inside your TRS-80 Model 4 **computer** to install integrated circuits and enlarge memory to 64K.

Built-in **monitor** displays up to 80 characters for easy word processing and spread sheet programs.

More practical experience as you install double-density floppy **disk drive. Software** includes TRSDOS®, DOSPLUS®, machine language monitor, and two game programs.

Electronics comes to life on your NRI **Discovery Lab®**.

9 × 9 dot matrix **printer** completes your computer system.

Professional 3½-digit **multimeter** with Action Audio Cassette to talk you through operation and use.

Model 4 **Technical Reference Manual** enriches your training.

Bite-size lessons build knowledge and understanding step by step.

Lab and professional digital multimeter included in your training program.

COMPUTER • MONITOR • DISC DRIVE • PRINTER • AND SOFTWARE...

It's all included with NRI at-home training in Microcomputers and Microprocessors. And *only* with NRI training.

If you really want to learn how to work on computers, you have to learn how to work on computer systems. Only NRI includes a complete system with your training...total training that gives you hands-on experience with computers, peripherals, and software. Training that builds the knowledge, skill and confidence you need to become a computer professional.

Get Inside the Famous TRS-80 Model 4 Computer

Learn programming techniques for troubleshooting ...go inside to expand its RAM to a powerful 64K... even install a double density floppy disc drive.

You'll become familiar with computer languages...BASIC, the most popular microcomputer programming language, and machine language for diagnosis and repair work. You'll run software that demonstrates computer operation, even learn to do your own programming. You'll become proficient at modifying programs to fit your business or family computing needs.

Add High Performance Peripheral Printer

Only NRI gives you a total system training by including the flexible Gemini 10X printer as part of your hands-on learning. Working with it, you'll get practical experience in adding peripherals, learn maintenance and servicing operations. And you'll use it for hard copies of important programs, business records, and word processing.

Understanding Built On Experience

You start with the basics, rapidly build on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

You'll reinforce this new understanding with hands-on, practical demonstrations and experiments that give you real-world experience and build almost intuitive skills. You'll use the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab® to see what makes transistors tick, build and test working electronic circuits that duplicate key computer circuitry, construct digital logic circuits that demonstrate computer performance. And, you'll probe into the very heart of your computer using the Discovery

Do It at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI trains you in your own home at *your* convenience. You learn at your own pace, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and engineers. They're always ready to answer questions and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

Free Catalog Tells Much More... Send Today

See all the interactive training equipment you get in this state-of-the-art course in today's technology. Look over the lesson outlines and descriptions of the exciting experiments you'll perform. And look at other high-tech career fields like Robotics, TV/Video/ Audio Servicing and Data Communications.

Mail the postage-paid card today to see how NRI can give you the skills and confidence you need to start a good-paying career as a microcomputer technician. If the card has been used, please write.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center

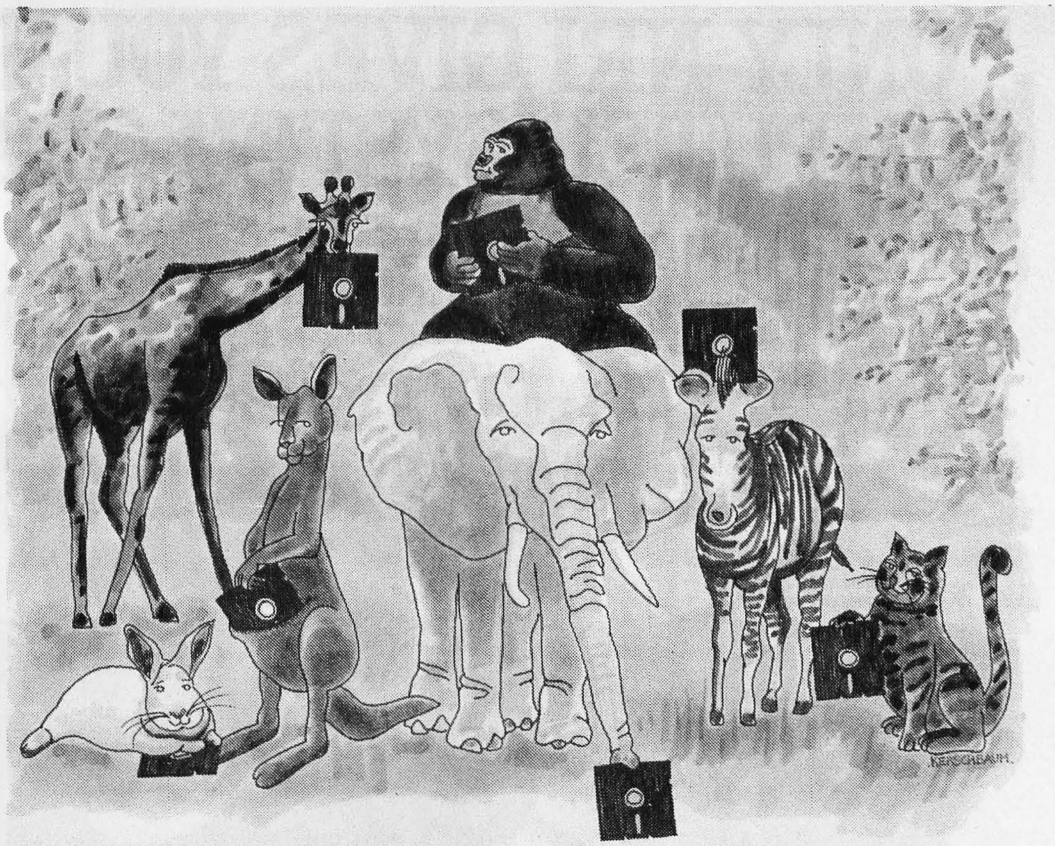
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Diskette Users...

When you've heard from all the animals in the diskette zoo, but you need fast delivery and high quality diskettes...



Call Communications Electronics

Diskette order desk

800-USA-DISK

In Canada 800-CA1-DISK

Choose your brand
Choose your price

Super Disk diskettes for as low as **$0.94 each**

Wabash diskettes for as low as **$0.99 each**

BASF diskettes for as low as **$1.44 each**

3M diskettes for as low as **$1.44 each**

Product Description	Super Disk Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Wabash Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	BASF Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	3M Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
8" SSSD IBM Compatible 128B/S, 26 Sector	———	———	F111-P	1.59	———	———	8SSSD-P	1.94
8" SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	———	———	F31A-P	1.79	———	———	———	———
8" SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	———	———	F131-P	1.89	———	———	8SSDD-P	2.39
8" DSDD Soft Sector (Unformated)	———	———	F14A-P	2.09	———	———	8DSDD-P	2.89
8" DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	———	———	F144-P	2.09	———	———	———	———
8" DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	———	———	F145-P	2.09	———	———	———	———
8" DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	———	———	F147-P	2.09	———	———	8DSDD-1024-P	2.89
5¼" SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6431-P	1.14	M11A-P	1.19	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSSD Same as above but bulk product	6437-P	0.94	M11AB-P	0.99	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M41A-P	1.19	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6481-P	1.29	M13A-P	1.34	54974-P	1.44	5SSDD-RH-P	1.64
5¼" SSDD Same as above, but bulk product	6487-P	1.09	M13AB-P	1.14	———	———	5SSDD-BL-P	1.44
5¼" SSDD Soft Sector Flippy (use both sides)	———	———	M18A-P	1.99	———	———	———	———
5¼" SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M43A-P	1.34	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	6491-P	1.54	M14A-P	1.59	54980-P	1.79	5DSDD-RH-P	2.19
5¼" DSDD Same as above, but bulk product	6497-P	1.34	M14AB-P	1.39	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M44A-P	1.59	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	———	———	M54A-P	1.59	———	———	———	———
5¼" DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	6501-P	2.44	M16A-P	2.49	54992-P	2.99	5DSDD-96RH-P	3.09
3½" SSDD Soft Sector micro-floppy	———	———	———	———	54112-P	2.74	3SSMD-P	3.74
For more information about this brand call:	***Lifetime warranty*** For more info on Super Disk call **800-USA-DISK** In Michigan 313-973-1111		***6 year warranty*** For more info on Wabash call **800-323-9868** In Illinois 312-593-6363		***Lifetime warranty*** For more info on BASF call **800-343-4600** In Massachusetts 617-271-4000		***Lifetime warranty*** For more info on 3M call **800-328-9438** In Minnesota 612-736-9524	

CE...your best source for diskettes

For you the diskette buyer, it's a jungle out there. There are so many different brands to choose from, you need to go on a safari to find a good brand at a reasonable cost. Fortunately, CE has already hunted for the best diskettes and offers you an excellent choice at a CE price. To save you even more, CE also offers bulk product where 100 diskettes are packed in the same box without envelopes or labels. Since we save packaging costs, these savings are passed on to you. Diskette envelopes are also available from CE. These super strong and tear resistant Tyvek® envelopes are only $15.00 per 100 pack. Use order # TE-5 for a 100 pack of 5¼" diskette envelopes.

Quantity Discounts Available

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 5 or 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 20% surcharge above our 100 unit price. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 300 or more disks at the same time and deduct 1%; 500 or more saves you 2%; 1,000 or more saves 3%; 2,000 or more saves 4%; 5,000 or more saves 5%; 10,000 or more saves 6%; 50,000 or more saves 7%, 100,000 or more saves 8%, 500,000 or more saves 9% and 1,000,000 or more disks earns you a 10% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all our diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our efficient warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible diskette that's right for you, call the appropriate manufacturers compatibility hotline telephone number listed at the bottom of this ad. Dealer inquiries invited.

Buy your diskettes from CE with confidence

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product at no extra cost to you unless CE is *instructed* differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available, in U.S. UPS areas for $5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check.

For **shipping charges** add $8.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 8-inch diskettes, or $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5¼-inch or 3½-inch diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. UPS 2nd day air rates are *three* times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is *three* times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-CA1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. WUI telex anytime 671-0155. Order today.

Ad #080284

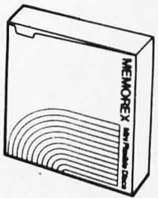
COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

Box 1045 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
Call toll-free 800-USA-DISK or outside U.S.A. 313-973-8888

MasterCard

VISA



Verbatim diskettes for as low as **$1.59 each**

Memorex diskettes for as low as **$1.59 each**

Ultra diskettes for as low as **$1.59 each**

TDK diskettes for as low as **$1.59 each**

Fuji diskettes for as low as **$1.59 each**

Dysan diskettes for as low as **$1.94 each**

Verbatim Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Memorex Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Ultra Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	TDK Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Fuji Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)	Dysan Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disk ($)
———	———	3062-P	1.94	81726-P	1.94	F1-S-P	2.34	FD1S-128N-P	1.94	800501-P	2.49
———	———	3015-P	1.94	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	3090-P	2.39	———	———	———	———	———	———	800605-P	2.69
———	———	3102-P	2.89	82701-P	2.89	F2D-S-P	2.89	FD2D-P	2.89	800803-P	3.14
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	3104-P	2.89	82708-P	2.89	F2D-S1024-P	2.89	FD2D-1024-P	2.89	800839-P	3.14
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
28820-P	1.59	3481-P	1.59	51401-P	1.59	M1D-S-P	1.59	MD1D-P	1.59	801187-P	1.94
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	52402-P	1.99	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
28821-P	2.54	3491-P	2.19	52401-P	2.19	M2D-S-P	2.19	MD2D-P	2.19	802060-P	2.64
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———	———
28823-P	3.39	3501-P	2.99	52801-P	2.99	M2DX-S-P	2.99	MD2D-96TPI-P	2.99	802067-P	3.99
———	———	6100-P	3.74	———	———	MF1D-P	2.99	———	———	———	———

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Verbatim call
800-538-8589
In California 408-245-4400

5 year warranty
For more info on Memorex call
800-448-1422
Monday-Friday 9am-4pm ET

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Ultra call
408-728-7777
Monday-Friday 9 am-4 pm PT

Lifetime warranty
For more info on TDK call
800-645-6571
In New York 516-625-0100

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Fuji call
800-223-6535
In New York 212-736-3335

Lifetime warranty
For more info on Dysan call
800-552-2211
In California 408-970-6096

Circle 65 on inquiry card.

(continued from page 147)

compatibility with operating systems, and so on.

A floppy disk is made up of as many as 80 tracks, divided into *sectors*. Sectors isolate blocks of data and help you manage data more effectively. All aspects of a sector work together. If a single data bit is changed, then all the data in the sector must be rewritten. Without sectors, a 1-bit change would mean that every other piece of information on the whole track would have to be rewritten.

A *cell* is a division of a sector. It is the space wherein 1 data bit exists. Sector size and shape, as well as the number of bit cells (bit density), vary significantly from one format to another. They all depend on the chosen layout and encoding scheme. Most disks are divided into between 8 and 16 sectors, although division of up to 51 has been used.

HARD SECTORS VS. SOFT SECTORS

Hard and soft formatting are the two techniques used to define sectors. In a hard format, holes are punched into the disk at the beginning of each new sector. In a soft format, a hole is punched only at the beginning of each track. North Star Computers Inc., one of the first companies to manufacture personal computers, used hard-sector formats. Back then, hard sectoring was more economical than soft sectoring because it could be used with a less expensive controller. Technology has since changed. It is now possible to build an integrated controller on an IC (integrated circuit) chip, and a hard-sector format, for most applications, no longer has a price advantage. IBM, Apple, Commodore, and most other computer makers use soft-sectored formats.

Figure 1 illustrates a typical soft-sectored format. Each sector is divided into an identification (ID) field and a data field. Combined, the fields contain the following subfields: two gaps, two synchronization subfields, two marks, either an identification subfield or a data subfield, and one subfield of error-detection codes. The data subfield within the data field is the most important part of the sector. It contains the user's data. Typically, it holds from 128 to 1024 bytes of data. The ID subfield contains only permanent address and housekeeping data and is typically about 4 bytes long.

A *gap* is the space between fields. It serves as a buffer zone separating any two fields that might be rewritten separately. The size of a gap can vary. If the size of a gap is reduced, the number of sectors can usually be increased. There is a trade-off between disk-drive speed variation and gap size. The controller takes a fixed amount of time to rewrite a data

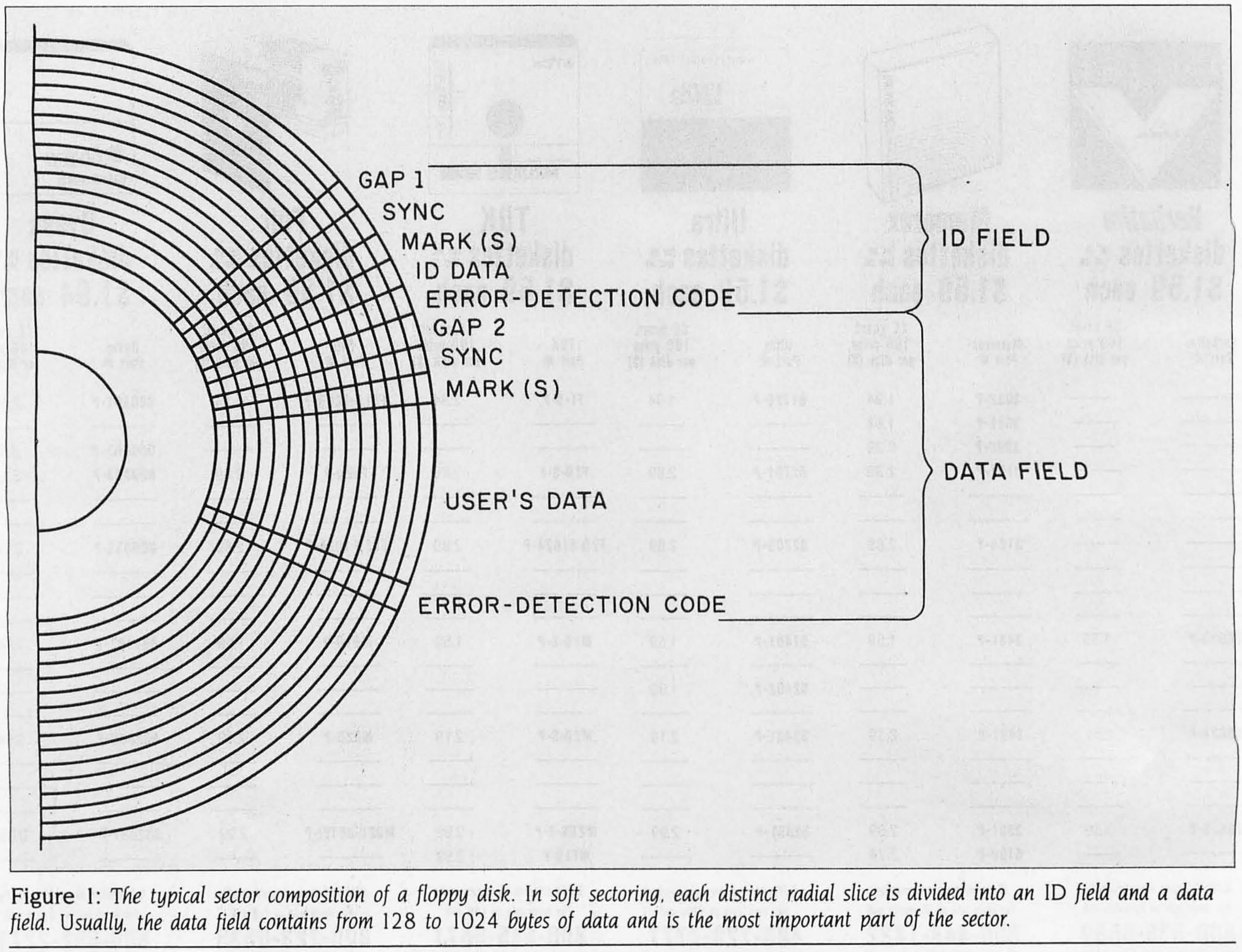


Figure 1: *The typical sector composition of a floppy disk. In soft sectoring, each distinct radial slice is divided into an ID field and a data field. Usually, the data field contains from 128 to 1024 bytes of data and is the most important part of the sector.*

field. If the drive turns more rapidly during rewrite than during original formatting, the controller could overwrite the next ID field. The smaller the gap, the greater the likelihood of an overwrite error.

The sync field alerts the computer to the kind of information that is coming. It is like a signpost that says, "Road narrows in 20 feet." The sync field enables the controller to adjust to the precise speed of the disk and to differentiate between data and clock transitions (discussed later). There are different kinds of sync fields, each designed for a particular data-reading technique. As a general rule, however, the greater the sync field's capacity to adjust for speed and offer increased reliability, the greater its length and, hence, the less room there is for storing data.

A *mark* is used to indicate how data is organized into a byte, i.e., 8 bits. It indicates where a byte begins and confirms that a sync field is in fact what it seems and not simply a data byte that resembles a sync field. A mark usually has a unique pattern so that the computer can distinguish it from everything else.

The identification subfield of the identification field contains addresses and other housekeeping information. It always carries the track and sector numbers. It might also carry information such as the size of the sector and the side of the disk. In soft-sectored formats, the ID field is formatted once and never rewritten. In many hard-sectored formats, however, the entire ID subfield is included in the data subfield because there is no separate ID field. This way, every time the user writes new data, the ID information must be rewritten.

The data subfield of the data field contains the actual information that is stored on the disk. This subfield is where the computer user can enter programs, text, or any other information. The amount of space available for the data field is determined by how much space is left after all the other format components have taken their share of the disk.

It is easy to make mistakes reading from magnetic media. A read error can occur in either the ID field or the data fields. The computer checks for blunders with an error-detection code (EDC) usually written into each field. It verifies the accuracy of the read operation and reports problems. There are many different ways to do this, but the two main methods of error detection are checksumming and cyclic redundancy checking.

With checksums, an entire block of data is added up and the resulting sum is written at the end of the block as a check byte. That check byte is compared with a separate check byte that was recomputed and generated during the read operation. If they are different, there is an error in the block. Additional checksum bytes can be used to increase the accuracy of the error detection.

A cyclic redundancy check (CRC) is an algorithmic technique for verifying that information within a block is correct. The CRC word is usually at the end of every field and indicates the integrity of the preceding data. Special circuitry verifies the CRC by first recomputing it and then comparing that result to the CRC value that is read from the disk. **[Editor's Note:** *For more information on error-detection schemes, see "The Theory of Disk-Error Correction" on page* 145.**]**

(continued)

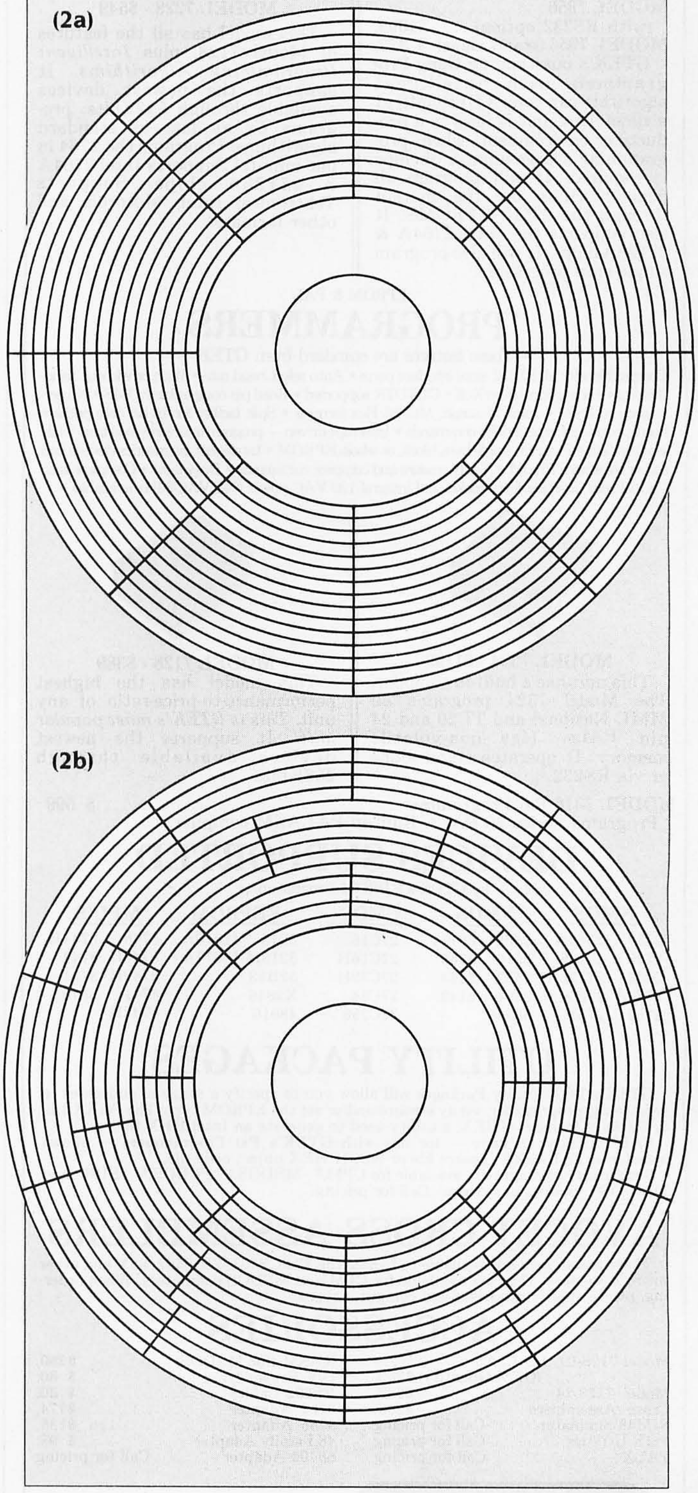


Figure 2: A *typical eight-sector layout with radius sectors* (*a*). *Sector layout traditionally focused on the pie cut. Newer methods involving fixed-bit-cell sectors* (*b*) *enable a disk to hold up to* 40 *percent more data.*

High performance to cost ratio...

Programming Chips?

Projects develop profitably with development hardware /software from GTEK.

MODEL 7956 ....
(with RS232 option) .... **$1099.**
MODEL 7956 (stand alone) $ 879.
GTEK's outstanding **Gang Programmer** with intelligent algorithm can copy 8 EPROMS at a time! This unit is used in a production environment when programming a large number of chips is required. It will program all popular chips on the market through the 27512 EPROMS. It also supports the Intel 2764A & 27128A chips. It will also program single chip processors.

MODEL 7228 - $549
This model has all the features of Model 7128, plus *Intelligent Programming Algorithims.* It supports the newest devices available through 512Kbits; programs 6x as fast as standard algorithims. Programs the 2764 in one minute! Supports Intel 2764A & 27128A chips. Supports Tektronics, Intel, Motorola and other formats.

EPROM & PAL

PROGRAMMERS

—These features are standard from **GTEK**—

Compatible with all RS232 serial interface ports • Auto select baud rate • With or without handshaking • Bidirectional Xon/Xoff • CTS/DTR supported • Read pin compatible ROMS • No personality modules • Intel, Motorola, MCS86 Hex formats • Split facility for 16 bit data paths • Read, program, formatted list commands • Interrupt driven — program and verify real time while sending data • Program single byte, block, or whole EPROM • Intelligent diagnostics discern bad and/or erasable EPROM • Verify erasure and compare commands • Busy light • Complete with Textool zero insertion force socket and integral 120 VAC power (240 VAC/50Hz available) •

MODEL 7324 - $1199
This unit has a built-in compiler. The Model 7324 programs all MMI, National and TI 20 and 24 pin PALs. Has non-volatile memory. It operates stand alone or via RS232.

MODEL 7128 - $389
This model has the highest performance-to-price-ratio of any unit. *This is GTEK's most popular unit!* It supports the newest devices available through 256Kbits.

MODEL 7316 Pal Programmer .... **$ 599**
Programs Series 20 PALs. Built-in PALASM compiler.

DEVICES SUPPORTED

by GTEK's EPROM Programmers

NMOS		NMOS		CMOS	EEPROM		MPU'S	
2758	2764A	2508	68764	27C16	5213	I2816A	8748	8741H
2716	27128	2516	8755	27C16H	5213H	I2817A	8748H	8744
2732	27128A	2532	5133	27C32H	52B13		8749H	8751
2732A	27256	2564	5143	27C64	X2816		8741	68705
2764	27512	68766		27C256	48016		8742H	

UTILITY PACKAGES

GTEK's PGX Utility Packages will allow you to specify a range of addresses to send to the programmer, verify erasure and/or set the EPROM type. The PGX Utility Package includes GHEX, a utility used to generate an Intel HEX file.

PALX Utility Package — for use with **GTEK's Pal Programmers** — allows transfer of PALASM® source file or ASCII HEX object code file.

Both utility packages are available for CPM,® MSDOS,® PCDOS,® ISIS® and TRSDOS® operating systems. Call for pricing.

AVOCET CROSS ASSEMBLERS

These assemblers are available to handle the 8748, 8751, Z8, 6502, 68X and other microprocessors. They are available for CPM and MSDOS computers. When ordering, please specify processor and computer types.

ACCESSORIES

Model 7128-L1, L2, L2A (OEM Quantity)	$259.
Model 7128-24	$329.
Cross Assemblers	$200.
SIM48 Simulator	Call for pricing
PGX Utilities	Call for pricing
PALX	Call for pricing
XASM (for MSDOS)	$250.
U/V Eraser DE-4	$ 80.
RS232 Cables	$ 30.
8751 Adapter	$174.
8755 Adapter	$135.
48 Family Adapter	$ 98.
68705 Adapter	Call for pricing

GTEK

Development Hardware/Software
P.O. Box 289, Waveland, MS 39576
601/467-8048
, INC.

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MSDOS, PCDOS, ISIS, and TRSDOS
are all registered trademarks.

Circle 406 on inquiry card.

To put digital information on any storage medium, the north/south magnetization on its coated track must be changed. This is called a transition *and is done by an electromagnetic head.*

THE DREADED BDOS ERROR

An error that terrorizes CP/M users is the BDOS (basic disk operating system) error. It is a flag that can indicate several possible system errors. Some of the candidates relate to disk formats (usually EDC errors), others relate to user errors. The most feared EDC possibility is one indicating that the sector cannot be read correctly. It means that the data *field* contains the error and that the data itself usually is unrecoverable. There are other possibilities: a sector's ID field cannot be read correctly or cannot be found at all, or the expected ID field track or sector number cannot be found, indicating a hardware failure or, in rare cases, a problem in the operating system or the application program.

Most BDOS errors occur during a read operation. If one occurs during a write operation, it is probably because a read error resulted from the disk controller having to read the desired ID field first and then write the user's data in the data field, the selected disk drive is not ready, or the user executed a read-after-write verification procedure and the read part of the procedure failed.

WRITING DATA

To put digital information on any storage medium, the north/south magnetization on its coated track must be changed. This change is called a *transition* and is instituted by an electromagnetic head. On floppy disks, the electromagnetic head detects the transitions (reads the disk) by recognizing a small voltage surge when one passes by.

Computers work, of course, with 1s and 0s. Generally, within a bit cell, a 1 is represented by a transition and a 0 by its lack. This is fine as long as there are few consecutive 0s. A string of naughts causes the detector to lose track of a cell's beginning, particularly if the disk's rotational speed varies. Several encoding schemes attempt to deal with the reliability problem. Most of them use an extra transition, called a *clock*, to mark the start of a cell. These clocks define the boundaries of a cell and prevent the detector from getting lost. Clocks ensure greater reliability, but not without a price. They take up valuable disk space.

The primary goal of any formatting scheme is balance between storage capacity and reliability. The two main factors that affect this goal are encoding types and sector layout.

ENCODING TYPES

FM (frequency modulation) is the oldest and most reliable encoding type. It uses a clock between every data cell and

a sync field consisting only of clocks. Using an all-clock sync field creates a distinctive section on the track, but if there happen to be all 0s in the data, the data field could look just like the sync field. So a mark is used to confirm the sync field. In FM, a mark is made by violating clock rules. Unlike the rest of the data, its pattern contains some missing clocks.

(continued)

Table 1: *In group coded recording* (GCR), *a table translates the input combinations to or from the output combinations.*

Input Combination from/to Computer	Output Combination to/from Disk
0000	01010
0001	01011
0010	01001
0011	01111
0100	10110
0101	10101
0110	11101
0111	10111
1000	11001
1001	10011
1010	11110
1011	01101
1100	01110
1101	11011
1110	11010
1111	10010

Table 2: *The basic difficulty with squeezing transitions closer together is bit shifting, which causes read-back errors.*

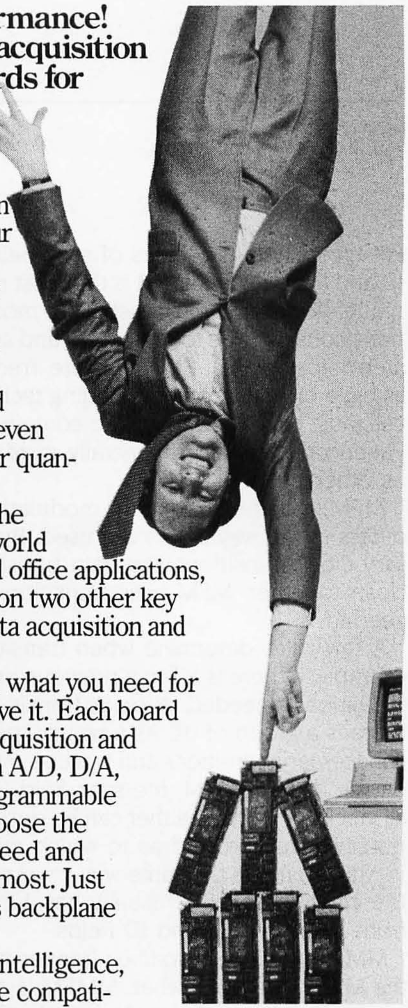
```
Written transitions   . .1———1—1————1—1—1. .
Read-back transitions . .1————1—1————1—1—1. .
```

Table 3: *A technique called precompensation compensates for bit shifting by taking advantage of the partial predictability of the read errors it produces. Locations of probable errors can be known in advance and compensated for during writing.*

```
Ideal bit positions  . .1———1—1————1—1—1. .
Precompensated write . .1————1-1—————1-1—1. .
Read after bit shift . .1———1—1————1—1—1. .
Transition number       1    2  3     4  5   6
```

Table 4: *A pattern table is the mechanism by which bit shifting is predicted. It takes into account the amount of spacing between transitions and assigns the proper direction and magnitude to each compensating shift.*

Transition Number	Magnitude	Direction
1	0	
2	150	late
3	150	early
4	150	late
5	0	



What a performance! Seven new data acquisition and control boards for your IBM PC.™

Encore!
Encore!

Data Translation has done it again. Our first two analog and digital I/O boards for IBM personal computers received rave reviews.

So we extended our product line to seven ... starting at $295 for quantity purchasers.

While most of the personal computer world focused on home and office applications, we lifted the curtain on two other key areas. Laboratory data acquisition and industrial control.

Now, no matter what you need for your IBM PC, we have it. Each board is a complete data acquisition and control system. With A/D, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock. You simply choose the board offering the speed and resolution you need most. Just plug it into your PC's backplane and it's showtime.

With on-board intelligence, all seven are software compatible and supported by Data Translation's PCLAB software package.

Data Translation is playing the leading role in personal computer data acquisition and control. Find out how we can help your performance today.

FIVE DAY 5 DELIVERY

VISA and MasterCard accepted.
Call (617) 481-3700

			A/D			D/A				
Price (U.S.$)	Class	Model	Resolution (bits)	No. of Channels	Speed (KHz)	Resolution (bits)	No. of Channels	Speed (KHz)	Digital I/O Channels	Programmable Clock
295 (OEM) 495	Low Cost	DT2808	10	16SE	3.3	8	2	10	16	yes
1195	General Purpose	DT2801	12	16SE or 8DI	13.7	12	↓	16	↓	↓
1345	High Speed	DT2801-A	↓	↓	27.5	↓	↓	33	↓	↓
2170	High Resolution	DT2801/5716	16	8DI	2.5	↓	↓	16	↓	↓
1295	Low Level	DT2805	12	↓	13.7	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
2270	Low Level, High Resolution	DT2805/5716	16	↓	2.5	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
1695	Simultaneous S/H	DT2818	12	4	27.5	↓	↓	33	↓	↓

NOTES: 1. PCLAB software supports all models.
2. Programmable gain is standard for all DT2801 and DT2805 models.
3. Screw terminal and signal conditioning panels available for connection of all I/O signals.

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646.
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849 862.
In Canada: (416) 625-1907.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM.

Circle 106 on inquiry card.

FM typically puts 6 bytes of sync field in front of both the ID and the data fields. FM is the most reliable encoding technique; however, it also wastes the most disk space because transitions can't be too crowded, and as many as half of them aren't storing data. FM, therefore, frequently requires twice as big a bit cell as other encoding techniques because every cell must have the capacity to contain both clocks and data. FM-encoded disks can, generally, store only half as much data as other types.

MFM (modified frequency modulation) resembles FM but differs in the way clocks are used. By eliminating unnecessary clock transitions, the data transitions can be twice as close together. MFM uses transitions only when they are needed.

A few rules determine when transitions are needed. For example, if there is a 1 in a previous or current cell, no clock transition is needed. A clock transition is used only when there is a group of 0s. As a result, space is not taken up by unnecessary transitions and twice as much data can be stored on the disk. In MFM, the sync field is composed of either all clocks or all data; either can be designated. The host computer is preinstructed as to which method to use. A mark in MFM is made the same way it's made in FM: by violating the clock rules. MFM usually has 12 bytes of sync field in front of both data and ID fields.

MMFM (modified modified frequency modulation) changes the MFM rules somewhat. MMFM is similar to MFM except for the fact that it places clocks only after every other 0. This technique offers some slight theoretical improvements over MFM, but very few people use it.

GCR (group coded recording) eliminates clocks entirely. GCR is a self-clocking system. Instead of clocks, a change in bit grouping is used to eliminate consecutive 0s. Generally, 4 to 8 bits of input information are organized into a longer bit-length output combination. A table translates the input combinations to or from the output combinations. An example is shown in table 1.

The GCR scheme avoids the problem of too many 0s because the transition table insures that there are never more than two consecutive ciphers, even when two 5-bit patterns are joined. Since no space is wasted on clock transitions, there is more room for data. GCR-encoded disks can store between two and two-and-one-half times as much data as FM types. Many different combination tables can be used. Commodore uses a 4- to 5-bit combination table *similar* to that shown in table 1. Apple Computer uses both a 5- to 8-bit and a 6- to 8-bit table, depending upon the operating system revision level. Sync fields are used to establish the size of a bit cell, as in FM or MFM, but are not necessary to differentiate between clocks and data. A mark is used in GCR to recognize the start of the byte organization. It is usually a unique pattern that is reserved within the pattern table and is used exclusively as the identifier.

SECTOR LAYOUT

Sector layout affects as profoundly as encoding the amount of data that can be stored on a disk. Sector layout has traditionally focused on the "pie cut," or radius sector layout, method of dividing a disk (see figure 2). The ideal number of sectors in this method is a topic of much discussion. With

Table 5: *Formatting families fall into natural family groupings, dictated by the controller, which also determines the disk's data capacity, the error-detection code, the particular mark or unique identifier, and the pattern of the synchronization field.*

Format Family	Controller	Encoding Method	Error-Detection Code	Sync Field	Mark
IBM					
IBM FM	Intel/NEC	FM	CRC-CCITT	6 bytes 0s	data FE or FB, clock C7
IBM MFM	WD 1771, 179x, WD 2903	MFM	CRC-CCITT	12 bytes 0s	data A1, clock 0A
Kaypro		MFM	CRC-CCITT	12 bytes 0s	
Morrow		MFM		CRC-CCITT	12 bytes 0s
Eagle		MFM	CRC-CCITT	12 bytes 0s	
Apple					
Apple II	proprietary	GCR	checksum	special	D5 AA
Macintosh					
Franklin	proprietary	GCR	checksum	modified through software	D5 AA
Milliken	proprietary	GCR	checksum		D5 AA
Commodore					
Commodore	proprietary	GCR	even parity	1s	07 or 08
Victor	proprietary	GCR	checksum (2-byte)	1s	07 or 08
Others					
(Hard-sector and other formats)	proprietary	FM, MF, MMFM	many	0s or 1s	varied
			CRC-16	AA,1010	
			CRC-CCITT	varies according to initialization and bytes included	
Lanier (AES)			parity		
Burroughs			checksum		
DEC		FM/MFM mixed	error-correction code		
Datapoint		FM/MFM mixed	CRC-CCITT	0s	FD, F9

Although precompensation increases transition crowding and consequently is partially self-defeating, it is frequently used to improve reliability.

more sectors, the data is more manageable, but at the cost of capacity. Each sector needs space for gaps, sync fields, marks, and error-detection codes, which costs vital data space. In addition, there is the secondary problem of wasted space on the outer tracks of each disk. (While there is much more room to record data on outer tracks, controllers can handle only a constant number of bits, and the inner, smaller tracks usually determine the bit-cell capacity of all tracks.) This led to a new sector layout based on a fixed-size bit cell instead of the traditional fixed-radius sectors.

With the fixed-bit-cell sector method, sectors are added on the outer tracks to maintain an approximate bit-cell density over the entire disk. As the track size increases from the center of the disk, the outside tracks can contain more sectors than those on the inside (see figure 2b). A 5¼-inch disk with this type of layout can record up to 40 percent more data than one with the fixed-radius format. The fixed-bit-cell method, though only a few years old, is now used by Commodore, Victor, and by Apple on its Macintosh.

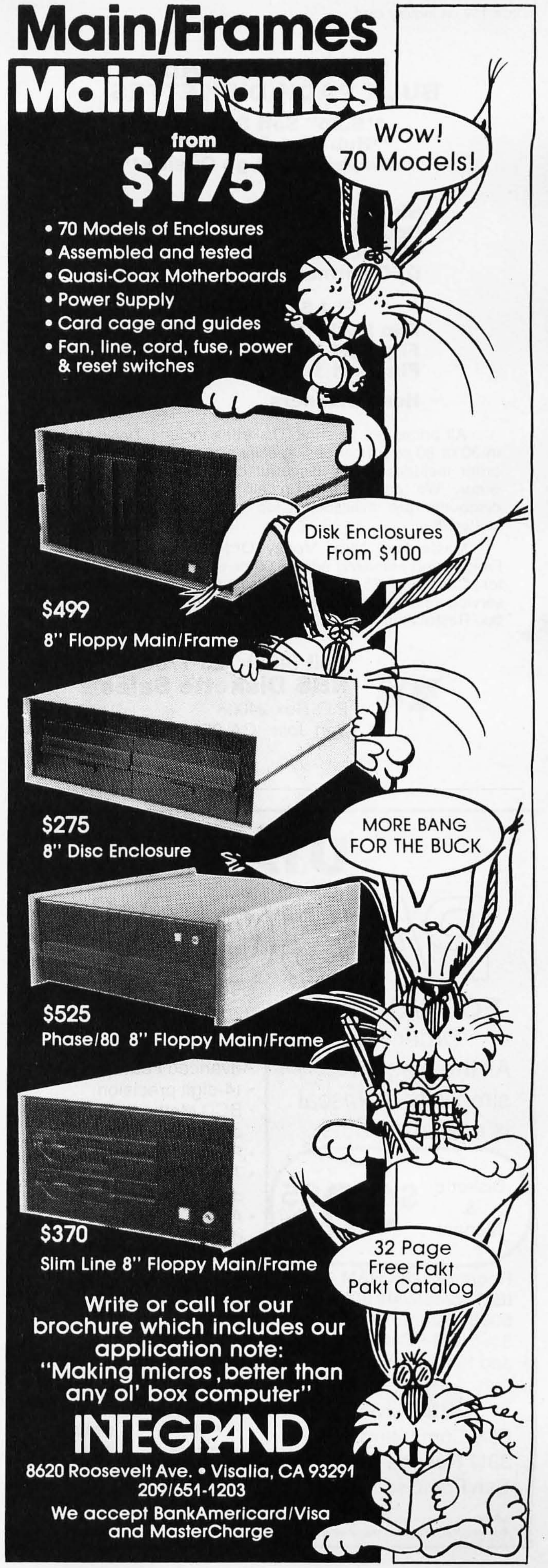
PRECOMPENSATION

More efficient clocking and sector layout has increased the amount of data that can be stored on a disk. Another way of increasing data storage is to squeeze the transitions even closer together. As transitions are squeezed, read-back degradations limit the amount of squeezing that can be tolerated. Bit shifting or, more accurately, transition shifting occurs. Bit shifting during the read operation is the apparent shift of the transition's location away from its written position due to crowding. As transitions are squeezed closer together, the percentage of shift increases and the probability of inaccurate transition detection occurs. An example of bit shifting is shown in table 2.

Fortunately, bit shifting is partially predictable, and it is possible to compensate for some of the bit shift. By using precompensation, either the transition density or the read reliability can be increased. An example of precompensation is provided in table 3. Precompensation increases the transition crowding and, consequently, is partially self-defeating. Nevertheless, it is frequently used to improve reliability.

The amount of bit shift depends on the spacing between transitions. Different bit shifts occur for different pattern variations. When a pattern table is developed, each pattern is usually assigned a shift magnitude and direction. Using the example given in table 3, the pattern might look like that rep-

(continued)



The controller dictates the number of bytes on a disk, which EDC can be used, the unique identifier used, and the pattern of the sync field.

resented in table 4.

In practice, tables are usually developed with a single magnitude; e.g., a precompensation of only 150 ns (nanoseconds) or 0. However, some machines have been developed that use as many as three different magnitudes; e.g., some patterns with 50 ns, others with 150 ns, and yet others with 250 ns.

FAMILIES OF FORMATS

Technological developments have solved format problems and refined the formats themselves. Formatting characteristics fall into natural family groups (see table 5). The controller dictates the number of bytes on a disk, which EDC can be used, the particular mark or unique identifier used, and the pattern of the synchronization field. The controller dictates most of the format characteristics and therefore defines the major families.

Apple's controller is mostly a software program. Commodore's approach is similar to Apple's, but the formatting is controlled by firmware. The IBM format controller is in hardware, with some variation permitted by software. Tandy and Texas Instruments are in the IBM family. Victor is in the Commodore family because it uses many of the Commodore concepts.

A fourth family consists of hard-sectored formats and those that just don't fit in any of the other categories. This fourth family is used by North Star, some Hewlett-Packard equipment, Lanier, and Phillips.

IBM

IBM started with FM in the earliest floppy disks but chose MFM for its Personal Computer (PC). FM was, initially, the most widely used approach. The IBM family uses Intel/NEC 765 or Western Digital 179X and 2903 controllers. These controllers work only with FM and MFM. The controllers are designed to accommodate sector sizes of 128 to 1024 bytes. When using FM encoding, the IBM family uses FE and FB marks with C7 clocks. With MFM encoding, this group uses A1 marks with OA clocks.

IBM adopted an error-detection code called CRC CCITT, a method more complicated than a checksum technique. The controller is actually designed to be able to handle this special EDC and cannot execute, for example, a checksum. The IBM family of formats uses the radius sector layout recording method, so the bit-cell densities are greater closer to the hub hole. As a result, the amount of desired precompensation is greater on the inside tracks. Most IBM PCs, however, do not vary the precompensation from track to track.

APPLE

Apple Computer chose GCR technology when designing its system. Apple's priority appears to have been economy. By using GCR it could put almost all controller functions in software, which doesn't have recurring costs. GCR also offers pretty good density, about the equivalent of MFM, and it uses hardware that's less complicated. Apple designs and manufactures its own controllers, which are dedicated to the GCR encoding scheme. They are designed to accommodate sector sizes of 256 bytes and utilize a checksum EDC. The Apple family uses D5 and AA marks. The Apple format family, with the exception of the Macintosh, uses the radius sector layout recording method. Apple adopted the fixed-bit-cell method when it developed the Macintosh. As a result, the Macintosh has more relative data-storage capacity.

COMMODORE

Commodore also chose the GCR method, but apparently not for economic reasons. It seems Commodore was most interested in squeezing more data onto the disk. Commodore uses a slightly different GCR conversion than Apple. By using a more expensive controller, Commodore sacrificed the economy Apple achieved. Both Commodore and Victor manufacture their own controllers, but the units are similar enough to be clearly related. They both work with sector sizes of 256 to 512 bytes and a checksum EDC. The Commodore family uses 07- and 08-type marks. Fixed-bit-cell sector families, such as Commodore, do not need to vary the precompensation from track to track.

Within the IBM PC family, there are three fundamentally different formats with 8, 9, and 10 sectors, respectively. While an IBM PC can read its own 8-, 9-, and 10-sector formats, it cannot read those of other families such as Apple and Commodore.

STANDARDIZATION

The floppy disk will probably be around for some time since nothing else can now challenge its cost-effectiveness. A floppy disk can store up to 1 megabyte for about $5. Winchester drives can store more than a floppy disk of comparable size, but the price is much higher. Winchesters are coming down in price but will always be more expensive. Price is also a parameter in terms of the controller that works with the floppy disk. Furthermore, the installed base of computers that use floppy disks is large, and most owners would be reluctant to change to a new type of disk if the cost is a new computer.

One of the areas currently being explored is data and format conversion. There is a great need for this technology but, as yet, it remains on the wish list in most cases. The lack of formatting standards is neither a minor nor a temporary problem. However, it is diminishing as IBM, Apple, and Commodore become dominant. IBM's presence has driven the industry toward IBM's format standards, but not all the way. The fact that Apple used a different format scheme in the Macintosh indicates that standardization is not on the horizon. Nobody seems to have the power or desire to compel standardization, and many companies face more pressing problems. Format standardization will have to wait. ■

The best values always come from a name you can trust.

APPLE/ FRANKLIN

Advanced Analytics Technology	
the "Banner"	$ 22
Ashton-Tate	Call
Beagle Bros.	
DOS Boss	$ 21
Utility City	25
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	$ 45
Cdex	
All Trng Prog's	ea $ 49
Central Point	
Copy II +	$ 34
Continental/Arrays, Inc.	
Home Accountant	$ 59
Digital Research	Call
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer	$245
Market Manager	219
Spreadsheet Link	199
Krell Logo	$ 75
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	$ 99

dBASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell	
Abstat	$289
Ashton-Tate	
dBase II	$289
dBase III	Call
Friday	$179
Better Business Solutions, Inc.	
dBase II Writes Checks	$ 75
Data Based Solutions	
dNAMES	$ 95
Fox & Geller	
dGraph	$199
Quick Code	175
dUtil	58
Global Technologies	
dbLINK	$ 69
Human Soft	
DBPlus	$ 90
Sensible Designs	
dProgrammer	$199
Software Banc	
Advanced dBase II User's Guide	$ 27
Report Writing w/ purchase of dBase II	$ 10

**All above available on PC-DOS.*

MACINTOSH CORNER

Continental/Arrays, Inc.	
Home Acct	$ 75
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	$ 99
Main St. Software	
Main St. Filer	$225
Microsoft	
Microsoft Basic	$ 99
Multiplan	159
Penguin	Call
Software Publishing	
PFS: File/Rprt	ea $ 95
Davong	
Disk Drives	Call
Kensington Microware	
Swivel	$ 29
Surge Suppressor	45
Modem	399
Maxell	
3½" diskettes	Call
Memorex	
Diskettes	$ 49

Micropro	
Wordstar w/ Star CP/M	$295
Infostar + w/ Strbrst	299
Microsoft	
Cobol-80	$499
Fortran-80	145
Peachtree	Call
Penguin Software	Call
Software Publishing	
PFS: File, Graph, Report	ea $ 79
Visicorp	
Visicalc (II or IIE)	$165
VisiOn Series	Call
Xerox Education	
Sticky Bear ABC	$ 35
Sticky Bear Numbers	35

CP/M SOFTWARE

Formats Available

All prices below are for 8" standard. Other formats are available. Some formats subject to "Download" fee and require minimum 2 weeks for del'y. Please inquire.

ATI	
*All Trng Prog's	ea $ 60
CompuView	
*V-Edit 8080 Z80, IBM/PC	$130
*V-Edit CP/M 86	160
Systran	99
Digital Research	
*Pascal MT+ w/ SPP	$389
DR Assembler & Tools	149
CP//M 2.2	125
C Basic	95
PL/I-80	375
Personal Basic	120
CP/M Gold Card	Call
Access or Display Mgr.	$299
C Lang/compiler	260
All 8" – 86 Version of Above	Call
Infocom	
*Deadline	$ 49
*Starcross	39
*Suspended	39
*Zork, I, II, III	ea 39

PEACHTREE CORNER

Back to Basics Acct'g System	Call
Home Software Library	Call
PeachPak 4 (GL, AP, AR)	$249
Series 8 (GL, AP, AR, Sales Inv., Inv. Control, Job Cost, Client Post. & Acct'g) Each Module	$389

Mark of the Unicorn	
*Final Word	$199
Micro Pro	
*WordStar	$250
*InfoStar +	265
*Pro-Pak (WS, MM, SI, CS)	$359
All Others	Call
Microsoft	
Basic 80	$239
Basic Compiler	249
Fortran 80	330
Cobol 80	449
Macro 80	130
*Multiplan	149
Microstuf	
*Crosstalk	$109
Northwest Analytical	
*Statpak	$365
Oasis	
The Word Plus	$120
Punctuation & Style	99
Sorcim	
*Supercalc II	$189
Superwriter (w/ Speller, Mailer)	$189
Supersoft	
Disk Doctor	$ 74
Scratchpad Plus	129
T Maker III	$195

IBM/PC

Please see CP/M listing. All products with an * in front are also made for PC/DOS and are priced the same unless otherwise specified.

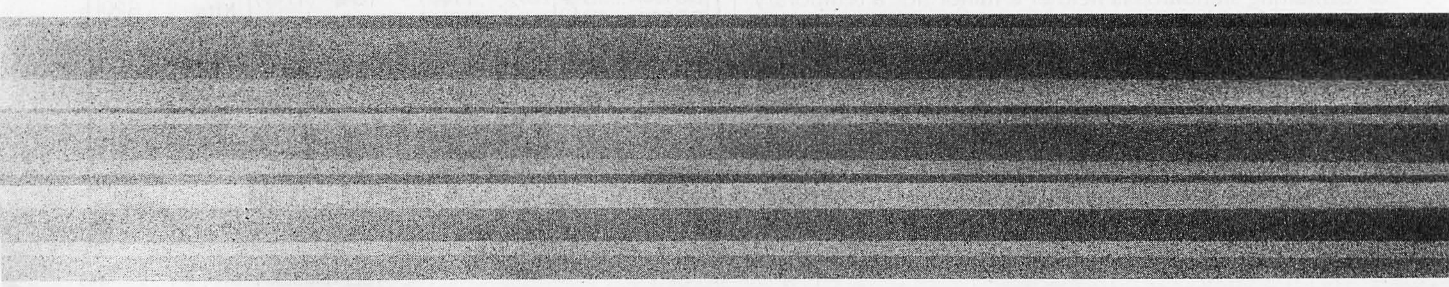
Alpha Software	
Alpha Base V	$359
ESP	579
Data Base Mgr II	179
Apple-IBM Conn	169
B&L Multi-Job (runs 9 programs at once)	$145
Central Point	
Copy II PC	$34
Continental/Arrays, Inc.	
Home Acct Enhncd	$ 89
CTek	Call
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86	$225
Pascal MT+ CP/M 86	375
Pascal MT+ DOS	299
DR Logo	99
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer	$245
Market Manager	219
Spreadsheet Link	199
Ecosoft, Inc.	
Microstat	$259
Enertronics	
Energraphics	$265
Fastware Thor (the thought organizer	$245
Financier, Inc.	
Tax Series	$105
Financier II	119
Fox & Geller	
Grafox	$199
OZ	Call
RGraph (for R-base 4000)	$215
FYI	
Superfile	$149
FYI 3000	287
Graphic/Mosaic Software	
Combo II & IV	$350
Integrated 6	359
Lifetree	
Volkswriter Deluxe	$179
Lighthouse Software	
Key II (Data Mgmt for 1-2-3)	Call
Living Videotext	
Think Tank (256K)	$139
Micropro	
Starburst	$149
Microrim	
R-base *4000*	$299
R-base Clout	169
R-Writer	119
Prog Interface	319
Morgan Computing	
Prof Basic	$299
Trace 86	99
Peachtree	
PeachText 5000	$249
Satellite Software	
Word Perfect w/ Sp	$255
Sorcim	
Supercalc III	$249
SPI Open Access	$399
Star Software Systems	
Property Mgmt	$787
Acct'g Partner	269
Supersoft	
C Compiler – 8086	$350
Basic Compiler	225
Visicorp	Call
Wang Software	
Grammatik	$ 59
Proofreader	42
Warner Software	
Desk Organizer (clears desk of 7 business tasks)	$249

. . .and many more!

ENERGRAPHICS by Enertronics

Completely interactive 2&3D graphics program. Cursor drawing, flowchart programming, symbol generator, electrical circuit & mechanical design, architectural, statistic/surface drawing, more!	$249
w/ Plotter Option	299

(Prices good thru September, 1984.)



APPLE/ FRANKLIN BOARDS

ALS	
CP/M Card	$259
Smarterm II	119
Z-Card II	119
CCS 7710 Asynch Serial	$109
East Side	
Wild Card II	$ 99
Microsoft	
16K Ramcard	$ 69
Softcard	249
Softcard +	449
Prem Softcard (IIE)	335
Microtek	
Printer I/F	$ 75
Dumpling-16K	169
Dumpling-GX	89
Mountain	
A-D/D-A	Call
Music System	$349
PCP	
4 MHZ Appli-Card + 88 Card	Call
88 Card 16 Bit + 64K	$425
Prometheus	
Versacard	$159
SSM	
ASIO Ser I/F w/ cable	$129
AIO-2 Ser/Par	179
Tymac	
Par I/F w/ cable	$ 79
Videx	
Videoterm VT-600	$179
Videoterm VT-602	249
Ultraterm	249

DISPLAY CARDS

Amdek	
MAI Card	$420
Fredericks/Plantronics Colorplus	Call
Hercules	
Graphics Board	$349
MA Systems	
PC Peacock Color Board	$325
Paradise/USI	
Display Card (clr/monochrome)	$379
Quadram	
Quadcolor I	$199
Quadcolor II	389
Quadcolor I (upgrade)	$210
Tecmar	
Graphic Master	$499

IBM/PC BOARDS

AST Research	
Six Pak + 64K (exp 384K, S/P, Clk)	$269
MegaPlus 64K, (Cl/Cal, S Port, 512K cap w/ Megapak)	$269
Extra ports available for Megaplus and I/O Plus II (Game, P/S)	$ 40
5251 (PC to Syst/34, 36, 38 connection)	Call
Megapak 256K upgrade for Megaplus	Call
I/O Plus II Cl/Cal and S Port	$115
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Drive Cntrlr	$169
w/ Par Port	219
w/ Ser Port	229
Sandstar	Call
Quadram	
Quadboard 64K, (exp 384K, Clk/Cal, S&P Ports, Software	$269
Quadboard 384 (0K)	239
Microfazer Stack Printer	
-P/P 8K (exp 512K)	$139
-S/P 8K (exp 64K)	149
-S/S 8K (exp 64K)	149
Quadlink 64K Memory allows Apple SW to run on IBM/PC)	$469
Other Products	Call
Tecmar Products	Call
Xedex/Microlog	
Baby Blue	$325
Baby Blue II	525

MONITORS

Amdek	
300A Amber	$149
Color II +	429
NEC	
JB1201-12″ Green	$169
JB1260-12″ Green	119
JC1216 RGB	429
Panasonic	
CT160 10″ comp	Call
PGS	
HX12 RGB Color	$499
MAX 12	220
SR12 (690 × 480 Res)	639
Quadram	
Quadchrome	$495
Sanyo	
8112 12″ HR Green	$195

SONY

Component TV System I

Profeel 19″ Trinitron Color Monitor. (Analog digital RGB inputs for graphics and Teletext/Videotext applications. Built-in stereo amp w/ 5 watt per channel output)	Call
VTX-100R - Profeel Access Tuner. (Cable ready express tuning, pay-TV ready, stereo ready, 10-key express cmdr, multiple video & stereo I/Os)	Call
SS-X2A Speakers	Call

Taxan	
KG12N-UY 12″ HR Am	$129
KG12N 12″ HR Gr	132
RGB Vision-1 12″ Clr	319
RGB Vision-3 12″ Clr	459
USI 1200A 12″ HR Am	$159

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	Call
Smartmodem 1200	Call
Smartmodem 1200B	$449
Novation	
Apple-Cat II	$259
Orchid Technology	
the "Orchid Blossom" (To 384K, Clk w/ alarm, S&P ports, ram disk, disk caching, upgradeable to PCNet)	Call
Prometheus	
Promodem	$399
US Robotics	
Auto-Dial 300/1200	$459
S-100 Modem	349
Zoom Telephonics	
Networker w/ SW	$109

SDI, Inc.

STOPLOCK II R

Completely **STOPS** computer in boot mode — *LOCKS IT UP INTERNALLY.* **OPENS** only to valid user with I.D. code. (Money-back guarantee by SDI, Inc.) .... Call

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800	$229
Corona	
5 MB Hd w/ cntrlr	$1495
10 MB Hd w/ cntrlr	1895
Corvus Hd	Call
Davong Hd	Call
I-Omega	
Bernoulli Box (10 MB removable)	Call
Santa Clara Hd	Call
Tandon TM-100-2	$199
Vista	
Dynaframe Systems w/ 5-40 MB Pri DD	Call
HALF HIGHS	
Matsushita Electric	$199
Shugart	225
Super 5 (Apple)	Call
Teac w/ brackets	$210

PRINTERS

Dana/Abati	
LQ-20P	$429
Diablo	
630 ECS	Call

SEPTEMBER SPECIAL!

Diablo 630 API

40 cps, graphics, printwheels (200 available), word processing features, bidir., top/bottom feed, 1.344K std. buffer. $1799

Juki Industries	
6100	$449
Mannesman Tally	
MT180L	$810
MT160L	595
Spirit	299
NEC 3550	$1625
Okidata 82-93	Call
Printek, Inc.	
920 S/P	$2099
Star Micronics	Call
Teletex T1014	$499
Transtar	
T-130 P&S	$659
T-315 P - Dot Matrix	489
T-120 P&S	475

. . .**and much more.**

DISKETTES

3M 5″ DS, DD Box	$ 40
CDC	$ 28
Maxell 5″ DS, DD MD2 Box	*$ 40*
Verbatim 5″ DS, DD, Box	$ 35
Ultra Magnetics 5″ DS, DD, (box/10)	$ 35

(3 Boxes Diskettes Min.)

PLOTTERS

Enter	
P100 Sweet P	$545
Sweet P Six Shooter	Call
Houston Instruments	Call
Panasonic	
VP6801P Plotter	$1375

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC" Surge Protector	$ 69
Computer Accessories	
Power Director	Call
Hauppage	
87 Chip	$169
Other Products	Call
Keytronic	
Keyboard 5150	$175
WP KB5151	219
WP KB5151 Dvorak	219
Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/ buffer	$175
SGL Homalite	
Optech CRT filters	Call
Street Electronics	Call
TG	Call
Versa Computing	
VersaWriter	$239

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are available at Oryx. For assistance in determining your needs, use our technical line.* We will be happy to provide full support.

- Franklin
- Televideo
- NEC APC & 8800
- Columbia
- Hyperion

POLICY:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Minimum $4.00 for shipping, handling and insurance for orders to $200.
- For orders over $200, add 2½% for shipping, handling and insurance.
- ½% discount for cash payments.
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

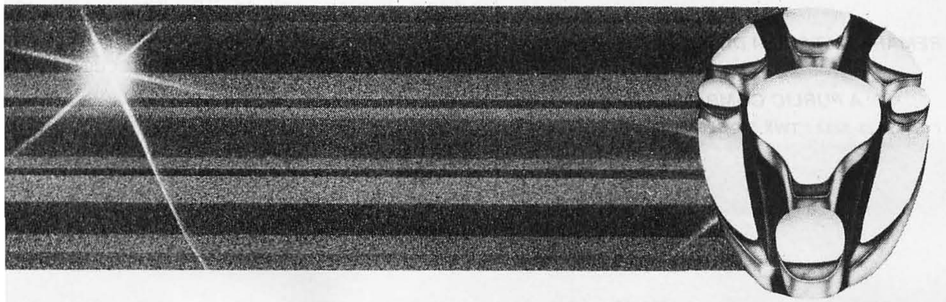
WE WELCOME:

- Visa, MasterCharge and American Express. (No charge for credit cards.)
- Corporate, government or educational volume purchases, please ask for special accounts desk for additional discount.
- COD (Add $2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

WORKING HOURS:

Monday-Friday 8:30-6:00 • Saturday 10:00-2:00 • Central Time

Circle 400 for Hardware inquiries. Circle 401 for Software inquiries. Circle 402 for September Specials.



ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

1 800 826-1589

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

***For technical assistance, order status and in Wisconsin: 715-848-1374**

(continued from page 151)

in one working day.

2. Quality—A team that designs, tests, codes, and *reviews* its own work is more likely to catch bugs early and test code thoroughly.

Of course, there are major disadvantages to teamwork. Two people working together are not necessarily twice as fast as someone working alone because of the extra organization and discipline needed. A group of two or three is just about the right size for most microcomputer projects; more than three can spend too much time organizing and arguing. If you cannot find anyone who wants to work closely with you, at least try to find a friend who is willing to look over your design and test the final product.

When you have an estimate of the size and difficulty of the project, it is a good time to ask yourself these questions: Do you have the time and resources to complete the project? Can you modify (or make do with) an existing software package? If you have doubts, develop a usable prototype first, before committing yourself to a full-scale project.

Before you start the project you should also consider what resources (hardware and software) you will need. It is vital to choose a good *programming environment*. If you do not have the right tools, the project will take far longer to develop and may be a flop.

SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR LARGE PROJECTS

Naturally, your choice of tools depends on your project, but it is better to be cautious and get all the tools you can.

You should have a reliable operating system that supports a good set of utilities and commands for systems programming (such as allowing you to create command abbreviations and execute files of commonly used sequences of commands). UNIX, or one of its look-alikes, is a good choice. For example, you can edit a program while waiting for a listing to be printed because UNIX supports concurrent user tasks. (On the other hand, if that's all you need multitasking for, perhaps it would be better to buy a good printer buffer.)

Simple operating systems, like CP/M, can hinder your productivity. More recent operating systems, like Concurrent CP/M, are evolving toward UNIX as microcomputer users and hardware become more sophisticated.

Another useful tool is a good screen-oriented editor that supports global searches and changes. Preferably, it should be able to handle large files. If you use a "virtual" editor—one that buffers the text on disk during edits—you *must* have reliable disk drives. Virtual editors (which include WordStar and WordMaster) have been known to die right in the middle of the last correction in a 2000-line program.

You also need a production compiler for a high-level language that allows you to compile large programs in separate pieces. This *separate compilation* feature

means that you are not faced with a long, slow compilation each time you make a minor change in a large program. Know your compiler. If you're familiar with one brand and you plan on its features being available on a new computer, you may be disappointed. For example, we are familiar with several production CP/M Pascal compilers, and no two of them accept exactly the same language. This is a problem with other languages as well.

There are several things to look for in a production compiler. If the language in question has a test suite, can the compiler handle everything in it? Read the fine print carefully: some compilers will fail an entire list of tests just because a particular feature is missing. How long has the compiler been available? If it's new, worry. New compilers often contain large, hungry bugs. How well supported is the compiler? Often, the smaller the company, the better the quality of support. On the other hand, larger companies tend to stay in business longer and have a larger base of public-domain tools available for their products. If you're using a compiler you've been familiar with for a long time, make sure you know all of its features. If you're moving from one machine to another, find out just how similar they are. Run some small test programs, ask another programmer, and read the literature for reports on new compilers.

Some compilers for microcomputers are not designed to handle programs more than several hundred lines long. They may die mysteriously on larger programs as they run out of space for names, tables, or code. If a compiler won't let you break the program into separate pieces, you probably will have to either scrap the compiler or stick to smaller projects.

Some languages, such as BASIC and Assembler, are not suited to large projects at all. If you are going to write hundreds of lines of code, use a high-level language so that you can implement algorithms and data structures without worrying about how to squeeze data into fewer words of memory.

With high-level languages, programs are more readable and errors can be caught before you even start testing. Familiar languages such as Pascal and C are good choices, especially if you have access to a "good" compiler (i.e., a fast compiler that generates efficient code and meaningful error messages). You should always try to use a portable language or language subset in case you later decide to move the project to a new environment.

There are many dialects of Pascal, all with different conventions for providing disk I/O (input/output). If your code is full of disk I/O calls and subtle assumptions about the way disk I/O works, transporting that code will be a nightmare. The best approach is to avoid using nonstandard features when possible, and isolate procedures using nonstandard features so that they are easily identifiable and replaceable.

Another useful tool is a word processor for documentation. It is a good idea to keep all documentation on line so that you can continually update it. If you rely on scraps of illegible handwritten notes to track design changes and testing, you will find the software much harder to maintain and debug.

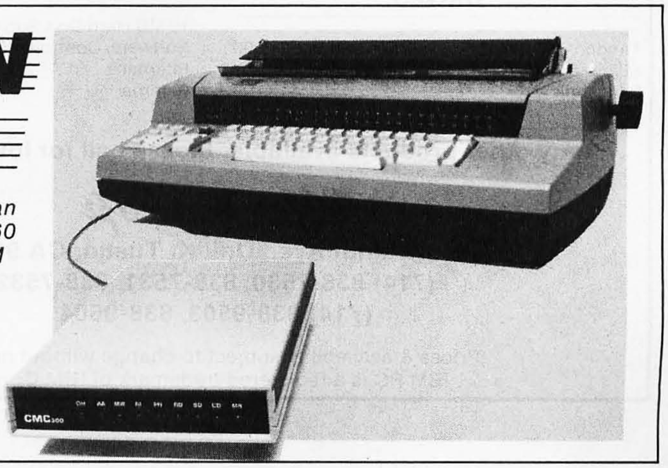
To develop large programs you also need a good archival file system.

To develop large programs you also need a good archival file system. Most large computer systems have schemes such as daily backups to enable you to recover from "crashes" and restore earlier versions of your software. It is up to you to make sure that your floppy disks remain readable—you don't want to have to retype 5000 lines of code from old listings. Make sure you have lots of spare floppy disks and a labeled rack or binder to hold them. (Some people even keep copies in different buildings just in case their houses burn down.)

Backups are useful for much more than just recovering from crashes. During testing, fixing one bug may mysteriously create another one. If you have been making a series of fixes, it is necessary to determine which fix caused the new bug. If you do not have copies of all the versions prior to each major fix, it can be difficult to find the cause of the new bug.

Some operating systems, such as UNIX, provide special tools to help you keep track of old versions of your software and easily remake new versions. Keeping track of versions is much easier

(continued)



if you always place comments in your source code that explain the history of the code, and if you keep dated and time-stamped listings of old versions for security. A typical list of revisions might look like:

4.51 10 Oct 83 Fixed character I/O hangup bug in GET_INPUT module.

4.51a 11 Oct 83 Really fixed 4.51 bug. It was a problem in CHAR_ACCEPT procedure.

DEBUGGING TOOLS

Some compilers and operating systems provide tools to let you locate bugs easily. Nothing is more frustrating than a program that mysteriously hangs or crashes, leaving no clue to where it was before it died. Many microcomputer operating systems offer such helpful hints as "STACK OVERFLOW" or "ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION."

The ideal tool in such circumstances is a *symbolic debugger*, which allows you to step through your program an instruction at a time, set breakpoints at the start of procedures, and examine the values of variables while your program is executing. Of course, you can do the same tracing by hand by inserting print statements everywhere, but a symbolic debugger can make life much easier.

Check to see if debugging tools are available for your compiler, preferably before you buy it.

Machine-code debuggers that let you step through machine instructions and peek at memory are less useful than symbolic debuggers. To use them you have to learn irrelevant details like how the compiler allocates memory addresses for variables.

Another useful debugging aid is the ability to do run-time checks, such as array-bounds checking in Pascal. It is also a good idea to design similar consistency checks into your software to simplify debugging and testing later. Never turn off run-time checks just because your program is now "working." In a complex program, bugs may show up later.

Interpreters and operating systems that "dump," or let you examine the state of a program when it crashes, are also useful. However, don't rely on these tools too much. It's often better to throw out a module than patch the patches' patches.

Naturally, it also is important to have adequate hardware resources for the project before you get started. Developing large software projects is much more enjoyable if you have a good fast printer, a comfortable keyboard, a screen that is not hard on the eyes, and a hard disk or RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk to speed file handling. Nothing is more pointless than spending weeks trying to squeeze your software to fit into 32K bytes of RAM if more memory can be added to your system. Attempting to tailor your software to fit arbitrary machine constraints is like push-starting your car to avoid buying a new battery.

If you are short on cash, though, buying good software tools should have priority over fancy hardware. Crisp, clean listings will not help if you have to do battle with an incomplete, inefficient, or poorly documented compiler.

SPECIFICATION—THE STRUCTURE OF THE SOFTWARE

The specification phase of software development consists of taking the description of what the software should do and splitting it into functions that are to be performed by separate components, or *modules*. Modules may be implemented as subroutines, or they may consist of a collection of data and subroutines (such as a UCSD Pascal unit). This process of breaking down the software into smaller components is often called *top-down* design. Eventually you end up with a hierarchy of modules that can be illustrated by a structure diagram.

For example, suppose you were going to develop your own version of a popular arcade game. During the requirements-analysis stage, you might have decided to develop and run the system using the UCSD Pascal Operating System for your IBM PC and to write the code in Pascal. The requirements also should describe what the CRT (cathode-ray tube) display should look like and how players would enter moves.

As an example, consider a game we'll call Consumer. Consumer eats dots on a game board while being chased by demons. The game has three main operations: setting up the board, Consumer moves by a player, and moves by the demons chasing Consumer. Hence the initial specification might be that the main-program module has three other modules:

> Setup, which resets the display for a new game,
> Read_Move, which checks if the player has made a move, and
> Demon_Move, which generates moves for the demons and perhaps other objects like fruit.

Each of these three modules then can be broken down into simpler modules, to form a hierarchy of modules. The subdivision process stops when a module performs a single simple operation; for example, a module Update_CRT, which draws a character at some point on the display. The final specification might evolve to look like the structure diagram in figure 1. A structure diagram is not the same as a flowchart. A flowchart shows the decisions and operations within a module. A structure diagram shows the relationship between modules.

All interfaces, or data passed between modules, should be included in the specification. For example, the interface for the module Update_CRT might look like the one shown in figure 2.

DESIGN—ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES

Once you have divided the system into

(continued)

Once you have a good design, coding should be the easiest part of the entire project.

a hierarchy of modules, you can design each module. Shared data structures should be designed first, using a high-level description showing how the data is accessed. In selecting algorithms and data structures it is important that you pick the simplest workable approach. Often, designers are tempted to choose the fanciest or most efficient designs, which invariably take longer to code, test, and debug than simpler designs.

For example, the board for Consumer could be stored in a two-dimensional array of characters, where C denoted Consumer, W denoted a wall, etc. However, a hacker determined to save space might have encoded the walls as a two-dimensional packed array of Booleans, where 0 denotes a corridor and 1 denotes a wall. The position of the Consumer, demons, etc., could all be stored in a short list of coordinates, thus saving hundreds of bytes of space. Unfortunately, the code to move Consumer and the demons is now much more complex and bug prone.

Once the system is up and running you can always go back and determine the most inefficient parts of the system and recode them. High-level language compilers are smart; don't try to do their jobs for them if you don't have to.

A good *profiler* helps determine where your program is wasting its time. Such programs can reveal the percentage of processor time spent in each routine, giving you a guide to what needs to be optimized (rewritten in assembly language, if necessary). However, profiles can be deceptive. Most microcomputer programs are I/O bound, so faster I/O may be the key to improved performance.

CODING

Once you have a good design, coding should be the easiest part of the entire project (assuming you already know the programming language you are using—don't try to learn to use a programming language by starting on a large software project).

Naturally, you should try to use good programming style, such as meaningful identifier names, clear and consistent indentation, short simple procedures, etc. If the language makes it difficult to use good programming style, then you

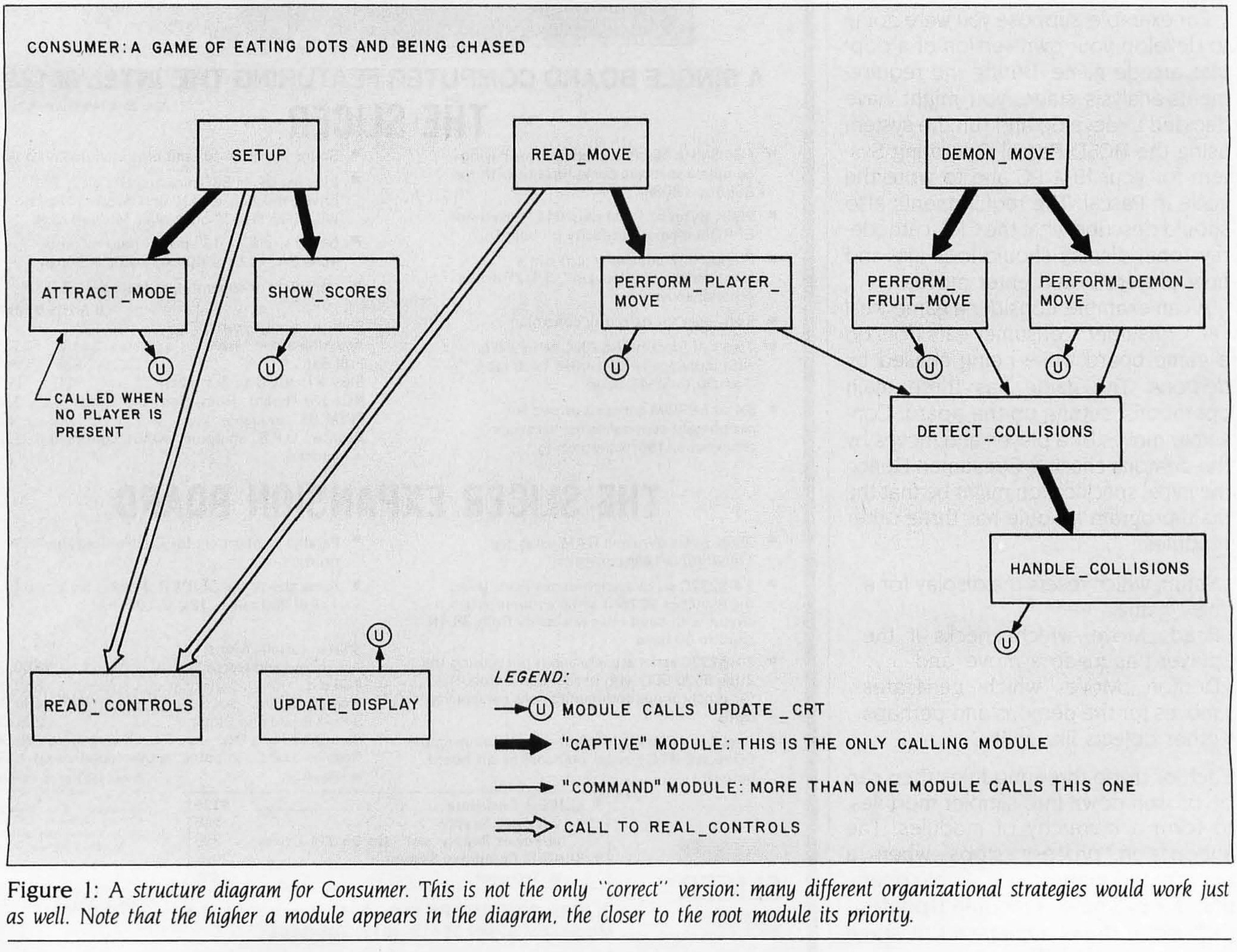


Figure 1: *A structure diagram for Consumer. This is not the only "correct" version: many different organizational strategies would work just as well. Note that the higher a module appears in the diagram, the closer to the root module its priority.*

probably have chosen the wrong language.

Sometimes the major frustrations of coding come from the compiler's limitations. Most microcomputer compilers have severe limitations on the maximum size of programs they can handle, and they may mysteriously "blow up" near the end of a long compilation if you have too many identifiers, procedures, or nested loops. Try to use separate compilation and avoid monolithic programs.

On a large project you should avoid using programming "tricks" such as writing lots of assembly-language subroutines to make your code fast, or using overlays (reusing memory to save space). Debugging and maintaining tricky code is very difficult. And microcomputers are becoming faster with more memory, so the tricks may be unnecessary if you just upgrade your hardware.

Update_CRT

Description: Draws a new char at location (*x*-coord,*y*-coord) on the screen. (0,0) is the top left-hand corner and (23,79) is the bottom right-hand corner.

Parameters:

DIRECTION	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IN	*x*_coord:	the *x*-coordinate for the character
IN	*y*_coord:	the *y*-coordinate for the character
IN	symbol:	character to draw on the screen
OUT	ok:	false if the character could not be output at (*x*-coord,*y*-coord)

Figure 2: *The Update_CRT interface.*

TESTING

Testing is much easier if you test each component of the software separately. For example, in developing Consumer you first should test the routine Update_CRT, then Setup, etc. Such incremental testing makes it much easier to locate bugs when they occur.

Usually it is impossible to test every combination of inputs and events (imagine trying to test every possible move on every possible game board). The best approach is to test a selection of inputs including all exceptional cases, such as two demons colliding.

Once you have uncovered, or "localized," a bug in a particular module, there are two approaches to correcting the bug. The first is to make the minimum change in the code necessary to correct the error. This approach works well when the bug is small, simple, and localized, such as a typographical error.

The second way to correct a bug is to rewrite the entire module. If the bug is subtle or caused by design flaws or tricky code, then it may be better to recode the module. If it has been a long time since you wrote the module and it is poorly documented, then it may be easier to recode than to try to understand what the code is doing.

Never let your sense of pride prevent you from throwing out poor code. The tricky bug you managed to correct may not be the last or, worse, may introduce other subtle bugs.

One of the best strategies for testing is to get a friend to use your software after you are convinced it is working (in industry this is known as beta testing). Do this as early as you can. Often another person will attempt to use your software in ways you would never have expected and consequently uncover more bugs for you.

MAINTENANCE

Maintenance consists of adapting the software to new environments (new user requirements, new hardware, or new software) and fixing bugs not found during testing (or ignoring them by considering them undocumented "features" of the software).

Even if you only intend to use the software yourself, you may face maintenance problems, such as moving your software to a new microcomputer. Maintenance of major commercial software products is a complex, expensive operation, involving hotlines for angry users, bug reports and fixes, and new versions and releases.

Fortunately, you can minimize the time you need to spend in maintaining software by following three simple principles.

First, document *everything* you do *immediately*! Documentation is not something you should ignore until the project is over or it will never get done properly. Documentation includes not only the user manual but also the design diagrams and design changes, commented code and data structures, and a progress log of testing and bug fixes. Without good documentation it is difficult for even the original software developer to remember how to modify the code or fix bugs easily without introducing new bugs. It's almost impossible for anyone else to do the job.

Second, do a thorough job of designing, coding, and testing in the first place.

And third, keep all your old test data and try every modified version of the software on all the old test data to make sure everything still works.

If your software is to be marketed it is important to try to make the user interface foolproof and to provide good documentation for novice users.

WHAT NOW?

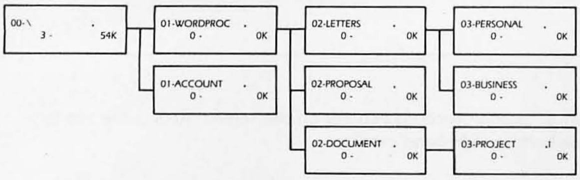
There is much more to the subject of software engineering than we've covered here. Many software-engineering techniques are mainly useful for large commercial projects. However, by learning more about the techniques applicable to microcomputer software projects, you can increase the chance of being successful in projects you undertake. The books listed in the References section provide good guidelines for developing software. Unfortunately, there is no one "software engineering bible" that contains everything you need to know, so you will have to pick and choose. Most of the books listed are in fairly wide circulation and are probably available in college libraries and bookstores. ■

REFERENCES

1. Brooks Jr, F. *The Mythical Man-Month*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1975.
2. Kernighan, B., and P. Plauger. *The Elements of Programming Style*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974.
3. Kernighan, B., and P. Plauger. *Software Tools*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1976.
4. Knuth, D. E. *The Art of Computer Programming*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1973.
5. Myers, G. *Composite/Structure Design*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978.
6. Weinberg, G. *The Psychology of Computer Programming*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1971.
7. Wirth, N. *Algorithms + Data Structures = Programs*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976.

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

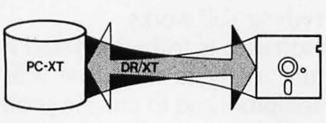
DUMP/RESTORE-XT Directory Management at Your Fingertips



COGITATE's **DUMP/RESTORE-XT** is a package of utilities specifically designed to handle directory manipulation and file backups under MS-DOS.

- **COGTREE**-A graphic tree display. Hardcopies are available as well as file and directory dumps.
- **COGDIR**-A multiple wildcard directory utility; i.e.:
  C>COGDIR\ACCOUNT*.DAT, *.IDX, *..BAK
  The *..BAK excludes all .BAK files.
- **COGBKUP**-Reads lists created by COGDIR and compresses the files to the floppy diskette. Diskettes can be spanned and are serialized.
- **COGRSTR**-Reads diskettes created by COGBKUP and restores to hard disk based upon multiple wildcards.

The package includes other utilities to assist in file and directory manipulations. COGITATE's **DUMP/RESTORE-XT** is priced at $90. Dealer inquiries welcome. MasterCard and Visa accepted.



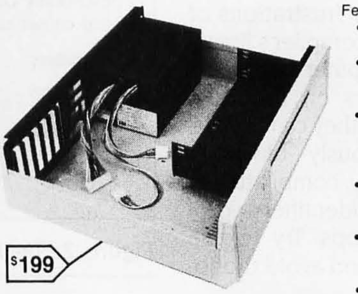
COGITATE

24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA
(313) 352-2345

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

U S C Proudly introduces Our New *"PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER CHASSIS/ POWER SUPPLY"* for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Designed to enable easy, straight-forward conversion of IBM PC/XT & compatibles board-level products into complete microcomputer-based systems meeting specific performance and installation requirements.



Features:

- More than just another pretty face
- Sturdy to withstand the vigors of use in the intended environment.
- Good RF attenuation to eliminate interference with adjacent electronic equipment.
- High efficient switching power supply, with all DC cables-plug right in.
- Built in fan, 2 additional AC sockets plus card racks with plastic guides.
- Assembled & Tested

• Professional PC-Chassis (65W)	$199.00
• Professional XT-Chassis (130W)	$259.00

Dealers & OEM inquiries invited.

U S Components

1055 Sunnyvale - Saratoga Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 730-1399

Midwest Distributor:
Macrotron Systems Inc.
8147 Delmar Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63130
(314) 721-3356

Terms: Prepaid check or money order, Mastercard or Visa.
Shipping Charges: U.S. FREE, Canada $2.00, COD $5.00 (No COD's to Canada)

BYTE back issues for sale

	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Jan.				$2.75	$3.25	$3.25		$3.70	$4.25
Feb.			$2.75	$2.75	$3.25	$3.25		$3.70	$4.25
March			$2.75		$3.25		$3.70	$3.70	$4.25
April			$2.75	$2.75	$3.25	$3.25	$3.70	$3.70	$4.25
May		$2.00	$2.75	$2.75	$3.25		$3.70	$3.70	$4.25
June		$2.00	$2.75	$2.75	$3.25		$3.70	$3.70	$4.25
July	$2.00	$2.00	$2.75	$2.75	$3.25		$3.70	$4.25	$4.25
Aug.		$2.00	$2.75	$2.75		$3.25	$3.70	$4.25	$4.25
Sept.		$2.75	$2.75	$2.75	$3.25		$3.70	$4.25	
Oct.			$2.75	$2.75	$3.25	$3.25	$3.70	$4.25	
Nov.				$3.25		$3.25	$3.70	$4.25	
Dec.		$2.75	$2.75	$3.25	$3.25	$3.25	$3.70	$4.25	

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

Prices include postage in the US. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery).

☐ Check enclosed

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Card # ________________

Exp. ________________

Signature ________________

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME ________________
ADDRESS ________________
CITY ________________
STATE ____________ **ZIP** ________

BOOKS RECEIVED

Ada Concurrent Programming, Narain Gehani. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 272 pages, 17.3 by 23.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-004011-8, $24.95.

Advanced Programming in Microsoft BASIC, Gabriel Cuéllar. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 176 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-0059-2, $16.95.

Alan Turing, the Enigma, Andrew Hodges. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1983; 600 pages, 16 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-671-49207-1, $24.95.

Apple IIe User's Handbook, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983; 320 pages, 14 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31594-4, $9.95.

At the Heart of the Mountain, A BASIC Adventure for the Commodore 64, Nathaniel L. Scrimshaw. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984; 182 pages, 16 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3186-0, $9.95.

At Your Fingertips, Jeff Berner. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman and Co., 1984; 208 pages, 18.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-673-18049-2, $12.95.

Atari BASIC Programs in Minutes, Stanley R. Trost. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 192 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-143-8, $12.95.

BASIC Keywords, Eddie Adamis. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 304 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-86542-7, $14.95.

BASIC Keywords for the Apple III, Eddie Adamis. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 160 pages, 17 by 25 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-88389-1, $14.95.

BASIC Programming for the IBM Personal Computer with Technical Applications, Vincent Kassab. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 256 pages, 17.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-066218-6, $15.95.

The Best of VIC-20 Software, Thomas Blackadar. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 192 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-139-X, $7.95.

Business Decision Making for Higher Profits, William R. Osgood and James F. Molloy Jr. Somerville, MA: Curtin & London, 1984; 158 pages, 21.3 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-930764-89-7, $17.50.

C Programmer's Library, Jack L. Purdum, Timothy C. Leslie, and Alan L. Stegemoller. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1984; 384 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-048-1, $19.95.

CAD/CAM, Computer-Aided Design and Manufacturing, Mikell P. Groover and Emory W. Zimmers Jr. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 514 pages, 18.3 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-110130-7, $32.95.

CP/M for the Kaypro, James T. Perry and Robert F. McJunkins. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 272 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-1100-4, $16.95.

The Commodore-64, William B. Sanders, Ph.D. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 323 pages, 14.7 by 20.8 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88190-001-X, $14.95.

Commodore 64 BASIC Programs in Minutes, Stanley R. Trost. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 190 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-154-3, $12.95.

The Commodore 64 Experience, Mike Dean Klein. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 208 pages, 13.3 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-230-6, $14.95.

Commodore 64 User's Handbook, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1984; 312 pages, 13.8 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31596-0, $9.95.

Compass Programming, Freeman L. Moore. Dubuque, IA: Gorsuch Scarisbrick Publishers, 1983; 240 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89787-400-5, $16.95.

The Complete Guide to Microsystem Management, Steven K. Roberts. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 192 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-160556-9, $16.95.

Computer Algebra, J. A. van Hulzen, ed. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, #162. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 320 pages, 16.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12868-9, $14.

Computer Art and Animation, A User's Guide to TI-99/4A Color Logo, David D. Thornburg. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984; 224 pages, 18.8 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-07958-5, $12.95.

Computer Controlled Systems, Karl J. Åström and Björn Wittenmark. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 448 pages, 18.5 by 24. cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-164319-3, $32.95.

Computer Ethics, A Guide for the New Age, Douglas W. Johnson. Elgin, IL: The Brethren Press, 1984; 120 pages, 13.3 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-87178-155-7, $6.95.

Computer Graphics for the Timex 1000 and Sinclair ZX-81, Russell L. Schnapp and Irvin G. Stafford. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 144 pages, 17.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-164278-2, $10.95.

THIS IS A LIST *of books recently received at* BYTE *Publications. The list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint* BYTE *readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.*

Computer Graphics Theory and Applications, Tosiyasu L. Kunii, ed. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 542 pages, 17 by 25 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-70001-3, $45.

Computer in Your Pocket, Ed Faulk. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 160 pages, 13.3 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-070-2, $14.95.

The CompuTh!ink Guide to: Spreadsheet Software, Jesse Berst. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 168 pages, 20 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-22164-0, $11.95.

Crash Course in Microcomputers, 2nd ed. Louis E. Frenzel Jr. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1984; 320 pages, 21.3 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-672-21985-9, $21.95.

Current Practices in Software Development, David King. New York: Yourdon Press, 1984; 230 pages, 17.8 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-29-4, $28.

DIANA, An Intermediate Language for Ada, revised ed. G. Goos, W. A. Wulf, A. Evans Jr., and K. J. Butler, eds. Lecture Notes in Computer Science, #161. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 212 pages, 16.5 by 24.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-12695-3, $11.

Data Processing Logic, Laura Saret. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1984; 336 pages, 18.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-07-054723-8, $18.95.

Design and Implementation of Distributed-Processing Systems, C. Bradley Tashenberg. New York: American Management Associations, 1984; 256 pages, 15.8 by 23.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-8144-5780-0, $39.95.

Easy Programming with the TI-99/4A, Richard Guenette and James Vogel. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984; 208

(continued)

pages, 16 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3166-6, $10.95.

THE ELECTRONIC MONEY MACHINE, the Haven Group. New York: Avon Books, 1984; 240 pages, 13.5 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-380-86751-6, $5.95.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS EFFECTIVENESS AND LIFE CYCLE COSTING, J. K. Skwirzynski, ed. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 752 pages, 16.8 by 24.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12287-7, $51.50.

THE ELEMENTARY COMMODORE 64, William B. Sanders. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 232 pages, 14.8 by 21 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88190-001-X, $14.95.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS, William P. Spence. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 784 pages, 22 by 28.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-278879-9, $29.95.

EVERYONE'S GUIDE TO BASIC, the editors of *Consumer Guide*. New York: Beekman House, 1984; 80 pages, 21 by 27.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-517-41594-1, $4.98.

FINANCIAL CALCS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 176 pages, 21 by 27.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687732-X, $28.95. Includes floppy disk.

THE FIRST FAMILY COMPUTER BOOK, Ed & Stevie Baldwin and K. Bruce Fingerle. Radnor, PA: Chilton Book Co., 1984; 240 pages, 18.5 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8019-7498-4, $12.95.

THE FUTURE OF VIDEOTEXT, Efrem Sigel. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 208 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-345769-9, $9.95.

IBM BASIC USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983; 360 pages, 14 by 21.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31593-6, $9.95.

THE IBM/PC & 123, James E. Kelly Jr. Wayne, PA: Banbury Books, 1983; 318 pages, 17.8 by 23.3 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88693-032-4, $39.95.

IBM PC & XT USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983; 296 pages, 14 by 21.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31592-8, $9.95.

INMOS LIMITED OCCAM PROGRAMMING MANUAL, C. A. R. Hoare, ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall International, 1984; 96 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-629296-8, $16.95.

AN INFORMATION SYSTEM MANIFESTO, James Martin. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 320 pages, 18.3 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-464769-6, $37.95.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY, Royal P. Fisher. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 256 pages, 15.8 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-13-464727-0, $24.95.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION, Hiroshi Inose and John R. Pierce. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 1984; 288 pages, 16.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-7167-1515-5, $9.95.

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING, Larry Long. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 592 pages, 18.8 by 23 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-480419-8, $24.95.

AN INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM PROGRAMMING BASED ON THE PDP-11, Derrick Morris. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1983; 200 pages, 15.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-387-91230-4, $16.80.

KAYPRO USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983; 312 pages, 14 by 21.5 cm, soft-

cover, ISBN 0-345-31595-2, $9.95.

Kids to Kids on the Color Computer, Billy Sanders and Sam Edge. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 160 pages, 29.8 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-231-4, $9.95.

Local Networks, William Stallings. New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1983; 400 pages, 16 by 24.3 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-02-415460-1, $29.95.

Microcomputer Communications: A Window on the World, Barbara E. McMullen and John F. McMullen. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-87335-7, $14.95.

Microcomputers for Insurance Professionals, Christina J. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 144 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89721-3, $14.95.

Microcomputers for Investment Professionals, Christina J. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89720-5, $10.95.

Microcomputers for Legal Professionals, Christina J. McClung, John A. Guerrieri, and Kenneth A. McClung Jr. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 160 pages, 17 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89723-X, $14.95.

Microprocessor System Design Concepts, Nikitas A. Alexandridis. Rockville, MD: Computer Science Press, 1984; 640 pages, 15.8 by 23.5 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-66-8, $32.95.

The Musician and the Micro, Ray Hammond. New York: Sterling Publishing Co., 1983; 192 pages, 13.8 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-7137-1299-6, $8.95.

On Conceptual Modelling, Michael L. Brodie, John Mylopoulos, and Joachim W. Schmidt, eds. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984; 528 pages, 15.8 by 24 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-90842-0, $28.

1-2-3 for Business, Douglas Ford Cobb and Leith Anderson. Indianapolis, IN: Que Corp., 1984; 356 pages, 18.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88022-038-4, $14.95.

Overcoming Computer Illiteracy, Susan Curran and Ray Curnow. New York: Penguin Books, 1983; 462 pages, 14.3 by 21 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-14-007159-8, $12.95.

p-Source, Randall Hyde. Chatsworth, CA: Datamost, 1983; 464 pages, 13.5 by 20.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-88190-004-4, $24.95.

PCjr, The Affordable IBM, A Guide to BASIC Programming, Robert W. Stat. Wayne, PA: Banbury Books, 1984; 318 pages, 18.5 by 23.5 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-88693-004-9, $29.95. Includes floppy disk.

Pascal for the Apple, Iain MacCallum. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 512 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-652909-7, $24.95. Includes floppy disk.

Pascal for the IBM Personal Computer, Ted G. Lewis. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 416 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-201-05464-7, $15.95.

Portable Computers, Sheldon Crop and Doug Mosher. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 128 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-144-6, $17.95.

The Power of: Calc Result for the Commodore 64, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 200 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687773-7, $14.95.

The Power of: Financial Calculations for Multiplan, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 184 pages, 21 by 27.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687724-9, $28.95. Includes floppy disk.

The Power of: Multiplan, Robert E. Williams. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1982; 176 pages, 21.3 by 27.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-687765-6, $28.95. Includes floppy disk.

Practical Pascal for Microcomputers, Roger Graham. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1983; 240 pages, 17.3 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-88234-8, $14.95.

(continued)

BOOKS RECEIVED

PROGRAMMING YOUR COMMODORE 64 IN BASIC, Mario J. Eisenbacher. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 256 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-729723-8, $12.95.

PROPORTIONAL SPACING ON WORDSTAR, Fairport, NY: Writing Consultants, 1983; 88 pages, 21.5 by 28 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN-none, $19.95.

THE RADIO SHACK NOTEBOOK COMPUTER, Orson Kellogg. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 144 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-150-0, $8.95.

SCIENTIFIC PASCAL, Harley Flanders. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co., 1984; 578 pages, 17.3 by 23.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8359-6931-2, $21.95.

THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS, Russ Walter. Cambridge, MA: Birkhäuser Boston, 1984; 352 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-8176-3190-9, $14.95.

SELF-ORGANIZATION AND ASSOCIATIVE MEMORY, Teuvo Kohonen. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1984; 272 pages, 16 by 23.8 cm, hardcover, ISBN 0-387-12165-X, $29.

STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR SYSTEMS DOCUMENTATION, Andrew W. Poschmann. New York: American Management Associations, 1984; 352 pages, 21.5 by 27.8 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-8144-7015-7, $34.95.

THE SUPERCALC PROGRAM MADE EASY, Chris Wood. Berkeley, CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1984; 320 pages, 18.5 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-88-8, $12.95.

TEACH YOURSELF APPLE BASIC, Peter Mears. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983; 235 pages, 18.8 by 24.3 cm, spiral-bound, ISBN 0-201-05218-0, $34.95. Includes floppy disk.

TIM HARTNELL'S GIANT BOOK OF COMPUTER GAMES, Tim Hartnell. New York: Ballantine Books, 1984; 398 pages, 15.3 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31609-6, $7.95.

THE TIMEX SINCLAIR 2068 EXPLORED, Tim Hartnell. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984; 192 pages, 17.3 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-471-89099-5, $12.95.

UNDERSTANDING dBASE II, Alan Simpson. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1984; 288 pages, 17.8 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-89588-147-0, $22.95.

UP AND RUNNING, Jess W. Curry Jr. and David M. Bonner. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 160 pages, 17.3 by 23.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-937715-8, $9.95.

USING APPLE BUSINESS COMPUTERS, Kenniston W. Lord Jr. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1984; 334 pages, 14.8 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-442-25933-6, $14.50.

USING THE COMMODORE 64 IN THE HOME, Hank Librach and Bill L. Behrendt. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1983; 110 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-940099-0, $29.95. Includes floppy disk.

USING COMPUTER INFORMATION SERVICES, Larry Sturtz and Jeff Williams. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., 1983; 240 pages, 13.5 by 21.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21997-2, $12.95.

USING THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: VISICALC, Robert Crowley. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1983; 240 pages, 17.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-03-062634-X, $19.95.

VAX/VMS INTERNALS AND DATA STRUCTURES, Lawrence J. Kenah and Simon F. Bate. Burlington, MA: Digital Press, 1984; 816 pages, 16.5 by 25.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-932376-52-5, $45.

VIC-20 USER'S HANDBOOK, the staff of Weber Systems Inc. New York: Ballantine Books, 1983; 280 pages, 14 by 21.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-345-31591-X, $9.95.

THE WHOLE-TRUTH HOME COMPUTER HANDBOOK, Charles Platt. New York: Avon Books, 1984; 208 pages, 13.3 by 20.3 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-380-86736-2, $5.95.

WORKING WITH RT-11, David Beaumont, Anne Summerfield, and Julie Wright. Bedford, MA: Digital Press, 1983; 224 pages, 17.8 by 23.5 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-932376-31-2, $19.

A WRITER'S GUIDE TO *WORD PROCESSORS*, Shirley Blagi. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984; 176 pages, 15 by 22.8 cm, softcover, ISBN 0-13-971713-7, $6.95. ■

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT

DICTIONARY COMPRESSION AND DECOMPRESSION

BY ERIC DUNN

An elegant algorithm

RECENTLY, I FACED the problem of developing an algorithm for manipulating a dictionary in computer-readable form. As you can imagine, standard ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange) text files for even a small dictionary can consume a lot of storage space. I needed a method for storing large numbers of alphabetically sorted words as efficiently as possible.

I approached the problem with two goals: (1) to find a fast and simple algorithm able to reduce a dictionary to a compact form and then reconstruct it, and (2) to choose a compression scheme that produces a compressed file that is directly printable and editable as ordinary ASCII text.

Both these goals argued against schemes that reduce the number of bits used to represent an individual character. (Early teletypes, for example, used just five bits to code the alphabet and common punctuation.) Instead, I chose an algorithm that takes advantage of the fact that words in a dictionary, being in alphabetical order, tend to start with the same letters as their neighboring entries.

The compression scheme works as follows: each word in the compressed dictionary starts with a digit that indicates how many characters should be copied from the preceding word in the dictionary. The rest of the letters for the word follow the digit. (The range of digits from 0 to 9 is extended in ASCII sequence with a colon (:) interpreted as 10, a semicolon (;) interpreted as 11, and so on.) For example, if the original dictionary contained only three words:

ant<CR><LF>
apple<CR><LF>
application<CR><LF>

it would be compressed as follows:

0ant1pple4ication<CR><LF>

The words are output on one line until a prespecified right margin is reached, so an additional savings of space is achieved from needing fewer <CR><LF> pairs. Note that the compressed words are still legible, after a fashion.

The C-language program Compr (see listing 1) carries out this compression algorithm on alphabetically ordered ASCII text files with one word per line. The dictionary must be all lowercase or all uppercase. The complementary program Dcomp (see listing 2) performs the inverse function—it produces an ASCII text file with one word per line from a file that has been compressed by Compr.

In the example shown above, the original dictionary contains 25 characters and the compressed version contains 19, for a space savings of only 24 percent. In practice, though, entries in an actual dictionary will be much closer to each other, lexicographically speaking, than those in this example, and the savings greater. In a dictionary of about 3000 words, I have observed a space savings of about 50 percent. With a larger dictionary, the compression ratio is even greater.

Naturally, if the goal of keeping the dictionary in readable form were abandoned, significant further reductions could be obtained. For example, representing characters and digits as six bits and eliminating all <CR><LF> pairs would compress the dictionary an additional 25 percent or more. Even fur-

(continued)

Eric Dunn is a consultant with Bain and Company and writes programs using his Heath H-11. He can be reached at 2260 St. Francis Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

Listing 1: *The Compr program.*

```
/* COMPR */
/*****************************************************************/
/* Reads an alphabetized file (1 word per line) from stdin.     */
/* Writes a compressed version of the file on stdout.           */
/*                                                               */
/* Words in the output file are preceded by a count of          */
/* characters identical to the previous word + an offset        */
/* of 48 (ASCII '0'), and these identical characters are        */
/* omitted. Multiple words are output on each line until        */
/* column OUTWIDTH is reached; at this point, the current       */
/* word is made the last on the line by printing '/n'           */
/*                                                               */
/*****************************************************************/

#include <stdio.h>


#define INWIDTH 80
#define OUTWIDTH 60

/* INWIDTH is the maximum length of an input line          */
/* OUTWIDTH is the last column on which an output word will start */

main ()
{

char     save[INWIDTH];          /* Storage for previous word read */
char     word[INWIDTH];          /* Holds current words */
register char *s;                /* Pointer to current word */
register char *t;                /* Pointer to previous word */
int      chrcount;               /* Count of chrs same in 'save' and 'buffer' */
int      linelen;                /* Length of output line */

save[0] = '\0';                  /* Initialize previous word to null */
linelen = 0;                     /* Initialize output line length as 0 */

while(gets(word))                                        /* Get a line from    */
        {                                                /* stdin(i.e. a word) */
        s=&word;t=&save;                                 /* Set pointers       */
        chrcount = 0;                                    /* Clear counter      */
while ((*t != 0) && (*s++ == *t++))                      /* Count ...          */
                chrcount++;                              /*  .. identical chrs */
        printf("%c%s",chrcount+'0',&word[chrcount]);     /* Print code & word  */
        linelen += 1 + strlen(&word[chrcount]);          /* Count output width */
        if (linelen >= OUTWIDTH)                         /* At right margin .. */
                {linelen = 0; printf("\n");}             /*  ... print CR      */
        strcpy(save,word);                               /* Save current word  */
        }
}
```

Listing 2: *The Dcomp program.*

```
/* DCOMP */
/*****************************************************************/
/* Reads a compressed file created by COMPR from stdin.         */
/* Writes a standard ASCII file to stdout, 1 word per line.     */
/*                                                               */
/*   DCOMP is a complementary program to COMPR that             */
/*   decompresses the input file produced by COMPR              */
/*   to restore the original file.                              */
/*                                                               */
/*****************************************************************/

#include <stdio.h>
```

```
#define INWIDTH 80

/* INWIDTH is the maximum length of an input line which is expected */

main ()
{
char  save[80];                          /* Storage for the previous word read */
char  word[80];                          /* Holds the current word */
int   samechr;                           /* Number of characters in word returned */
                                         /* by 'getw' identical to previous word */
save[0] = '\0';                          /* Initialize previous word to null */

while( (samechr = getw(&word)) >= 0)        /* Call 'getw' for a word           */
        {                                   /* (samechr < 0 means EOF)          */
        strcpy(&save[samechr],&word);       /* Add non-identical chrs on        */
        printf("%s\n",&save);               /* Print reconstructed word         */
        }
}

/* function GETW */
/*****************************************************************************/
/* Argument:  pointer to buffer to store a word                             */
/* Returns:    'No. of identical chars' code, or -1 if EOF                  */
/*                                                                           */
/* Reads stdin to get compressed input. Ignores '\n'                        */
/*****************************************************************************/

getw(t)
char *t;                                                  /* Ptr to word buffer*/

{
register int     chr,count;

    while ( (chr = getchar()) < 'A')        /* Find Ctrl, non-alpha chrs        */
            {                               /* Last such character . . .        */
            count = chr - '0';              /* . . . is compression count       */
            if (chr == EOF) return(-1);     /* If EOF, return -1                */
            }
    ungetc(chr,stdin);                      /* Put back the alpha char.         */
    while ( (chr = getchar()) >='A')        /* Copy word until . . .            */
            *t++ = chr;                     /* . . . a non-alpha is found       */
    ungetc(chr,stdin);                      /* Put back the non-alpha           */
    *t++ = '\0';                            /* Null-terminate the string        */
    return(count);                          /* Return the compress. count       */
}
```

With 26 pointers into the file, one to the start of the a's through one to the start of the z's, the dictionary can be searched quite rapidly.

ther compression could be achieved by using a variable-length code, allocating fewer bits for common characters, but such a scheme would be considerably more complex and would execute more slowly.

A limitation of the dictionary compression scheme is that in order to decompress a word from the dictionary, you have to know what the previous word is, whose decompression in turn depends on the next previous word, and so on. In practice, though, dictionary access is not limited to serial searches from the beginning, since the first word starting with a new letter copies no letters from its predecessor. Thus, with 26 pointers into the file, one to the start of the *a*'s through to one to the start of the *z*'s, the dictionary can be searched quite rapidly. This pointer scheme may be extended with an index to the start of each two-letter pair (*aa*, *ab* through *zy*, *zz*) so that even less of the dictionary must be read to look up a given word. ■


1-2-3
Lotus

Lotus gave us a Symphony."

"We've been using 1-2-3™ from Lotus™ almost from the day it was introduced.

"It's the one software program we've tried that meets the analytical needs of almost every department. From Equity Research to Corporate Finance. Right now, we're using 1-2-3 for planning, forecasting, and decision support.

"With the success we're having with 1-2-3, we were naturally excited about new Symphony.™ Symphony's word processing simplifies our preparation of in-house reports and with Symphony's communication capability we can easily access a wide range of information sources.

"We also recommend Symphony to our clients because it's the ideal complement to Huttonline™—our online service that gives clients direct access to their portfolios, stock quotes and critical investment research. All this right on their own PC's.

"With Symphony, our clients can now get this information in really useable terms, and in exactly the format they want: spreadsheet, graphics, database, or words. And like 1-2-3, Symphony comes with everything in one package.

"In a business where timely information is everything, Symphony clearly meets our needs."

To find out which Lotus product is best for you, visit your authorized Lotus dealer.

Lotus

One great idea after another.™

1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Huttonline is a trademark of E.F. Hutton & Company Inc.

BUILD A REAL-TIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY DISPLAY

BY ROBERT BARNS

Watch computer activity on an oscilloscope

A REAL-TIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY display is a simple attachment you can build for your microcomputer. Used with an oscilloscope, this device has several interesting applications. Here are some of the insights into memory activity possible when you can "see" your computer operating:

- You can see where a program loads into memory by visually observing the loading process.
- You can determine, at a glance, which machine-language routines are consuming the most time.
- The great complexity of apparently simple tasks is demonstrated.
- When troubleshooting your microcomputer proves difficult, this device can provide some useful clues to the cause of a problem.
- If your computer seems to have stopped for no discernible reason, you can see immediately what activity is going on.
- Certain types of programming errors can be seen.
- You can observe when monitor, DOS (disk operating system), buffer, page-zero, and stack routines are being used.

The principle behind this device is quite straightforward. Imagine a square array with 256 by 256 locations. This array contains 65,536 locations. The 256 positions along the *x*-axis represent individual memory locations in one page of memory and the 256 positions along the *y*-axis represent pages of memory (see figure 1).

If we superimpose this array of locations on an oscilloscope screen and create a bright spot on the screen every time each memory location is either read or written to, we can see, in real time, all of the activity in memory. This scheme is used in some highly expensive logic analyzers, but there is a simple and inexpensive way to approximate such a display. We need two 8-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converters.

A D/A converter has one input for each digit of data. Its output is an analog voltage proportional to the value of the digital input. The 8-bit bytes of data in a microcomputer represent (decimal) values from 0 to 255. For this application, we need a D/A converter that produces about 5 volts when the binary input is 11111111 (255 decimal) and 0 volts when the data is 00000000. A value of 01111111 (127 decimal) then produces about 2.5 volts.

We then connect one D/A converter to the lowest 8 bits of the address bus and connect its output to the x-axis of an oscilloscope. The other D/A converter is connected to the highest 8 bits of the address bus and its output to the *y*-axis.

The electron beam in the oscilloscope now will deflect toward the right by an amount proportional to the value of the lowest 8 bits of the address and upward by an amount proportional to the highest 8 bits. The brightness of the spot on the screen is determined by how often each spot is selected.

Photo 1 shows a photograph of the oscilloscope screen while an Apple II+ is running the Grid program shown in listing 1. This program runs between hexadecimal locations 6060 and 606A and is seen as the bright band just below the screen center. The bright spots at the very bottom are references to zero-page locations FA and FB, the

---

Robert Barns (63 Martins Lane, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922) holds an M.S. in physical chemistry and is a member of the technical staff at AT&T Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. His interests include computers and automatic musical instruments.

indirect addresses used to point to the memory locations to be accessed. The fainter dots that form the square array are the "output" of the program and occur when the program reads individual memory locations.

This square array of dots can be used to set the gain and position of the display on the oscilloscope to provide a "logical" calibration. I set my scope so that the horizontal lines of dots are about 1 centimeter (cm) apart on the screen, and, because there are nine dots, they indicate the position of pages 00, 20, 40, 60, 80, A0, C0, E0, and FF. This program also checks the correctness of your wiring because most wiring errors show up as dots located at points other than those in the square array. You can further verify your wiring by running the program in listing 2, which should produce a diagonal line of eight spots at an angle of 30 degrees.

While running one of these programs, increase the brightness on the scope and you will see some wiggly lines connecting the bright spots. These lines can be ignored; they are probably due to slight speed differences between the *x*- and *y*-axis sections of the D/A circuit.

I made a paper scale with labels 1 cm apart that I attached to the scope face. I also included the locations of the principal areas of memory on the scale. The *y*-axis scale for the Apple II+ is shown in figure 2. A scale for the *x*-axis should also be made.

THE HARDWARE

My first attempt at the complete D/A circuit used two inexpensive 8-bit Motorola D/A chips and a Radio Shack dual FET (field-effect transistor) operational amplifier (op amp). It worked poorly. I suspect that this arrangement is not fast enough. The circuit that works well uses an R-2R ladder with three 4050 hex CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) buffers. CMOS gates have a well-defined output voltage (near the supply voltage), which is not true of TTL (transistor-transistor logic) gates.

Figure 3 is a schematic of the D/A converter circuit with the peripheral socket pin connections for an Apple II+. For other computers, connect these points to the indicated address lines.

The accuracy of the D/A converter (the

(continued)

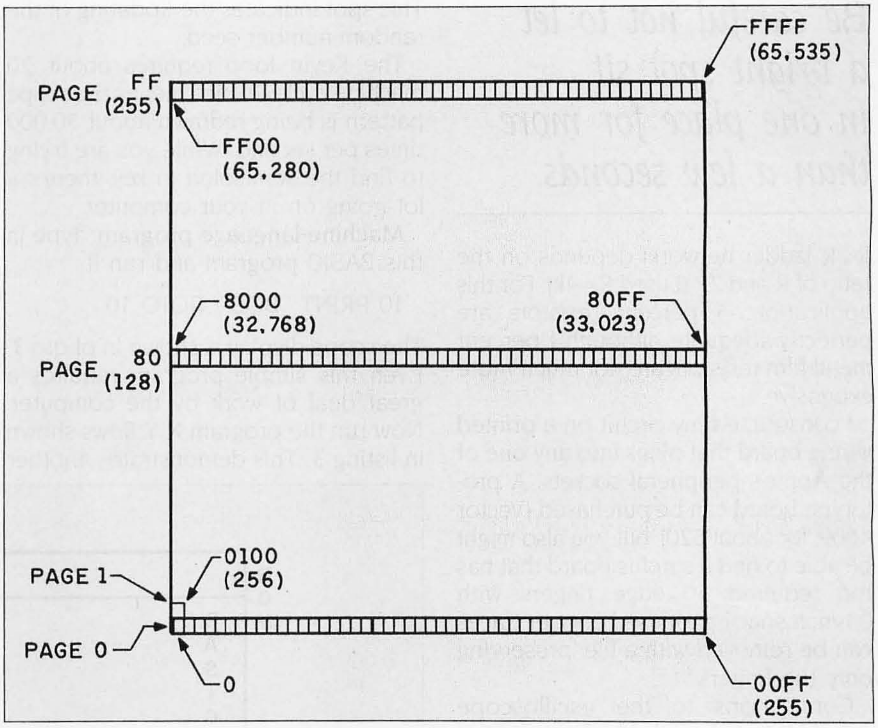


Figure 1: *The configuration of the memory-display array. Locations are given in hexadecimal and parenthetically in decimal.*

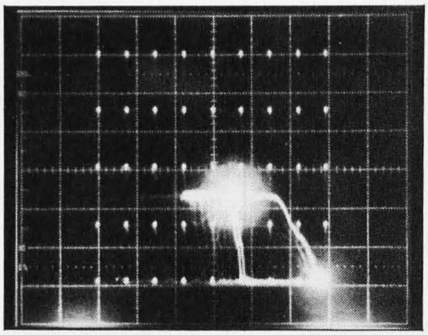


Photo 1: *The Grid program memory-activity display.*

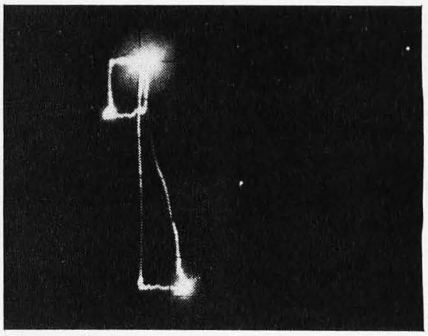


Photo 2: *The Keyin monitor routine memory-activity display.*

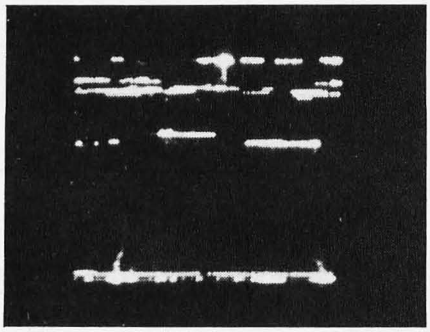


Photo 3: *The memory-activity display of a one-line BASIC program described in text.*

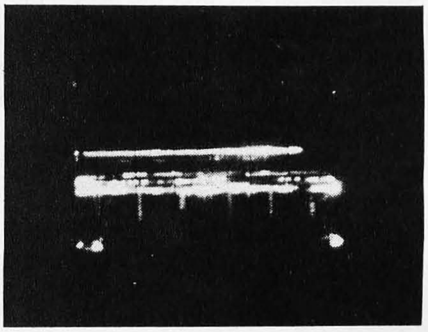


Photo 4: *The memory-activity display of the game Crossfire.*

> *Be careful not to let a bright spot sit in one place for more than a few seconds.*

R-2R ladder network) depends on the ratio of R and 2R (I used R=4k). For this application, 5 percent resistors are perfectly adequate, although 1 percent metal-film resistors are not much more expensive.

I constructed my circuit on a printed wiring board that plugs into any one of the Apple's peripheral sockets. A prototype board can be purchased (Vector 4609, for about $20), but you also might be able to find a surplus board that has the required 50-edge fingers with 0.1-inch spacing. Unused copper traces can be removed with a file, preserving only the fingers.

Connections to the oscilloscope should be made with 10× (attenuation by 10) probes to reduce the effect of probe capacitance. Set the scope for *x-y* display and adjust the intensity for a good display with the computer running, for example, the Grid program. You should be careful about the possibility of burning the screen by letting a bright spot sit in one place for more than a few seconds. If you turn off the computer, the high-intensity spot will sit at the lower left corner of the screen. The intensity control should be turned down until the computer is started again.

EXPERIMENTING

When you have checked out the hardware and can interpret the scope picture, here are some experiments you can try. Doing these may suggest others.

Keyin: A simple pattern, and the one you will see most often, is the one produced by the monitor routine Keyin. This pattern is shown in photo 2. This is always seen when the cursor is waiting, such as after the Applesoft, integer BASIC, or monitor prompt, and in many other instances. The uppermost bright spot is in the monitor at FD1B. The smaller one to the left is at C000 where the keyboard port is checked, and the bottom spot is at 004F in page zero. This spot indicates the updating of the random-number seed.

The Keyin loop requires about 20 machine cycles, which means the scope pattern is being redrawn about 50,000 times per second. While you are trying to find the semicolon (;) key, there's a lot going on in your computer.

Machine-language program: Type in this BASIC program and run it.

```
10 PRINT "BOB";:GOTO 10
```

The scope display is shown in photo 3. Even this simple program requires a great deal of work by the computer. Now run the program X Y Rows shown in listing 3. This demonstrates another BASIC program, one that includes a machine-language subroutine. The program uses POKE commands to insert jump instructions into memory locations starting at 8000 and going across a page at equal intervals. It then calls the first jump instruction 200 times, repeating at 7000, 6000, and so on, down to 1000. The execution of the machine-language instructions will be seen as a succession of horizontal lines of dots moving down the scope screen.

Booting a DOS: It is interesting to watch a DOS being booted. The process happens so fast that it may take you several trials to see most of it, but look

(continued)

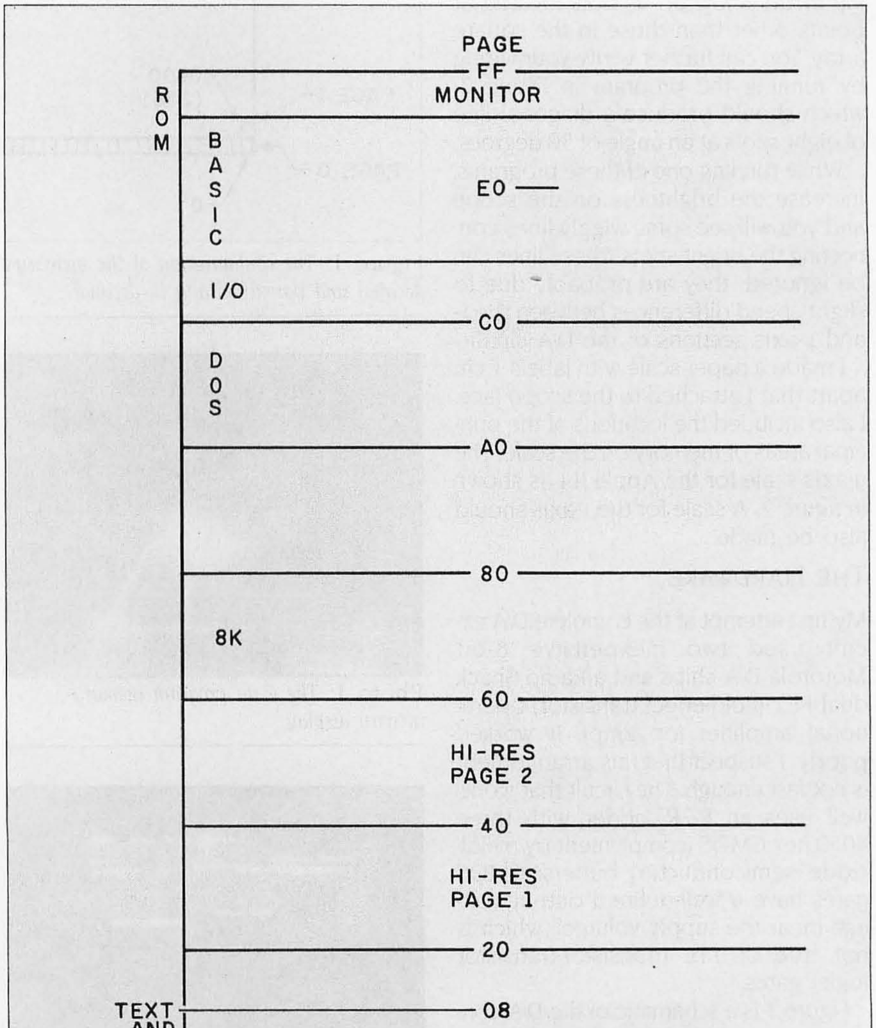


Figure 2: *The y-axis paper scale used to label the Apple II+ memory-location display.*

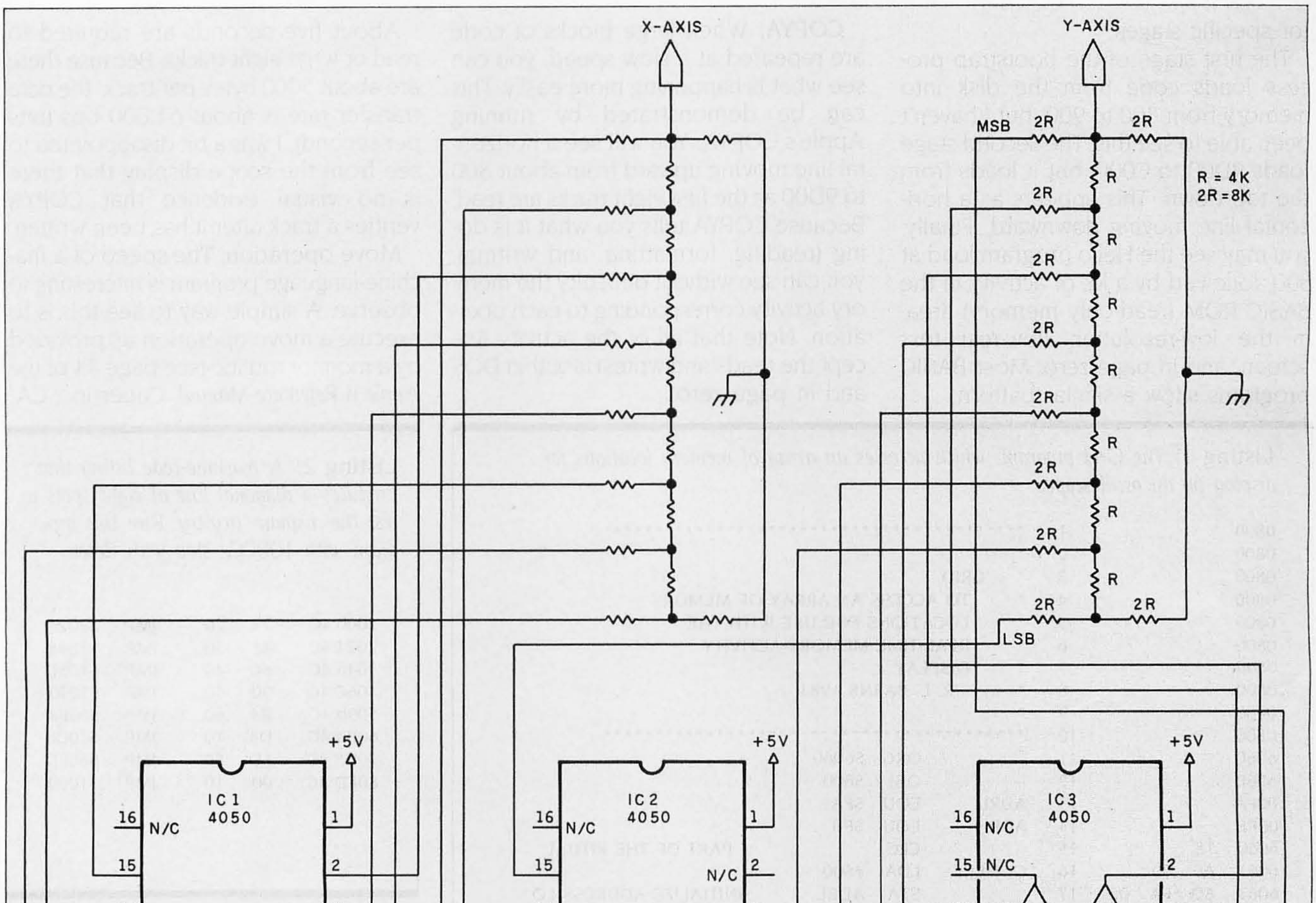


Figure 3: *The D/A converter schematic diagram.*

for specific stages.

The first stage of the bootstrap process loads code from the disk into memory from 800 to 900, but I haven't been able to see this. The second stage loads 9D00 to C000, but it loads from the top down. This appears as a horizontal line moving downward. Finally, you may see the Hello program load at 800, followed by a lot of activity in the BASIC ROM (read-only memory) area, in the low-resolution (low-res) text screen, and in page zero. Most BASIC programs show a similar pattern.

COPYA: When large blocks of code are repeated at a slow speed, you can see what is happening more easily. This can be demonstrated by running Apple's COPYA. You will see a horizontal line moving upward from about 800 to 9D00 as the first eight tracks are read. Because COPYA tells you what it is doing (reading, formatting, and writing), you can see without difficulty the memory activity corresponding to each operation. Note that all of the activity (except the reads and writes) is within DOS and in page zero.

About five seconds are required to read or write eight tracks. Because there are about 5000 bytes per track, the data transfer rate is about 64,000 bps (bits per second). I was a bit disappointed to see from the scope display that there is no visual evidence that COPYA verifies a track after it has been written.

Move operation: The speed of a machine-language program is interesting to observe. A simple way to see this is to execute a move operation as provided by a monitor routine (see page 44 of the *Apple II Reference Manual*, Cupertino, CA:

Listing 1: *The Grid program, which accesses an array of memory locations for display on an oscilloscope.*

```
0800                 ***************************************
0800                 *
0800                 *    GRID
0800                 *      TO ACCESS AN ARRAY OF MEMORY
0800                 *      LOCATIONS FOR USE WITH THE
0800                 *      REAL-TIME MEMORY-ACTIVITY
0800                 *      DISPLAY
0800                 *        R. L. BARNS 1983
0800                 *
0800                 ***************************************
6060                          ORG  $6060
6060                          OBJ  $800
00FA                 ADRL     EQU  $FA
00FB                 ADRH     EQU  $FB
6060  18                      CLC              ;  PART OF THE RITUAL
6061  A9  00         GOHERE   LDA  #$00
6063  8D  FA  00              STA  ADRL        ; INITIALIZE ADDRESS LO
6066  8D  FB  00              STA  ADRH        ;        DITTO       HI
6069  20  90  60              JSR  DOIT        ; DO PG. 0 AND 20


606C  A9  40                  LDA  #$40        ; ADDR FOR NEXT TWO LINES
606E  8D  FB  00              STA  ADRH
6071  20  90  60              JSR  DOIT
6074  A9  80                  LDA  #$80        ; DO PG. 80 AND A0
6076  8D  FB  00              STA  ADRH
6079  20  90  60              JSR  DOIT
607C  A9  C0                  LDA  #$C0
607E  8D  FB  00              STA  ADRH
6081  20  90  60              JSR  DOIT
6084  A9  FF                  LDA  #$FF        ; DO TOP LINE
6086  8D  FB  00     NEWPG    STA  ADRH
6089  20  90  60              JSR  DOIT
608C  4C  61  60              JMP  GOHERE      ; RUN FOREVER(UNTIL RESET)
608F  00                      BRK
6090  A0  00         DOIT     LDY  #$00        ; INITIALIZE Y
6092  18                      CLC              ; GET READY FOR ADDITION
6093  B1  FA         NEXT     LDA  ($FA),Y     ; ACCESS THE MEM. LOC.
6095  A5  FA                  LDA  $FA
6097  69  20                  ADC  #$20        ; BUMP ADDR BY 20 PAGES
6099  85  FA                  STA  $FA
609B  B0  04                  BCS  LSTLOC      ; ALMOST DONE?
609D  4C  93  60              JMP  NEXT        ; NO, DO SOME MORE
60A0  60                      RTS              ; YES, RTN. TO MAIN PROG.
60A1  A0  FF         LSTLOC   LDY  #$FF        ; DO TOP LINE OF DISPLAY
60A3  B1  FA                  LDA  ($FA),Y
60A5  60                      RTS
60A6                          END

***** END OF ASSEMBLY
```

Listing 2: *A machine-code listing that produces a diagonal line of eight spots to test the display circuitry. Run this program with* 1000G; *stop with* Reset.

```
1000:4C   24   20     JMP   $2024
2024:4C   48   30     JMP   $3048
3048:4C   6C   40     JMP   $406C
406C:4C   90   50     JMP   $5090
5090:4C   B4   60     JMP   $60B4
60B4:4C   D8   70     JMP   $70D8
70D8:4C   FD   80     JMP   $80FD
80FD:4C   00   10     JMP   $1000
```

Listing 3: *A display-demonstration program that includes a machine-language call routine.*

```
100  For M = 8 To 1 Step -1
120       D = 0
140       I = 16
160       AA = 4096*M
180       A = AA
          B = AA+1
          C = AA+2
200       If D+1>255 Goto 320
220       Poke A,76
240       Poke B,D+1
260       Poke C,16*AA/4096
280       A = A+1
          B = B+1
          C = C+1
          D = D+1
300          Goto 200
320       Poke A-1,96
340       For R = 1 To 200
360            Call AA
380       Next R
400  Next M
420      Goto 100
```

When large blocks of code are repeated at slow speed, you can more easily see what is happening.

Apple Computer Inc., 1979).

Go to the monitor with the statement CALL – 151. Type 4000<0000.4000M (without any spaces) and watch the scope while you hit Return. Two horizontal lines moving upward will appear. The lower one is the memory being read, and the upper one is the memory being written. This move of 16,384 bytes takes about 1.5 seconds, which gives a transfer rate of about 87,000 bps. You will also see that, in addition to the monitor routine, page zero is used.

Memory overwrite: Load Applewriter II and then bring up the menu with Control-Q. Select 0 (quit), answer Y (yes), and watch the scope. You will see a fast wipeout of all of memory including DOS. I also have seen other programs do this, and I suppose that it is part of the scheme to prevent copying. Applewriter seems to overdo it, though, because it tries to overwrite ROM too.

Some potential dangers exist in overwriting all of memory; writing to the I/O (input/output) area (from C000 to CFFF) might set some soft switches or some peripheral cards to wrong values.

Game programs: Finally, run some of your favorite games and watch the scope. Photo 4 shows the memory activity while Crossfire is running its demo. Three bright spots are in page zero. Above them are seven parallel vertical bars. These bars are in the high-resolution (hi-res) graphics page, and they flicker and move as various features of the screen are written.

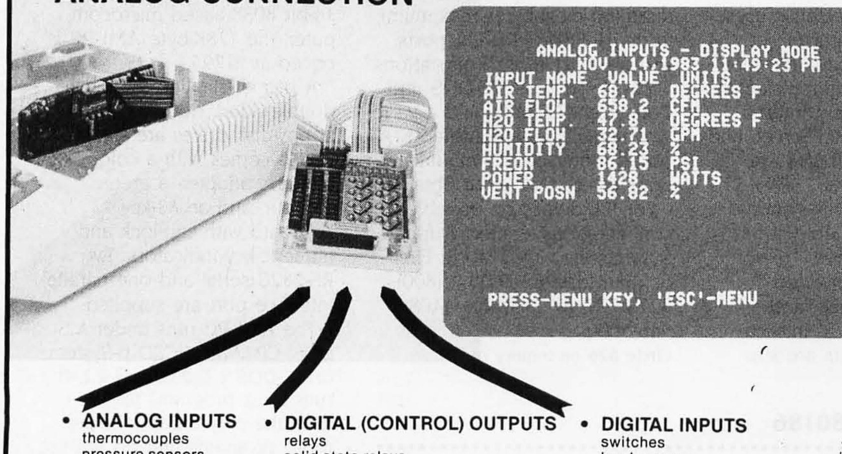
Pac Man is also a good example. You can see where the code is running as well as frantic activity on hi-res page one.

Another interesting game to run is Falcons. You will see a prominent bar in the hi-res page as the formations of bogeys move from side to side. The patterns produced by the spectacular sound effects also are clearly visible.

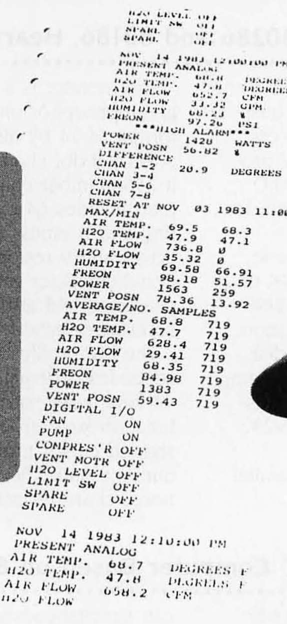
SUMMARY

While this project in no way can compete with commercial logic analyzers, it does, nonetheless, provide an inexpensive means of "viewing" the activity within your microcomputer. As you experiment, perhaps other uses will become apparent. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT
The author wishes to thank David Horn for suggesting this memory-activity display and for his lucid description of the R-2R ladder network.



```
ANALOG INPUTS - DISPLAY MODE
       NOV 14,1983 11:49:23 PM
INPUT NAME   VALUE   UNITS
AIR TEMP.    68.7    DEGREES F
AIR FLOW     658.2   CFM
H2O TEMP.    47.8    DEGREES F
H2O FLOW     32.71   GPM
HUMIDITY     68.23   %
FREON        86.15   PSI
POWER        1428    WATTS
VENT POSN    56.82   %

PRESS-MENU KEY, 'ESC'-MENU
```

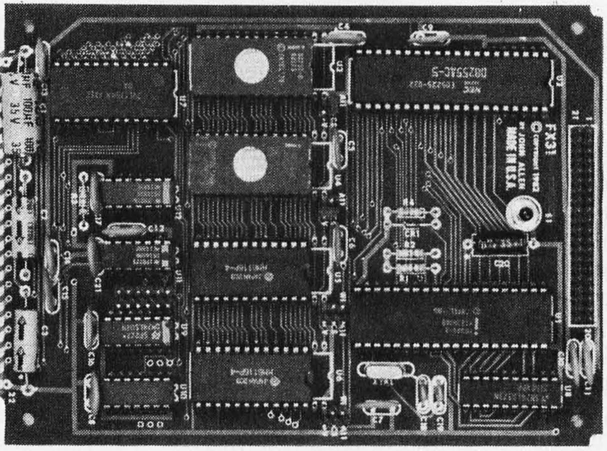


```
H2O LEVEL  OFF
LIMIT SW   OFF
SPARE      OFF
SPARE      OFF

NOV  14 1983 12:00:00 PM
PRESENT ANALOG
AIR TEMP.   68.8    DEGREES F
H2O TEMP.   47.8    DEGREES F
AIR FLOW    652.7   CFM
H2O FLOW    33.32   GPM
HUMIDITY    68.23   %
FREON       97.26   PSI
     ***HIGH ALARM***
POWER       1428    WATTS
VENT POSN   56.82   %
DIFFERENCE
CHAN 1-2    20.9    DEGREES F
CHAN 3-4
CHAN 5-6
CHAN 7-8
RESET AT NOV  03 1983 11:00:00 AM
MAX/MIN
AIR TEMP.   69.5    68.3
H2O TEMP.   47.9    47.1
AIR FLOW    736.8   0
H2O FLOW    35.32   0
HUMIDITY    69.58   66.91
FREON       98.18   51.57
POWER       1563    259
VENT POSN   78.36   13.92
AVERAGE/NO. SAMPLES
AIR TEMP.   68.8    719
H2O TEMP.   47.7    719
AIR FLOW    628.4   719
H2O FLOW    29.41   719
HUMIDITY    68.35   719
FREON       84.98   719
POWER       1383    719
VENT POSN   59.43   719
DIGITAL I/O
FAN         ON
PUMP        ON
COMPRES'R   OFF
VENT MOTR   OFF
H2O LEVEL   OFF
LIMIT SW    OFF
SPARE       OFF
SPARE       OFF

NOV  14 1983 12:10:00 PM
PRESENT ANALOG
AIR TEMP.   68.7    DEGREES F
H2O TEMP.   47.8    DEGREES F
AIR FLOW    658.2   CFM
H2O FLOW
```

NEW SYSTEMS

8031-Based Single-Board Computer

The FX-31 single-board computer from Allen Systems is based on the 8031 microprocessor, which is a ROMless 8051 chip. The 8031 comes with a full-duplex UART, two 16-bit counter/timers, a Boolean processor, two 8-bit parallel ports, 128 bytes of RAM, hardware multiply and divide, and a 1-microsecond cycle time.



In addition to the 8031, the FX-31 comes with three parallel ports, RS-232C buffering, and up to four 24- or 28-pin JEDEC memory devices. Memory abilities comprise up to 32K bytes of EPROM or RAM on the JEDECs. Two of the JEDECs must be EPROM; the other two can be EPROM or RAM.

Its serial I/O provides both TTL- and RS-232C-level communication. Its 2- by 20-pin I/O connector brings out the four parallel ports, TTL and RS-232C serial data, and a +5-V ground.

The FX-31 measures 4½ by 6½ inches. Board expansion is available by means of a 22/44-pin finger connector. The finger connector brings out all processor lines, including address, data, and control, and the board's power connection. Power requirements are +5 V at 500 mA, +12 V at 50 mA, and −12 V at 50 mA.

A variety of optional software packages for development and applications is available. The SM-31 System Monitor EPROM is $30. A TB-31 tiny-BASIC EPROM is priced at $40, and the SX-51 Apple II-based 8051 cross-assembler can be purchased for $60.

The FX-31 is available from stock within four weeks. A bare board with documentation is $30, while a kit version with 4K bytes of EPROM and a 2K-byte RAM is priced at $125. Assembled and tested, it's $160. For more information, contact Allen Systems, 2151 Fairfax Rd., Columbia, OH 43221, (614) 488-7122.

Circle 625 on inquiry card.

Dual Processors, 80286 and 80186, Heart of Poppy

Durango has announced the Poppy II multiuser business computer, which incorporates an 80286 central processor and an 80186 for I/O control and port expansion for up to 12 users.

Priced at $9975, the basic Poppy II comes with 384K or 640K bytes of RAM, an 819K-byte floppy-disk drive, a monitor, a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, and the XENIX operating system. A choice of transmission protocols for the RS-232/RS-422 is offered, and a Centronics-compatible parallel I/O port is standard.

The monitor is a 14-inch P-31 green-phosphor unit with a format of 24 by 80 or 132 and a 7- by 9-dot character. It uses a 256-member character set that includes 64 extended plotting and business graphics characters and 9 resident international character sets. Screen and character-field attributes are software-selectable.

The low-profile DIN-standard keyboard is detachable. It has 94 keys, *n*-key rollover, 16 soft function keys, an inverted T-shaped cursor group, and a numeric pad. The 10 international character sets are supported by key-top changes only.

Options include three additional 10- or 20-megabyte hard disks (60 megabytes maximum), up to 11 RS-232/RS-422 ports, and up to 11 more workstations. Software such as MS-DOS and Concurrent CP/M-86 and a variety of languages are available. A serial printer and communications protocols can be obtained.

For full details on possible configurations, contact Durango Systems Inc., 3003 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 327-6779; in California, (408) 946-5000.

Circle 626 on inquiry card.

Single-Board S-100 Computer Based on 80186

The Super 186 is a 16-bit S-100 single-board computer constructed around Intel's 80186 microprocessor. It can be configured as a stand-alone bus master or as a bus slave to serve single and multiple users.

It comes with 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to 1 megabyte. Its floppy-disk controller can simultaneously support both 5¼- and 8-inch drives. Four serial RS-232C and two parallel ports are standard. It's supplied with a DMA controller, parity, and a monitor EPROM.

Super 186 is compatible with CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M, and TurboDOS, and it will emulate PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Under TurboDOS, it can function as an 8-/16-bit bus slave.

The suggested retail price is $1995. Quantity discounts are available. For details, contact Advanced Digital Corp., 5432 Production Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92649, (714) 891-4004.

Circle 627 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost PC Compatible

American Micronics' AMI PC is nearly 100 percent compatible with the IBM PC. A 16-bit 8088-based microcomputer, the 128K-byte AMI PC is priced at $1795.

A pair of slimline 320K-byte double-sided, double-density floppy-disk drives are standard. It also comes with a color graphics adapter, a green monitor, and an 83-key keyboard with cap-lock and numeric-key indicators. Two RS-232C serial and one parallel interface port are supplied.

The AMI PC runs under MS-DOS, CP/M-86, UCSD p-System, or PC-DOS 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1. It runs most programs for the IBM; the only exceptions are those programs that do not use normal BIOS call routines.

A second parallel port that rides on top of the floppy-disk controller and hard-disk drives with capacities of 5, 10, or 15 megabytes are optional. Contact American Micronics Inc., Suite H, 17811 Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-2428.

Circle 628 on inquiry card.

NEW SYSTEMS

Computer Trio Targeted at System Integrators

International Quartz Ltd. has introduced a trio of 16-bit computers aimed toward OEM, system integrators, and third-party resellers. The line, comprising a notebook computer and two portables, is based on Intel's 80186 microprocessor. All units come with 128K bytes of RAM, upgradable to 640K bytes, two RS-232C serial ports, and a Centronics-type parallel interface.

The Model 9240 notebook computer features a 25-line LCD and a 360K-byte floppy-disk drive. It measures 15⅖ by 12⅕ by 3½ inches. A strap-on printer is optional.

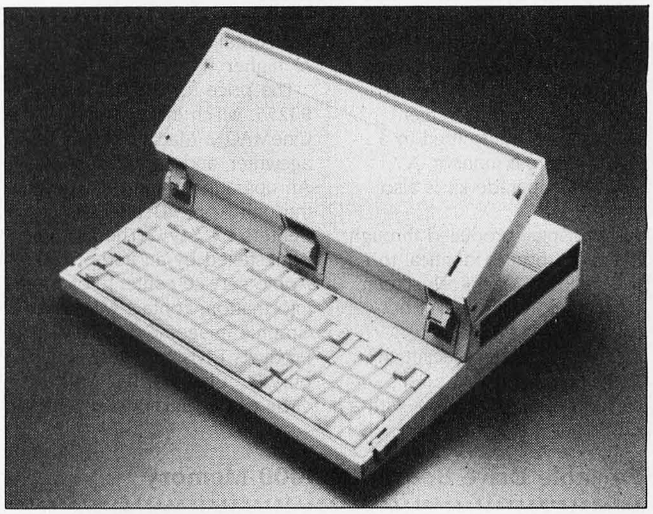
With two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and the 25-line LCD, the Model 9230 portable computer comes with a built-in 80-column dot-matrix printer. It has a detachable, intelligent keyboard with a 3-line LCD that displays computer functions. This IBM PC-compatible keyboard is powered by six 1.5-volt AA-size rechargeable nicad batteries. The central processor is the Hitachi CMOS HD 6303R, augmented by 8K bytes of CMOS RAM.

A word processor is built into firmware, and its function keys are user-definable. An optional ROM/RAM cartridge provides the Model 9230 with extra memory or storage. Other options include a built-in modem. Its dimensions are 18⁹⁄₁₀ by 13⅘ by 9⁷⁄₁₀ inches; it weighs less than 35 pounds.

The Model 9231 comes with a CRT display and two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. It's available with or without the intelligent keyboard. Weighing the same as the Model 9230, its dimensions are slightly smaller.

International Quartz Ltd. is located at 24-26 Sze Shan St., Yau Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong; tel: 852 3-403769; Telex: 35454 XTAL HX. In the United States, contact Jack Carroll, 23505 Crenshaw Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-8944.

Circle 629 on inquiry card.



The Model 9240 notebook computer.

PERIPHERALS

Eight Sensors Monitor Temperature

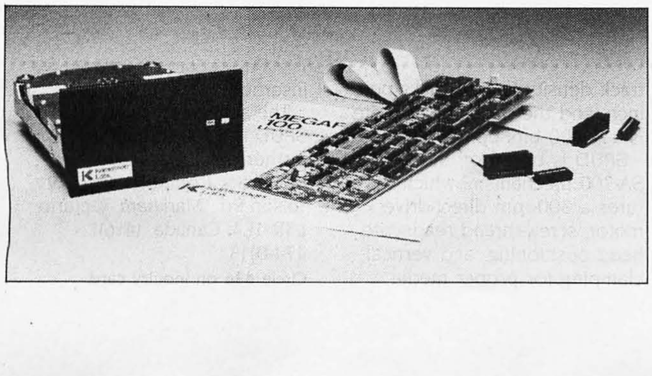
The Sabre Temperature Monitoring and Management System is available from the Temptron Systems Division of Bear Electronics Corporation. This multifunction, multiprogrammable system gathers data from eight all-weather temperature sensors that can be positioned up to 1000 feet away from the control console. Sabre combines software, the temperature sensors, and a microprocessor-based component board with nine separately controlled relays. The sensors are accurate to within ±1 degree Fahrenheit. The system is said to be particularly suitable for such applications as energy consumption and conservation and solar energy management.

The software lets you program several parameters for each sensor. Three of the parameters program the control ports; the other four parameters are location, minimum and maximum temperature, and delay time.

The Sabre System is currently available for the Apple II series and will soon support the IBM PC and the Radio Shack TRS-80. It requires 64K bytes of memory, an RS-232C serial I/O port, and an 80-character card. A tested system costs $495. Contact Temptron Systems, Suite F, 1595 West Amador, POB 16008, Las Cruces, NM 88005, (505) 524-9531; or for orders only, (800) 824-7888, operator 603.

Circle 630 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost 10-Megabyte Disk



The Megaflight 100 is a 10-megabyte IBM PC and PC-compatible hard-disk drive that sells for $895. It uses PC-DOS 2.0 or 2.1 software drivers, which gives it full compatibility with most IBM PC and PC XT software, including Lotus 1-2-3 and MicroPro WordStar.

Megaflight has low power; it typically does not require an external power supply. It is supplied with a manual that defines the disk format and I/O and provides installation instructions. Installation is said to require approximately 20 minutes.

For more information, contact Kamerman Labs, 7787 Southwest Cirrus Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005, (800) 522-2237; in Oregon (503) 626-6877.

Circle 631 on inquiry card.

(continued)

PERIPHERALS

Internal Video Port Provides External Mac Monitor

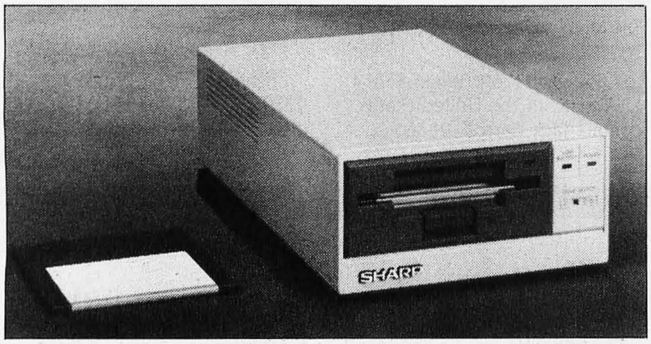
The CineMAC is a standard Apple Macintosh computer with an added internal video port that allows the screen image to be transmitted to a larger external monitor. A CineMAC upgrade kit is also available.

The display produced through the video port is identical to the standard Macintosh screen, differing only in size. All portions of the CineMAC are located inside the Macintosh. The video signal can be displayed on most monitors with a horizontal scan rate of 22 kHz or higher.

The price for the full system is $3255, which includes the CineMAC, a Macintosh, the Imagewriter, and an accessory kit. An upgrade kit can be ordered through Apple Dealer/Service Centers for $195. (The kit must be installed by an authorized Apple service center.) For more information, contact Micro-Graphic Images Corp., New Products Division, 19612 Kingsbury St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

Circle 632 on inquiry card.

Portable Drive Boosts PC-5000 Memory



The CE-513F is a portable microfloppy-disk drive for Sharp Electronics' PC-5000 portable computer. Weighing 6 pounds and measuring 5⅗ by 2⅗ by 8⅘ inches, the CE-513F adds 360K bytes of formatted storage (500K unformatted) to the 128K bytes of bubble memory built into the PC-5000.

This drive uses double-sided, double-density disks, with nine sectors per track and 80 tracks overall. An optional rechargeable battery gives you one hour of continuous use, and the drive will operate off the standard PC-5000 AC-power adapter.

The CE-513F costs $699. Contact Sharp Electronics Corp., Systems Division, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 265-5600.

Circle 634 on inquiry card.

Emulator Port for PC XT

Kontron Electronics has introduced an emulator port that converts the IBM PC XT into a universal development system for the design, testing, debugging, and implementation of hardware and software.

The Kontron PC Interface is made up of hardware and a set of development-support software that includes a cross-assembler, linker, emulation software, and CP/M utilities. An optional emulator subsystem and Pascal compiler are available.

Programmers can use the Pascal compiler or the assembler to process edited source text. The source-text processors can develop object code for various microprocessors including the Z80, MC68000, 8086/8088, and 80186/80188.

When text editing is complete, programs can be developed as a single large module or divided into smaller modules. The linker combines smaller modules in a large module and, in the process, resolves external memory references, including the access and addition of specified library modules. The final load module becomes an absolute binary module for loading and executing in the target system with the support of the Kontron emulator.

The optional emulator provides the means by which designers can perform controlled tests. It has a connector to hook directly to the PC XT. When executed, software to control emulation automatically loads in the correct microprocessor support code.

The Kontron PC Interface is $1500. For further information, contact Kontron Electronics, 630 Price Ave., Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 361-1012.

Circle 633 on inquiry card.

Fax Machine Wears Many Hats: Printer, Copier

A high-speed digital facsimile transceiver is available for $695, complete with a modem, from Image Communications. This fax machine can serve as a photocopier, computer printer, and optical scanner. It provides for simultaneous voice and data transmission on ordinary telephone lines.

This machine has a Z80A and interfaces that link with a computer through RS-232C or Centronics-type parallel ports. It can be used for scanning graphs and line drawings, which can then be transmitted through the interface ports to a computer for digitizing. An ASCII character generator or high-resolution dot graphics generator can be built in. It uses 8½-inch-wide roll paper.

For full details, contact Image Communications Inc., 511 Danbury Rd., New Milford, CT 06776, (203) 355-3747.

Circle 635 on inquiry card.

Microfloppy for Apple

The Shamrock Professional Utility Drive (SPUD) is a 3½-inch floppy-disk drive for the Apple II. It offers 328K bytes of formatted storage on 80 tracks. It plugs directly into the Apple's controller card and is built with analog read/write electronics that facilitate the interface.

Among its features are an optical sensor for track-zero positioning, a flashing LED that warns you when a disk is not write-protected, and a detachable shielded cable. The track-to-track access time is 6 milliseconds; the average access time is 158 milliseconds. The track density is 135 tracks per inch, and the data transfer rate is 250,000 bits per second.

SPUD is based on the Shugart SA-300 mechanism, which features a 300-rpm direct-drive motor, screw-thread read/write head positioning, and vertical clamping for proper media insertion.

The suggested retail price for SPUD is $600 (Canadian). For further details, contact Shamrock Computer Inc., 89 Telson Rd., Markham, Ontario L3R 1E4, Canada, (416) 474-0113.

Circle 636 on inquiry card.

PERIPHERALS

Four Modems, Telecomm Software from Racal-Vadic

Racal-Vadic, Milpitas, California, has entered the personal computer market with four modems and a telecommunications software package. The Maxwell Modem line, available in 300- and 1200-bps versions, comprises two add-in boards for the IBM PC and two desktop units that can be driven through an RS-232C port. Prices are $325 for the 300-bps IBM card, $595 for the 1200-bps IBM card, $350 for the 300-bps stand-alone unit, and $595 for the 1200-bps stand-alone. All prices include George, the telecommunications software package.

Although Racal-Vadic has established its own protocols for data transmission, its new line of modems conform to the AT&T 103 and 212 protocols and are compatible with virtually all other modems used on small computers. In addition, the 1200-bps units use Racal-Vadic's "coherent detection" techniques, which the company claims allow operation over telephone lines that other modems could not use. The modems will configure themselves automatically to the computers that are driving them, eliminating switch-setting problems during setup.

Other features of the modems include call-progress detection and reporting to inform the user if the line is busy, ringing, answered, or unanswered; automatic selection of pulse or tone dialing; and automatic detection and selection of Racal-Vadic or Hayes Microcomputer Products' software protocols.

George, the communications software, is available separately for $95. It has a text editor for writing or editing messages without leaving the program, single-keystroke auto-dial, several file-transfer methods including X-modem, unattended file transfer, and intelligent "close-enough name" access to the user-created dialing directory.

Contact Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 946-2227.
Circle **637** on inquiry card.

ROBOTICS

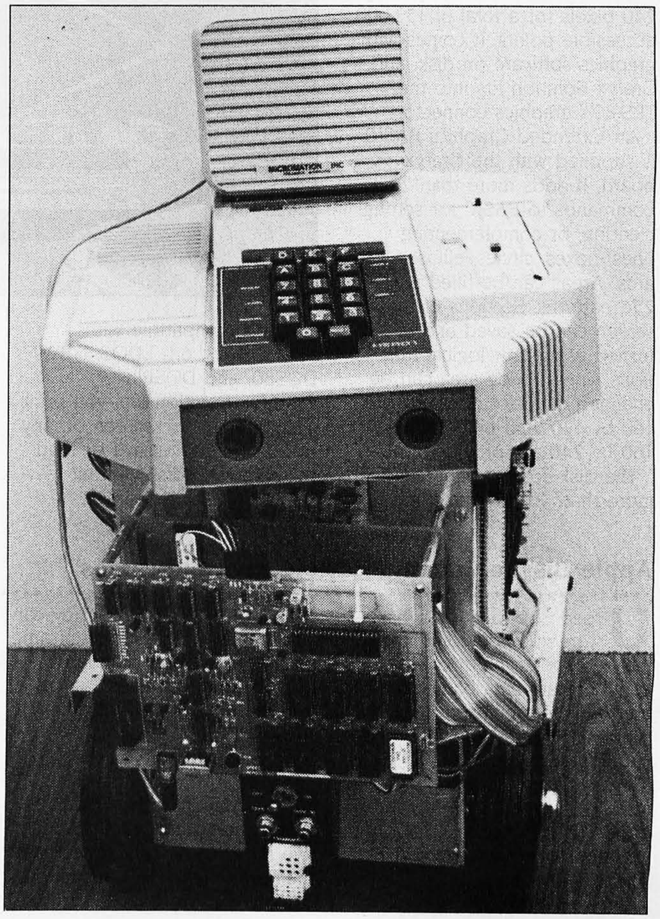
Voice-Command System for Hero

Micromation's VOREC voice-command system for Heath's Hero-I robot is a microprocessor-based speech-recognition board with a recognition accuracy of approximately 98 percent. Its speaker-dependent voice recognizer has a 256-word vocabulary of 16 word groups of 16 words each in 14K bytes of battery-backed static RAM.

VOREC uses high-speed CMOS chips and the 65C02 CMOS microprocessor to minimize battery consumption. Speech recognition is achieved by means of a software algorithm contained in a 2K-byte EPROM. An external speaker provides audio input, which is accurate up to 15 feet. The board is equipped with an RS-232C serial port for receiving and transmitting commands and data to the host robot.

A high-level software package, called Vocol, supplies immediate and deferred execution modes for the robot. Vocol has similarities to BASIC, except that it's speech dependent.

The Hero MEMCOM board, which lets you develop programs for the Hero, is required. The VOREC board costs $595. MEMCOM is available for $345. VOREC and MEMCOM together are $920. The source code is offered separately for $55. Contact Micromation Inc., 9104 Red Branch Rd., Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 730-1237.
Circle **638** on inquiry card.



Rangefinder Interface Priced Less Than $100

The Polaroid Rangefinder interface for the Hero-I robot is available for $89 from Interface Technology. The interface includes the Polaroid ultrasonic transducer, the Polaroid circuit board, and the interface in a plastic housing that mounts on the Heath robot.

Software for entering data, converting data to distance, and displaying data is supplied. The software can be used as a subroutine. All distance timing is performed in software. The range is 35 feet, with a resolution below a fraction of an inch (set by the software timing).

It comes fully assembled and tested. Contact Interface Technology Inc., POB 745, College Park, MD 20740, (301) 490-3608.
Circle **639** on inquiry card.

(continued)

ROBOTICS

Remote Operating System Provides Radio Link

Menos I is a hardware and software combination that lets you program Heath's Hero robot in conjunction with a personal computer. Hero and the computer communicate by an error-corrected two-way digital radio system, which provides both immediate execution and remote programming commands.

This system lets you write a program on your computer, download it to the robot, and communicate with the robot while the program is in progress. You can observe the motor positions and sensor readings while Hero is moving. In the software's simulation mode, you can watch on screen the results of what the robot will do at each step of the program. Programs can be written, simulated, and stored for later use.

Specifications for the remote computer include a 6801-type central processor, three support devices, 8K bytes of static RAM, 8K bytes of ROM, and an RS-232C port and/or radio link. Four expansion slots give you room for additional memory, interfaces, and library. RAM and ROM can be increased to up to 16K bytes.

Menos I comes with software on disk, a remote computer for the Hero, required hardware, and manual. With the radios, it's $795. With a cable link, the price is $595. Contact Virtual Devices Inc., Suite 104, 4801 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, MD 20814, (800) 762-7626; in Maryland, (301) 986-1702.

Circle 640 on inquiry card.

ADD-INS

Grafyx Solution Works on Model 4

The Grafyx Solution board gives the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4 the ability to produce a resolution of 640 by 240 pixels for a total of 153,000 accessible points. It comes with graphics software on disk, and Grafyx Solution fits into the TRS-80's graphics connector.

An Extended Graphics BASIC is supplied with the Grafyx board. It adds more than 20 commands to BASIC for setting, clearing, or complementing lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. Areas can be filled in with 256 patterns. Sections of the screen can be saved and returned using four logical functions. The viewing area can be changed, and dot densities of 160 by 120, and 640, 320, and 160 by 240 are provided.

The disk software contains more than 40 programs and files. It's compatible with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1, LDOS, NEWDOS80, and DOSPlus.

Grafyx Solution lets you print a high-resolution screen on any of 20 printers or save or load the screen to disk without leaving BASIC. Labels can be printed in any direction.

The suggested retail price for Grafyx Solution is $199.95. A version for the Model III is available. Contact Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 235-0915.

Circle 641 on inquiry card.

Apple Bisync Communications to Mainframes

Urgeo Software has a hardware/software combination that lets the Apple II or IIe communicate as a binary synchronous terminal with IBM mainframes and other bisynchronous devices.

Apple-Bisync allows the Apple to function as an IBM remote job-entry workstation. Files or job streams on an Apple disk can be transmitted directly into mainframe operations systems such as JES and RSCS. They can also be sent to other mainframe programs that use standard bisync protocols. Files can be received and stored on an Apple disk.

An editor helps you create and edit AppleDOS files. Files can be transmitted or received under the control of an executive file or proc, which permits multiple files to be transmitted or received on different drives.

Optional record compression, truncation, blocking, high-speed modems, and bisynchronous protocols allow data files to be exchanged between the Apple and mainframes reliably. Communications can be performed in an unattended mode.

The full Apple-Bisync system is $750. Contact Urgeo Software Inc., POB 305, Cheney, WA 99004, (509) 838-6058.

Circle 642 on inquiry card.

128K Memory Expanders for Color Computers

A line of 128K-byte memory expanders for the Radio Shack Color Computer is available. These expanders mount inside the computer and are compatible with existing software. They consist of two banks of 64K bytes that are selected by a three-position switch or through software. Each bank is independent, which allows separate programs to be loaded and run in either bank. When banks are switched, the unused bank is powered down, but all variables and vectors are preserved. Control can be passed from one bank to the other by moving two values into a memory location with a POKE statement. Variables can be transferred from one bank to another.

The expanders consist of a control circuit mounted in a module that plugs into the MC6821 PIA socket and the MC6883 SAM socket, two banks of 64K-byte RAM, and the toggle switch. The Model ME-128D for the earlier model D and E boards is $269. The ME-128F upgrade for the 285-type boards is $259, and the ME-128-64 for upgrading all 64K-byte Color Computers is $199. Contact Dynamic Electronics Inc., POB 896, Hartselle, AL 35640, (205) 773-2758.

Circle 643 on inquiry card.

ADD-INS

Phosphor Burn-in Protection

The Screen Boss is a circuit board that protects Apple II and II+ monitors from screen-phosphor burn-in, which results from prolonged display of a single image. It works by interrupting the video signal if the keyboard is not used for a user-adjustable period of time. Screen Boss connects easily and does not use an I/O slot. It costs $22.95, plus $2 postage. Contact CIRFAB Electronics, 558 Scarlett Rd., Toronto, Ontario M9P 2S2, Canada, (416) 248-0344.

Circle **644** on inquiry card.

80 Columns of Text on Apple IIe

The XB-7 80-column board for the Apple IIe computer is designed for use with Sakata's SC-200 RGB high-resolution color monitor. It's software-compatible with AppleDOS, Apple Writer IIe, Quick File IIe, Applesoft, Pascal, and CP/M. Text colors can be selected through switches; color selections are green, blue, amber, or white with highlighting always in white.

The XB-7 provides 16-color 40-column foreground and background text and 16-color low-resolution with optional mixing of 40-column foreground and background color text. In the medium-resolution (80 by 48) mode, it gives you the option of mixing 80-column switch-selectable color text. Other modes include high-resolution with 16 colors and 16-color 80 by 192 displays with the option of mixing 80-column switch-selectable color text.

The XB-7 comes with a manual, Apple IIe Rev B molex connector, and an RGB cable kit. The suggested price is $249. Contact Sakata U.S.A. Corp., 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

*Circle **645** on inquiry card.*

8087 Chip Can Be Used in PCjr

TIAC has created a small circuit board adapter that lets you plug an 8087 microprocessor into the IBM PCjr. The jr-87 adapter is designed to plug directly into the 8088's socket, and the 8087 is then plugged into the adapter.

The TIAC board does not modify the PCjr, and it does not interfere with the operation of the PCjr's peripherals. The 8087 operates at the same speed on the PCjr as it does on the full-sized PC. Any software designed to run on 8087-based IBM PCs will run unmodified on the PCjr.

The price for this board is $89.95, without the 8087. For complete details, contact TIAC Manufacturing Inc., 3084 Spring St., Port Moody, British Columbia V3H 1Z8, Canada, (604) 461-1626.

Circle **646** on inquiry card.

Data-Communications Products from Anderson Jacobson

Anderson Jacobson has announced the availability of a pair of data-communications products: the PC Connection and the AJ 1212-AD2 auto-dial modem.

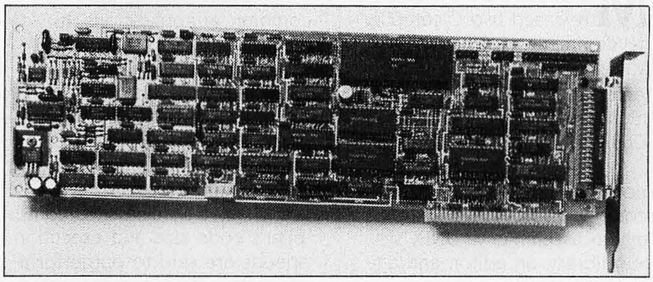
The PC Connection, a plug-in modem card for the IBM PC and PC XT, works with both AT&T 103 (0 to 300 bps) and AT&T 212 (1200 bps) protocols. It is fully compatible with Smartcom from Hayes Microcomputer Products and most major communications software. The PC Connection's setup is simplified by use of internal switches as well as software instructions. Simultaneous printing and communications are possible through use of two I/O ports. Additional features include a speaker to monitor calls in progress, a built-in asynchronous communications adapter, and selectable COM1:, COM2:, COM3:, or COM4: serial and modem port communications.

The AJ 1212-AD2 auto-dial modem offers computer log-on and two-level security with password protection. A multispeed asynchronous/synchronous modem compatible with AT&T 103 and 212 in a switched-telephone operation, the AJ 1212-AD2 can dial a computer upon receipt of a code name rather than a telephone number. A second-level password is required before allowing access to the modem's memory. Up to sixteen 37-digit numbers for automatic pulse- or Touch-Tone dialing can be stored in memory. A prefix of up to 19 digits can be added for speed-dialing to carrier networks. Comprehensive diagnostics are provided.

The PC Connection costs $495, and the AJ 1212-AD2 is $695. Contact Anderson Jacobson Inc., 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 945-9030.

Circle **647** on inquiry card.

Hard-Disk Controllers with Encryption Option



SIGEN's DC-6 series of hard-disk controllers for the IBM Personal Computer provides error-correction techniques and backup and data-security options. The series can range as high as 16 heads and 200 megabytes of storage. It uses a proprietary "self-adjusting" technique that stores drive parameters and media information on "private" disk sectors so that once initially formatted, the drive can be used with any operating system.

The DC-6 series includes multiple-burst error correction, which is implemented through a combination of hardware and microcode. This arrangement enables error handling that's independent of the operating system.

An encryption/decryption facility is optionally available. The encryption option is based on the NBS Data Encryption Standard.

The Standard DC-6 hard-disk controller costs $395. With the encryption option, the price is $495. The DC-6 with a tape backup and the encryption option is $567. For further information, contact SIGEN Corp., Suite 7, 1800 Wyatt Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 988-2527.

Circle **648** on inquiry card.

(continued)

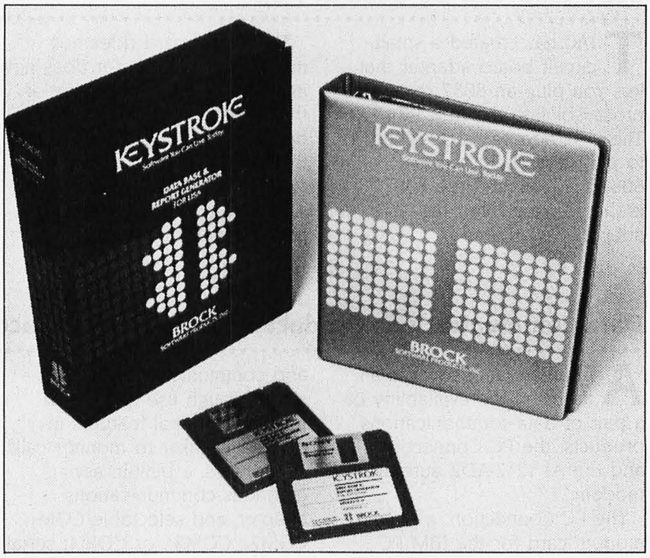
SOFTWARE•APPLE

Database Handles 2 Billion Records per File

The Keystroke Database for the Apple Lisa can handle 2 billion records per file. It lets you store, find, update, and print information rapidly and easily.

All references to storing and retrieving data are in English; common business terms are used throughout the program. A find/update function lets you locate and recall stored information by individual records, all records, or records with specific sets of conditions. Among the search formats are exact matching, greater and less than values, ranges, and such partial matching as "beginning with," "ending in," and "contains." Up to four search/sort fields can be defined within in a file.

As you design your files, Keystroke lets you specify computed fields that automatically do arithmetic calculations based on any available data within the file. A field-formatting capability lets you preformat types of data to be entered for consistent data presentations. A default response automatically enters constant data. A cross-reference feature can find and enter information from another file into your working file.



A report generator lets you translate input data into rows and columns. Reports can be sorted in up to 4 rows with 28 columns. Report features include boldface highlighting of user-defined conditions, summary-only reports, and statistical calculations in 10 columns with counts, averages, and totals.

Keystroke requires a 1-megabyte Lisa, a hard disk, and the Lisa Office System or Workshop. The suggested price is $595. Contact Brock Software Products Inc., POB 799, Crystal Lake, IL 60014, (815) 459-4210.

Circle **649** on inquiry card.

Macintosh C Development System

Manx Software Systems has released two C compiler development systems for the Macintosh: Aztec C68K-p and Aztec C68K-c. A set of development utilities, called the Aztec C68K Toolbox, is also available.

Aztec C68K-p, designed for personal use, comes with a C compiler, a 68000 relocating macro assembler, a UNIX system library, an editor, and a shell environment.

The C68K-c is intended for commercial applications. It comes with all the features of the personal version and with support for the Macintosh toolbox, including windows, an overlay linkage editor, and dynamically relocatable code with unlimited code size.

The Aztec Macintosh C compiler's code size and execution speeds are said to outperform any native development system currently available for the Macintosh.

The Aztec C compiler is also available as a cross-development system from PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and Lisa. Prices begin at $199 for the personal C system. Contact Manx Software Systems Inc., POB 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701, (800) 221-0440; in New Jersey, (201) 780-4004.

Circle **650** on inquiry card.

MegaMerge Extends MacWrite

MegaMerge gives MacWrite mail-merge capabilities and unlimited document lengths. When used in conjunction with MacWrite, MegaMerge lets you produce form letters, mailing lists, and labels from a single master document and list. It gives you the ability to merge large blocks of information into printed documents, and you can link separate documents into a coherent whole.

MegaMerge sells for $125. Contact Megahaus Corp., 5703 Oberlin Dr., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-1230.

Circle **651** on inquiry card.

Design Program for Apple Finds Use in Many Fields

You can create architectural designs, bar graphs, circuit and electrical diagrams, organizational and flow charts, floor plans, forms, office layouts, schematics, and project schedules with Quick-Draft, a computer-aided design program for the Apple II series.

Quick-Draft lets you use the Apple's keyboard, a joystick, or the KoalaPad to draw on the high-resolution screen. You can draw ellipses, circles, arrows, arcs, and polygons or use predefined shapes in any size, rotation, or color. You can fill closed areas with any one of 22 colors. Depending on memory, complicated designs can use 2 or 4 screens or up to 30 screens with additional memory.

Uppercase and lowercase text can be printed in 19 different fonts. A macro facility lets you define as many as 20 objects, each constituting multiple lines, figures, and text. These objects can be repositioned anywhere on screen and saved on disk. Hard-copy printouts of any screen or four contiguous screens can be obtained from a variety of dot-matrix printers.

Quick-Shape is a $25 option that helps you create custom shape tables of up to 127 members for use with Quick-Draft. It lets you edit shapes by enlarging any portion of the display screen from two to four times its normal size. Thirteen proportionally spaced text fonts and shape tables for mathematics, music, and electronics are provided.

RAM cards with 16K, 64K, and 128K bytes of memory are optional. On an AppleDOS 3.3-formatted disk, and with documentation, Quick-Draft is $50. For further information, contact Interactive Microware Inc., POB 139, State College, PA 16804-0139, (814) 238-8294.

Circle **652** on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE • IBM PC

OptionWare Runs Under Lotus

The DSS OptionWare line of application programs runs under Lotus 1-2-3 on the IBM Personal Computer. The DSS line comprises more than 55 programs and embraces such areas as financial statistics, sales, marketing, organization, budgeting, personnel management, sales aids, asset and cash management, personal management, and desktop organization.

Each application features menus and option lists, parameter setting screens, modifiable column and row headings section, calculation formulas, programming macros, summaries, and concise print formats. You can create comparative variance analyses, component analyses and subanalyses, and color or black-and-white graphs. Information can be swapped between OptionWare packages, and five main commands are consistent across all 56 applications.

OptionWare packages are priced at $130 each. Contact DSS Development Inc., Corporate Place, 4 Barnard Lane, Bloomfield, CT 06002, (203) 243-5554.

Circle **653** on inquiry card.

Freehand Color Art Program

The Vectrix Paint Program lets you draw freehand color graphics on your IBM PC or PC XT. A VX384A color graphics processor or the Vectrix Midas Color Card, a monitor, and the Summagraphics MM1200 series graphics tablet are required. With the VX384A, the Paint Program gives you a basic color palette of 16.8 million colors. Using the Midas Card, it provides a standard palette of 4096 colors. From either palette, you can work with 512 colors on any image.

Once you've selected your colors, the Paint Program offers you an icon menu of work options. Program features include air brushes, color mixing, 20 user-definable brushes, screen dump, disk storage, and rectangle filling. You can draw circles and horizontal and vertical lines and work with straight line, triangular, square, and circular brushes.

The Paint Program has a text submenu that contains both size and character modes. The size mode lets you pick a character size, and the character mode transfers control back to the PC's keyboard. Ten different fonts are provided, including script, italics, simple, duplex, and triplex.

The Paint Program for the Midas Card is $500; for the VX384A, it's $900. The manual alone is $45. The Midas Card is priced at $2995, while the VX384A is $4995. Contact Vectrix Corp., 2606 Branchwood Dr., Greensboro, NC 27408, (919) 288-0520.

Circle **654** on inquiry card.

Integrated Package Tailored for Executives

Micro Architect's IOAS-1 for the IBM PCjr is made up of two modules: Exec-I and Word-X. It requires 128K bytes of RAM and is priced at $99.

Exec-I is an executive information system consisting of seven applications: appointment, stock security, mailing list, checkbook, personal finance, personal inventory, and memo. The Word-X word processor has a full-screen editor, word wrap, and on-line help. It uses function keys and simple commands, and it can merge data files from Exec-I and produce form letters.

A version for the IBM PC XT is available; however, it requires an 80-column monitor. Contact Micro Architect Inc., 6 Great Pine Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 273-5658.

Circle **655** on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE • CP/M / MS-DOS

Modula-2 Compiler Runs Under CP/M-86K

Volition Systems released a Modula-2 compiler for the CP/M-68K operating system on September 1. The compiler is available for an introductory price of $495.

The Modula-2 compiler generates optimized machine code: one well-publicized benchmark executes in 1.74 seconds, which is said to be two to three times faster than other high-level languages on the 8-MHz 68000 microprocessor.

Volition Systems' Modula-2 compiler offers interrupt handling and the ability to produce ROM-based code. You can disable code optimization and execute programs without linking.

For full details, contact Volition Systems, POB 1236, Del Mar, CA 92014, (619) 481-2286.

Circle **656** on inquiry card.

LISP for CP/M

Computing Insights is marketing a version of LISP for Z80-based computers running CP/M 2.2. iLISP, founded on the LISP dialect called Scheme, features stack-free execution of "tail recursive" functions. It provides complete access to the CP/M file directory and sequential and byte-addressable random I/O to disk files.

iLISP has run-time LISP macro instructions and input-time READ macros. Both floating-point and integer arithmetic, including sine, cosine, arctan, and random, are standard. It gives you control over the executive, error-handling, and start-up functions. An assembly-language interface and trace and debugging utilities are provided.

Documented source code for all iLISP utilities is standard. Among those supplied are the LISP list editor, a print utility, and a function library system for maintaining random-access libraries of documented LISP code and values.

iLISP comes with a 165-page user manual and a 60-page introduction to iLISP programming. Formats available include 8- and 5¼-inch disks for Kaypro, Morrow, and Zenith computers. The suggested price is $49.95. For further information, write to Computing Insights, POB 4033, Madison, WI 53711.

Circle **657** on inquiry card.

IEP Structures Educational Programs for Disabled

The IEP Management System lets you structure a personalized individual education program (IEP) for a disabled child. It works on any microcomputer using CP/M and on Apple II+, Apple IIe, and Franklin computers.

Available options enable you to print out multiple IEPs and generate progress reports.

Foreign-language translations of reports or educational programs can be generated.

The IEP Management System is available on 8-inch single-sided, single-density CP/M disk formats and on 5¼-inch formats for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 4 and Zenith Z-89/Z-100 systems. It includes modifiable disk-data files, an operator's manual, and two training cassettes.

The basic IEP System, Level I, is priced at $3 per enrolled student (minimum $895). A 90-day license for the fully *operational* system, complete with options, is $50. For further details, contact Creative Educational Services, 36 River Ave., Monmouth Beach, NJ 07750, (201) 870-6543.

Circle **658** on inquiry card.

(continued)

SOFTWARE • TANDY / RADIO SHACK

Full-Screen Word Processor for Model III/4

The FullView word processor from Mitek Systems for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III or 4 is designed for large document preparation. Made up of separate text-editing and text-formatting programs, FullView features automatic section and subsection numbering, printer controls, and automatic generation of tables of contents, lists, figures, headers, and footers.

The full-screen text editor can load 6000 text characters in 3 seconds, scrolls at 50 lines per second, and permits cursor movement at up to 200 characters per second.

The FullView text formatter supports 65 directives that give you control over a document's specifications. It can format text at up to 100 pages per minute. It can handle impact and dot-matrix printers, as well as some of the new laser printers.

System requirements are 48K bytes of memory and a disk drive. Each program costs $49.50, which includes a manual and quick-reference card. Contact Mitek Systems Inc., 9580 Black Mountain Rd., San Diego, CA 92126.

Circle 659 on inquiry card.

Structured Programming Language

Allegro Software has introduced pC, a programming language and compiler for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Models I and III. The pC compiler translates source programs into Z80 instructions that can be executed directly on the TRS-80's Z80 processor, which is said to yield programs up to 50 percent faster than comparable BASIC programs.

pC uses structured programming techniques. It comes with a library of more than 60 functions, some of which permit access to the TRS-80's ROM and TRSDOS. Other functions support disk files, graphics, memory management, and strings. I/O files can be redirected when a pC program is running. You can create your own libraries. pC subroutines can be called from assembly-language subroutines and vice versa.

A 100-page manual, complete with a tutorial on structured programming, comes with pC. The full pC package is $99.95, which includes the compiler, a utility for merging library files, the run-time library, a utility library, and the source code for an arcade game. For further information, contact Allegro Software, POB 6593, Station J, Ottawa, Ontario K2A 3Y7, Canada.

Circle 660 on inquiry card.

+CODA+ Uses Stream-Cipher Encryption

A data security program, +CODA+ version 4.1 uses the stream-cipher technique, which combines text input with a stream of pseudorandom characters that are generated by the interaction of an internal key and an external, user-selected key. The internal key is specific to each +CODA+ program used; the external key consists of an 11-character keyword and a 2-digit page number. In a stream cipher, the corruption of a single character in an encrypted text results only in the corruption of that character and not in a block of text.

+CODA+ can be used with any type of data-storage or transmission system; no special error-checking precautions are required. It features a 48-character Teletype-compatible character set and a 10,000-member key library, which is accessible by library/page number.

A machine-code program and a BASIC program form the +CODA+ base. The machine-code program provides high speed and security for the encryption and decryption processes. It also contains the routines for subdividing encrypted data into five-character blocks, removal of spaces between words or blocks, keyword and page-number entry, and a number of other procedures. The BASIC program handles the I/O functions. An exit routine that wipes out both programs and a text buffer are included.

Available for the TRS-80 Models I and III, +CODA+ is normally supplied on a TRSDOS data disk. It requires 32K bytes and a disk drive. The list price is $100. Contact +CODA+ Data Security, 17 Douglas Ave., Newcastle upon Tyne, NE3 4XD, England; tel: 091 285 8667.

Circle 661 on inquiry card.

PUBLICATIONS

User-Supported PC Software

A directory of more than 100 public-domain and user-supported programs for the IBM PC can be purchased from the PC Software Interest Group. Listings include word processing, communications, database, DOS and BASIC utilities, games, graphics drawing utilities, turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, and spoolers. Language programs include Pascal, C, assembly, and FORTH.

The programs are said to have been written by people who have opted not to market their work and who will allow others to copy it free of change. Authors of user-supported programs provide documentation and request a donation from satisfied users. Most of the public-domain programs come in source code.

The directory is $4.95, plus $1 postage and handling. A set of introductory disks can be obtained for $59. A complete set, comprising 135 disks, is $814. Contact PC Software Interest Group, Suite 130S, 1556 Halford Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 730-9291.

Circle 662 on inquiry card.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are culled from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers and distributors. The basic criteria for selection for publication are a) does a product match our readers' interests, and b) is it new or simply a "reintroduction" of an old item. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get more information. Send this to the New Products Editor, BYTE, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.

Books on Apple

A free catalog of computer books of interest to Apple users is available. Subjects include programming, games, self-help, writing BASIC programs, hardware and software sourcebooks, and graphics. Contact Sinequanon, POB 235, Cedarhurst, NY 11516.

Circle 663 on inquiry card.

CALL 1-800-222-2602

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR I PLUS	309.95
AMDEK COLOR II PLUS	454.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	694.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (GREEN)	139.95
AMDEK VIDEO 300 (AMBER)	154.95
AMDEK VIDEO 310 (AMBER)	169.95
BMC 12" GREEN	89.95
BMC 13" COLOR	239.95
BMC 13" RGB	259.95
COMREX 13" COLOR W/SOUND	289.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES AMBER	119.95
COMREX 12" HI-RES GREEN	114.95
COMREX 13" RGB CR-6600	274.95
COMREX 13" RGB CR-6800	489.95
GORILLA 12" AMBER	84.95
GORILLA 12" GREEN	79.95
NEC 12" HI-RES GREEN	154.95
NEC 12" ECONO GREEN	109.95
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR	294.95
NEC 12" AMBER SCREEN	159.95
NEC 12" COLOR - IBM	434.95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	509.95
PRINCETON GR. 12" AMBER	189.95
SAKATA 13" COLOR	294.95
SAKATA 13" RGB COLOR	549.95
SAKATA SUPER RGB	749.95
SAKATA 12" GREEN	119.95
SANYO CTR-36 GREEN	169.95
TAXAN 12" GREEN	124.95
TAXAN 12" AMBER	134.95
TAXAN RGB 210 MED RES	309.95
TAXAN RGB 415 HI RES	439.95
TAXAN RGB 420 IBM	519.95
ZENITH 12" AMBER	109.95
ZENITH 12" GREEN	99.95
ZENITH RGB ZVM-135 COLOR	524.95
USI 9" AMBER PI-4	129.95
USI 9" GREEN PI-1	119.95
USI 12" AMBER PI-3	144.95
USI 12" GREEN PI-2	124.95
USI 13" LO-RES COLOR	309.95

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK VII (RS-232)	119.95
ANCHOR MARK X (RS-232)	124.95
ANCHOR MARK XII (RS-232)	289.95
APPLE-CAT II MODEM	244.95
KENSINGTON MODEM 1200	429.95
NOVATION J-CAT	119.95
RIXON R212A 1200 BAUD	409.95
SMARTCAT 103/212	429.95
SMARTCAT 103	199.95
HAYES MICROMODEM IIe	234.95
SMARTMODEM 300 BAUD	219.95
SMARTMODEM 300 for //c	274.95
SMARTMODEM 1200 BAUD	484.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B - IBM	419.95
US ROBOTICS PASSWORD	379.95

DISKETTES

SS/SD ELEPHANT #1	16.95
SS/DD ELEPHANT #2	19.95
DS/DD ELEPHANT #5	25.95

PRINTERS

AMDEK 5040 40CPS DAISY	1439.95
ANADEX DP-9501B	1099.95
ANADEX DP-9625B	1299.95
ANADEX DP-9620B	1179.95
ANADEX WP-6000	2299.95
ANADEX DP-6500TR 500CPS	2529.95
ANADEX 9725B COLOR	1394.95
C.ITOH A10 DAISY WHEEL	509.95
C.ITOH 8510SP	489.95
C.ITOH 8600BP	799.95
C.ITOH 8510 SCP COLOR	569.95
COMREX CR-II DAISY WHEEL	499.95
COMREX CR-III DAISY	819.95
DAISYWRITER 2000 48K	1129.95
DELTA-10	424.95
DELTA-15	624.95
EPSON FX-80 W/TRACTOR	519.95
EPSON FX-100 F/T	719.95
EPSON MX-100 F/T	449.95
EPSON RX-80	284.95
EPSON RX-80 F/T	339.95
EPSON RX-100	579.95
EPSON LQ-1500P COMPLETE	1189.95
GEMINI 10X	284.95
GEMINI 15X	409.95
GORILLA BANANNA	129.95
IDS PRISM 132	1659.95
JUKI 6100 PRINTER (P)	449.95
LEGEND 800 80CPS	279.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT160L	639.95
MANNESMANN TALLY MT180L	879.95
MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT	319.95
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER-IBM	1769.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2350P	2279.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410P	2569.95
OKIDATA PACEMARK 2410S	2639.95
OKIDATA 82A	334.95
OKIDATA 83A	629.95
OKIDATA 84P	874.95
OKIDATA 84S	994.95
OKIDATA 92P	474.95
OKIDATA 93P	709.95
OKIDATA 93S	819.95
PANASONIC P1090	264.95
PANASONIC P1091	329.95
PRINTMASTER (DAISY)	1319.95
PROWRITER I (8510P)	344.95
PROWRITER II (1550P)	564.95
QUME SPRINT 11/40+	1439.95
SANYO PR5000 DAISY WHEEL	499.95
STAR POWER-TYPE DAISY	409.95
STARWRITER DAISY WHEEL	1039.95
TOSHIBA P-1351 LP	1479.95
TRANSTAR 315 COLOR	499.95
MICROBUFFER(EPSON RS232)	124.95
GRAFITTI CARD (APPLE)	89.95
GRAPPLER + (APPLE)	114.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER+ (AP)	169.95
MICROBUFFER II+ 16KP(AP)	199.95
PRINTERFACE CARD (APPLE)	59.95
PKASO PRINTER I/F(APPLE)	139.95
WIZARD BPO 16K (APPLE)	139.95
WIZARD SOB 16K (APPLE)	199.95

OTHER PRINTERS AVAILABLE

APPLE

4TH DIMENSION DRIVE-ONLY	199.95
4TH DIMENSION DRIVE+CTRL	299.95
ALS CP/M CARD	299.95
d-BASE II (REQ Z-80)	356.95
DOLLARS & $ENSE (MAC)	109.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN (MAC)	39.95
HOME ACCOUNTANT (MAC)	74.95
MACH II JOYSTICK IIe	34.95
MACH III JOYSTICK IIe	41.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE (MAC)	179.95
MICRO-SCI A2 DRIVE-ONLY	194.95
MICROSOFT BASIC (MAC)	119.95
MICROSOFT CHART (MAC)	99.95
MICROSOFT WORD (MAC)	149.95
MILLIONAIRE (MAC)	49.95
MOUNTAIN MUSIC SYSTEM	299.95
MULTIPLAN (MAC)	144.95
PFS:FILE	89.95
PFS:FILE & REPORT (MAC)	149.95
PREMIUM SOFTCARD IIe	299.95
QUADRAM 64K80COL CRD IIe	124.95
RANA ELITE I	274.95
SOFTCARD II	354.95
SOUNDCHASER MUSIC KEYBRD	634.95
TAXAN 410-64 80 COL.IIe	249.95
VIDEX VIDEOTERM W/SFTSW	239.95
VIDEX ULTRATERM	294.95
WILDCARD II	129.95
WS/MM/SS/SI w/STARCARD	459.95
ZORK I (MAC)	29.95

IBM

IBM PC 256k 2-DS/DD	2149.95
dBASE III	499.95
ACCESS 1,2,3	469.95
DR DRAW PC DOS	199.95
DOW JONES MARKET ANALYZE	249.95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	389.95
KOALA PAD TOUCH TABLET	119.95
KRAFT JOYSTICK	39.95
KGRAPH	164.95
KPAINT	79.95
MEGA PAK 256k	399.95
MICROPRO PRO PACK	419.95
MICROSOFT SYSTEMCRD 256K	479.95
MICROSOFT MOUSE	139.95
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE	219.95
MULTIPLAN	139.95
PFS:WRITE	99.95
PLANTRONICS COLORPLUS	439.95
QUADCHROME MONITOR	589.95
QUADLINK APPLE EMULATOR	519.95
QUADRAM QUADBOARD I 64K	299.95
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I	229.95
R:BASE 4000	359.95
RANA DS/DD DISK DRIVE	274.95
SIX PAK PLUS 64k	309.95
STB SUPER I/O MULTIFUNCT	184.95
TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE	44.95
TRANSEND P.C. MODEM 1200	439.95
VERSAWRITER GRAPH TABLET	249.95
VISI-ON MOUSE	194.95
WIZARD SPOOLER P/S 16K	249.95

COMPUTERS

ALTOS 586-40 16-BIT	8229.95
ALTOS 986-40 16-BIT	9899.95
APPLE IIc	LOW!!
APPLE IIe	LOW!!
ATARI 800XL COMPUTER	309.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	199.95
BMC 800-GREEN COMPUTER	1424.95
Z80A, 64K, PRINTER, MONITOR, RS-232, WORDSTAR, CALCSTAR, CPM2.25, MAILMERGE, SPELLSTAR	
COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER	LOW!!
COMMODORE 1541 DISK DRIVE	LOW!!
EAGLE PC PLUS-2 SYSTEM	3399.95
128K, 2-DS/DD DRIVES, MONITOR, EAGLEWRITER, MS-DOS, EAGLECALC, & CP/M-86	
EAGLE SPIRIT-II	2264.95
EAGLE SPIRIT-XL	3354.95
PORTABLE 128K EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON BOARD, 1 320K FLOPPY, 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK, IBM COMPATABLE KEYBOARD, 2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT, MS-DOS 2.0, MONOCHROME MONITOR, CP/M 86	
NEC APC-H01	2239.95
NEC APC-H02	2799.95
NEC APC-H03	3524.95
NEC APC-H04	2939.95
NEC 8201 COMPUTER	449.95
SANYO 550-1 1SS/DD DRIVE	769.95
SANYO 555-1 2SS/DD DRVE	1079.95
SANYO 550-2 1DS/DD DRIVE	829.95
SANYO 555-2 2DS/DD DRVE	1249.95
ZENITH IBM COMPATABLE	2649.95
ZENITH W/10 MEG DSK	3999.95
TAVA PC -IBM COMPATIBLE	1999.95
128K-RAM, 2 SERIAL PORTS, PARALLEL PORT, 2 DS/DD DRIVES, COLOR GRAPHICS CARD, & MORE.	

WALNUT PC - IBM PC COMPATIBLE
SPECIAL $1799.95
128K RAM, 2 DS/DD DRIVES,SERIAL, PARALLEL, COLOR CARD & SOFTWARE.

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

SMART CABLES

INSTANT RS-232 CONNECTIONS

#817 (WORKHORSE)	79.95
#821 DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES	164.95

* ONE CABLE FITS ALL *

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

APPLE COUNTRY LTD.

YOU CAN BANK ON IT!

Our Rock Bottom prices will make a believer out of you!

CHECK US OUT!

Apple Country Ltd. is the leader in Rock Bottom computer prices. We intend to keep it that way!

We will try to meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL TODAY... WE CAN HELP!

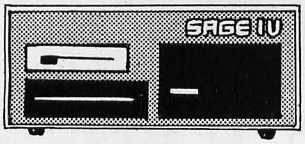
CREDIT CARD ORDERS 1-800-222-2602

For order status, technical assistance and California calls (619) 765-0239 Apple Country, Ltd., P.O. Box 1099, 2602 Washington St., Julian, Calif. 92036
We accept AmEx. Prices reflect 2% discount for VISA/MC cash & check (2 weeks to clear). S&H in continental US 5% ($5 min) Monitors $10 min. APO/FPO & others call. Calif add 6% tax. P.O. must include check. No COD. All orders prepaid. All items are new with Mfgr's warranty. Prices, products & terms subject to change without notice. All sales final. Returns require RMA#. No returns on software. Volume discounts available.

Apple Country, Ltd. is a DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

SAGE IV OWNERS

**5 MB EXPANDED WINCH.
BACKUPS AVAILABLE
ON REMOVABLE
CARTRIDGE DISK.**



- *BACKS UP 10 MB IN NO TIME*
- *2 WEEK DELIVERY*

Contact: **MASTERBYTE
COMPUTERS OF N.Y.**

117 E. 71st St., N.Y.C. 10021 **(212) 570-0774**

Authorized SAGE Distributor

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

SPECTACULAR

**LOWEST PRICES
3M DISKETTES**
LIFETIME WARRANTY

$168 ea Qty 20 5¼" SS/DD ← (744)
5¼" DS/DD (745) → **$219** ea Qty 20

5¼" SS/QD/96TPI	$2.55
5¼" DS/QD/96TPI	$3.20
8" SS/SD	$2.00
8" SS/DD	$2.45
8" DS/DD	$2.95

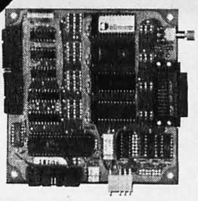
1-800-328-3472

Dealer inquiries invited. COD's and charge cards accepted. All orders shipped from stock within 24 hrs.

North Hills Corporation
3564 Rolling View Dr.
White Bear Lake, MN 55110
MN Call Collect 1-612-770-0485

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

NOW INCLUDES TINY BASIC
FORTH AVAILABLE



SIBEC 51

8051/52 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

8051-Based Single-Board Computer with Monitor/Debugger

- 4 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will program EEPROMS.
- Perfect for System Development and Educational Applications

$335

Binary Technology
P.O. BOX A-59 • HANOVER, NH 03755 • 603/643-2881

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

NEW

Monitor Mover Gives Back the Desk

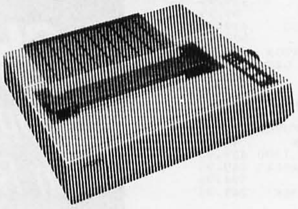
$149.⁹⁵

- **Models to fit most CRT's**
- **Rotates 360° on base**
- **Adjustable height**
- **Support tray swivels and tilts**
- **Holds up to 50 lbs**
- **Clamp, screw and wall mountings**

LinTek
**P.O. Box 8056
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 241-4040**

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

EPSON Printers



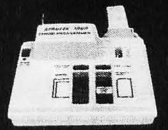
**Lowest prices anywhere!
Order by phone. Major credit
cards accepted or C.O.D.
We ship U.P.S.**

Video Dynamics Inc.

**in Illinois 1-312-593-2304
out of state 1-800-233-3472**

Circle 362 on inquiry card.

EPROM PROGRAMMER



APPROTEK 1000
ONLY
$249.95
COMPLETE WITH
PERSONALITY
MODULE

117 AC POWER-RS232
-6 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST
ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY

Comes complete with CPM & BASIC Driver Program Listings for most small micros

Full 1 Year Warranty

Programs the following: 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin devices: 27xx series through 27256, 25xx series, 68766 plus others.
Specify Personality Module desired with order.
Additional Personality Modules only $15.00 ea.

TO ORDER: CALL OR WRITE

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY
1071-A AVENIDA ACASO
CAMARILLO, CA 93010
(805) 482-3604

**Add
$4.00 Shipping-USA
VISA or MC Add 3%**

Circle 27 on inquiry card.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

DYNAMIC RAM			
256K		150 ns	$39.97
64K		200 ns	4.99
64K		150 ns	5.27
64K		120 ns	5.59
16K		200 ns	1.21
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$55.97
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	27.50
2764	8Kx8	200 ns	10.65
2732	4Kx8	450 ns	5.40
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.60
STATIC RAM			
5565P-15		150 ns	$39.97
6264LP-15		150 ns	39.97
6116P-3		150 ns	6.36

Open 6½ days: we can Ship via Fed-Ex on Sat.

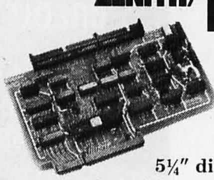
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts μPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for July 16, 1984

Please call for new discount & current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping and Insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you **by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $5.99!**

Circle 250 on inquiry card.

ZENITH/Heath Users



**Double Your
5¼" disk storage
capacity without adding a drive.**

Get twice as much from your H88 or H89 microcomputer. Our FDC-880H floppy disk controller, in conjunction with your 5¼" drives, for example, expands memory capacity from 256 bytes to 512 bytes per sector.

And it handles single and double-sided, single and double-density, 8" and 5¼" drives — simultaneously.

C.D.R. Systems Inc.

**Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.
7210 Clairmont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111**
(619) 560-1272

Circle 53 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES**
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

EXPERT COMPUTERS often saves system integrators, software consultants, and small dealers thousands of dollars. And not just with low pricing.

We do extensive compatibility testing between networks, modems, video boards, hard disks, and various IBM clones. This is testing that easily costs thousands of dollars in "evaluation smaples".

If you can't afford to buy one of each item just to test it, call us as **TECH SUPPORT/CUSTOMER SERVICE: (818) 344-6063.**

IBM

#1 **PC:** 256K, 2 drives, **graphics** adaptor	$2000
2 **PC:** 256K, 2 drives, **monochrome** / printer port	$2100
PC **PORTABLE:** 256K, 2 drives	$2500
#1 **XT:** 256K, 1 drive, 10MByte Fixed, **graphics** adaptor	$3900
#2 **XT:** 256K, 1 drive, 10MByte Fixed, **mono** / printer	$4000

TAVA

Why we recommend TAVA:

1) TAVA is co compatible, the only sacrifice is you have to shave your Charlie Chaplin moustache.

2) TAVA has continually upgraded. The keyboard is improved. The drives are thinline **TEAC's.** The new **COLOR** is **SPECTACULAR.** IBM, Columbia, Compaq, Corona, and others have made almost no changes over the past year.

3) The power supply is strong enough to add a hard drive or other internal option.

4) TAVA is not afraid to compete on **PRICE** and features.

#1 **TAVA:** 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Drives, **Graphics** Video, 12" Green CRT	$1725
#2 **TAVA:** 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Drives, **Monochrome,** 12" Green CRT	$1725
#3 **TAVA:** 256K, Serial, Parallel, 2 Drives, 640 × 400 Color, 26 MHz RGB Color Video	$2196

Our TAVA's have the improved keyboard!

LINKNET (tm)

PC Network Terminal

This is an IBM-style computer with **NO DRIVES,** 128k (expandable to 256K on-board), 5 expansion slots (1 used for video interface), printer port, and serial port. Why buy a computer with **NO DRIVES?** Because it is the perfect **NETWORK DESKTOP WORKSTATION.**

Add any **NETWORK CARD** to make an inexpensive full-featured workstation. Then, if you like, you can still exchange VIDEO cards, add HARD DISK, ext. For speed, add an 8087 CO-PROCESSOR or a RAM DISK.

$995 (includes 12" Green CRT)

SANYO

SANYO MBC 550-2	$ 915
SANYO MBC 555-2	$1220
SANYO SERIAL PORT	$ 65
10 MBYTE EXTERNAL HARD DISK	$1265
DUMP: Graphics to printer	$ 45
ADD-ON TEAC DSDD DRIVE with instructions	$ 165

NEC APC

#HO1	1 DRIVE, GREEN	$2135
#HO2	2 DRIVES, GREEN	$2625
#HO3	2 DRIVES, COLOR	$3235
#HO4	1 DRIVE, COLOR	$2635

NEC APC-III

#H102M 2 DRIVES, MONO	$1916
#H102C 2 DRIVES, COLOR	$2316
#H111M 10MB, MONO	$3196
#H111C 10MB, COLOR	$3596
UNIX SPECIAL-MONO: 256K RAM, PC-UX, #H111M, PC-UX BOARD	$4255
UNIX SPECIAL-COLOR: WITH #H111C	$4655

NEC PC8201

The "lap computer" that beats Radio Shack	**$455**

IBM OPTIONS

VIDEO CARDS

MA PEACOCK with printer	$265
PARADISE Multidisplay	$295
PLANTRONICS Colorplus	$365
PERSYST BoB with TAXAN #440 RGB	$975
TECMAR Graphic Master	$485
EVEREX Graphic Edge	$420
TSENG LABS UltraPAK	$485
PROFIT SYSTEMS Multigraph	$395
CCS SUPERVISION with Graphics	$725
HERCULES Graphics Card	$325
STB Graphic Plus	$375
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Scan Doubler	$175

QUBIE PC ACCESORIES

INTERNAL **MODEM**	$275
EXTERNAL **MODEM**	$310
200 W STANDBY **POWER**	$345
300 W STANDBY **POWER**	$455
IMPROVED **KEYBOARD**	$165

3COM PC NETWORKS

Recommended network for dBase III!

ETHERLINK	Card for each PC	$595
ETHERSTART	Bootless ROM	$ 90
ETHESHARE	Software for file server	$445
BNC TERMINATOR KIT		$ 35

CABLES: 10′ = $36 50′ = $39 100′ = $49

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

BLOSSOM-64	64K, par, serial, clock	$255
PC-NET	piggybacks onto Blossom	$405
BLOSSOM-64 WITH PC-NET	both above items	$595

TECH/ADVICE (818) 344-6063
SALES (800) 528-9538

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$135
300A	$145
310A	$180
COLOR CRT'S – not recommended	

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

SR-12	$615
HX-12	$465
MAX-12	$190
SCAN DOUBLER	$175

ROLAND

Green MB-122G	$165
Amber MB-122A	$175

SAKATA

SG-1000 Green	$105
SA-1000 Amber	$115
SC-100 13" Composite	$245
SC-200 RGB for IBM	$455

TAXAN

#115/#116 We recommend Sakata	
#121 (like IBM green)	$150
#122 (like #121, amber)	$160
#415 RGB with cable for Sanyo	$395
#420 RGB with cable for IBM	$435
#440 RGB for Persyst BoB	$575

RAM SETS

64K (200ns) . $49
64K (150ns) . $55

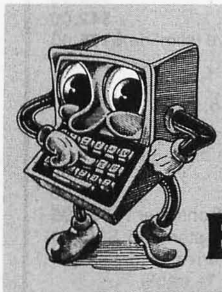
HOW TO CHOOSE A MAIL ORDER COMPANY:

Consider comparing a company's ad, month to month.

EXPERT's ads show a variety of new products, progressively lower prices (generally indicating higher volume purchasing power), and a willingness to "endorse" products before they become "the standard".

THE BEST

COMPUTER	NEC APC
DBMS	dBASE III
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	TEAC 55B
INTEGRATED PACKAGE	FRAMEWORK
MODEM	PROMETHEUS
NETWORK	3COM
PRINTER –MATRIX	IDS PRISM
PRINTER –DAIST	C. ITOH F-10
PC VIDEO-COLOR	PERSYST BoB w/TAXAN #440
PC VIDEO-MONO	TSENG LABS ULTRAPAK
PC COMPATIBLE	TAVA
VALUE	EXPERT



EXPERT COMPUTERS

TECH (818) 344-6063
SALES (800) 528-9538
17314 CRENSHAW BLVD.
TORRANCE, CA 90504

Prices may change – confirm by phone. 2% fee for VISA/MasterCasrd. 4% fee for American Express. 20% non-refundable deposit required on COD orders. California resident add sales tax. 15 DOA warranty: Call TECH/SERVICE to obtain return authorization – we will repair or replace at our option. This warranty is in addition to manufacturer's warranty.

Circle 149 on inquiry card.

PRINTERS

D = DAISYWHEEL M = DOT MATRIX

BMC CP-80	(m) Mylar ribbon!	$265
BROTHER HR-15 (d)		$395
TRACTOR		$105
CUT SHEET FEEDER		$185
C ITOH 1 YEAR WARRANTY		
F-10-40	(d)	$ 930
F-10-55	(d)	$1275
TRACTOR		$ 175
#8510P	(m)	$ 345
#1550P	(m)	$ 575
DAISYWRITER	(d) with PC cable	$ 675
EPSON		
FX-80 (m)		$ 410
FX-100	(m)	$ 695
LQ-1500	(m)	$1295
IDS PRISM 132C	(m)	$1375
JUKI 6100	(d)	$ 425
OKIDATA #92-PC	(m)	$ 415
#93-PC	(m)	$ 685
SILVER-REED		
EXP400	(d)	$ 325
EXP500	(d)	$ 375
EXP550	(d)	$ 440
TRACTOR		$ 145
CUT SHEET FEEDER		$ 295
STAR MICRONICS 180 DAY WARRANTY		
GEMINI-10X	(m)	$ 255
GEMINI-15X	(m)	$ 385
DELTA-10	(m) 160cps, parallel and serial, 8K buffer	$ 395
DELTA-15	(m)	$ 550
PC GEMINI-10X	(m) More PC compatible than Epson!	$399?
PC GEMINI-15X	(m) With Corrected graphics!	$549?
PC DELTA-10	(m)	$549?
PC DELTA-15	(m)	$799?
PC RADIX-10	(m)	$849?
PC RADIX-15	(m)	$995?
POWER TYPE	(d) 18 cps, parallel and serial, Qume wheels	$ 385
Tractor		$ 59
RADIX-10	(m) 200 cps, parallel and serial, 16K buffer	$ 585
RADIX-15	(m)	$ 650
MACINTOSH INTERFACE	Full support	$ 119
TOSHIBA #P-1340		$ 775
#P-1351		$1275

RAM SETS

64K (200ns)	$49
64K (150ns)	$55

dBASE III AND FRAMEWORK

When you buy a fresh copy of dBASE III or FRAMEWORK for the low price of **$485,** we will include at no extra charge, a copy program to make functional backup copies. **IT WILL ONLY COPY AN ORIGINAL, NOT A COPY.**

MICROSOFT WORD WITH MOUSE

When you buy a fresh copy of WORD WITH MOUSE at the low price of **$285,** we will include without extra charge a copy program which makes functional backup copies. **IT WILL ONLY COPY AN ORIGINAL, NOT A COPY.**

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 SMARTMODEM	external	$450
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	PC external	$395
HAYES MICROMODEM II/E W/ SMARTCOM	Apple internal	$245
NOVATION ACCESS 1-2-3	PC internal	$435
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200	external	$375
QUBIE 1200B	PC iternal	$275
QUBIE 1200	external	$310
SIGNALMAN MARK XII	external	$240

PC KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC 5150	$175
KEYTRONIC 5151	$195
QUBIE FINGER FRIENDLY	$165

GILTRONIX A-B SWITCH

Cable 2 printers to one computer port. This unit switches all 25 lines, making it compatible with parallel and serial peripherals. Price includes one cable with male DB25, usually for IBM printer port.

$155

TEAC 55B

DOUBLE SIDED THINLINE 5-¼" DRIVE	$155

DISKETTES

PLATINUM (Capitol) DSDD	$40
VERBATIM DATALIFE DSDD	$32
DYSAN DSDD	$34

SOFTWARE

dBASE III	$485
FRAMEWORK	$485
SYMPHONY	$485
COPY DISK	$ 55
MJA ACCOUNTING – 5 MODULES EACH	$395
WORD WITH MOUSE	$285

MEGA-BYTES FOR MICRO-BUDGETS

expand your system...shrink your cost.

Why pay more for top quality products when our prices are consistently among the lowest anywhere? We invite you to compare prices, then call us.

MISC. PERIPHERALS	**SALE PRICE**
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B (IBM-PC)	*$399.50*
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 (RS-232)	*489.50*
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	*189.50*
ROLAND DG XY800 6 PEN PLOTTER	*799.50*
BAUSCH&LOMB DMP-29 PLOTTER	*1885.00*
PENCEPT PENPAD 320	*900.00*

EPSON PRINTERS	**SALE PRICE**
MX-100	*$475.00*
FX-80	*489.00*
FX-100	*689.00*
RX-80	*309.00*
RX-80 F/T	*375.00*
LQ-1500	*1135.00*

DYSAN DISKETTES (Boxes of 10 each)	**SALE PRICE**
104/1 5¼" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*$31.20*
104/1D 5¼" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*32.98*
104/2D 5¼" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*38.99*
3740/1 8" SINGLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*32.39*
3740/1D 8" SINGLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*40.19*
3740/2 8" DOUBLE SIDE, SINGLE DENSITY	*40.19*
3740/2D 8" DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY	*46.89*

COMPUTERS AT LOW PRICES

CALL FOR CONFIGURATIONS AND OPTIONS

MEMOTECH MTX-512
SHARP PC-5000 PORTABLE
LEADING EDGE PC
IBM PC-XT

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
HX-12 Limit – One to a Customer................Cash Price ***$459.00***

GREAT LAKES (PEGASUS) HARD DISK SYSTEMS	**SALE PRICE**
10 MEGABYTE INTERNAL	*$1149.00*
10 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*1295.00*
23 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*1895.00*
40 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*2449.00*
65 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*3249.00*
140 MEGABYTE EXTERNAL	*4995.00*
TAPE DRIVE 23 MEGABYTE INTERNAL	*950.00*
TAPE DRIVE 23 MEGABYTE STAND ALONE	*1249.00*

ORDERS ONLY 800-858-4810
IN CALIF. 800-821-6662

VISA

COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS

2858 S. ROBERTSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90034

master charge

INFORMATION
(213) 559-0596

Phone orders accepted on Visa and Mastercard only. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. No C.O.D. Actual shipping and handling charge added to all orders. Prepaid orders as follows: Money orders or cashier's check–merchandise shipped upon receipt. Personal checks must clear before shipping. 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change. $100 minimum order.

SUNTRONICS CO.,INC.

1-800-421-5775(ORDERS ONLY) (213) 644-1140(CA. Order & INF.)

12621 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

STORE HOURS : 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.(Mon.-Fri.) 10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.(Sat.)

IBM™ Compatible XT

Features:
- ✓Intel 8088 CPU
- ✓Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor (Option)
- ✓Expandable on-board to 256K
- ✓128K RAM w/Parity
- ✓8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- ✓4 Channel DMA 8237
- ✓8 Channel Interrupt 8259
- ✓Mother Board dimension same as IBM PC

Price:

☐ Mother Board w/128K RAM and ROM	**$475.00**
☐ Computer Cabinet	**$99.00**
☐ 83 Key full-funtion Keyboard	**$120.00**
☐ 100 WATT Power Supply	**$130.00**
☐ Monochrome Graphic Card w/Printer Port	**$350.00**
☐ Color Graphic Card (Display 16 colors)	**$199.00**
☐ FDD Controller Card w/Cable	**$149.00**
☐ Parallel Printer Card	**$75.00**
☐ Dual ASYNC & RS232 Port	**$99.00**
☐ 320KB DS/DD Slimline Disk Drive	**$149.00**
☐ SAM WOO IBM Style Amber or Green Monitor (Composite Video)	**$99.00**
☐ IBM Parallel Cable 10'	**$29.95**
☐ IBM Prototype Board (SUN-208)	**$19.50**
☐ MICROLOG Z-80B Co-Processor, Multi-funtion (Run CP/M80 Software)	**$499.00**
☐ Apparat EPROM Blaster	**$129.00**
☐ IBM Up-Grade Kit (4164)	**$44.00**/per kit

Apple Compatible Products

SUN Z80 Card (w/o Software)	**$55.00**
SUN 80 Column Card (w/Soft switch)	**$97.00**
Power Supply (5 Amp)	**$59.95**
Cooling Fan	**$42.00**
Apple Compatible Disk Drive (slimline)	**$175.00**
Parallel Printer Card	**$39.00**
Floppy Disk Controller	**$47.00**
EPROM Programmer (2716, 2732, 2764)	**$75.00**
APPARAT PROM Blaster	**$119.00**
ALS Z-Card (Z80 CPU)	**$149.00**
ALS 80 Column Card	**$159.00**
AFDC-1 Floppy Disk Drive Controller	**$55.95**
Apple Prototype Board (SUN-722)	**$5.95**

AFDC-1: Run DOS 3.3 with any standard Shugart compatible 5¼ Disk drive (2 drives per card, Does not read ½ track)

S-100 Products

64K Static Memory Board (6116) w/o RAM A & T	**$155.00**
64K Static Memory Board (6116) w/RAM A & T	**$339.00**
UFDC-1 5¼ and 8 Floppy Disk Controller (BIOS available) A & T	**$245.00**
Clock/Calendar A & T	**$115.00**
Prototype Board (SUN-721)	**$9.95**
Mother Boards/Card Cages (6, 8 & 12 Slots) are available	Call

64K Static Memory Board: Uses 6116 CMOS RAMS, ½ Amp Max, w/64K @6MHz Extended Addressing, Bank Select 4-16K Blocks, 2716 EPROM can replace any 6116RAM, 8 Bit IEEE 696.

General Products

SAM WOO HIGH RESOLUTION DISPLAY

- ✓22 MHz Bandwidth
- ✓Composite Video
- ✓Anti-glare Screen
- ✓Passes FCC & UL Approved
- ✓1000 Lines or 132 Charactors Across

AMBER or GREEN **$99.00**

RAM 4164-150NS or 200NS	**$4.95**
5¼ Diskette SS/DD Soft sector Box of 10 ea	**$15.50**
5¼ Diskette DS/DD Soft sector Box of 10 ea	**$23.00**
80 CPS Dot Matrix Printer (CP-80)	**$245.00**

TTL IC, ROM, RAM & CPU CHIPS, CONNECTORS & IC SOCKETS ARE AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL !!

TERMS : VISA, MASTER Card, C.O.D (Cash or Certified Check Required). Check (Allow 2-3 WKS for Clearing) Shipping & H/C $3.00 for 3 Lbs plus $0.50 for each add Lb. Calif. residents add Calif. Sales Tax.

IBM & Apple are registered trade marks of IBM & Apple

Byte Book Club™

POWERFUL TOOLS! POWERFUL SAVINGS!

Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each

(Values up to $79.50)

If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership. (Publishers' prices shown)

DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAM DESIGN *By* R. L. Kruse
583036-1B $28.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

INTERACTIVE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENTS *By* D. R. Barstow
038/856B $34.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

GUIDE TO THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER *By* W. Sikonowitz
574/847 $19.95

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES: Design and Implementation, 2/e *By* T. W. Pratt
582879-0B $29.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE CP/M BIBLE: The Authoritative Reference Guide to CP/M *By* M. Waite
582917-7B $29.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

COMPUTER GRAPHICS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER *By* D. Hearn
582941-X $24.95

APPLE PASCAL *By* P. Luehrmann
491/712 $20.00

BUILD YOUR OWN Z-80 COMPUTER—*and*—Z80 USERS MANUAL. *By* S. Ciarcia & J. Carr
582337-3B $29.90
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS *By* M. Dahmke
150/710 $16.95

THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPUTER HANDBOOK *By* H. Helms
279/721A $79.50
(Counts as 3 of your 3 books)

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING FOR SMALL COMPUTERS *By* D. H. Marcellus
582937-1B $26.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES *By* H. Katzan, Jr.
582576-7 $22.50

BASIC: GETTING STARTED *By* W. S. Davis
582355-1 $6.95

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS, 2/e *By* W. M. Newman & R. F. Sproull
463/387B $38.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

USING dBASE II *By* C. Townsend
583038-8 $18.95

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR GRAPHICAL DISPLAYS *By* D. Ryan
582931-2B $26.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR, Volume 3 *By* S. Ciarcia
109/656 $15.95

A PROGRAMMER'S VIEW OF INTEL 432 *By* E. Organick
477/191B $32.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

INTRODUCING THE MACINTOSH *By* C. Duff
180/245 $14.95

THE BYTE GUIDE TO CP/M-86 *By* M. Dahmke
150/710 $16.95

THE C PRIMER *By* L. Hancock & M. Krieger
259/81X $16.95

INTRODUCING THE UNIX SYSTEM *By* H. McGilton & R. Morgan
450/013 $19.95

ADA: An Advanced Introduction Including Reference Manual For The Ada Programming Language *By* N. Gehani
583037-XB $28.95
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club now!

- **Best and newest books from ALL publishers!** Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.
- **Big savings!** Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- **Bonus books!** You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!
- **Convenience!** 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books.

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:
BYTE BOOK CLUB,™ P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

a message to our subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

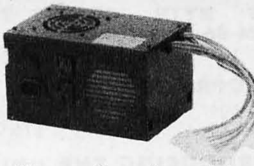
MANY BYTE SUBSCRIBERS APPRECIATE this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

WHILE WE BELIEVE THE DISTRIBUTION of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature.

SHOULD YOU WISH TO RESTRICT THE use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Publications Inc.
Attn: Circulation Department
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

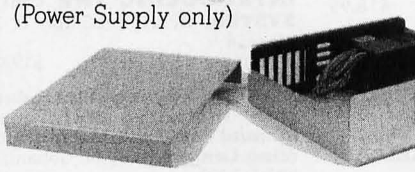
Power Supply & Cabinet for IBM® Compatible



(Power Supply only)

#HSC 130-40
130 W. Switching Mode
$179.00/ea.

- 130 Watt Maximum
- Built-in Fan
- Cable w/Connector for 4 Disk Drives
- 2 Switched AC Outlets for Printer & Monitor
- One Year Warranty



(Cabinet only)

FC-630
$99.00/ea.

- Accepts Most of the Compatible Level CPU Board on the Market
- Provides Completed Installing Accessories
- Bracket Holding 2 Full or 4 Half Height Drives Included
- IBM® Look-alike

IC's

64K D-RAM	$43.00/9 pcs.
8284A	7.00
8275	15.00
8086-2	15.00
8237A-5	12.00
2764 250 ns	6.50
TMS 9980	9.00
74LS . . .	

IBM® PC Upgraded to XT Power Supply now available.
Please call for information.

DEALER & OEM's INQUIRY INVITED

WE HAVE MOVED
FORTRON CORP.
3797 YALE WAY
FREMONT, CA 94538

Dealer & OEM 415-490-8403
415-490-8171
TLX 176632
800-821-9771

Terms: Shipping immediately from stock usually, or within 4 weeks if run out of inventory. Minimum $5.00 shipping + handling. Personal check requires 2 weeks clearance before shipping. 6.5% sales TAX required for CA. residents.

Circle 376 for Dealer inquiries. Circle 377 for End-User inquiries.

STOP AND LOOK!! LOWEST PRICES IN BYTE

COMPUTER CONNECTION

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML82A, 10" carriage	$ 289
ML83A, 15" carriage	535
ML92P, 160 cps	419
ML92S, 160 cps	499
ML93P, 160 cps	639
ML93S, 160 cps	769
ML84P, 200 cps	959
ML84S, 200 cps	1049

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X, 10", 120 cps	$ 265
Gemini 15X, 15", 120 cps	379
Delta 10, 10", 160 cps	399

EPSON

RX80, 120 cps	$ 289
RX80FT, Friction & Tractor	349
FX80, 10" 160 cps	450
MX100, 15" Carriage	469
FX100, 160 cps	661

C. ITOH

Prowriter 8510 AP, 120 cps	$ 323
Prowriter 8510 BCD, 120 cps	439
Prowriter 8510 SP, 180 cps	455
Prowriter II 1550 P, 15" 120 cps	527
Prowriter II 1550BCD, 15" 120 cps	557
Starwriter F10-40PU, 40 cps	949
Printmaster F10-55PU, 55 cps	1199

BROTHER

HR15	$ 459
HR25	769

DYNAX

DX15 By Brother, Same as HR15	$ 389

JUKI

6100, L.Q. 18 cps w/proportional spc.	$ 439

TOSHIBA

P1351 Dot Matrix, 192 cps, letter quality 100 cps, does graphics. 3 in 1 printer	$1345

TRANSTAR

T315, Color printer, 50 cps	$ 439

MANNESMANN-TALLY

160L, 160 cps	$ 575
180L, 180 cps	795

PANASONIC

1091 w/Tractor, 120 cps, 1 yr. war.	$ 369

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Mark XII	$ 239

U.S. ROBOTICS

Password 300/1200	$ 335
Auto Dial 212A	459

HAYES MICRO

300 Baud Smart Modem	$ 205
1200 Baud Smart Modem	467
1200 B for IBM PC	409
Micro Modem IIE w/Term. pkg.	259
Chronograph	189

ACCESSORIES

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES

Apple/Franklin	$ 89
Atari	75
Commodore 64	75
IBM PC	89

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler +	$ 112
Buffered Grappler +, 16K exp. 64K	169
Bufferboard	119

WIZARD

Par. Card & Cable for Apple	$ 89

MICROTEK

Dumpling GX (same as Grappler +)	$ 68
Dumpling GX w/16K buffer	149
Dumpling GX w/32K buffer	165
Additional Buffering 16K	16

FOURTH DIMENSION

Par. Card & Cable for Apple	$ 49

OKIDATA

Plug and Play for IBM	$ 49
Okigraph I for 82A	43
Okigraph I for 83A	43
Tractor for 82A & 92	49

PRACTICAL ACCESSORIES

MIC/Buf II P, 16K	$ 145
MIC/Buf II S, 16K	149

CABLES

IBM PC to Parallel Printer	$ 16
Serial Cable	18

DISPLAY MONITORS

NEC

JB 1260, 12" Green	$ 109
JB 1201M, 80 col.	146
JB 1205M(A) 12" Amber	149
JC 1215 Color Composit w/audio	269
JC 1216 RGB, Hi-Res/IBM	389

USI

PI 1 (9" Green)	$ 110
PI 2 (12" Green)	110
PI 3 (12" Amber)	110
PI 4 (9" Amber)	110

AMDEK

V300	$ 119
V300A	139
V310A for IBM PC	159
Color I +, Composite 13"	284
Color II +, Hi-Res. 13"/IBM	399

TAXAN

IBM Green Monochrome #121	$ 145
IBM Amber Monochrome #122	149
RGB IBM w/Cable #420	469
RGB Super Hi-Res. #415	425
RGB/Comp. Med. Res. #210	299

BMC

12 UW (12" Green)	$ 89
12 EUN (20 MHz, Hi-Res)	115
9191 Color Composite	239

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12 for use with IBM PC	$ 469

★ BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS ★

IBM PC 64K, 1 DRIVE	$1495
TANDON TM 100-2	$163
RANA ELITE I	$213
TEAC 55B FOR IBM PC	$146
C. ITOH 8510 AP	$323
TAXAN 12" GREEN FOR IBM PC	$145
AST SIX PAK + 64K	$263
EPSON FX80	$447

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

PARADISE

Multi-function Card	$ 273

PLANTRONICS

Color + Board	$ 379

PC PEACOCK

Color Graphics Card w/Par. Printer Port, Compat. w/All IBM Software, 2 yr. war.	$ 269

64K MEMORY UPGRADE

64K (9 chips)	$ 45

AST RESEARCH

Six Pak +	$ 263
Mega Plus II	279
Combo Plus	269
I/O Plus II	129

QUADRAM

Color Graphics Card	$ 215

VUTEK

Vutek - CPS, Fully IBM PC Software & Hardware Compatible. RGB & Composite Outputs. Parallel Printer Port. Serial Port 50-9600 Baud. Two Year Warranty	$ 299

APPLE & FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

System Saver	$ 69
Fan for Apple II & IIE	37

MICROMAX

Viewmax 128K extended 80 col. card for Apple IIE	$ 129
80 col. card for Apple II & II +	139

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

d Base III	$ 425

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL

ProPak (WS/MM/SS/Star Index)	$ 399
Option Pak (M/M, C/S, S/I)	199

MICRORIM

R:Base Series 4000	$ 289

INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Accounts Receivable	$ 349
Payroll	389

PERSONAL SYSTEMS

APPLE

Apple IIE Starter System incl: *Apple IIE, Tilt* Monitor, 1 Drive w/contoller, 80 col. card	$1249

IBM

IBM PC 64K, 1 Drive	$1495
IBM PC 64K, 2 Drives	1664
IBM XT	3695

KAYPRO

Kaypro II	$1179
Kaypro 4	1695
Kaypro 10	Call

SANYO

MBC 555-2 w/1 320K Drive & sftwr.	$ 945
MBC 555-2 w/2 320K Drives & more software	1250

TAVA

1 Par. & 2 Ser. Ports, 128K, 2-320K Drives, Color Card	$1699

NEC

PC8800, 2-320K Drives, TB1205 Amber Monitor, FREE Software, Wordstar, Mailmerg, Multiplan	$1145

COLUMBIA

VP Portable 8088, 16 bit cpu, 128K, 2-320K Drives, 9" Monitor, RS-232-Port, Parallel Port Plus $3000 of FREE Software	$2245

COMPAQ

256K, w/2 - 320K Drives	$2229

DISK DRIVES

SIEMENS

FD 100-8	$ 145

TANDON

TM100-2 for IBM PC	$ 163
TM65-2, ½ Height, 320K	189

CDC

9409, 320K, IBM PC	$ 229
Controller add	Call

TEAC

Quad Density	Call
55B Double Sided 320K	146

PANASONIC

1/2 Height, 360K	$ 149

Drives For Apple & Franklin

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite I	$ 213
Elite II	349
Elite III	399
Controller add	75

SUPER 5

Sup-5 (½ Height)	$ 199
Controller Add	65

MICRO-SCI

A-2	$ 175
Controller Add	80

JMR

JMR 100% Apple Comp. Drive	$ 179

GIVE US A CHANCE TO BEAT THE COMPETITION'S ADVERTISED PRICE.

IF YOU SEE IT ADVERTISED FOR LESS, CALL COMPUTER CONNECTION FIRST FOR LOWEST QUOTE!

MAIL ORDER:
12841 S. Hawthorne Blvd., No. 585
Hawthorne, California 90250

VISA MasterCard

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD (w/deposit), Certified Checks or Wire Transfers. Minimum Shipping Charge $4.00. Some items subject to back order. California Res. add 6½% Sales Tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 732-0304

(Cutside California)

(213) 514-9019
(Inside California)

TECH. SALES & INFO. :
(213) 514-9019

Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturday 11 a.m. to 3 p.m.

COMPUTER CONNECTION

Circle 78 on inquiry card.

The Micromint Collection

Micromint. Supporting the varied projects that appear in Steve Ciarcia's monthly article in BYTE Magazine, "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar." Offering a wide range of computers and peripherals designed to meet the exacting demands of the hobbyist as well as worldwide corporate clients.

TERM-MITE ST SMART TERMINAL BOARD

As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
BYTE Magazine, January & February 1984

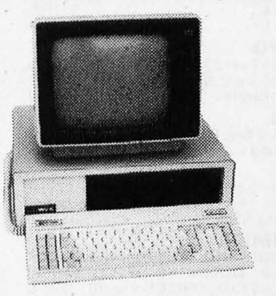
All you need to build a Smart Video Terminal equivalent to the types advertised for $1,000.00 or more is a Term-Mite ST circuit board, scanned or parallel keyboard, video monitor and power supply.

- Uses brand new Nat'l Semi NS455A Terminal Processor.
- 24 lines by 80 characters, 25th reverse-video status.
- Upper & lowercase. Line (block) graphics.
- Selectable data rate, parity & display options.
- Reverse video, half intensity, double height & width, *underlined, blinking* and/or blank character.
- *Separate* sync or composite video output. Self Test.

Term-Mite ST Video Display Terminal Board

BCC22 Assembled & Tested	**$284.**
BCC23 Complete Kit	**244.**

MPX-16 MICROCOMPUTER IBM PC COMPATIBLE



As featured on the cover of BYTE Magazine. Also featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar November, December 1982 & January 1983

The Computer With A Split Personality.

—Use it as an IBM PC look alike that directly boots PC DOS 1.1 and accepts all expansion boards designed for the IBM PC.

—Use it as a powerful 8088 single board computer for all your OEM applications. Just add serial terminal, disk drive and power supply. Directly boots CP/M-86.

Buy the MPX-16 in the form that best meets your needs or budget. As a bare board, as a wave soldered board that contains all components less ICs, as an assembled and tested circuit board or as a complete system.

- Directly boots PC DOS 1.1 and CP/M-86.
- Most IBM PC software executes with no modifications.
- IBM PC bus compatible + 9 expansion slots.
- Intel 8088 16-bit microprocessor.
- Optional Intel 8087 math coprocessor.
- 256K bytes on board memory.
- Up to one megabyte of system memory.
- Up to 64K bytes of system ROM/EPROM.
- 2 RS-232C Serial & 3 Parallel I/O ports.
- Disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives.
- Sixteen levels of vectored interrupts.

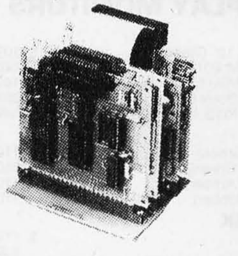
MPX-16 Circuit Board Assembled w/64K RAM	**$1,200.**
OEM 100 quantity price	**900.**
MPX-16 Circuit Board Asembled w/256K RAM	**1,400.**
MPX-16 Semi-Kit (wave soldered circuit board w/all components) Less ICs	**595.**
Complete Kit of ICs w/256K RAM	**595.**
MPX-16 Unpopulated (bare) PC Board	**300.**
CP/M-86 Operating System + Manuals	**80.**
MPX-16 Switching Power Supply	**300.**
MPX-16 Technical Reference Manual	**50.**
MPX-16 Metal Enclosure with Fan	**300.**
Tandon TM 100-2 Double Sided/Density Drive	**300.**
IBM PC Keyboard Interface Adapter	**100.**

Shipping & handling additional on all MPX-16 orders.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

Z8 BASIC SYSTEM CONTROLLER NEW!!!



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar.
BYTE Magazine, July & August 1981

The Z8 Basic System Controller is an updated version of our popular BCC01. The price has been reduced and features added. The entire computer is 4" by 4½" and includes a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, one RS-232C serial port with switchable baud rates and two parallel ports. BASIC or machine language programming is accomplished simply by connecting a CRT terminal. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMs with an optional EPROM programmer for auto start applications. Additional Z8 peripheral boards include memory expansion, serial and parallel I/O, real time clock, an A/D Converter and an EPROM programmer.

- Uses Zilog Z8 single chip microprocessor.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory.
- Can be battery operated.
- Cross assemblers for various computers.

BCC11 Assembled & Tested	**$149.** **New Low Price**

Z8 MEMORY. I/O EXPANSION. CASSETTE INTERFACE

- 8K bytes of additional RAM or EPROM.
- Three additional 8 bit parallel ports.
- Cassette interface—300 baud K.C. Standard.
- Software real time clock.

BCC03 w/4K RAM Assembled & Tested	**$150.**
BCC04 w/8K RAM Assembled & Tested	**180.**

Z8 EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Transfer BASIC or Assembly Language application programs from RAM to 2716 or 2732 EPROM.
- Comes with programming & utility routines on EPROM.
- Requires BCC03 Z8 Expansion Board for operation.

BCC07 Assembled & Tested	**$145.**

Z8 ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

- Uses Analog Devices 7581 IC, 8-channel 8-bit.
- Adds process control capability to the Z8 system
- Over 1,000 conversions per channel per second.
- Monitors 8 analog signals in one of two 10v ranges.

BCC13 Assembled & Tested	**$140.**

Z8 SERIAL EXPANSION BOARD

- Adds additional RS-232C and opto-isolated 20 ma. current loop serial port to the Z8 System.
- Runs at 75 to 19,200 baud in all protocols.
- Comes with listings of sample serial I/O routines.

BCC08 Assembled & Tested	**$160.**

Z8 16K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

- Add up to 16K of additional memory, RAM or EPROM, to your Z8 System Controller in any multiple.
- Accepts 2016, 6116, 2716, or 2732 memory types.
- Four 16K cards may be installed on the Z8 System bringing the total memory to 64K.

BCC14 Assembled & Tested w/8K RAM	**$120.**
BCC16 Assembled & Tested w/16K RAM	**155.**

COMING SOON! FORTH LANGUAGE VERSION OF THE Z8

With the new Z8 with on board 4K FORTH you can program high speed control functions in a few simple high level language commands. Perfect for data reduction, process control and high speed control applications.

BCC20 Z8F FORTH Microprocessor chip	**$150.**
BCC21 Z8F FORTH System Controller (This board is a BCC11 with a BCC20 installed) Assembled & Tested	**280.**

Z8 CROSS ASSEMBLERS

From Micro Resources

IBM PC, APPLE, 6502 Systems 5¼", CP/M 2.2 8"	**$ 75.**

From Allen Ashley

TRS-80 Model I, III, Northstar 5¼"	**75.**
CP/M 2.2 8"	**150.**

Z8 FIVE SLOT MOTHER BOARD

- Expand your Z8 BASIC System with minimum effort.
- Contains five slots complete w/44 pin connectors.

MB02 Assembled & Tested	**$69.**

TRIPLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES

+5V @ 300 ma. + / − 12V @ 25 ma.

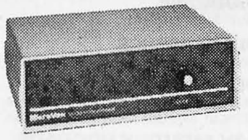
UPS01 Assembled & Tested	**$35.**
UPS02 Complete Kit	**27.**

+5V @ 1 Amp. +12V @ .5 Amp. −12V @ 50 ma.

UPS03 Assembled & Tested	**60.**
UPS04 Complete Kit	**50.**

SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS

MICROVOX TEXT-TO-SPEECH SYNTHESIZER



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
BYTE Magazine September, October 1982.

Microvox is a second generation professional voice quality text-to-speech synthesizer that is easily interfaced to any computer, modem, RS-232C serial or parallel output device and provides speech of unbelievable clarity.

- Unlimited vocabulary.
- 64 programmable inflection levels.
- 6K text-to-speech algorithm.
- Full ASCII character set recognition and echo.
- RS232C and parallel output.
- 1000 character buffer, 3000 optional.
- Adjustable baud rates (75-9600).
- Spelling output mode.
- 7 octave music and sound effects.
- On board audio amplifier & power supply.
- X-On/X-Off handshaking.

MV01 Assembled with 1K buffer	**$299.**
MV02 Complete Kit with 1K buffer	**219.**

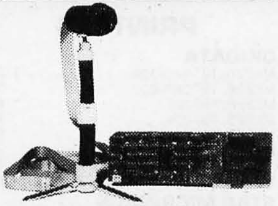
Add $15.00 for 3K buffer option.

VOTRAX SC-01A PHONETIC SPEECH SYNTHESIZER IC

The SC-01A Speech Synthesizer is a completely self-contained solid state device that phonetically synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary. Used in our Microvox and Sweet-Talker.

SC01A Quantity 1–99	***$44. ea.***
100 +	***32. ea.***
1000 +	***24. ea.***

MICRO D-CAM DIGITAL TV CAMERA



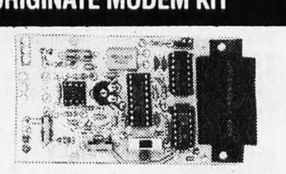
As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
BYTE Magazine, September & October 1983

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER THE DIMENSION OF SIGHT

- Interprets, enhances and stores images.
- 256 × 128 digital image sensor.
- Plug-in boards for the IBM-PC, APPLE II + or e.
- Software includes utilities for auto exposure, multi-level greyscale, screen dump and image enhancement.
- Includes interface card, 4 foot extension cable, camera assembly, manual, and software on diskette.

DC01 IBM PC Assembled & Tested	**$299.**
DC02 IBM PC Complete Kit	**264.**
DC03 APPLE II Assembled & Tested	**299.**
DC04 APPLE II Complete Kit	**264.**

300 BAUD ANSWER/ ORIGINATE MODEM KIT



As featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar
BYTE Magazine, March 1983

Micromint's latest 300 Baud Modem Kit is crystal controlled, uses the TI TMS99532 IC, contains just 25 parts and requires no calibration or adjustments. Use with acoustic coupler or in direct connect mode.

MD04 Complete Kit as shown	**$60.**
MD05 Transformer for Direct Connect Mode	**9.**
AC01 Acoustic Coupler Kit	**20.**

E-Z COLOR GRAPHIC INTERFACE WITH SPRITES

APPLE II E-Z Color plug-in board with Graphics Editor on 3.3 disk

EZ01 Assembled & Tested	**$150.**
EZ02 Complete Kit	**125.**

APPLE II E-Z Color Plus

- Allows the use of a single monitor or TV set.

EZ11 Assembled & Tested w/Graphics Editor	**$200.**

KRELL LOGO for E-Z Color and E-Z Color Plus

Supports Sprite Graphics.

EZ21 Krell LOGO w/full documentation	**$89.**

Animation Software for E-Z Color Plus

- Draw with Sprites using Joystick or Koala Pad.
- Animate Sprites from your own BASIC program.

EZ21 Animation Software	**$49.**

S100 E-Z Color Graphics Board

- With sound generator & joystick interface.
- MBASIC Graphics Editor on 8" diskette.

EZ04 Assembled & Tested	**$289.**

MICROMINT INC. *561 Willow Avenue,*
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
To Order: *Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479*
For Information Call: *1-516-374-6793*
Call: Monday-Friday, 9-5 PM

MICRO MINT

74LS00

74LS00	.22	74LS166	1.50
74LS01	.24	74LS168	1.35
74LS02	.25	74LS169	1.35
74LS03	.25	74LS170	1.35
74LS04	.30	74LS173	1.35
74LS05	.25	74LS174	.85
74LS08	.30	74LS175	.90
74LS09	.30	74LS181	2.50
74LS10	.25	74LS190	1.45
74LS11	.30	74LS191	1.45
74LS12	.30	74LS192	1.45
74LS13	.75	74LS193	1.45
74LS14	.75	74LS194	1.45
74LS15	.35	74LS195	1.45
74LS20	.25	74LS196	1.35
74LS21	.30	74LS197	1.35
74LS22	.30	74LS221	1.35
74LS26	.30	74LS240	1.85
74LS27	.30	74LS242	1.85
74LS28	.30	74LS243	1.85
74LS40	.30	74LS244	2.25
74LS42	.35	74LS245	3.95
74LS48	.35	74LS247	1.65
74LS51	.35	74LS248	1.65
74LS54	.35	74LS249	1.65
74LS55	.35	74LS251	1.75
74LS73	.35	74LS253	1.75
74LS74	.45	74LS258	1.50
74LS75	.45	74LS259	2.95
74LS76	.45	74LS260	1.15
74LS78	.75	74LS261	3.75
74LS83A	.75	74LS266	1.35
74LS85	.75	74LS273	1.75
74LS86	.35	74LS275	1.95
74LS90	.75	74LS279	.75
74LS92	.75	74LS283	.75
74LS93	.75	74LS290	.75
74LS95	.75	74LS293	1.25
74LS96	.75	74LS295	1.65
74LS107	.35	74LS298	1.65
74LS109	.45	74LS323	2.95
74LS113	.75	74LS324	1.15
74LS114	.75	74LS347	1.55
74LS122	.95	74LS348	1.45
74LS123	.95	74LS352	1.65
74LS124	.95	74LS353	1.95
74LS125	.75	74LS363	1.95
74LS126	.75	74LS365	1.25
74LS132	.95	74LS366	1.25
74LS133	.75	74LS367	.95
74LS136	.75	74LS368	.95
74LS138	.95	74LS373	1.95
74LS139	.95	74LS374	1.95
74LS145	.95	74LS375	.95
74LS148	.95	74LS377	.95
74LS151	.75	74LS378	1.55
74LS153	.75	74LS379	1.55
74LS154	.95	74LS381	1.95
74LS155	.75	74LS385	1.95
74LS156	.75	74LS386	1.25
74LS157	.75	74LS390	2.55
74LS158	.75	74LS393	1.55
74LS160	.75	74LS395	1.55
74LS161	.75	74LS424	1.95
74LS162	.75	74LS640	1.95
74LS163	.75	74LS668	2.75
74LS164	.95	74LS645	1.95
74LS165	.95	74LS670	1.50
		74LS690	1.50

74S00

74S00	.30
74S02	.30
74S03	.30
74S04	.35
74S05	.35
74S08	.65
74S09	.65
74S10	.95
74S11	.95
74S15	.95
74S20	.95
74S22	.95
74S30	.95
74S32	.95
74S38	.95
74S40	.95
74S51	.95
74S64	.95
74S65	.95
74S74	.95
74S86	.95
74S112	.95
74S113	.95
74S114	1.25
74S124	3.65
74S133	.95
74S134	1.25
74S135	1.65
74S136	2.25
74S138	1.25
74S139	1.25
74S140	1.25
74S151	1.25
74S153	1.95
74S157	1.95
74S158	1.95
74S160	1.95
74S161	1.95
74S163	2.95
74S174	2.25
74S175	2.25
74S188	3.55
74S194	2.55
74S195	2.55
74S196	2.55
74S225	7.75
74S240	2.95
74S241	2.95
74S242	2.95
74S243	2.95
74S251	2.25
74S253	2.25
74S257	1.95
74S258	1.95
74S260	1.25
74S280	2.95
74S283	3.95
74S287	3.95
74S288	3.95
74S289	4.95
74S373	3.95
74S374	3.95
74S387	3.95
74S471	4.95
74S472	7.95
74S473	7.95
74S474	9.95
74S475	9.95

MOSS EPRON

2708	5.95
2716-450	3.95
2732-450	5.95
2732-250	6.95
2764-450	7.95
2764-250	9.95
2764-300	9.95
27128-250	25.95
TMS2516	4.95
TMS2716	7.95
TMS2532	5.95

STATIC RAM

2101	2.95
5101	4.95
2114-450	1.95
2114-200	2.15
2147	4.95
6116-4	5.75
6116-3	6.75
6116-2	7.95
6116LP-4	6.75
6116LP-3	6.95
6116LP-2	8.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	2.95
76489	8.95
AY3-8910	9.95
AY3-8912	12.95

CRYSTALS

32.758khz	1.75
1.0mhz	3.95
1.8432	3.95
2.0	2.95
2.097152	2.95
2.4576	2.95
3.2768	2.95
3.579535	95
4.0	2.95
5.0	2.95
5.0688	2.95
5.185	2.95
5.7143	2.95
6.0	2.95
6.144	2.95
6.5536	2.95
8.0	2.95
10.0	2.95
10.738635	2.95
12.00	2.95
14.31818	2.95
15.0	2.95
16.0	2.95
17.430	2.95
18.0	2.95
18.432	2.95
20.0	2.95
22.1184	2.95
32.0	2.95

1984 IC
Master Manual
$79.95 plus
$5.00 shipping

DYN. RAM

4116-200	1.95
4116-150	2.25
4116-120	2.95
4164-200	6.75
4164-150	6.95

MISC

8031	24.95
8035	5.95
8039	12.50
8085	14.95
8086	24.95
8087	189.00
8088	24.95
8155	12.95
8212	3.25
8237A	22.95
8250	14.95
8251	9.95
8253	9.95
8255	9.95
8257	5.95
8259	5.95
8279	9.95
8284	9.95
8286	24.95
8288	21.95
8748	55.00
6502	4.95
68000	39.95
Z80ACPU	3.95

GENERAL PURPOSE BOARDS

BLANK BOARD — HOLES ON 100" GRID, No ETCHED CIRCUIT EXCEPT CONTACT FINGER

	No. Contacts	Size	Contact Centers	Price
P 441-1	22/44	4.5" x 6"	.156"	9.95
P 442-1	22/44	4.5" x 9"	.156"	10.95
P 721-1	36/72	4.5" x 6"	.100"	9.95
P 722-1	36/72	4.5" x 9"	.100"	10.95

D— SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

Description		Solder Cup		Right Angle PC Mounting		Hood	
		Pin	Socket	Pin	Socket	Grey	Black
Part No.		DXXP	DXXS	RDXXP	RDXXS	DXXCGY	DXXC
Contacts	9	2.05	2.65	3.90	3.20	1.55	----
	15	2.05	3.60	3.70	5.40	1.55	----
	25	2.50	3.25	4.50	4.80	1.55	1.25
	37	4.75	7.10	9.40	10.95	2.95	----
	50	6.00	9.25	----	----	3.50	----

MODEMS

HAYES	IBM PC SMARTMODEM 1200B, Plug-in	449.00
	SMARTCOM II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	99.00
	SMARTMODEM 300, AUTO ANS/DIAL, 300 BAUD, RS232	199.00
	SMARTMODEM 1200, AUTO ANS/DIAL, 1200 BAUD, RS232	475.00
	SMARTMODEL IIe, 300 BAUD, AUTO ANS/DIAL, Plug-in	249.00
	SMARTCOM I COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	79.00

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM
FROM 1 OHM TO 10M 0HM

50 pcs	.99	.02 ea
100 pcs	1.89	.019 ea
1000 pcs	9.50	.010 ea
5000 pcs	42.50	.009 ea

½WATT 5% CARBON FILM

50 pcs	1.25	.025 ea
100 pcs	2.35	.024 ea
1000 pcs	11.50	.012 ea
5000 pcs	52.50	.011 ea

JOYSTICK FOR APPLE II $19.95

Joy Stick for IBM P/C $22.95

8087 MATHEMATICS CO-PROCESSOR $189.00

Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive
$139.00

CONTROLLER CARD $44.95

FOR APPLE II & IIe

16K RAM CARD
Compatible with:
DOS 3.3 CP/M
Visicalc, PASCAL
1 YR. WARRANTY
$39.95

Speedy EPROM Programmer for Apple II
$149.00
Programming 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2516, 2532, 2564 in 30 seconds, software control programming, no additional hardware required.

New Multichannel Hobby Microwave Antenna System
Freq. Range: 2.1 - 2.7 GHz

Includes:

1. Wide Band Probe With Down Converter
2. 20" White Painted *Dish*
3. 60' and 3' Coax Cable Set
4. Steel Case 5 - 20 DCV Tuneable Power Supply
5. Mounting Accessories and Instructions

ALL FOR $97.95

IC SOCKETS

WW = WIRE WRAP

	1 - 99	100
8 PIN WW	.55	.45
14 PIN WW	.65	.55
16 PIN WW	.65	.55
18 PIN WW	.89	.79
20 PIN WW	1.00	.90
22 PIN WW	1.15	1.05
24 PIN WW	1.19	1.09
28 PIN WW	1.45	1.35
40 PIN WW	1.89	1.69
LP = LOW PROFILE		
6 PIN LP	.10	.09
8 PIN LP	.12	.10
14 PIN LP	.14	.12
16 PIN LP	.16	.14
18 PIN LP	.18	.16
20 PIN LP	.28	.26
22 PIN LP	.28	.24
24 PIN LP	.30	.26
28 PIN LP	.40	.32
40 PIN LP	.48	.38
64 PIN LP	4.10	

U/V EPROM ERASER
General Industries
$37.50

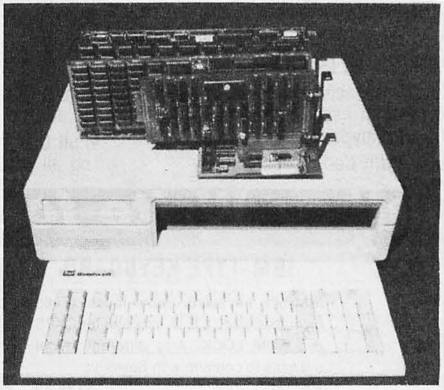
SUPER COOLING FANS For APPLE WITH SURG $37.50

Build Your IBM™ PC/XT Compatible at Competitive Prices

DEALER AND
OEM ARE
INVITED

Completed
Unassembled
System
Hardware Only

$1,687



MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

- 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port real time clock, 64k RAM up to 256k RAM **249.00**
- Floppy disk drive controller board **169.00**
- Hard disk controller board/DTC 5150BX **299.00**
- Color graphic board **219.00**
- Monochrome + color + graphic board **299.00**
- Panasonics disk drive, 320k, half height **159.00**
- Hard disk drive 10 MB/Shugart SA712 .... **699.00**
- 100W power supply with fan **169.00**
- Case **119.00**
- Manual **25.00**
- Keyboard **149.00**
- High resolution color RGB monitor/Taxan **449.00**
- High resolution green monitor/Taxan **129.00**
- Monitor stand **19.95**
- Hayes 1200B modem **449.00**
- Hayes 1200 modem **475.00**
- Tandon TM100-2A **199.00**
- 64k Memory Expansion Kit **44.95**
- 50 5¼ Diskeet Store **19.95**

MOTHER BOARD:

- 8088 CPU with socket for co-processor 8087
- 8088 is supported by 8259A interrupt controller and 8237 DMA controller
- 2 (two) 28 pin sockets for ROM
- 8 (eight) expansion slots
- No RAM on board (RAM is on multifunction board)

Bare Board **69.00**
Ready Board **199.00**
(With IC sockets, resistors, capacitors, connectors, crystals, transistors soldered)
Tested Board (w/o ROM) **399.00**
IC kit **199.00**

IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines.

Prices subject to change without notice.

7400 SERIES CALL FOR PRICE

CAPACITORS

- ★ Ceramic Disc
- ★ Electrolytic
- ★ Tantalum
- ★ Mylar
- ★ Monolithic

TERMS: For shipping include $2.50 for UPS Ground or $3.50 for UPS Blue Label Air.
Items over 2 lbs. require additional shipping charges **$10.00 minimum order.**
COD Additional $2.00 Fee.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.

Price is subject to change without notice.

1-(800) 821-3628

Handwell corp

4962 EL CAMINO REAL • LOS ALTOS, CA 94022 • *(415) 962-9265*
TELEFAX (415) 962-8249
TXL 171947 HANDWELL LTOS

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

$$ More Computer for Your Calculating Dollar $$

Try the New

XPC-XT by XOR

Introductory Offer

$1995.00

SYS-8100-00

"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM™ compatible that **IS** compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system *from* IBM™. Two thinline double-sided 5¼" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™..Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the **XPC-XT**? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc® and hundreds of others, The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K of RAM for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only **$195.00**. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM™ COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

Standard Features:

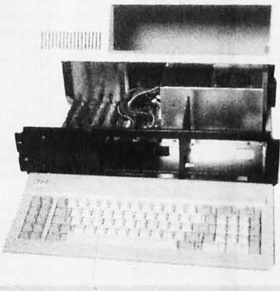
- PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- 64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- 8088 16-bit CPU
- 5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- 4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- DOS BIOS on EPROM
- Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- 8087 Math Co-Processor ready
- 110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- Two Slimline 5¼" DS/DD 48 TPI Floppys @ 360K storage each.
- Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppys
- *ALSO* supports MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86® Operating Systems
- Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all **XDS Manufacturing** products!

BASIC XPC SYSTEM

If that incredibly *LOW* Total System price doesn't suit you, try this ***"Do it Yourself System"*** and take your pick of the wide range of options listed below.

The Features: •64K RAM •Expandable to 256K
•4 DMA channels •5 Expansion Slots
•Runs MS/DOS™ and CP/M-86™ (not included)
•Multi-function Keyboard and Cable
•Hard Disk Ready Power Supply
•2 Serial and one Parallel Port
•and MORE! •SYS-8000-00

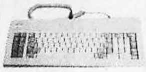
***Only* $895**



The following are registered Trademarks and their Companys: 1-2-3-Lotus Development Company; MS-DOS PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-MicroSoft; dBase II-Ashton-Tate; WordStar-MicroPro International Corp.; SuperCalc Sorcim, Inc.; VisiCalc-VisiCorp, Inc.; CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc.; IBM, IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT-Internationa Business Machines.

Call or Write for Nearest Dealer and Full Catalog

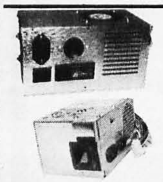
IBM-TYPE KEYBOARD



IBM-type keyboard. Super touch! (Even nicer than IBM!) L.E.D. indicator for CAPS and NUM LOCK. Also different layout available to conform with Selectric.

KEY-1000-00 . . . . **$139.00**
KEY-1024-00 (SEL) **$195.00**

POWER SUPPLY



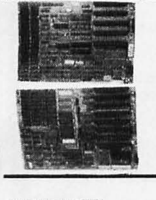
Linear Power Supply with fan and power filter. Fits in case above. Uses 140 watts and runs Hard Disk. Mounting hardware and power cord included.

POW-1030-00 . . . . **$175.00**

Also IBM replacement type for Hard Disk.

POW-1040-00 . . . . **$175.00**

MOTHERBOARD



Two IBM-style mother boards, 5-slot and 8-slot. Five-slot has two serial slots and one parallel. Both 256K expandable.

BOA-6000-00 5-slot **$450.00**
BOA-6050-00 8-slot **$485.00**

FLOPPY DRIVES

Your choice: *Panasonic* or *Hitachi*. 48-TPI double-sided. Perfect for your IBM-type systems. 90 day warrantee! Shipped same day as ordered! Cables too!

(PAN) DRI-6600-00 . . . . **$175.00**
(HIT) DRI-6650-00 . . . . **$170.00**

XDS

XOR DATA SCIENCE

HARD DISK ADD-ON

Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 5¼" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, Interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the **XPC-XT** is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte $995	**65 Megabyte $2495**
20 Megabyte $1295	**105 Megabyte $3295**
40 Megabyte $1795	**140 Megabyte $4195**

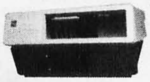
10-MEG TAPE BACKUP

★★★$395.00★★★

½" high cassette type tape backup can be added to any HD system by removing one floppy. File managed software included!

Circle 374 on inquiry card.

IBM-TYPE CASE



Two styles to choose from, 5-slot and 8-slo Includes hardware to mount drives and IBM type circuit board, but no Power Supply.

CAB-3050-00 5-slot **$110.0**
CAB-3060-00 8-slot **$110.0**

COLOR

MON-1500-00 **$345.00**

MONOCHROM

MON-1000-00 **$ 99.0**

Three models of Color to choose from, each with higher and higher resolution. Price from **$345.00** to **$750.00**. Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes. In Green or Amber screens.

BOARDS

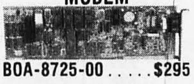
FLOP/SCSI/RTC

BOA-8648-00 . . . . . **$149**

COLOR/MONO

BOA-8410-00 . . . . . **$289**

MODEM



BOA-8725-00 . . . . . **$295**

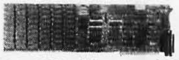
PROM BURNER

BOA-8640-00 . . . . . **$129**

HARD DISK

BOA-8050-00 . . . . . **$325**

MULTIFUNCTION



BOA-8680-00 . . . . . **$225**

MEMORY 512KW/64K

BOA-8650-00 . . . . . **$195**

CALENDAR CLOCK

BOA-8700-00 . . . . . **$ 99**

XDS Manufacturing ■ 5791 Machine Drive ■ Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ■ 714/898-033

HOW TO AVOID AN UGLY BOTTOM LINE.

We realize buying a computer is feasible only if it pays for itself. The best way to cost-justify a computer is to have less cost to justify. Our business is supplying your business with the best computing products and services available. Why continue paying more and getting less? If you're not buying from us, you're not taking advantage of the lowest prices, the best technical support and one of the largest inventories anywhere in the nation. The bottom line is: We'll help make your bottom line look even better. **CALL US NOW AT 1-800-446-7995 and we'll show you why we're called PROGRESSIVE.**

☑ PRICE ☑ STOCK ☑ SERVICE ☑ SUPPORT

IBM PC enhancement products. Call for APPLE product prices.

Disk Drives For Less:

TANDON TM 100-2 IBM's 1st choice **$199**

HEY XT OWNERS!!! Add a B drive with our **HALF HEIGHT SPECIAL!!!** Two half height drives, cable, brackets, 1 year warranty all for just **$329**

Individual **HALF HEIGHTS** .... **each $169**

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS P-10 .... **$1049**

This is the best quality 10MB half height in the market! Specially designed for the PC's power supply. Comes with auto boot ROM, 2 year warranty.

Printers:

PSON FX-80 (160cps, 10")	**$499**
PSON FX-100 (160cps, 15")	**$699**
PSON RX-80T (100cps, 10")	**$279**
PSON RX-100 (100cps, 15")	**$499**
KIDATA ML92 (160cps, 10")	**$439**
KIDATA ML93 (160cps, 15")	**$729**
KIDATA ML84 (200cps, 15")	**$889**
KIDATA PACEMARK 2410 (350cps, 15")	**$2299**
IABLO P38 (400cps, 15")	**$1699**
EMINI 10X (120cps, 10")	**$279**
EMINI 15X (120cps, 15")	**$429**
ATAPRODUCTS 8000 SERIES (dot matrix, LQ)	**CALL**
OSHIBA P1340 (LQ dot matrix, 10")	**$799**
OSHIBA P1351 (LQ dot matrix, 15")	**$1499**
1-855 (LQ dot matrix w/font cart)	**$799**
PSON LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix)complete	**$1299**
IABLO 630API (40cps LQ)	**$1699**
IABLO 630ECS (192 chars on wheel)	**$1999**
EC 2050 (Durable, low cost LQ)	**$929**
EC 3550 (33cps LQ)	**$1699**
EC 7730 (55cps LQ)	**$1999**
.ITOH STARWRITER (40cps LQ)	**$1049**
.ITOH PRINTMASTER (55cps LQ)	**$1449**
UME SPRINT 1140 (40cps LQ)	**$1399**
UME SPRINT 1155 (55cps LQ)	**$1599**
ROTHER HR-25 (20cps LQ, 15")	**$699**
YNAX DX-15 (17cps, LQ, 10")	**$499**

Hard Disk Drives:

YSGEN 10MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	**$2399**
YSGEN 20MB HARD DISK (w/streamer)	**$2899**
YSGEN IMAGE (Back-up for XT)	**$849**
ECMAR 10 + 5,15 + 5,33 + 5MB exp chassis)	from **$2699**
EACHTREE PERIPHERALS 10MB internal hard disk.	**$1049**
AVONG 10, 20, 30, 40MB	from**$1599**
NFAX removable 10 & 20 MB flexible media drives	**CALL**

Multifunction Boards:

ltraPAK by TSENG LABS	**BEST PRICE**
RCHID BLOSSOM (64-384K S,P,C/C, **opt PC Net)**	from**$269**
ST 6-PAK (64-384K,S,P,C/C,opt G)	from **$279/524**
ST MEGA + (64-512K*,S,C/C,opt S,P,G)	from **$269**
ST I/O PLUS (S,C/C,opt S,P,G)	from **$129**
UADMASTER II(64K-384K,S,P,G,C/C)	from **$289/534**
ECMAR CAPTAIN (64-384K,S,P,C/C)	from **$269**
ABY BLUE II (64-256K,Z80B,2S,P,C/C)	from **$499**
ERSYST Time Spectrum (64-384K,S,P,c/c, 2 yr. wrty)	**$269**

Display Cards:

PERSYST BoB (finally clear text on a color monitor)	**CALL**
STB GRAPHIX PLUS (Mono, color, par)	**$389**
PROFIT MULTIGRAPH (Mono, color, opt par)	**$379**
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER (640x400 + mono)	**$499**
QUAD COLOR I and II (Color, hi/res opt)ea	**$219**
AMDEK MAI (Mono, color, par, w/HALO)	**$369**
PARADISE (Mono, color, par)	**$399**
HERCULES (Hi/res mono, runs LOTUS)	**$349**
AST MonoGraphPlus (New from AST)	**$379**
PLANTRONICS Colorplus (Hi/res w/color magic)	**$379**

Monitors:

AMDEK COLOR IV (720x480 bright colors)	**$549**
AMDEK COLOR II + (Color monitor)	**$399**
AMDEK 300 A and G (Amber or Green)	**$149/$139**
AMDEK 310A (Amber, ½ IBM's price)	**$179**
PGS SR-12 (690x480 non-interlaced)	**$599**
PGS HX-12 (690x480 interlaced)	**$479**
PGS MAX-12 (720x350 mono)	**$189**
TAXAN RGBvision (Hi/res color monitors)	**BEST PRICE**

Modems:

HAYES 300 baud external.	**$209**
HAYES 1200 (300 or 1200 baud ext)	**$489**
HAYES 1200B (300 or 1200 baud int w/soft)	**$419**
HAYES Compatibles	**CALL**

Chips (Always in stock):

64K RAM CHIP MEMORY UPGRADE (set of 9) full 90 day warranty **$49**

WE ARE CHIP BROKERS, ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

Networks:

ORCHID PC NET PLUS NODE CARDS	**$399**
OTHER BRAND NAMES AVAILABLE	**BEST PRICES-CALL**

Miscellaneous:

INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR (High speed math)	**$199**
ISOBAR SURGE PROTECTORS (4 & 8 plug)	**$59/$79**
KEYTRONIC 5151 KEYBOARD (Sep. cursor keys)	**$199**
IRMA by DCA (3278 Terminal Emulation)	**$949**
IRMALINE (Remote Emulation)	**CALL**
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Optical mouse, runs LOTUS)	**$199**
POWER BACK-UP (200 & 425 watts)	**$269/$499**
ORCHID PC TURBO (80186 coprocessor)	**CALL**
MICROFAZER (8-128K print buffer)	from **$139**
BRET SALTER'S new debug board w/software	**CALL**

Software:

SYMPHONY (New from LOTUS)	**BEST PRICE**
FRAMEWORK (New from ASHTON-TATE)	**CALL**
MULTIMATE (Emulates WANG dedicated WP)	**$299**
SAMNA ("Ultra-WANG")	**BEST PRICE**
WORDSTAR PRO-PAK (New version)	**$349**
PFS Write, Report, File and Graph	each **$99**
OPEN ACCESS (Proven Integrated Package)	**CALL**
dBASE II & III (From Ashton-Tate)	**$299/CALL**
KNOWLEDGEMAN (Version 1.06)	**$299**∗
RBASE 4000 & 6000 (Enhance them w/CLOUT)	from **$329**∗
POWER BASE (Relational, hierarchical)	**$379**∗
CIP (New and fantastic!)	**CALL**∗
DAYFLOW (New type of database)	**CALL**∗
LATTICE C COMPILER (Version 2.1)	**$299**
DIGITAL RESEARCH (All products)	**CALL**
MICROSOFT (All products)	**CALL**
DOW JONES (All products)	**CALL**
IUS A/R, A/P, G/L	**$299**
FINANCIER II.	**$119**
DECISION RESOURCES CHART MASTER	**$259**
BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS	**$259**
Z-SOFT PC PAINTBRUSH w/FRIEZE GRAPHICS	**$99**
PROKEY VERSION 3.0	**$99**
SET-FX for your EPSON	**$45**
NORTON UTILITIES.	**$59**
COPY II PC by CENTRAL POINT	**$35**
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	**$35**
SIDEWAYS by FUNK SOFTWARE	**$49**
HAYES SMART COM II	**$89**
CROSSTALK XVI by MICROSTUF	**$109**
NEW MACINTOSH PRODUCTS	**CALL**

NEW IBM PRICES!!

IBM PC w/64K, 1 360K drive, controller	**$1650**
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller,	**$1995**
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Monochrome/Printer adapter, Amdek 310A	**$2395**
IBM PC w/256K, 2 360K drives, controller, Color/Graphics adapter, PGS HX-12	**$2695**
IBM PC w/256K, 2 ½ ht. 360K drives, controller, Peachtree Peripherals 10MB hard disk	**$2995**

(These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!)**

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

"IBM PC System Enhancement Is Our Business ...Personal Service Is Our Commitment."

FOR ORDERS ONLY

1-800-446-7995

for further information and technical support

1-404-446-7995

HOURS: 9AM to 9PM EST
(Sat/Sun-10AM to 6PM EST)

7000 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30071

All prices are subject to change.
IBM is a registered trademark of *International Business Machines.*

∗New dBASE alternatives

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

FUJI FILM FLOPPY DISK

The Heavy-Duty Disks

MD1D - Single Sided - Double Density

Reg. $46.50 **Special 17.95 /** box of 10 ea.

MD2D - Double Sided - Double Density

Reg. $70.50 **Special 21.90 /** box of 10 ea.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Outside U.S.A. (616) 452-3457
Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

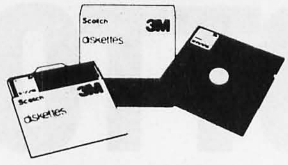
VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

Add 10% surcharge for less than 50 diskettes. Shipping and Handling $3.00/100 or less diskettes. MI residents, add 4% sales tax. C.O.D. — add $2.00.

Circle 390 on inquiry card.

Scotch® Diskettes

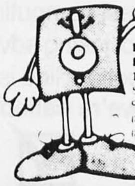
Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137

VISA

Dealer Inquiries
Invited



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo CA
93401 In Cal call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER RUNS MOTORS

$225.00

- ROBOTS
- PROCESS CONTROL
- CONVEYORS
- ONE PORT RUNS UP TO FOUR MOTORS

Use your computer with the CDFR controller to command speed and direction of two independent motors from a single output port. For robot drive motors or any two functions requiring proportional bipolar control of 15 Vdc up to 12 Amps each. Normally the controller installs between the computer, a 12 Vdc battery, and two DC PM motors mounted right and left on a robot. Simple software commands set speed and direction latches in the CDFR thus freeing your computer for other tasks. Two CDFR's control four motors with a single port. The CDFR speed control uses CMOS, opto-isolators & relayless PWM power circuitry. One year limited warranty. Buy now with parallel interface for $225.00, or serial for $315.00. Other robotics components available. MC, VISA, MO, or check.

VANTEC
15445 VENTURA BLVD., SUITE 10-281
SHERMAN OAKS, CA 91413
(818) 993-1073

VISA MasterCard

Circle 357 on inquiry card.

INGENIOUS ONE-WORD COMMANDS

Save Unbelievable Time and Programming

For Managers, Programmers

We've subtracted the disk/prep/postage/handling charges from every price below! Add it back ONLY ONCE per order, and you SAVE $$$ with multiple orders on one disk! Both design AND documentation are simple and complete. Satisfaction guaranteed.

LATER Postpone computer-bound tasks (listings, PIPs, compiles) till you go to lunch. Type "NOW", and the computer remembers and does them all. Send all console output to printer if desired. $22

TRANSFORM Restructure old data files, insert new characters (even commas and quotes for MailMerge), etc. Print formatted reports to LST: in under one minute. Shuffle keyboard data into structured files within seconds of design. INCREDIBLY VERSATILE! $27

FIND *.PRO "7/??/84" "July" "tv" "television" "Identify all proposals from July to sell TV's." Find multiple phrases, upper- or lower-case, in multiple files. '?' matches anything. $17

FORALL [files] [exceptions] [cmd1; cmd2; cmd3; ...] Allows ONE COMMAND LINE to do things like this: "FORALL files changed recently(!), list them, copy them to B:, and mark them archived." Catalogs, lists of changes, transcription logs, version lists,... $22

MENU With ANY text editor, construct simple free-form menus for any sequence or types of commands, chaining to subordinate menus, tutorials, loops, conditionals, etc. Training courses, demos, or moron-friendly applications ANYONE can CREATE! $45

HIBIT B:*.BAS When a compile or data file misbehaves, maybe WordStar turned on parity bits. Find them FAST, eliminate. $12

HOTBOOT Put disks in A: with no CP/M, or different-size CP/M. Great for single-floppy systems, hard-disk sysgen and backup, etc. Or just to keep CCP resident and faster, or Ctrl-P turned on throughout a SUBMIT, or see CCP under DDT. Nothing kills it. $45

...AND MORE CLEVER CONVENIENCES FROM $7 to $45!

Add back $12 JUST ONCE for production/order processing/shipping: Add $6 more if overseas. NYS residents add 4%. $12

315-564-6213
business hours

VISA COD OK MasterCard

Donohue&Co.
COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 255
Hannibal, New York 13074

Circle 391 on inquiry card.

Logic Simulation System

Type: 4 state unit delay
(1,0,unknown,hi-z)

Input: ASCII files or keyboard entry
User defined macros
Circuit description
Named nodes
Signal sources, patterns
Full editing

Output: Timing diagram (screen/printer)
Loading report (fanout)
Circuit listings

For MS-DOS, CP/M
Price $175

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 698
Sandy Hook, CT 06482
(203) 426-2184

Circle 343 on inquiry card.

CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), we will include the complete **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING FORMATS:

1. 5¼ inch disk for the 48K Apple II, II Plus, IIe or III
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for Applesoft Source Version
2. 5¼ inch disk for the 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for IBM Disk BASIC Source Version
3. 5¼ inch disk or tape cassette for the Commodore 64 (specify which)
   $25 for Protected Version—$45 for C-64 BASIC Source Version
4. Standard 8 inch single density disk for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
5. 5¼ inch disk for most CP/M based computers (specify computer)
   $25 for ELIZA.COM—$45 with Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to all orders
(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. B
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

VISA MasterCard

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

MEMORY MODULES

8Kx8
CMOS
RAM

Radio Shack Model 100
NEC PC-8201A
Olivetti M10

✓ Suggested List $120.00.
Purple Price **$59.95**

- ✓ Low power CMOS design.
- ✓ Simple installation.
- ✓ 30 day satisfaction guarantee or your money back.
- ✓ 1 Year warranty.
- ✓ Next day shipment via UPS included in price.
- ✓ Optional Memory Test program $15. (Cassette)
- ✓ No frills direct connect Modem Cable - $9.95

Shipping: From stock. Free UPS surface Cont. USA — Add $4.00 for UPS 2 day Air — Add $7.00 for Canada — **Payment:** VISA, Master Card, or American Express. Checks held 14 days — **Tax:** 6% (Calif only).

CALL NOW

VISA
Master Card
American Express

PURPLE COMPUTING
2068 Ventura Blvd.
Camarillo, CA 93010

1 - (800) 732-5012
Calif (805) 987-4788

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

C SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
PCDOS/MSDOS

- FULL C COMPILER PER K&R
  - Inline 8087 or Assembler Floating Point
  - Full 1 MB Addressing for Code or Data
  - Transcendental Functions
- MSDOS 1.1/2.0 LIBRARY SUPPORT
  - Program Chaining using Exec
  - Environment Available to Main
- **c-window**™ C SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER
  - Variable Display & Alteration Using C Expression
- FAST 8088/8086 ASSEMBLER

Combined Package — $199

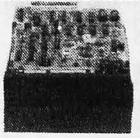
Call or write:

c-systems
P.O. Box 3253
Fullerton, CA 92634
714-637-5362

TM c-systems

5¼" DISK DRIVES

New Low Price!



TANDON: TM 100-2
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side **$209**

TANDON: TM 100-1
Single Sided, 40 TRK **$169**

CDC: 9409
Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side **$209**

- *120 Day Warranty*
- *Free Shipping*
- *No Charge For Credit Cards*
- *Order Toll Free*

MasterCard VISA

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

CompuAdd Corp
12103 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727

Circle 69 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE 1977

★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

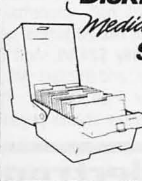
KOALA PRODUCTS
For IIe/c & PCjr
Muppet Learning Keys IIe/c 59.99
Koala Touch Pad IIe/c & PCjr 95.99

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

DISKETTES

	10	100
DYSAN 5" SS/DD	31.99	299.99
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	38.99	369.99
MAXELL 5" SS/DD	27.99	259.99
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	37.99	359.99
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD	24.99	235.99
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD	35.99	344.99

MEMOREX 3½" (MAC) 41.99



DISKBANK
Media Mate
SYSTEM
5¼"
HOLDS 50
$22

RECENT RELEASES — $CALL

Pricing Not Available At Press Time!

ORANGE MICRO For Your IBM PC
Mr. Chips – 4 Func. Board • Chipmunk – 9 Func. Board
TRILLIUM Adventure Games For Apple
Farenheit 451 • Rendezvous with Rama • Shadowkeep
WINDHAM CLASSICS Adventure Games For Apple & IBM
Wizard of Oz • Gulliver's Travels • Swiss Family Robinson

SPINNAKER

FOR APPLE & IBM

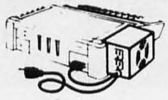
ALPHABET ZOO, HEY DIDDLE	ea19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
FRACTION FEVER	21.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	26.99
RHYME & RIDDLE	19.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

Continental

FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP)	59.99
FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (AP)	44.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT+(IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT. (AP, IBM)	299.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (IBM)	49.99
ULTRAFILE (IBM)	119.99

HOME ACCOUNTANT
IIe/c 57.99
Mac 75.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple St d
- Dual Outle
- U.L. Listed

$65

APPLE SOFTWARE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	ea275.99
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	39.99
Bank Street Writer	44.99
Drol, Loderunner	ea24.99
Print Shop	$CALL
DLM Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	ea27.99
Demolition Division	27.99
Dragon Mix	27.99
Meteor Multiplication	27.99
Minus Mission	27.99
Verb Viper/Word Invasion	ea37.99
Word Radar/Spelling Wiz	ea37.99
EDUWARE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Counting Bee	23.99
Decimals / Fractions 3.0	ea34.99
Hands on Basic	61.99
PSAT Word Attack	39.99
SAT Word Attack	39.99
JACK REPORT	74.99
KENSINGTON Format II	109.99
LEARNING CO Bumble Games	26.99
Bumble Plot/Magic Spell	ea26.99
Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Moptown Parade/Hotel	ea26.99
Rocky's Boots	34.99
MASTERTYPE	31.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	165.99
ODESTA Chess	45.99
Odin	37.99
PFS Report	85.99
File	85.99
Graph	85.99
Write	85.99
SENSIBLE SPELLER	79.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
Flight Simulator II	37.99
ULTIMA III	39.99

DOLLARS & $ENSE (IIe/c) 75.99

INFOCOM

DEADLINE, ENCHANTER	ea32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SUSPENDED, WITNESS	ea32.99
ZORK I-III/STARCROSS	ea24.99
SEASTALKER	31.99
SORCERER	37.99

ACCESSORIES

FLIP'N FILE (original)	14.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (25)	17.99
FLIP'N FILE w/Locktray (50)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
LIBRARY CASE	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	29.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
Epson RX80	329.99
Okidata 82-93	$CALL
PRINTER STAND Sm. (plxgls)	24.99
PRINTER STAND Lg. (plxgls)	29.99
RIBBONS-Brother	$Call
MX & FX 80	4.99
MX & FX 100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	2.99

FINGERPRINT: Epson Upgrade
RX, FX, MX 44.99

APPLE HARDWARE

½ HEIGHT DRIVE	219.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	$CALL
DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99
HAYES Micromodem IIe	235.99
KOALA PAD	85.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Paddles	31.99
MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	209.99
MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
MOUNTAIN Ramplus + 32K	159.99
MOCKINGBOARD	109.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	119.99
Bufferboard	119.99
Buffered Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPPLE	24.99
TITAN TECH 128K Ram	379.99
Saturn 64K	279.99
Accelerator II	449.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
TG Joystick	34.99
Paddles	25.99
THUNDERCLOCK	99.99

IBM

ALPHA Typefaces	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBase II	399.99
Friday	184.99
Encyclopedia	59.99
AST I/O Plus	$CALL
Mega Plus	289.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
Lode Runner	24.99
CAI Masters	ea31.99
Subjects	ea16.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
EDUWARE Algebra I	34.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	439.99
JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	$CALL
MASTERTYPE	34.99
MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.99
Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	165.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & $ense	119.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC CRAYON	49.99
Tutor	47.99
PFS Write	99.99
File	99.99
Report	89.99
Graph	99.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	26.99
SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis. Pinball	32.99
TEAC ½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP. Visicalc	164.99
Schedule,	ea199.99

PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99

Sierra ON-LINE INC

FROGGER (Ap)	21.99
GENERAL MANAGER	146.99
HOME WORD	49.99
SCREENWRITER II	81.99
ULTIMA II	36.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	27.99
OILS WELL	23.99

Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	24.99
APPLE MECH., FLEX TEXT	ea19.99
BEAGLE BASIC, DOUBLE TAKE	ea24.99
DOS BOSS	15.99
FRAME-UP	16.99
GPLE	32.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TIP DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL)	129.99
eRAM 80 column 64K IIE	$CALL
MICROFAZER 8K Parallel	139.99
MICROFAZER 8K Serial	159.99
QUAD 512+(64K)	219.99
QUADBOARD I or II (No K)	219.99
QUADBOARD I or II (64K)	269.99
QUADCOLOR I	205.99
QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE	209.99

Quality Memory Chips! $CALL

Videx

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
HARDSWITCH	16.99
MICROMODEM CHIP	24.99
PSIO	169.99
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc/Memory Expansion	71.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRAPLAN	$CALL
ULTRATERM	259.99
VIDEOTERM w/SS + INV	209.99

MONITORS

AMDEK 300A Apple	159.99	USI Pi 1 9" Green 20 mh	99.99
AMDEK 310A IBM	179.99	USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
PRINCETON Max-12	189.99	USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	129.99
PRINCETON RGB HX-12	475.99	USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh	109.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	489.99	USI 1400C Color Composite	279.99

MicroPro.

INFOSTAR	259.99
MAILMERGE	139.99
SPELLSTAR	139.99
WORDSTAR	259.99
WORDSTAR PRO	369.99
PRO OPTIONS PACK	189.99

Novation

103 Smart Cat	169.99	Applecat II	249.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99	Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud	309.00
J Cat	99.99	Cat Modem	135.99
Access 123 (IBM)	454.99	Expansion Module	29.99

– SINCE 1977 –
RETAIL SHOWROOMS IN CALIFORNIA:

San Jose • (408) 241-2300
San Mateo • (415) 571-1658
San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS
860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128
MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST)
– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- *Software Sales Are Final*
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg. $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- **P.O's Welcome – $CALL**

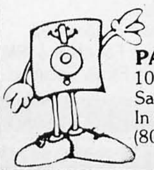
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.

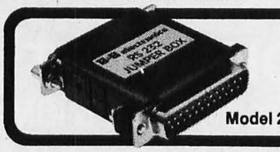
Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D's
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

Custom Wire Your RS-232 Interface



Model 232DJB

B&B's **RS-232 JUMPER BOX** is a compact unit with male and female connectors, each with 25 pins going to 25 solder pads. Custom wiring permits building of many different interfaces, null modems, pin reversers, etc. Unit has 20 jumper wires.

ORDER NOW. Only $24.95. Add $1.75 for shipping (IL res. add 6% tax). MC, Visa accepted. Ask for Free Catalog. Phone: **(815)-434-0846.** Make checks payable to:

B&B electronics
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
P.O. Box 1008B, OTTAWA, IL 61350

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

---

*IBM® PC Compatible

pc pipeline

E-PROMS — Call! Lowest Prices Anywhere

*4164-150/200	4.80
2764-250	6.75
6116-LP3	4.99
HMM 256K	Call for quote
TTL Parts — now avail	Call

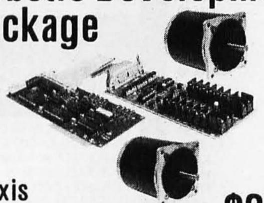
Disk Drives: (F.O.B. Tampa)

*TM-100-2	169.95
*Half-Heights-2	169.95
*10 mb Microscience w/cable & controller	959.99

Add $3.95 shipping to all orders • Prices subject to change • P.O.'s on approval • C.O.D. OK • All new, no surplus, no seconds, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.
4920 Cypress St., Ste. 100, Tampa, FL 33607
In FL and for info, call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
MasterCard VISA 8 AM–7 PM EDT

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

Apple II/IIe®
Robotic Development Package



2 Axis Stepper Motor System $365 (PMS 23)

- A6 T/D Plug-in Interface
- R2 D23 Driver with (2) Size 23 Motors (35 oz. in.)
- Positioning Command with Ramping from Applesoft® BASIC

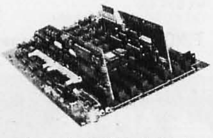
Also Available with:

- (2) Size 34 Motors (220 oz. in.) & R2 D34 Dual Axis Driver **$595** (PMS 34)
- Power Supply for PMS 23 System, 12/24V-2A/5V-1A Reg **$145**

***ROGERS LABS* (714) 751-0442**
2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Apple II/IIe®
Industrial Control Plug-In Boards
(SOFTWARE INCLUDED)



Opto-Isolated A32 I/O Board $375

- Individually Configurable
- Compatible with SSR Modules
- Opto-Isolated Interrupt Inputs

2 Axis Stepper Motor Interface $250

- Positioning Control
- Pulse Counting/Timing
- Frequency Measurements

***ROGERS LABS* (714)751-0442**
2710 S. Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

State-Of-The-Art

INTELLIGENT PRINTER BUFFER

**TWO printers controlled simultaneously
**SMART-MERGE (allows address lists and form letters to be merged in the buffer)

INTELLIGENT, microprocessor controlled: *ABORTS a job instantly *VERIFIES job stats instantly *CHECKS status of available memory *TWO-WAY communication via a unique ASCII command structure.

SMARTY is available with either centronics or serial interface and 64K or 256K of RAM. SMARTY is also available as a board level product for integration into your system or in an attractive 5" x 7" box with its own power supply. Suggested retail price: $349.00. Major credit cards accepted. Call for dealer and OEM discounts!

Phoenix Electronic Development Corporation
618 Venice Boulevard
Marina del Rey, CA 90291
(213) 827-2511

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

Are You Interested In

COMPILERS

And How They Operate?

Edison-80: A CP/M®-80 compatible system based on Per Brinch Hansen's Edison compiler, includes:

- Complete run time source and execution code
- 8" SS/SD Diskette
- Edison-80 User Manual
- Hansen's "Programming A Personal Computer" (Including *complete compiler source*)

$49.95
Available Only From
SEQUITUR SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 411
Excelsior, MN 55331

MICRO CITY
312-355-9726

TANDON 100-2	179.00
CDC 9409	179.00
SHUGART SA455	179.00
COLOR GRAPHIC BOARD	159.00
VERBATIM DISKETTES (Box of 10 DS DD)	26.95

CALL FOR OTHER LOW LOW PRICES

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
ZINGER ONE

INS 8073 CPU WITH TINY BASIC INCL.
2K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 12K ON BOARD
RAM/ROM INTERCHANGEABLE
EXPANDABLE TO 56K RAM/ROM OFF BOARD
EEPROM PROGRAMMER ON BOARD
24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O (8255)
REQUIRES +5V @ 300 MA ONLY
ON BOARD SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
EIA – RS 232 I/O PORT
IDEAL FOR CONTROL OR ROBOTICS
****** $119.95 ASMBLD & TESTED ******

ZINGER INTERFACE BOARD

MAY BE PURCHASED WITH ANY OR ALL COMB.
276 WORD SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
8 CHANNEL A/D CONVERTER
REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATT. BACKUP
24 LINE 3 PORT PARALLEL I/O (8255)
64 KEY KEYBOARD INTERFACE
8 CHAR ALPHA/NUMERIC DISPLAY
INTERRUPT REGISTER ON ALL DEVICES
COMMODORE VIC 20
ADAPTER AVAILABLE

SCHULZ ENTERPRISES INC.
1285 LAS TUNAS DR.
SAN GABRIEL, CA 91776
(818) 287-5067

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

It's True — We Did It!

Don't be foolish. Buy Direct!

Looking for a printer? The OKIDATA 82A for $300 will put an end to that!

NEW XL SPIRIT

EAGLE

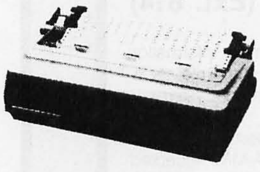
OUR PC FLYS

IBM Compatible

Simply a better PC. All models available for immediate delivery

Call .... **Lowest $**

SPIRIT **Call** .... **Best Seller**



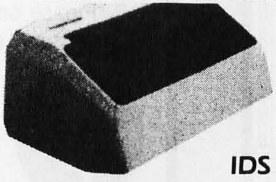
Mannesmann Tally

- Standard — 7 x 9 160 CPS
- NLQ — 40 x 18 40 CPS
- 2K Buffer and Tractor Standard

160 L 80 col. **Call** ..... **Best Seller**

180 L 132 col. **Call** ..... **Best Seller**

LOWEST Price In U.S.



IDS

- Proportional Spacing
- 8 Character Styles
- 200 CPS Bi Directional
- Color Optional
- Sheet Feed • Graphics
- 3.4K Buffer

Prism 80

Prism 132 and Micro Prism **$ Call**

Red Hot Special!

BELOW Dealer Cost!

Novation J-CAT

- 300 BPS Modem
- Originate/Auto Answer

Sizzling .... **$Call**

CHECK THE NEW TOPAZ U.P.S.!

CALL TODAY!!

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

ALTOS
PANASONIC
TELEVIDEO
SANYO
TOPAZ
TRANSTAR
FREEDOM
HAYES
NOVATION
VDS
EAGLE
RITEMAN
OMNITEC
VENTEL
AMDEK
BMC
MICOM
DATASOUTH
TAXAN
DIABLO
NEC
EPSON
STAR GEMINI
ERA-2
OKIDATA
SOFTWARE
COMREX
DAISYWRITER
JUKI
WYSE
WIDGET
ADDS
DEC
C. ITOH
SILVER-REED
MANY OTHERS

Use Your AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD!

For Price Quotes and Ordering Call:

1-800-328-8905

For Technical Information and Arizona Orders, Call: 602-949-8218

For Shipping and Order Status Information, Call: 602-990-7556

Everything in computer related products:

- Computers
- Modems
- Printers
- Software
- Monitors
- Terminals
- Accessories

LIBERTY GROUP, Inc.

4226 N. Saddlebag Trail • Scottsdale, AZ 85251

School & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome

Prices listed reflect a cash discount and are subject to change without notice. We welcome Certified and Cashiers Checks, Bank Wires and Money Orders. C.O.D.s are shipped with a minimum C.O.D. charge. Allow 3-7 days for personal checks to clear. Product is subject to availability. Equipment is in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. There will be a re-stocking charge for returned merchandise. Call first for an RMA number. Software not warranteed for suitability. No return of Software which has been opened. Add 2% for shipping & handling charges (minimum $2.50). All equipment shipped F.O.B. Scottsdale, Az 85251.

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE TRAINING
ON VIDEO TAPE

ATHENA

Activate your IBM-PC to capacity

▲ Progressive video tapes
▲ Interactive guide books
▲ Quick reference cards

Step into the future
Accept the wisdom of ATHENA

ATHENA
R: BASE 4000
THE WORD
SYMPHONY
STATE OF THE ART G/L

For further information call or write today
ATHENA by VIDEO LOGIC
15830 SE 114th Clackamas, OR 97015
503-657-7942 1-800-223-3405

Circle 393 on inquiry card.

The Statistician

CPM IBM-PC
TRS-DOS XENIX

* Multiple Regression
  Stepwise
  Ridge
  All Subsets
  Backward Elimination
* Time Series Analysis
* Descriptive Statistics
* Transformations

* Survey Research
* Nonparametrics
* X-Y Plots
* ANOVA
* Random Samples
* Data Base
* Search & sort
* Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

for more information
or write:
Quant Systems
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
VISA-M/C Accepted

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

Serial ◀▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▶ *Parallel*

Convert What You Have
To What You Want!

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Baud Rates
- Latched Outputs
- Centronics Parallel
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3¼ × 4⅜ × 1½

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 700 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (Ser/Par) or Model 775 (Par/Ser) Today!

Buffer Products Coming Soon!

TigerTronics
INCORPORATED
1501-B Pine Street
Post Office Box 2233
Oxnard, California 93030

only $89.95
Connector Option $10.00
CA Residents 6% tax
UPS Shipping $3.00

CALL (805) 487-1665 or 487-1666
For FAST Delivery

Circle 147 on inquiry card.

VOICE COMMAND FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

MICRO•EAR is a speech recognition unit that allows you to talk to any personal computer with an RS232 serial port. It comes with a wall mount power supply and microphone.

MICRO•EAR features include:

- CMOS 65C02
- 4K of CMOS ROM contains all programming
- Speaker dependent with 98% word recoginition accuracy (training required)
- Upload/download word groupings
- 255 words
- 16K of fast battery backed CMOS RAM
- Words recognized in milliseconds
- Automatic 110/300/1200 baud rate selection
- Complete instructions, schematics, operational hints, and demo software included

arctec systems
FORMERLY
MICROMATION INC.
9104 Red Branch Rd.
Columbia, MD 21045
(301)730-1237

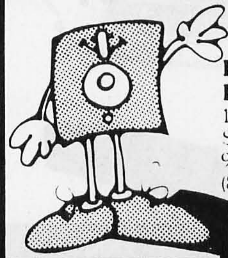
Call or write for information about this and other products.

Master Card/Visa/Check/
Money Order
Add $3 for shipping
Allow 3 weeks for delivery

Circle 394 on inquiry card.

BASF
DISKETTES

BASF Diskettes at competitive price. Call TOLL FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

DUST COVERS

For Personal Computers and Small Business Systems, Peripherals, Game Units – Protective, Long-Lasting Vinyl Resists Both Dust and Liquids.

- CHOICE OF COLORS -

Amdek
Apple
Atari
BMC
Columbia
Commodore
Corona
Eagle
Epson
Franklin Ace
IBM
Kaypro
Okidata
Rana Systems
Star Micronics
Televideo
Texas Instruments
PLUS OTHERS

GROUP/VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

FOR **FREE BROCHURE** WRITE:
ENCHANTED FOREST
P.O. Box 5261, Newport Beach, CA 92662
(118 Onyx)
Dealer Inquiries Invited

FREE SOFTWARE
RENT THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

User Group Software isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay! 1000's of CP/M and IBM software programs in .COM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, utilities! All FREE!

CP/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1–92, 46 disks rental—$45
SIG/M USERS GROUP LIBRARY
Volumes 1–90, 46 disks rental—$45
Volumes 91–172, 40 disks rental—$45
SPECIAL! Rent all SIG/M volumes for $85
MOST FORMATS AVAILABLE! SPECIFY.
IBM PC-SIG (PC-DOS) LIBRARY
Volumes 1–135, 5¼" disks $135

Public Domain User Group Catalog Disk $5 pp. (CP/M only) (payment in advance, please) Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Use credit card, no disk deposit.

Shipping, handling & insurance—$7.50 per library.
(619) 941-0925 information,
(619) 727-1015 anytime order machine
Have your credit card ready!

Public Domain Software Center
1533 Avohill Dr.
Vista, CA 92083
AM EX.

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

Uniforth

Our **UNIFORTH** Systems are used on computers from the VIC-20® to the VAX®, and now are available *specifically customized* for your DEC® mini- and micro-computer. All of these features are standard with **UNIFORTH**: enhanced FORTH-79 (strings, arrays, etc.); a full macro assembler; video editor (string functions, line stack); complete DOS interface (uses standard files for I/O): primitive disk utility (R/W any sector); IEEE-compatible floating point with all trig functions; single-step tracing; decompiler; text file support; vectored I/O; and an excellent 200-page User's Manual.

Prices:	Integer Version	Floating Point Version*
Rainbow 100 (MSDOS® or CP/M86®)	$ 100	$ 160
Professional 325 or 350 (P/OS)	300	400
LSI/PDP-11 (RT-11)	150	220
LSI/PDP-11 (RSX-11)	300	400
VAX-11 (VMS-11)	600	800

* specify 8087, KEV-11 (FIS), FP-11 or software floating point.

North American postage is included; foreign orders add $10. Maryland customers add 5% tax.

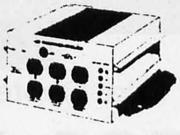
Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, 301/552-9590

DEC, VAX,PDP,RT-11,RSX-11 (TM) Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M (TM) Digital Research; MSDOS (TM) Microsoft; VIC-20 (TM) Commodore.

Circle 352 on inquiry card.

LINE CONDITIONER



- **PREVENT "BROWN OUT" DATA LOSS**
- **SURGE, EMI & RFI DAMAGE**

LC automatically corrects both high and low input voltages to protect your computer. 98% efficiency, lower wave form distortion. RFI, EMI and noise suppression plus isolation from load to load on 3 filter banks.

$198.00*

312-490-9239
SHEPHERD MARKETING
P.O. BOX 941339
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194

*Add $5.00 for shipping & handling

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

EXPOTEK

"WE TURN AROUND FOR YOU"

24-HOUR ORDER LINE **800-528-8960** **Including Alaska and Hawaii**

All Other Calls Including our CANADIAN FRIENDS (602) 482-0400 • 2017 E. CACTUS • PHOENIX, AZ 85022

All prices are for cash, cashiers check or money order. Allow 4 weeks bank clearance for personal checks. C.O.D.'s, Visa/MC, and P.O.'s accepted at additional charge. Prices subject to change. Returns must have authorization number and are subject to a restocking charge.

COMPUTERS

Altos	
580-20	$3629
586-20	5549
586-40	Call
986-40	Call
Columbia	Call
Eagle	Call
Franklin	Call
NEC Portable	Call
Northstar	
Advantage	2160
Advantage w/5MB	3345
Advantage w/15MB	4315
Sanyo 555	Call
Televideo Systems	
802H	4210
803	1815
1605 IBM Compatible	Call
806/20	4640
800 A (user station)	999
Teleport	Call
Zenith	Call

TERMINALS

Adds	
A-1 Green	475
A-2 Green	490
Viewpoint 60	619
Hazeltine	
Espirit I	445
Espirit II	435
Espirit III	575
Qume	
QVT 102 Green	535
QVT 102 Amber	550
QVT 103 Green	840
QVT 103 Amber	850
Televideo	
910 +	519
925	699
950	899
970	975
Wyse	
Wyse 100	680
Wyse 300	1020
Expirit III	735
Visual	
Visual 50 Green	599
Visual 55 Green	720
Zenith	
Z-29	639

MONITORS

Amdek	
300 GREEN	129
300 AMBER	145
310 AMBER	159
Color 1 Plus	249
Color II Plus	425
Leading Edge	
Color RGB	399
NEC	
JB 1201	155
JB 1260	115
Taxan	
12" Amber	125
Zenith	
12" Green Screen	95
12" Amber Screen	120

FOR IBM PC

IBM PC	Call $save $
AST Research	
Six Pak Plus—from	$279
Combo Plus II—from	279
Mega Plus—from	309
I/O Plus—from	139
Quadram	
Quadlink	489
Quadboard	289
Quad 512 Plus	249
Quadcolor	229
SOFTWARE	
Lotus	
1-2-3	319
Micropro	
WordStar/MailMerge	349
InfoStar	299
SpellStar	159
CalcStar	99
Microstuf	
Crosstalk	105
Microsoft	
Multiplan	159
Ashton Tate	
Framework	Call
Friday!	185
Ram Memory	
4164-150	59/9 per set

~~$99^95~~

$63^00

General Semiconductor Industries, Inc.
SQUARE D COMPANY

Transient Protection With A Solid Reputation™

Electripak Suppressor	**$34.95**

PRINTERS

Blue Chip	
M120/10	279
M120/15	349
C.Itoh	
1550 AP	499
1550 BCD	549
8510 AP	319
8510 BC2	419
8510 BPI	389
A10-20	449
F10-40	899
F10-55	1199
Comrex	
CRII	439
Daisywriter	
2000	985
Diablo	
620 API	739
630 API	1699
630 ECS	1999
Epson	
All models	Call
Juki	
6100	439
NEC	
2050	779
3510	1214
3550	1499
7710	1649
Okidata	
All models	Call
Panasonic	
All models	Call
Qume	
Letter Pro	629
11/40 WIBM IF	1369
11/55 WIBM IF	1569
Silver Reed	
EXP 400	Call
EXP 500	385
EXP 550	429
EXP 770	Call
Star Microtronics	
All models	Call
Tally	
Spirt 80	289
160L w/Tractor	559
180L w/Tractor	779
Toshiba	
1340	749
1351	1359
Transtar	
120 Ltr. qual	395
130 Ltr. qual	549
1351	449

Sheet Feeders	
High quality mechanical single bin feeders for Diablo, Qume, NEC, C.Itoh, Ricoh, Daisy, Daisywriter, Juki, Dataproducts and others (specify type)	429
Electronic Dual Bin sheet feeders for most printers	Call
Tractor Feeders	
High Swiss quality bi-directional tractors for Diablo, Qume, NEC, C.Itoh, Ricoh, Radio Shack and others, (specify type)	199
Silver Reed	125
Print Wheels & Ribbons	**Call Save $**

"STRONG ENOUGH TO STAND ON"

LOCKING FILE CASE

Can Stack,
Hang on Wall, and
Has Carrying Handle.

REDUCED

~~$24^90~~ **$15^90**

MODEMS

Novation-Access 1-2-3	
w/Crosstalk XVI	Call
Smart Cat 300/1200	Call
Hayes	
Smart Modem 300/1200	$212/499
1200B	Call
Netmaster (Apple)	179
Anchor Volksmodem	Call
Signalman Mark VII/XII	Call
Microcom Era 2	
w/Software	349

DISK DRIVES

ACI 5, 10, 20 MB Hard Disk System w/6 MB Cartridge Back-up	Call
TEAC 55B	
slimline DSDD	179
TEAC 55F	
slimline DSQD	249
Maynard 10MB-WS-1	999
Maynard 10MB-WS-2	1149
Tallgrass Tech	
Hard Disk System	Call
Tandon	
5¼" TM 100-1-SS/DD 160K	150
5¼" TM 100-2A DS/DD 320K	199
TM101-4 (96 TPI Quad Den)	339
8" TM848-2 (DS/DD) 1.2 mg	400
Indus	
GT—Apple	239
GT—Atari	349
Micro-Sci	
A-2 (35TR)	189
A-20 (35TR)	169
A-40 (40TR)	269
Rana	
Elite I	249
Elite II	399
Elite III	509
1000	319

ACCESSORIES

3M	
5¼" SS/DD	19/Box
5¼" DS/DD (96TPI)	45/Box
Memorex	
5¼" SS/DD	19/Box
5¼" DS/DD	24/Box
Elephant	
5¼" SS/SD	16/Box
5¼" SS/DD	22/Box
5¼" DS/DD	28/Box
Head	
5¼" Disk Head Cleaner (2 Disk)	14
5¼" Disk Head Cleaner (1 Disk)	9
Kraft	
Joystick	39
Standby Power Sys.	Save
Switch Boxes	
Parallel & Serial	Save
Chips 64K (4164-150)	55
Koala Pad	
w/Graphics Illustrator	74

Network Computers

for only

$149.00 ! plus shipping

Now, get a Cascade Biplexer and hook-up two computers to a Corvus or Sunol hard disk.

It's switch selectable and they can work together to network four computers. Call today, (509) 466-0396.

PSA

Professional Software Associates, Inc.

FREE CATALOG

LOWEST PRICES 3M DISKETTES

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

#SSDD $16.99

#DSDD $21.99

#DSDD (96TPI) $33.99

CHECKS, MO, VISA, M.C.

P.O. TO RATED COMPANIES

ALMANAC COMPUTER SUPPLY COMPANY

521 Front St., Santa Cruz

CA 95060 **(408) 425-1980** EXT. 25

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

COBOL CROSS REFERENCE

Required:

IBM-PC, DOS-2.0, 128K memory, & one disk drive.

Limits:

1,400 data names & 11,000 references.

Prints cross reference and/or source code. Accepts most versions of COBOL as input. This is a stand alone program which will flag duplicate data names and invalid references.

Your name will appear in the report heading.

Please print your name and address distinctly.

Send a check or money order ($95.00) to:

META SYSTEMS INC. OF ALASKA
2806 Iris Drive
Anchorage, AK 99503

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

E-Z TOUCH FULL CONTACT

NEW! TOUCHDOWN™ KEY OVERLAY KITS - $18.95

Re-assign commands on your PC key tops for Dvorak,* Wordstar, DisplayWrite 2 and other software. Also for 5250/5251 or 5520* emulation. Overlays are transparent: original commands show through. Rigid, non-glare overlays look and feel like original keytops. Do-it-yourself and blank overlay kits are also available.

TOUCHDOWN CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS

Re-word key tops to match your software package. Choose your colors! Call or write for info.

ASK FOR TOUCHDOWN KEYTOPS OR TOUCHDOWN OVERLAY KITS AT YOUR NEAREST COMPUTER DEALER OR ORDER DIRECT:

$18.95 (*5520 and Dvorak kits are $24.95). U.S. orders add $2.00. Int'l add $3.50 S/H: AZ residents add 5% sales tax.

VISA/MC CALL (602) 634-4507 or 634-4503

Dealer and Custom Order Hotline: 634-7517

HOOLEON COMPANY
Dept. B
PO Box 201
Cornville, Az. 86325

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

WOW!

IBM-PC DISK DRIVE	$1449.95
APPLE 2e DRIVE	$839.95
SANYO 555 DSDD	$999.95
COMMODORE 64	$189.95
JUKI 6100	$374.95
OKIDATA 92	$379.95
BROTHER 15	$349.95

HARMONY VIDEO & COMPUTERS

2357 Coney Island Ave., Bklyn., NY 11223

Call Toll Free

800-VIDEO84 or 800-441-1144 or 212-627-1000

ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 169 on inquiry card.

HOFACKER

Books • Software • Hardware Add-Ons • for your ATARI 600XL/800 XL, Commodore-64, VIC-20, Sinclair, Timex, Apple II, Osborne+OSI

BLIZTEXT – More than just a word-processor for the C-64! More than 70 commands, screen-oriented, use any printer, terminal software included for electronic mail and networking. The best wordprocessor for the C-64.
Order-No. 4965 $89.00

MACROFIRE – Editor/Assembler for the C-64
The best macroassembler you can buy!
Order-No. 4963 $89.00

SUPERBOOKS for your C-64

The Great Book of Games, Vol. I
46 programs for the Commodore-64.
Order-No. 182 $9.95
Programs from this book on disk $19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR
Tips, tricks, hints, very important subroutines.
Order-No. 183 $9.95
Programs from this book on disk $19.95

How to program in 6502 Machine Language on your C-64
Order-No. 184 $12.95

Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I
How to expand your C-64.
Order-No. 185 $12.95

Small Business Programs for the C-64
Order-No. 186 $12.95

HARDWARE ADD-ONs for your C-64
Parallel printer interface, KIT
Order-No. 4990 $19.95

Universal Experimenter Board
Order-No. 4970 $9.95

Expansion Board KIT – Holds up to 4 Exp. boards (bare board).
Order-No. 4992 $29.95

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.
53 Redrock Lane
Pomona, CA 91766
Phone: (714) 623-8314, Tlx.: 29 81 91

Wordprocessor for all ATARI computers
No one can provide better performance for this price!

ATEXT-1
This wordprocessor is an excellent buy for your money. It features screen oriented editing, scrolling, string search (even nested), left and right margin justification. Over 30 commands. Text can be saved on disk or cassette.
Order-No. 7210 cassette $29.95
Order-No. 7216 disk $34.95
Order-No. 7217 cartridge $69.00

Games for the ATARI Computer
This book describes advanced programming techniques like player-missile-graphics and use of the hardware-registers. Contains many ready to run programs in BASIC and one called GUNFIGHT in machine language.
Order-No. 162 $7.95

How to program your ATARI in 6502 Machine Language
Introduction to machine language for the BASIC programmer.
Order-No. 169 $9.95

FORTH on the ATARI – Learning by Using
Introduction, programs, applications, learning exercises.
Order-No. 170 $7.95
All programs from book No. 170 on disk.
Order-No. 7319 $22.00 only!

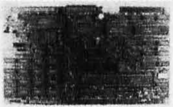
HACKERBOOK for your Atari computer
Tips+tricks–Very important subroutines in 6502 machine language. How to make bootable cassettes, disks, and EPROMs. Complete construction article and software on how to build an EPROM burner.
Order-No. 172 $9.95

Copyright C 1983 by Elcomp Publishing Inc

PAYMENT: Check, VISA, MC. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Outside USA: add 15% for shipping.
In Singapore contact telex RS 22456
In Germany contact telex 526973

Circle 143 on inquiry card.

Powerful Single Board Computer Includes CP/M Plus (3.0 banked)



Model MSC-ICO

$599

Assembled, Tested
Includes CP/M 3.0 on disk
with all manuals

All Features Fully Supported By CP/M Plus

- Z80A, 4 MHZ, No wait states
- 128Kb Banked RAM, 60Kb TPA
- 80 x 24 line high speed video
- Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)
  8" SS/SD, DS/DD (1.2 Mb)
  5" SS/DD, DS/DD, QHD (1.2Mb)
  Use 5" and 8" simultaneously
  Both 5" and 8" connectors built-in
- Two programmable RS232C ports
- Centronics printer port
- 16 bit TTL I/O port
- Parallel keyboard input port
- Clock calendar with battery backup
- Expansion bus for enhancements
- Requires only +5V 1.2A, + −12V 0.1A

MSC-ICO +5" QHD (1.2 Mb) drive $975

Manufactured by:

Southern Pacific Limited, 1-3-18 Santomi Bldg.
Tsurumichuo, Tsurumi, Yokohama, JAPAN 230
TEL: 045-501-8842 TLX: 3822320 SPACIF J

USA Distributor:

ARTISOFT, Inc., 2450 East Speedway, Suite 4
Tucson, Arizona 85719, TEL: (602) 327-4305

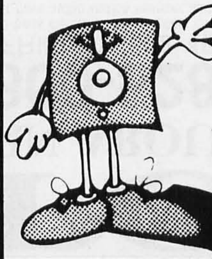
Circle 29 on inquiry card.

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.

Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

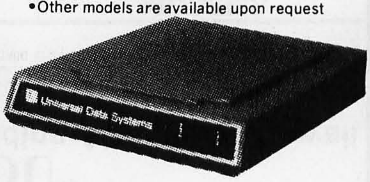
Circle 287 on inquiry card.

BREAKTHROUGH

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MODEMS • MODEMS • MODEMS

- UDS 103-O/ALP, 300 bps, full duplex, manual originate or answer modem
- UDS 212LP, 1200 bps, full duplex, manual originate or answer Modem
- Other models are available upon request



ORDER TODAY: 1-800-323-2666
or 312-459-8866

I.C.

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

TOLL FREE **800-233-8760**
In PA 1 717-327-1824

SAVE ON THESE IN-STOCK PRINTERS

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80	$299.00
MTL-160L	$559.00
MTL-180L	$775.00

NEC

NEC8023	$369.00
NEC8025	$699.00

PRINTER INTERFACING

AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE VIC. APPLE. ATARI. IBM-PC. TRS 80, TI, AND OTHERS

BLUE CHIP

M12010	$279.00
M12010 C-64	$279.00
D4015	$1399.00

CARDCO

LQ1	$449.00
LQ2	$279.00
LQ3	$339.00
PRINTER INTERFACE	$39.75
PRINTER INTERFACE WITH FULL GRAPHICS	$65.75
LIGHT PEN	$29.75
5 Slot Expansion 64	**$54.00**
64 Write NOW	**$39.00**
64 Mail NOW	**$29.00**
2J Write NOW	**$29.00**
64 Keypad	**$29.00**
Universal Cass. Int.	**$29.75**
Printer Utility	**$19.75**
6 Slot Expansion	**$79.95**
3 Slot Expansion	**$24 95**

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$42.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEETS LETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$8.99
150 RAG STATIONERY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1 in)	$9.75
14x11 1000 FANFOLD	$24.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$45.75
ANCHOR MARK II	$45.95
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
MICROBIT 1000C	$129.00
CAT	$144.00
D-CAT	$155.00
J-CAT	$115.00
APPLE CAT II	$279.00
212 APPLE CAT	$589.00

Mitey Mo's

MITEY MO	$79.95

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 15X	$379.00
DELTA 10	$449.00
DELTA 15	$525.00
RADIX 10	$575.00
RADIX 15	$675.00
POWERTYPE	SCALL
SWEET P(Model 100)	$549.00
STX80	$149.00

GEMINI 10X $259.00

CITOH

GORILLA GX-100	$169.00
GORILLA SERIAL	$199.00
PROWRITER 8510	$335.00
PROWRITER II	$575.00
8600	$899.00
STARWRITER	$929.00
PRINTMASTER	$1199.00
SHEET FEEDER	$425.00
620	$929.00
630	$1699.00
8510 SP	$499.00
8510 SCP	$559.00
A10 LETTER QUAL	$499.00

PANASONIC

1090	$279.00
1091	$309.00
1092	$459.00

EPSON

RX-80	$269.00
RX-80FT	$299.00
FX-80	$439.00
FX-100	$639.00

OKIDATA

80	$199.00
82A	$299.00
83A	$569.00
84	$959.00
92	$409.00

LEGEND

880	$259.00
1000	$279.00
1200	CALL
1500	CALL
1018	CALL

OVER 2000 SOFT-WARE TITLES IN STOCK

CATALOG AVAILABLE

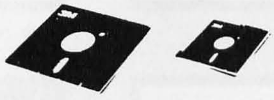
HARD DISK DRIVES

·FOR·

IBM, APPLE, TRS80

10 MEG	$975.00
20 MEG	$1399.00
30 MEG	CALL

* D.O.S. EXTRA



DISKETTES

ELEPHANT

5¼" SSSD	$16.75
5¼" SSDD	$19.95
5¼" DSDD	$25.95

MAXELL

5¼" MD-1	$24.75
5¼" MD-2	$34.75

CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 (12)	$15.99
CC-20 (12)	$17.99

AMDEK

VIDEO 300	$139.00
VIDEO 300A	$149.00
COLOR 1+	$269.00
COLOR 11+	$399.00

GORILLA

12" GREEN	$82.00
12" AMBER	$89.00

NEC

JB1260 GREEN	$99.00
JB1201 GREEN	$145.00
JB1205 AMBER	$145.00
JC1215 COLOR	$269.00
JC1216	$399.00

SAKATA

SC100 COLOR	$229.00
SG1000 GREEN	$99.00
SA AMBER	$109.00

MONITORS

TAXAN

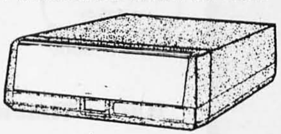
100 GREEN	$115.00
105 AMBER	$125.00
210 RGB COMPOSITE	$269.00
400 RGB MEDRES	$295.00
410 RGB HI RES	$349.00
420 RGB HI RES (IBM)	$475.00
121 GREEN	$145.00
122 AMBER	$149.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122A AMBER	$95.00
ZVM 123G GREEN	$85.00
ZUM 124IBM-PC	$129.00
ZUM COLOR	$275.00
ZUM 133 RGB	$389.00
ZUM 135 RGB	$449.00
ZUM 136	$589.00

PERCOM

AT88S1	$249.00
AT88S1 PD	$299.00
ADD-ON DRIVES	CALL
AT 88 DOUBLER	$119.00



INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

FLIP-N-FILE 10	$3.75
FLIP-N-FILE 15	$8.95
FLIP-N-FILE 25	$18.95
FLIP-N-FILE 50	$17.75
FLIP-N-FILE (Rom Holder)	$17.75

DISK DRIVES

RANA 1000	**$299**
INDUS GT	**$325**

CONCORD

ATARI 176K MASTER	$289.00
ATARI 348K MASTER	$369.00
ATARI ADD-ON DRIVES	$CALL

TRACK DRIVES

AT-D2	$329.00
AT-D2 TURBO PAK	$22.95
AT-DH	CALL
PRINTER CABLE	$22.95

TO ORDER

CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

or send order to
Lyco Computer
P O Box 5088
Jersey Shore PA 17740

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

POLICY

Risk Free – No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. APO and FPO, order add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. PA residents add sales tax. Advertized prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Master Card or Visa.

PRINTER CABLES
$30.00
SHIPPING INCLUDED

INTERFACE CABLES Parallel Printer Interface Cable	INTERFACE CABLES RS232 Serial Interface Cable
Apple Centronics Columbia Epson Eagle IBM PC Kaypro NEC WANG Zenith	TELEVIDEO DB 25 Male/Female Cable Length up to 10 feet

SPECIAL PRICING AVAILABLE TO DEALERS
CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

F C I
FABRICATION CONCEPTS, INC.
master charge
8230 Miralani Drive • San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 271-4522

Circle 152 on inquiry card.

HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

Special!

SHUGART: SA 455 Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side	$189
CDC: 9428 Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side	$189
TEAC 55B Double Sided, 40 TRK/Side	$179

- *120 Day Warranty*
- *Free Shipping*
- *No Charge For Credit Cards*
- *Order Toll Free*

1-800-531-5475 (Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

CompuAdd Corp.
12103 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727

Circle 70 on inquiry card.

THE OFFICIAL NUMBER TO CALL TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE UNOFFICIAL APPLE LOGO:
617-492-8816

Terrapin™
The Logo People

Terrapin, Inc., 380 Green Street,
Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 492-8816

Circle 348 on inquiry card.

ELIMINATE CABLE SWAPPING
at a price NO ONE can beat!

PI-01S Two-way	**$ 59.95**
PI-035 Three-way	$ 89.95
PI-05S Five-way	$109.95
PI-08S Eight-way	$209.95
PARALLEL TWO-WAY	$ 94.95

TRANSFER SWITCH FEATURES
- PI-SWITCH lets you SAFELY SHARE multiple SERIAL (RS-232) devices.
- Great for printers, modems, etc.
- Handsome black and beige case female DBC-25 connectors
- Switches pins 1-7 & 20 or set any way you need before shipping.
- Male connectors available.

ONE (1) YEAR WARRANTY

TERMS: MO. Check, Mastercard, Visa, COD.
UPS ground $2/ each. 2nd air $4/each. COD add $2 per order.
Please call for your CUSTOM switch needs.

SAB-LINK, Inc.
7301 N.W. 41 Street, Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-6092
Dealer Inquiries welcome!

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

Dysan CORPORATION				100 Qty	20 Qty
5¼	SS DD	104/1D		2.47	2.63
	DS DD	104/2D		3.39	3.58
8	SS SD	3740/1		2.70	2.87
	DS DD	3740/2D		3.39	3.58
maxell			★ Fast Delivery		
5¼	SS DD	MD1		2.06	2.20
	DS DD	MD2		3.13	3.31
8	SS DD	FD1		3.09	3.27
	DS DD	FD2		3.57	3.77
wabash			★ Factory Warranty		
5¼	SS SD	M11A		1.42	1.54
	DS DD	M14A		2.12	2.26
8	SS SD	F11A		1.67	1.80
	SS DD	F13A		2.36	2.51

CALL 818-706-8602
★ Credit For USA Direct Dial Call With Any Disk Order. ★

Disks 'n Things
MasterCard
5505 Softwind Way
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
Free Price List Available
VISA

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

EDGE-PC: An Affordable
IBM PC-Compatible System for $1361

• PC-88 CPU card	$349
• Color/Graphic card	$189
• Disk adapter with cable	$120
• Monochrome card	$189
• Keyboard	$149
• System Enclosure	$119
• 100W Power Supply & fan	$139

EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
2350 WALSH AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 980-9866 TLX 3719075 EDGE UB

Circle 141 on inquiry card.

WHY PAY MORE?
ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE $$$
1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS

	IBM	Our Price	List
KYB-1	83 Key Keyboard for PC	$99	$149
PX-IV	.31mm Pitch RGB 13″ Monitor (Better than Princeton Graphic System's HX-12) w/Green Text & Tilt Swivel	$469	$699
CGA	Color Graphics Adoptor Bd	$160	$244
Combo	PX-IV/CGA	$599	$943
	APPLE		
KYB-2	90 Key Detachable Keyboard w/user defined Keys for II/II+, Franklin	$99	$149

COD, VISA/MC ACCEPTED

M SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
27 Station Square, Bergenfield, N.J. 07621
201-387-1109

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

Marymac INDUSTRIES
800-231-3680

Pan American ELECTRONICS
800-531-7466

Radio Shack TRS-80's®

People you Trust to give you the very best!

- Lowest Price
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

Circle 227 on inquiry card.

PAL, EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS
FROM $49.95

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

Where Reliability and Customer Support is of utmost Importance

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 32

LOGICAL

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-EE1-PROM
(1-800-331-7766)

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

MEGA-BOARD™

new!

Ideal for

- ***COMPUTERISTS***
- ***OEM MANUFACTURERS***
- ***DEVELOPMENT LABS***
- ***UNIVERSITIES***
- ***INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS***

THE *ULTIMATE* OEM/PC COMPATIBLE SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

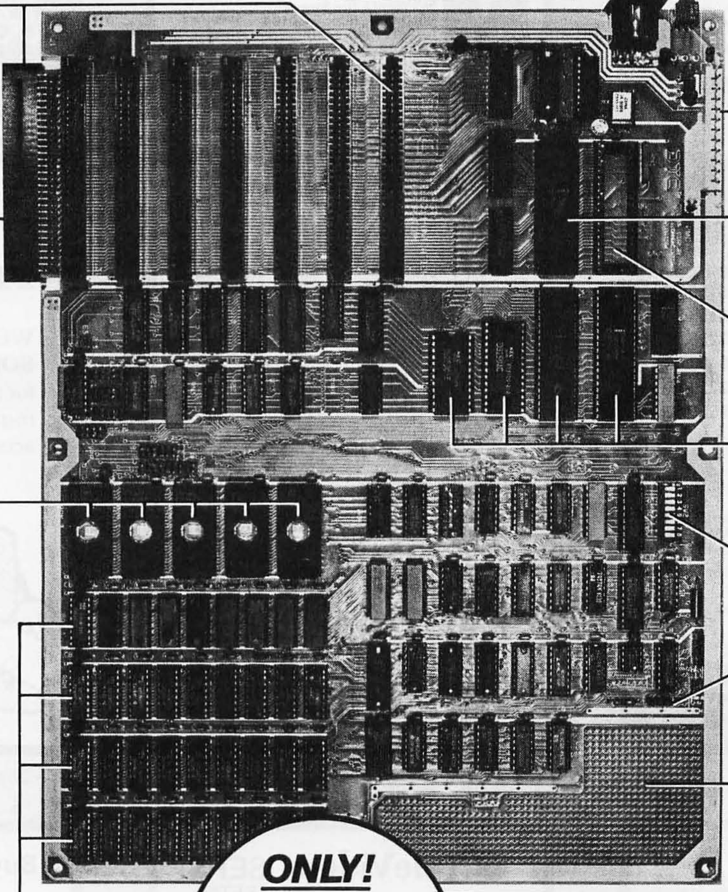
FULL IBM – PC* COMPATIBILITY!

DEALERS AND OEM MANUFACTURERS QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Standard Keyboard Interface
(Full PC compatible)

Hardware Reset
(Overcomes reset flaw in PC)

Eight Compatible I/O Interface Connectors
(Full PC compatible) (compatible with all IBM-PC* plug-in cards)



Power Connector
(Full IBM* pinout compatible)

8088 Processor
(Same as PC)

Special J1 Interface
(Allows horizontal mounting of compatible expansion cards for easy bus expansion and custom configuring) (Board has 62 pin gold plated compatible connector)

8087 Numeric Processor
(Same as PC)

Peripheral Support Circuits
(Same as PC)

Extended ROM Capability
(Runs all compatible PC ROMS) (Jumper programmable to accommodate all popular 8K, 16K, 32K and 64K ROM chips and NEW EE ROMS! VPP power pin available for EP ROM burning!) (External VPP voltage required)

Configuration Switches
(Same as PC)

Speaker/Audio Port
(Same as PC)

Wire Wrap Area
To facilitate special custom applications!

ORDER NOW!!!

Board Size
10.5 inch X 13.5 inch

ONLY!
$99.95
Evaluation Board Kit

MEGA-BOARD™ Evaluation Board Kit!
(Blank board with full assembly instructions and parts list.)

Includes highest quality PC board with gold plating, silk screen, solder mask

Full Mega-Byte Ram Capacity! On board!
(With parity)
☐ 256K Bytes using 64K chips
☐ 1 Mega Bytes using 256K chips

☐ **MEGA-BOARD™** with full assembly instructions $99.95
☐ **USERS MANUAL** with theory of operation, schematics, block diagram, application notes $19.95
☐ **MEGA-BIOS™** fully compatible MS-DOS/PC-DOS BIOS $29.95

ORDER NOW!!!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
10-day money back guarantee if not completely satisfied

DTC™
DISPLAY
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CORPORATION

4100 SPRING VALLEY ROAD
SUITE 400
DALLAS, TX 75234
(214) 991-1644

TERMS: Shipment made 2 to 5 weeks from receipt of order. VISA, MC, money order, company check accepted. COD'S require $25 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Please add $2.00 shipping and handling per order.

*IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines

©1983 Display Telecommunications Corporation

Circle 123 on inquiry card.

Guarantee + Savings NEW Memorex DISKETTES

19^{95} One side, double or single density. 10 per box. All soft sector. Min. 2 boxes.

29^{95} Two sides, double density. 10 per box. Soft sector for IBM and compatibles.

42^{95} New 3 in. microdisk cartridge. One side, double density. Macintosh, Lisa, H-P.

Orders shipped same day received
Priced per box—minimum 2 boxes
Visa, MasterCard, checks accepted
Money-back guarantee
Order with confidence!

All prices for box of 10
Add $2.50 shipping & handling

1-800-292-1492
Nationwide

312-726-7879
In Illinois

DISK WORKS
131 W. Madison St.· P.O. Box 11375
Chicago, IL 60602

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

Cut your IBM-PC debugging time in half.

Mylstar Symbolic Debugging Program For IBM-PC DOS V1.1, 2.0 and 2.1

- ☐ Uses same command structure.
- ☐ Substitute symbol names and math expressions for hex values.
- ☐ Gives you batch files, multi-command macros, on-line help, break point editing, repeat loops, input/output redirection and much more.
- ☐ Debug more programs than with any other current debuggers.
- ☐ Free brochure available.
- ☐ Send $125 check, or money order, to Dept. 115B, Mylstar Electronics. Phone orders accepted with Master Card or Visa number.

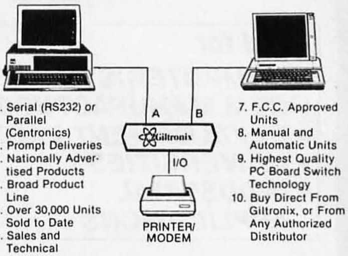
MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS INC.
165 West Lake Street
Northlake, Illinois 60164
Tel (312) 562-7400
Telex 72-8463
A Columbia Pictures Industries Company

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited.

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

GILTRONIX SWITCHES ARE THE BEST CHOICE.

. . . and here are 10 good reasons why:



1. Serial (RS232) or Parallel (Centronics)
2. Prompt Deliveries
3. Nationally Advertised Products
4. Broad Product Line
5. Over 30,000 Units Sold to Date
6. Sales and Technical Support
7. F.C.C. Approved Units
8. Manual and Automatic Units
9. Highest Quality PC Board Switch Technology
10. Buy Direct From Giltronix, or From Any Authorized Distributor

Manual Units—2 to 6 Ports
Automatic Units—3 to 15 Ports

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Giltronix
3780 Fabian Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1300

ORDER HOT-LINE: 1-800-531-1300 (Outside of California)

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

IBM®
XT COMPATIBLE OEM COMPONENT SALE

Computer Case	**$150.00**
Key Board-KT5150	**$199.00**
Power Supply	**$225.00**
Mother Board-Bare	**$ 95.00**
Mother Board without ICs	**$225.00**
Mother Board with ICs	**$525.00**

Dealers/OEM Buyers
Quantity Discounts Available.

All items are 100% XT compatible as replacement kits. Boards with ICs are tested and burn-in. Evaluation units are available at $3,500 with 128K RAM, 10M Hard Disk, Floppy Drive, RGB Card, RS232 Serial, Parallel and Game Ports.

Subject to stock on hand
Price change without notice
IBM is a trademark of
International Business Machine

HiTech International, Inc.
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite M
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-0601 TLX 171854 IBC

Circle 178 on inquiry card.

PRINTER RIBBONS

PRICE	PER RIBBON	PER DOZEN
ANADEX 9500	10.50	109.80
APPLE DMP	5.25	52.20
C. ITOH PROWRITER	5.25	52.20
EPSON MX-FX 70/80	5.00	48.00
EPSON MX-FX 100	6.75	69.00
GEMINI 10-10X-15-15X	2.50	23.40
IBM HARMONICA ½"	6.75	78.00
IBM HARMONICA ¾"	7.95	92.40
IBM 4-COLOR	15.75	180.00
IDS MICROPRISM-480	5.75	58.80
IDS PAPER TIGER 460/560	6.75	78.00
IDS PRISM	7.95	92.40
IDS 4-COLOR	15.75	180.00
NEC - 3500 M/S Non Flip	6.25	69.00
NEC - 3500 NYLON	9.00	96.00
NEC PC-8023A	5.25	52.20
OKIDATA 80/82/83/92	2.50	23.40
OKIDATA - 84	5.00	57.00
RADIO SHACK DMP-2100	7.50	87.00
RADIO SHACK LP VI & VIII	5.75	58.80
SILVER REED EX 550 S/S	5.00	57.00
SILVER REED EX 550 NYLON	9.00	105.00
TOSHIBA - 1350	7.50	87.00
XEROX 610/620 M/S	5.95	66.00

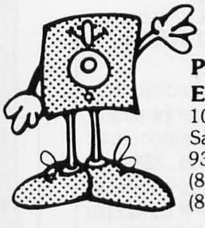
Add $3.00 Ship. & Hand. — To Order Call
Toll Free 1-800-742-1122
In MI (313) 569-3218 or Write for our Catalog

DWIGHT COMPANY, INC.
15565 Northland Drive - West Tower
Southfield, Michigan 48075-6496

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

IBM®
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

WE SELL WHAT YOU NEED... NOT JUST WHAT WE STOCK. PLUS... LOW PRICES, TECH SUPPORT AND RELIABILITY.

DISKETTES	3M	MEMOREX
SSSD - 8 IN.	$2.20/50	$2.15/100
SSDD - 8 IN.	$2.70/50	$2.60/100
SSDD - 5¼ IN.	$1.90/50	$1.90/100
DSDD - 5¼ IN.	$2.70/50	$2.40/100
DSDD - 96 TPI 5¼ IN.	$3.50/50	$3.00/100

PLASTIC STORAGE BOX-WITH KEY
FOR 100 DISKETTES ... $24.00

TAPES AND CARTRIDGES (3M)		
DC100A	$16.2/1-10	$14.10/10+
DC300XL	$24.75/1-10	$21.10/10+
2400 FT TAPE SEAL	$15.00/10-50	$14.35/50+
BLACK WATCH 2400 FT TAPE SEAL	$16.25/10-50	$15.60/50+

WINCHESTER DRIVES	
10MB (FORMATTED)	$535.
15MB (FORMATTED)	$750.
20MB (FORMATTED)	$980.
32MB (FORMATTED)	$1155.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS	80 COL.	132 COL.
MANNESMANN TALLY SPIRIT	$325.	—
MANNESMANN TALLY 160CPS	$585.	$820.
FACIT 120-140CPS	$450.	$820.

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS	10MB	15MB	21MB
APPLE	$1350.	$1550.	$1750.
IBM	$1350.	$1550.	$1750.

Met-Chem
Met-Chem International Corporation
2911 Dixwell Avenue, Hamden, Conn. 06518
Phone: (203) 248-3212 or 1-800-638-2436

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

TeleVideo USERS
RETAIL

- Fast Dump/Restore CP/M, TurboDOS over 600k per disk **$90.00**
- Basic/Z with Graph/Z **$345.00**
- TurboDOS for TeleVideo . . . . . **from $300.00**
- LYNC Communications Package **$195.00**
- 8" Disk Drive for 802 and 800A Drive, board and software **$1200.00**
- RM/COBOL Systems . . . . . **from $250.00**
- DataFlex 2.0 . . . . . **from $750.00**
- 803, 803H, TPC-1 and GRAPHIC programs:
  - Draw! **$90.00**
  - Games Pak I **$34.95**
- 816 and 806C Tape Backup . . . . . **from $175.00**
- Saft Standby Power Systems: 200VA/400VA . . . . . **from $575.00**
- Anti-Static Products . . . . . **from $39.95**

PC & COMPATIBLE USERS!
Run your PC as a slave to your 8-Bit TurboDOS System! Also see our ad on Page 459.
Available soon: Backup for TELEVIDEO PM & 1608.
PLUS OTHER GOOD TELEVIDEO & PC STUFF!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
SPECIALISTS IN UNIQUE SOFTWARE
24000 Telegraph Road, Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345 Telex 386581
VISA/MASTERCARD Accepted

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

Buy/Sell Used Hardware Without Risk!!!

In addition to receiving a monthly newsletter containing latest computer information and sales, membership allows you 1 free ad plus additional ads at reduced prices. Buyer selects ad, sends purchase price to Computer Swap Shop who holds same in escrow and notifies seller who ships to buyer. Buyer has 7 days to examine the equipment and if satisfied, seller receives sales price *less* small commission; otherwise, money is refunded. You must be a member to buy or sell with Computer Swap Shop Inc.

NO RISK! BONDED.

Send $20 subscription fee to:

Computer Swap Shop, Inc.
Box 2988
Delray Beach, FL 33444

Circle 87 on inquiry card.

TOLL-FREE ORDERING:
800-222-8686

FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ SERVICE / IN ARIZONA:
602-282-6299

CCT® CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

1 CRAFTSMAN COURT — BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM / Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We'll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers Nationwide. The Nation's Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT implements tomorrow's technology today!

• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •

CCT® CompuPro

80286 NOW!

☐ CCT-286Z is our modified version of the MI-286 dual processor board from Macrotech. It features a Z-80H and the Intel 80286, with socket for the 80287. Directly replaces 8085/88 under MP/M 8-16, at throughput increases of 3 to 5!

☐ Introductory price - $1099.

☐ Call about the new **CCT-4** machine using this board.

• 8" CP/M SOFTWARE SPECIALS •

dBASE II - Latest Version 2.4	$349
Supercalc 86 - for CP/M 86 & MP/M	$ 99
Wordstar **$299** Pro-Pak	$429
Microsoft BASIC **$299** Compiler	$339
Supersoft FORTRAN IV **$339** C Comp	$399
Peachtree Series 8 Modules each	$599

• TOP SELLING PERIPHERALS •

CCT-90K Parallel S-100 Terminal Amber Screen - 90K Baud	$749
Wyse 100-14" Green	$699
Wordstar Prom Option	$ 75
Wyse 50 **$529** 75	$609
200/300	$1069
Visual 50 **$599** Televideo 925	$749
950 **$950** 970	$1099
Liberty Freedom 100 — **$479** 200 —	$679
Okidata 82 — **$329** 83 — **$619** 84 —	$899
92 **$459** 93	$719
NEC 7710 **$2150** 7730	$2150
Diablo 620 **$969** 630	$1899

INDUSTRIAL GRADE SUPERIOR QUALITY

CCT DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

ROLLS ROYCES OF THE INDUSTRY

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered ST-506 type systems for the business market S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burned-in. Provisions for up to two hard disks in each system. We include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, CP/M 8-16, MP/M 8-16, CP/M 68K. (/1 Systems are CCT innovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8" drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG)	**$1799**	CCT-10/1	**$2349**
CCT-20 (22 + MEG)	**$2319**	CCT-20/1	**$2869**
CCT-40 (36 + MEG)	**$2799**	CCT-40/1	**$3349**
CCT-60 (58 + MEG) (New)	**$3999**	CCT-60/1	**$4549**
CCT-90 (87 + MEG) (New)	**$5209**	CCT-90/1	**$5759**
CCT-125 (123 + MEG) (New)	**$6399**	CCT-125/1	**$6949**

Drive capacities shown are **after** formatting! We are working on tape cartridge back-up units.

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

CCT-2.4 • Dual 8" DSDD
Mitusbishi 2.4 Megabyte in Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, removeable filter air system, all cabling, A&T, Burned in. The fastest system available: **$1229**

CCT-5 • 5¼" DSDD
IBM Compatible Tandon 320K. Extra Heavy Cabinet accommodates two drives, hard or floppy. All cabling, A&T, Burned-in. Perfect for our MS-DOS Package **$399**

★ SUPER PRICES ★ COMPUPRO COMPONENTS ★ IN STOCK ★

CCT-2 - **$6799** • CCT-3 - **$6699** • Disk 1A w/CP/M - **$619** • CPU 8086/87 - **$819** • M-Drive/H - **$1099**
CPU 8085/88 - **$349** • CPU 8086 - **$559**/10Mhz - **$599** • **CPU 68K** - **$519**/10Mhz - **$639**
CPU-Z - **$249** • Disk 1A - **$519** • Disk 3 - **$499** • RAM 16 (12Mhz) - **$389** • RAM 21 (128K) - **$749**
RAM 22 (256K) - **$1319** • Interfacer 3 - **$459** • Interfacer 4 - **$349** • System Support 1 - **$329**
Enclosure 2 Desk - **$649**/Rack - **$699** • CP/M 80 (CCTHMX) - **$125** • CP/M 86 (CCTTMX) - **$175**
CP/M 8-16 (CCTTMX) - **$199** • MP/M 8-16 (CCTSX) - **$499** • CP/M 68K (CCTCX) - **$279**
CP/M 86 Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 16, Sys. Supt. 1, Cable - **$849**
Call for CSC Boards — New Releases — CCT Mods Updates - $30/O.S.

CCT-1 — ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Desk-20 Slot Mainframe
- CPU 8085/88 - 6Mhz 8085/8Mhz 8088
- Disk 1A - DMA Floppy Disk Controller
- RAM 16 - 64K Static RAM - 12Mhz
- Interfacer 4 - 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O
- CCT-2.4-Dual 8" Mitsubishi DSDD Drive System - 2.4 Megabytes
- CP/M 80 - 2.2 HMX - CCT Modified
- All Cabling, Complete CCT Assembly, Testing, and Minimum 20 Hour Burn-in

SPECIAL PRICE
$3,699

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE - INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

OPERATING SYSTEM NOTE: Latest CP/M, CP/M 86, MP/M 8-16, CP/M 68K, have each been restructured and optimized by CCT, for utmost flexibility, power and speed. All CCT products are supported.

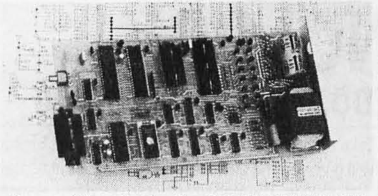
MS-DOS FOR COMPUPRO - IBM COMPATIBLE CCT MODIFIED SYSTEM

For any CP/M 86 CompuPro System — Includes MS-DOS Version 2.0 and 5¼" DMA Disk Controller, All Manuals - **$699**

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer's warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-In & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax **CCT**© Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; **MS-DOS**© Trademark — Microsoft; **IBM**© Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro© Trademark — W.J. Godbout; **CP/M**© **MP/M**© Trademarks — Digital Research

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT - MODEL 1409



- Programs, lists, reads and verifies 2508, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2758, 2716, 2732,A, 2764, 27128, 68732, 68764, 68766, 8741, 8748,H,9,H
- RS 232 interface, supports XON-XOFF and/or hardware handshaking (RTS, CTS, DTR)
- Auto baud rate select (300-9600 baud)
- Accepts keyboard entry with line editing capability, ASCII, INTEL, MOTOROLA, or HEX files
- User friendly monitor for easy I/O debugging
- On board power supply

- 1409·1:P.C. board, Xformer, software(4K EPROM) & documentation: ___.$89.50
- 1409·2:1409·1 + full set of parts: ____________ $ 199.50
- 1409·3:Assembled and tested unit: ____________ $ 299.50
- Communication software for IBMPC, APPLE, CPM, TRS80:_$35.00

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

6322 Mojave Dr., San Jose, CA 95120
Tel. (408) 997-7685, Tx. 4995363

Circle 37 on inquiry card.

Future Shock!

age	**65**
years worked	**40**
retirement benefits	**0**

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send for it today.

Write: Pensions, Consumer Information
Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. Department of Labor

Apple Macintosh
IBM, XT, Hard disks
Eagle, Compaq, Columbia
NCR, Olivetti, Leading Edge
Multiusers
up to 16/TermSyst.
Printers/Plotters
Monitors, Disk Drives
Modems, Diskettes
Software
for PC & Multiusers
Printers: Epson, Okidata
Gemini, Radix, NEC, HP

COMPUTER EXPO INC.
SOURCE COMPUTERS

(213) 208-0352 208-0259
(213) 906-1984 906-1634

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!

MICROSPRITE

- Field-proven board meets IEEE-696 standard; fully socketed with solder masks, silkscreen and gold contact fingers.
- Prioritized display with backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent.
- Three graphics and one text display mode; maximum graphics resolution is 256H x 192V in 16 colors.
- Composite video output.
- On-board 16K RAM is separate from system memory.
- Vertical retrace interrupt for real time clock capability.
- 0-4 wait states for use with fast MPUs.
- All board options are DIP switch selectable.
- Professional quality documentation with BASIC demonstration programs and TI's TMS9918A manual.
- Exclusive Graphics Editor available on 8" SSSD CP/M-compatible diskette.

$199.95*
(A & T)

MicroDynamics
Corporation
Suite 245 • 1355 Lynnfield Road • Memphis, TN 38119
(901)-682-4054

* Price includes MICROSPRITE with documentation. Graphics Editor diskette—$9.95. UPS ground—$2.00, UPS air—$4.00, COD—$1.65, foreign add $15.00, VISA & MC welcome.

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

IBM SIZE PAPER, BINDERS, SLIP CASES

- Continous paper fits IBM Manuals 5½W x 8½H. 3 large holes turn easily in D-ring binders. Sturdy 20# paper. Only $40 for 2500 sheets. 5+, $35.
- D-ring binders to exactly match IBM's Cloth. Only $5.00. Ask about custom imprinting.
- Matching slip cases only $5.50.
- Floppy disk pages for IBM's size binder. Three pockets. Only $1.00 each.
- Portfolios for games, utilities, etc. Clear plastic pocket on front, pockets for disk and manual inside. $3.00
- Function key cards. You write on key uses. $5/20, $20/100.
- Index tabs for IBM BASIC and DOS 2.1 manuals. Mylar reinforced. $7/manual.
- Plus shipping. Minimum order $35. Add 6.25% sales tax in IL.

Anthropomorphic Systems
376 E. St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 629-5160

Circle 397 on inquiry card.

---

controls up to 4 motors from any CRT, terminal or computer

STEPPING MOTOR CONTROLLER

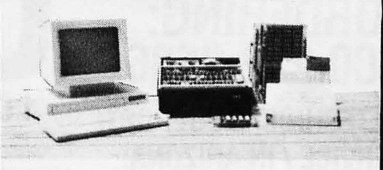
- **powerful motion commands**
- **acceleration/ deceleration**
- **RS232 interface**
- **4 axis moves**

STEPPING MOTOR TIPS COOKBOOK	**$8**
BIG STEPPER Standard Version	**$935**
- with on-board BASIC	**$985**
- with on-board CNC commands	**$1950**

CENTROID (814) 237-4535
Box 739, State College, PA 16804

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

AFFORDABLE M-68000 COMPUTER SYSTEM



M68KCPU	6-10 MHz CPU, 20K static RAM, 16K EPROM, on board monitor, two RS-232 serial ports, 16-bit parallel port, 5 timer/-counters expansion bus. Bare board.................................$ 99.95 Complete Kit.................................$595.00
MD512K	128-512K static RAM, floppy disk controller & hard disk interface Bare board......$ 99.95 Complete Kit (128K)...................$725.00
M68KE	Enclosure with power supply, fan, filter, 4 slot card cage $249.00
M68KASM	M68000 Macro Cross Assembler for CP/M80, IBM PC, TRS-80 and Apple II computers $199.00

UPS shipping & handling	$ 4.00
COD orders add	$ 3.00
Foreign orders add	$20.00

California residents add 6.5% tax

EMS **Educational Microcomputer Sytems** **(714) 553-0133**
P.O. Box 16115 • Irvine, CA 92713

Circle 142 on inquiry card.

Dysan CORPORATION®

SPECIAL DISKETTE OFFER

The Dysan quality difference is yours to try with advanced production techniques that assure every diskette to be 100% error-free.

PLUS! If you call, write, or utilize reader service in response to this ad—we'll send you our full-range catalog of computer supplies with Special Offers good for further savings on Dysan diskettes and many other quality products.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1250-E Rankin Dr., Troy, MI 48083
Phone: (313) 589-3440

Simply #1 in Service & Reliability

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

---

wabash®

Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty – 100% Certified

*FREE DELIVERY

5¼" $1.35 each SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING QTY 20 *Packed 10 per Soft Pack*	**BULK SSSD $1.19 each** 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5¼" $1.55 each SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING QTY 20 *Packed 10 per Soft Pack*	**BULK SSDD $1.38 each** 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING
5¼" $1.89 each DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY 48 TPI W/HUB RING QTY 20 *Packed 10 per Soft Pack*	**BULK DSDD $1.69 each** 100/Case White Envelope W/HUB RING

24 Hour Order Desk

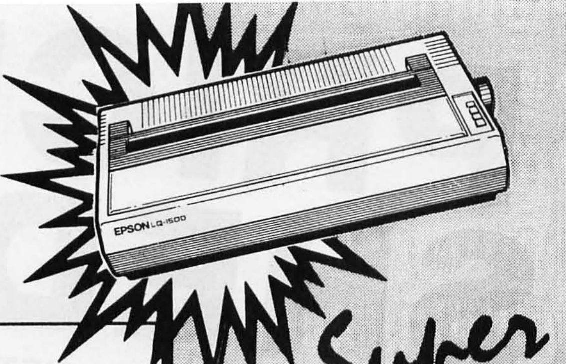
☎ TOLL FREE NAT'L. **1-800-634-2248**

Visa, MasterCard, Cert. chk., M/O, C.O.D. cash.
Get immediate shipment. Schools & govt. on P.O. #.
Personal or company checks held 14 days.
APO, FPO. Can. and other non-UPS delivered, add $5.

**Free delivery on minimum orders of $50 or more. Others add $2 for S & H.*

***Software Services*™**
1326 25th St. S., Suite H, Fargo, ND 58103 **1-701-280-0121**

Circle 327 on inquiry card.



Super Prices on Printers

NEW! EPSON LQ-1500 200 CPS & letter quality!

24 pin head, 200 CPS draft mode, 67 CPS letter quality mode

	LIST	JADE
LQ-1500		SAVE 200.00
TRACTOR	*89*	54.95
SHEET FEEDER	*499*	439.95

EPSON
Call us for our best price!

EPSON RX-80 100 CPS w/tractor, graphics	CALL FOR BEST PRICE
EPSON RX-80FT 100 CPS w/FREE graphics *Friction & tractor feed*	SAVE 150.00
EPSON MX-80FT 80 CPS w/FREE graphics *Friction & tractor feed*	SAVE 150.00
EPSON FX-80 160 CPS w/FREE graphics *Friction & tractor feed*	SAVE 150.00
EPSON FX-100 160 CPS 15 inch platten *Friction & tractor feed*	SAVE 150.00

OKIDATA
Prices slashed!

FREE* IBM ROMS

160 CPS, Correspondence Quality	LIST	JADE
OKI 92 parallel	*599*	409.95*
OKI 93 parallel *FREE tractor*	*995*	649.95*
2K serial board	*120*	99.95
IBM PC ROMS for 92	*59*	49.95
IBM PC ROMS for 93	*69*	59.95
Extra 82/93 Ribbons (2)	*19*	9.95
82/92 tractor	*89*	54.95
120 CPS & 200 CPS OKIDATAS		
OKI 82 *120 CPS*	*499*	299.95
OKI 83 *120 CPS*	*775*	569.95
OKI 84 parallel *200 CPS*	*1395*	849.95*
OKI 84 serial *200 CPS*	*1495*	999.95
2K serial board	*150*	119.95
IBM PC ROMS for 82/83	*49*	39.95
IBM PC ROMS for 84	*99*	89.95
350 CPS, Near Letter Quality, High-Resolution Graphics		
OKI 2350 parallel	*2695*	1899.95
OKI 2350 serial	*2775*	1999.95

*** FREE Plug-n-Play option with purchase of 92, 93, or 84**

A-B PRINTER SWITCH

Allows your computer to run either of two printers. Standard parallel switch box

	LIST	JADE
Printer Switch	*149*	89.95
Extra Cable	*40*	29.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS ON SALE!

	LIST	JADE
Diablo 630 *40 CPS*	*2340*	1699.95
Tractor for 630	*250*	219.95
Starwriter F-10 *40 CPS*	*1895*	999.95
Starwriter F-10 *55 CPS*	*1995*	1299.95
Tractor for F-10	*250*	219.95
Comrex CR-II *5K parallel*	*599*	489.95
Comrex CR-II *5K serial*	*644*	589.95
Tractor for CR-II	*120*	99.95
Keyboard for CR-II	*199*	179.95
Sheet feeder for CR-II	*259*	199.95
Silver Reed 500 *14 CPS*	*599*	499.95
Tractor for 500	*149*	124.95
Silver Reed 550 *18 CPS*	*699*	599.95
Tractor for 500	*159*	129.95
Silver Reed 770	*1295*	999.95
Tractor for 770	*159*	139.95
Juki 6100 *18 CPS*	*599*	449.95
Tractor for 6100	*149*	124.95
NEC 3550 *33 CPS*	*2250*	1699.95
Tractor for 3550	*265*	229.95

TOSHIBA P1351
High speed & letter quality!

High quality 24 pin head, 192 CPS draft mode, 96 CPS letter quality

	LIST	JADE
P1351	*1895*	1299.95
TRACTOR	*195*	174.95
SHEET FEEDER	*1095*	899.95

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

	LIST	JADE
IBM PC style cable	*54*	28.95
STANDARD parallel cable	*40*	28.95
APPLE Card & Cable	*109*	49.95
TRS-80 MDL-3 cable	*109*	49.95
COLUMBIA MPC cable	*50*	39.95
RS-232 serial cable	*30*	24.95
PRINTER stands		AS LOW AS 19.95
RIBBONS		AS LOW AS 4.99

SPECIAL SALE PRICE! EPSON MX-100FT FREE! Graftrax-Plus

With FREE! GRAFTRAX-PLUS
100 CPS, friction and tractor feed, 15 inch platten, one year warranty
List Price 749
SALE PRICED AT

$479.95

NEW! 80 CPS DIABLO daisywheel printer

80 CPS, serial and parallel interfaces, extended character set, fully IBM compatible, built-in buffer, computerized front panel

FREE AUTOMATIC DUAL BIN SHEET FEEDER!

	LIST	JADE
DIABLO *80 CPS*	*3495*	2995.00
CABLE *Specify*	*70*	59.95

MICROFAZER BUFFERS
Quadram

Expandable to 64K (parallel model expands to 512K)

Parallel in/Parallel out	LIST	JADE
8K	*169*	139.95
32K	*225*	164.95
128K	*445*	269.95
Serial in/Parallel out		
8K	*199*	169.95
32K	*260*	199.95
Parallel in/Serial out		
8K	*199*	169.95
32K	*260*	199.95
Serial in/Serial out		
8K	*199*	169.95
32K	*260*	199.95

MICROBUFFER
Practical Peripherals

Stand alone Microbuffers	LIST	JADE
Parallel, 32K	*299*	229.95
Parallel, 64K	*349*	269.95
Serial, 32K	*299*	229.95
Serial, 64K	*349*	269.95
64K add-on board	*179*	149.00
Microbuffers for Apple II		
Parallel, 16K	*259*	189.95
Parallel, 32K	*299*	229.95
Serial, 16K	*259*	189.95
Serial, 32K	*299*	229.95
Microbuffers for Epson Printers		
Parallel, 16K	*159*	129.95
Serial, 8K	*159*	129.95

STAR MICRONICS
Lowest prices!

GEMINI 10X	269.95

Call for prices on Gemini 15X, Delta 10 & 15, Radix 10 & 15, Power Type LQ

Continental USA
800/421-5500

Los Angeles
213/973-7707

Inside California
800/262-1710

Circle 194 on inquiry card.

JADE
Computer Products
4901 West Rosecrans Ave, Hawthorne, California 90250

IBM PRICES SLASHED!

● HARD DISKS ● DISK DRIVES ● RAM KITS ● NETWORKS

NEW! FROM JADE
IBM Multifuntion Card

Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, FREE serial cable, clock/calendar, RAM Disk/spooler and diagnostic software package

	LIST	JADE
0K	349	SALE 198.95
64K	449	243.90
256K	549	372.90
384K	649	458.90

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK For IBM PC

Plug-n-Run, ready to go, complete with controller card, data cable, and mounting hardware, totally PC/XT compatible, faster than XT, handles 4 different operating systems, streamer tape back-up available. External model includes cabinet & power supply

	LIST	JADE
10 mbyte internal	1795	899.95
10 mbyte external	2095	999.95
15 mbyte internal	1995	1299.95
15 mbyte external	2295	1399.95
22 mbyte internal	2495	1699.95
22 mbyte external	2795	1799.95

HI-RES MONITORS

	LIST	JADE
AMDEK 300G	179	129.95
AMDEK 310A	230	169.95
AMDEK 300A	199	149.95
AMDEK COLOR I	379	279.95
AMDEK COLOR II	559	419.95
AMDEK COLOR IV	995	649.95
PGS MAX-12	269	199.95
PGS HX-12	699	469.95
PGS SR-12	799	649.95
QUADCHROME	795	499.95
COMREX CR6800	649	499.95

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARDS

	LIST	JADE
KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD	209	149.95

HIGH SPEED 8087 APU

List Price 293 — **SALE PRICE 199.95**

STB BOARDS For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
RIO PLUS 64K	395	329.95
RIO PLUS 128K	495	349.95
RIO PLUS 256K	595	449.95
RIO PLUS 384K	795	549.95
SUPER RIO 64K	419	329.95
SUPER RIO 128K	519	379.95
SUPER RIO 256K	619	479.95

320K DISK DRIVES For IBM PC

Double-sided, double-density

TANDON 100-2 Two for 175.00 each
TEAC 55B Two for 149.00 each
FOR JUST ONE DRIVE ADD 4.95

SOFTWARE For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
MICROSOFT WORD	395	249.95
R-BASE 4000	495	319.95
SMART KEY	89	69.95
MOVE-IT	125	89.95
MULTIPLAN	250	169.95
ACCOUNTING PARTNER	395	249.95
CROSSTALK	195	129.95
PROKEY	75	54.95
MULTIMATE	495	299.95
SUPERCALC III	395	249.95
TRANSEND PC	189	139.95

MICROSOFT For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
MOUSE w/WORD	495	339.95
MOUSE	199	129.95
SYSTEM CARD 64K	395	279.95
SYSTEM CARD 256K	625	429.95

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
QUADNET II	995	879.95
QUADNET VI	1995	1659.95
QUADNET IV	2295	1989.95
AST-PC net II	495	399.95
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY	595	499.95

DISKETTES For IBM PC

High quality double-sided, double-density diskettes, certified to be absolutely error free. Box of 10, warranteed for one year

	LIST	JADE
Box of 10 w/FREE plastic case	39	19.95

AST For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
SIX PAK PLUS 64K	395	269.95
SIX PAK PLUS 256K	695	489.95
SIX PAK PLUS 384K	945	589.95
MEGA PLUS 64K	395	269.95
MEGA PLUS 256K	665	429.95
MEGA PLUS 512K	1095	799.95
I/O PLUS	165	119.95
MP PLUS 64K	295	199.95
MP PLUS 128K	395	249.95
MP PLUS 192K	495	299.95
MP PLUS 256K	595	349.95
MP II 64K	345	249.95
MP II 128K	445	299.95
MP II 192K	545	349.95
MP II 256K	645	399.95
MP II 384K	845	499.95

IBM VIDEO BOARDS

	LIST	JADE
HERCULES COLOR	245	189.95
HERCULES GRAPHIC	499	339.95
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	549	379.95
QUADCOLOR I	295	209.95
QUADCOLOR II	275	209.95
AMDEK MAI	649	449.95
AST MONOGRAPH PLUS	595	449.95

64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC

High speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE! parity (error detection) and one year warranty

	LIST	JADE
64K KIT For IBM PC	90	44.95
128K KIT For IBM PC	180	88.95
192 KIT For IBM PC	270	131.95
256K KIT For IBM PC	360	173.95
384K KIT For IBM PC	540	259.95

QUADRAM For IBM PC

	LIST	JADE
QUADBOARD *No RAM*	269	234.95
QUADBOARD 64K	395	275.95
QUADBOARD 128K	495	339.95
QUADBOARD 256K	595	339.95
QUADBOARD 384K	795	595.95
QUADLINK	680	449.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 64K	325	239.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 256K	550	389.95
QUAD 512 PLUS 512K	895	549.95
QUADCOLOR I	295	209.95
QUADCOLOR II	275	199.95

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15.00 California residents and 6½% tax. Export customers outside the U.S. or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. minimum charge $3.00 Prices quoted are for pre-paid orders only.

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*	*Los Angeles*
800/421-5500	**800/262-1710**	**213/973-7707**

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

SUPER DISKETTE SPECIAL

Ultra-high quality diskettes from a premium U.S. manufacturer, certified to be error free for one year!

		JADE
Box of 10 w/FREE! case	34	16.95

HAYES Smartmodem

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto dial modem, touch tone or pulse dialing. RS232C interface programmable

	LIST	JADE
Smartmodem 1200	*699*	**475.00**
1200B for IBM PC	*599*	**399.95**
Smartmodem 300	*289*	**199.00**
Hayes Cronograph	*249*	**199.95**
Micromodem 100	*399*	**299.95**
Micromodem IIe	*299*	**239.95**
PLEASE Software	*395*	**299.95**
Smartcom II	*149*	**99.95**

RAM CHIPS ON SALE!

	JADE
64K D-RAMS	**4.89**
256K D—RAMS	**47.95**

J-Cat modem

1/5 the size of ordinary modems, Bell 103, manual or, auto-answer. Automatic answer/originate, direct connect, built-in self-test, two LEDs and audio beeps provide status information

	LIST	JADE
Novation J-Cat	*149*	**$114.95**

ISOBAR

The ISOBAR looks like a standard multioutlet power strip but contains surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters, plus 15amp circuit breaker

	LIST	JADE
4 receptacle	*89*	**59.95**
8 receptacle	*99*	**69.95**

Complete Computer under 400.00

THE LITTLE BOARD with FREE! CP/M 2.2

Minature single board CP/M computer designed to mount directly on top of a 5¼ floppy disk drive (7.75" x 5.75"). Contains Z 80A, CPU, 64K RAM, Boot Eprom, terminal port, modem port, parallel printer port, floppy disk controller, and CP/M 2.2 included FREE!

	LIST	JADE
Little Board with CP/M	*400*	**348.95**
Support package	*50*	**48.95**
Serial Cable	*13*	**11.95**
Diskless Monitor Eprom	*30*	**24.95**
190K Disk Drive	*249*	**99.95**
350K Disk Drive	*399*	**149.95**

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home

	LIST	JADE
Spectronics w/o timer	*99*	**69.95**
Spectronics with timer	*139*	**94.95**
Logical Devices	*89*	**49.95**

Fanon BW-12

COMPLETE COMPUTER

$1095.

with FREE! SOFTWARE

4MHz Z-80A, 64K RAM, 9-inch hi-res non-glare amber monitor, composite video output, two 180K disk drives, full size 63 key keyboard with separate numeric keypad and 16 programmable function keys, speech synthesizer, two serial ports, centronics parallel printer port, bit mapped graphics, sculpted high-impact plastic case, only 26 lbs.

(sale subject to FCC approval)

FANON BW-14 with twice the storage 1395.00

- ◀***Wordstar***
- ◀***Mailmerge***
- ◀***Calcstar***
- ◀***Datastar***
- ◀***Reportstar***
- ◀***CP/M & BASIC***
- ◀***KAYPRO compatible***
- ◀***Speech Synthesizer***

90 day warranty
30 day exchange
Local service through
nationwide field service team.

DISK DRIVES

SIEMENS FDD 100-8 SS/DD
List 399 ______ **149.00 ea** 2 for **139.00 ea**

SHUGART SA 801R SS/DD
List 502 ______ **355.00 ea** 2 for **349.00 ea**

SHUGART SA-851R DS/DD
List 605 ______ **459.00 ea** 2 for **455.00 ea**

TANDON TM 848-2 DS/DD thin-line
List 599 ______ **439.00 ea** 2 for **435.00 ea**

NEC FD1165 DS/DD thin-line
List 599 ______ **450.00 ea** 2 for **440.00 ea**

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, nevermar rubber feet. All necessary hardware to mount two 8 inch disk drives, power supply, and fan. Does not include signal cable

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet	LIST	JADE
Bare cabinet	*75*	**49.95**
Cabinet Kit	*299*	**199.95**
A & T	*349*	**249.95**

8" Sub-System—Single sided, double density		
Kit w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	*950*	**479.00**
A & T w/2 Siemens FD100-8Ds	*995*	**529.00**
Kit w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	*1195*	**939.00**
A & T w/2 Shugart SA-801Rs	*1295*	**969.00**

8" Sub-Systems—Double sided, double density		
Kit w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	*1495*	**1199.00**
A & T w/2 Shugart SA-851Rs	*1595*	**1219.00**

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet	LIST	JADE
Bare Cabinet	*75*	**59.95**
A & T w/o drives	*249*	**164.95**
A & T w/2 DS/DD drives	*1495*	**1099.00**

We Now Have
PRINTERS &
ACCESSORIES
for APPLE IIc
& MACINTOSH
Call For Prices

APPLE ACCESSORIES ON SALE!

	LIST	JADE
Full Height Disk Drive	*299*	**179.95**
Half Height Disk Drive	*249*	**184.95**
Controller	*100*	**59.95**
8 inch 2 Mbyte system	*2495*	**1395.00**
CP/M 3.0 Card	*399*	**199.95**
Z-Card with CP/M	*169*	**139.95**
16K RAM Card	*99*	**39.95**
Best 80 Column Card	*219*	**139.95**
Printer card & Cable	*109*	**49.95**
Fan w/surge protect	*99*	**59.95**
Koala Pad	*125*	**89.95**
Grappler Plus	*175*	**119.95**
Buffered Grappler/16K	*245*	**175.95**
Buffered Grappler/64K	*345*	**239.95**

Better than Radio Shack and H.P.!

NEC LAP SIZE 8201A COMPUTER

240 x 64 LCD display, full keyboard with function and cursor control keys, 16K RAM expands to 96K, standard serial and parallel ports, FREE! software included

	LIST	JADE
PC-8201A	*799*	**598.95**

We have showrooms in—

Los Angeles, Woodland Hills,
Santa Ana, San Diego,
Sunnyvale, and Dallas

(Prices will be slightly higher in our retail stores— But we're still the best deal in town!

Serving Your Computer Needs Since 1975

JADE

Computer Products

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND $2.00 for 1984 CATALOG

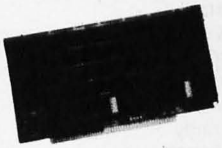
IBM PC MULTICARD™

"MULTICARD" multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT expandable to 256K. Thousands of this popular card have already been shipped by ACP.

- 64-256K
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- 1 Year Warranty
- Disk Emulator Software
- Printer Spooler Software
- Clock/Calendar
- Clock Software

$229.00 w/64K $229.00

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



Unbelievable Price!

$249.00

Assembled and Tested

- ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.
- Single 5-Volt operation.

SIEMEN'S SALE

8" Disk Drives

$139.00

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!

These Prices are the lowest ever published.

***Siemen's DSDD FDD200-8.. $199.00**

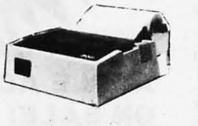
Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the **Vista V-1000** Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only **$375.00** .... Regular Price $495.00

Offer Limited! Factory Warranty 90 Days!

Shipped Immediately from Stock! *OEM Quantities

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

COEX 80-FT



- 9x7 Dot Matrix, 80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
- 2K Buffered Memory
- 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
- Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed

COEX Interface Card to Apple **$49.95**

$169.00

ACP HAS DISK DRIVES

APPLE II™ COMPATIBLE

Thin Line Drive

$179.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES STANDARD HEIGHTS

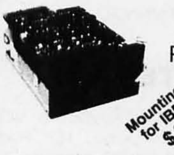
VISTA Solo 5¼" Std. $199.00

FOURTH DIMENSION 199.00

QUENTIN 209.00

Compatible Disk Controller 49.95

TANDON 100-2



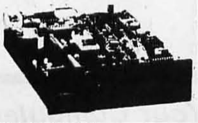
PC Compatible • Double Sided

Mounting Kit for IBM PC $4.95

$199.00

TM100-1 .... $169.00

TOSHIBA Half-High



PC Compatible • Double Sided

$169.00

OTHER DRIVES WE STOCK

TANDON 848-2 Thinline	$479.00	SHUGART 801R	$299.00
TEAC FD55B	179.00	QUME Datatrack 8	449.00
SEAGATE 10Mb Hard Disk	499.00	CDC 1800 DS (320K)	224.00
MPI B52	239.00	SEAGATE ST506 (6MB Win.)	349.00

64K RAMS

Set of 9 $50.00

Apple Compatible Software

BUSINESS	ACP PRICE
APPLIED SOFTWARE Versaform	$299.00
Versaform Hard Disk	399.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II	95.00
Magic Combo	149.00
ASHTON-TATE dBASE II (CP/M)	385.00
Friday (CP/M)	198.00
BPI (GL, AR, AP, Pay, Inv)	ea. 299.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	49.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS The Incred Jack	149.00
CONTINENTAL (GL, AR, AP, Pay)	ea. 189.00
Home Accountant	49.00
DATAMOST Real Estate Inv.	99.00
DOW JONES Market Manager	229.00
Market Analyzer	269.00
Market Microscope	499.00
EAGLE Money Decisions Vol. III	149.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	199.00
d Utility	69.00
d Graph	199.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer	99.00
Compiler Plus	79.00
Basic Compiler	45.95
HOWARDSOFT Tax Preparer	199.00
Real Estate Analyzer	139.00
KENSINGTON Format II	99.00
LIGHTNING Mastertype	35.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Tank(II,IIe,III)	119.00
MICROPRO Wordstar	249.00
Mailmerge or Spellstar	139.00
Wordstar Prof. 4 Pak	449.00
Info Pak or InfoStar	Call
MICROSOFT Multiplan	179.00
Multitool Financial	79.00
Multitool Budget	119.00
MEGAHAUS Megawriter	69.00
PEACHTREE Series 40 (GL, AR, AP)	379.00
Series 9 (Text, Spell, Mail)	239.00
PERFECT SOFTWARE	Call
QUARK Word Juggler (IIe)	199.00
Lexicheck (IIe)	99.00
Call for Apple III	
SIERRA ON-LINE	
Screenwriter II	99.00
Screenwriter Professional	149.00
General Manager II	169.00
Dictionary	79.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS/File	89.00
PFS/Graph or PFS/Report	89.00
STATE OF THE ART	Call
STONEWARE DB Master 4.0	249.00
BB Utility 1 or 2	89.00
SYSTEMS PLUS Acct Plus (GL, AP, AR) Set	599.00
VISICORP Visicalc 3.3	179.00
Visicalc Enhanced	199.00
Visifile or Visidex	179.00
HOME & EDUCATION	
BRODERBUND Choplifter	$28.00
Drol or Loderunner	28.00
Arcade Machine	44.00
Apple Panic	24.00
BUDGECO Raster Blaster	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	29.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Easy Games for Young Children	26.00
DATAMOST Aztec	29.00
Pig Pen or Shark Attack	23.00
DATASOFT Zaxxon	31.00
EDU-WARE Compumath	37.00
Algebra I, II or III	30.00
Compuread or Compuspell	23.00
EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	73.00
ELECT. ARTS Music Construction	Call
HARCOURT Computer SAT	Call
HAYDEN Sargon II	29.00
INFOCOM Zork I, II or III	29.00
Deadline	36.00
KOALA Modules (8 available)	Call
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggles Rainbow	30.00
Bumble Games	40.00
Gertrude's Secrets	45.00
L & S Crossword Magic	41.00
MICROFUN Miner 2049er	Call
MICROLAB	Call
MICROSOFT Decathlon	25.00
Typing Tutor II	19.00
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	74.95
ORIGIN Exodus: Ultima III	41.95
PENQUIN The Quest	16.00
SENSIBLE Sensible Speller	99.00
SIERRA/ON-LINE Frogger	28.00
SIRTECH Legacy of Llylgamya	29.00
Knight of Diamonds	29.00
SOUTHEASTERN Data Capture 4.0	54.95
SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	20.00
Delta Drawing	35.00
Fraction Fever	23.00
Kindercomp	21.00
Facemaker	28.00
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator or Pinball	40.00
SUNDEX-No. 1 Rated Home Finance	
CPA Personal Accountant	74.95
CPA Personal Investor	74.95
Personal Payables	42.95
TERRAPIN Logo	$119.00
TRANSEND Transend I	75.00
VIRTUAL Micro Cookbook	29.00
UTILITIES/SYSTEM	
BEAGLE Apple Mechanic	$30.00
Apple Plot or Pronto DOS	30.00
Beagle Basic	30.00
DOS Boss	20.00
Double Take or Utility City	30.00
CENTRAL POINT Filer	16.00
Copy II Plus	31.00
LOCKSMITH	79.00
MICROSOFT A.L.D.S.	85.00
Cobol 80	575.00
Fortran 80	155.00
PENQUIN CGS System	65.00
PHOENIX Zoom Graphix	31.00
SOUTHWEST Merlin	49.95

Send for Complete Catalog of Software

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE DISK CONTROLLER

Only **$49.95**

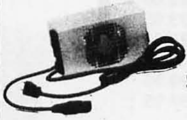
Apple Compatible

Printer Interface w/Apple to Epson Cable **$49.95**

Apple IIe Compatible

80 Column Card w/64K **$99.95**

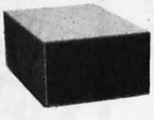
APPLE COOLING FAN



with Surge Suppression

$49.95

QUENTIN/ FORTH DIMENSION



Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

Only **$199.95**

Controller **$49.95**

Just plug in and run.

Apple II 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with **Z80 Softcard™ . PASCAL CP/M™**

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW ACP PRICE **$49.95**

Also from COEX, **NEW** EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple. With cable $49.95

QUENTIN

DUAL DISKS

PRO DOS COMPATIBLE

Dual Half Height Drives w/Controller

Only **$299.95**

CLEARANCE SALE

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" Disk Drives from virtually all manufacturers. Most are priced at **$99.00 ea.**

CALL FOR CURRENT AVAILABILITY.

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

apple computer

Authorized Dealer

Complete Apple Support Facility

Complete Apple Service Center

We service most Floppy Disk Drives

	ACP PRICE
Apple IIe w/64K	$895.00
Apple IIe Business System	2995.00
Includes: Apple IIe w/128K, Dual Disk, 80 Column Card, Monitor II, Profile Extension Option	
Apple IIe Entry System	995.00
Includes: Apple IIe w/64K, Disk II w/Controller	
Apple IIe Professional System	1795.00
Includes: Apple IIe w/128K, Dual Disk, 80 Column Card Monitor II	
Imagewriter Dot Matrix Printer	545.00
Apple Color Plotter	779.00
Apple Modem 1200	495.00
Apple III 256K System	2695.00
Apple III Plus 256K System	2995.00
Apple III Plus Business System	4495.00
Lisa 2	3495.00
Macintosh System	2495.00
Apple IIc System	1295.00

"Apple Products Available In-store Only"

Apple Compatible Hardware

	LIST	ACP
ALS CP/M 3.0 Plus Card	$399.00	$299.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES		
Power Control Center P12		149.00
COEX 16K Ram Card	99.00	49.95
Parallel Printercard w/Cable	99.00	49.95
Apple II Prototype Card	29.00	20.00
Apple I Extender Card	29.00	20.00
64K Extended 80 Column	199.00	99.95
CORVUS Hard Disk Omninet		Call
EASTSIDE Wildcard (11 + w/64)		89.00
Wildcard 2 (IIe)		119.00
Wildcard Plus (64K in 10 sec)		149.00
FINGERPRINT Epson Enhancer		59.00
GIBSON Light Pen		199.00
IS PKASO Interface (II/IIe)	199.00	139.00
PKASO Interface (III)	199.00	159.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	89.95	69.95
PC Saver	49.95	39.95
KEYTRONICS KB200 II + Keybd	298.00	225.00
KOALA Graphics Pad	125.00	95.00
KRAFT Joystick	49.00	36.00
Game Paddles	49.00	36.00
MCT Speed Demon	295.00	249.00
MPC 128K Bubble Memory	875.00	699.00
M&R Sup'r Mod II RF Modulator	69.00	49.00
Sup'r Fan	50.00	38.00
MICROPRO 6MHz Applicard + Word		Call
MICROSOFT Z-80 Softcard	395.00	249.00
Z-80 Softcard Plus	645.00	479.00
Softcard Premium Pak (II+)	695.00	499.00
Softcard Premium Pak (IIe)	495.00	395.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER		
Music System	395.00	335.00
A/D Plus D/A	350.00	299.00
MICROTEK Dumpling Buf. w/64K	349.00	265.00
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler Plus	175.00	129.00
16K Bufferboard	175.00	129.00
Grappler Buffered w/16K	245.00	199.00
PCPI Applicard w/128K, 6MHz	595.00	499.00
8088 Coprocessor	595.00	499.00
Applicard w/128K, 4MHz	495.00	429.00
PERISOFT (All w/1 Year Warranty)		
Printerlink Intell. Printer I/O	99.00	79.00
Messenger Univ. Serial I/O	135.00	109.00
Timelink Realtime Clock	110.00	89.00
Graflink Graphics I/o	175.00	139.00
Bufferlink w/16K Buffer	189.00	159.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Parallel)	159.00	149.00
Microbuffer 32K (Epson Parallel)	199.00	179.00
Microbuffer 16K (Epson Serial)	179.00	159.00
Microbuffer 32K (Epson Serial)	219.00	199.00
Microbuffer In-line 64K (Parallel)	349.00	279.00
Microbuffer In-line 64K (Serial)	349.00	279.00
PROMETHEUS Versacard 4 in 1	199.00	166.00
QUADRAM Quadlink	680.00	499.00
Microfazer 16K (Parallel)	189.00	169.00
Microfazer 16K (Serial)	220.00	195.00
Microfazer 32K (Parallel)	225.00	199.00
SATURN/TITAN		
32K Ramcard	219.00	189.00
64K Ramcard	349.00	289.00
128K Ramcard	499.00	399.00
Accelerator II Card	599.00	449.00
Neptune 64K + 80		199.00
Neptune 128K + 80		299.00
Neptune 192K + 80		389.00
STREET Echo II (Apple)	149.00	99.00
Echo II Serial (In-line)	249.00	199.00
SYNETIX Sprite I	149.00	129.00
Sprite II	249.00	224.00
Supersprite	395.00	359.00
Flashcard 144K	449.00	389.00
Flashcard 288K	629.00	549.00
TG PRODUCTS		
Joystick	59.95	49.95
Select-a-port	59.95	49.95
Trackball	64.95	54.95
Joystick w/Toggle IIe	64.95	54.95
VIDEX Videoterm (80)	345.00	229.00
Ultraterm (132)	379.00	279.00
Enhancer II	149.00	129.00
VISTA COMPUTER		
A800 8" Disk Controller	379.00	299.00
A500 5¼" Disk Controller	99.00	49.95
V1200 Amlyn 6.2Mb	1549.00	1099.00
VOTRAX Type N'Talk	259.00	199.00
Personal System	395.00	329.00

RAM

64K RAMS

Set of 9 Pcs

$50.00

Apple™ Apple Trademark of Apple Computer

IBM™ IBM Trademark of International Business Machines

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks, School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. *We offer sameday shipment.* Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.**

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 8 on inquiry card.

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE **800-854-8230**

IBM PC

★ COLOR SPECIAL ★
THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
(same designer as Colorplus Card)
$229.00 PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty $229.00

HARDWARE

AST Sixpakplus w/0K(SPC)	$269.00
Megaplus II w/0K(SC)	269.00
I/O Plus II (CS)	139.00
Game/Serial/Parallel Options	39.00
Monographics Graphics Card	445.00
CHALKBOARD	99.00
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS 5150/5151 (PC&XT)	199/219
KOALA	89.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	59.00
Game Paddles	29.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC/XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	196.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200/400W	328.00
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/0K	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	479.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	179.00
VISTA Multicard Plus 0K	199
Maxicard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25P/25S	$799/819
HR-15P/15S	479/499
HR-35P or 35S	1089.00
COEX 80F T (80cps)	Sale $169.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (40cps)	1199.00
DTC Daisyprinter 380Z	11.59
DYNAX DX-15P/15S	529/549
DIABLO 630API/Serial	1890/2650
630 IBM/620 Ser	2290/995
EPSON FX-80/100	449/649
RX-80/80FT	299/399
LQP-1500	1249.00
NEC Spinwriter 3550	1885.00
OKIDATA Model 82AP/83AP	339/629
Model 84P/84S	995/1049
Model 92P/92S	525/575
Model 93P/93S	769/869
Model 84 IBM	1039.00
Model 92/93 IBM	549/839
SILVER REED EXP500P	490.00
EXP550P	630.00
EXP770P	1049.00
TRANSTAR 315 (4 Color)	499.00
STAR Gemini 10X/15X	299/429
Delta 10/15 (160cps)	529/679
Radix 10/15	720/850
Powertype LQP	409.00
Call for New Star PC Compatible Family	
TOSHIBA	Call
SANYO PP5000LQ	399.00
AMDEK Video 300G/A	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I (composite)	299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC or ELKA 12" Green	89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (690x240)	499.00
SR-12 RGB (690x480)	Call
MAX-12 Amber	Call
SANYO 6500 Med-Res	269.00
7500 Hi-Res	389.00
TAXAN 400 RGB Med-Res	329.00
420 Hi-Res IBM	559.00
121 TTL Green/Amber	179/189
ZENITH ZVM-122 Amb/123 Grn	109/105
ZVM-131 13" Color	379.00
ZVM-135 Color Hi-Res	499.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS DD	10/$55	$28
DYSAN 5¼" DS DD	10/65	36
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" DS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10/45	20
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10/55	29
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10/50	22
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10/60	32
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		18
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	16
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard/drive dust covers (set)		$16.00
CURTIS Tilt/swivel Monitor ped.		43.00
PC Pedestal (IBM Mono)		58.00
PGS Quadchrome disp. Adapter		9.00
Vertical PC Stand		20.00
Mono. Extension Cable		43.00
Keyboard Ext Cable		35.00
AC Plug Adpt (any mon. to PC)		8.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon/Peach		39.00/63.00
The Orange/Lime		94.00/58.00
GILTRONIX SWITCH BOXES		
2 Way 8 Lines		90.00
4 Way 8 Lines		179.00
2 Way Centronics		199.00
RIBBONS	**Each**	**Dozen**
Epson MX-80	5.75	59.00
Epson MX-100	10.95	120.00
Star Gemini 10/15	2.50	26.00
Okidata 80/82/83	3.95	44.00
Okidata 84/92/93	4.95	55.00
NEC 3550	11.95	135.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE III
$499.00

dBASE Upgrade
$159.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
$138.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
$319.00/Call

Wordstar 3.3
$258.00

Micropro Pro Pak
$378.00

PFS
File 88.00 Graph 88.00
Write 88.00 Report 78.00

Context MBA Call
VisiOn Call

Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony
Call!

Bank Street Writer	58.00
Home Accountant Plus	88.00
Sideways	48.00
Volkswriter	114.00
Knowledge Man	274.00
Crosstalk XVI	108.00
Multimate w/spelling	348.00
Compuserve Subscription	38.00
Executive Info Serv.	78.00
Vidtex Software	58.00
Executive + Vidtex	118.00
Source Subscription	68.00
Source w/source link	108.00
Copy II PC	32.00
Norton Utilities	65.00

Send for Free Catalog 96 Pages of Selected Values

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	449.00
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	$525.00
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	445.00
Smartmodem 300	229.00
Smartmodem II	109.00
Smartmodem/IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	388.00

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. 0K-384K) $199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel/Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No ($50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with 0K	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- **64K Upgrade** (Set of 9 64K RAMS) $50.00
- **256K RAM's** (256K x 1) .... $79.00 ea
- **16K RAM's** (16K x 1) .... 10/$9.99
- **8087 CPU** (Arithmetic Processor) $199.00

IO/XT

(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... $129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

• Plantronics COLORPLUS™	$399.00	• Amdek MAI	$438.00
• Hercules GRAPHICS CARD	$369.00	• Hercules COLOR CARD w/Par. port	$229.00
• Graphics X Software	$42.00	• Paradise MULTIDISPLAY	$378.00
• Quadram QUADCOLOR I&II	$199/Call	• CONOGRAPHIC CARD	$895.00
• Scanoptik COLORGRAPHICS	$269.00	• MA Sys PEACOCK	$299.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K)	$169.00
Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K)	199.00
Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K)	224.00
TEAC* 55B ½ high Double Sided (320K)	189.00
Toshiba* ½ high Double Sided (320K)	169.00
***IBM PC** Mounting Hardware for ½ highs	4.95
Vista "Diskmaster" 5¼" & 8" Diskcontroller	159.00

ACP has on hand several hundred demo 5¼" and 8" disk drives from virtually **all** manufacturers.
Most are priced at **$99.00 ea.** Call for current availability.

TERMS: We accept VISA, MC, MO, Cashiers and Personal checks, School and Company PO's. We do not charge your card until we ship. Personal checks require drivers license and credit card #. **No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC.** COD's over $500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer sameday shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. We are not responsible for typographical errors. **Retail Sale Prices May Vary.** IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines. Quadboard II™ trademark of Quadram Corp. Sixpak Plus™ trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K UPGRADE - ONLY $50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

ALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS - ONLY $50

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

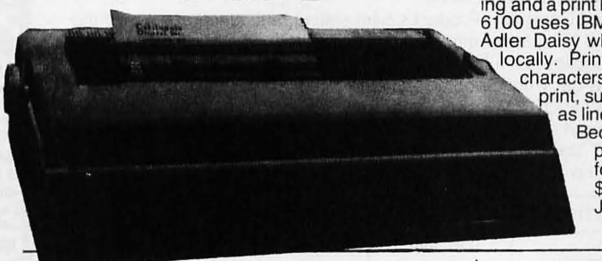
California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

LETTER QUALITY

JUKI® 6100

$319



The JUKI 6100 is the ideal low cost daisywheel printer. This economical printer features a standard Centronics interface, 18 characters per second, bi-directional printing and a print buffer expandable to 8 K/bytes. The JUKI 6100 uses IBM Selectric II ribbons and Royal Triumph Adler Daisy wheels allowing the purchase of supplies locally. Printing enhancements include 10, 12, 15 characters per inch, with proportional spacing, bold print, super script, subscript, under lining, as well as line spacing in 1/48 inch increments.

Because of a computer manufacturers over purchase we are able to sell these printers for only $319. The 6100 typically retails for $599. The printer was private labeled by Juki for this major computer manufacturer.

Five Inch Single Sided Drives

	One	Two	Ten
TEAC FD-54A half height	109	99	95
SHUGART SA400L full height	189	179	175
TANDON TM100-1 full height	169	165	179

Five Inch Double Sided Drives

	One	Two	Ten
TEAC FD55B half height	139	135	129
CONTROL DATA 9409 IBM/PC	219	199	195
CONTROL DATA 9428 half ht.	219	199	195
SHUGART SA455 Half Height	199	189	175
PANASONIC JA551/2N (SA455)	139	135	129
SHUGART SA465 Half Ht. 96TPI	289	279	269
TANDON 100-2 full height	197	193	185
TANDON 101-4 96TPI 80 Track	369	355	351
MITSUBISHI 4851 half height	169	159	155
MITSUBISHI 4853 96/TPI. ½ Ht.	179	169	165
MITSUBISHI 4854 8" interface	395	385	375
QUME 142 half height	219	205	199

REMEX

DOUBLE SIDED $219

Eight Inch Single Sided Drives

	One	Two	Ten
SHUGART 801R	385	375	365
SIEMENS FDD 100-8	129	125	119
TANDON 848E-1 Half Height	369	359	349

Eight Inch Double Sided Drives

	One	Two	Ten
SHUGART SA851R	495	485	475
QUME 842 "QUME TRACK 8"	459	459	449
TANDON 848E-2 Half Height	459	447	435
REMEX RFD-4000	219	219	209
MITSUBISHI M2894-63	447	439	433
MITSUBISHI M2896-63 Half Ht.	459	449	409

Three Inch Disk Drives

	One	Two	Ten
SHUGART SA300 with diskette	229	219	209

Five Inch Winchester Hard Disk Drives

	One	Two	Ten
FUJITSU M2235AS 27 M/Bytes	999	959	889
RODINE RO-208 53 M/Byte	1589	1493	1427
MAXTOR XT1065 65 M/Byte	1995	1965	1939
SHUGART 712 13 M/Byte, ½ Ht	795	765	725
TANDON 503 19 M/Byte	795	775	755

Upon request, all drives are supplied with power connectors and manual

MEMORY

4164 DYNAMIC MEMORY 150ns $5.95

DYNAMIC MEMORY

		1-31	32 +	100 +
4027 4K dynamic 250ns.	ICM-4027250	1.99	1.85	1.75
4116 150ns. 16K	ICM-4116150	1.75	1.65	1.45
4116 200ns.16K	ICM-4116200	1.75	1.65	1.45
4164 150ns. 64K 128 refresh	ICM-4164150	5.95	5.85	5.55
41256 150ns. 256K	ICM-41256150		Available	
DP8409 dynamic controller	ICT-8409	39.00	35.00	29.00

EPROMS

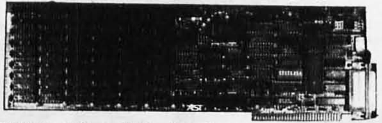
2708 450ns. 1K x 8	ICE-2708	4.95	4.75	4.55
2716 450ns. 2K x 8	ICE-2716	4.50	4.25	3.97
2716TMS 450ns. Tri-voltage	ICE-2716TMS	7.95	7.65	7.25
2732 450ns. 4K x 8	ICE-2732	4.50	3.75	3.55
2732 350ns. 4K x 8	ICE-2732350	8.50	8.00	7.60
2532 450ns. 4K x 8	ICE-2532	10.50	9.90	9.50
2764 350ns. 8K x 8	ICE-2764	6.95	6.95	6.95
27128 350ns. 16K x 8	ICE-27128			

STATIC MEMORY

21L02 200ns. 1K static	ICM-21L02200	1.49	1.29	1.15
21L02 450ns. 1K static	ICM-21L02450	1.29	1.15	.99
2112 450ns. 2K static	ICM-2112450	2.99	2.85	2.75
2114 300ns. 1K x 4	ICM-2114300	1.95	1.85	1.75
4044TMS 450ns. 4K x 1	ICM-4044450	3.49	3.25	2.99
5257 300ns. 4K x 1	ICM-5257300	2.50	2.25	1.99
6116 P4 200ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116200	4.85	4.65	4.50
6116 P3 150ns. 2K x 8	ICM-6116150	5.25		
6167/2167 100ns. 16K x 1 (20 pin)	ICM-6167100	9.95		

AST $265

SIX PAK PLUS



AST SixPackPlus	64K	with software	265.00
AST SixPackPlus	384K	fully populated board	499.00
AST MegaPlus II	64K	to 512K with MegaPak	269.00
AST MegaPak	256K	piggyback / MegaPlus	279.00
Persyst Board	64K	with software	319.00
Quadboard	64K	with six functions	249.00
STB RIO Plus	64K	with PC accelerator	279.00
STB Super I/O		serial/par'l/game port	184.99
AST Monograph Plus		monochrome/graphic	449.79
Hercules Graphic		two year warranty	339.89
PC Peacock Color		mono. RGB, graphics	269.00
Plantronics ColorPlus		printer port / software	379.98
Quad Color I		expandable, high res.	209.75
STB Graphics Plus		with software	379.67

FREE

Plastic library case supplied with all diskettes purchased from California Digital.

DISKETTES AS LOW AS $16.50

FIVE INCH SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

	Soft Sector Ten Sector Sixteen	Each box	10 Boxes	100 Boxes
CAL DIGITAL	CAL-501 CAL-510 CAL-516	18.95	17.50	16.50
SCOTCH	MMM-744/0 MMM-744/10 MMM-744/16	24.95	22.75	21.75
VERBATIM	VRB-525/01 VRB-525/10 VRB-525/16	24.95	22.75	21.75
MEMOREX	MRX-3481 MRX-3483 MRX-3485	24.95	21.75	17.75
MAXELL	MXL-MD1 MXL-MH1/10 MXL-MH1/16	24.95	22.75	21.25
DYSAN	DYS-104/1D DYS-107/1D DYS-105/1D	35.00	33.00	30.50

FIVE INCH DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

CAL DIGITAL	CAL-551 CAL-561 N/A	24.95	22.75	20.50
SCOTCH	MMM-745/0 MMM-745/10 MMM-745/16	37.95	35.95	31.25
VERBATIM	VRB-550/01 VRB-550/10 VRB-550/16	37.95	35.95	32.75
MEMOREX	MRX-3491 MRX-3493 MRX-3495	32.95	31.25	26.25
MAXELL	MXL-MD2 MXL-MD2/10 MXL-MD2/16	37.95	35.95	33.75
MAXELL / 96	MXL-MD2/96 N/A N/A	45.00	43.00	41.25
DYSAN	DYS-104/2D DYS-107/2D DYS-105/2D	42.50	40.50	35.50
DYSAN / 96	DYS-204/2D N/A N/A	49.95	47.95	45.75

EIGHT INCH SINGLE SIDED SINGLE DENSITY

SCOTCH	MMM-740/0	28.50	27.50	23.80
MEMOREX	MRX-3062	27.75	26.60	22.25
VERBATIM	VRB-34/9000	31.50	29.50	25.60
DYSAN	DYS-3740/1	35.75	32.75	29.75

EIGHT INCH SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

SCOTCH	MMM-741/0	33.95	31.75	29.15
MEMOREX	MRX-3090	31.95	27.75	26.15
VERBATIM	VRB-34/8000	35.25	33.25	28.75
DYSAN	DYS-3740/1D	40.75	38.75	32.25
MAXELL	MXL-FD1	45.50	39.75	35.15

EIGHT INCH DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

SCOTCH	MMM-743/0	45.95	43.25	37.50
MEMOREX	MRX-3102	37.95	36.75	31.50
VERBATIM	VRB-34/4001	41.75	37.50	32.25
DYSAN	DYS-3740/2D	54.65	49.75	40.50
MAXELL	MXL-FD2	52.50	48.75	40.45

$49 Apple Macintosh Diskettes

VISA

Shipping: First five pounds $3.00, each additional pound $.50.
Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.
California residents add 6½% sales tax. ● COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.

master charge

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

NEC RGB COLOR MONITOR $259

The NEC JC-1401D is a 13" medium/high resolution RGB monitor suitable for use with the Sanyo MBC-550/555 or the IBM/PC. The monitor features a resolution of 400 dots by 240 lines. Colors available are Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Cyan, Magenta, Black and White. These monitors are currently being used in applications far more critical than microcomputers.

The NEC monitor carries the Litton-Monroe label and was originally scheduled for use in their "Office of the Future" equipment. A change in Monroe's marketing strategy has made these units excess inventory which were sold to California Digital. We are offering these prime "new" RGB monitors at a fraction of their original cost. Sanyo compatible NEC-1401/S; IBM/P/C Computer compatible NEC-1401/PC

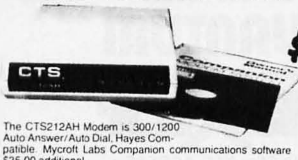
MONITORS

BMC 12A green phosphor 15 MHz. composit video.	BMC-12A	78.95
BMC 12" high resolution, 20MHz.	BMC-12EN	119.00
Amdek 300G 12" green phosphor	AMK-300G	128.95
Amdek 300A 12" amber phos., hi-resolution	AMK-300A	138.95
Amdek 310A designed for IBM/PC, amber	AMK-310A	158.95
Zenith ZVM122 Amber Phosphor 12" 40/80 column switch	ZTH-122	94.95
Zenith ZVM123 green phosphor 12" 40/80 column switch.	ZTH-Z123	94.95
NEC JB1201 green phosphor 18 MHz. composit video.	NEC-JB1201	159.00
NEC JB1260 commercial grade composit	NEC-JB1260	119.00
Motorola 23" open frame blk/white composit video.	MOT-BW23	159.00
Conrac 9" open frame requires horz sync. & 12v. supply.	CON-BW9	59.00

COLOR

NEC JC1401D Medium/High 13" RGB	NEC-1401/X	259.00
BMC AU9191U Color composit video with sound	BMC-9191	238.95
BMC 9191M RGB designed for use with the IBM computer.	BMC-9191M	379.00
NEC JC1203DM, RGB color monitor	NEC-1203	699.00
NEC JC1201 color composit.	NEC-JC1201	339.00
Zenith ZVM135 RGB & composite suitable for IBM PC	ZTH-Z135	475.00
Amdek Color I, 13" composit video	AMK-100	299.00
Amdek Color II+, 13" RGB hi/resolution	AMK-200	419.95
Amdek Color III+, 13" RGB, medium resolutiion	AMK-300	359.95
Princeton HX-12 RGB IBM/PC compatible	PRN-HX12	478.95

MODEMS



$319

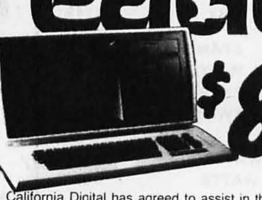
The CTS212AH Modem is 300/1200 Auto Answer/Auto Dial, Hayes Compatible. Mycroft Labs Companion communications software $35.00 additional.

CTS 212AH 1200 baud, auto dial	CTS-212AH	319.00
Signalman Mark 12, 1200 baud, Hayes compatible.	SGL-MK12	259.00
Signalman Mark 1, direct connect with terminal cable.	SGL-MK1	75.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 baud, auto answer, auto dial	HYS-212AD	479.00
Hayes 1200B for use with the IBM/PC, 1200 baud.	HYS-1200B	429.00
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud only, auto answer, auto dial	HYS-103AD	229.00
Hayes Micromodem II, 103 Apple direct connect	HYS-MM2	279.00
Hayes Chronograph, time & date	HYS-CHR232	199.00
U.S. Robotics 212A 300/1200 baud, auto dial/answer.	USR-212A	439.00
U.S. Robotics Password 300/1200 baud	USR-PW212	389.00
Penril 300/1200 industrial quality	PEN-12AD	595.00
Universal Data 103LP, line power, answer & originate	UDS-103LP	169.00
Universal Data 202, 1200 baud, half duplex only	UDS-202LP	219.00
Universal Data 212LP, full 1200 baud duplex, line power	UDS-212LP	359.00
Novation 'J' Cat, direct connect, auto answer	NOV-JCAT	115.00
Novation SmartCat 103/212, 1200 baud auto dial	NOV-SC212	529.00

$389 TANDON 603SE

These Tandon 14.2 Megabyte hard disk drives are the excess inventory of a major computer company. Each unit has passed 24 hours of incoming burn-in.

EAGLE $895

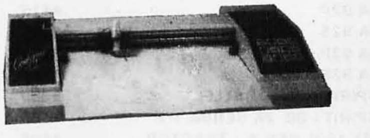


California Digital has agreed to assist in the liquidation of approximately 1000 Eagle IIE/2 Computers.

These units features a 12" non-glare green phosphor CRT, typewriter style keyboard with separate numeric cluster. This unit provides two 5 1/4" drives for a combined storage capacity of 780 K/Byte. The Eagle II contains a 4Mhz Z-80A, DMA disk interface, two RS-232C serial ports, Centronics printer interface, along with an auxillary parallel port. Software included consists of ULTRACALC electronic spread sheet, SPELLBINDER word processor, CBASIC2, CP/M 2.2, and an exclusive Eagle menu driven utility package.

These units are all "factory new" and are being offered far below their suggested price of $1995. This is your opportunity to purchase a complete CP/M system for only $895. EAG-2E2

Epson Comrex PLOTTER $189



The Comrex Comscriber I is the ideal solution to make short work of translating financial and other numeric data into a graphic presentation. Complete with menu driven software for use with either IBM/PC or Apple II. Along with this are included multicolor plotter pens, demonstration software

The Comscriber I was originally priced to sell at $795. This is your opportunity to purchase a high value graphic plotter at only $189. IBM/PC COM-C1PC; Apple COM-C1A2

PRINTERS

MATRIX PRINTERS

Star Gemini-10X 120 char/sec.	STR-G10X	279.00
Star Gemini-15X, 100 char./sec. 15" paper.	STR-G15X	389.00
Star Gemini Delta 10, 160 Char/sec	STR-D10	399.00
Star Coex 80FT friction & tractor	VST-C80FT	195.00
Toshiba P1351, 192 char/sec. letter quality	TOS-1351	1495.00
Okidata 82A serial & parallel 9½" paper	OKI-82A	347.00
Okidata 92A parallel interface, 160 char/sec	OKI-92A	427.00
Okidata 83A & parallel 15" paper	OKI-83A	567.00
Okidata 84A & parallel 15" paper	OKI-84A	997.00
Okidata 2350 (new) 350 char/sec	OKI-2350	1995.00
Epson RX-8010" 120 Char/sec.	EPS-RX80	317.00
Epson FX80, 10" 160 char./sec. with graphtrax	EPS-FX80	529.00
Epson FX 100 15" 160 char./sec with graphtrax	EPS-FX100	719.00
Anadex 9501B high speed with graphics	ADX-9501B	1029.00
Anadex 9620B 200 char/sec. par'l & serial.	ADX-9620B	1129.00
Prowriter 8510 parallel 9½" paper	PRO-8510P	359.00
Prowriter II, parallel 15" paper, graphics	PRO-2P	689.00
Dataproducts B-600-3, band printer 600 LPM.	DPS-B600	6985.00
Printronix P300 high speed printer 300 lines per minute.	PTX-P300	3995.00
Printronix P600 ultra high speed 600 lines per minute.	PTX-P600	5795.00

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS

NEC7710 55 char/second, serial interface	NEC-7710	1795.00
NEC7730 55 char/sec, par'l interface.	NEC-7730	1795.00
NEC3550 popular printer designed for the IBM/PC	NEC-3550	1599.00
NEC2050 designed for IBM/PC 20 char/sec. par'l	NEC-2050	995.00
Silver Reed EXP500, 14 char/sec. par'l interface	SRD-EXP500	459.00
Silver Reed EXP550 17 Char/sec par'l interface.	SRD-EXP550	659.00
Diablo 630 40 char/sec. serial	DBL-630	1765.00
Diablo 620, proportional spacing, horz.& vert. tab. 20 cps.	DBL-620	879.00
Juki 6100, 18 char./sec. SPECIAL	JUK-S6100	319.00
Brother HR1A serial interface	BTH-HR1S	695.00
Starwriter F10 serial, 40 char/sec.	PRO-F10S	1125.00
Starwriter F10 parallel, 40 char/sec.	PRO-F10P	1125.00
Comrex CR2, 5k buffer, proportional spacing, par'l.	CRX-CR2P	495.00

TERMINALS

Freedom 100, split screen, detatchable keyboard	LIB-F100	495.00
Qume 102 green phosphor terminal	QUM-102	539.00
Ampex Dialogue 125 green screen,	APX-D125G	675.00
Ampex Dialouge 175 amber screen, two page, func. keys	APX-D175A	719.00
Wyse 50, 14" green phosphor	WYS-50	595.00
Wyse 300, Eight color display, split screen.	WYS-300	1159.00
Zenith 29 terminal, VT52 compatible. detatch.ble keyboard.	ZTH-Z29	765.00
Televideo 910 Plus, block mode	TVI-910P	575.00
Televideo 925, detatchable keyboard, 22 function keys	TVI-925	759.00
Televideo 950, graphic char.,split screen, 22 func.	TVI-950	950.00
Televideo 970, 14" green, 132 column, European	TVI-970	1095.00

Return of a Smash Hit Sellout

DRAGON $139

Compatible with the Radio Shack Color Computer. The world famous Dragon computer is now available in the United States. Manufactured by the Tano Corporation under license of the British Broadcasting Company. The Dragon comes complete with 64K Byte of memory, serial modem port along with a Centronics printer interface. This unique microcomputer features Motorola's advanced 6809E microprocessor and comes standard with Microsoft Color Basic, data base manager, and a complete word processing package. The computer outputs color composite video along with R.F. video that allows the unit to be used in conjunction with any color television. This is the Ideal low cost computer to be used with any dial up information system such as the Source, Western Union's EasyLink or any other time share service.

California Digital has agreed to act as exclusive agent for North America in an effort to assist The Tano Corporation in reducing their overstock. For a limited time California Digital can offer the Dragon computer for only $139.

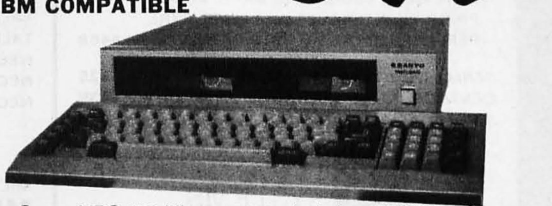
FREE

Your Choice

Second Drive or Monitor

SANYO $895

IBM COMPATIBLE



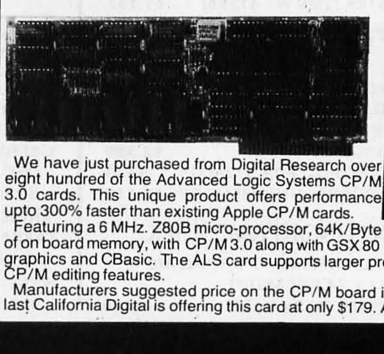
The Sanyo MBC-550 Microcomputer includes 128K byte of memory, a 5¼" disk drive along with a parallel printer port. The computer outputs both RGB color and monochrome composite video. Extensive software such as Sanyo Basic, Wordstar, Calcstar and Easy Writer I is included with the MBC-550.

Along with this all this California Digital offers "FREE" your choice of either a second disk drive, or a high resolution green or amber screen monitor. All at the super low price of only $895.

Double sided 320K/byte disks drives are available at only $99 per drive additional.

Advanced Logic Systems CP/M 3.0 CARD $179

Includes Digital Research C/PM Plus



We have just purchased from Digital Research over eight hundred of the Advanced Logic Systems CP/M 3.0 cards. This unique product offers performance upto 300% faster than existing Apple CP/M cards.

Featuring a 6 MHz. Z80B micro-processor, 64K/Byte of on board memory, with CP/M 3.0 along with GSX 80 graphics and CBasic. The ALS card supports larger programs with enhanced CP/M editing features.

Manufacturers suggested price on the CP/M board is $399. while supplies last California Digital is offering this card at only $179. ALS-Z80

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500

S-100™ ESTABLISHED 1977

SALES 800-528-3138

TECHNICAL 602-991-7870
TELEX 165025 FTCC SEC PHX

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

SUPER SIX 128-6MHz	$595
SUPER SLAVE 128 6MHz	$570
SUPER 186/256-SLAVE	$1,450
CP/M 3.0	$350
TURBODOS MULTI-USER	$650
HDC-100-5 5¼" H.D. CONTROLLER W/ S.W. DRIVES	$450
SUPER STAR SYSTEM: SUPER SIX 128K, 5Mb FIXED, 5Mb REMOV. CART., DSDD FLPY, 2 SUPER SLV-128-6, *TURBODOS 1.3 MULTI-USER*	$4,949

INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO SYSTEMS CORPORATION

CPZ 48006 6MHz MASTER	$739
256KMB MEMORY BOARD	$709
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	$339
CPS-MX 64K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$389
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 4MHz	$495
CPS-BMX 128K RAM SLAVE 6MHz	$529

Electralogics INCORPORATED

QUASI-DISK 512K RAM-DISK W/ON-BD. DRV. STATUS LED'S WRITE PROTECT, DMA E-Z INSTALL W/SAMPLE CP/M BIOS	$895
512K PIGGY-BACK EXPANSION	$695
BATTERY BACK-UP W/PWR. SUPPLY	$169
MFIO ALL-IN-ONE I/O BD. IEEE S-100/696 8 ASYNCH. SERIAL, 2 PARA., BAUD RATE GEN., CLOCK-CAL/BATT., PROG PRIORITY INTERRUPT W/8 LEVEL CTRL PERSONALITY BDS & CBLS OPTIONAL	$469
SERIAL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25
CENTRONICS PARA OPTION FOR MFIO	$39
STD PARALLEL OPTION BD. FOR MFIO	$25

SYNTECH DATA SYSTEMS

SBC-300 MASTER OR SLV-6MHz, 64K, 1S, 1P, SASI PORT	$595
VERSAFLOPPY II 4 FLPY CTRL 5¼" & 8"	$295
EXPANDORAM IV 256K W/ PARITY	$825
EXPANDORAM IV 256K W/ EDC	$1,435
I/O 8 W/8 ASYNCHRONOUS RS232	$435
I/O 4 ANYNCH.	$505
I/O 4 SYNCH/ 4 ASYNCH.	$575

OCTAGON

CPU 8/16 EXECUTES Z80 & 8088 CODE, 5¼" & 8" FLPY CTRL, 2S, 8 VECTORED & REAL TIME INTERRUPTS	$689
256K STATIC RAM/ CLK/CAL, BATT.	$1,425
HDC UP TO 4 5¼ H.D. W/ 2S, IP, CP/M 80 & 86 BIOS INCLD.	$458
DYNAMIC RAM 512K (2Mb W/ 41256)	$1,132

Cromemco

ZPU Z-80 CPU	$299
EXC S-100 EXTENDER BD.	$49
SMDI SMD HARD DISK I/O	$675
DPU 68000 & Z80A	$669
FFP FAST FLOATING POINT	$2,369
MCU MEMORY CONTROL/FOR 512MSU	$419
512MSU ERROR CORRECTING MEMORY	$2,119

Datacom Northwest, Inc.

SOLUTION FOR SERIAL I/F PROBLEMS

TRI-STATE RS232 V.24 BREAKOUT & ACTIVITY TESTER W/9V BATT.	$165

Litton JEFFERSON ELECTRIC

TRUE SINE WAVE, 100% BATTERY OPER. W/NO SWITCH-OVER, BYPASS STATIC SWITCH 750 WATTS @ 15 MIN. #370-811-100	$1,575
< 1 HR. W/AUXILIARY BATTERY	$149

TRIPP LITE

STAND-BY POWER W/ YUASA BATTERY EXCELLENT FOR SWITCHING P/S PC's

SB-400-LVC 1HR+ @ 400 WATTS	$395
SB-1000 1/2HR+ @ 1000 WATTS	$695

ISOBAR LINE FILTERS:

IBAR 2-6 2 OUTLETS & 6 FT. CORD	$40
IBAR 4-6 4 OUTLETS & 6 FT. CORD	$55
IBAR 8-15 8 OUTLETS & 15 FT. CORD	$65

PRINTERS

BROTHER HR-15	$425
BROTHER HR-25	$695
BROTHER HR-35	$975
BROTHER M-2024 MATRIX L.Q.	$1,099
DAISYWRITER 2000 W/48K	$975
EPSON RX80FT	CALL
EPSON FX80FT	FOR
EPSON FX100	LOW
EPSON LQ1500 W/ CENTRONICS I/F	PRICE
OKIDATA 92P	$419
OKIDATA 92S	$489
OKIDATA 93P	$650
OKIDATA 93S	$749
TALLY SPIRIT - 80 PARALLEL	$289
TALLY SPIRIT - 80 2K SERIAL I/F	$85
TALLY MT-160L P&S W/ TRACTOR	$595
TALLY MT-180L P&S W/ TRACTOR	$795
TALLY MT-1805 SERIAL "DEMO SALE"	$995
TALLY PIXY-3P PLOTTER	$489
NEC 2010-1 20 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION	$707
NEC 3510-1 35 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION	$1,339
NEC 7710-1 55 CPS SERIAL/FRICTION	$1,819

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER EPSON "CARDS":

MBP-16K PARALLEL	**$65**
MBS 32K SERIAL	$153
MBS 64K PARALLEL	$195

MICROBUFFER IN-LINE "STAND ALONES":

MBIS SERIAL 64K	$244
MBIP PARALLEL 64K	$244
APPLE II, II+, IIE MICROBUFFER II+ 16K	$181
PROCLOCK/APPLE II, II+, IIE	$119
SERIALL/APPLE II, II+, IIE W/ RS232, COMMUNICATIONS & GRAPHICS	$119
GRAPHICARD W/ ON-BD S.W. FOR 35 PRT.	$69

TTX

UNIVERSAL 64K BUFFER "IN" S OR P "OUT" S OR P	$209

TERMINALS & MONITORS

QUME QVT 102G	$519
FREEDOM 200 TERMINAL - AMBER (EMUL TELEVIDEO 950 & ADM 31)	CALL
LIBERTY FREEDOM 220G DEC VT220 EMUL. W/ FULL SUPERSET OF VT100	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX12 HI-RES RGB	$495
TAXAN RGB 420 (IBM LOOK-ALIKE)	$495
USI AMBER 12" HI-RES MONITOR (20MHz)	$109
WYSE-50 14", 132 COL., EMUL. TVI 910, 920, 925, ADDS-VP & HAZELTINE 1500	$519

Votrax

PERSONAL SPEECH SYSTEM	$285

DISKETTES

FUJI

MD1D 5¼" SSDD BOX/10	$19.95
MD2D 5¼" DSDD BOX/10	$26
MD2D 96TPI 5¼" DSDD 80 TRACKS BOX/10	$35.95
FD2D 1024N 8" DSDD BOX/10	$33.95

maxell

IT'S WORTH IT.

FD-1 8" SSDD	$35	FD-2 8" DSDD	$39
MD-1 5" SSDD	$23	MD-2 5" DSDD	$35
MD-200 (96 TPI) 5" DSDD			$42

DATAMAG "DYSAN QUALITY" ECONOMIC PRICE

5¼" SSDD SOFT BOX/10	$15.95
5¼" DSDD SOFT BOX/10	$21.95

DISK DRIVES

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES ON SUBSYSTEMS

Tandon 100-2 5¼" DSDD	$175

Qume 6 MONTH WARRANTY

142 DSDD 5¼"-½ HI	$179
242 DSDD 8"-½ HI	$395
842 DSDD 8"-STD HI	$455

NATIONAL/PANASONIC

5¼" ½HI FLPY. DIRECT DRV. 1 YR. WARR	$139

TOSHIBA

FOR IBM-PC & PORTABLE

RATED HIGHEST ENGINEERING QUALITY

5¼" ½HI FLPY. DIRECT DRV. 1 YR. WARR.	$155

ST506 5¼ INCH BARE HARD DRIVES:

Seagate

ST212 12.76Mb 65m SEC ACCESS	$595
ST419 19.14Mb 85m SEC ACCESS	$995

QUANTUM

Q540 42.66Mb 45m SEC ACCESS	$1,395

Maxtor

XT-1065 66.99Mb 30m SEC ACCESS	$2,049
XT-1105 105.27Mb 30m SEC ACCESS	$2,995
XT-1140 143.55Mb 30m SEC ACCESS	$3,749

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CABINETS

DUAL ½HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY.	$75
SINGLE STD HI HORIZ. 5¼" FLPY	$59
5¼" H.D. CABINET, P.S. & FAN	$225

INTEGRAND

800 DB2F W/ NECESSARY OPTIONS	$495
1100D W/ OAK SIDE PANELS	$445
2906 DUAL 5¼" W/ 1 SLOT	$179
2908 DUAL 5¼" FLPY & H.D. W/ 3 SLOTS	$219

PARA DYNAMICS

2818 PRONTO 18 SLOT, 2X8" FLPY BAYS	$695
3820S PRONTO W/ SEQUENCER	$1,159
2810 MINI-PRONTO 10 SLOT 2X8" BAYS	$749
3510D 10 SLOT W/ 2X5¼" FLPY BAYS	*$669*

™ S-100

S-100 DIV./696 CORP.
14455 NORTH 79TH ST.
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF S-100 PRODUCTS

S-100™

CompuPro®

SYSTEM 816/A SINGLE-USER	$4,299
SYSTEM 816/B TWO-USER	$4,999
SYSTEM 816/C MULTI-USER	$6,399
SYSTEM 816/D 8086-10MHz	$9,299
SYSTEM 816/Dd W/O M-DRIVE/H	$5,699
SYSTEM 816/E 68000-10MHz	$7,099
SYSTEM 816/Ee W/O M-DRIVE/H	$5,099
TO ADD 40Mb, H.D. TO ABOVE ADD:	$1,900
SYSTEM 816/10 4-USERS	$4,296
SYST 816/10-H20 20Mb H.D.	$6,399
SYST 816/10-H40 40Mb H.D.	$7,096
QUANTUM 40Mb W/CABINET, CABLES, AND DISK 3 FOR ALL ABOVE SYSTEMS	$2,249
CPU 286 A&T	$1,395
CPU Z 6MHz A&T	$229
CPU 8085/88 A&T	$349
CPU 8086 10MHz A&T	$569
CPU 86/87 5MHz A&T	$739
CPU 68K W/MMU OPTION A&T	$629
CPU 68K 10MHz CSC	$600
RAM 16 64K STATIC 8&16 A&T	**$309**
RAM 17 64K STATIC A&T	$295
RAM 21 128K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$595
RAM 22 256K STATIC 8&16 A&T	$1,229
M-DRIVE/H 512K RAM-DISK	$895
INTERFACER 3-8 SERIAL A&T	$489
INTERFACER 4-3 SERIAL/2 PARALLEL	$319
SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 A&T	$319
DISK 1A 5¼" & 8" FLPY CTRL	$489
DISK 2 A&T 8" H.D. CNTRL SET	$559
DISK 3 A&T 5¼" H.D. CNTRL W/CP/M 80&86	$559

MCPI

a GODBOUT Affiliate

TB-4 EXTENDER BD. W/LOGIC PROBE	$67
ICB-10 OPTO ISOLATOR CNTRL A&T	$165
ICB-10K OPTO ISOLATOR CNTRL KIT	$146
ZB-1 EXTENDER BD. W/ZIF & SWITCH	$119

MORROW

MD2 SYSTEM W/ MDT60 TERMINAL & EPSON RX80FT PRT.	$1,599
MD3 AS ABOVE W/ PEARL DBMS	$1,999
MD-3E AS EQUIP. ABOVE WITH ONLY CPM 2.2 NEW WORD CO-PILOT	$1,499
MD3-MDCP88-256 AS ABOVE W/ 8088 CO-PROC. & 256K RAM UPGRD.	$2,498
MDP-3 PORT. SAME AS MD3 EXCEPT WITH 5X7" SCREEN & EPSON RX80FT PRT.	$1,899

SUPER WORD PROCESSOR SALE

MD3-E PLUS W/ 2 DSDD DRVS., TERMINAL, NEW WORD, CO-PILOT MENU SYSTEM, SPELLING CHECKER, PLUS BROTHER HR-15 PRT.	$1,499
MD11 SYSTEM W/11Mb H.D., 128K, 1DSDD DRV., TERMINAL, CP/M 3.0, ALL MD3 SOFTWARE EPSON FX80 160 CPS DOT MATRIX OR BROTHER HR-15 13 CPS DAISY PRINTER	**$2,995**
MD-16 SAME AS MDII W/ 16.44Mb	$3,495
MD-34 SAME AS MDII W/ 34Mb	$4,995

FLUKE

FLUKE 77 DVO METER 0.3% DC ACCURACY	$119

COLUMBIA

1600-1 W/ KEYTRONICS 5150 K.B. U.S.I. 12" AMBER MONITOR	$2,195
1600-4 ABOVE W/ 12Mb H.D.	$3,695
1600-VP PORTABLE	$1,995
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12 HI-RES RGB MONITOR	$495

ProModem 1200 from... PROMETHEUS

HAYES COMMAND COMPATIBLE W/HELP MENU	**$329**

U.S. ROBOTICS

FREE TELPAC INCLD.

PASSWORD 1200 AUTO ANS./DIAL	$359
AUTO DIAL 212A (HAYES COMPAT.)	$459
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ SOFTWARE	$297
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ 64K, PRT PORT, CLOCK, S.W.	$469
IBM PERSONAL MODEM W/ 256K, ETC.	$759
TELPAC MSDOS/ CP/M 80	$79

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE

BDS "C" COMPILER	$99
C86 C COMPILER	$299
COMPUVIEW TRANSYS MS-DOS CP/M86 FILE TRANSFER	$159
COMPUVIEW VEDIT-86=$156	MS-DOS=$120
KNOWLEDGEMAN-86 8" DBMS	$345
K-PAINT	$75
SORCIM SUPER CALC-3 IBM-PC	$245
PERSONAL PEARL DBMS (PC)	$215
ACCOUNTING PEARL (PC)	$635
DATAFLEX MULTI-USER FILE & RECORD LOCKING DBMS AVAIL. FOR MOST O/S FORMATS	CALL
NEWWORD WORD PROCESSOR W/ MERGE PRINT. WORD STAR COMPAT., SINGLE/MULTI USER 80 or 86 PC-DOS	$169

DIGITAL RESEARCH

"C" LANGUAGE COMPILER-86		$229
CP/M PLUS (3.0)		$245
ACCESS MNGR.	80 = $195	86 = $260
DISPLAY MNGR.	80 = $260	86 = $325
SPEED PROG. PKG.	80 = $130	86 = $163
GSX	80 = $55	86 = $65
C BASIC COMPILER	80 = $325	86 = $390
PASCAL MT+	80 = $225	86 = $390
PL/1 W/ UTILITIES	80 = $359	86 = $488
ASMBLR + TOOLS	80 = $130	86 = $130

MicroPro

MICRO PRO PRO-PAK W.S., S.S., M.M., STAR INDEX	$399
MICROPRO CORRECT STAR	$135

MAYDAY!™ $149

The Software Support Service

120 MINUTES OF SOFTWARE SUPPORT ON FREE PHONE CALL—IF THEY CAN'T ANSWER YOUR QUESTION IN 2 MIN. OR LESS THEY'LL CALL BACK. FULL SUPPORT FOR OVER 350 SW PROGRAMS, LANGUAGES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS.

IBM®

BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.

IBM-PC W/ 64K RAM, PC-DOS 2.1, 1 DSDD DRV. & CONTROLLER W/ K.B.	$1,825
1 TANDON TM 100-2 DSDD DRV.	$175
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II MONO. & COLOR GRAPHICS W/ CLOCK, PRT PORT	$322
64K RAM 4164-150 NS 9 CHIPS/SET	$49.95
U.S.I 20MHz 12" AMBER MONITOR	$109
PGS HX12 HI-RES RGB MONITOR	$495
INTEGRATION, BURN-IN & TEST	$95
5Mb REMOV. CARTRIDGE H.D. IN P.C. (WILL BOOT FROM THE HARD DISK)	$1,395
10Mb "PC-INSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS.	$888
16Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS.	$1,495
10Mb+10Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS	$1,649
26Mb "PC-OUTSIDER" H.D. SUBSYS.	$1,849
H.D. CTRL ST506 I/F	$295

TECMAR FOR IBM-PC

CAPTAIN 64K, IS, IP, CLK/CAL	$269
CAPTAIN ABOVE W/ 384K	$549
1st MATE 64K, IS, IP, CLK/CAL	$269
1st MATE ABOVE W/ 265K	$405
WAVE 'XT' MEMORY BD 64K	$210
DYNAMIC MEMORY W/ 256K	$335
INTERNAL REMOV. H.D. IN PC - INSTALLS DIRECTLY INTO PC, STORES 30X MORE THAN FLPYS & IS 9X FASTER	$1,455
10Mb H.D. IN MINI-CAB. - HIGH DENSITY PRIMARY STORAGE, 4 CONFIG. POSS., STORES 30X MORE THAN FLPYS.	$1,595
5Mb REMOV. H.D. & 33Mb IN EXPAN. CHASIS - HIGH DENSITY PRIMARY STORAGE, MANY CONFIG. POSS., STORES 100X MORE THAN FLPYS., 5 ADDITIONAL SLOTS FOR OPTS.	$4,009
EXPANSION CHASSIS W/ 8 SLOTS	$689
GRAPHICS MASTER - HIGH RES. COL. (640X400), MONO (720X700), RGB, NTSC COMPOSITE & IBM MONO. MON., 128K, LT. PEN INTERFACE	$495
SCRIBE TENDER - IP & IS CABLE, IP & 2S PORTS, MULT. I/O CAPABILITIES	$169
TIME MASTER - SETS TIME/DATE AUTO., 5 YR BATT, ALARMS AVAIL.	$99
EXTENDER BD.	$59
jrCAPTAIN 64K P, C, 1 YR BATT LIFE	$255
jrWAVE 64K	$239
jrCADET 64K ADD ON PIGGYBACK BD. FOR jr CAPTAIN/WAVE	$159
jr 2ND MATE 64K, P, C, 1YR BATT LIFE	$119

Mac Drive

73200 - 10Mb FIXED H.D.	$1,496
73020 - ABOVE W/ 5Mb REMOV. H.D.	$2,468
73010 - 5Mb REMOV. H.D.	$1,496
73210 - 2 5Mb REMOV. H.D.'s	$2,468

STB

RIO PLUS: RS232 S, P I/O, G, CLK/ CAL. 64K & PC ACCEL. STB-RIO+64	$257
GRAPHIX PLUS: RGB & MONO., P, LT. PEN INTER., CLK OPT. STB-CLR	$259
GRAPHIX PLUS II: RGB & MONOCHROME PRINTER & LT. PEN PORTS	$325
SUPER RIO: RAM-IO MULTI-FUNC. W/ 64K (UPGRD TO 768K), 2S, 1P (IBM COMPAT.) 1G, CLK/ CAL.	
STB-SRIO-64	$273
STB-PB-64 PIGGYBK (EXPAND. TO 512K)	$162
MEMORY EXPAN. BD: 64K (EXPAND TO 384K) STB-1-64	$192

Circle 314 for Dealer Inquiries.

Circle 315 for End-User inquiries.

PRICES INCLUDE CASH DISCOUNTS & MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SHIPPING & INSURANCE EXTRA

SUBJECT TO AVAILABLE QUANTITIES
HRS: 8:30AM — 5:00PM M-F

S-100™

Computer Components Unlimtied

SYSTEM "CHALLENGE"

We Guarantee the Lowest Prices on All Complete Systems

THIS MONTH ONLY SYSTEM DISCOUNTS

Apple IIc

★ Portable ★ 128K
★ Weighs less than 8 pounds

List $1295 $999

Franklin

★ Ace 1000 ★ 64K
★ Apple Compatible

List $999 $675

Kaypro 10

★ 10 meg Hard Disk

List $2795 $2350

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ ★ ★

IBM System

★ PC 256K
★ 2 - 360K Drives
★ Color Card
★ Hi-Res. Monitor
★ Lotus 123
★ Epson RX80FT
★ Printer Cable
★ 6 Month Warranty w/CCU

List $4399 $2795

★ ★ ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Sanyo System

★ MBC 555-2
★ 2 - 360K Drives

List $1495 $1275

IBM PC

★ 64K
★ No Drives

List $1495 $1250

Compupro

★ 816A
★ Complete Software

List $4999 $4150

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Apple	
IIE cpu	$ 749
Macintosh	1995
IIc Portable	999

Compaq

Portable (PC Compatible) 2, 360K Drives

256K of Memory	$2195

Call for all new Compaq's

Columbia	
Columbia VP	$2395
Columbia MPC	2595
Columbia MPC w/Hard Disk	3995

Franklin	
Ace 1000	$ 675
Ace 1200 OMS	1395

Kaypro	
Kayrpo II	$1119
Kaypro 4	1695
Kaypro 4 + 88	2195
Kaypro 10	2350

Call for new model pricing

IBM	
PC 64K, No Drives	$1250
PC 64K, 1 Drive	1499
PC 64K, 2 Drives	1679
XT w/10 Meg, 256K	3695
Additional Memory 64K	49

Morrow	
MD-2 w/Terminal	$1399
MD-3 w/Terminal	1699
MD-11 w/Terminal	2399

Epson	
QX-10	$1995
HX-20	690

Compupro	
816/A	$4150
816/B	4850
816/C	6100

Sanyo	
MBC 550-2	$ 979
MBC 555-2	1275
Optional Serial Port	79
Optional 360K Drive	159

Tava	
PC Compatible w/Monitor	$1779

WE ACCEPT ANY UNIVERSITY OR QUALIFIED FIRM'S PURCHASE ORDER — CALL TOLL FREE FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTS (800) 847-1718

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

FREE!

Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit with All Orders Over $500
or
Box of Diskettes with All Orders Over $1000

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIALS

Amdek Monitor
★ Color I +
★ Composite Color

List $349 **$249**

Teac Disk Drive
★ 55B
★ 360K Slimline

List $299 **$149**

Tandon Disk Drive
★ TM100-2 ★ 360K
★ The PC Drive

List $299 **$169**

Fuji Disks
★ The Olympic Suppler
★ Lifetime Warranty
★ Reinforced Hub
★ Single/Double

10 for **$19**

100 for **$180**

IBM Dos
★ Dos 2.1

List $65 **$55**

RF Modulator
★ 1 Year Warranty
★ Fully Apple Compatible

List $29 **$14**

Microsoft Mouse
★ Mouse w/Word

List $495 **$325**

Mouse **$119**

Zenith Monitor
★ ZVM 122 or 123
★ Hi-Res. Green or Amber

List $139 **$99**

Anchor Automation
★ 1200 Baud Modem
★ Hayes Compatible

List $349 **$239**

CCU YOUR LARGEST DISK DRIVE SUPPLIER We Also Have Used Drives Available - Call

Apple Compatible Drives

	QUANTITY		
	1	2	10
Micro Sci			
A-2, 35 Track	$200	$190	$180
Controller	70	60	50
Rana Systems			
Elite I	$235	$230	$225
Elite II, Dbl. Head	355	345	335
Elite III, Quad Density	455	445	435
Controller Controls 4 Drives	90	80	75
Half Height			
FD525A Fully Apple com.	$140	$130	$120

5¼" Disk Drives

	QUANTITY		
	1	2	10
Teac			
FD55A, 160K	$160	$150	$140
FD55B, 360K	170	160	150
FD55F, Quad Density	200	190	180
All Teac's are Half Heights			
Tandon			
TM100-1, 160K	$200	$190	$180
TM100-2, 360K	169	165	160
TM101-4, Quad Density	280	270	260
TM55-2, 360K ½ Height	220	210	200
MPI			
B-52, 360K PC Compatible	$200	$190	$180
Shugart			
SA400, 160K	$190	$180	$170
SA455, 360K ½ Height	200	190	180
SA465, Quad Den. ½ Height	230	220	210
Mitsubishi			
4851, ½ Height	$220	$210	$200
4853, Quad Den. ½ Height	169	169	169
Control Data Corp.			
CDC 9409, 360K	$200	$190	$180
CDC 9409T, Quad Density	300	250	200
Matsushita			
JA-155	$150	$140	$130
Chinon			
FD55A (same as Teac) 160K	$140	$130	$120

8" Disk Drives

	QUANTITY		
	1	2	10
Siemens			
FDD-100-8	$119	$115	$110
FDD-200-8	180	170	160
Shugart			
801R, Sgl./Dbl.	$340	$330	$320
851R, Dbl./Dbl.	430	420	410
Tandon			
TM848-1, Sgl./Dbl. ½ Ht.	$240	$230	$220
TM848-2, Dbl./Dbl. ½ Ht.	390	380	370
Mitsubishi			
M2894-63, Dbl./Dbl.	$400	$390	$380
M2896-63, Dbl./Dbl. ½ Ht.	400	390	380
Qume			
DT8, Datatrak 8	$450	$440	$430

5¼" & 8" Power Supply & Cabinets

	QUANTITY		
	1	2	10
PC Products 5¼"			
Single Cabinet w/pwr	$ 70	$ 60	$ 50
Dual Thinline Cab w/pwr	80	70	60
Dual Cabinet & Power	80	70	60
All have 6 month Warranty			
PC Products 8"			
Sgl. Cabinet w/pwr & fan	$220	$210	$200
Dual w/pwr for 2 thinlines	230	220	210
Dual w/pwr & fan	270	260	250

Computer Components Unlimited
A California Corporation

RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

This Ad Supersedes All Others

Sales Desk

(800) 847-1718	(213) 643-5188
Outside California	Inside California

Customer Service & Technical
(213) 643-5191

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum $4.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res. Only add 6½% sales tax. All returns *subject to* 15% restocking charge. Prices Subject to Change.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

(800) 847-1718
Your Largest Computer Dealer

APPLE ADD ON'S

ALS
Z Card	$ 119
CPM 3.0 Card	Call

Astar
RF Modulator	$ 15
Fan w/Surge	29

Kensington
System Saver	$ 69

Koala
Graphics Tablet	$ 89

Kraft
Joystick	$ 44

Micro Max
Viewmax 80, 80 col. card	$ 139
Viewmax 80E (F for IIE) 64K	129

Micro Soft
16K Card	$ 69
Premium Soft Card IIE	369
Multiplan	189
Soft Card (Z80)	239

Micro Tek
Bam 16, 16K Memory	$ 59
Serial Interface	89

TG
Joystick	$ 39
Select-A-Port	31
Paddles	34

IBM ADD ON'S

Ast Research
Six Pack +	$ 265
Mega +	265

IBM
Monochrome Adapter	$ 229
Color Card	239

Plantronics
PC + w/Software	$ 389

Quadram
Quad Color Card	$ 219
Quad Link	459

64K Upgrade
64K of Memory	$ 47

USI Research
Paradise Systems multi-display card	$ 329

PC Products
PC Peacock	$ 219

MODEMS

Anchor
Mark VII 300 Baud	$ 139
Mark XII, 1200 Baud	249

Hayes Micro Computer
Smart Modem 300 Baud	$ 199
Smart Modem 1200 Baud	489
Smart Modem 1200B for PC	399
Micro Modem IIE	239

Novation
J-Cat	$ 119
Apple Cat II	259

PRINTERS

Dynax
DX15, Letter Quality	$ 399
DX25	729

Epson
RX-80 (120 cps)	$ 299
RX-80FT (120 cps) Friction & Tractor	319
FX-80 (160 cps)	459
FX-100 (160 cps) 15" Carriage	699

Okidata
82A (120 cps) Par & Ser inter.	$ 299
83A (15" Carriage)	569
84P (200 cps) Friction & Tractor	849

Okidata 90 Series
92P (160 cps)	$ 419
93P (15" Carriage)	669

Star Micronics
Gemini 10X (120 cps)	$ 269
Gemini 15X (120 cps) 15" Carriage	399
Power type (18 cps) Ltr. qual.	399

PRINTER INTERFACES

Cables
IBM to Printer	$ 29
Kaypro to Printer	29
RS232 Cables	29

Fourth Dimension
Card & Cable	$ 49

Microtek
Dumpling GX (Grappler Compatible)	$ 89
Dumpling GX exp to64K	149
Dumpling GX 16K w/16K exp to 64K	169
for each additional 16K	15

Okidata Options
Tractor for 82 & 92	$ 59
Serial Interface	99

Orange Micro
Grappler +	$ 114
Grappler + w/16K	179

Star or Epson
Epson Serial Interface	$ 119
Star Serial Interface	59

MONITORS

Amdek
Color I + Composite Video	$ 249
Color II + RGB Video	419
300G, 12" Green	139
300A, 12" Amber	149
310A, Monochrome Amber	179

BMC
9191 Color New Version	$ 239

IBM
Monochrome Hi-Res Green	$ 239

Princton Graphics
PGS HX12, IBM Copy	$ 469
PGS SR-12, Hi-Res Color	649
PGS MAX-12, 12" Monochrome	199

USI - New Version
PI 1, 9" Green, Hi Res, 20MHz	$ 129
PI 2, 12" Green, Hi Res, 20MHz	129
PI 3, 12" Amber, Hi Res, 20MHz	129
PI 4, 9" Amber, Hi Rex, 20MHz	129

Zenith
ZVM122, Hi-Res Green	$ 99
ZVM123, Hi-Res Amber	99

5¼" DISKETTES

CCU
Sgl/Dbl reinforced hub	$16	100 for 140
Dbl/Dbl reinforced hub	19	100 for 170

Not Bulk Packed

Dysan
Sgl/Dbl	$33	100 for 300
Dbl/Dbl	39	100 for 370

Fuji
Sgl/Dbl	$19	100 for 180
Dbl/Dbl	25	100 for 230

Maxell
MD1 Sgl/Dbl	$25	100 for 235
MD2 Dbl/Dbl	38	100 for 360

Verbatim
Sgl/Dbl	$26	100 for 240
Dbl/Dbl	36	100 for 340

8" DISKETTES

Dysan
Sgl/Sgl	$34	100 for 320
Dbl/Dbl	53	100 for 480

Maxell
Sgl/Dbl	$44	*100 for 380*
Dbl/Dbl	50	100 for 469

Verbatim
Sgl/Sgl	$30	100 for 280
Dbl/Dbl	40	100 for 360

DISK ACCESSORIES

Verbatim
8" or 5¼" Head Cleaning Kit	$ 9

Flip Tub
5¼" Holds 50 disks, plexiglass	17
5¼" Holds 70 disks, plexiglass	21

The CCU Guarantee

We Will Not Be Beat on Price or Satisfaction!!

We Will Beat All Prices in the World's Best Computer Magazine... BYTE.

VISIT OUR REMODELED RETAIL SHOWROOM 5 MINUTES FROM LOS ANGELES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

At the Same Low, Low Prices

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Lotus 123
★ The Spread Sheet
$299

D Base II
★ By Ashton Tate
$379

PFS
★ For PC
Your Choice $87

IBM SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

D Base II	$ 389
Bottom line Strategist	239
Financial Planner	420
Friday	158

Broder Bund

Bank Street Writer	$ 58

Continental

Home Accountant Plus	$ 87

Digital Research

Move It	$ 87
CPM 86	49

Fox & Geller
Call

MicroPro

Word Star 3.3	$ 295
Pro Pack	369

Call for More

MicroSoft

Flight Simulator	$ 40
Multi Plan	165

Peachtree
Call

Software Publishing

File	$ 87
Graph	87
Report	77
Write	87

Sorcim

Super Calc	$ 79
Super Calc 2	155
Super Calc 3	225

Visi Corp
Call

APPLE SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

D Base II	$ 369
Friday	158
Symphony	Call

Beagle Brothers
Call

Broder Bund
Call

Continental

Home Accountant	$ 59

Digital Research

C Basic	$ 109

Fox & Geller

D Graph	$ 179
Quick Code	179
D Utility	59

MicroPro

Wordstar	$ 249

Call for More Low Pricing

MicroSoft

Multi Plan	$ 159
Basic Compiler	279
Cobol Compiler	499

Peachtree
Call

Silicon Valley

List Handler	$ 39
Word Handler	49

Software Publishing

File	$ 89
Report	89
Graph	89

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALS

64K Upgrade
★ 9 - 4164
$47 per set

Co-Processor
★ 8087 Intel
$179 ea.

Static Rams

2101 (450ns)	$1.90
2114 L-2	1.75
TMS 4044-2	4.20
6116-4	4.70

Co-Processor

8087 Intel	$ 179

Dynamic Rams

4116-2	$1.50
4164-250	5.10
4164-200	5.20
4164-150	5.40

Eproms

1702	$4.30
2708	3.80
2716	3.80
TMS 2716	7.80
TMS 2532	5.80
2732	4.80
2764	6.80

Computer Components Unlimited

A California Corporation

RETAIL STORE:
11976 Aviation Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90304

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. Box 1936
Hawthorne, CA 90250

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

This Ad Supersedes All Others

Sales Desk

(800) 847-1718 Outside California
(213) 643-5188 Inside California

Customer Service & Technical
(213) 643-5191

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, COD Call, Certified Check, P.O.s from qualified firms, APO accepted. Shipping: Minimum $4.50 first 5 pounds. Tax: California Res. Only add 6½% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. Prices Subject to Change.

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

DoKay

COMPUTER
PRODUCTS,
Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

**(800)
538-8800**

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

**(800)
848-8008**

VISA MasterCard

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 x 4 (450ns)	1.90
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) (cmos)	3.90
2102-1	1024 x 1 (450ns)	.88
2102L-4	1024 x 1 (450ns) (LP)	.98
2102L-2	1024 x 1 (250ns) (LP)	1.45
2111	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.45
2112	256 x 4 (450ns)	2.95
2114	1024 x 4 (450ns)	.99
2114-25	1024 x 4 (250ns)	1.10
2114L-4	1024 x 4 (450ns) (LP)	1.20
2114L-3	1024 x 4 (300ns) (LP)	1.30
2114L-2	1024 x 4 (200ns) (LP)	1.40
2125	1024 x 1	2.49
2147	4096 x 1 (55ns)	4.90
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1 (450ns)	3.45
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1 (300ns)	3.95
TMS4044-2	4096 x 1 (200ns)	4.45
MK4118	1024 x 8 (250ns)	9.90
TMM2016-200	2048 x 8 (200ns)	4.10
TMM2016-150	2048 x 8 (150ns)	4.90
TMM2016-100	2048 x 8 (100ns)	6.10
HM6116-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	4.70
HM6116-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	4.90
HM6116-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)	8.90
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8 (200ns) (cmos)	5.90
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)(LP)	6.90
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8 (120ns) (cmos)(LP)	9.95
Z-6132	4096 x 8 (300ns) (Qstat)	33.95
HM6264P-15	8192 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	38.95
HM6264LP-15	8192 x 8 (150ns) (cmos)	48.95

LP = Low Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 x 1 (250ns)	1.95
UPD411	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MM5280	4096 x 1 (300ns)	2.95
MK4108	8192 x 1 (200ns)	1.90
MM5298	8192 x 1 (250ns)	1.80
4116-200	16384 x 1 (200ns)	.79
4116-150	16384 x 1 (150ns)	1.20
2118	16384 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	4.90
4164-250	65536 x 1 (250ns)	4.45
4164-200	65536 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	5.45
4164-150	65536 x 1 (150ns) (5v)	6.45

5V = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROMS

1702	256 x 8 (1us)	4.45
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	2.49
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns)	2.49
2758	1024 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	2.95
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) (5v)	5.90
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.45
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns)	7.90
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	5.90
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	4.45
2732-250	4096 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	8.45
2732-200	4096 x 8 (200ns) (5V)	11.45
2764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	6.45
2764-250	8192 x 8 (250ns) (5v)	7.45
2764-200	8192 x 1 (200ns) (5v)	16.45
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v)	14.45
MC68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) (5v) (24 pin)	38.95
27128	16384 x 8 Call	24.45

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

74LS00

74LS00	.23	74LS173	.68
74LS01	.24	74LS174	.54
74LS02	.24	74LS175	.54
74LS03	.24	74LS181	2.10
74LS04	.23	74LS189	8.90
74LS05	.24	74LS190	.88
74LS08	.27	74LS191	.88
74LS09	.28	74LS192	.78
74LS10	.24	74LS193	.78
74LS11	.34	74LS194	.68
74LS12	.34	74LS195	.68
74LS13	.44	74LS196	.78
74LS14	.58	74LS197	.78
74LS15	.34	74LS221	.88
74LS20	.24	74LS240	.94
74LS21	.28	74LS241	.98
74LS22	.24	74LS242	.98
74LS26	.28	74LS243	.98
74LS27	.28	74LS244	1.25
74LS28	.34	74LS245	1.45
74LS30	.24	74LS247	.74
74LS32	.28	74LS248	.98
74LS33	.54	74LS249	.98
74LS37	.34	74LS251	.58
74LS38	.34	74LS253	.58
74LS40	.24	74LS257	.58
74LS42	.48	74LS258	.58
74LS47	.74	74LS259	2.70
74LS48	.74	74LS260	.58
74LS49	.74	74LS266	.54
74LS51	.24	74LS273	1.45
74LS54	.28	74LS275	3.30
74LS55	.28	74LS279	.48
74LS63	1.20	74LS280	1.95
74LS73	.38	74LS283	.68
74LS74	.34	74LS290	.88
74LS75	.38	74LS293	.88
74LS76	.38	74LS295	.98
74LS78	.48	74LS298	.88
74LS83	.59	74LS299	1.70
74LS85	.68	74LS323	3.45
74LS86	.38	74LS324	1.70
74LS90	.54	74LS352	1.25
74LS91	.88	74LS353	1.25
74LS92	.54	74LS363	1.30
74LS93	.54	74LS364	1.90
74LS95	.74	74LS365	.48
74LS96	.88	74LS366	.48
74LS107	.38	74LS367	.44
74LS109	.38	74LS368	.44
74LS112	.38	74LS373	1.35
74LS113	.38	74LS374	1.35
74LS114	.38	74LS377	1.35
74LS122	.44	74LS378	1.13
74LS123	.78	74LS379	1.30
74LS124	2.85	74LS385	1.85
74LS125	.48	74LS386	.44
74LS126	.48	74LS390	1.15
74LS132	.58	74LS393	1.15
74LS133	.58	74LS395	1.15
74LS136	.38	74LS399	1.45
74LS137	.98	74LS424	2.90
74LS138	.54	74LS447	.36
74LS139	.54	74LS490	1.90
74LS145	1.15	74LS624	3.95
74LS147	2.45	74LS640	2.15
74LS148	1.30	74LS645	2.15
74LS151	.54	74LS668	1.65
74LS153	.54	74LS669	1.85
74LS154	1.85	74LS670	1.45
74LS155	.68	74LS674	9.60
74LS156	.68	74LS682	3.15
74LS157	.64	74LS683	3.15
74LS158	.58	74LS684	3.15
74LS160	.68	74LS685	3.15
74LS161	.64	74LS688	2.35
74LS162	.68	74LS689	3.15
74LS163	.64	74LS783	23.95
74LS164	.68	81LS95	1.45
74LS165	.94	81LS96	1.45
74LS166	1.90	81LS97	1.45
74LS168	1.70	81LS98	1.45
74LS169	1.70	25LS2521	2.75
74LS170	1.45	25LS2569	4.20

7400

7400	.18	7482	.94	74172	5.90
7401	.18	7483	.49	74173	.74
7402	.18	7485	.58	74174	.88
7403	.18	7486	.34	74175	1.75
7404	.18	7489	2.10	74176	.88
7405	.24	7490	.34	74177	.74
7406	.28	7491	.39	74178	1.10
7407	.28	7492	.49	74179	1.70
7408	.23	7493	.34	74180	.74
7409	.18	7494	.64	74181	2.20
7410	.18	7495	.54	74182	.74
7411	.24	7496	.69	74184	1.95
7412	.29	7497	2.70	74185	1.95
7413	.34	74100	1.70	74190	1.10
7414	.48	74107	.29	74191	1.10
7416	.24	74109	.44	74192	.78
7417	.24	74110	.44	74193	.78
7420	.18	74111	.54	74194	.84
7421	.34	74116	1.50	74195	.84
7422	.34	74120	1.15	74196	.78
7423	.28	74121	.28	74197	.74
7425	.28	74122	.44	74198	1.34
7426	.28	74123	.48	74199	1.34
7427	.28	74125	.44	74221	1.34
7428	.44	74126	1.44	74246	1.34
7430	.18	74128	.54	74247	1.24
7432	.28	74132	.44	74248	1.80
7433	.44	74136	.49	74249	1.90
7437	.28	74141	.64	74251	.74
7438	.28	74142	2.90	74259	2.20
7440	.18	74143	2.90	74265	1.30
7442	.48	74145	.59	74273	1.90
7443	.64	74147	1.75	74276	1.20
7444	.68	74148	1.75	74279	.74
7445	.68	74150	1.30	74283	1.95
7446	.68	74151	.54	74284	3.70
7447	.68	74152	.64	74285	3.70
7448	.68	74153	.54	74290	.94
7450	.18	74154	1.20	74293	.74
7451	.22	74155	.74	74298	.84
7453	.22	74156	.64	74351	2.20
7454	.22	74157	.54	74365	.64
7460	.22	74159	1.60	74366	.64
7470	.34	74160	.84	74367	.64
7472	.28	74161	.68	74368	.64
7473	.33	74162	.84	74376	2.15
7474	.32	74163	.68	74390	1.70
7475	.44	74164	.84	74393	1.30
7476	.34	74165	.84	74425	3.10
7480	.58	74166	.95	74426	.84
7481	1.05	74167	2.90	74490	2.50
		74170	1.60		

6500

1 Mhz

6502	4.90
6504	6.90
6505	8.90
6507	9.90
6520	4.30
6522	6.90
6532	9.90
6545	21.50
6551	10.85

2 Mhz

6502A	6.90
6522A	9.90
6532A	10.95
6545A	26.95
6551A	10.95

3 Mhz

6502B	9.90

6800

68000	58.95
6800	3.90
6802	7.90
6808	12.90
6809E	18.95
6809	10.95
6810	2.90
6820	4.30
6821	3.20
6828	13.95
6840	11.95
6843	33.95
6844	24.95
6845	13.95
6847	10.95
6850	3.20
6852	15.70
6860	9.90
6862	10.95
6875	6.90
6880	2.20
6883	21.95
68047	23.95
68488	18.95

1 Mhz

68B00	9.95
68B02	21.25
68B09E	28.95
68B09	28.95
68B10	6.90
68B21	6.90
68B45	18.95
68B50	5.90

74S00

74S00	.31	74S163	1.90
74S02	.34	74S168	3.90
74S03	.34	74S169	3.90
74S04	.34	74S174	.94
74S05	.34	74S175	.94
74S08	.34	74S181	3.90
74S09	.39	74S182	2.90
74S10	.34	74S188	1.90
74S11	.34	74S189	6.90
74S15	.34	74S194	1.44
74S20	.34	74S195	1.44
74S22	.34	74S196	1.44
74S30	.34	74S197	1.44
74S32	.39	74S201	6.90
74S37	.87	74S225	7.90
74S38	.84	74S240	2.15
74S40	.34	74S241	2.15
74S51	.34	74S244	2.15
74S64	.39	74S251	.94
74S65	.39	74S253	.94
74S74	.49	74S257	.94
74S85	1.94	74S258	.94
74S86	.49	74S260	.78
74S212	.49	74S274	19.90
74S113	.49	74S275	19.90
74S114	.54	74S280	1.90
74S124	2.70	74S287	1.85
74S132	1.20	74S288	1.85
74S133	.44	74S289	6.84
74S134	.49	74S301	6.90
74S135	.88	74S373	2.40
74S138	.84	74S374	2.40
74S139	.84	74S381	7.90
74S140	.54	74S387	1.90
74S151	.94	74S412	2.93
74S153	.94	74S471	4.90
74S157	.94	74S472	4.90
74S158	.94	74S474	4.90
74S161	1.90	74S482	15.20
74S162	1.90	74S570	2.90

8000

8035	5.90	8089	88.95
8039	6.90	8155	6.90
INS-8060	16.95	8155-2	7.90
INS-8073	49.95	8156	6.90
8080	3.90	8185	28.95
8085	5.90	8185-2	38.95
8085A-2	10.95	8741	38.95
8086	28.95	8748	49.95
8087	199.00	8755	23.95
8088	38.95		

8200

8202	23.95
8203	38.95
8205	3.45
8212	1.75
8214	3.80
8216	1.70
8224	2.20
8226	1.75
8228	3.45
8237	18.95
8237-5	20.95
8238	4.45
8243	10.95
8250	16.95
8251	4.45
8253	6.90
8253-5	7.90
8255	4.45
8255-5	5.20
8257	7.90
8257-5	8.90
8259	6.85
8259-5	7.45
8271	75.00
8272	38.95
8275	28.95
8279	8.90
8279-5	9.00
8282	6.45
8283	6.45
8284	14.95
8286	6.45
8287	6.45
8288	24.00
8289	48.95
8292	16.95

Z-80

2.5 MHZ

Z80-CPU	3.90
Z80-CTC	3.95
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	13.95
Z80-PIO	3.95
Z80-SIO/0	11.95
Z80-SIO/1	11.95
Z80-SIO/2	11.95
Z80-SIO/9	11.95

4.0 MHZ

Z80A-CPU	4.29
Z80A-CTC	4.90
Z80A-DART	9.95
Z80A-DMA	12.95
Z80A-PIO	4.29
Z80A-SIO/0	12.95
Z80A-SIO/1	12.95
Z80A-SIO/2	12.95
Z80A-SIO/9	12.95

6.0 MHZ

Z80B-CPU	9.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	12.95

ZILOG

Z6132	33.9
Z8671	38.9

INTERFACE CHIPS

8T26	1.54	8T98	.88
68T28	1.84	DM8131	2.90
8T95	.88	DP8304	2.24
8T96	.88	DS8835	1.94
8T97	.88	DS8836	.98

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	14.95	2797	84.95
1791	23.95	6843	33.95
1793	25.95	8272	38.95
1795	48.95	UPD765	38.95
1797	48.95	MB8876	28.95
2791	79.95	MB8877	33.95
2793	79.95	1691	16.95
2795	84.95	2143	17.95

CRYSTALS

1.0000 MHz	3.69	8.0000 MHz	2.69
1.8432 MHz	3.69	10.0000 MHz	2.69
2.0000 MHz	2.69	10.7386 MHz	2.69
2.0972 MHz	2.69	12.0000 MHz	2.69
2.4576 MHz	2.69	14.3182 MHz	2.69
3.2768 MHz	2.69	15.0000 MHz	2.69
3.5795 MHz	2.69	16.0000 MHz	2.69
4.0000 MHz	2.69	17.4300 MHz	2.69
4.1943 MHz	2.69	18.0000 MHz	2.69
4.9160 MHz	2.69	18.4320 MHz	2.69
5.0000 MHz	2.69	19.6608 MHz	2.69
5.0688 MHz	2.69	20.0000 MHz	2.69
5.1850 MHz	2.69	22.1184 MHz	2.69
5.2429 MHz	2.69	32.0000 MHz	2.69
5.7143 MHz	2.69	36.0000 MHz	2.69
6.0000 MHz	2.69	48.0000 MHz	2.69
6.1440 MHz	2.69	49.4350 MHz	2.69
6.4000 MHz	2.69	49.8900 MHz	2.69
6.5536 MHz	2.69		

32.768 KHz. 1.69

CRYSTAL CLOCK OSCILLATORS

PART NO.	FREQUENCY	PRICE
1.000	1.0000 MHz	9.95
1.843	1.8432 MHz	9.95
2.000	2.0000 MHz	9.95
4.000	4.0000 MHz	9.95
8.000	8.0000 MHz	9.95
10.000	10.0000 MHz	9.95
16.000	16.0000 MHz	9.95
18.432	18.4320 MHz	9.95
19.660	19.6608 MHz	9.95
20.000	20.0000 MHz	9.95
32.000	32.0000 MHz	9.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.74	7905T	.84
78M05C	.34	7908T	.84
7808T	.74	7912T	.84
7812T	.74	7915T	.84
7815T	.74	7924T	.84
7824T	.74	7905K	1.44
7805K	1.34	7912K	1.44
7812K	1.34	7915K	1.44
7815K	1.34	7924K	1.44
7824K	1.34	79L05	.78
78L05	.68	79L12	.78
78L12	.68	79L15	.78
78L15	.68	LM323K	4.90
78H05K	9.90	UA78S40	1.90
78H12K	9.90		

C,T = TO-220 K = TO-3
L = TO-92

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.84
5 POSITION	.89
6 POSITION	.89
7 POSITION	.94
8 POSITION	.94

IC SOCKETS

(1 to 99)

8 pin ST	.12	8 pin WW	.58
14 pin ST	.14	14 pin WW	.68
16 pin ST	.16	16 pin WW	.68
18 pin ST	.19	18 pin WW	.98
20 pin ST	.28	20 pin WW	1.04
22 pin ST	.29	22 pin WW	1.34
24 pin ST	.29	24 pin WW	1.44
28 pin ST	.39	28 pin WW	1.64
40 pin ST	.48	40 pin WW	1.94

ST = Soldertail WW = Wirewrap

ZIF SOCKETS

16 pin ZIF	5.90
24 pin ZIF	7.90
28 pin ZIF	8.90

ZIF = TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

1984
– THE IC MASTER –

Your ticket to fast and easy IC selections

$ 89.95

IBM Expansion KIT Upgrade Chips

4164 200ns 9 @ 5.45 ea.

micromax

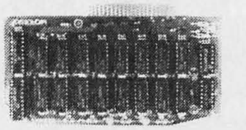
VIEWMAX-80 149.95

- 80 Column card for Apple II+
- Video Soft Switch
- Inverse Video
- 2 Year Warranty

VIEWMAX-80e 129.95

- 80 Column card for Apple IIE
- 64K RAM expandable to 128K

64K RAM Upgrade 43.60



QUV-T8/1 EPROM Eraser

QUV-T8/1 Economy Model: Low cost EPROM eraser in plastic enclosure. The UV element is in the lid and you place the EPROMS in the bottom half. No timer or switch option.

- Erases up to 8 EPROMS in 15 - 20 minutes.
- 12,000 uWatts at 1" distance.
- 90-Day Warranty **49.95**

The FLIP SORT™

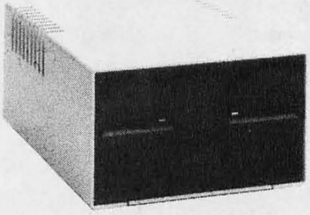
The new Flip Sort™ has all the fine qualities of the original with some added benefits: a new design and 50% greater capacity. Holds 75 diskettes and the price is now lower than ever— **$16.95**

ATHANA		BULK 5¼" DISKETTES (NO LABEL)	
SS/SD.	15.90	SS/DD	10/14.90
SS/DD	16.90	100 up	— CALL
DS/DD	22.90		

APPLE ACCESSORIES

80 Column Apple II+	149.95
80 Column Apple IIE	129.95
Z80 Apple II+	89.00
Z80 Apple IIE	89.00
16K Card	39.95
Cooling Fan	38.95
Power Supply	74.95
Joystick	29.95
RF Modulator	13.95
Disk Drive	199.00
Controller Card	59.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE



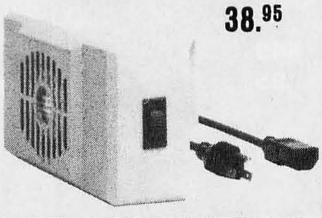
199.00

- Shugart mechanism, made in U.S.A.
- Directly replaces Apple Disk II
- Fully compatible with Apple Controller or other Apple compatible controllers.
- One Year Warranty

CONTROLLER CARD... 59.95

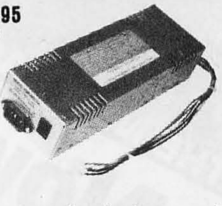
COOLING FAN

38.95



APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY

74.95



- Powers Apple type systems
- +5V @ 5A +12V @ 3A
  −5V @ .5A −12V @ .5A
- Includes instructions

The Flip Sort PLUS™

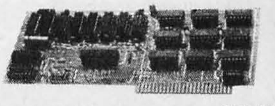
The new Flip Sort PLUS™ adds new dimensions to storage. Its smoked acrylic elegance holds over 100 diskettes with all the features you expect from the Flip Sort Family— **$24.95**

APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK

29.95

16K RAM Card – Apple II+

- 2-Year Warranty



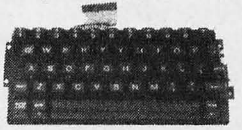
Assembled & Tested 39.95

For the APPLE HOBBIEST DoKay KITS:

16K RAM card	24.95
80 Column Card II+	89.95
Z80 Card	69.95
Printer Card	24.95
80 Column Card IIE	89.95

KEYBOARD (99/4)

48 keys 4" x 10" 6.95



Reg. Power Supply Model 4A/PS (99/4) 3 DC Outputs:

12V @ .4A, +5V @ 1.1A
−5V @ .2A Highly Filtered

6.95

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling, include $2.50 for UPS ground or $3.50 for UPS Blue (air). For each additional air pound, add $1 for UPS Blue shipping and handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax; Bay area and LA residents include 6½% sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturers. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

CALL for VOLUME Quotes

HOURS: Mon. – Fri. 7:30 to 5:00
Saturdays 10:00 to 3:00

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-0697

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

Telex: 756440

DoKay

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

Sav-On Computer, Inc.

ORDER DESK TOLL FREE 800-345-7100 OUTSIDE CALIF.

CUSTOMER SERVICE ORDERS INSIDE CALIF. 213-675-2115

IBM COMPONENTS

AST RESEARCH

6 Pac Plus (64K)	**$269**
IO Plus	**119**
Mega Plus	**269**
Mega Pac	**269**
Additional Ports	**44**

QUADRAM

Quad Color 1	**$218**
Quad Color 2	**228**
Quad Board I	**238**
Quad Board II	**268**

IBM

Color Card	**$244**
Monochrome Card	**318**

HERCULES

Graphics Card	**$339**

USI

Paradise System Multi Display Card	**$399**

PLANTRONICS

PC+ w/Software	**$388**

MEMORY

64K Upgrade	**$49**
128K Upgrade	**95**

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

Intel 8087	**$175**

KEYTRONICS

5150 Keyboard	**$189**
5151Keyboard	**239**

TG

Joy Stick	**$39**

KOALA

Graphics Tablet	**$89**

COMPUTERS

SANYO

MBC550
MBC550-2
MBC555
MBC555-2

CALL
Priced Too Low To List.

COMPAQ

Portable (1 Drive & 128K)	**$1975**
Portable (2 Drives & 256K)	**2375**
Compaq Plus	**Call**

IBM

IBM PC
IBM PC/XT
IBM Portable

CALL
We Will Try To Beat Any Advertised Price

KAYPRO

Kaypro II	**$1148**
Kaypro 4+	**1694**
Kaypro 10	**2494**

APPLE

Apple IIe (Starter System)	**$1325**
MacIntocsh	**2294**
Apple IIc	**Call**

FRANKLIN

ACE 1000	**$789**
ACE 1200-OMS	**1589**

COLUMBIA

1600-1	**$2594**
1600-4	**3874**

5¼ DISK DRIVES

TANDON

100-2	**$209**
101-4	**279**
55-2	**219**

TEAC

55B	**$168**
55A	**160**
55F	**199**

MPI

B52	**$189**

SHUGART

SA455	**$219**
SA465	**229**

CDC

9409	**$228**
9409T	**299**

MICROSCI

A-2	**$199**

SAV-ON IS SETTING THE NEW PACE IN LOW PRICED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We Could Now Be The Largest

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON ANYTHING

MODEMS

HAYES

300	**$205**
1200	**488**
1200B	**399**
Micro Modem (IIe)	**238**

ANCHOR

Mark VII 300	**$94**
Mark XII 1200	**268**

NOVATION

Access 123	**$448**
J-Cat	**129**

RIXON

PC212A (1200SA)	**$408**
P212A (IBM PC)	**408**

U.S. ROBOTICS

Password (1200B)	**$339**

APPLE COMPONENTS

TG

Joy Stick	**$39**
Select Port	**39**
Paddles	**39**

KENSINGTON

Sys Saver	**$69**

MICROTEK

Bam 16	**$58**
Ser. Int.	**89**

MICROSOFT

16K Card	**69**
Soft Card	**239**

MICROMAX

View Max 80 (80 Col. Card)	**$138**
View Max 80E (for IIe)	**128**

TERMS

We accept Visa, MC, CODs, Wire Transfers. No Surcharge for Credit Cards. UPS, Federal Express, Emery shipping available. CA residents please add 6½% sales tax to order. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

WE CARRY MUCH MORE THAN ADVERTISED · GIVE US A CALL TODAY!

Single Computer Outlet!!!

NO GIMMICKS · NOTHING FREE · JUST LOW PRICES AND FIRST CLASS SERVICE

5¼ DISK DRIVES

QUENTIN RESEARCH

Apple Mate	**$194**

RANA SYSTEMS

Elite I	**$240**
Elite II	**335**
Elite III	**455**

DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS

Rana (Controls 4)	**$89**
Maynard	**160**
Maynard (w/Serial Port)	**230**
Maynard (w/Parallel Port)	**210**
Quentin	**65**
Vista	**219**

PRINTER INTERFACES

CABLES

IBM to Printer	**$26**
Kaypro to Printer	**26**
Centronics to Centronics	**26**
RS232 Cable	**26**

FOURTH DIMENSION

Card & Cable	**$48**

MICROTEK

Dumpline GX	**$88**
Dumpline GX EXP to 64K	**148**
16K Upgrade	**14**

OKIDATA OPTIONS

Tractor for 82 & 92	**$59**
Serial Interface	**98**

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler +	**$113**
Grappler + w/16K	**178**

DISKETTES

MAXELL

5¼ DS/DD	**$37**
5¼ SS/DD	**24**

DATA LIFE

5¼ SS/DD	**$22**
5¼ DS/DD	**30**

DYSAN

5¼ SS/DD	**$32**
5¼ DS/DD	**38**

PRINTERS

DYNAX

Dynax (Parallel)	**$469**
Dynax DX15 (Serial)	**525**
Dynax DX25	**728**

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X	**Call**
Gemini 15X	**Call**
Power Type	**$478**

OKIDATA

82A (120cps, Parallel and Serial Interface)	**$298**
83A (15″ Carriage)	**568**
84P (200cps, Friction and Tractor)	**989**
92P (160cps)	**428**
93P (160cps, 15″ Carriage	**738**

EPSON

RX80 (120cps)	**$318**
RX80FT (120cps, Friction and Tractor)	**418**
FX80 (160cps)	**518**
FX100 (160cps, 15″ Carriage	**728**

NEC

8023A-C (120cps)	**$398**
8025 (15″ Carriage)	**698**

JURY

6100 (18cps and Letter Quality)	**$448**

DISKETTES

GENERIC

Box of 10 DS/DD	**$20**

DISK DRIVE CABINETS

PC PRODUCTS

5¼ Single Cabinet w/Supply	**$69**
5¼ Dual Thinline Cab. w/Supply	**79**
5¼ Dual Cabinet w/Supply	**79**

MONITORS

USI

PI 1 (9″ Amber)	**$119**
PI 2 (9″ Green)	**129**
PI 3 (12″ Amber, 20 MHz)	**118**
PI 4 (12″ Green)	**124**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12	**$469**
SR12	**649**
Max12	**199**

IBM

Color	**$699**
Monochrome	**319**

AMDEK

300G	**$139**
300A	**149**
310A (Monochrome)	**178**
Color I+ (Composite Video)	**289**
Color II+ (RGB Video)	**418**

ZENITH

ZVM122	**$108**
ZVM123	**108**

BMC

12AUW	**$78**
12EUN	**108**
9191 (Color)	**238**

TAXAN	**Call**	**SANYO**	**Call**
HITACHI	**Call**		

GORRILLA

Green	**$109**
Amber	**109**

Sav-On Computer, Inc.

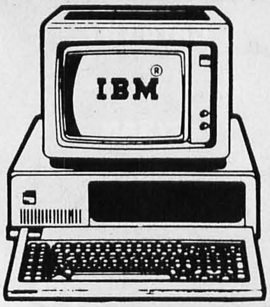
12595 CRENSHAW BLVD., HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

OPEN: 7:30am till 6:00pm Mon.-Fri.
9:00am till 2:00pm Sat.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

COMPU MAIL 805-498-6635

AMERICA'S NO. 1
IBM® Systems Specialists



IBM PC $1899

256K, two disk drives 360K each, Drive Controller and Keyboard

IBMPC w/10MB $2599

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller

BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

IBMPCw/30MB $3999

256K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
30 MB Hard Disk with Controller
and Booster Power Supply

BOOTS FROM HARD DISK Backup also available

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-80	$429
FX-100	$649
LQ-1500	$1,099
OKIDATA INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 92P	$399
93P	$619
84P	$749
NEC 2050	$799
3550	$1,499
PINWRITER P2 and P3	CALL
DYNAX DX-15	$399
Keyboard	$149
Tractor	$99
Sheet Feeder	$199
BROTHER HR-25	$649
HR-35	$999
Tractor	$119
Cut Sheet Feeder	$199
DATA PRODUCTS **IDS PRISM** COLOR PRINTER 80	$999
132	$1199
OPTIONS	CALL
ANADEX • DIABLO QUME • TOSHIBA	CALL

PLOTTERS

AMDEK AMPLOT II - 6 Pens	$799
HEWLETT PACKARD 7470A - 2 Pens	$949
7475A - 6 Pens	$1,699
ROLAND DXY-101 - 1 Pen	$599
DXY-800 - 8 Pens	$799
houston instrument DMP 40 - 2 Pens	$799
DMP 29 - 8 Pens	$1799

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12 Amber	$179
HX-12	$449
SR-12	$599
TAXAN COLOR & MONOCHROME	CALL
310A	$159
300A	$139
300G	$119
AMDEK COLOR MONITORS	CALL

MODEMS

MICROCOM ERA 2 PC Internal 1200 Baud w/software, 4 Yr. Warranty	$349
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B w/software	$399
1200	$479
QUBIE Standalone	$329
Internal	$299
POPCOM Internal or Standalone	CALL

HARD DRIVES

UP TO 140 MB BACKUP ALSO AVAILABLE	CALL
EVEREX 10MB w/Controller and 2 Year Warranty	$899
MAYNARD 10MB/30MB 10MB/WS-1	$899
10MB/WS-2	$999
30MB/WS1A	$2395
30MB/WS-2A	$2495
TALL GRASS TECHNOLOGY **20 MB** w/20 MB Backup	$3,299
35 MB w/45 MB Backup	$4,495
70 MB w/60 MB Backup	CALL

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC HALF HEIGHT 55B-DSDD	$149
55F-QUAD	$199
CDC Full Ht - DSDD	$199
Half Ht. - DSDD	$179
TANDON 100-2 Full Ht. DSDD	$179

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

64K RAM Set of 9 chips	$45
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B w/Software	$399
1200	$479
PGS SR-12	$599
OKIDATA INCLUDES PLUG & PLAY 92P	$399
93P	$619
84P	$749
KEYTRONIC Deluxe Keyboard KB5151	$199
BROTHER HR-25 (23CPS)	$649
HR-35 (36CPS)	$999

P.O. & FOREIGN ORDERS
CALL FOR DETAILS

MasterCard NO SURCHARGE ON COD, VISA/MC VISA

NETWORKING

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY PC Net PLUS Starter Kit	$999
PC netBlossom, PC turbo, PC netPlusRam	CALL
CORVUS OMNINET CALL FOR YOUR CONFIGURATION AND PRICES	
SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS PC Terminal	CALL

MULTI-DISPLAY CARDS

PERSYST Mono OR Color	$199
BOB Mono and Color	CALL
Profit Systems **MULTIGRAPH**	CALL
EVEREX Graphics Edge	$399
TECMAR Graphics Master	$449
HERCULES Mono Graphics	$329
Color Graphics	$199
NEW **STB** Graphix Plus II	$349
PLANTRONICS Color Plus	$366
PARADISE Multi-display Card	$299
EVEREX Color & Mono Cards	CALL

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

NEW **QUADBOARD** 0-K (to 384K)	$199
AST SIX PAK with 64K (to 384K)	$249
EVEREX Magic Card w/software 0-K (to 384K)	$229

MISC. ADD ONS

8087 CHIP	$159
CABLE Parallel	$20
Serial	$25
IBM PC Keyboard (original)	$99
IBM PC Floppy Drive Controller	$99
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES POWER DIRECTOR P2	$109
P12	$149
STANDBY POWER SUPPLY 200 WATTS	$279
300 WATTS	$379

Surge Protection, up to 30 minutes Standby Power

COMPU MAIL 805-498-6635

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 102, THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320 **TELEX 888522** Ad #190

Circle 71 on inquiry card.

IBM PC 128K
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
Color Graphic Card
10 Mb Hard Disk System
$2995.00

IBM PC 128K
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
IBM Monochrome Card
IBM Monochrome Monitor
$2195.00

IBM PC Portable
(1) 360k DSDD Drive
Diskette Adaptor Card
Amber Display
256K Ram
$2450.00

DISPLAY BOARDS	
LazerColor	$199
Hercules Card	349
QuadColor I	239
PC Peacock	295
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST 6-pac 64K	225
Quadram EXII 64K	245
10Mb Hard Disk	899
Baby Blue II	599

MONITORS	
Roland DG121 (comp)	$129
Roland DG122 (mono)	149
PGS HX12 RGB	495
Max 12 Amber (mono)	195
Sakata 12" green	129
Sakata Color (comp)	295
Sakata Color (RGB)	495
EXPANSION ACCESSORIES	
64K Upgrade (9/IC's)	50

MODEMS	
Hayes 1200 Int	$429
Hayes 1200 Ext	489
Qubie Int	289
Anchor 1200	289
PRINTERS	
Epson FX80	475
Epson Fx100	725
Brother HR-15	575
Brother HR-25	750

IBM XT 128K

$3895.00

TAVA SYSTEM ONE
(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives
Keyboard
(2) RS-232 Serial Ports
(1) Parallel Printer Port
Color Graphic Board
Roland DG121s Monitor

$1895.00

TAVA SYSTEM TWO
(2) 360K DSDD Disk Drives
Keyboard
(2) RS-232 Serial Ports
(1) Parallel Printer Port
Color Graphic Board
Roland DG121G Monitor
10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
$2795.00

DEALER AND
CORPORATE
VOLUME PRICING

501 W. Glenoaks Boulevard
Glendale, CA 91202
(818) 240-0997

compumax

SAVE OVER 50% ON EAGLE IIE BUSINESS COMPUTERS

COMPLETE SYSTEMS/monitor, keyboard & disk drives

BUSINESS SOFTWARE/FREE:

- SPELLBINDER: sophisticated Word Processing from Lexisoft, Inc.
- ULTRACALC: powerful electronic worksheet for tabular text from Lattice, Inc.
- CBASIC: popular programming language from Digital Research

Hurry, Quantities are Limited

★BRAND NEW/Original Factory Packaging.
★FULL FACTORY WARRANTY.

FEATURES	EAGLE IIE-2	EAGLE IIE-3	EAGLE IIE-4
Memory Size	64K	64K	64K
Floppy Disk Storage	780K byte	1.6M byte	780K byte
Operating System	CP/M Compatible	CP/M Compatible	CP/M Compatible
Hard Disk Storage	—	—	10M byte
Factory List Price	$2495.00	$2995.00	$4995.00
OUR PRICE	$995.00	$1295.00	$1995.00

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

Please send me EAGLE IIE COMPUTER(s) as indicated below:
(state quantity before model number)
_____EAGLE IIE-2 _____EAGLE IIE-3 _____EAGLE IIE-4
My check for $____.___ is enclosed. Make check payable to CONSOLIDATED STORES CORPORATION. Mail to P.O. Box 627, Columbus, Ohio 43216. Or, charge to (check one):
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER-CARD
Card Expiration Date:_______ Card Number:_______________
Computers are shipped freight collect from our warehouse locations in Columbus, Ohio and Los Angeles, California. For further information or to place an order by phone: (614) 224-1297, MR. BRIAN WAINER.
Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 382 on inquiry card.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

STATIC RAMS

2101	256 × 4	(450ns)	1.95
5101	256 × 4	(450ns) (cmos)	3.95
2102-1	1024 × 4	(450ns)	.89
2102L-4	1024 × 1	(450ns) (LP)	.99
2102L-2	1024 × 1	(250ns) (LP)	1.45
2125	1024 × 1	(45ns)	2.95
2111	256 × 4	(450ns)	2.49
2111L	256 × 4	(250ns) (LP)	2.95
2112	256 × 4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024 × 4	(450ns)	8/9.95
2114-24	1024 × 4	(250ns)	8/10.95
2114L-4	1024 × 4	(450ns) (LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024 × 4	(300ns) (LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024 × 4	(200ns) (LP)	8/13.95
TC5514	1024 × 4	(650ns) (cmos)	4.95
2147	4096 × 1	(55ns)	4.95
TMS4044-4	4096 × 1	(450ns)	3.49
TMS4044-3	4096 × 1	(300ns)	3.99
TMS4044-2	4096 × 1	(200ns)	4.49
UPD410	4096 × 1	(100ns)	3.95
MK4118	1024 × 8	(100ns)	9.95
TMM2016-200	2048 × 8	(200ns)	4.15
TMM2016-150	2048 × 8	(150ns)	4.95
TMM2016-100	2048 × 8	(100ns)	6.15
HM6116-4	2048 × 8	(200ns) (cmos)	4.75
HM6116-3	2048 × 8	(150ns) (cmos)	4.95
HM6116-2	2048 × 8	(120ns) (cmos)	8.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 × 8	(200ns) (cmos) (LP)	5.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 × 8	(150ns) (cmos) (LP)	6.95
HM6116LP-2	2048 × 8	(120ns) (cmos) (LP)	10.95
TC5516	2048 × 8	(250ns) (cmos)	9.95
TMS4016	2048 × 8	(200ns)	6.95
Z-6132	4096 × 8	(300ns) (Qstat)	34.95
HM6264P-15	8192 × 8	(150ns) (cmos)	39.95
HM6264LP-15	8192 × 8	(150ns) (cmos)	49.95

LP = Lower Power Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

TMS4027	4096 × 1	(250ns)	1.99
2107	4096 × 1	(200ns)	1.95
MM5280	4096 × 1	(300ns)	1.95
TMS4060	4096 × 1	(300ns)	1.95
UPD411	4096 × 1	(300ns)	1.95
TMS4050	4096 × 1	(300ns)	1.95
MK4108	8192 × 1	(200ns)	1.95
MM5298	8192 × 1	(250ns)	1.85
4116-300	16384 × 1	(300ns)	8/11.75
4116-250	16384 × 1	(250ns)	8/7.95
4116-200	16384 × 1	(200ns)	8/12.95
4116-150	16384 × 1	(150ns)	8/14.95
4116-120	16384 × 1	(120ns)	8/29.95
2118	16384 × 1	(150ns) (5v)	4.95
MK4332	32768 × 1	(200ns)	9.95
4164-200	65536 × 1	(200ns) (5v)	9/49.00
4164-150	65536 × 1	(150ns) (5v)	9/49.00
4164-120	65536 × 1	(120ns) (5v)	8.95
MCM6665	65536 × 1	(200ns) (5v)	8.95
TMS4164	65536 × 1	(150ns) (5v)	8.95
TMS4416	16384 × 4	(150ns) (5v)	9.95
41256-150	262144 × 1	(150ns) (5v)	54.95
41256-200	262144 × 1	(200ns) (5v)	49.95

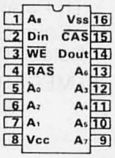
5v = Single 5 volt supply

EPROMS

1702	256 × 8	(1us)	4.50
2708	1024 × 8	(450ns)	3.95
2758	1024 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	5.95
2716-6	2048 × 8	(650ns)	2.95
2716	2048 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048 × 8	(350ns) (5v)	5.95
TMS2516	2048 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	5.50
TMS2716	2048 × 8	(450ns)	7.95
TMS2532	4096 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	5.95
2732	4096 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	4.95
2732-250	4096 × 8	(250ns) (5v)	8.95
2732-200	4096 × 8	(200ns) (5v)	11.95
2732A-4	4096 × 8	(450ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	6.95
2732A	4096 × 8	(250ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	9.95
2732A-2	4096 × 8	(200ns) (5v) (21vPGM)	13.95
2764	8192 × 8	(450ns) (5v)	6.95
2764-250	8192 × 8	(250ns) (5v)	7.95
2764-200	8192 × 8	(200ns) (5v)	19.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(450ns) (5v)	14.95
MCM68764	8192 × 8	(450ns) (5v) (24pin)	39.95
MCM68766	8192 × 8	(350ns) (5v) (24pin)	42.95
27128-30	16384 × 8	(300ns) (5v)	29.95
27128	16384 × 8	(250ns) (5v)	34.95

5v Single 5 Volt Supply 21vPGM Program at 21 Volts

★★★★HIGH TECH★★★★



41256 262144x1 DYNAMIC RAM

- ⋆PIN COMPATABLE WITH 4164
- ⋆LOW POWER CONSUMPTION: 350mW ACTIVE 23mW STANDBY
- ⋆*FAST!* 150-200ns VERSIONS AVAILABLE

150 or 200ns NOW ONLY **$49.95**

★★★★SPOTLIGHT★★★★

- ★ Computer managed inventory – virtually no back orders!
- ★ Very competitive prices!
- ★ Friendly staff!
- ★ Fast service – most orders processed within 24 hours!

CRYSTALS

32.768 khz	1.95
1.0 mhz	3.95
1.8432	3.95
2.0	2.95
2.097152	2.95
2.4576	2.95
3.2768	2.95
3.579545	2.95
4.0	2.95
5.0	2.95
5.0688	2.95
5.185	2.95
5.7143	2.95
6.0	2.95
6.144	2.95
6.5536	2.95
8.0	2.95
10.0	2.95
10.738635	2.95
14.31818	2.95
15.0	2.95
16.0	2.95
17.430	2.95
18.0	2.95
18.432	2.95
20.0	2.95
22.1184	2.95
32.0	2.95

UARTS

AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
PT1472	9.95
TR1602	3.95
2350	9.95
2651	8.95
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
INS8250	10.95

GENERATORS

BIT-RATE

MC14411	11.95
BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM5016	16.95
COM8116	10.95
MM5307	10.95

FUNCTION

MC4024	3.95
LM566	1.49
XR2206	3.75
8038	3.95

CMOS

4000	.29	4528	1.19
4001	.25	4531	.95
4002	.25	4532	1.95
4006	.89	4538	1.95
4007	.29	4539	1.95
4008	.95	4541	2.64
4009	.39	4543	1.19
4010	.45	4553	5.79
4011	.25	4555	.95
4012	.25	4556	.95
4013	.38	4581	1.95
4014	.79	4582	1.95
4015	.39	4584	.75
4016	.39	4585	.75
4017	.69	4702	12.95
4018	.79	74C00	.35
4019	.39	74C02	.35
4020	.75	74C04	.35
4021	.79	74C08	.35
4022	.79	74C10	.35
4023	.29	74C14	.59
4024	.65	74C20	.35
4025	.29	74C30	.35
4026	1.65	74C32	.39
4027	.45	74C42	1.29
4028	.69	74C48	1.99
4029	.79	74C73	.65
4030	.39	74C74	.65
4034	1.95	74C76	.80
4035	.85	74C83	1.95
4040	.75	74C85	1.95
4041	.75	74C86	.39
4042	.69	74C89	4.50
4043	.85	74C90	1.19
4044	.79	74C93	1.75
4046	.85	74C95	.99
4047	.95	74C107	.89
4049	.35	74C150	5.75
4050	.35	74C151	2.25
4051	.79	74C154	3.25
4053	.79	74C157	1.75
4060	.89	74C160	1.19
4066	.39	74C161	1.19
4068	.39	74C162	1.19
4069	.29	74C163	1.19
4070	.35	74C164	1.39
4071	.29	74C165	2.00
4072	.29	74C173	.79
4073	.29	74C174	1.19
4075	.29	74C175	1.19
4076	.79	74C192	1.49
4078	.29	74C193	1.49
4081	.29	74C195	1.39
4082	.29	74C200	5.75
4085	.95	74C221	1.75
4086	.95	74C244	2.25
4093	.49	74C373	2.45
4098	2.49	74C374	2.45
4099	1.95	74C901	.39
14409	12.95	74C902	.85
14410	12.95	74C903	.85
14411	11.95	74C905	10.95
14412	12.95	74C906	.95
14419	7.95	74C907	1.00
14433	14.95	74C908	2.00
4502	.95	74C909	2.75
4503	.65	74C910	9.95
4508	1.95	74C911	8.95
4510	.85	74C912	8.95
4511	.85	74C914	1.95
4512	.85	74C915	1.19
4514	1.25	74C918	2.75
4515	1.79	74C920	17.95
4516	1.55	74C921	15.95
4518	.89	74C922	4.49
4519	.39	74C923	4.95
4520	.79	74C925	5.95
4522	1.25	74C926	7.95
4526	1.25	74C928	7.95
4527	1.95	74C929	19.95

6800

68000	49.95
6800	2.95
6802	7.95
6803	19.95
6808	13.90
6809E	14.95
6809	11.95
6810	2.95
6820	4.35
6821	2.95
6828	14.95
6840	12.95
6843	34.95
6844	25.95
6845	14.95
6847	11.95
6850	3.25
6852	5.75
6860	7.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.25
6883	22.95
68047	24.95
68488	19.95

6800 1MHZ

68B00	10.95
68B02	22.25
68B09E	29.95
68B09	29.95
68B10	6.95
68B21	6.95
68B40	19.95
68B45	19.95
68B50	5.95

68B00 2 MHZ

6500

1 MHZ

6502	4.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	4.35
6522	6.95
6532	9.95
6545	22.50
6551	11.85

2 MHZ

6502A	6.95
6522A	9.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	27.95
6551A	11.95

3 MHZ

6502B	9.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1771	16.95
1791	24.95
1793	26.95
1795	29.95
1797	49.95
2791	54.95
2793	54.95
2795	59.95
2797	59.95
6843	34.95
8272	39.95
UPD765	39.95
MB8876	29.95
MB8877	34.95
1691	17.95
2143	18.95

8000

8035	5.95
8039	5.95
INS-8060	17.95
INS-8073	49.95
8080	3.95
8085	4.95
8085A-2	11.95
8086	24.95
8087	175.00
8088	29.95
8089	89.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	29.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	14.95
68B45	19.95
HD46505SP	15.95
6847	11.95
MC1372	6.95
68047	24.95
8275	29.95
7220	99.95
CRT5027	19.95
CRT5037	24.95
TMS9918A	39.95
DP8350	49.95

8200

8202	24.95
8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8214	3.85
8216	1.75
8224	2.25
8226	1.80
8228	3.49
8237	19.95
8237-5	21.95
8238	4.49
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8257	7.95
8257-5	8.95
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8271	79.95
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	8.95
8279-5	10.00
8282	6.50
8283	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8287	6.50
8288	25.00
8289	49.95
8292	14.95

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	3.95
Z80-CTC	3.95
Z80-DART	10.95
Z80-DMA	14.95
Z80-PIO	3.95
Z80-SIO/0	11.95
Z80-SIO/1	11.95
Z80-SIO/2	11.95
Z80-SIO/9	11.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	4.49
Z80A-CTC	4.95
Z80A-DART	9.95
Z80A-DMA	12.95
Z80A-PIO	4.49
Z80A-SIO/0	12.95
Z80A-SIO/1	12.95
Z80A-SIO/2	12.95
Z80A-SIO/9	12.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	9.95
Z80B-CTC	12.95
Z80B-PIO	12.95
Z80B-DART	19.95
Z80B-SIO/2	39.95

ZILOG

Z6132	34.95
Z8671	39.95

MISC.

UPD7201	29.95
TMS99532	29.95
ULN2003	2.49
3242	7.95
3341	4.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3480	9.00
11C90	13.95
95H90	7.95
2513-001 UP	9.95
2513-002 LOW	9.95

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	3.95
MM5369-EST	4.25
MM5375	4.95
MM58167	12.95
MM58174	11.95
MSM5832	3.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376	11.95
AY5-3600	11.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right *to limit quantities and to* substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

4164 64K D RAMS 150ns or 200ns 9/$49^00

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS173	.69
74LS01	.25	74LS174	.55
74LS02	.25	74LS175	.55
74LS03	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS04	.24	74LS189	8.95
74LS05	.25	74LS190	.89
74LS08	.28	74LS191	.89
74LS09	.29	74LS192	.79
74LS10	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS11	.35	74LS194	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS195	.69
74LS13	.45	74LS196	.79
74LS14	.59	74LS197	.79
74LS15	.35	74LS221	.89
74LS20	.25	74LS240	.95
74LS21	.29	74LS241	.99
74LS22	.25	74LS242	.99
74LS26	.29	74LS243	.99
74LS27	.29	74LS244	1.29
74LS28	.35	74LS245	1.49
74LS30	.25	74LS247	.75
74LS32	.29	74LS248	.99
74LS33	.55	74LS249	.99
74LS37	.35	74LS251	.59
74LS38	.35	74LS253	.59
74LS40	.25	74LS257	.59
74LS42	.49	74LS258	.59
74LS47	.75	74LS259	2.75
74LS48	.75	74LS260	.59
74LS49	.75	74LS266	.55
74LS51	.25	74LS273	1.49
74LS54	.29	74LS275	3.35
74LS55	.29	74LS279	.49
74LS63	1.25	74LS280	1.98
74LS73	.39	74LS283	.69
74LS74	.35	74LS290	.89
74LS75	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS76	.39	74LS295	.99
74LS78	.49	74LS298	.89
74LS83	.60	74LS299	1.75
74LS85	.69	74LS323	3.50
74LS86	.39	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.55	74LS352	1.29
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.29
74LS92	.55	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.55	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.75	74LS365	.49
74LS96	.89	74LS366	.49
74LS107	.39	74LS367	.45
74LS109	.39	74LS368	.45
74LS112	.39	74LS373	1.39
74LS113	.39	74LS374	1.39
74LS114	.39	74LS375	.95
74LS122	.45	74LS377	1.39
74LS123	.79	74LS378	1.18
74LS124	2.90	74LS379	1.35
74LS125	.49	74LS385	3.90
74LS126	.49	74LS386	.45
74LS132	.59	74LS390	1.19
74LS133	.59	74LS393	1.19
74LS136	.39	74LS395	1.19
74LS137	.99	74LS399	1.49
74LS138	.55	74LS424	2.95
74LS139	.55	74LS447	.95
74LS145	1.20	74LS490	1.95
74LS147	2.49	74LS624	3.99
74LS148	1.35	74LS640	2.20
74LS151	.55	74LS645	2.20
74LS153	.55	74LS668	1.69
74LS154	1.90	74LS669	1.89
74LS155	.69	74LS670	1.49
74LS156	.69	74LS674	14.95
74LS157	.65	74LS682	3.20
74LS158	.59	74LS683	3.20
74LS160	.69	74LS684	3.20
74LS161	.65	74LS685	3.20
74LS162	.69	74LS688	2.40
74LS163	.65	74LS689	3.20
74LS164	.69	81LS95	1.49
74LS165	.95	81LS96	1.49
74LS166	1.95	81LS97	1.49
74LS168	1.75	81LS98	1.49
74LS169	1.75	25LS2521	2.80
74LS170	1.49	25LS2569	4.25

74S00

74S00	.32	74S124	2.75	74S197	1.49
74S02	.35	74S132	1.24	74S201	6.95
74S03	.35	74S133	.45	74S225	7.95
74S04	.35	74S134	.50	74S240	2.20
74S05	.35	74S135	.89	74S241	2.20
74S08	.35	74S138	.85	74S244	2.20
74S09	.40	74S139	.85	74S251	.95
74S10	.35	74S140	.55	74S253	.95
74S11	.35	74S151	.95	74S257	.95
74S15	.35	74S153	.95	74S258	.95
74S20	.35	74S157	.95	74S260	.79
74S22	.35	74S158	.95	74S273	2.45
74S30	.35	74S161	1.95	74S280	1.95
74S32	.40	74S162	1.95	74S287	1.90
74S37	.88	74S163	1.95	74S288	1.90
74S38	.85	74S168	3.95	74S289	6.89
74S40	.35	74S169	3.95	74S301	6.95
74S51	.35	74S174	.95	74S373	2.45
74S64	.40	74S175	.95	74S374	2.45
74S65	.40	74S181	3.95	74S387	1.95
74S74	.50	74S182	2.95	74S412	2.98
74S85	1.99	74S188	1.95	74S471	4.95
74S86	.50	74S189	6.95	74S472	4.95
74S112	.50	74S194	1.49	74S474	4.95
74S113	.50	74S195	1.49	74S570	2.95
74S114	.55	74S196	1.49	74S571	2.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7905T	.85
78M05C	.35	7908T	.85
7808T	.75	7912T	.85
7812T	.75	7915T	.85
7815T	.75	7924T	.85
7824T	.75	7905K	1.49
7805K	1.39	7912K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7915K	1.49
7815K	1.39	7924K	1.49
7824K	1.39	79L05	.79
78L05	.69	79L12	.79
78L12	.69	79L15	.79
78L15	.69	LM323K	4.95
78H05K	9.95	UA78S40	1.95
78H12K	9.95		

C, T = TO-220 K = TO-3
L = TO-92

7400

7400	.19	74123	.49
7401	.19	74125	.45
7402	.19	74126	.45
7403	.19	74132	.45
7404	.19	74136	.50
7405	.25	74143	4.95
7406	.29	74145	.60
7407	.29	74147	1.75
7408	.24	74148	1.20
7409	.19	74150	1.35
7410	.19	74151	.55
7411	.25	74153	.55
7413	.35	74154	1.25
7414	.49	74155	.75
7416	.25	74157	.55
7417	.25	74159	1.65
7420	.19	74160	.85
7421	.35	74161	.69
7425	.29	74163	.69
7427	.29	74164	.85
7430	.19	74165	.85
7432	.29	74166	1.00
7437	.19	74167	2.95
7438	.29	74170	1.65
7442	.49	74173	.75
7445	.69	74174	.89
7446	.69	74175	.89
7447	.69	74177	.75
7448	.69	74181	2.25
7451	.23	74184	2.00
7473	.34	74185	2.00
7474	.33	74191	1.15
7475	.45	74192	.79
7476	.35	74193	.79
7482	.95	74194	.85
7483	.50	74195	.85
7485	.59	74197	.75
7486	.35	74198	1.35
7489	2.15	74221	1.35
7490	.35	74246	1.35
7492	.50	74247	1.25
7493	.35	74259	2.25
7495	.55	74273	1.95
7497	2.75	74276	1.25
74100	1.75	74279	.75
74107	.30	74366	.65
74109	.45	74367	.65
74116	1.55	74368	.65
74121	.29	74393	1.35
74122	.45		

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95	AY3-8910	12.95
76488	5.95	AY3-8912	12.95
76489	8.95	MC3340	1.49

SSI-263 39.95

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.01 UF MONOLITHIC	100/12.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

EPROM ERASERS

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION

	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm^2)	
PE-14		9	8,000	83.00
PE-14T	X	9	8,000	119.00
PE-24T	X	12	9,600	175.00
PL-265T	X	30	9,600	255.00
PR-125T	X	25	17,000	349.00
PR-320T	X	42	17,000	595.00

INTERFACE

8T26	1.59
8T28	1.89
8T95	.89
8T96	.89
8T97	.89
8T98	.89
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29
DS8833	2.25
DS8835	1.99
DS8836	.99
DS8837	1.65
DS8838	1.30

VISA

MasterCard

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0800	15.55	DAC0800	4.95
ADC0804	3.49	DAC0808	2.95
DAC0806	1.95	DAC1020	8.25
ADC0809	4.49	DAC1022	5.95
ADC0816	14.95	MC1408L6	1.95
ADC0817	9.95	MC1408L8	2.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 Male	2.50
RS232 Female	3.25
RS232 Hood	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95

EXAR

XR 2206	3.75
XR 2207	3.75
XR 2208	3.75
XR 2211	5.25
XR 2240	3.25

INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	3.95
ICM7207A	5.59
ICM7208	15.95

9000

9316	1.00
9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9401	9.95
9601	.75
9602	1.50
96S02	1.95

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM348	.99	LM567	.89	LM1812	8.25
LM301H	.79	LM350K	4.95	NE570	3.95	LM1830	3.50
LM307	.45	LM350T	4.60	NE571	2.95	LM1871	5.49
LM308	.69	LM358	.69	NE590	2.50	LM1872	5.49
LM308H	1.15	LM359	1.79	NE592	2.75	LM1877	3.25
LM309H	1.95	LM376	3.75	LM709	.59	LM1889	1.95
LM309K	1.25	LM377	1.95	LM710	.75	LM1896	1.75
LM310	1.75	LM378	2.50	LM711	.79	ULN2003	2.49
LM311	.64	LM379	4.50	LM723	.49	LM2877	2.05
LM311H	.89	LM380	.89	LM723H	.55	LM2878	2.25
LM312H	1.75	LM380N-8	1.10	LM733	.98	LM2900	.85
LM317K	3.95	LM381	1.60	LM741	.35	LM2901	1.00
LM317T	1.19	LM382	1.60	LM741N-14	.35	LM2917	2.95
LM318	1.49	LM383	1.95	LM741H	.40	LM3900	.59
LM318H	1.59	LM384	1.95	LM747	.69	LM3905	1.25
LM319H	1.90	LM386	.89	LM748	.59	LM3909	.98
LM319	1.25	LM387	1.40	LM1014	1.19	LM3911	2.25
LM320 (see 7900)		LM389	1.35	LM1303	1.95	LM3914	3.95
LM322	1.65	LM390	1.95	LM1310	1.49	LM3915	3.95
LM323K	4.95	LM392	.69	MC1330	1.69	LM3916	3.95
LM324	.59	LM393	1.29	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95
LM329	.65	LM394H	4.60	MC1350	1.19	MC4044	4.50
LM331	3.95	LM399H	5.00	MC1358	1.69	RC4136	1.25
LM334	1.19	NE531	2.95	MC1372	6.95	RC4151	3.95
LM335	1.40	NE555	.34	LM1414	1.59	LM4250	1.75
LM336	1.75	NE556	.65	LM1458	.59	LM4500	3.25
LM337K	3.95	NE558	1.50	LM1488	.69	RC4558	.69
LM337T	1.95	NE561	24.95	LM1489	.69	LM13080	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564	2.95	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49
LM340 (see 7800)		LM566	1.49	LM1800	2.37	MPQ2907	1.95

H TO-5 CAN T = TO-220 K = TO-3

RCA

CA 3023	2.75	CA 3082	1.65
CA 3039	1.29	CA 3083	1.55
CA 3046	1.25	CA 3086	.80
CA 3059	2.90	CA 3089	2.99
CA 3060	2.90	CA 3096	3.49
CA 3065	1.75	CA 3130	1.30
CA 3080	1.10	CA 3140	1.15
CA 3081	1.65	CA 3146	1.85

CA 3160 1.19

TI

TL494	4.20	75365	1.95
TL496	1.65	75450	.59
TL497	3.25	75451	.39
75107	1.49	75452	.39
75110	1.95	75453	.39
75150	1.95	75454	.39
75154	1.95	75491	.79
75188	1.25	75492	.79
75189	1.25	75493	.89

75494 .89

BI FET

TL071	.79	TL084	2.19
TL072	1.19	LF347	2.19
TL074	2.19	LF351	.60
TL081	.79	LF353	1.00
TL082	1.19	LF355	1.10
TL083	1.19	LF356	1.10

LF357 1.40

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

Have had good results with all of your parts!
—Frank Glass

© Copyright 1984 JDR Microdevices

Circle 198 on inquiry card.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

LM338K VOLTAGE REGULATOR
- ⋆ ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT: +1.2V TO +33V
- ⋆ 5 AMP CONTINUOUS, 7 AMP PEAK
- ⋆ TO-3 PACKAGE **$3.95**

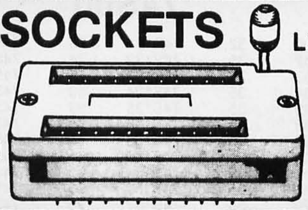
TR1602 UART **$2.50**

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	FM - IBM3740	$6.95
1791	FM/MFM INVERTED BUS	$14.95
1793	FM/MFM TRUE BUS	$14.95
2791	w/DATA SEPARATOR & CLOCK	$24.95
2793	w/DATA SEPARATOR & CLOCK	$24.95
2797	w/DATA SEPARATOR & SIDE SELECT	$24.95

SPECIALS END 10-31-84

ZIF SOCKETS



ZIF = Zero Insertion Force

LEADS	UNIT PRICE
14	5.95
16	5.95
24	7.95
28	8.95
40	10.95

TRANSISTORS

2N918	.50	MPS3706	.15
MPS918	.25	2N3772	1.85
2N2102	.75	2N3903	.25
2N2218	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2218A	.50	2N3906	.10
2N2219	.50	2N4122	.25
2N2219A	.50	2N4123	.25
2N2222	.25	2N4249	.25
PN2222	.10	2N4304	.75
MPS2369	.25	2N4401	.25
2N2484	.25	2N4402	.25
2N2905	.50	2N4403	.25
2N2907	.25	2N4857	1.00
PN2907	.125	PN4916	.25
2N3055	.79	2N5086	.25
3055T	.69	PN5129	.25
2N3393	.30	PN5139	.25
2N3414	.25	2N5209	.25
2N3563	.40	2N6028	.35
2N3565	.40	2N6043	1.75
PN3565	.25	2N6045	1.75
MPS3638	.25	MPS-A05	.25
MPS3640	.25	MPS-A06	.25
PN3643	.25	MPS-A55	.25
PN3644	.25	TIP29	.65
MPS3704	.15	TIP31	.75
		TIP32	.79

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call

ST = SOLDERTAIL

8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80

WW = WIREWRAP

OPTO-ISOLATORS

4N26	1.00	MCA-7	4.25
4N27	1.10	MCA-255	1.75
4N28	.69	IL-1	1.25
4N33	1.75	ILA-30	1.25
4N35	1.25	ILQ-74	2.75
4N37	1.25	H11C5	1.25
MCT-2	1.00	TIL-111	1.00
MCT-6	1.50	TIL-113	1.75

RESISTORS

¼ WATT 5% CARBON FILM
ALL STANDARD VALUES
FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG OHM

50 PCS. SAME VALUE	.025
100 PCS. SAME VALUE	.02
1000 PCS. SAME VALUE	.015

BYPASS CAPS

.01 UF DISC	100/6.00
.01 UF MONOLITHIC	100/12.00
.1 UF DISC	100/8.00
.1 UF MONOLITHIC	100/15.00

DIODES

1N751	5.1 volt zener	.25
1N759	12.0 volt zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5amp bridge	.45
KBP04	400PIV 1.5amp bridge	.55
VM48	Dip-Bridge	.35

MUFFIN FANS

4.68″ Square	14.95
3.125″ Square	14.95

HEAT SINKS

TO-3 style	.95
TO-220 style	.35

SWITCHES

SPDT mini-toggle	1.25
DPDT mini-toggle	1.50
SPST mini-pushbutton	.39

CAPACITORS

TANTALUM

	6V	10V	15V	20V	25V	35V
.22uf						.40
.27						.40
.33						.40
.47				.35		.50
.68						.45
1.0			.40	.40	.45	.45
1.5				.45		.50
1.8						.75
2.2		.35	.40	.45		.65
2.7		.40	.45			.90
3.3		.45	.50	.55	.60	.65
3.9			.45			
4.7	.45	.55		.60	.65	.85
6.8			.70		.75	
10	.55	.65	.80	.85	.90	1.00
12	.65		.85	.90		
15	.75	.85	.90			
18			1.25			
22		1.00	1.35			
27			2.25			
39		1.50				
47	1.35					
56	1.75					
100		3.25				
270	3.75					

DISC

10pf	50V	.05	470	50V	.05
22	50V	.05	560	50V	.05
25	50V	.05	680	50V	.05
27	50V	.05	820	50V	.05
33	50V	.05	.001uf	50V	.05
47	50V	.05	.0015	50V	.05
56	50V	.05	.0022	50V	.05
68	50V	.05	.005	50V	.05
82	50V	.05	.01	50V	.07
100	50V	.05	.02	50V	.07
220	50V	.05	.05	50V	.07
330	50V	.05	.1	12V	.10
			.1	50V	.12

MONOLITHIC

.1uf-mono	50V	.18	.47uf-mono	50V	.25
.047uf-mono	50V	.15	.01uf-mono	50V	.14

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
.47uf	50V	.14	1uf	50V	.14
1	25V	.14	4.7	16V	.14
2.2	35V	.15	10	16V	.14
4.7	50V	.15	10	50V	.16
10	50V	.15	22	16V	.14
47	35V	.18	47	50V	.20
100	16V	.18	100	15V	.20
220	35V	.20	100	35V	.25
470	25V	.30	150	25V	.25
2200	16V	.60	220	25V	.30
			330	16V	.40
			500	16V	.42
			1000	16V	.60
			1500	16V	.70
			6000	16V	.85

COMPUTER GRADE

44,000uf 30V 3.95

RF MODULATOR

(ASTEC UM1082) QUANTITIES LIMITED

- ⋆ PRESET TO CHANNEL 3
- ⋆ USE TO BUILD TV-COMPUTER INTERFACE
- ⋆ +5 VOLT OPERATION

NOW ONLY **$6.95**

LED LAMPS

	1-99	100-up
JUMBO RED	.10	.09
JUMBO GREEN	.18	.15
JUMBO YELLOW	.18	.15
LED MOUNTING HARDWARE	.10	.09

LED DISPLAYS

HP 5082-7760	.43″	CC	1.29
MAN 72	.3″	CA	.99
MAN 74	.3″	CC	.99
FND-357 (359)	.375″	CC	1.25
FND-500 (503)	.5″	CC	1.49
FND-507 (510)	.5″	CA	1.49
TIL-311 4x7	.270″	HEX W/LOGIC	9.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION	.85
5 POSITION	.90
6 POSITION	.90
7 POSITION	.95
8 POSITION	.95

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Circle 199 on inquiry card.

4164 64K D RAMS 150ns or 200ns 9/$49⁰⁰

CABINETS FOR 5¼″ DISK DRIVES

CABINET #1 $29.95

- ★ Dimensions 8⅝ x 5$\frac{15}{16}$ x 3$\frac{15}{16}$″
- ★ Color matches Apple
- ★ Fits standard 5¼″ drives, inc. Shugart
- ★ Includes mounting hardware and feet

CABINET #2 $79.00

- ★ Complete with power supply, switch, line cord, fuse & standard power connector
- ★ Dimensions: 11½ x 5¾ x 3$\frac{15}{16}$″
- ★ +5V @ 1 AMP, +12V @ 1.5 AMP
- ★ Please **specify** gray or tan

NOTE: Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

TRANSFORMERS

FRAME STYLE

12.6VAC	2amp	4.95
12.6VAC CT	2amp	5.95
12.6VAC CT	4amp	7.95
12.6VAC CT	8amp	10.95
25.2VAC CT	2amp	7.95

PLUG CASE STYLE

12VAC	250ma	3.95
12VAC	500ma	4.95
12VAC	1amp	5.95
12VAC	2amp	6.95

DC ADAPTER

6, 9, 12 VDC selectable with univeral adapter 8.95

Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-1 5¼″(FOR IBM) SS/DD	199.00
TM100-2 5¼″(FOR IBM) DS/DD	199.00

MPI

MP-52 5¼″(FOR IBM) DS/DD	249.00

TEAC

FD-55B ½″HEIGHT DS/DD	159.00

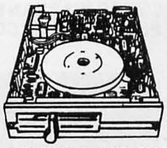
SHUGART

SA 400L 5¼″(40 TRACK) SS/DD	199.95

8″ DISK DRIVE

FD 100-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 801 EQUIV. SS/DD — 10/$149 EA.	$169.00
FD 200-8 BY SIEMENS, SHUGART 851 EQUIV. DS/DD — 10/$220 EA.	$239.00


TANDON 5¼″


TEAC HALF HEIGHT

Please include sufficient amount for shipping on above items.

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK FROM ELCOMP — $14.95

Over 800 pages of manufacturers data sheets on most commonly used IC's.

Includes:

- ★ TTL — 74/74LS and 74F
- ★ CMOS
- ★ Voltage Regulators
- ★ Memory — RAM, ROM, EPROM
- ★ CPU's — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8080, 8085, 8086/8
- ★ MPU support & interface — 6800, 6500, Z80, 8200, etc.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000 800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

MasterCard

VISA

CENTRONICS

IDCEN36	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Male	8.95
IDCEN36/F	Ribbon Cable	36 Pin Female	8.95
CEN36	Solder Cup	36 Pin Male	7.95

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1′	SINGLE COLOR 10′	COLOR CODED 1′	COLOR CODED 10′
10	.50	4.40	.83	7.30
16	.55	4.80	1.00	8.80
20	.65	5.70	1.25	11.00
25	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
26	.75	6.60	1.32	11.60
34	.98	8.60	1.65	14.50
40	1.32	11.60	1.92	16.80
50	1.38	12.10	2.50	22.00

BEST SELLING BOOKS

OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide	16.95
CRT Controller's Handbook	9.95
68000 Assembly Language Programming	16.99
CBASIC User Guide	15.00

SYBEX

Z-80 Applications	15.95
IBM PC DOS Handbook	9.95
Programming the 8086/8088	15.95
The Best of IBM PC Software	16.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	17.95

EDGECARD CONNECTORS

S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95
72 pin ST	6.95
72 pin WW	7.95
50 pin ST	4.95
44 pin ST	2.95
44 pin WW	4.95

DIP CONNECTORS

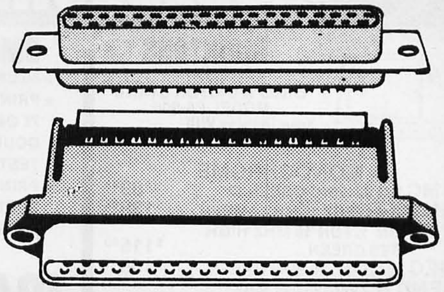
DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
HIGH RELIABILITY TOOLED ST IC SOCKETS	AUGATxx-ST	.99	.99	.99	1.69	1.89	1.89	1.99	2.49	2.99
COMPONENT CARRIERS (DIP HEADERS)	ICCxx	.65	.75	.85	1.00	1.25	1.25	1.35	1.50	2.10
RIBBON CABLE DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	----	1.45	1.65	----	----	----	2.50	----	4.15

For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DPxxP	2.08	2.69	2.50	4.80	6.06
	FEMALE	DBxxS	2.66	3.63	3.25	7.11	9.24
RT. ANGLE PC HOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	1.65	2.20	3.00	4.83	---
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	2.18	3.03	4.42	6.19	---
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	3.37	4.70	6.23	9.22	---
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	3.69	5.13	6.84	10.08	---
HOODS	BLACK	HOOD-B	---	---	1.25	---	---
	GREY	HOOD	1.60	1.60	1.25	2.95	3.50

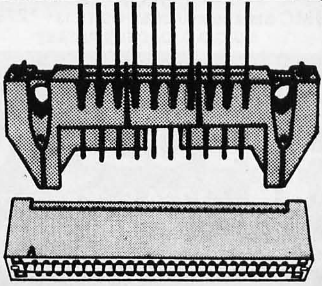
MOUNTING HARDWARE - $1.00 For order instructions see "IDC Connectors" below.



IDC CONNECTORS

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RT. ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39
WW HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63
RT. ANGLE WW HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	1.15	1.86	2.43	3.15	3.73	4.65
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	----	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	2.25	2.36	2.65	3.25	3.80	4.74

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Insert the number of contacts in the position marked **"xx"** of the "order by" part number listed. **Example:** A 10 pin right angle holder style header would be IDH10SR.



NEW FOR IBM

PC PEACOCK

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
BY MA SYSTEMS

- ★ MED. RES. 320x200
- ★ HIGH RES. 640x200
- ★ COMPOSITE AND RGB OUTPUT FOR ALL STANDARD MONITORS
- ★ LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
- ★ CHOICE OF 16 COLORS IN HIGH RES. MODE!
- ★ PARALLEL PORT STANDARD!
- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY!
- ★ PLUS FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY

$\$239^{95}$

TANDON

TM 100-2

- ★ SAME DRIVE AS SUPPLIED BY IBM
- ★ DS/DD - 320K

$\$199^{00}$

TEAC

FD-55B HALF HEIGHT

- ★ 6ms STEP RATE
- ★ DS/DD
- ★ INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

$\$159^{00}$

BUY 2 FOR $\$299^{00}$
AND GET FREE MOUNTING BRACKETS!

MAXIMIZER

BY SIGMA DESIGN

- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ MULTI-FUNCTION CARD
- ★ 64K TO 384K RAM
- ★ PARALLEL PORT
- ★ SERIAL PORT
- ★ CLOCK CALENDAR
- ★ SOFTWARE INCLUDED: CLOCK UTILITY, RAM DISK AND SPOOLER.

$\$259^{00}$

OPTIONS:

- ★ SECOND SERIAL PORT
- ★ GAME ADAPTER

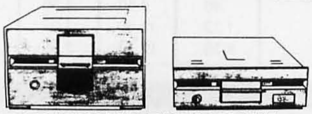
SUMMER APPLE SPECIALS

JDR 16K RAM CARD

$\$39^{95}$

- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- ★ USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD 9.95



JDR HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVE

- ★ **TEAC** MECHANICS—DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE—35 TRACK
- ★ 40 TRACK WHEN USED WITH OPTIONAL CONTROLLER
- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

$\$169^{95}$

MA SYSTEMS FD-35

- ★ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- ★ SHUGART MECHANISM—MADE IN U.S.

$\$179^{95}$

40 TRACK CONTROLLER CARD $\$49^{95}$

OMNIGRAPH

BY MA SYSTEMS
PARALLEL GRAPHICS INTERFACE
FOR APPLE II & IIe

- ★ HIGH RES. MULTICOLOR GRAPHICS
- ★ CENTRONICS STANDARD FOR EPSON, OKIDATA...
- ★ SCREEN DUMP, ROTATION, INVERSION, ZOOM, AND MORE!
- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

$\$79^{95}$

micromax

ALL WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTY

VIEWMAX-80 $\$159^{95}$
- ★ 80 COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE II +

VIEWMAX-80e $\$129^{95}$
- ★ 80 COLUMN CARD FOR APPLE IIe
- ★ 64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 128K

GRAPHMAX $\$129^{95}$
- ★ HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- ★ PRINTER CARD

OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE II

THUNDERCLOCK

$\$129^{95}$

- ★ OFFICIAL PRO DOS CLOCK CALENDAR
- ★ 100% MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- ★ BSR CONTROL OPTIONS AVAILABLE

KRAFT JOYSTICK

$\$39^{95}$

- ★ SELF CENTERING
- ★ AXIS ISOLATION

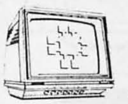
APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY

$\$49^{95}$

- ★ USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS
- ★ +5V @ 4A +12V @ 2.5A
  −5V @ .5A −12V @ .5A
- ★ APPLE POWER CONNECTOR
- ★ INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERALS

MONITORS



BMC MONITOR STAND
MODEL PA-900
Your Display Will
Tilt & Swivel $\$29^{95}$

MONOCHROME

BMC BM JJ1201G GREEN 12″	$\$89^{95}$
BMC BM 12EUY 18 MHZ AMBER	$\$139^{95}$
BMC BM 12EUN 18 MHZ HIGH RES GREEN	$\$115^{00}$
NEC JB1201M - 20 MHZ GREEN	$\$169^{00}$
ZENITH ZVM-123 - 15 MHZ GREEN NEW	$\$105^{00}$

COLOR

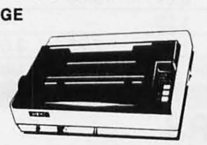
BMC BM-AU9191U COMPOSITE 13″	$\$279^{00}$

NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE

BMC BMX-80 PRINTER

- ★ 80 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- ★ PRINTS BI-DIRECTIONAL IN 40, 80, 71 OR 142 COLUMNS IN NORMAL, DOUBLE WIDTH OR COMPRESSED TEST.
- ★ PRINT SUPERSCRIPT AS WELL AS SUPERB GRAPHICS IN CHARACTER OR BIT IMAGE

$249



5-1/4 DISKFILE

- ★ ATTRACTIVE, FUNCTIONAL DISK STORAGE SYSTEM
- ★ 75 DISK STORAGE CAPACITY

$\$16^{99}$

NASHUA DISKETTES

5¼″ WITH HUB RING

MD1 SOFT, SS/SD	19^{95}
MD1D SOFT, SS/DD	26^{25}
MD2D SOFT, DS/DD	30^{75}
MD2F SOFT, DS/4D	45^{00}
MD110 10 SECTOR, SS/SD	19^{95}
MD2100 10 SECTOR, DS/DD	30^{75}

8″ WITHOUT HUB RING

FD1 SOFT, SS/SD	24^{75}
FD1D SOFT, SS/DD	30^{00}
FD2D SOFT, DS/DD	36^{75}

VERBATIM

DATALIFE DISKETTES

SS/DD SOFT SECTOR	29^{95}
SS/DD 10 SECTOR HARD	29^{95}

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 T-Th., 9-9 Sat. 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges — please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to *limit quantities and to* substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

Circle 200 on inquiry card.

UNCLASSIFIED ADS

BYTE is concerned about software piracy. Unclassified ads proposing exchanges of software must specify that the software was written by the individual or is in the public domain. BYTE reserves the right to reject any unclassified ad that does not meet this criterion.

WANTED: Tax-exempt, nonprofit residential mainstreaming organization that trains high-functioning mentally retarded young adults seeks donation of personal computer equipment. Materials will be used to train office skills, mathematics, and budgeting. References and information available. Terry Blackwell, Chelsea Residence, 193 9th Ave., New York, NY 10011, (212) 924-4010.

WANTED: Tax-exempt, nonprofit organization seeks donation of Apple or compatible computer and printer system for legal-assistance project. References and IRS information on request. Will pay reasonable shipping costs. Jeanette Orlando, Women's Legal Clinic, 11544 West Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064, (213) 478-0202.

NEEDED: Tax-deductible donation of IBM PC or compatible for a medical-research foundation for word processing, DNA sequence analysis, and statistics sought by molecular biologist returning to South America. Will pay delivery. Dr. M. Leonardo Satz, NCI, NIH, Building 10/4B17, Bethesda, MD 20205, (301) 496-9097.

NEEDED: Modem for the Apple II for communication between schools. Dr. Malley, The School of Music, 6700 Melrose Dr., McLean, VA 22101.

WANTED: Nonprofit, charitable organization welcomes fully tax-deductible contributions of TRS-80 computer equipment used in every aspect of its affairs. Dr. Robert Epstein, Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies, 11 Ware St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 495-9020.

WANTED: A French radio bulletin board video telephone service is looking for cooperation with a North American BBS. We plan to start an "American Corner" in our service and "Coin Français" in America in ASCII 300/300. ARTS, 6 rue des Ormes, 9412 Fontenny-Sous-Bois, France; tel: (01) 877-3232, 876-4534, 873-9235.

WANTED: A handicapped man would appreciate the donation of an Apple IIe, including keyboard, monitor, two disk drives, phone modem, and mouse. Word-processing software and a letter quality printer also welcome. Jim Krauth; 1 West Briar Dr., Madison Heights, VA 24572, (804) 929-3416.

WANTED: IBM PC or compatible. H. H. Suarez, 16 bis, chemin des Genêts, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland.

WANTED: Schematic and technical information for an LA180 DEC Printer I. I can supply information on how to make the LA180 operate with a Centronics interface. Orville Boston, 650 Blue Ridge Rd., Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

FOR SALE: Ten platter-disk packs for Burroughs B225 drive, part number 21583513. Will fit almost any Burroughs drive: $50 each. John Shedlock, 25852 Via Lomas #39, Laguna Hills, CA 92653.

NEEDED: Programming student needs an Apple IIe with two disk drives, monitor, and printer for word processing and programming. Willing to pay for freight. Kyle Ford, 784 Penny Royal Lane, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-3282.

FOR SALE: MPX-16 Semi-Kit with 256K RAM, CP/M-86, switching power supply with harness, one Tandon TM100-2 DS/DD disk drive, metal enclosure, technical reference, and user's manual. Best offer. Mike Maberry, 5076 Roberts Dr., St/Box 86702, The Colony, TX 75056, (214) 370-0010.

WANTED: Atari 810 or 1050 disk drives, compatible printer, used, in good working condition. Also, 850 interface module. Manuel Lopez, POB 316, Bronx, NY 10454.

FOR SALE: VIC-20 plus 16K RAM, user's guide, programmer's reference guide, joystick, magazines, and more: $200 or best offer plus shipping. Eduardo Fernandez, 185 Parkside Ave, Rochester, NY 14609.

WANTED: Complete sets of back issues not in binders, in excellent condition: *Interface Age*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 8, *Creative Computing*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 8, *Popular Computing*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 2, *Compute*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 5, *80-Micro*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 45, and Dr. *Dobb's Journal*: Vol. 1 through Vol. 86. Walter Quatannens, Melkwezerstraat 39, B-3350 Linter, Belgium, Western Europe.

FOR SALE: Silver Reed Exp 550 printer, 20 cps, wide carriage, $669 (retail $895). Magnum 80 ME 80-column card and 64K for Apples: $125 (retail $199). Panasonic CT-160 10-inch color monitor: $290 (retail $399). Microtek parallel printer card for Apples: $60. Microtek serial printer card for Apples: $120 (retail $199). Brand new, original cartons. Jevin Deml, 1380 Shorewood Dr., La Crosse, WI 54601, (608) 788-7673.

FOR SALE: H-/Z-89 includes 64K RAM, three RS-232C serial ports, one 5¼-inch disk drive. Also, many utilities: asking $800. Eric Mitchell, 43038 Burlwood Dr., Lancaster, CA 93534, (805) 943-1051.

FOR SALE: Nine S-100 boards with documentation. SD-VDB2480 video, SD-Versafloppy FDC, Ithaca Z80 CPU, CCS-2710 serial I/O, CCS-2422 FDC, CCS-2810 CPU, SSM-IO-4 serial/parallel, Jade-DD FDC, DRC 16K RAM. Best offer over $1000 for all. Arthur Zatarain, 269 Hollywood Dr., Metairie, LA 70005, (504) 835-4574 days.

FOR SALE: Godbout 12-slot motherboard. Factory A & T with active termination. Never used; $75. Mullen TB-4 S-100 Extender Board Kit with Logic Probe, new, complete: $37.50. J. M. Moulder, POB 1627, Poughkeepsie, NY 12601.

NEEDED: Full-time freelance writer would like to borrow computer and printer to complete books contracted for by publishers. I have word-processing software for Apple IIe, Franklin, IBM PC, or TRS-80 I/III/4. Can credit benefactor. Will pay shipping both ways. M. Banks, POB 312, Milford, OH 45150.

WANTED: High school student would appreciate a donated IBM or an Apple IIe personal computer for programming and experimental purposes. Will pay postage. Bill Adrian, 5974 Log House Rd. Rt. 2, Hartford, WI 53027.

FOR SALE: Shugart SA 400 DD35T: $75. Four S-100 8K static RAM boards: $30 each. S-100 4-MHz Z-80 board: $50. S-100 2P+2S I/O board kit: $75. ASCII keyboard: $25. All of above for $300, was $1250. Shipped UPS prepaid. David Germain, 2415 North 39th Place, Phoenix, AZ 85008, (602) 275-6620.

FOR SALE: Altos 586-10 16-bit multiuser system with 10-MHz 8086 Z-80, 8089, 10-megabyte hard disk, 1-megabyte floppy, 512K RAM, and a CP/M emulator. System is expandable: $8000. Mickey Franklin, 855 Victor Ave. #302, Inglewood, CA 90302, (213) 671-6934.

FOR SALE: Cromemco Z-80 ZPU board with 18-slot terminated, fully populated S-100 motherboard on rack-mount frame with guides: $399 or offer. Also, S-100 IMSAI 24 by 80 VIO with possible graphics capability (memory mapped): $199. All above with documentation. Will accept offers. A. Tan, 5749 South Nepal Way, Aurora, CO 80015.

FOR SALE: Memory chips: 64K dynamic RAMs for the TI PC. These will plug into the RAM board and work exactly the same as the TI RAMs: $9.50 each. James Cox, 1712 Northcrest Dr., Plano, TX 75075 (214) 422-2968 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE: Tektronix 4006-1 graphics terminal and 4631 hard-copy unit. Both new in 1979, both in excellent condition. Were $7500 new; asking $1250 each or best offer. Bryan Noe, 2581 River Oak Dr., Decatur, GA 30033, (404) 329-6251.

SEEKING: Worldwide correspondence with computerists. Exchange information, ideas, and news. Interested in languages, education, and graphics. Tariq B. Tahir 58-U Block 6 PECHS, Karachi-29, Pakistan.

WANTED: BYTE back issue—August 1980. I am interested in the articles on the FORTH programming language. L. W. Becker II, 144 East Burk Ave., Wildwood, NJ 08260.

FOR SALE: Pronto Series 16 computer. Runs MS-DOS 2.0 and is IBM PC compatible. 256K RAM, green swivel/tilt, high-resolution monitor. Uses Intel 80186 CPU. 800K floppy drive and Winchester cartridge (five megabytes): $3900. David Klotzbach, 25 Columbia Circle, Plymouth, MA 02360, (617) 747-0430.

FOR SALE: OSI C4P-MF, 36K, disk drive, black-and-white TV monitor: $600. I ship with all documentation and newsletter collection. Also, Novation Cat, Okidata 82: make an offer. Ted Morris, 6306 Kincaid Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45213-1418, (513) 731-3451.

WANTED: The Epson HX-20 Users' Group (HUG) seeks programming and hardware ideas for its newsletter that facilitates the exchange of ideas among HX-20 users. Ad space is available. HUG, 415 Herondo, Box 334, Hermosa Beach, CA 90254.

FOR SALE: Apple II+, 48K late model rev7 with Videx keyboard enhancer, eight function keys, coresident Applesoft/Integer BASIC: $650. 128K RAM card with software: $180. Disk II with controller: $200. Disk II: $160. All for $1100 prepaid. Also, Apple Graphics Tablet: $375. J. Catholos, Box 44032, Omaha, NE 68144, (402) 895-5309.

WANTED: Lowercase board for TRS-80 Model I Level II or word processor capable of handling lowercase without lowercase display. Steve Cohn, 33 Cameo Rd., Commack, NY 11725.

WANTED: Modem and Expander I for Video Brain Computer. James Wright, POB 435, Denton, MD 21629, (301) 479-2000 days or 479-3835 evenings.

WANTED: Integer card, disk drive, and KoalaPad. Michael Susor, 101 Buena Vista E, San Francisco, CA 94117.

FOR SALE: NEC 7720 high-speed impact printer with serial and parallel I/O, bidirectional tractors. Full-function keyboard with numeric keypad. 55 cps, complete graphics capability. With all cables, Apple parallel card, manuals, factory packaging: $2975 postpaid. Craig Bledsoe, S.R. Box 20286, 4.5 Mile Goldstream Rd., Fairbanks, AK 99701, (907) 455-6904.

WANTED: Sanyo computer owners who would like to start or join a users group to explore its capabilities and potential by exchanging information, ideas, advice, and a newsletter. Want to sell VIC-20 with dataset and 8K expander. Timothy Myers, 1301 South Puget Dr. A23, Renton, WA 98055.

FOR SALE: Century Data Systems 833DA 300-megabyte drives (like T302), microperipherals ICOM dual 8-inch floppy drives, AED 6200 LP dual 8-inch drives, Qantex 2200 tape cartridge drive, Teletype Dataspeed 40-line printer, ADDS CRT terminals, TEC terminals, and one old IBM 1052. Keith Lamont, 135 Ann St., Clarendon Hills, IL 60514, (312) 654-1794.

WANTED: Bidirectional tractor-feed system for C. Itoh FP-1500-25P Starwriter printer; used or new. Hans Muessig, Dennett, Muessig, Ryan & Associates, 1807 Stevens Dr., Iowa City, IA 52240.

FOR TRADE: I would like to swap a four-user PDP-11/03 minicomputer system with 64K memory, hard disk, and dual floppies, for an IBM PC/XT or an Apple II/IIe with monitor, printer, and documentation. Michael Mayfield, Rt. 2, Box 743, Newport, WA 99156, (509) 447-5631.

WANTED: Student would like one keyset from any old or nonfunctioning manual or electric typewriter. Steven Hofman, 30 Highland Ave., Feasterville, PA 19047.

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: *Readers who have computer equipment to buy, sell, or trade or who are requesting or giving advice may send a notice to BYTE for inclusion in the Unclassified Ads section. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be noncommercial and nonprofit (individuals or bona fide computer clubs), typed double-spaced, contain 60 words or less, and include name and address. This is a free service; notices are printed as space permits. Your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE as we engage in no correspondence. Please allow at least four months for your ad to appear. Send your notices to BYTE, Unclassified Ads, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.*

B·O·M·B

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)
1	107	Build the AC Power Monitor	Ciarcia
2	123	KAMAS: An Unlikely Combination	Shapiro
3	129	Cluster Analysis	Spencer
4	135	The 65816 Microprocessor, Part 2: Hardware	Hendrix
5	142	Comparing Floppy Disks	Rodina
6	145	The Theory of Disk-Error Correction	Sterling
7	147	Floppy-Disk Formats	Thompson
8	150	Big Projects on Small Machines	Appelbe Pournelle, A.
9	157	Fractals	Sørensen
10	177	Laser Graphics and Animation	Collins Tucker
11	189	The Computer as an Artistic Tool	Kerlow
12	211	Computer Landscapes	Cooper
13	221	Editor's Choice	Tazelaar
14	227	Color Considerations	Baldwin
15	251	Real-Time 3-D Graphics for Microcomputers	Newton
16	289	From Pixels to Microdots	Tazelaar
17	300	The Lilith Personal Computer	Sand
18	312	The Leading Edge Personal Computer	Mazur
19	325	The Morrow MD-11	Heilborn
20	337	Five Voice Synthesizers	Smith
21	351	Volition's Modula-2 on the Sage	Joyce
22	363	Computing at Chaos Manor: On the Road	Pournelle, J.
23	393	BYTE West Coast: News from All Over	Markoff Shapiro
24	407	BYTE Japan: Show Time	Raike
25	415	BYTE U.K.: The Sinclair QL	Pountain

THE NEW BOMB RULES

Starting with the June issue, perennial winners Steve Ciarcia and Jerry Pournelle have graciously offered to forgo any prize money that they win in the BOMB. BYTE staff members have always been ineligible for the prize money. More of our outside authors will now reap the benefits of doing well in this reader poll.

Computing at Chaos Manor had "A Superbusy Month" and Jerry Pournelle is the first-place winner. John Bono, the author of the second-place feature, "Build A Printer Buffer," wins $100. Third in the countdown this month is Ezra Shapiro's preview of the lightweight but high-powered HP-110. Steve Ciarcia's "Trump Card, Part 2: Software" placed fourth in the top five and in fifth place is Sabina H. Saib's feature on "An Ada Language Primer, Part 1," an introduction to the language endorsed by the Department of Defense. Ms. Saib wins $50. Compliments to these authors for their fine work.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

J. Peter Huestis, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT
Dick McGurk (212) 512-3588
Leah S. Goldman (212) 512-2096
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

EAST
PA (EAST), NJ (SOUTH),
MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Maggie M. Dorvee (404) 252-0626
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road—Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB
Jack Anderson (312) 751-3740
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION
MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY, IN,
EASTERN CANADA
Mike Kisseberth (313) 352-9760
McGraw-Hill Publications
4000 Town Center—Suite 770
Southfield, MI 48075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA
Dennis Riley (214) 458-2400
McGraw-Hill Publications
Prestonwood Tower—Suite 907
5151 Beltline
Dallas, TX 75240

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Page Goodrich (714) 557-6292
McGraw-Hill Publications
3301 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA,
NV (except LAS VEGAS), W. CANADA
David Jern (415) 362-4600
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 964-0624
McGraw-Hill Publications
1000 Elwell Court—Suite 225
Palo Alto, CA 94303

WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS
Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577
3463 State Street—Suite 256
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Post Card Mailings
National
Bradley Browne (603) 924-6166
BYTE Publications
70 Main Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Representatives:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
866 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
08 51 68 70

Mr. Jean Christian Acis
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
17 rue Georges Bizet
F 75116 Paris
France
720 33 42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 3RA
England 01 493 1451

Mr. Savio Pesavento
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
86 90 656

Seavex Ltd.
05-49/50 Tanglin Shopping Center
19 Tanglin Rd.
Singapore 1024
Republic of Singapore

Seavex Ltd.
Room 102, Yu Yuet Lal Bldg.
43-55 Wyndham St. Central
Hong Kong

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
581 9811

READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
1	1st PLACE SYSTEMS	264
2	800 SOFTWARE	75
3	A.S.T. RESEARCH	19
4	A.S.T. RESEARCH	19
32	AT & T CONSUMER PROD	306, 307
•	AT & T TECHNOLOGY	99
•	AT & T TECHNOLOGY	100, 101
•	AT & T TECHNOLOGY	102, 103
5	ACOM ELECTRONICS	389
6	ACT (NORTH AMERICA) INC.	53
7	ADDMASTER CORP.	458
8	ADV. COMP. PROD.	504, 505
10	ADV. TRANSDUCER DEVICES	396
11	ALF PRODUCTS, INC	64
12	ALL ELECTRONICS CORP	443
13	ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS	324
14	ALMANAC COMP. SUPPLY	494
16	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER	18
17	ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER	90
18	AMDEK CORP	138, 139
21	AMERICAN MITAC CORP	266
•	AMPRO COMPUTERS INC.	98
22	ANADEX	131
23	ANTEX DATA SYS.	347
397	ANTHROPOMORPHIC SYS.	500
25	APPARAT INC	399
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC.	CII, 1
26	APPLE COUNTRY LTD.	477
27	APROPOS TECHNOLOGY	478
394	ARCTEC SYSTEMS	492
28	ARTIFICIAL INT'L. RESEARCH	488
29	ARTISOFT	494
378	ASHTON-TATE	7
30	ASHTON-TATE	359
31	ATARI SOFT	25
34	AVERY LABEL	320
35	AVERY LABEL	320
36	AVOCET	386
37	B & C MICRO SYSTEMS	500
38	B&B ELECTRONICS	490
39	BASF SYSTEMS	291
40	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	22
41	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	23
43	BINARY TECHNOLOGY	478
44	BORLAND INT'L.	28, 29
•	BORLAND INT'L.	41
45	BOTTOM LINE, THE	365
385	BUSINESS WEEK	65
47	BYTE CONNECTION, THE	454
•	BYTE ADVERTISING MESSAGE	378
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	452
•	BYTE BOOK CLUB	481
•	BYTE SUBSCRIBER MESSAGE	482
48	BYTEK COMP. SYS. CORP.	430
•	"C WARE/DeSMET"	254
•	C-SYSTEMS	488
379	C. ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS	293
380	C. ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS	293
50	C.S.D. INC.	172
•	CALIF. DIGITAL	506, 507
•	CALIF. MICRO COMP.	447
51	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	262
53	CDR SYSTEMS	478
54	CENNA TECHNOLOGY, INC.	197
55	CENTROID	500
56	CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS	95
57	CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.	392
58	CHROMOD ASSOC.	194
59	CHRYSTAL SOFTWARE	274
60	COGITATE	452
61	COGITATE	498
62	COLBY COMPUTER	402
63	COMMERCIAL BUSINESS SYS.	480
•	COMMODORE BUSN. MACHINES	62
65	COMMUNICATIONS ELECTR.	434, 435
66	COMP. COMPNTS. UNLTD.	510, 511
67	COMP. COMPNTS. UNLTD.	512, 513
68	COMPETITIVE EDGE	116
69	COMPUADD	488
70	COMPUADD	496
71	COMPUMAIL	518

Inquiry No.		Page No.
•	COMPUMAX	519
73	COMPUPRO	288
74	COMPUPRO	369
•	COMPUPRO	414
75	COMPUSERVE	199
76	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, THE	257
77	COMPUTER CHANNEL	70
78	COMPUTER CONNECTION INC.	483
79	COMPUTER DISCOUNT PROD.	489
405	COMPUTER EXPO	500
80	COMPUTER GRAPHICS WORLD	298
81	COMPUTER HUT OF N.E.	410
82	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS	246
83	COMPUTER INNOVATIONS	304
84	COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	224, 225
85	COMPUTER PRICE CLUB	118
•	COMPUTER SALES	272
87	COMPUTER SWAP SHOP	498
•	COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	188
88	COMPUTERS AND MORE	85
89	COMPUTING!	432
90	COMPUTRAX, INC.	252
91	COMPUVIEW PROD. INC.	420, 421
92	CONDOR COMP. CORP.	305
93	CONROY-LAPOINTE	236, 237
94	CONROY-LAPOINTE	236, 237
95	CONROY-LAPOINTE	236, 237
382	CONSOLIDATED INT'L	519
96	CONTROL DATA	287
97	CORVUS SYS INC	128
98	COSMOS	309
404	CROMEMCO	5
101	CUESTA SYSTEMS	26
102	CUMANA	263
103	CUSTOM COMP. TECH.	499
104	CUSTOM COMPUTER	84
•	CUSTOM PROGRAM HOUSE	426
105	DATA ACCESS CORP.	395
106	DATA TRANSLATION	439
107	DATAMAC	203
108	DATASOUTH COMP. CORP.	56
109	DECILLIONIX INC.	96
110	DG SYSTEMS	456
111	DIGITAL LABORATORIES	346
112	DIGITAL RESEARCH	132, 133
•	DIGITAL RESEARCH COMP.	455
113	DISK WORKS	498
•	DISKETTE CONNECTION	443
115	DISKS 'N THINGS	496
116	DISKWORLD, INC.	78
117	DISKWORLD, INC.	259
118	DISKWORLD, INC.	270
119	DISKWORLD, INC.	396
120	DISKWORLD, INC.	425
121	DISKWORLD, INC.	426
123	DISPLAY TELECOMMNCTNS.	497
124	DOCUTEL OLIVETTI	303
391	DONOHUE & COMPANY	488
125	DOKAY COMP. PROD. INC.	514, 515
386	DOW JONES	370
381	DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL	381
126	DOW JONES SOFTWARE	391
127	DUAL SYSTEMS CORP.	403
128	DUPONT COMPANY	346
130	DWIGHT CO., INC.	498
131	DYMEK CORP.	219
132	DYNACOMP COMPUTER SYS.	368
133	DYNAX, INC.	279
134	DYSAN CORP.	59

Inquiry No.		Page No.
136	E. T. I.	372
139	EASTMAN KODAK CO.	428, 429
•	ECONOMY SOFTWARE	206
140	ECOSOFT	30
141	EDGE MICRO SYSTEMS	496
142	EDUCATIONAL MICROCOMP.	500
143	ELCOMP	494
145	ELEK-TEK	320
•	ELLIS COMPUTING INC.	67
•	ELLIS COMPUTING INC.	442
•	EMPIRICAL RESEARCH GROUP	184
•	ENCHANTED FOREST	492
146	ENERTRONIC	233
•	EPSON AMERICA	87, 88, 89
149	EXPERT COMPUTERS	479
150	EXPOTEK	493
151	EXPRESS BUSINESS SOFTWARE	242
398	EXSEL	382
152	FABRICATION CONCEPTS INC.	496
153	FIDELITY COMPUTER PROD.	243
154	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	401
155	FLOPPY DISK SERV. INC.	80
376	FORTRON, INC.	482
377	FORTRON, INC.	482
157	FUJI PHOTO FILM	152, 153
158	FUJITSU AMERICA	186, 187
406	G-TEK	438
160	GENERAL MICRO SYSTEMS	253
161	GENERAL TECHNOLOGY	277
392	GENESIS MICROSYSTEMS	117
162	GIFFORD COMP. SYS.	137
163	GILTRONIX, INC.	498
164	GOLDEN SOFTWARE	384
•	H&E COMPUTRONICS	191
166	H.H.S. MICROCONTROLLERS	274
167	HANDWELL CORP.	485
168	HANDY & ASSOCIATES	98
388	HARMONY VIDEO	456
169	HARMONY VIDEO	494
170	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	36, 37
171	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	54, 55
•	HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD.	375
173	HEATH COMPANY	216, 217
174	HELIX SYS. & DEVLP. CORP.	271
175	HELIX SYS. & DEVLP. CORP.	271
403	HERCULES COMPUTER TECH.	82
176	HERMES PRECISA INT'L	169
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	126, 127
177	HEWLETT-PACKARD	294, 295
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	367
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	376
178	HITECH INT'L. INC.	498
399	HOFFMAN INT'L	382
179	HOLLYWOOD HARDWARE	218
180	HOOLEON COMPANY	494
181	HOUSTON INSTR/BAUSH&LOMB	159
182	HYDRUS CORP.	272
183	I.B.S. CORP.	96
•	IBM—(ISG) SERVICES	121
184	IBM CORP.	208, 209
185	ILLUMINATED TECHNOLOGIES	52
186	IMAGE COMP. PROD.	458
187	INFOCOM	174, 175
188	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	148, 149
189	INTEGRAND	441
387	INTEGRATED DATA SYS.	427
190	INTERACTIVE STRUCT.	140
341	INTER BUSINESS	494
191	INTERSTAR CORP.	418

……

TO GET FURTHER information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

Inquiry No.		Page No.
192	INTERTEC DATA SYS.	15
193	INTERTEC DATA SYS.	205
194	JADE COMP. PROD.	501
195	JADE COMP. PROD.	502, 503
196	JAMECO ELECTR.	260, 261
197	JAMES HALSTEAD & ASSOC.	272
198	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	520, 521
199	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	522, 523
200	JDR MICRODEVICES INC.	524
201	JUKI INDUSTRY OF AMERICA	195
202	KADAK PRODUCTS	411
203	KEY TRONIC CORP.	106
205	KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.	239
206	KORSMEYER ELECTR. DESIGN	66
207	LABORATORY MICROSYS.	304
208	LAWSON LABS	389
209	LIBERTY GROUP INC.	491
210	LINTEK INC.	478
211	LIONHEART PRESS	425
212	LOGICAL DEVICES	32
213	LOGICAL DEVICES	496
214	LOGICAL MICROCOMPUTER	58
215	LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS	77
216	LONG-LIFE ACCESSORIES	425
•	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	460, 461
218	LYBEN COMP. SYS.	500
219	LYCO COMPUTER	495
15	M-SYSTEMS	496
•	MACMILLAN BOOK CLUBS	193
220	MACROTECH INT'L.	201
222	MAGNUM P.C.	256
223	MANNESMANN TALLY	398
225	MANX SOFTWARE SYS.	16
224	MANX SOFTWARE SYS.	51
226	MARKEL SERVICE, INC.	350
227	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	496
228	MASTERBYTE COMP. OF N.Y.	478
229	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	79
230	MC-P APPLICATIONS	285
•	MCGRAW-HILL BOOK CO.	280, 281
•	MCGRAW-HILL CES	97
231	MCT	35
232	MEMOREX MEDIA PROD.	322, 323
233	MENLO CORP.	404, 405
234	MET-CHEM INT'L. CORP.	498
235	META SYSTEMS	494
236	MFJ ENTERPRISES INC	267
237	MICRO AGE COMP. STORES INC.	283
286	MICRO CITY	490
239	MICRO DATA BASE SYS.	134
241	MICRO DESIGN INT'L.	273
242	MICRO EQUIPMENT CORP.	118
243	MICRO FOCUS	171
246	MICRO MART, INC.	60, 61
247	MICRODYNAMICS	500
248	MICROGRAFX	156
249	MICROMINT INC.	484
250	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	478
251	MICROSHOP	448
252	MICROSHOP	448
•	MICROSOFT CORP.	72, 73
•	MICROSOFT CORP.	163
•	MICROSOFT CORP.	165
•	MICROSOFT CORP.	167
253	MICROTECH EXPORTS	360
254	MICROTEK LAB	226
255	MICROTIME	4
256	MICROVOICE CORP.	215
257	MICROWAY	91
258	MIDWEST MICRO-PERIPHERALS	34
259	MORGAN COMPUTING CO.	179
260	MORROW	373
261	MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS	275
262	MOUSER ELECTRONICS	274
263	MPI	17
264	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS	24
266	MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS	498
267	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	50
159	NBS DISKETTE SALES	442
269	NEC INFORMATION SYS.	CIII
395	NEW GENERATION SYS	390

Inquiry No.		Page No.
270	NETWORX INC.	210
328	NEW MICROS, INC.	94
271	NICOLET PARATRONICS	30
273	NORTH HILLS CORP.	458
272	NORTH HILLS CORP.	478
274	NORTHWEST DIGITAL SYS.	357
275	NORTRONICS DATA	412, 413
144	NOVA COMPUTER/ELECTRADE	68
*	NRI SCHOOLS ELECTR. DIV.	433
277	OKIDATA	49
278	OKIDATA	255
281	OLYMPIA U.S.A. INC.	331
282	OPEN SYSTEMS INC./UCCEL	317
283	OREGON SOFTWARE	258
400	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445
401	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445
402	ORYX SYSTEMS	444, 445
285	P.C. NETWORK	69
*	P.S.A.	494
287	PACIFIC EXCHANGES	352, 382, 389, 478, 488, 490, 492, 494, 498
*	PARADISE SYSTEMS	46, 47
288	PC PIPELINE	490
*	PENCEPT INC.	319
290	PERSOFT	343
291	PHOENIX ELECTRONIC DEVLP.	490
292	POCKET TECHNOLOGY	207
293	POLAROID CORP.	20, 21
295	POPCOM/PRENTICE CORP.	265
390	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	488
296	PRIMAGES INC.	371
297	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYS.	8
298	PRIORITY ONE	362
299	PROGRAMMERS SHOP	388
300	PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTR.	487
384	PROMETHEUS	231
301	PROTECTO ENTERPR.	245
302	PUBLIC DOMAIN SFTW. CTR.	492
303	PURCHASING AGENT, THE	419
304	PURPLE COMPUTING	488
305	QANTEX DIV.	220
306	QUANT SYSTEMS	492
307	QUARK INCORPORATED	241
308	QUBIE DISTRIBUTING	183
309	RACAL-VADIC	268, 269
310	RADIO SHACK	CIV
311	RELAX TECHNOLOGY	244
312	ROGERS LABS	490
313	ROGERS LABS	490
314	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP.	508
315	S-100 DIV. 696 CORP.	509
316	SAB-LINK, INC.	496
*	SAFEWARE	26
317	SAV-ON COMPUTERS	516, 517
318	SCHULZ ENTERPRISES	490
319	SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH CORP.	214
*	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	122
321	SEMIDISK SYSTEMS	115
322	SENTINEL TECHNOLOGIES	321
*	SEQUITUR SOFTWARE	490
323	SHEPHERD MARKETING	492
*	SILICON SPECIALTIES	204
324	SLICER COMPUTERS	449
325	SLR SYSTEMS	396
*	SOFTCRAFT	379
326	SOFTWARE ARTS	229
327	SOFTWARE SERVICES	500
*	SPERRY CORP.	376
329	STAR MICRONICS	250
330	STARBUCK DATA CO.	426
331	STB SYSTEMS	354
332	STRAWBERRY TREE COMP.	467
333	STRUCTURAL PROGRAMMING	86
334	SUMICOM	356
335	SUNOL SYSTEMS	176
336	SUNTRONICS	480
337	SUPERSOFT	181
*	SYSGEN INC.	119
338	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOC.	93
339	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT ASSOC.	333
340	SYSTEMS STRATEGIES	116
342	TALLGRASS TECH.	31
343	TATUM LABS	488
344	TDI SYSTEMS, INC.	74
*	TEKTRONIX INC.	213
345	TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC.	446
346	TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC.	43
348	TERRAPIN INC.	496
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	11, 12, 13
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	377
375	THOUGHTWARE	292
349	THREE M COMPANY	348, 349
147	TIGERTRONICS	492
*	TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS	431, 459
350	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC.	81
383	TOPAZ	161
*	TRANS WORLD AIRLINES	383
221	U.S. COMPONENTS	452
351	U.S. ROBOTICS	45
352	UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYS.	492
353	UNIPRESS SOFTWARE INC.	92
354	UNISOURCE	336
355	UNIVERSAL DATA SYS.	38
357	VANTEC	488
358	VEN-TEL INC.	247
359	VERBATIM CORP	173
360	VERTEX SYSTEMS	344
361	VERTEX SYSTEMS	345
362	VIDEO DYNAMICS	478
393	VIDEO LOGIC	492
363	VIDEX	27
364	VISUAL COMPUTER	248, 249
365	VISUAL TECH, INC.	71
*	VLM COMPUTER ELECTR.	352
366	WADSWORTH PROF. SFTW.	380
368	WANG ELECTR. PUBL. INC.	76
*	WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS	397
396	WESTERN DATACOM	409
369	WHITESMITHS LTD	335
367	WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFT.	94
370	WILLIAMS, MARK CO.	406
371	WINTEK CORP.	185
372	WINTEK CORP.	352
373	X'LNT DISKETTE	374
374	X.D.S.	486

* *Correspond directly with company.*

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SECTION

501	AMERICAN BUYING & EXPORT	32G
*	BYTE ADVERTISING MESSAGE	32B, 32C
500	CASIO	32A
502	MULTITECH INDUSTRIAL COMP.	32H
503	OLIVETTI	32D
504	OLIVETTI	32E
505	OLIVETTI	32F

No domestic inquiries, please.

SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!

Use BYTE'S Automated Inquiry Management System Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week

GET PREPARED

1) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 4 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)
2) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 6b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)

CALL AIMS

3) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS

4) When AIMS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
Enter ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
5) When AIMS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
Enter 1 # 9 4 # #

ENTER YOUR. INQUIRIES

6a) When AIMS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number"
Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)
b) Repeat 6a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

1. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 6. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 10. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 14. ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
2. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 7. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 11. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 15. ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
3. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 8. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 12. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 16. ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
4. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 9. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 13. ☐ ☐ ☐ # # 17. ☐ ☐ ☐ # #
5. ☐ ☐ ☐ # #

END SESSION

7) End session by entering * * 9 1 # #
8) Hang up after hearing final message

If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-258-5485.

SEPTEMBER 1984
4194

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 6 months from cover date.
NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________ Telephone ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

I purchased this copy by ☐ Subscription ☐ Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1	23	45	67	89	111	133	155	177	199	221	243	265	287	309	331	353	375	397	419	441	463	485	507	529	551	573	595	617	639	661	683	705	727	749	771	793
2	24	46	68	90	112	134	156	178	200	222	244	266	288	310	332	354	376	398	420	442	464	486	508	530	552	574	596	618	640	662	684	706	728	750	772	794
3	25	47	69	91	113	135	157	179	201	223	245	267	289	311	333	355	377	399	421	443	465	487	509	531	553	575	597	619	641	663	685	707	729	751	773	795
4	26	48	70	92	114	136	158	180	202	224	246	268	290	312	334	356	378	400	422	444	466	488	510	532	554	576	598	620	642	664	686	708	730	752	774	796
5	27	49	71	93	115	137	159	181	203	225	247	269	291	313	335	357	379	401	423	445	467	489	511	533	555	577	599	621	643	665	687	709	731	753	775	797
6	28	50	72	94	116	138	160	182	204	226	248	270	292	314	336	358	380	402	424	446	468	490	512	534	556	578	600	622	644	666	688	710	732	754	776	798
7	29	51	73	95	117	139	161	183	205	227	249	271	293	315	337	359	381	403	425	447	469	491	513	535	557	579	601	623	645	667	689	711	733	755	777	799
8	30	52	74	96	118	140	162	184	206	228	250	272	294	316	338	360	382	404	426	448	470	492	514	536	558	580	602	624	646	668	690	712	734	756	778	800
9	31	53	75	97	119	141	163	185	207	229	251	273	295	317	339	361	383	405	427	449	471	493	515	537	559	581	603	625	647	669	691	713	735	757	779	801
10	32	54	76	98	120	142	164	186	208	230	252	274	296	318	340	362	384	406	428	450	472	494	516	538	560	582	604	626	648	670	692	714	736	758	780	802
11	33	55	77	99	121	143	165	187	209	231	253	275	297	319	341	363	385	407	429	451	473	495	517	539	561	583	605	627	649	671	693	715	737	759	781	803
12	34	56	78	100	122	144	166	188	210	232	254	276	298	330	342	364	386	408	430	452	474	496	518	540	562	584	606	628	650	672	694	716	738	760	782	804
13	35	57	79	101	123	145	167	189	211	233	255	277	299	321	343	365	387	409	431	453	475	497	519	541	563	585	607	629	651	673	695	717	739	761	783	805
14	36	58	80	102	124	146	168	190	212	234	256	278	300	322	344	366	388	410	432	454	476	498	520	542	564	586	608	630	652	674	696	718	740	762	784	806
15	37	59	81	103	125	147	169	191	213	235	257	279	301	323	345	367	389	411	433	455	477	499	521	543	565	587	609	631	653	675	697	719	741	763	785	807
16	38	60	82	104	126	148	170	192	214	236	258	280	302	324	346	368	390	412	434	456	478	500	522	544	566	588	610	632	654	676	698	720	742	764	786	808
17	39	61	83	105	127	149	171	193	215	237	259	281	303	325	347	369	391	413	435	457	479	501	523	545	567	589	611	633	655	677	699	721	743	765	787	809
18	40	62	84	106	128	150	172	194	216	238	260	282	304	326	348	370	392	414	436	458	480	502	524	546	568	590	612	634	656	678	700	722	744	766	788	810
19	41	63	85	107	129	151	173	195	217	239	261	283	305	327	349	371	393	415	437	459	481	503	525	547	569	591	613	635	657	679	701	723	745	767	789	811
20	42	64	86	108	130	152	174	196	218	240	262	284	306	328	350	372	394	416	438	460	482	504	526	548	570	592	614	636	658	680	702	724	746	768	790	812
21	43	65	87	109	131	153	175	197	219	241	263	285	307	329	351	373	395	417	439	461	483	505	527	549	571	593	615	637	659	681	703	725	747	769	791	813
22	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220	242	264	286	308	330	352	374	396	418	440	462	484	506	528	550	572	594	616	638	660	682	704	726	748	770	792	814

BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as **Excellent**, **Good**, **Fair**, or **Poor**, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	1	5	9	13	17	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	93	97
Good	2	6	10	14	18	22	26	30	34	38	42	46	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	98
Fair	3	7	11	15	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99
Poor	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	96	100

Article No.	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Excellent	101	105	109	113	117	121	125	129	133	137	141	145	149	153	157	161	165	169	173	177	181	185	189	193	197
Good	102	106	110	114	118	122	126	130	134	138	142	146	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186	190	194	198
Fair	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199
Poor	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156	160	164	168	172	176	180	184	188	192	196	200

SEPTEMBER 1984
4194

BYTE READER SERVICE

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 6 months from cover date.
NOTE—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—PLEASE PRINT—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name ______________________

(Title) ______________ (Company) ______________

Address ______________ Telephone ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

I purchased this copy by ☐ Subscription ☐ Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1 23 45 67 89 | 111 133 155 177 199 | 221 243 265 287 309 | 331 353 375 397 419 | 441 463 485 507 529 | 551 573 595 617 639 | 661 683 705 727 749 | 771 793
2 24 46 68 90 | 112 134 156 178 200 | 222 244 266 288 310 | 332 354 376 398 420 | 442 464 486 508 530 | 552 574 596 618 640 | 662 684 706 728 750 | 772 794
3 25 47 69 91 | 113 135 157 179 201 | 223 245 267 289 311 | 333 355 377 399 421 | 443 465 487 509 531 | 553 575 597 619 641 | 663 685 707 729 751 | 773 795
4 26 48 70 92 | 114 136 158 180 202 | 224 246 268 290 312 | 334 356 378 400 422 | 444 466 488 510 532 | 554 576 598 620 642 | 664 686 708 730 752 | 774 796
5 27 49 71 93 | 115 137 159 181 203 | 225 247 269 291 313 | 335 357 379 401 423 | 445 467 489 511 533 | 555 577 599 621 643 | 665 687 709 731 753 | 775 797
6 28 50 72 94 | 116 138 160 182 204 | 226 248 270 292 314 | 336 358 380 402 424 | 446 468 490 512 534 | 556 578 600 622 644 | 666 688 710 732 754 | 776 798
7 29 51 73 95 | 117 139 161 183 205 | 227 249 271 293 315 | 337 359 381 403 425 | 447 469 491 513 535 | 557 579 601 623 645 | 667 689 711 733 755 | 777 799
8 30 52 74 96 | 118 140 162 184 206 | 228 250 272 294 316 | 338 360 382 404 426 | 448 470 492 514 536 | 558 580 602 624 646 | 668 690 712 734 756 | 778 800
9 31 53 75 97 | 119 141 163 185 207 | 229 251 273 295 317 | 339 361 383 405 427 | 449 471 493 515 537 | 559 581 603 625 647 | 669 691 713 735 757 | 779 801
10 32 54 76 98 | 120 142 164 186 208 | 230 252 274 296 318 | 340 362 384 406 428 | 450 472 494 516 538 | 560 582 604 626 648 | 670 692 714 736 758 | 780 802
11 33 55 77 99 | 121 143 165 187 209 | 231 253 275 297 319 | 341 363 385 407 429 | 451 473 495 517 539 | 561 583 605 627 649 | 671 693 715 737 759 | 781 803
12 34 56 78 100 | 122 144 166 188 210 | 232 254 276 298 330 | 342 364 386 408 430 | 452 474 496 518 540 | 562 584 606 628 650 | 672 694 716 738 760 | 782 804
13 35 57 79 101 | 123 145 167 189 211 | 233 255 277 299 321 | 343 365 387 409 431 | 453 475 497 519 541 | 563 585 607 629 651 | 673 695 717 739 761 | 783 805
14 36 58 80 102 | 124 146 168 190 212 | 234 256 278 300 322 | 344 366 388 410 432 | 454 476 498 520 542 | 564 586 608 630 652 | 674 696 718 740 762 | 784 806
15 37 59 81 103 | 125 147 169 191 213 | 235 257 279 301 323 | 345 367 389 411 433 | 455 477 499 521 543 | 565 587 609 631 653 | 675 697 719 741 763 | 785 807
16 38 60 82 104 | 126 148 170 192 214 | 236 258 280 302 324 | 346 368 390 412 434 | 456 478 500 522 544 | 566 588 610 632 654 | 676 698 720 742 764 | 786 808
17 39 61 83 105 | 127 149 171 193 215 | 237 259 281 303 325 | 347 369 391 413 435 | 457 479 501 523 545 | 567 589 611 633 655 | 677 699 721 743 765 | 787 809
18 40 62 84 106 | 128 150 172 194 216 | 238 260 282 304 326 | 348 370 392 414 436 | 458 480 502 524 546 | 568 590 612 634 656 | 678 700 722 744 766 | 788 810
19 41 63 85 107 | 129 151 173 195 217 | 239 261 283 305 327 | 349 371 393 415 437 | 459 481 503 525 547 | 569 591 613 635 657 | 679 701 723 745 767 | 789 811
20 42 64 86 108 | 130 152 174 196 218 | 240 262 284 306 328 | 350 372 394 416 438 | 460 482 504 526 548 | 570 592 614 636 658 | 680 702 724 746 768 | 790 812
21 43 65 87 109 | 131 153 175 197 219 | 241 263 285 307 329 | 351 373 395 417 439 | 461 483 505 527 549 | 571 593 615 637 659 | 681 703 725 747 769 | 791 813
22 44 66 88 110 | 132 154 176 198 220 | 242 264 286 308 330 | 352 374 396 418 440 | 462 484 506 528 550 | 572 594 616 638 660 | 682 704 726 748 770 | 792 814

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 20-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 298
DALTON, MA 01227-0298
USA

BYTE McGraw-Hill

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4194

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclose
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State________ Zip______ Country________
Card No.____________________
Expiration date____________________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only________
Signature________________ Date________

☐ Check enclosed (Bonus: |North American onl one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for th price of 1

☐ VISA ☐ master charge

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

BYTE McGraw-Hill

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4194

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

	USA	Canada Mexico
☐ 1 year	☐ $21	☐ $23
☐ 2 years	☐ $38	☐ $42
☐ 3 years	☐ $55	☐ $61

☐ $53 Europe (air delivery) payment enclose
☐ $37 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State________ Zip______ Country________
Card No.____________________
Expiration date____________________
Four digits above name—Master Charge only________
Signature________________ Date________

☐ Check enclosed (Bonus: |North American onl one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for th price of 1

☐ VISA ☐ master charge

☐ Bill me (North America only)

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

Note our special offer!
Send cash with your order
and receive 13 issues
for the price of 12 for
each year you subscribe.
(North America only, please.)

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

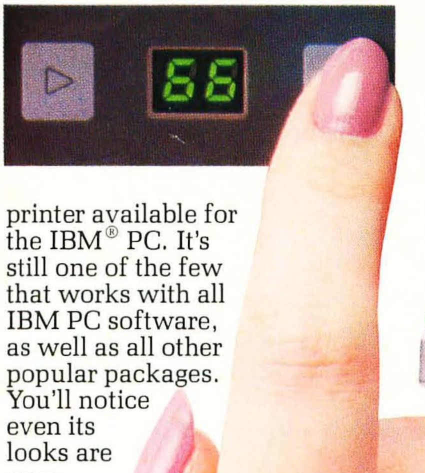
PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
20¢ POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville, NJ 08836
USA

NO OTHER LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER CAN TOUCH OUR NEW SPINWRITER FOR SPEED AND EASE-OF-USE.

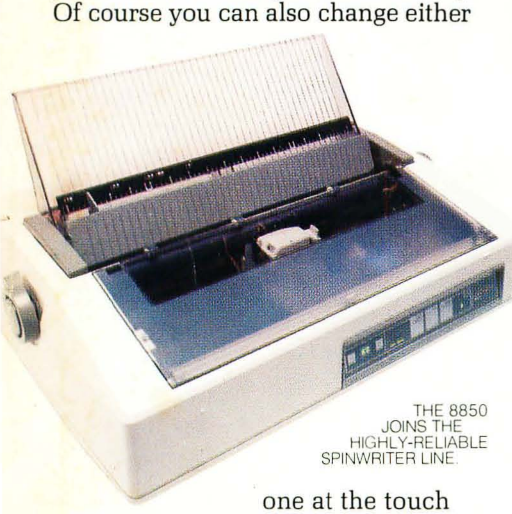


CHANGE FORMS LENGTH
AT THE PRESS OF A BUTTON.

Introducing the Spinwriter 8850.

Our newest, and fastest, Spinwriter® printer operates at over 550 words-per-minute. And is extraordinarily easy to operate.

For one thing the Spinwriter 8850 takes care of basic settings such as pitch and forms length automatically. Of course you can also change either one at the touch of a button. It also has a unique control panel. With large, legible alphanumeric LED's to indicate the specific operating status. And make it simple for even an unfamiliar operator to use.



THE 8850
JOINS THE
HIGHLY-RELIABLE
SPINWRITER LINE.

UNIQUE LED DISPLAY TELLS USER EVERYTHING FROM THE FACT THAT PAPER IS OUT

TO THE FACT THE COVER IS OPEN.

And, of course, the 8850 has all the features, quality and reliability that make a Spinwriter a Spinwriter.

The first choice of IBM PC users.

The Spinwriter printer was the first totally plug compatible letter-quality printer available for the IBM® PC. It's still one of the few that works with all IBM PC software, as well as all other popular packages. You'll notice even its looks are compatible.

Spinwriter printers also give you capabilities you won't find on other printers. Like a selection of 80 different print styles.

And, nine easily installed forms handling options that can accelerate your printed output even more. Spinwriter printers also have an enviable record for reliability.

In fact, several years without a failure is not unusual. No wonder there are more Spinwriter printers hooked up to IBM PC's than any other letter-quality printer.

How to get up to speed.

For more information on the Spinwriter 8850 or our two companion models, just call NEC Information Systems at: 1-800-343-4419; in Massachusetts call (617)264-8635. Also available at: Entre, 1-800-HI ENTRE: Sears Business System Centers, 1-800-228-2200; and Computerland stores, (In California) 1-800-321-1101; (Outside California) 1-800-423-3308.

THE 8850 PLUGS RIGHT
INTO THE IBM PC.

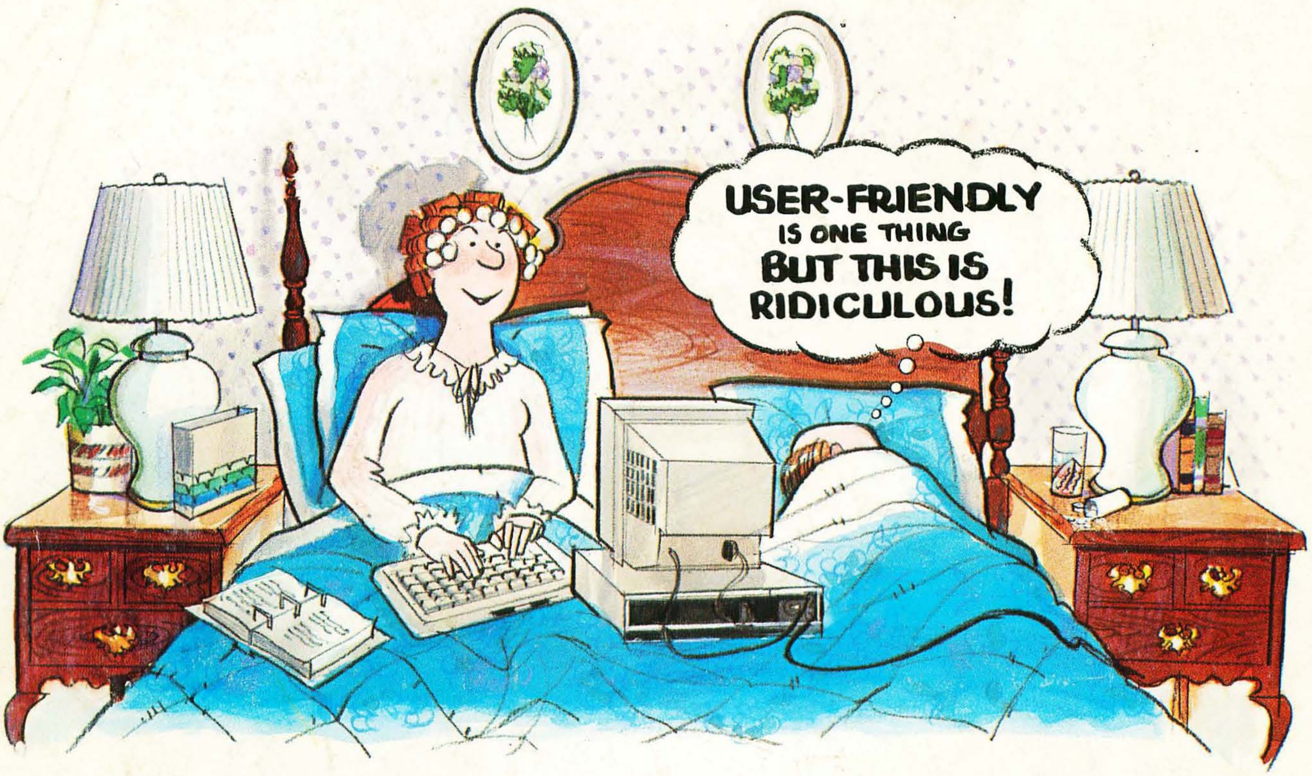
Find out why more and more IBM PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Mass. Ave.
Dept. 1610
Boxborough, MA
01719

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 269 on inquiry card.



Presenting MultiMate Word Processing for the Tandy TRS-80® Model 2000

If you're looking for a word processor you can form a lasting relationship with, look no further than a Tandy 2000 with MultiMate. MultiMate is one of the most powerful word processing programs ever designed for use on a microcomputer.

It's packed with over one-hundred features and functions—most of which can be accessed with just one or two keystrokes. To save time you can edit one document while printing another. Recall often-used text. Create your own mailing lists. Perform mathematical calculations. Even create documents from the files of another computer.

MultiMate for the Tandy 2000 is available from Radio Shack Computer Centers for half the price you'd pay somewhere else—just $249.95. And no one else can offer you the ultra-high performance of our Tandy 2000—lease the system pictured for only $150 per month*. Be sure to ask about our training and support for MultiMate, too.

Our new 1985 Computer Catalog is yours for the asking at any Radio Shack Computer Center. Check out our complete line—from lap-size portables to multi-user office systems. We invite comparison!

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

TANDY ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SERIES Radio Shack ...AND AFFORDABLE TOO

Engineered for Excellence
We've introduced the latest in technology for over 60 years. The Tandy 2000 represents the state of the art in performance, quality and breakthrough.

*Plus applicable use/sales tax. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and Participating stores and dealers. Multimate is a trademark of MultiMate International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Magazine quotes reprinted by permission of: PC World, San Francisco, CA.; and PC Magazine, Copyright 1984, Ziff-Davis Publishing.

Circle 310 on inquiry card.